

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SECTION **EC**

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

FOR CALIFORNIA	
BASIC INSPECTION	18
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	18
Work Flow	18
Diagnostic Work Sheet	21
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	23
BASIC INSPECTION	23
BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement	23
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	26
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	26
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement	26
IDLE SPEED	26
IDLE SPEED : Description	26
IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement	27
IGNITION TIMING	27
IGNITION TIMING : Description	27
IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement	27
VIN REGISTRATION	27
VIN REGISTRATION : Description	27
VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement	27
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING	28
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description	28
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	28
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING	28
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description	28
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	28
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING	28
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description	28
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	28
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR	30
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description	30
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement	30
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	32
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	32
System Diagram	32
System Description	33
Component Parts Location	33
Component Description	37
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM	39
System Diagram	39
System Description	39
Component Parts Location	42
Component Description	46
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM	47
System Diagram	47
System Description	47
Component Parts Location	48
Component Description	52
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL	53
System Diagram	53
System Description	53
Component Parts Location	54
Component Description	58

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)	59	DTC Logic	131
System Diagram	59	Diagnosis Procedure	132
System Description	59	Component Inspection	133
Component Parts Location	60	P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER	135
Component Description	64	Description	135
CAN COMMUNICATION	65	DTC Logic	135
System Description	65	Diagnosis Procedure	135
COOLING FAN CONTROL	66	Component Inspection	137
System Diagram	66	P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER	138
System Description	66	Description	138
Component Parts Location	68	DTC Logic	138
Component Description	72	Diagnosis Procedure	139
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM	73	Component Inspection	140
System Diagram	73	P0043, P0044 HO2S3 HEATER	141
System Description	74	Description	141
Component Parts Location	76	DTC Logic	141
Component Description	80	Diagnosis Procedure	142
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL	81	Component Inspection	143
System Diagram	81	P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	144
System Description	81	Description	144
Component Parts Location	82	DTC Logic	144
Component Description	86	Diagnosis Procedure	144
TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL	87	Component Inspection	145
System Diagram	87	P0101 MAF SENSOR	147
System Description	87	Description	147
Component Parts Location	88	DTC Logic	147
Component Description	92	Component Function Check	148
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM	93	Diagnosis Procedure	149
Diagnosis Description	93	Component Inspection	151
CONSULT-III Function	107	P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR	154
Diagnosis Tool Function	114	Description	154
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	117	DTC Logic	154
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE	117	Diagnosis Procedure	155
Description	117	Component Inspection	156
Component Function Check	117	P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR	159
Diagnosis Procedure	118	Description	159
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	125	DTC Logic	159
Diagnosis Procedure	125	Diagnosis Procedure	160
U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	129	Component Inspection	161
Description	129	P0116 ECT SENSOR	162
DTC Logic	129	Description	162
Diagnosis Procedure	129	DTC Logic	162
U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	130	Diagnosis Procedure	163
Description	130	Component Inspection	163
DTC Logic	130	P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR	164
Diagnosis Procedure	130	Description	164
P0011 IVT CONTROL	131	DTC Logic	164
		Diagnosis Procedure	165
		Component Inspection	165
		P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR	167
		Description	167

DTC Logic	167	Diagnosis Procedure	208	
Diagnosis Procedure	167	Component Inspection	210	A
Component Inspection	169			
Special Repair Requirement	169			
P0125 ECT SENSOR	170	P0143 HO2S3	212	EC
Description	170	Description	212	
DTC Logic	170	DTC Logic	212	
Diagnosis Procedure	171	Diagnosis Procedure	213	
Component Inspection	171	Component Inspection	214	C
P0127 IAT SENSOR	173	P0144 HO2S3	217	
Description	173	Description	217	
DTC Logic	173	DTC Logic	217	D
Diagnosis Procedure	174	Diagnosis Procedure	218	
Component Inspection	174	Component Inspection	219	
P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION	175	P0145 HO2S3	222	E
DTC Logic	175	Description	222	
Diagnosis Procedure	176	DTC Logic	222	
Component Inspection	176	Diagnosis Procedure	223	F
P0130 A/F SENSOR 1	177	Component Inspection	224	
Description	177	P0146 HO2S3	227	
DTC Logic	177	Description	227	G
Component Function Check	178	DTC Logic	227	
Diagnosis Procedure	179	Diagnosis Procedure	228	
P0131 A/F SENSOR 1	181	Component Inspection	229	H
Description	181	P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNC-	232	
DTC Logic	181	TION	232	I
Diagnosis Procedure	182	DTC Logic	232	
P0132 A/F SENSOR 1	184	Diagnosis Procedure	233	
Description	184	P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNC-	236	J
DTC Logic	184	TION	236	
Diagnosis Procedure	185	DTC Logic	236	
P0133 A/F SENSOR 1	187	Diagnosis Procedure	237	K
Description	187	P0181 FTT SENSOR	240	
DTC Logic	187	Description	240	L
Diagnosis Procedure	189	DTC Logic	240	
P0137 HO2S2	192	Diagnosis Procedure	241	
Description	192	Component Inspection	242	
DTC Logic	192	P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR	243	M
Component Function Check	193	Description	243	
Diagnosis Procedure	194	DTC Logic	243	
Component Inspection	195	Diagnosis Procedure	243	N
P0138 HO2S2	198	Component Inspection	244	
Description	198	P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR	246	O
DTC Logic	198	Description	246	
Component Function Check	200	DTC Logic	246	
Diagnosis Procedure	200	Diagnosis Procedure	246	
Component Inspection	203	Component Inspection	248	P
P0139 HO2S2	206	Special Repair Requirement	248	
Description	206	P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MIS-	249	
DTC Logic	206	FIRE	249	
Component Function Check	208	DTC Logic	249	
		Diagnosis Procedure	250	

P0327, P0328 KS	255	P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES- SURE SENSOR	296
Description	255	Description	296
DTC Logic	255	DTC Logic	296
Diagnosis Procedure	255	Diagnosis Procedure	297
Component Inspection	256	Component Inspection	298
P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)	257	P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES- SURE SENSOR	299
Description	257	Description	299
DTC Logic	257	DTC Logic	299
Diagnosis Procedure	258	Diagnosis Procedure	300
Component Inspection	260	Component Inspection	303
P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)	261	P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES- SURE SENSOR	304
Description	261	Description	304
DTC Logic	261	DTC Logic	304
Diagnosis Procedure	262	Diagnosis Procedure	305
Component Inspection	263	Component Inspection	308
P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION.	265	P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	310
DTC Logic	265	DTC Logic	310
Diagnosis Procedure	266	Diagnosis Procedure	312
P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	269	Component Inspection	314
DTC Logic	269	P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	316
Component Function Check	270	DTC Logic	316
Diagnosis Procedure	271	Component Function Check	318
P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	274	Diagnosis Procedure	318
DTC Logic	274	Component Inspection	321
Diagnosis Procedure	275	P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	323
Component Inspection	279	Description	323
P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	280	DTC Logic	323
Description	280	Diagnosis Procedure	323
DTC Logic	280	P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	325
Diagnosis Procedure	281	Description	325
Component Inspection	283	DTC Logic	325
P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	285	Component Function Check	325
Description	285	Diagnosis Procedure	326
DTC Logic	285	P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	327
Diagnosis Procedure	285	Description	327
Component Inspection	287	DTC Logic	327
P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE	288	Diagnosis Procedure	327
Description	288	P0500 VSS	329
DTC Logic	288	Description	329
Diagnosis Procedure	288	DTC Logic	329
Component Inspection	290	Component Function Check	330
P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE	292	Diagnosis Procedure	330
Description	292	P0506 ISC SYSTEM	331
DTC Logic	292	Description	331
Diagnosis Procedure	293	DTC Logic	331
Component Inspection	294	Diagnosis Procedure	331
		P0507 ISC SYSTEM	333
		Description	333

DTC Logic	333	Diagnosis Procedure	357	
Diagnosis Procedure	333	Component Inspection	359	A
P050A, P050B, P050E COLD START CONTROL	335	P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	360	
Description	335	Description	360	EC
DTC Logic	335	DTC Logic	360	
Diagnosis Procedure	336	Diagnosis Procedure	361	
P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY	337	Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)	363	C
Description	337	Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	364	
DTC Logic	337	P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	365	
Diagnosis Procedure	337	Description	365	D
P0605 ECM	339	DTC Logic	365	
Description	339	Diagnosis Procedure	365	
DTC Logic	339	P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR	367	E
Diagnosis Procedure	340	Description	367	
P0607 ECM	341	DTC Logic	367	F
Description	341	Diagnosis Procedure	367	
DTC Logic	341	P1805 BRAKE SWITCH	369	
Diagnosis Procedure	341	Description	369	G
P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	342	DTC Logic	369	
DTC Logic	342	Diagnosis Procedure	369	
Diagnosis Procedure	342	Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	370	
P0850 PNP SWITCH	344	P2004 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE	371	H
Description	344	Description	371	
DTC Logic	344	DTC Logic	371	
Component Function Check	345	Diagnosis Procedure	372	I
Diagnosis Procedure	345	Component Inspection	375	
P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL	347	P2014 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR	376	J
DTC Logic	347	Description	376	
P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE	348	DTC Logic	376	K
Description	348	Diagnosis Procedure	377	
DTC Logic	348	P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY	379	L
Diagnosis Procedure	348	Description	379	
P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE	349	DTC Logic	379	M
DTC Logic	349	Diagnosis Procedure	379	
Component Function Check	349	P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION	381	N
Diagnosis Procedure	350	Description	381	
P1225 TP SENSOR	353	DTC Logic	381	
Description	353	Diagnosis Procedure	381	
DTC Logic	353	Component Inspection	384	O
Diagnosis Procedure	353	Special Repair Requirement	384	
Special Repair Requirement	354	P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR	385	P
P1226 TP SENSOR	355	Description	385	
Description	355	DTC Logic	385	
DTC Logic	355	Diagnosis Procedure	385	
Diagnosis Procedure	355	Component Inspection	386	
Special Repair Requirement	356	Special Repair Requirement	386	
P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH	357	P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	388	
Description	357			
DTC Logic	357			

Description	388	ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	422
DTC Logic	388	Description	422
Diagnosis Procedure	389	Component Function Check	422
Special Repair Requirement	389	Diagnosis Procedure	422
P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR	390	FUEL INJECTOR	424
Description	390	Description	424
DTC Logic	390	Component Function Check	424
Diagnosis Procedure	390	Diagnosis Procedure	424
Component Inspection	392	Component Inspection	425
Special Repair Requirement	392	FUEL PUMP	427
P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR	393	Description	427
Description	393	Component Function Check	427
DTC Logic	393	Diagnosis Procedure	427
Diagnosis Procedure	394	Component Inspection	429
Component Inspection	395	IGNITION SIGNAL	430
Special Repair Requirement	396	Description	430
P2135 TP SENSOR	397	Component Function Check	430
Description	397	Diagnosis Procedure	430
DTC Logic	397	Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)	433
Diagnosis Procedure	397	Component Inspection (Condenser-1)	434
Component Inspection	399	MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP	435
Special Repair Requirement	400	Description	435
P2138 APP SENSOR	401	Component Function Check	435
Description	401	Diagnosis Procedure	435
DTC Logic	401	ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOV- ERY (ORVR)	436
Diagnosis Procedure	402	Description	436
Component Inspection	404	Component Function Check	436
Special Repair Requirement	404	Diagnosis Procedure	436
P2423 HC ADSORPTION CATALYST FUNC- TION	405	Component Inspection	439
DTC Logic	405	POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION	441
Diagnosis Procedure	406	Description	441
P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1	409	Component Inspection	441
Description	409	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR	442
DTC Logic	409	Description	442
Diagnosis Procedure	410	Component Function Check	442
ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	413	Diagnosis Procedure	442
Description	413	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	444
Component Function Check	413	ECM	444
Diagnosis Procedure	413	Reference Value	444
Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)	414	Wiring Diagram — ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM —	456
ASCD INDICATOR	415	Fail safe	468
Description	415	DTC Inspection Priority Chart	470
Component Function Check	415	DTC Index	472
Diagnosis Procedure	415	How to Set SRT Code	475
COOLING FAN	416	How to Erase Permanent DTC	477
Description	416	Test Value and Test Limit	481
Component Function Check	416	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	488
Diagnosis Procedure	417		
Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)	421		
Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)	421		

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS ...	488	
Symptom Table	488	
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	492	
Description	492	
PRECAUTION	493	
PRECAUTIONS	493	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	493	
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover	493	
Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service	493	
On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT	494	
General Precautions	494	
PREPARATION	497	
PREPARATION	497	
Special Service Tools	497	
Commercial Service Tools	497	
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	499	
FUEL PRESSURE	499	
Inspection	499	
EVAP LEAK CHECK	500	
Inspection	500	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	502	
EVAP CANISTER	502	
Exploded View	502	
Removal and Installation	502	
Inspection	503	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	504	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	504	
Idle Speed	504	
Ignition Timing	504	
Calculated Load Value	504	
Mass Air Flow Sensor	504	
FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA		
BASIC INSPECTION	505	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	505	
Work Flow	505	
Diagnostic Work Sheet	508	
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	510	
BASIC INSPECTION	510	
BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement	510	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	513	A
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	513	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement	513	EC
IDLE SPEED	514	
IDLE SPEED : Description	514	C
IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement	514	
IGNITION TIMING	514	
IGNITION TIMING : Description	514	D
IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement	514	
VIN REGISTRATION	514	
VIN REGISTRATION : Description	514	E
VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement	515	
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING	515	
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description	515	G
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	515	
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING	515	
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description	515	H
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	515	
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING	515	
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description	515	I
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	516	
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR	517	
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description	517	J
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement	517	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	519	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	519	
System Diagram	519	
System Description	520	K
Component Parts Location	520	
Component Description	524	
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM	526	
System Diagram	526	L
System Description	526	
Component Parts Location	529	M
Component Description	533	
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM	534	
System Diagram	534	N

System Description	534	DTC Logic	610
Component Parts Location	535	Diagnosis Procedure	610
Component Description	539		
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL	540	P0011 IVT CONTROL	611
System Diagram	540	DTC Logic	611
System Description	540	Diagnosis Procedure	612
Component Parts Location	541	Component Inspection	613
Component Description	545		
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE		P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER	615
(ASCD)	546	Description	615
System Diagram	546	DTC Logic	615
System Description	546	Diagnosis Procedure	615
Component Parts Location	547	Component Inspection	617
Component Description	551		
CAN COMMUNICATION	552	P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER	618
System Description	552	Description	618
		DTC Logic	618
		Diagnosis Procedure	619
		Component Inspection	620
COOLING FAN CONTROL	553	P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	621
System Diagram	553	Description	621
System Description	553	DTC Logic	621
Component Parts Location	555	Diagnosis Procedure	621
Component Description	559	Component Inspection	622
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM	560	P0101 MAF SENSOR	624
System Diagram	560	Description	624
System Description	561	DTC Logic	624
Component Parts Location	563	Component Function Check	625
Component Description	567	Diagnosis Procedure	626
		Component Inspection	628
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL	568	P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR	631
System Diagram	568	Description	631
System Description	568	DTC Logic	631
Component Parts Location	569	Diagnosis Procedure	632
Component Description	573	Component Inspection	633
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM ..	574	P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR	636
Diagnosis Description	574	Description	636
CONSULT-III Function	588	DTC Logic	636
Diagnosis Tool Function	595	Diagnosis Procedure	637
		Component Inspection	638
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	597	P0116 ECT SENSOR	639
		Description	639
		DTC Logic	639
		Diagnosis Procedure	640
		Component Inspection	640
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION		P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR	641
VALUE	597	Description	641
Description	597	DTC Logic	641
Component Function Check	597	Diagnosis Procedure	642
Diagnosis Procedure	598	Component Inspection	642
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	605	P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR	644
Diagnosis Procedure	605	Description	644
		DTC Logic	644
		Diagnosis Procedure	644
U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	609	U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	610
Description	609	Description	610
DTC Logic	609		
Diagnosis Procedure	609		

Component Inspection	646	P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION	689	A
Special Repair Requirement	646	DTC Logic	689	
P0125 ECT SENSOR	647	Diagnosis Procedure	690	EC
Description	647	P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION	693	
DTC Logic	647	DTC Logic	693	C
Diagnosis Procedure	648	Diagnosis Procedure	694	
Component Inspection	648	P0181 FTT SENSOR	697	D
P0127 IAT SENSOR	650	Description	697	
Description	650	DTC Logic	697	D
DTC Logic	650	Diagnosis Procedure	698	
Diagnosis Procedure	651	Component Inspection	699	E
Component Inspection	651	P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR	700	
P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION	652	Description	700	F
DTC Logic	652	DTC Logic	700	
Diagnosis Procedure	653	Diagnosis Procedure	700	F
Component Inspection	653	Component Inspection	701	
P0130 A/F SENSOR 1	654	P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR	703	G
Description	654	Description	703	
DTC Logic	654	DTC Logic	703	H
Component Function Check	655	Diagnosis Procedure	703	
Diagnosis Procedure	656	Component Inspection	705	H
P0131 A/F SENSOR 1	658	Special Repair Requirement	705	
Description	658	P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MIS-FIRE	706	I
DTC Logic	658	DTC Logic	706	J
Diagnosis Procedure	659	Diagnosis Procedure	707	
P0132 A/F SENSOR 1	661	P0327, P0328 KS	712	K
Description	661	Description	712	
DTC Logic	661	DTC Logic	712	K
Diagnosis Procedure	662	Diagnosis Procedure	712	
P0133 A/F SENSOR 1	664	Component Inspection	713	L
Description	664	P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)	714	
DTC Logic	664	Description	714	M
Diagnosis Procedure	666	DTC Logic	714	
P0137 HO2S2	669	Diagnosis Procedure	715	M
Description	669	Component Inspection	717	
DTC Logic	669	P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)	718	N
Component Function Check	670	Description	718	
Diagnosis Procedure	671	DTC Logic	718	O
Component Inspection	672	Diagnosis Procedure	719	
P0138 HO2S2	675	Component Inspection	720	O
Description	675	P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION	722	P
DTC Logic	675	DTC Logic	722	
Component Function Check	677	Component Function Check	723	
Diagnosis Procedure	677	Diagnosis Procedure	723	
Component Inspection	680	P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	727	
P0139 HO2S2	683	DTC Logic	727	
Description	683	Component Function Check	728	
DTC Logic	683	Diagnosis Procedure	729	
Component Function Check	685			
Diagnosis Procedure	685			
Component Inspection	687			

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	732	DTC Logic	774
DTC Logic	732	Component Function Check	776
Diagnosis Procedure	733	Diagnosis Procedure	776
Component Inspection	737	Component Inspection	779
P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	738	P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	781
Description	738	Description	781
DTC Logic	738	DTC Logic	781
Diagnosis Procedure	739	Diagnosis Procedure	781
Component Inspection	741	P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	783
P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	743	Description	783
Description	743	DTC Logic	783
DTC Logic	743	Component Function Check	783
Diagnosis Procedure	743	Diagnosis Procedure	784
Component Inspection	745	P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	785
P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE	746	Description	785
Description	746	DTC Logic	785
DTC Logic	746	Diagnosis Procedure	785
Diagnosis Procedure	746	P0500 VSS	787
Component Inspection	748	Description	787
P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE	750	DTC Logic	787
Description	750	Component Function Check	788
DTC Logic	750	Diagnosis Procedure	788
Diagnosis Procedure	751	P0506 ISC SYSTEM	789
Component Inspection	752	Description	789
P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-SURE SENSOR	754	DTC Logic	789
Description	754	Diagnosis Procedure	789
DTC Logic	754	P0507 ISC SYSTEM	791
Diagnosis Procedure	754	Description	791
Component Inspection	756	DTC Logic	791
P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-SURE SENSOR	757	Diagnosis Procedure	791
Description	757	P050E COLD START CONTROL	793
DTC Logic	757	Description	793
Diagnosis Procedure	758	DTC Logic	793
Component Inspection	761	Diagnosis Procedure	794
P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-SURE SENSOR	762	P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY	795
Description	762	Description	795
DTC Logic	762	DTC Logic	795
Diagnosis Procedure	763	Diagnosis Procedure	795
Component Inspection	766	P0605 ECM	797
P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	768	Description	797
DTC Logic	768	DTC Logic	797
Diagnosis Procedure	770	Diagnosis Procedure	798
Component Inspection	772	P0607 ECM	799
P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	774	Description	799
		DTC Logic	799
		Diagnosis Procedure	799
		P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	800
		DTC Logic	800
		Diagnosis Procedure	800
		P0850 PNP SWITCH	802

Description	802	Description	829	
DTC Logic	802	DTC Logic	829	A
Component Function Check	803	Diagnosis Procedure	829	
Diagnosis Procedure	803			
P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL	805	P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL		EC
DTC Logic	805	FUNCTION	831	
P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE	806	Description	831	
Description	806	DTC Logic	831	C
DTC Logic	806	Diagnosis Procedure	831	
Diagnosis Procedure	806	Component Inspection	834	
P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE	807	Special Repair Requirement	834	D
DTC Logic	807	P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR	835	
Component Function Check	807	Description	835	E
Diagnosis Procedure	808	DTC Logic	835	
P1225 TP SENSOR	811	Diagnosis Procedure	835	F
Description	811	Component Inspection	836	
DTC Logic	811	Special Repair Requirement	836	
Diagnosis Procedure	811	P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL		
Special Repair Requirement	812	ACTUATOR	838	G
P1226 TP SENSOR	813	Description	838	
Description	813	DTC Logic	838	
DTC Logic	813	Diagnosis Procedure	839	H
Diagnosis Procedure	813	Special Repair Requirement	839	
Special Repair Requirement	814	P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR	840	I
P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH	815	Description	840	
Description	815	DTC Logic	840	J
DTC Logic	815	Diagnosis Procedure	840	
Diagnosis Procedure	815	Component Inspection	842	
Component Inspection	817	Special Repair Requirement	842	
P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	818	P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR	843	K
Description	818	Description	843	
DTC Logic	818	DTC Logic	843	
Diagnosis Procedure	819	Diagnosis Procedure	843	
Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)	821	Component Inspection	845	
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	822	Special Repair Requirement	846	L
P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	823	P2135 TP SENSOR	847	
Description	823	Description	847	M
DTC Logic	823	DTC Logic	847	
Diagnosis Procedure	823	Diagnosis Procedure	847	
P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR	825	Component Inspection	849	
Description	825	Special Repair Requirement	850	N
DTC Logic	825	P2138 APP SENSOR	851	
Diagnosis Procedure	825	Description	851	O
P1805 BRAKE SWITCH	827	DTC Logic	851	
Description	827	Diagnosis Procedure	852	
DTC Logic	827	Component Inspection	854	
Diagnosis Procedure	827	Special Repair Requirement	854	P
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	828	P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1	855	
P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MO-		Description	855	
TOR RELAY	829	DTC Logic	855	
		Diagnosis Procedure	856	
		ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	859	
		Description	859	

Component Function Check	859	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	890
Diagnosis Procedure	859	ECM	890
Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)	860	Reference Value	890
ASCD INDICATOR	861	Wiring Diagram — ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	
Description	861	—	900
Component Function Check	861	Fail Safe	912
Diagnosis Procedure	861	DTC Inspection Priority Chart	914
COOLING FAN	862	DTC Index	915
Description	862	How to Set SRT Code	918
Component Function Check	862	How to Erase Permanent DTC	920
Diagnosis Procedure	863	Test Value and Test Limit	924
Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)	867	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	931
Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)	867	ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS ...	931
ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	868	Symptom Table	931
Description	868	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	935
Component Function Check	868	Description	935
Diagnosis Procedure	868	PRECAUTION	936
FUEL INJECTOR	870	PRECAUTIONS	936
Description	870	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	936
Component Function Check	870	Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover	936
Diagnosis Procedure	870	Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service	936
Component Inspection	871	On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT	937
FUEL PUMP	873	General Precautions	937
Description	873	PREPARATION	940
Component Function Check	873	PREPARATION	940
Diagnosis Procedure	873	Special Service Tools	940
Component Inspection	875	Commercial Service Tools	940
IGNITION SIGNAL	876	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	942
Description	876	FUEL PRESSURE	942
Component Function Check	876	Inspection	942
Diagnosis Procedure	876	EVAP LEAK CHECK	943
Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)	879	Inspection	943
Component Inspection (Condenser-1)	880	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	945
MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP	881	EVAP CANISTER	945
Description	881	Exploded View	945
Component Function Check	881	Removal and Installation	945
Diagnosis Procedure	881	Inspection	946
ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)	882	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	947
Description	882	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	947
Component Function Check	882	Idle Speed	947
Diagnosis Procedure	882	Ignition Timing	947
Component Inspection	885	Calculated Load Value	947
POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION	887		
Description	887		
Component Inspection	887		
REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR	888		
Description	888		
Component Function Check	888		
Diagnosis Procedure	888		

Mass Air Flow Sensor	947	Component Description	965	A
FOR MEXICO				
BASIC INSPECTION	948	MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM	966	EC
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	948	System Diagram	966	
Work Flow	948	System Description	966	
Diagnostic Work Sheet	951	Component Parts Location	969	
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	952	Component Description	972	
BASIC INSPECTION	952	ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM	974	C
BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Require- ment	952	System Diagram	974	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	955	System Description	974	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	955	Component Parts Location	975	D
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement ..	955	Component Description	979	
IDLE SPEED	955	AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL	980	E
IDLE SPEED : Description	955	System Diagram	980	
IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement	955	System Description	980	
IGNITION TIMING	956	Component Parts Location	981	F
IGNITION TIMING : Description	956	Component Description	984	
IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement ..	956	AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)	985	G
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING	956	System Diagram	985	
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description	956	System Description	985	
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	956	Component Parts Location	986	H
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARN- ING	956	Component Description	990	
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description	957	CAN COMMUNICATION	991	I
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	957	System Description	991	
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING	957	COOLING FAN CONTROL	992	J
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description	957	System Diagram	992	
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement	957	System Description	992	
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR	959	Component Parts Location	994	K
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description	959	Component Description	997	
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement	959	EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM	998	L
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	960	System Diagram	998	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	960	System Description	998	
System Diagram	960	Component Parts Location	999	
System Description	961	Component Description	1003	M
Component Parts Location	961	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL	1004	
		System Diagram	1004	
		System Description	1004	
		Component Parts Location	1005	N
		Component Description	1008	
		ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM ..	1009	O
		Diagnosis Description	1009	
		CONSULT-III Function	1022	
		Diagnosis Tool Function	1028	
		DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	1030	P
		TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE	1030	
		Description	1030	
		Component Function Check	1030	
		Diagnosis Procedure	1031	

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..1038	P0125 ECT SENSOR1071
Diagnosis Procedure1038	Description1071
U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT1042	DTC Logic1071
Description1042	Diagnosis Procedure1072
DTC Logic1042	Component Inspection1072
Diagnosis Procedure1042	P0127 IAT SENSOR1074
U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT1043	Description1074
Description1043	DTC Logic1074
DTC Logic1043	Diagnosis Procedure1075
Diagnosis Procedure1043	Component Inspection1075
P0011 IVT CONTROL1044	P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION1076
DTC Logic1044	DTC Logic1076
Diagnosis Procedure1045	Diagnosis Procedure1076
Component Inspection1046	Component Inspection1077
P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER1048	P0130 A/F SENSOR 11078
Description1048	Description1078
DTC Logic1048	DTC Logic1078
Diagnosis Procedure1048	Component Function Check1079
Component Inspection1050	Diagnosis Procedure1080
P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER1051	P0131 A/F SENSOR 11082
Description1051	Description1082
DTC Logic1051	DTC Logic1082
Diagnosis Procedure1052	Diagnosis Procedure1083
Component Inspection1053	P0132 A/F SENSOR 11085
P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE1054	Description1085
Description1054	DTC Logic1085
DTC Logic1054	Diagnosis Procedure1086
Diagnosis Procedure1054	P0133 A/F SENSOR 11088
Component Inspection1055	Description1088
P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR1057	DTC Logic1088
Description1057	Diagnosis Procedure1090
DTC Logic1057	P0137 HO2S21093
Diagnosis Procedure1058	Description1093
Component Inspection1059	DTC Logic1093
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR1062	Component Function Check1094
Description1062	Diagnosis Procedure1095
DTC Logic1062	Component Inspection1096
Diagnosis Procedure1062	P0138 HO2S21099
Component Inspection1064	Description1099
P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR1065	DTC Logic1099
Description1065	Component Function Check1100
DTC Logic1065	Diagnosis Procedure1101
Diagnosis Procedure1065	Component Inspection1104
Component Inspection1066	P0139 HO2S21106
P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR1068	Description1106
Description1068	DTC Logic1106
DTC Logic1068	Component Function Check1107
Diagnosis Procedure1068	Diagnosis Procedure1108
Component Inspection1070	Component Inspection1109
Special Repair Requirement1070	P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNC-
	TION1112

DTC Logic	1112	P0507 ISC SYSTEM	1150	A
Diagnosis Procedure	1113	Description	1150	
P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNC-		DTC Logic	1150	
TION	1116	Diagnosis Procedure	1150	EC
DTC Logic	1116	P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY	1152	
Diagnosis Procedure	1117	Description	1152	
P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR	1120	DTC Logic	1152	C
Description	1120	Diagnosis Procedure	1152	
DTC Logic	1120	P0605 ECM	1154	
Diagnosis Procedure	1120	Description	1154	D
Component Inspection	1122	DTC Logic	1154	
Special Repair Requirement	1122	Diagnosis Procedure	1155	
P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MIS-		P0607 ECM	1156	E
FIRE	1123	Description	1156	
DTC Logic	1123	DTC Logic	1156	F
Diagnosis Procedure	1124	Diagnosis Procedure	1156	
P0327, P0328 KS	1128	P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	1157	
Description	1128	DTC Logic	1157	G
DTC Logic	1128	Diagnosis Procedure	1157	
Diagnosis Procedure	1128	P0850 PNP SWITCH	1159	
Component Inspection	1129	Description	1159	H
P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)	1130	DTC Logic	1159	
Description	1130	Component Function Check	1160	I
DTC Logic	1130	Diagnosis Procedure	1160	
Diagnosis Procedure	1131	P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL	1162	
Component Inspection	1133	DTC Logic	1162	J
P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)	1134	P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE	1163	
Description	1134	DTC Logic	1163	
DTC Logic	1134	Component Function Check	1163	K
Diagnosis Procedure	1135	Diagnosis Procedure	1164	
Component Inspection	1136	P1225 TP SENSOR	1167	
P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION	1138	Description	1167	L
DTC Logic	1138	DTC Logic	1167	
Component Function Check	1139	Diagnosis Procedure	1167	
Diagnosis Procedure	1139	Special Repair Requirement	1168	M
P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE		P1226 TP SENSOR	1169	
VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	1143	Description	1169	
Description	1143	DTC Logic	1169	N
DTC Logic	1143	Diagnosis Procedure	1169	
Diagnosis Procedure	1143	Special Repair Requirement	1170	
Component Inspection	1145	P1421 COLD START CONTROL	1171	O
P0500 VSS	1146	Description	1171	
Description	1146	DTC Logic	1171	
DTC Logic	1146	Diagnosis Procedure	1171	P
Component Function Check	1147	P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH	1173	
Diagnosis Procedure	1147	Description	1173	
P0506 ISC SYSTEM	1148	DTC Logic	1173	
Description	1148	Diagnosis Procedure	1173	
DTC Logic	1148	Component Inspection	1175	
Diagnosis Procedure	1148	P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	1176	

Description	1176	Component Inspection	1201
DTC Logic	1176	Special Repair Requirement	1202
Diagnosis Procedure	1177		
Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)	1179	P2135 TP SENSOR	1203
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	1180	Description	1203
		DTC Logic	1203
P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	1181	Diagnosis Procedure	1203
Description	1181	Component Inspection	1205
DTC Logic	1181	Special Repair Requirement	1206
Diagnosis Procedure	1181		
		P2138 APP SENSOR	1207
P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR	1183	Description	1207
Description	1183	DTC Logic	1207
DTC Logic	1183	Diagnosis Procedure	1207
Diagnosis Procedure	1183	Component Inspection	1209
		Special Repair Requirement	1210
P1805 BRAKE SWITCH	1184		
Description	1184	P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1	1211
DTC Logic	1184	Description	1211
Diagnosis Procedure	1184	DTC Logic	1211
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	1185	Diagnosis Procedure	1212
P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MO- TOR RELAY	1186	ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	1215
Description	1186	Description	1215
DTC Logic	1186	Component Function Check	1215
Diagnosis Procedure	1186	Diagnosis Procedure	1215
		Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)	1216
P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION	1188		
Description	1188	ASCD INDICATOR	1217
DTC Logic	1188	Description	1217
Diagnosis Procedure	1188	Component Function Check	1217
Component Inspection	1191	Diagnosis Procedure	1217
Special Repair Requirement	1191		
P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR	1192	COOLING FAN	1218
Description	1192	Description	1218
DTC Logic	1192	Component Function Check	1218
Diagnosis Procedure	1192	Diagnosis Procedure	1219
Component Inspection	1193	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)	1223
Special Repair Requirement	1193	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)	1223
P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	1194	ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	1224
Description	1194	Description	1224
DTC Logic	1194	Component Function Check	1224
Diagnosis Procedure	1194	Diagnosis Procedure	1224
Special Repair Requirement	1195		
P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR	1196	FUEL INJECTOR	1226
Description	1196	Description	1226
DTC Logic	1196	Component Function Check	1226
Diagnosis Procedure	1196	Diagnosis Procedure	1226
Component Inspection	1198	Component Inspection	1227
Special Repair Requirement	1198		
P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR	1199	FUEL PUMP	1229
Description	1199	Description	1229
DTC Logic	1199	Component Function Check	1229
Diagnosis Procedure	1199	Diagnosis Procedure	1229
		Component Inspection	1231
IGNITION SIGNAL	1232		
Description	1232		
Component Function Check	1232		
Diagnosis Procedure	1232		

Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)	1235	PRECAUTION	1283	A
Component Inspection (Condenser-1)	1236	PRECAUTIONS	1283	EC
MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP	1237	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	1283	C
Description	1237	Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover	1283	D
Component Function Check	1237	Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service	1283	E
Diagnosis Procedure	1237	On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT	1284	F
POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION	1238	General Precautions	1284	G
Description	1238	PREPARATION	1287	H
Component Inspection	1238	PREPARATION	1287	I
REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR	1239	Special Service Tools	1287	J
Description	1239	Commercial Service Tools	1287	K
Component Function Check	1239	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	1289	L
Diagnosis Procedure	1239	FUEL PRESSURE	1289	M
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	1241	Inspection	1289	N
ECM	1241	EVAP CANISTER	1290	O
Reference Value	1241	Inspection	1290	P
Wiring Diagram — ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM —	1251	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	1291	
Fail Safe	1263	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	1291	
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	1265	Idle Speed	1291	
DTC Index	1266	Ignition Timing	1291	
How to Set SRT Code	1269	Calculated Load Value	1291	
Test Value and Test Limit	1271	Mass Air Flow Sensor	1291	
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	1278			
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS ..	1278			
Symptom Table	1278			
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	1282			
Description	1282			

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

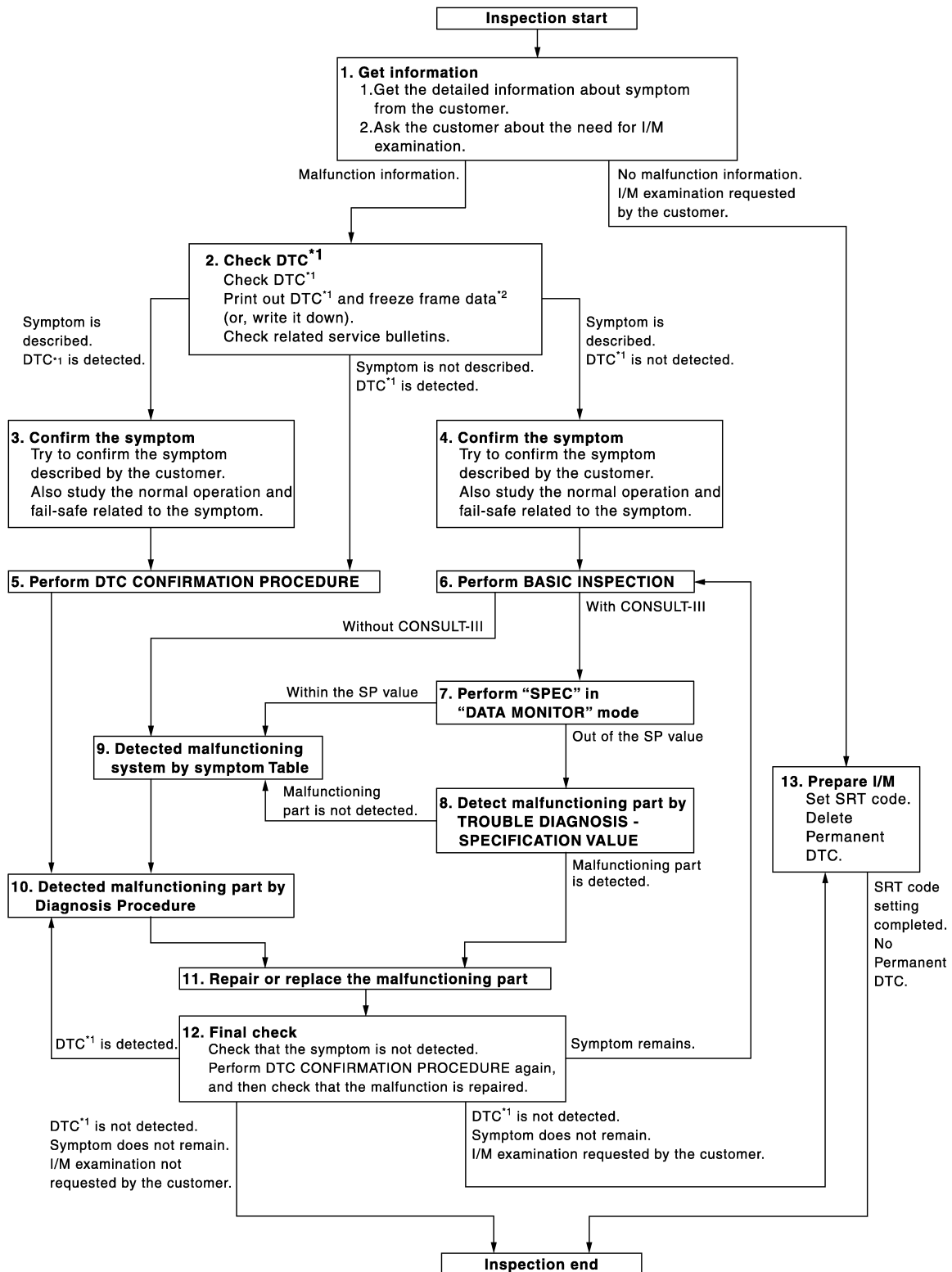
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000005568641

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JSBIA0067GB

*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

DETAILED FLOW

1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet". (Refer to [EC-21, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).)
2. Ask if the customer requests I/M examination.

Malfunction information, obtained>>GO TO 2.

No malfunction information, but a request for I/M examination>>GO TO 13.

2. CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT-III or GST.)
 - Erase DTC. (Refer to [EC-93, "Diagnosis Description"](#).)
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to [EC-488, "Symptom Table"](#).)
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-492, "Description"](#) and [EC-468, "Fail safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-492, "Description"](#) and [EC-468, "Fail safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [EC-470, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Check according to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6. PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [EC-23, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 9.

7. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Ⓟ **With CONSULT-III**

Make sure that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2", "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", and "A/F ALPHA-B2" are within the SP value using CONSULT-III "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode. Refer to [EC-117, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-118, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to [EC-488, "Symptom Table"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-444, "Reference Value"](#).

11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it. Refer to [EC-93, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been completely repaired.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

- YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.
- YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

NO-1 >> No request for I/M examination from the customer: Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module). Refer to [EC-93, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

NO-2 >> I/M examination, requested from the customer: GO TO 13.

13. PREPARE FOR I/M EXAMINATION

1. Set SRT codes. Refer to [EC-475, "How to Set SRT Code"](#).
2. Erase permanent DTCs. Refer to [EC-477, "How to Erase Permanent DTC"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000005568642

DESCRIPTION

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about an incident. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the WORKSHEET SAMPLE below in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.

Some conditions may cause the MIL to illuminate steady or blink and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

KEY POINTS

WHAT Vehicle & engine model
WHEN Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW Operating conditions,
Weather conditions,
Symptoms

SEF907L

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

BASIC INSPECTION

BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement

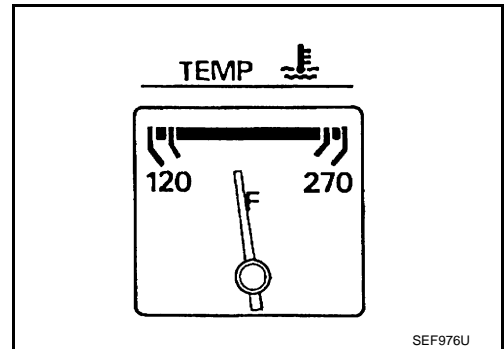
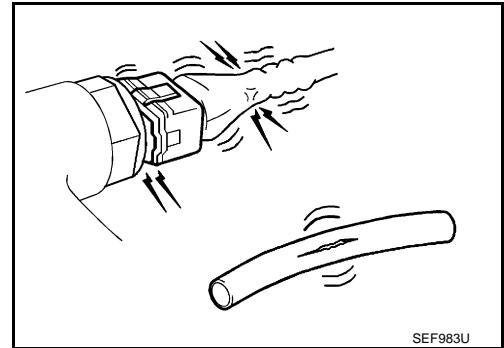
INFOID:000000005527123

A

EC

1. INSPECTION START

1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
 - Harness connectors for improper connections
 - Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
 - Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
 - Hoses and ducts for leakage
 - Air cleaner clogging
 - Gasket
3. Check that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
 - Headlamp switch is OFF.
 - Air conditioner switch is OFF.
 - Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
 - Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points to the middle of gauge. Check that engine stays below 1,000 rpm.

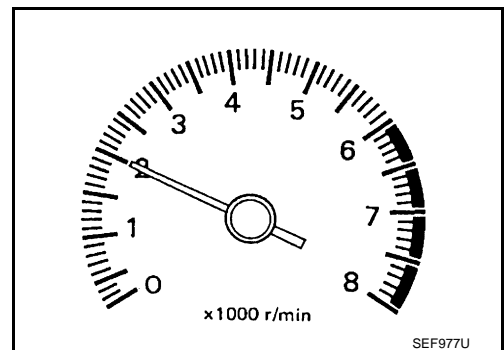


5. Run engine at approximately 2,000 rpm for approximately 2 minutes under no load.
6. Check that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT-III or GST.

Are any DTCs detected?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.



2. REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnosis Procedure.

>> GO TO 3

3. CHECK IDLE SPEED

1. Run engine at approximately 2,000 rpm for approximately 2 minutes under no load.

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

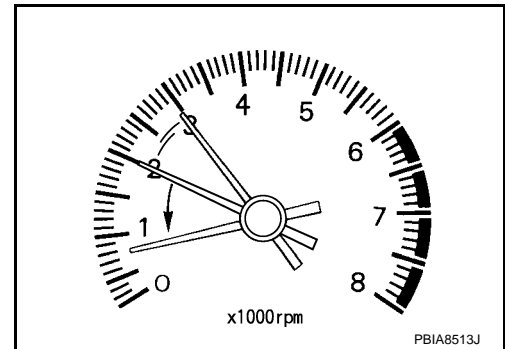
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for approximately 1 minute.
- Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-27, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-504, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.



4.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform [EC-28, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-28, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-28, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

7.CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-27, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-504, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-261, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-257, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

9.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of incident, although this is rare.)
- Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [EC-26, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

10.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

- Run engine at idle.
- Check ignition timing with a timing light.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

For procedure, refer to [EC-27, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-504, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.

2. Perform [EC-28, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-28, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 13.

13.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-28, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

14.CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

2. Check idle speed.

For procedure, refer to [EC-27, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-504, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 17.

15.CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.

2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.

For procedure, refer to [EC-27, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-504, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> GO TO 16.

16.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-71, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4.

17.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

• Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-261, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-257, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

18.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of incident, although this is rare.)
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [EC-26. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

19.INSPECTION END

If ECM is replaced during this BASIC INSPECTION procedure, go to [EC-26. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000005527124

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005527125

1.PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NIVS (NATS) SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NATS IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to [SEC-9. "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#) (With Intelligent key system), [SEC-155. "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#) (Without Intelligent key system).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Refer to [EC-27. "VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

IDLE SPEED

IDLE SPEED : Description

INFOID:000000005527126

This describes how to check the idle speed. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION".

IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000005527127

1. CHECK IDLE SPEED

 **With CONSULT-III**

Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

 **With GST**

Check idle speed with Service \$01 of GST.

>> INSPECTION END

IGNITION TIMING

IGNITION TIMING : Description


INFOID:0000000005527128

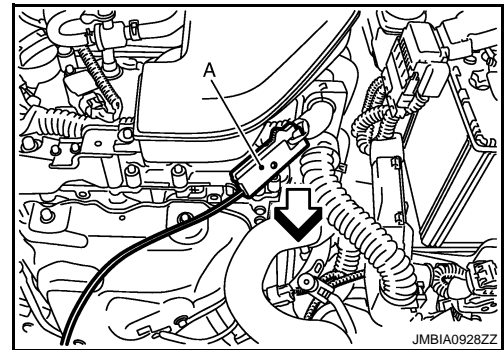
This describes how to check the ignition timing. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION".

IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000005527129

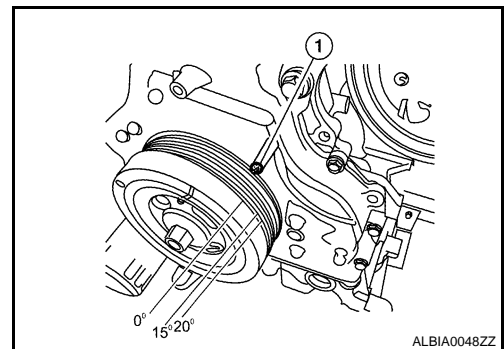
1. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Attach timing light (A) to No. 1 ignition coil wire as shown.
- : Vehicle front



2. Check ignition timing.
- Timing indicator (1)

>> INSPECTION END



VIN REGISTRATION

VIN REGISTRATION : Description

INFOID:0000000005527130

VIN Registration is an operation to register VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.

NOTE:

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000005527131

1. CHECK VIN

Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to [GI-20, "Information About Identification or Model Code"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION**With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON with engine stopped.
2. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT-III display.

>> END

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING**ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description** INFOID:000000005527132

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair RequirementINFOID:000000005527133**1. START**

1. Check that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> END

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING**THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description** INFOID:000000005527134

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected.

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair RequirementINFOID:000000005527135**1. START**

1. Check that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

>> END

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING**IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description** INFOID:000000005527136

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine idle speed within the specific range. It must be performed under the following conditions:

- Each time the electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of the specification.

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair RequirementINFOID:000000005527137**1. PRECONDITIONING**

Check that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)
- Selector lever: P or N
- Electric load switch: OFF
(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)

A

EC

On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not illuminate.

- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- With CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle until "ATF TENP SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CVT" system indicates less than 0.9V.
- Without CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

C

D

Do you have CONSULT-III?

E

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

F

With CONSULT-III

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-28, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to [EC-28, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
5. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.

G

H

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

I

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

3.IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

J

Without CONSULT-III

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
 - It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-28, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
 2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to [EC-28, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
 6. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
 7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turns ON.
 8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turns ON.
 9. Start engine and let it idle.

K

L

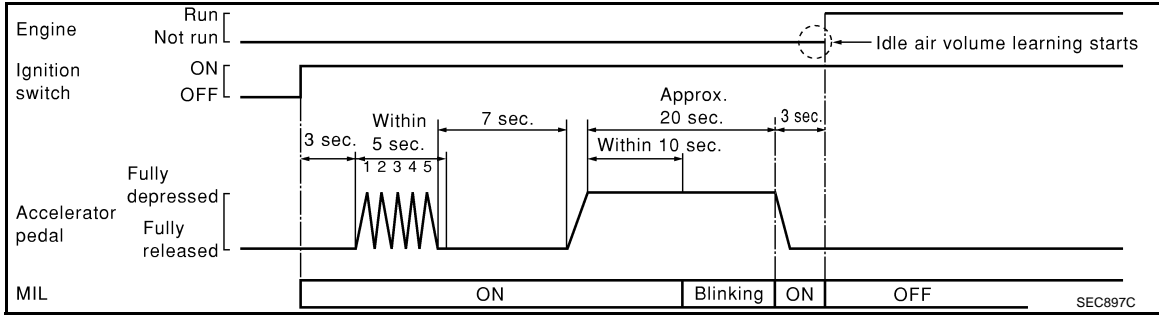
M

N

O

P

10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

Rev up the engine two or three times and check that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

For procedure, refer to [EC-504, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-504, "Ignition Timing"](#).

For specifications, refer to [EC-504, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-504, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following

- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.

It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to [EC-117, "Description"](#).

If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning again:

- Engine stalls.
- Incorrect idle.

>> INSPECTION END

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description

INFOID:000000005527138

This describes how to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "Diagnosis Procedure".

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005527139

1. START

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching "CLEAR".

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST. check DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

A

EC

>> END

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

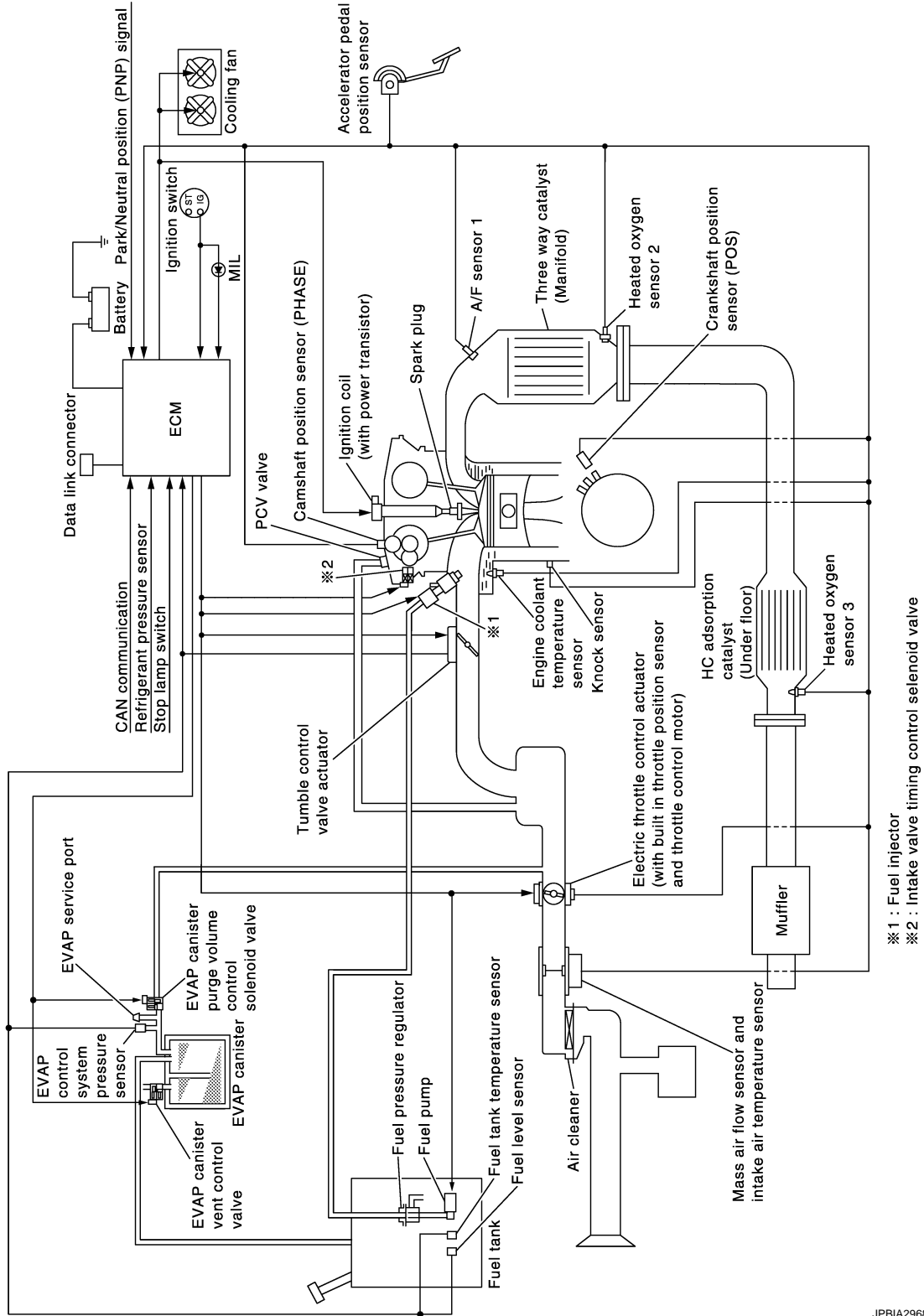
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005527140



ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

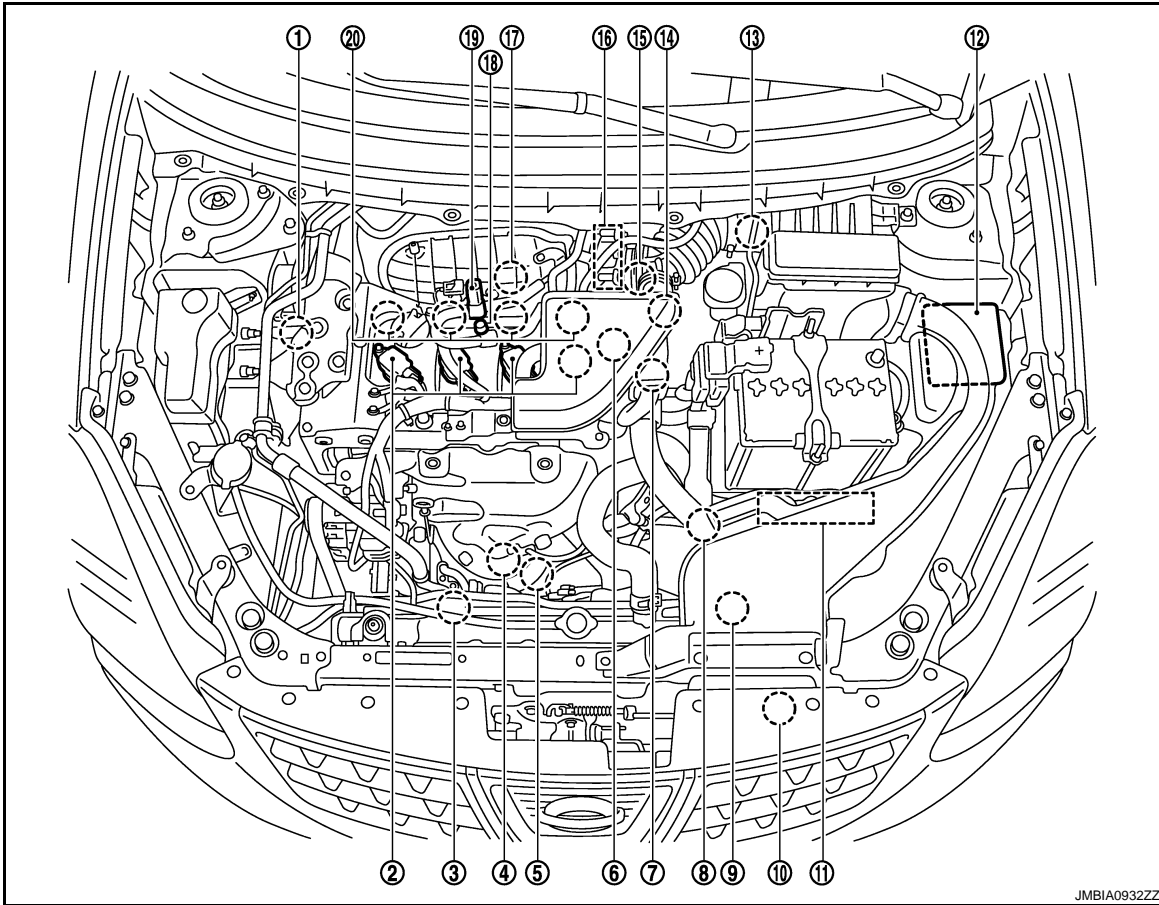
System Description

INFOID:00000000527141

ECM performs various controls such as fuel injection control and ignition timing control.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000000527142

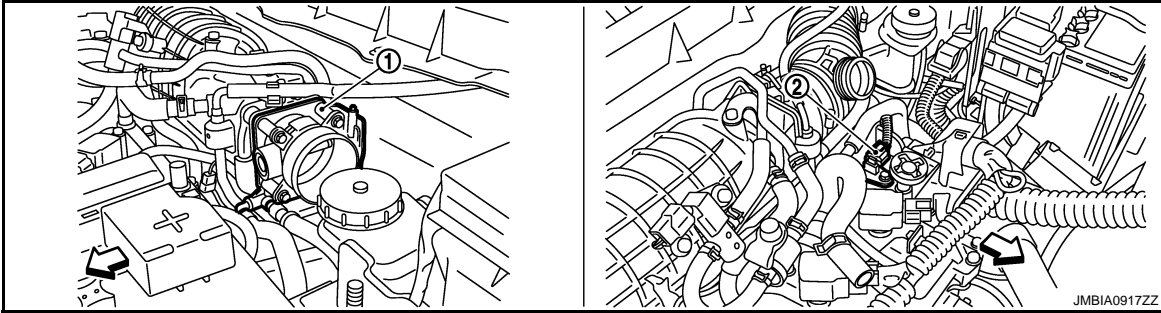


- | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Tumble control valve actuator | 15. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 16. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) | 17. Knock sensor | 18. EVAP service port |
| 19. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 20. Fuel injector | |

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

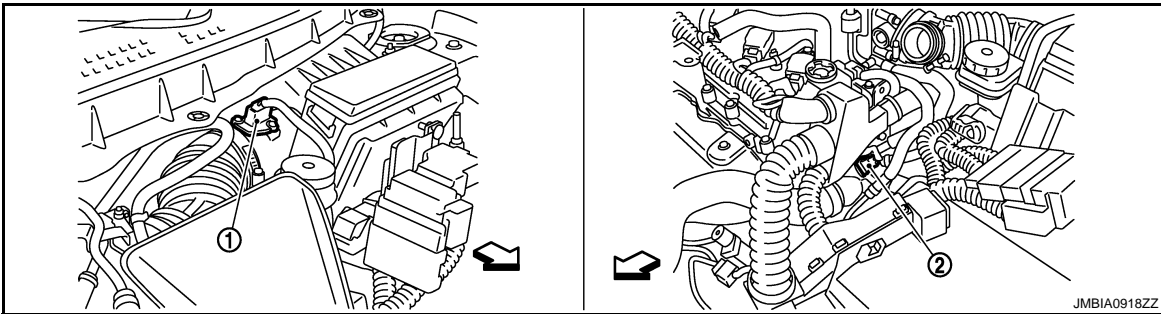
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



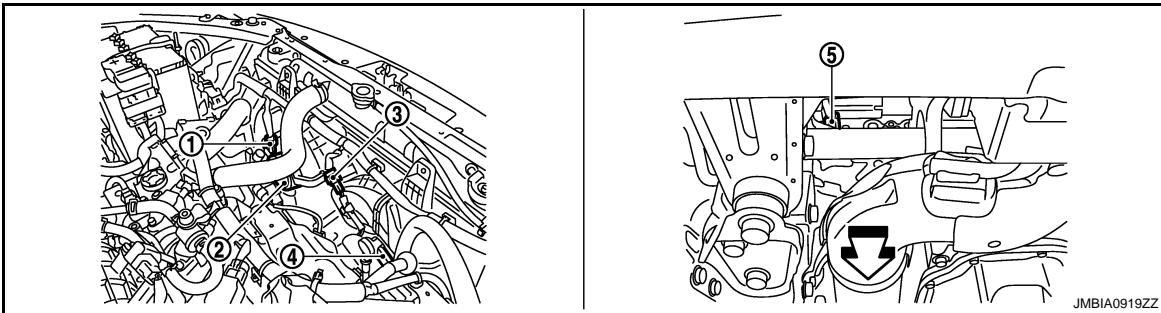
1. Electric throttle control actuator 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)

← Vehicle front



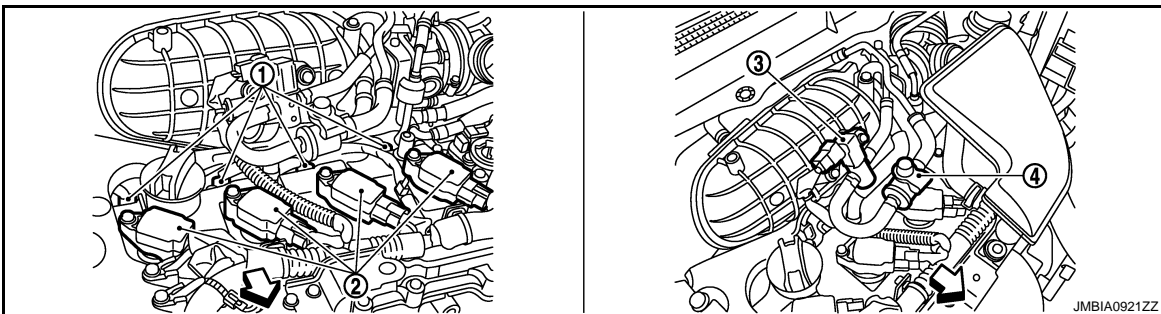
1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

← Vehicle front



1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector 2. Cooling fan motor-1 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
4. Cooling fan motor-2 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

← Vehicle front

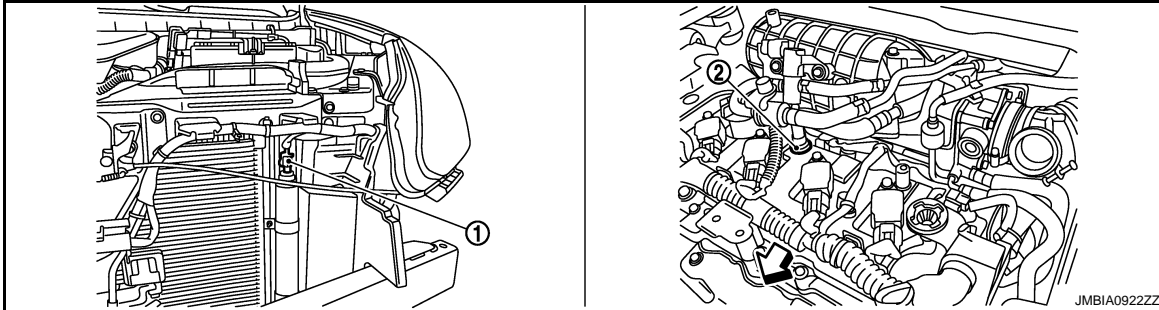


ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

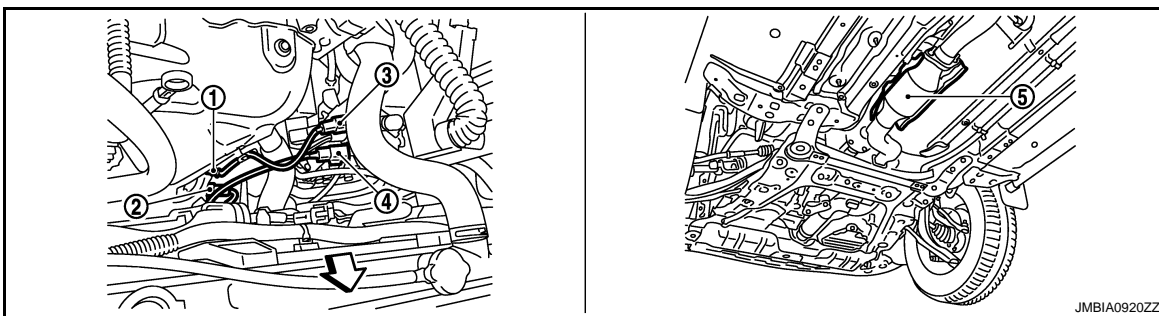
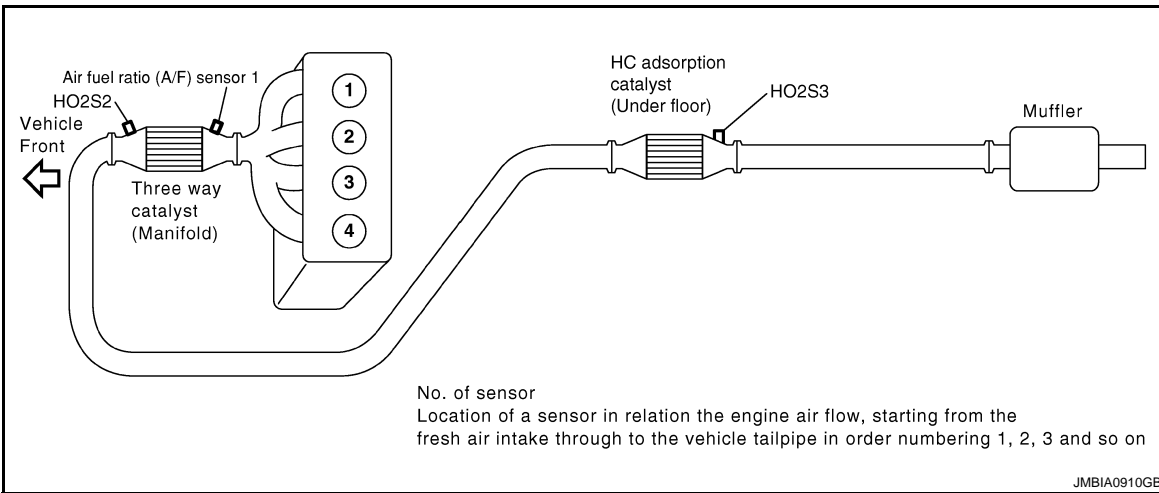
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 1. Fuel injector
 - 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
 - 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
 - 4. EVAP service port
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve

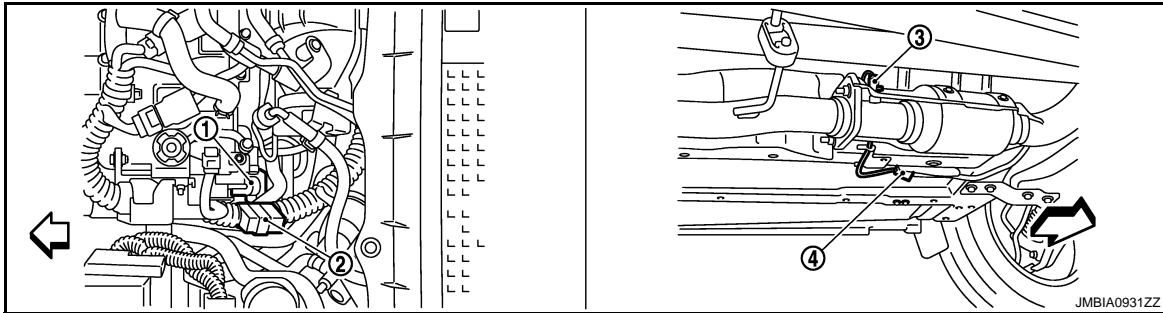


- 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
 - 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
 - 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
 - 5. HC adsorption catalyst (Under floor)
- ← Vehicle front

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

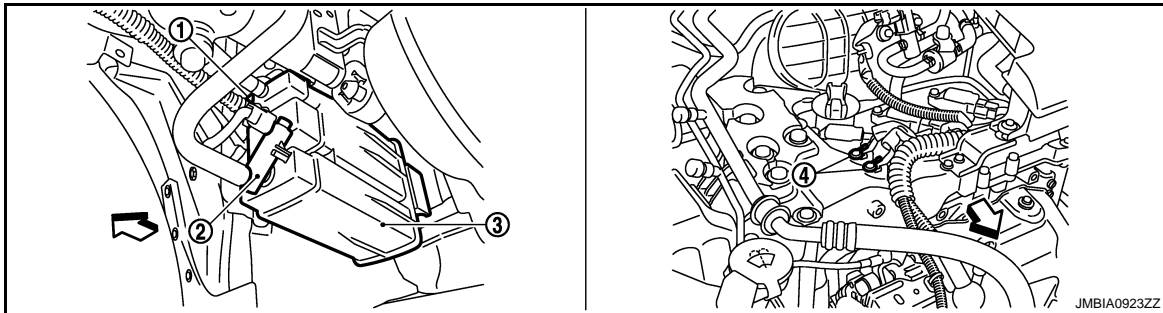
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



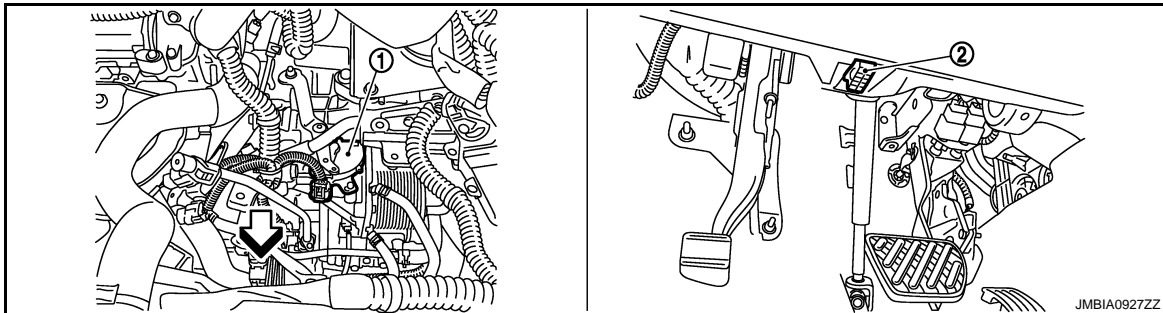
- 1. Tumble control valve actuator
- 2. Condenser
- 3. Heated oxygen sensor 3
- 4. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector

← Vehicle front



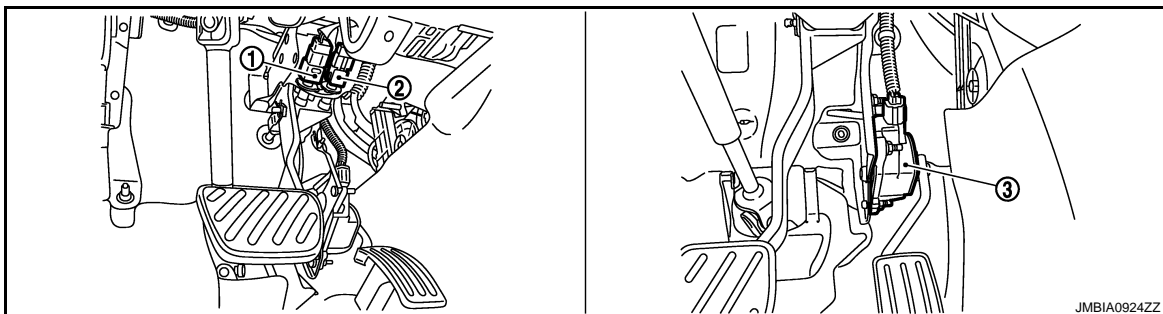
- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
- 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
- 3. EVAP canister
- 4. Body ground

← Vehicle front



- 1. Transmission range switch
- 2. Data link connector

← Vehicle front

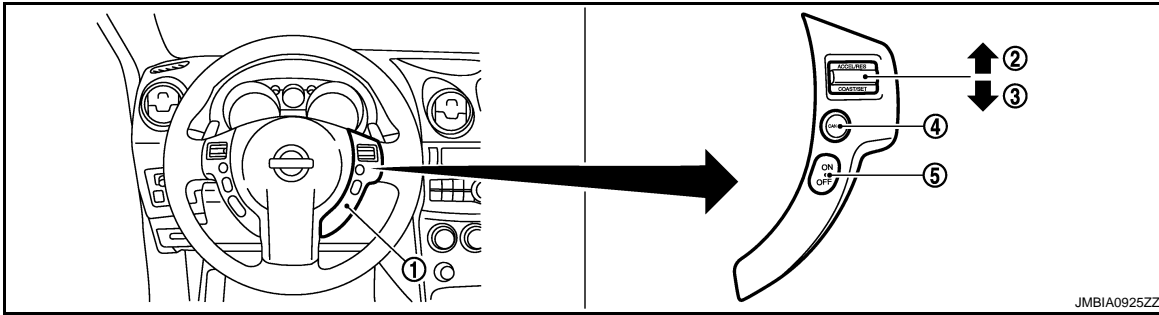


ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

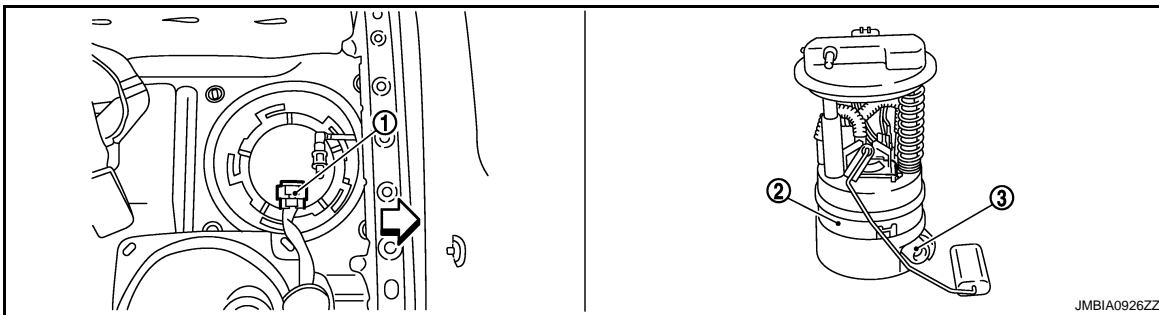
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD steering switch
2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
3. SET/COAST switch
4. CANCEL switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:00000000527143

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-177, "Description"
A/F sensor 1 heater	EC-135, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-390, "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-360, "Description"
ASCD steering switch	EC-357, "Description"
ASCD vehicle speed sensor	EC-365, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-261, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-257, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-66, "System Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-388, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-164, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-280, "Description"
EVAP canister vent control valve	EC-288, "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-296, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-424, "Description"
Fuel level sensor	EC-323, "Description"
Fuel pump	EC-427, "Description"

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component	Reference
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-240, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-192, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	EC-138, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 3	EC-212, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater	EC-141, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-430, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-159, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-81, "System Description"
Knock sensor	EC-255, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-147, "Description"
PCV valve	EC-441, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-442, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-369, "Description"
Throttle control motor	EC-385, "Description"
Throttle control motor relay	EC-379, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-167, "Description"
Transmission range switch	EC-344, "Description"
Tumble control valve	EC-371, "Description"
Tumble control valve position sensor	EC-376, "Description"

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

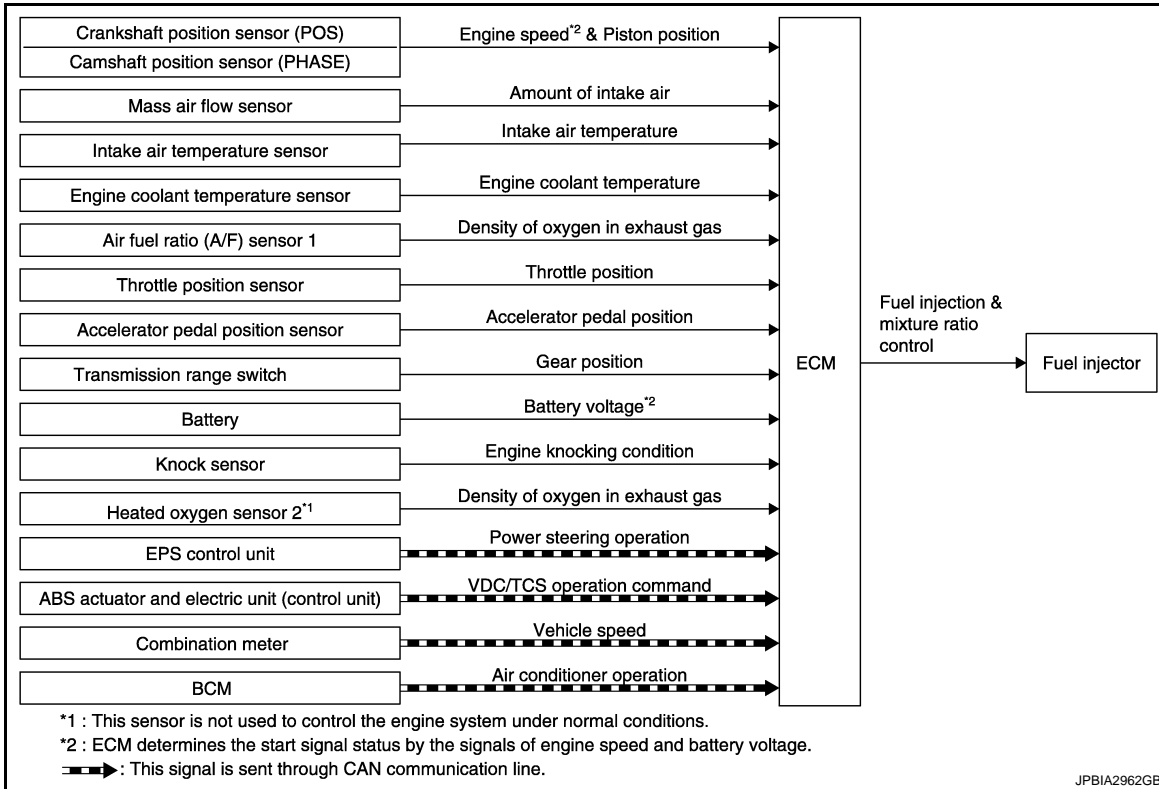
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:00000000527144



System Description

INFOID:00000000527145

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Intake air temperature sensor	Intake air temperature		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Transmission range switch	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
EPS control unit	Power steering operation*2		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	ABS operation command*2		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*2		
BCM	Air conditioner operation*2		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor (POS), camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and the mass air flow sensor.

VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

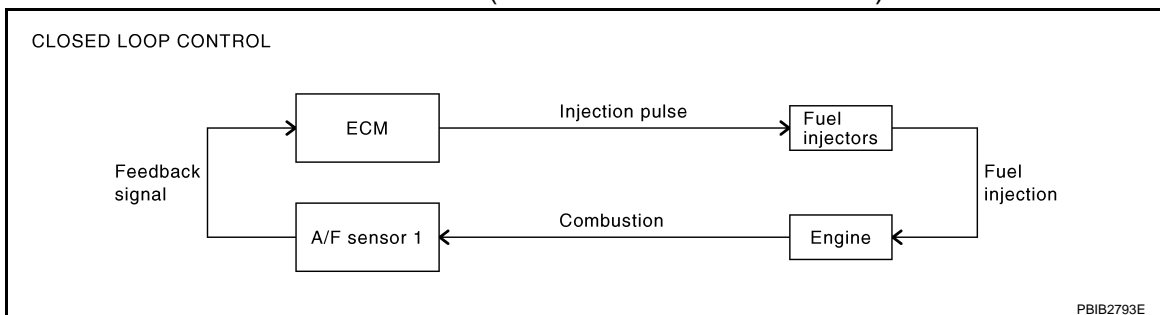
<Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to [EC-177, "DTC Logic"](#). This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

• Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

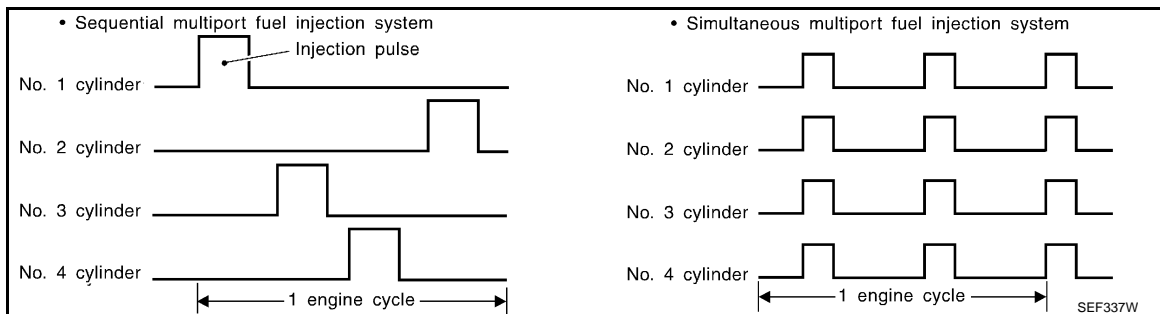
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short-term fuel trim and long-term fuel trim.

"Short-term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long-term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out over time to compensate for continual deviation of the short-term fuel trim from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

- Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.

- Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all four cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.

The four injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.

This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

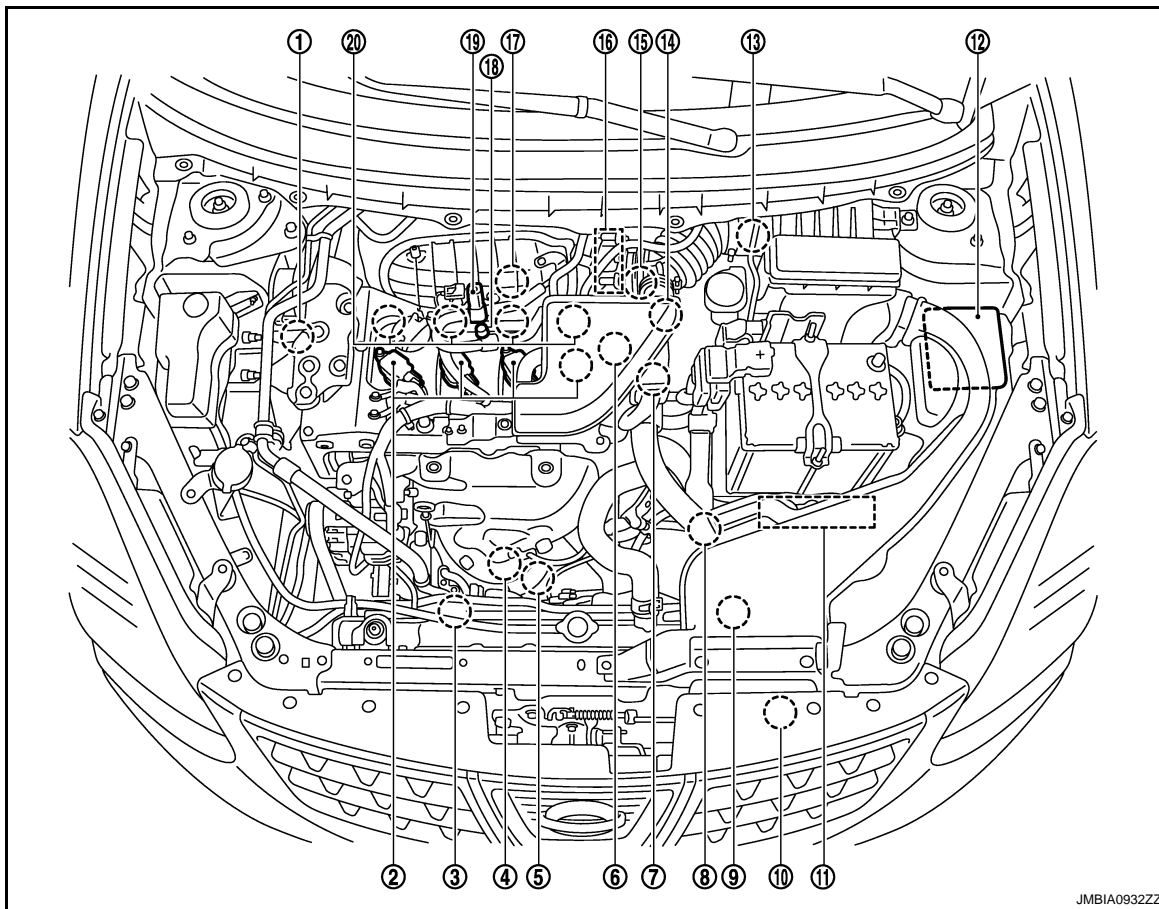
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

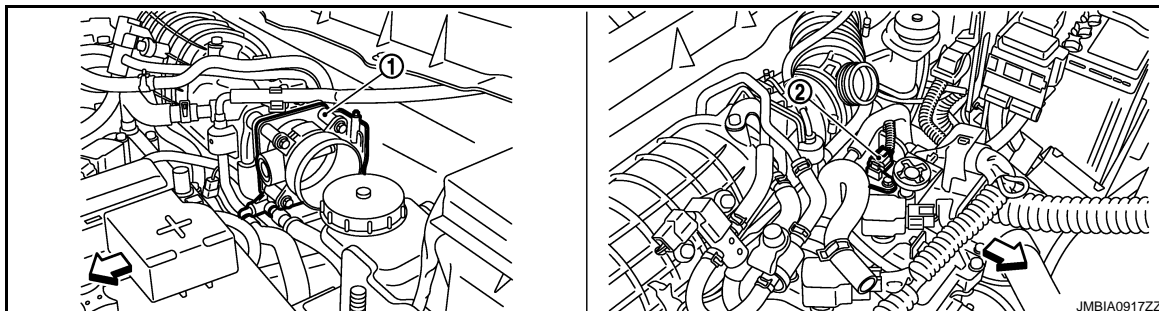
Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000000527146



JMBIA0932ZZ

- | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Tumble control valve actuator | 15. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 16. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) | 17. Knock sensor | 18. EVAP service port |
| 19. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 20. Fuel injector | |



JMBIA0917ZZ

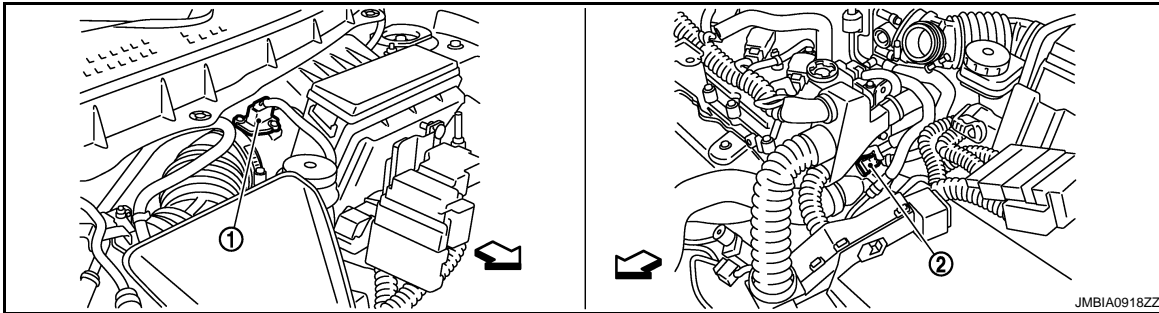
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Electric throttle control actuator | 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

← Vehicle front

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

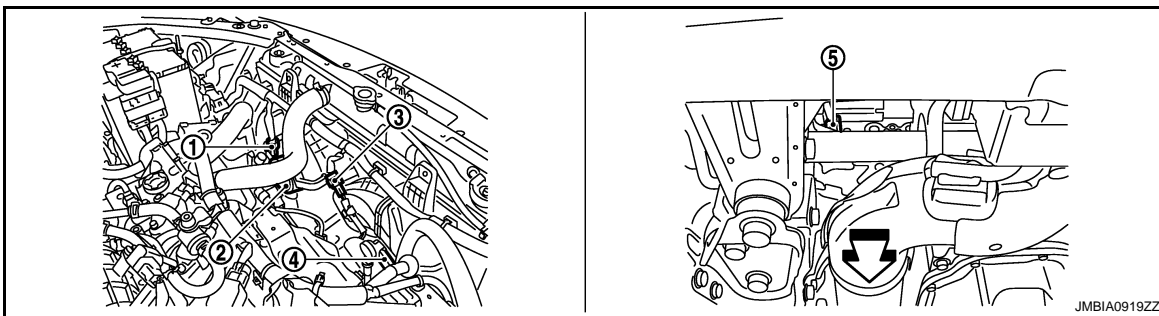
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



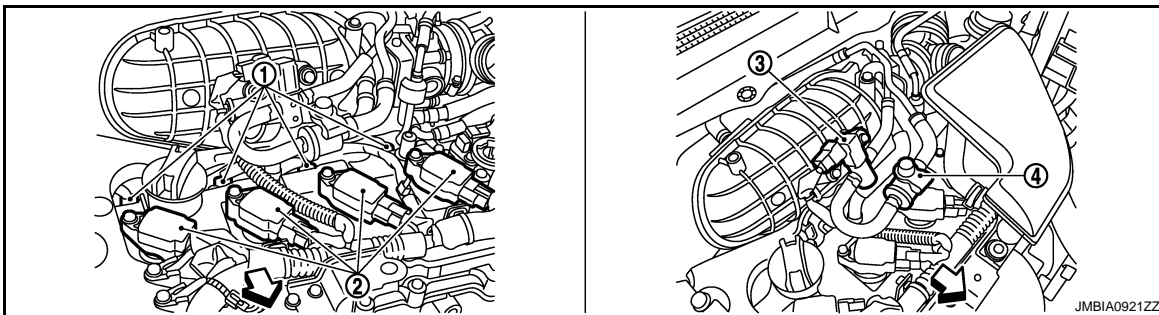
- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

← Vehicle front



- 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1
- 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

← Vehicle front



- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- 4. EVAP service port

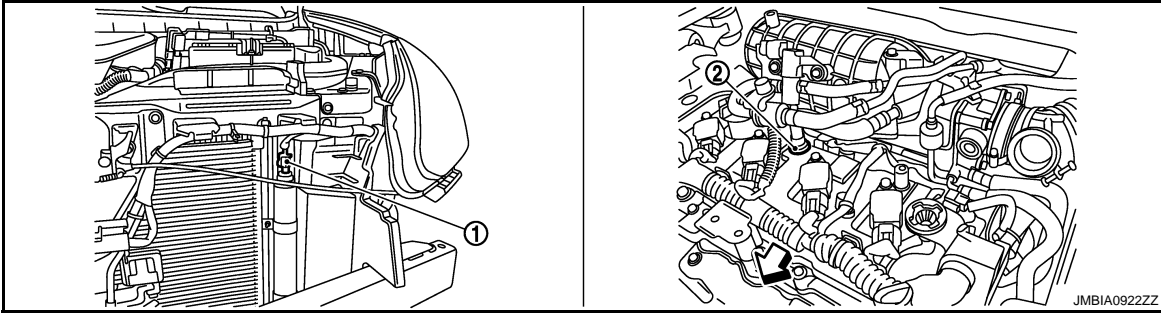
← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

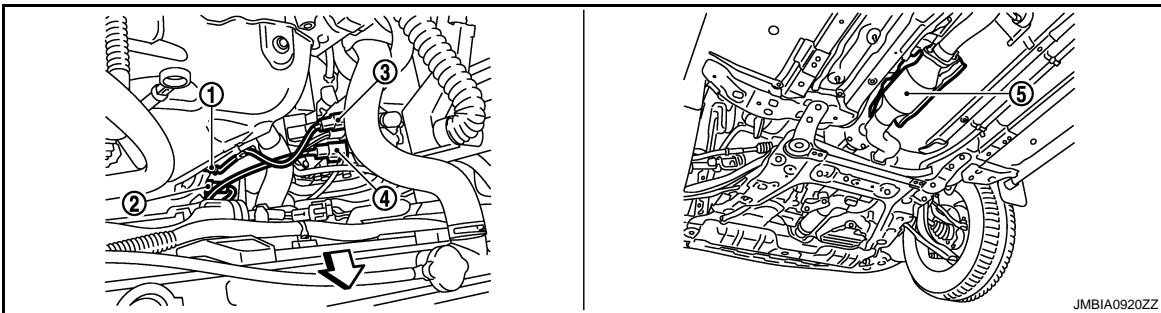
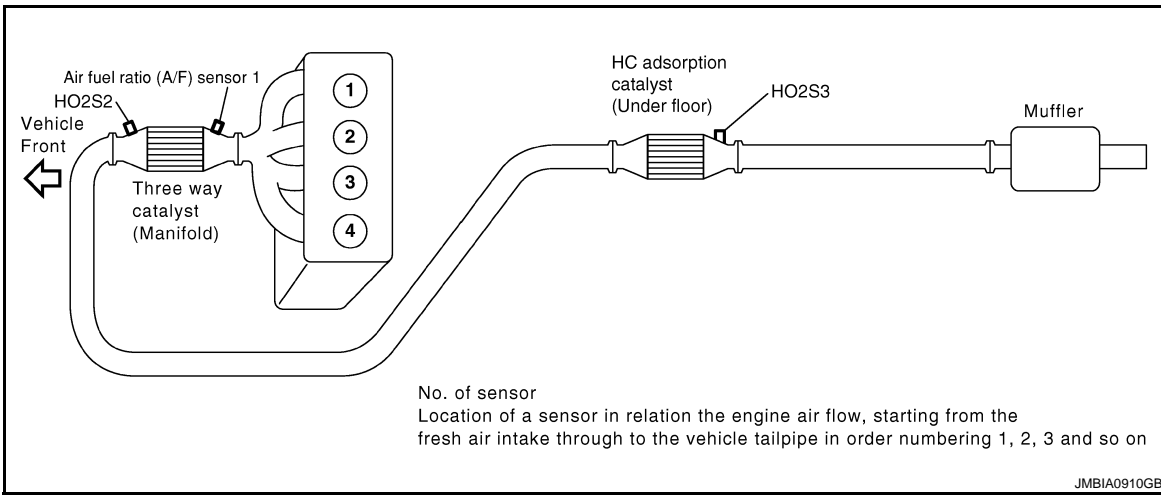
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

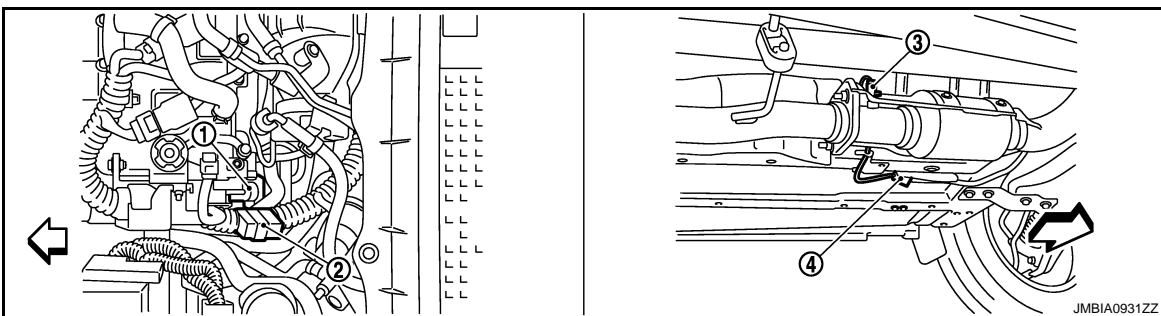


- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve



- 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
- 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
- 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
- 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
- 5. HC adsorption catalyst (Under floor)

← Vehicle front

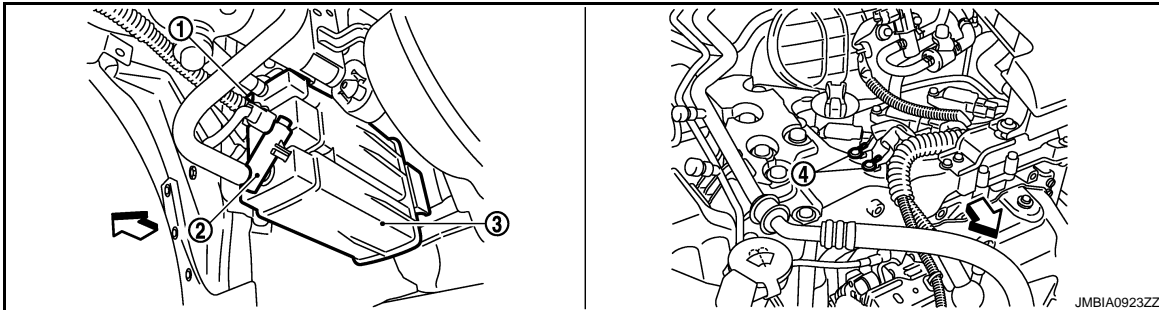


MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

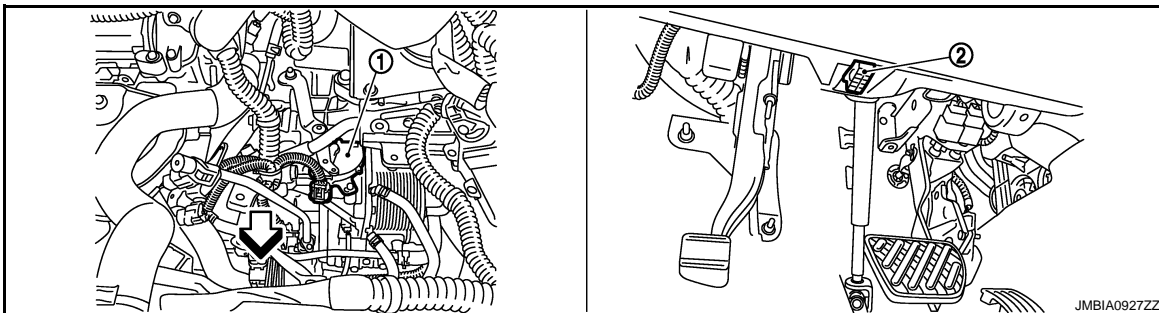
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

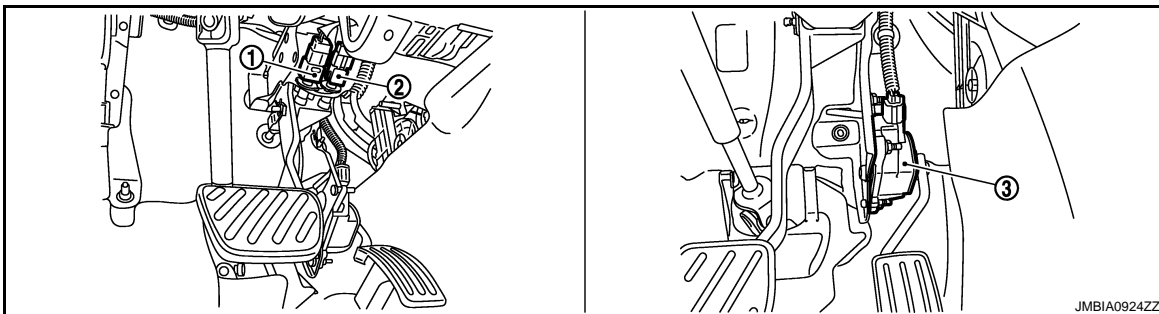
- 1. Tumble control valve actuator
 - 2. Condenser
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 3
 - 4. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
 - 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
 - 3. EVAP canister
 - 4. Body ground
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. Transmission range switch
 - 2. Data link connector
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

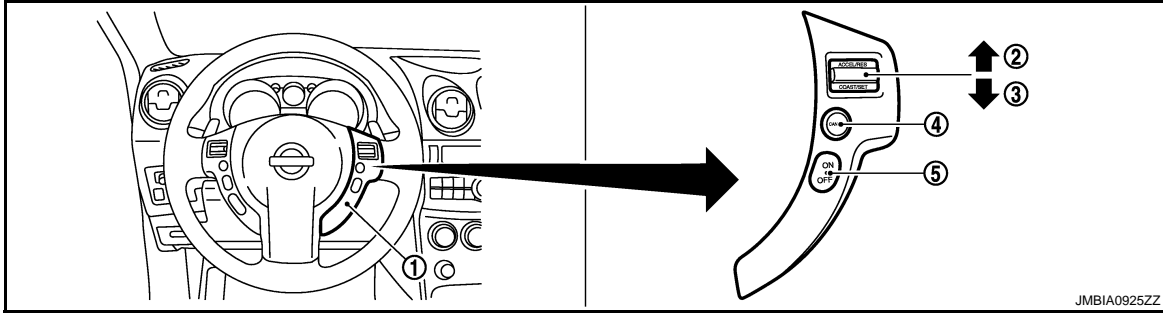
O

P

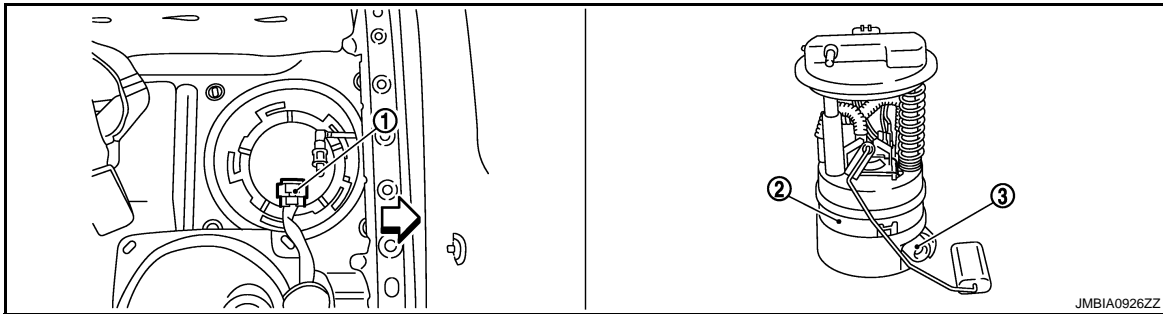
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 3. SET/COAST switch
- 4. CANCEL switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
- 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
- 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005527147

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-177, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-390, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-261, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-257, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-164, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-424, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-138, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-159, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-255, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-147, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-167, "Description"
Transmission range switch	EC-344, "Description"

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

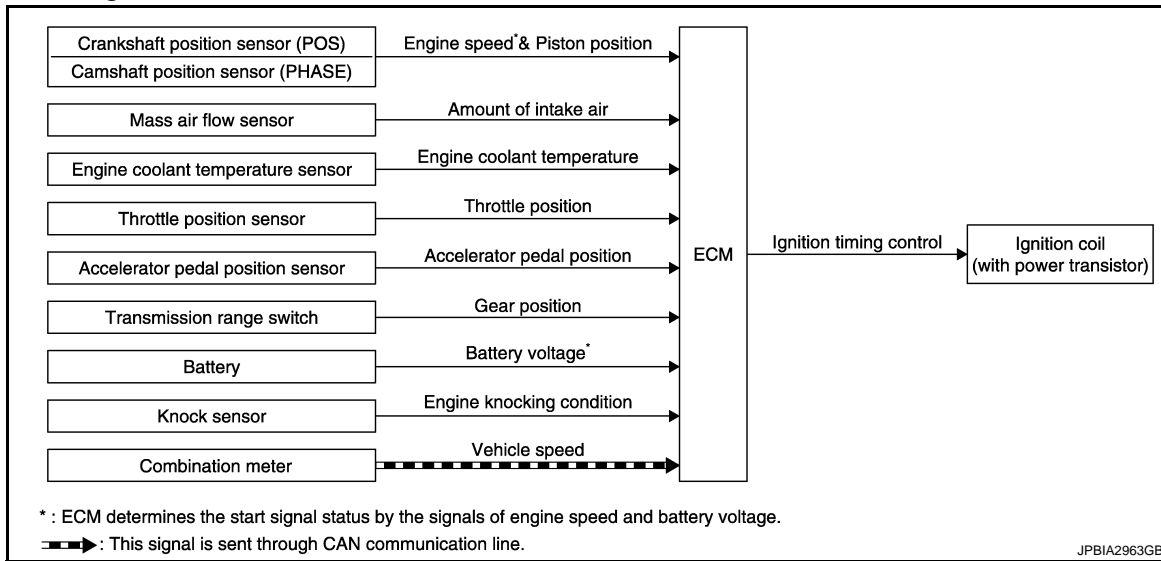
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005527148



System Description

INFOID:000000005527149

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2 Piston position	Ignition timing control	Ignition coil (with power transistor)
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Transmission range switch	Gear position		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Ignition order: 1 - 3 - 4 - 2

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

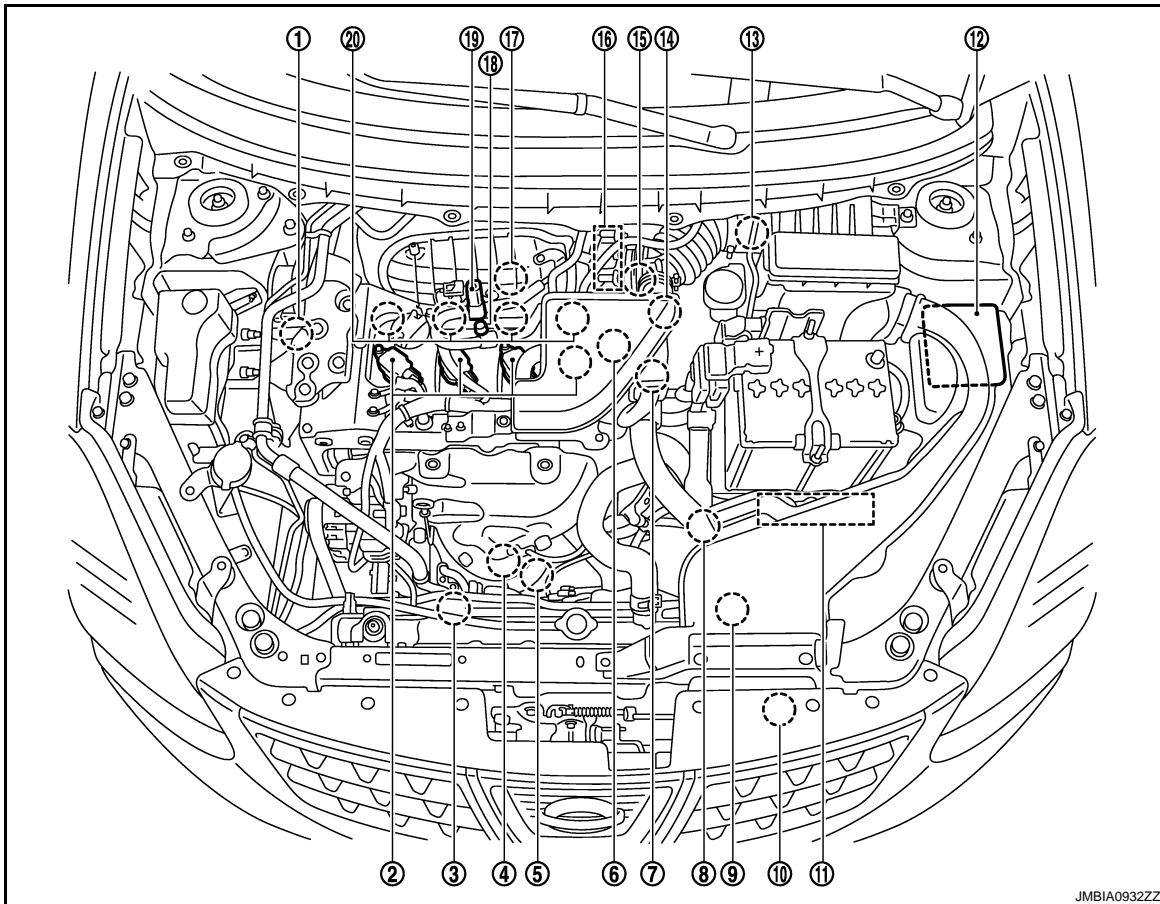
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

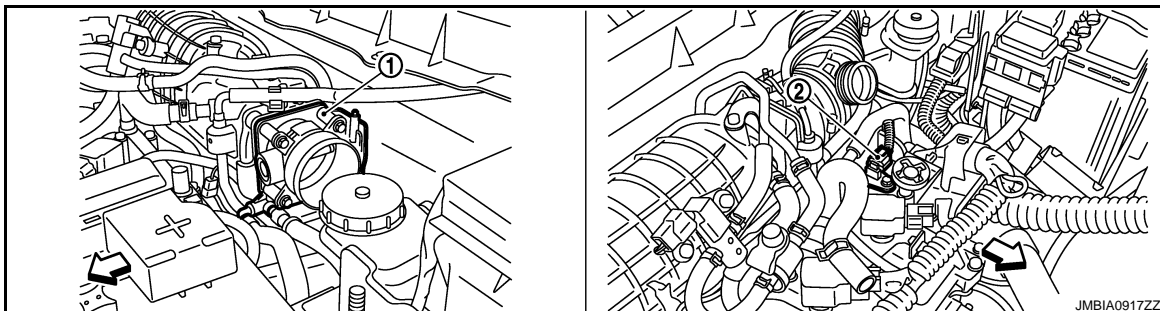
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005527150



JMBIA093ZZZ

- | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Tumble control valve actuator | 15. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 16. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) | 17. Knock sensor | 18. EVAP service port |
| 19. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 20. Fuel injector | |



JMBIA091ZZZ

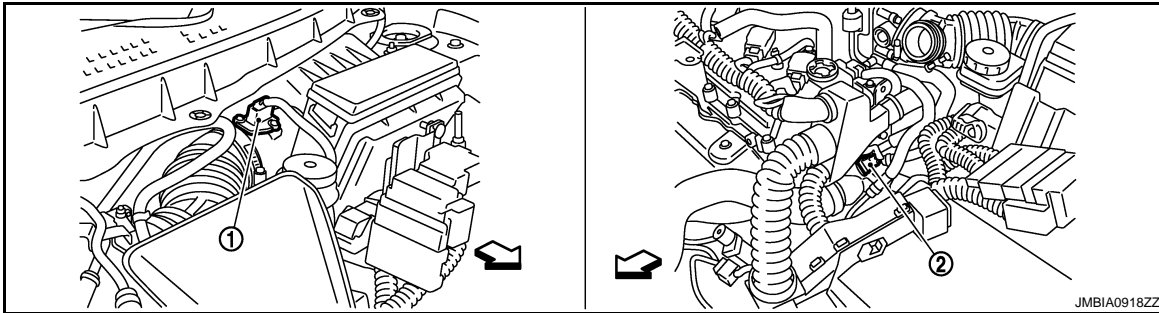
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

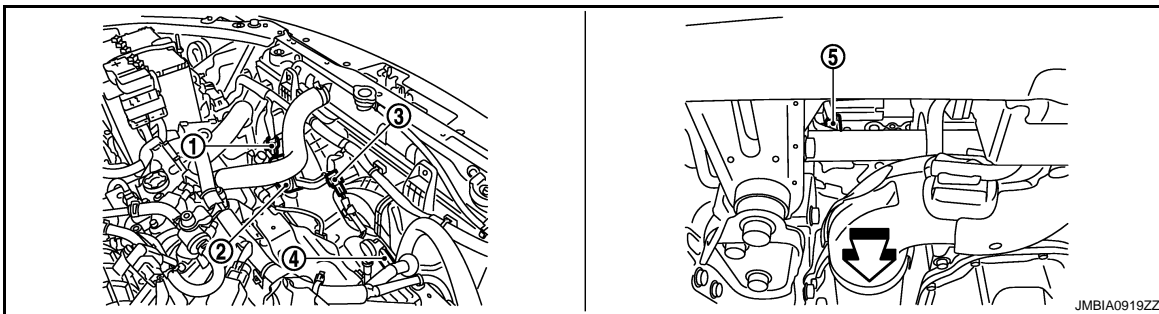
1. Electric throttle control actuator
2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)

↶ Vehicle front



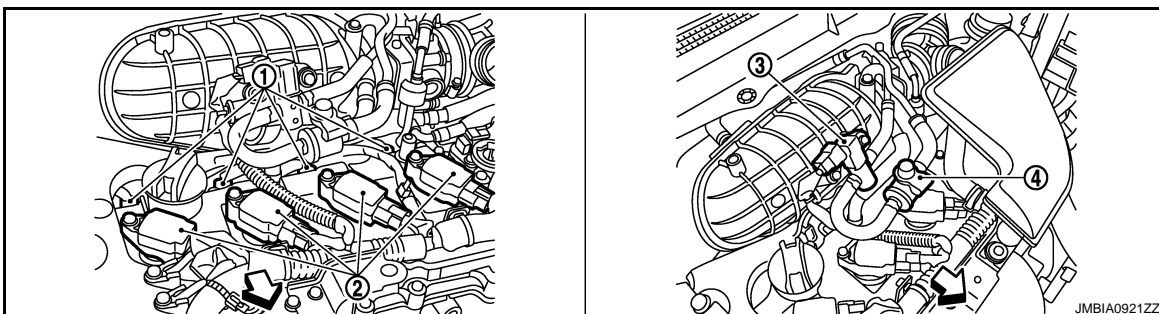
1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

↶ Vehicle front



1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
2. Cooling fan motor-1
3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
4. Cooling fan motor-2
5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶ Vehicle front



1. Fuel injector
2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

4. EVAP service port

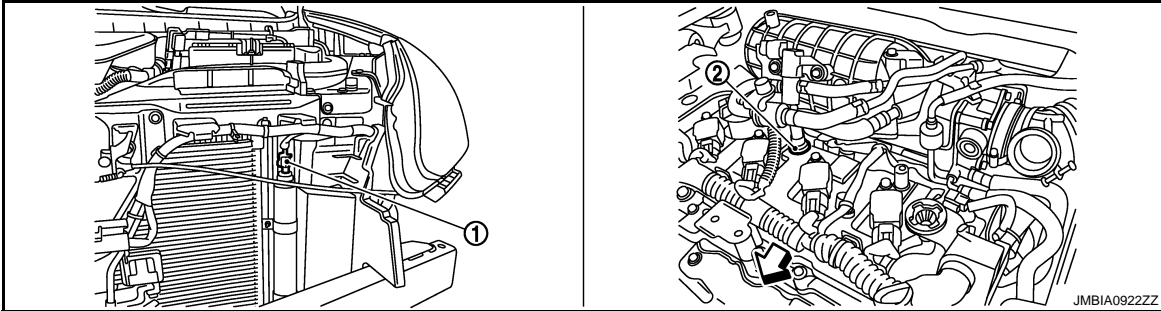
↶ Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

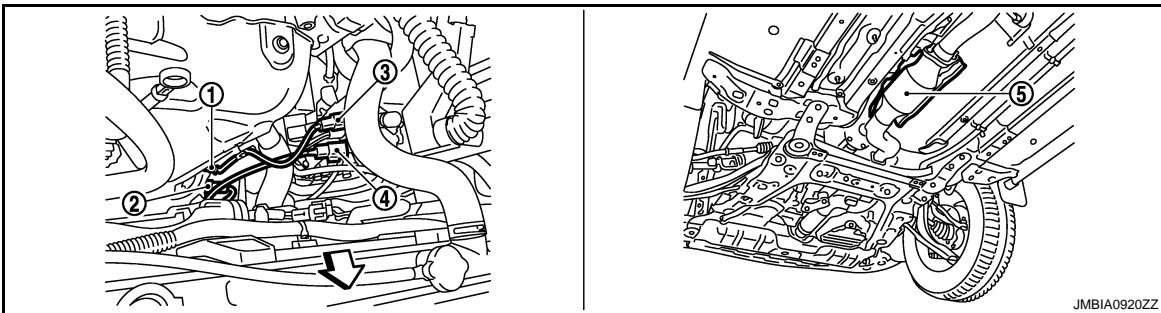
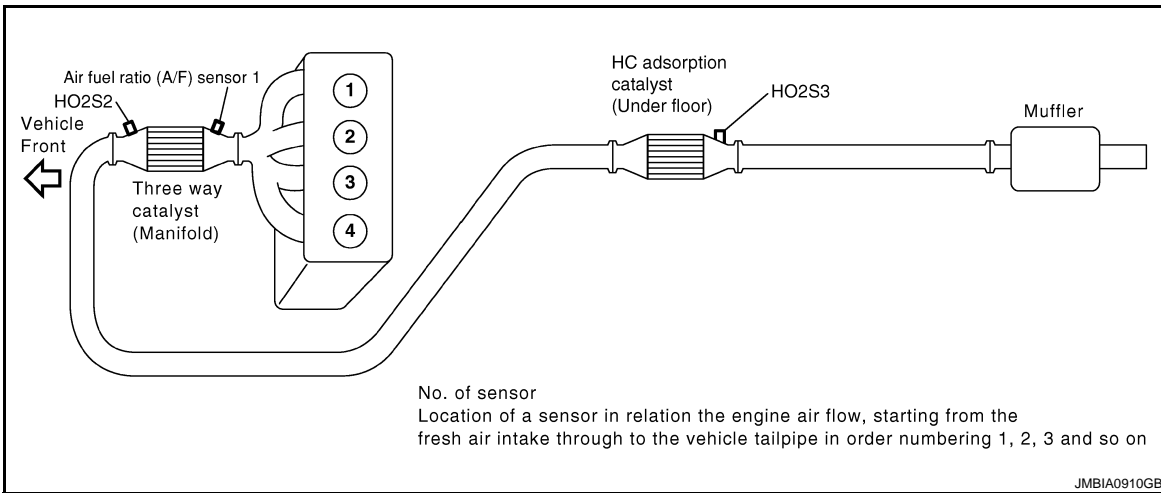
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

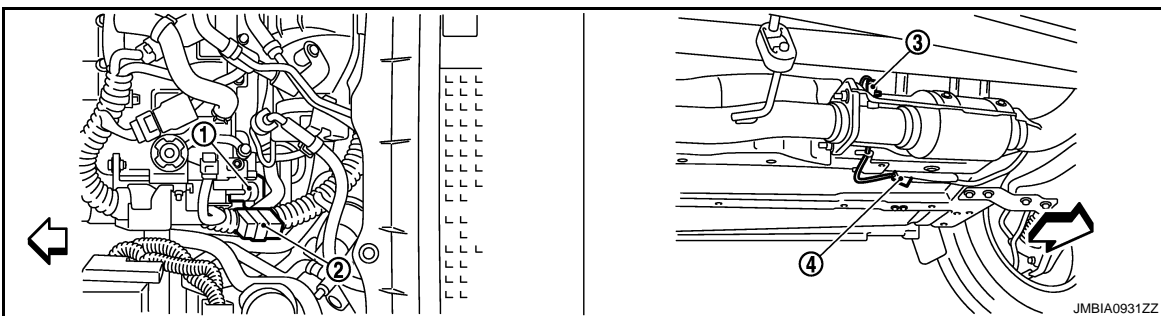


- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve



- 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
- 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
- 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
- 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
- 5. HC adsorption catalyst (Under floor)

← Vehicle front

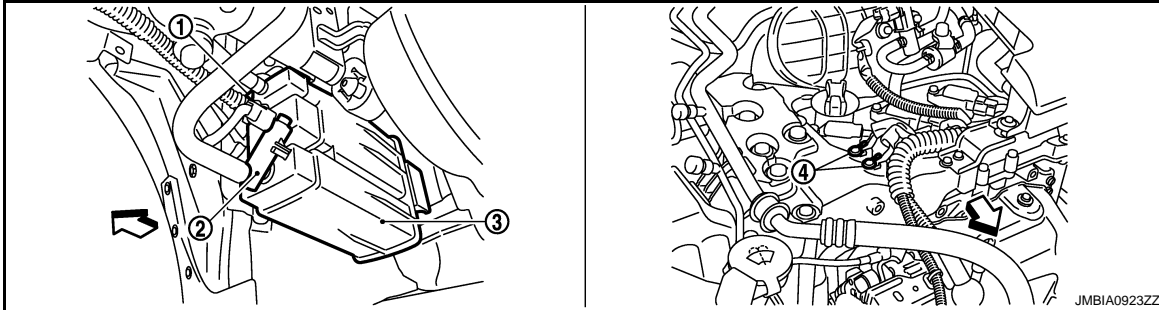


ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

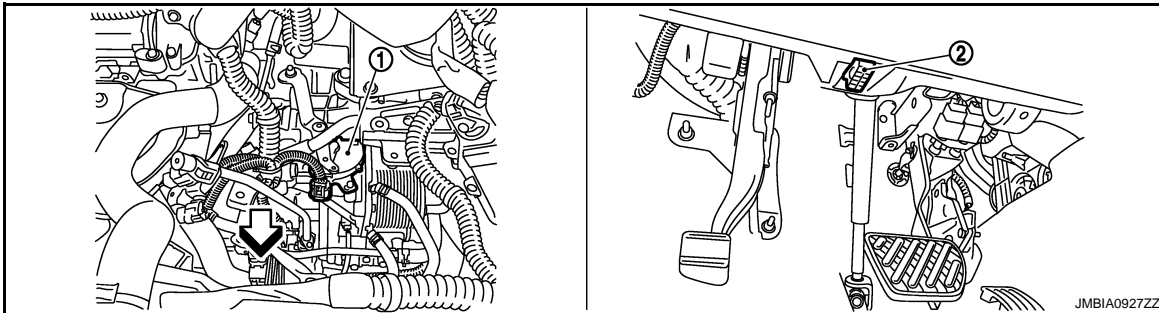
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

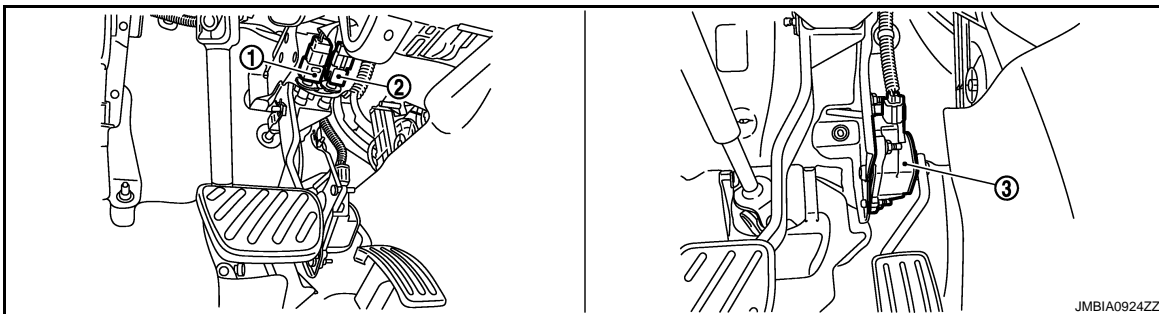
1. Tumble control valve actuator
 2. Condenser
 3. Heated oxygen sensor 3
 4. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector
- ← Vehicle front



1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
 3. EVAP canister
 4. Body ground
- ← Vehicle front



1. Transmission range switch
 2. Data link connector
- ← Vehicle front



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Accelerator pedal position sensor

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

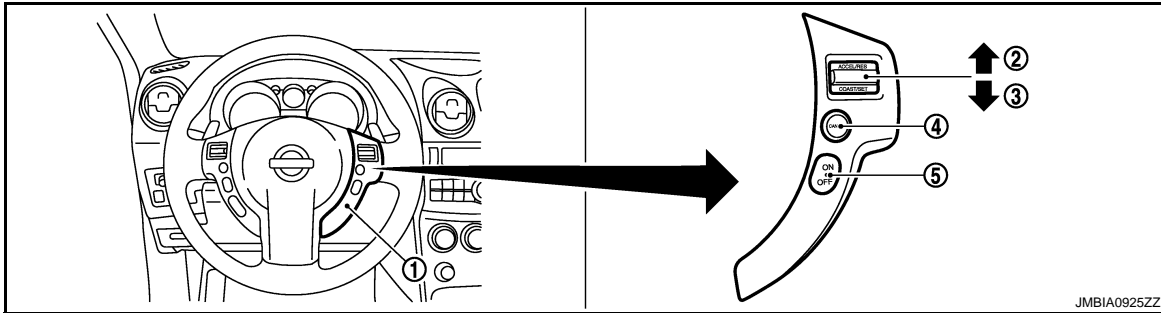
O

P

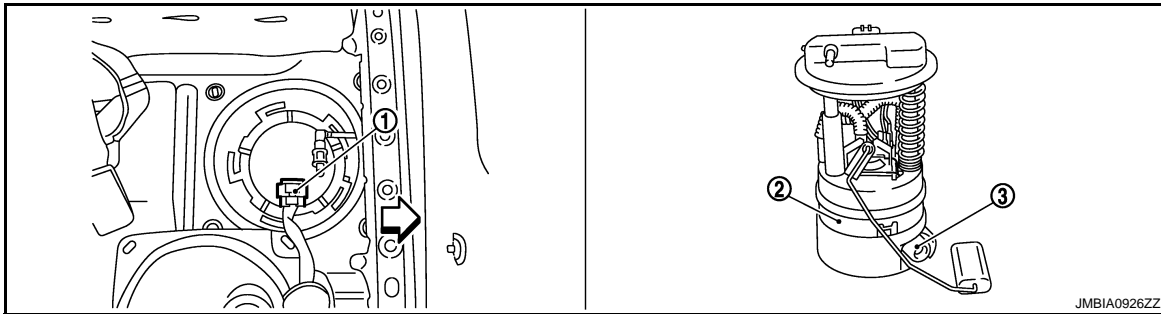
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 3. SET/COAST switch
- 4. CANCEL switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
- 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
- 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:00000000527151

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-390, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-261, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-257, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-164, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-430, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-255, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-147, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-167, "Description"
Transmission range switch	EC-344, "Description"

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

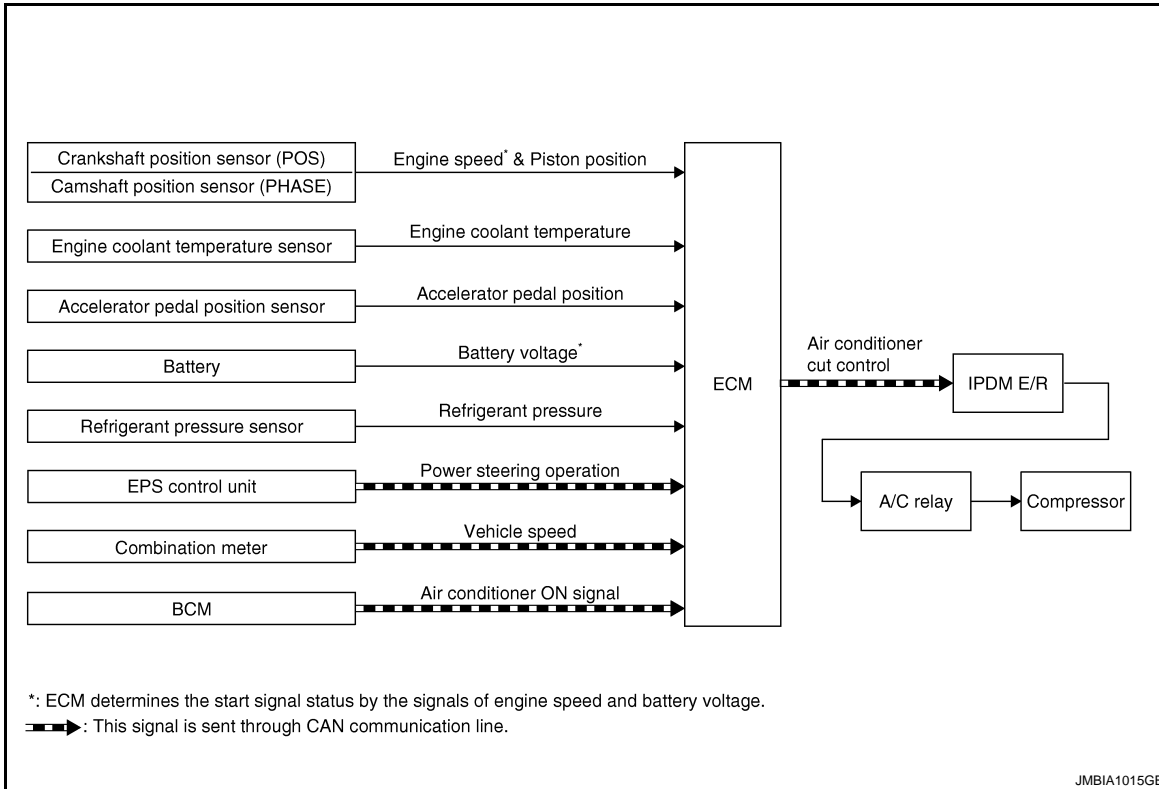
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:00000000527152



System Description

INFOID:00000000527153

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position	Air conditioner cut control	IPDM E/R ↓ Air conditioner relay ↓ Compressor
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
EPS control unit	Power steering operation*1		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*1		
BCM	Air conditioner ON signal*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used.

Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

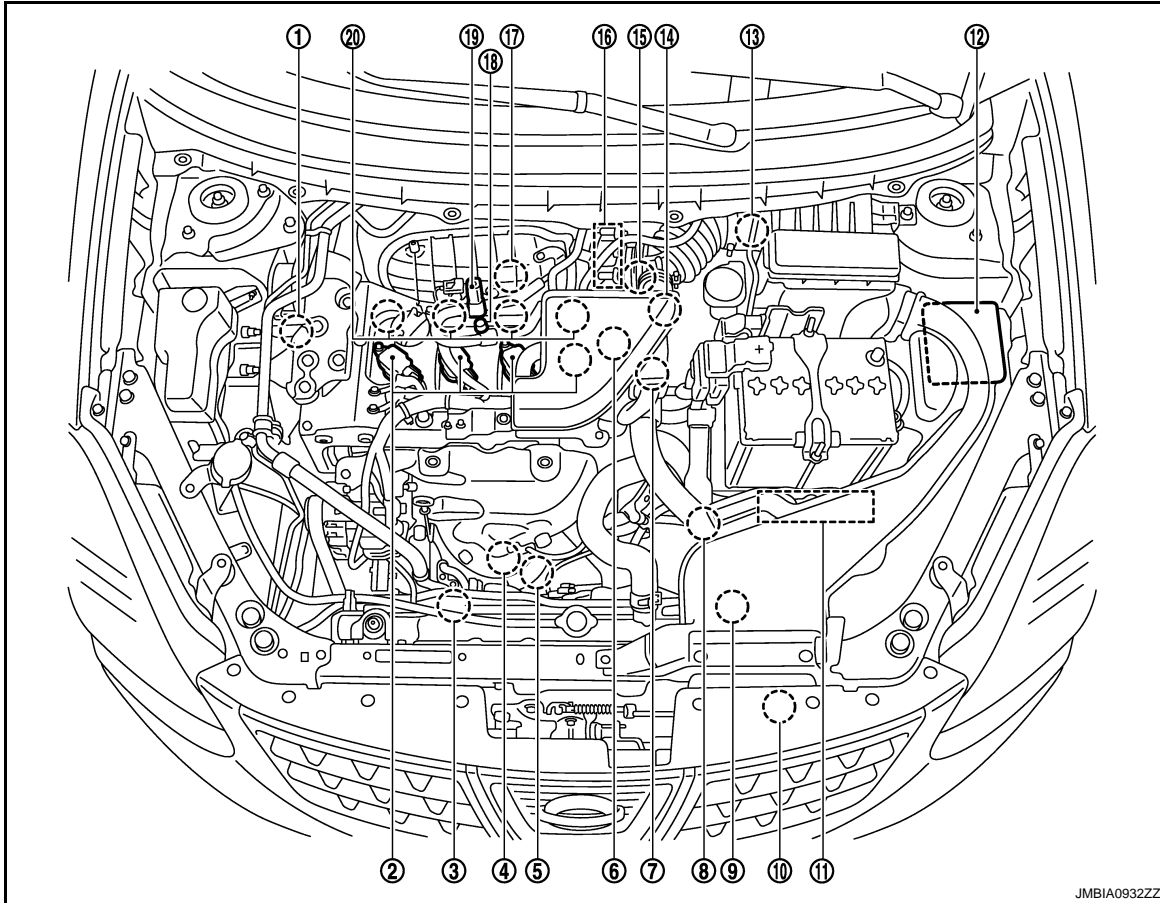
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

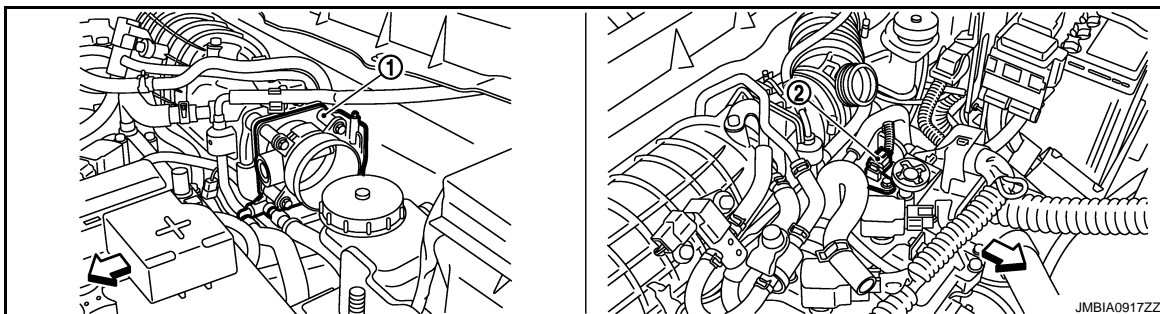
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005527154



JMBIA0932ZZ

- | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Tumble control valve actuator | 15. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 16. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) | 17. Knock sensor | 18. EVAP service port |
| 19. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 20. Fuel injector | |



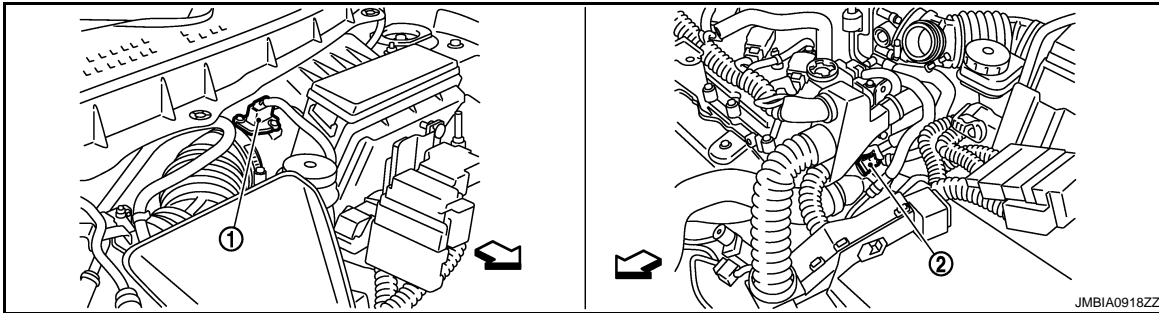
JMBIA0917ZZ

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

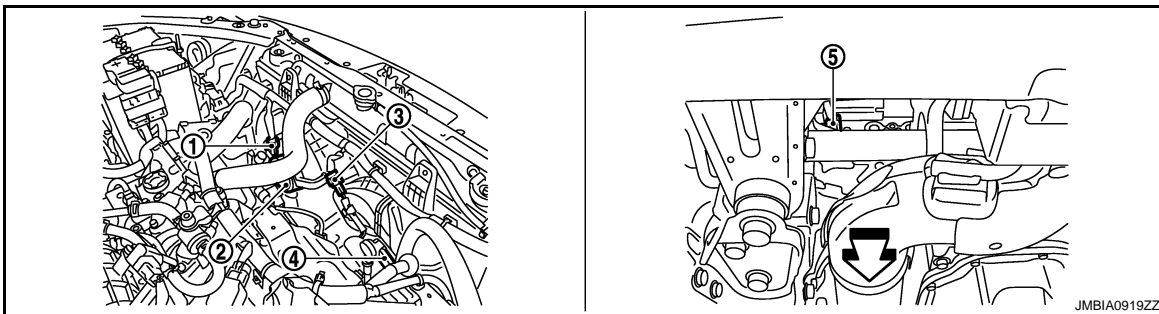
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

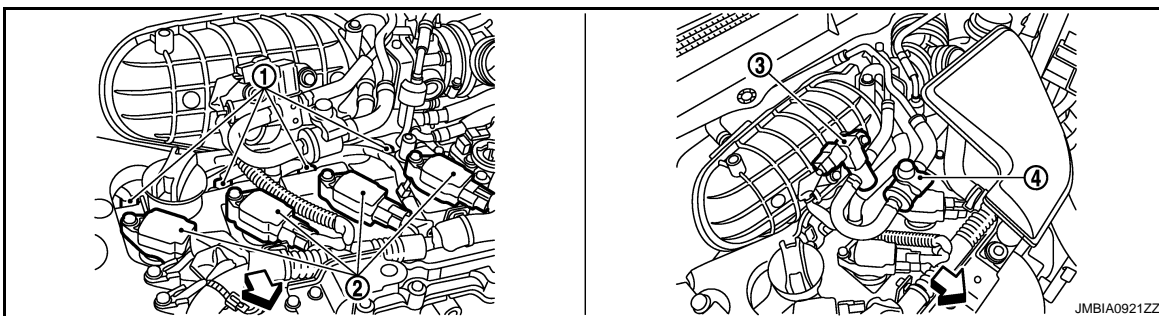
- 1. Electric throttle control actuator
 - 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
- ↶ Vehicle front



- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
 - 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor
- ↶ Vehicle front



- 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
 - 2. Cooling fan motor-1
 - 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
 - 4. Cooling fan motor-2
 - 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- ↶ Vehicle front



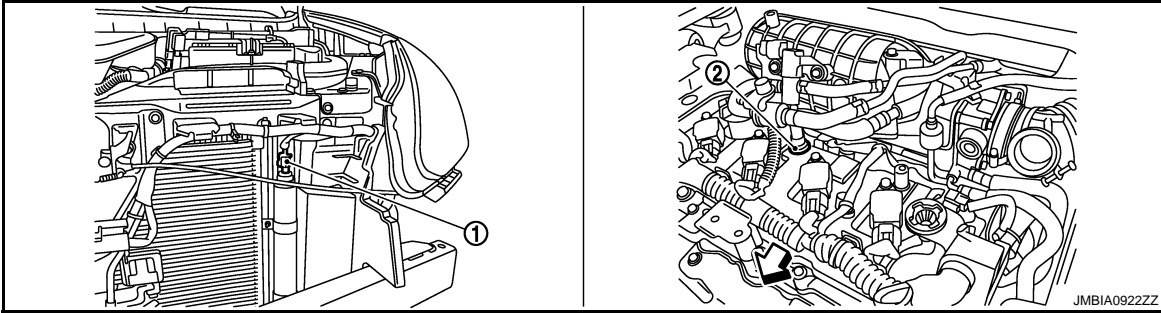
- 1. Fuel injector
 - 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
 - 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
 - 4. EVAP service port
- ↶ Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

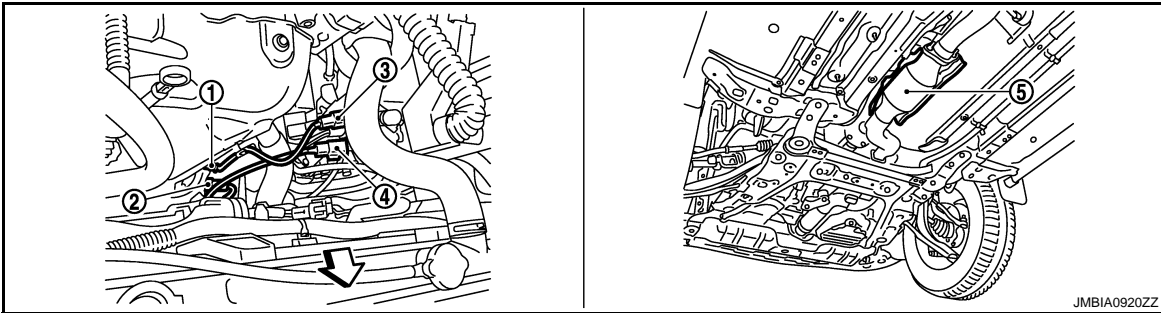
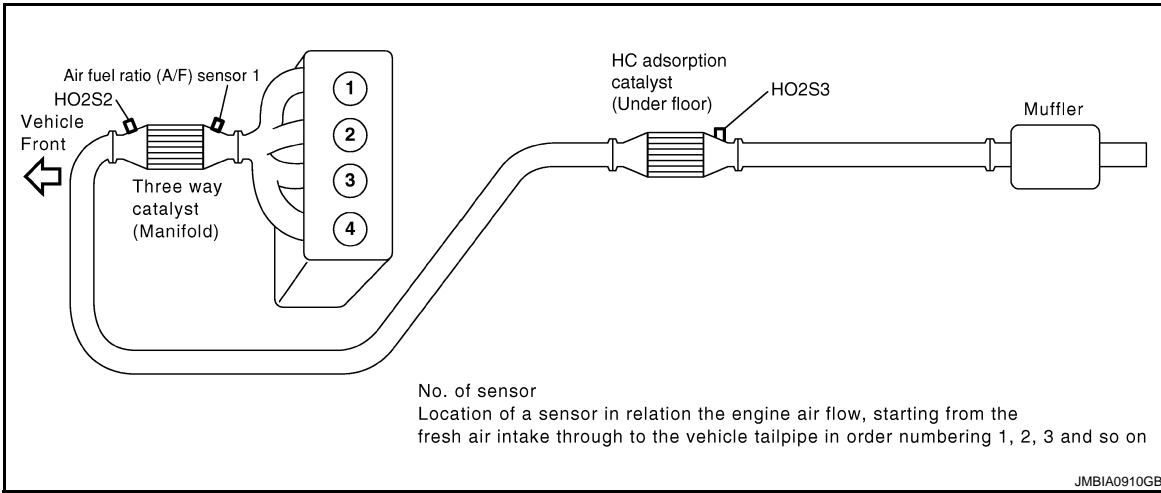
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

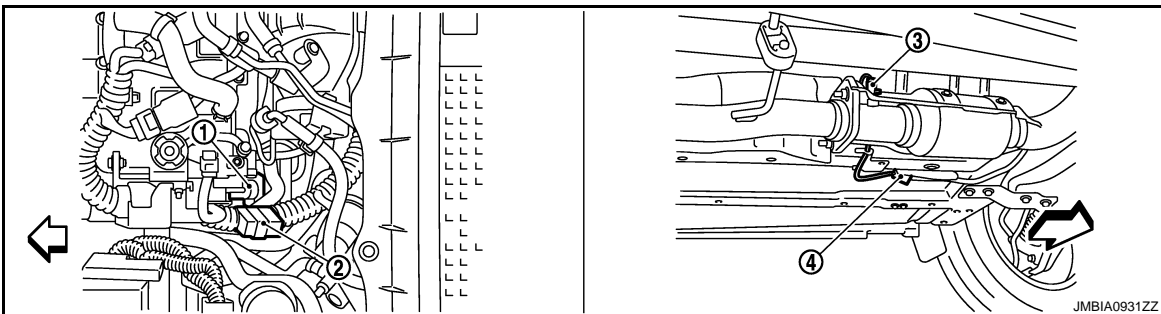


1. Refrigerant pressure sensor 2. PCV valve



1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector 5. HC adsorption catalyst (Under floor)

← Vehicle front

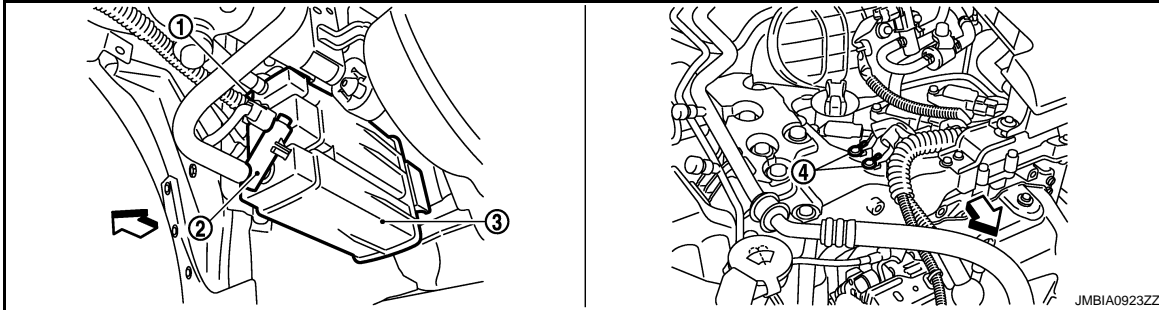


AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

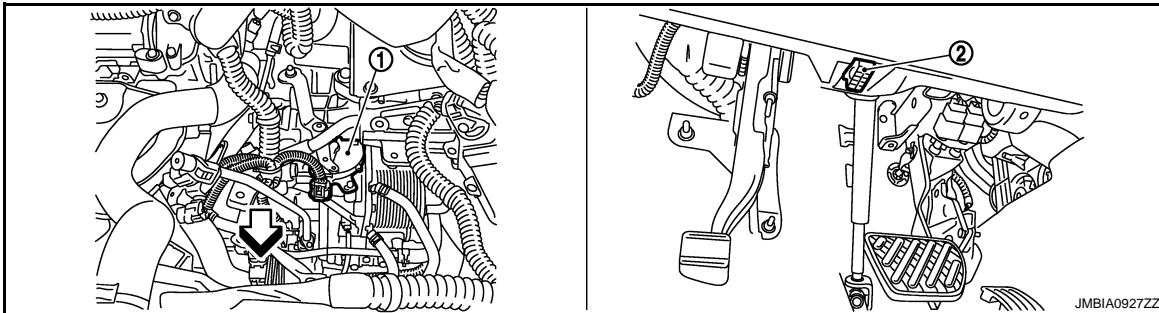
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

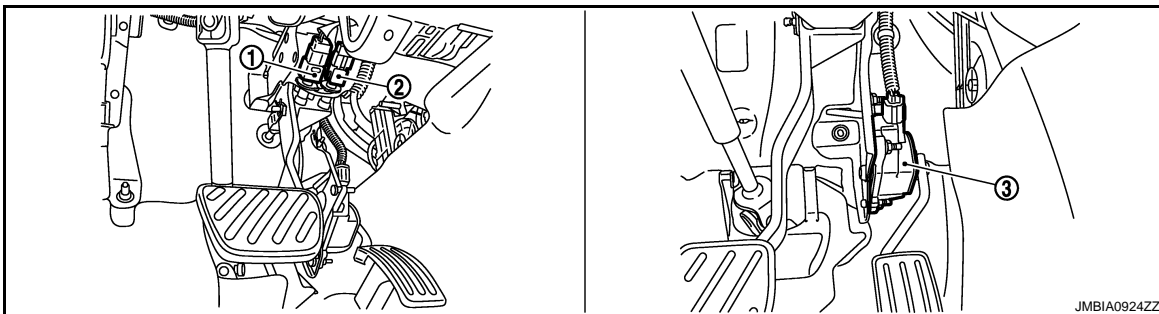
- 1. Tumble control valve actuator
 - 2. Condenser
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 3
 - 4. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
 - 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
 - 3. EVAP canister
 - 4. Body ground
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. Transmission range switch
 - 2. Data link connector
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

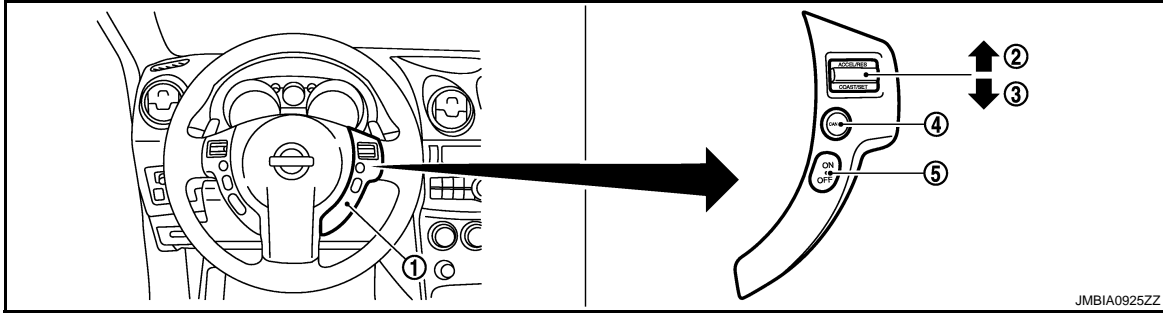
O

P

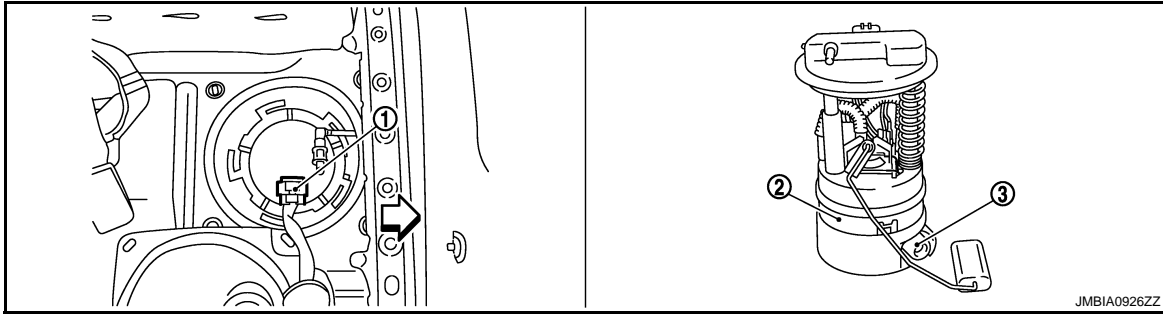
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 3. SET/COAST switch
- 4. CANCEL switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
- 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
- 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005527155

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-390, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-261, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-257, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-164, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-442, "Description"

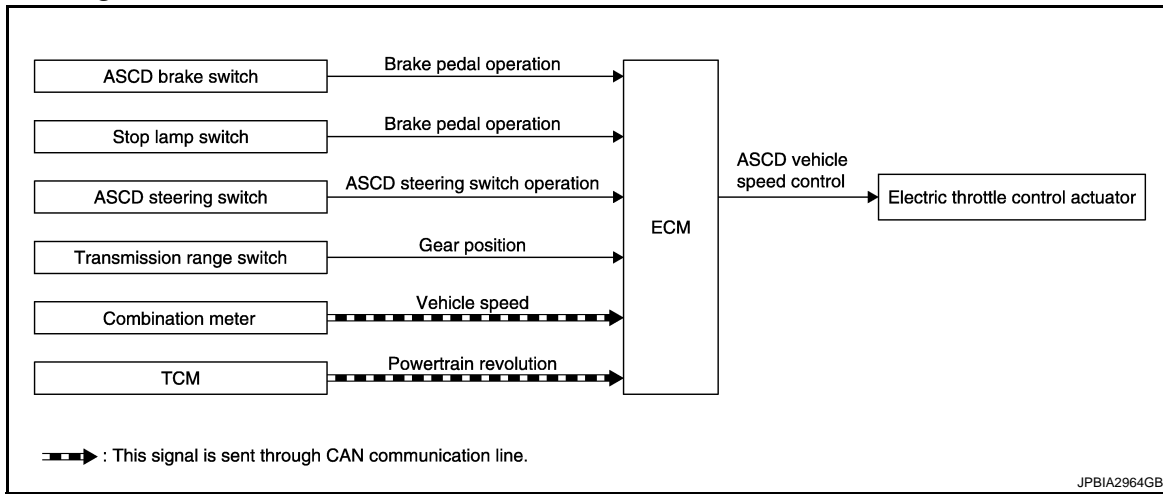
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:00000000527157

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
ASCD brake switch	Brake pedal operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation		
Transmission range switch	Gear position		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*		
TCM	Powertrain revolution*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 38 km/h (24 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE lamp and SET lamp on combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

NOTE:

Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE lamp on combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 38 km/h (24 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET lamp on combination meter illuminates.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.

And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches on ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Selector lever position is changed to N, P or R
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.

When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

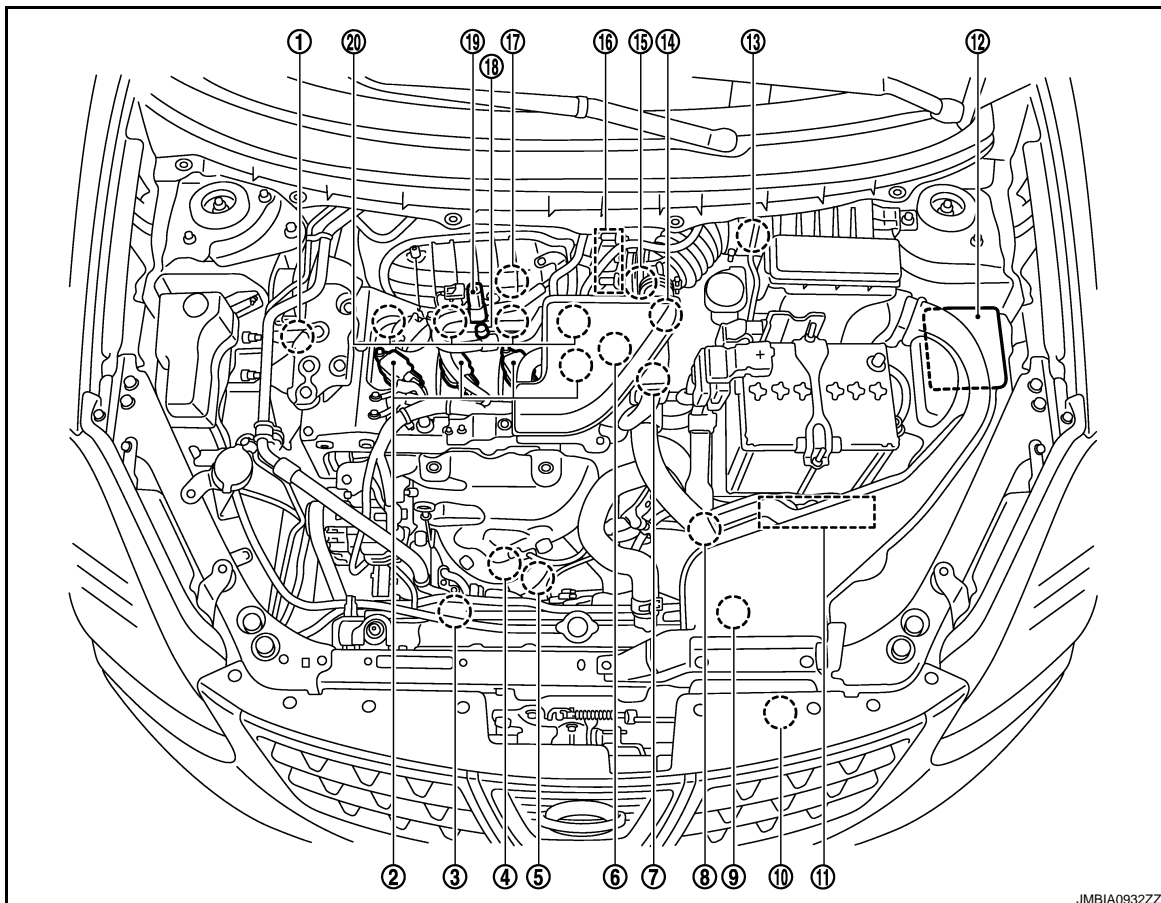
RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after canceling operation other than pressing the MAIN switch, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- Selector lever is in a position other than P and N
- Vehicle speed is greater than 38 km/h (24 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005527158



JMBIA0932ZZ

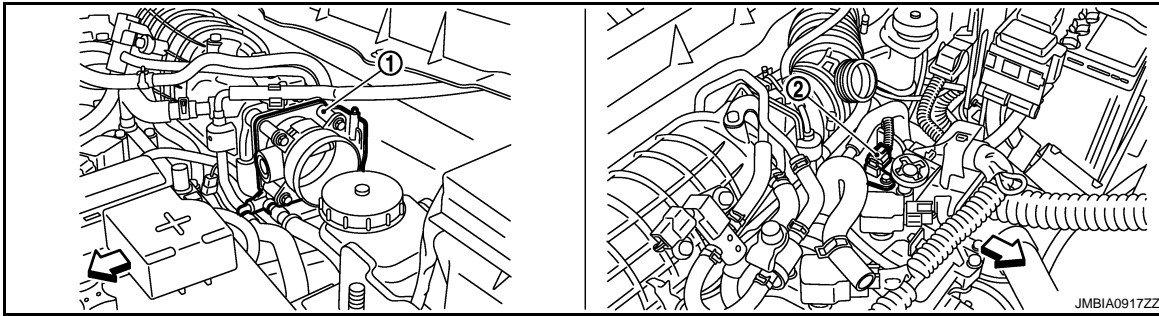
- | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

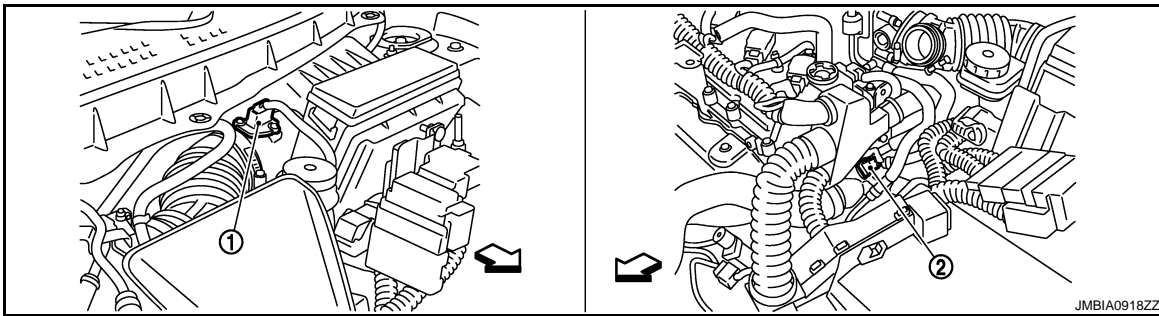
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Tumble control valve actuator | 15. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 16. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) | 17. Knock sensor | 18. EVAP service port |
| 19. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 20. Fuel injector | |



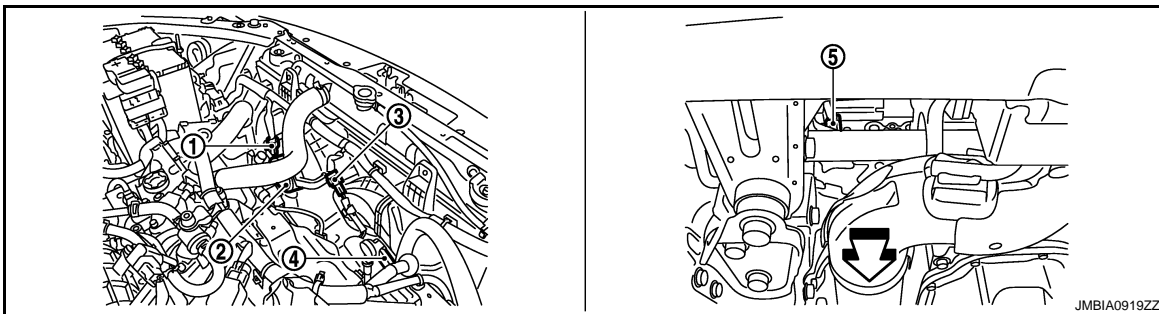
1. Electric throttle control actuator 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)

← Vehicle front



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

← Vehicle front



- | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Cooling fan motor-2 | 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | |

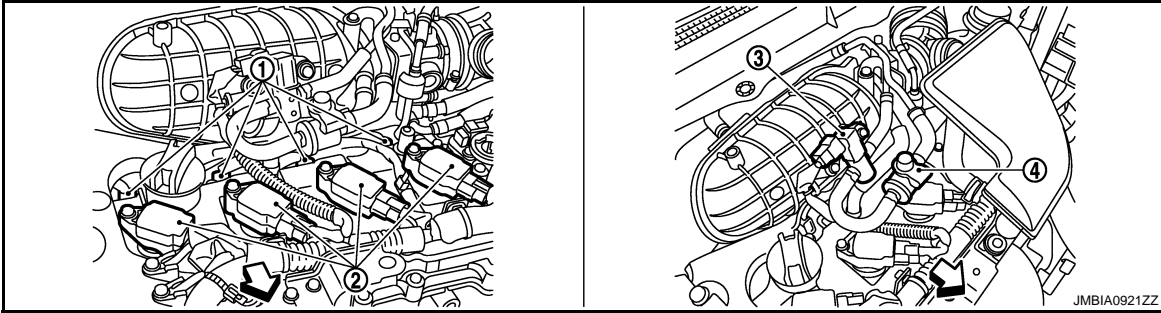
← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

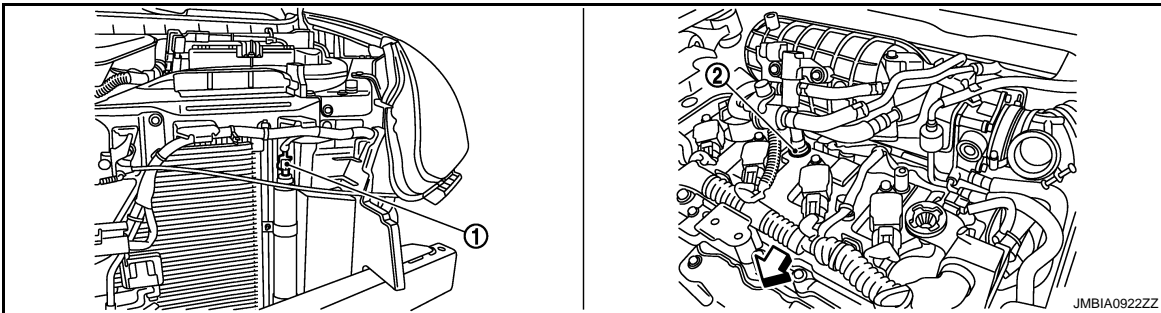
[FOR CALIFORNIA]



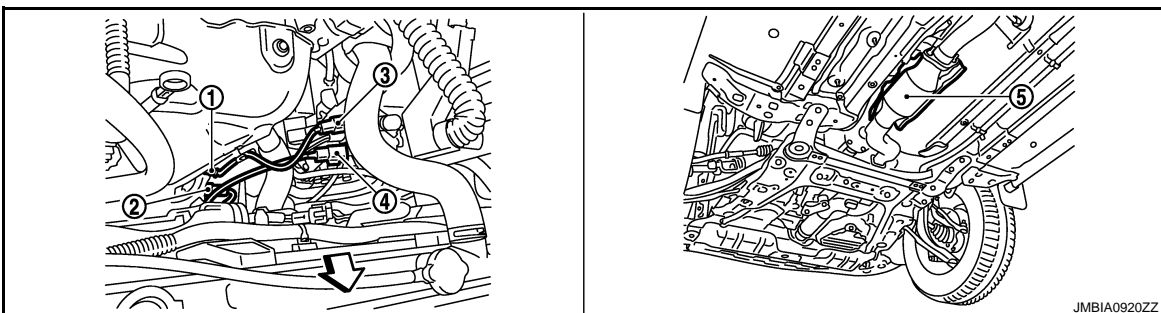
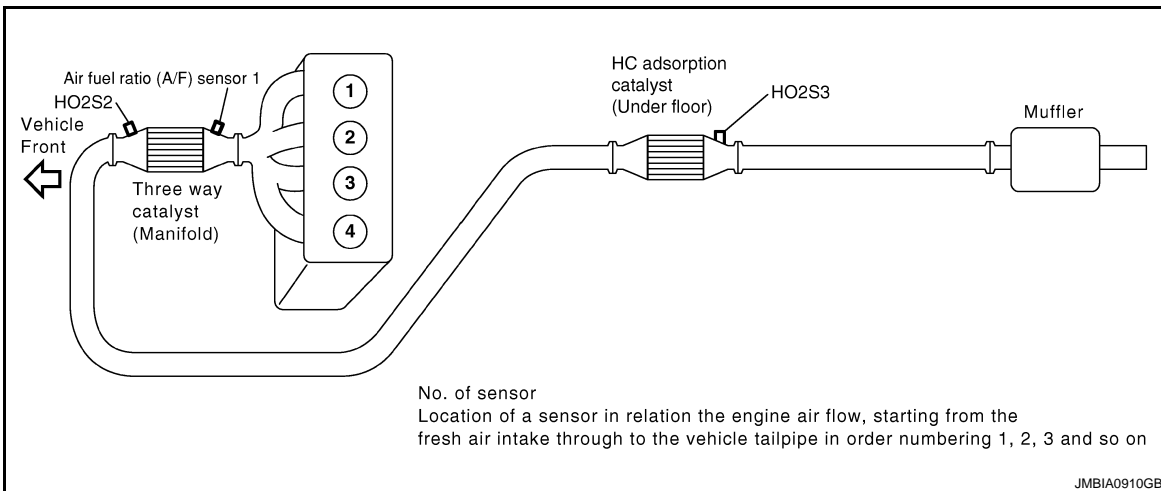
- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor)
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

- 4. EVAP service port

← Vehicle front



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve



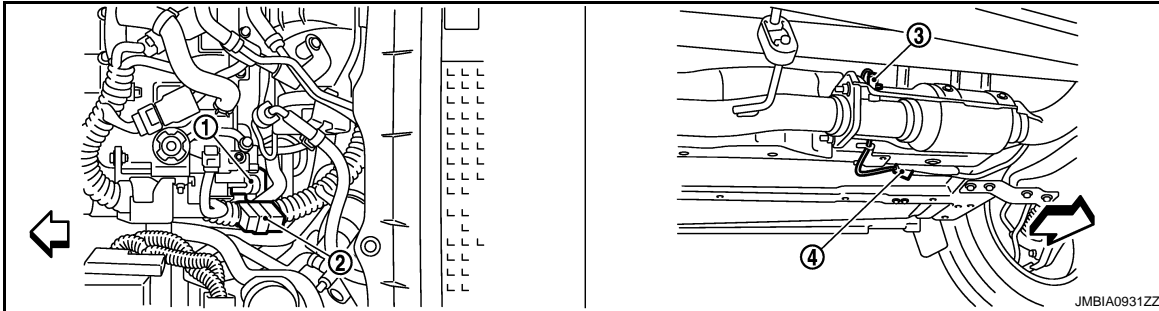
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

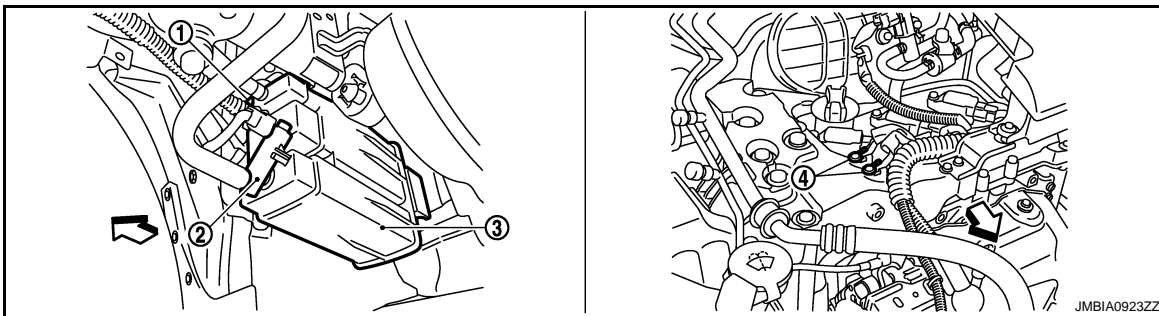
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector |
| 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector | 5. HC adsorption catalyst (Under floor) | |

← Vehicle front



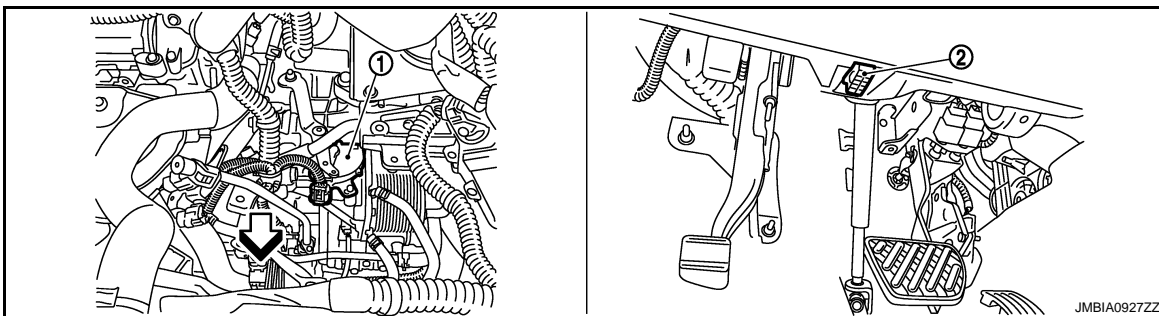
- | | | |
|---|--------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Tumble control valve actuator | 2. Condenser | 3. Heated oxygen sensor 3 |
| 4. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector | | |

← Vehicle front



- | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor | 2. EVAP canister vent control valve | 3. EVAP canister |
| 4. Body ground | | |

← Vehicle front



- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Transmission range switch | 2. Data link connector |
|------------------------------|------------------------|

← Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

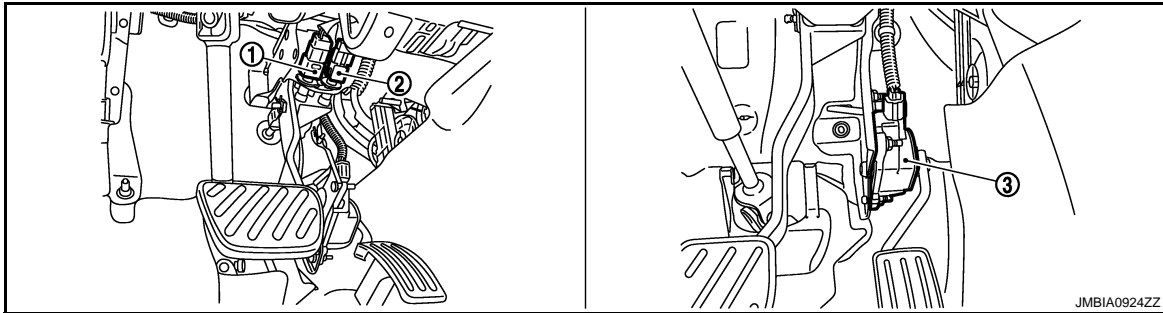
O

P

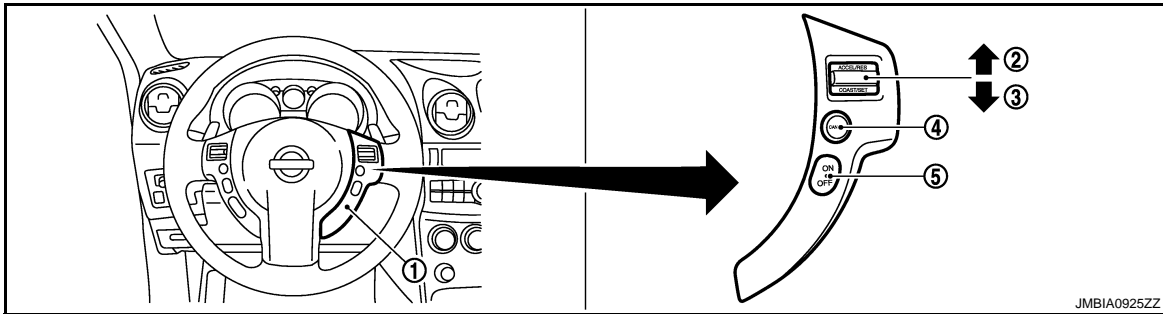
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

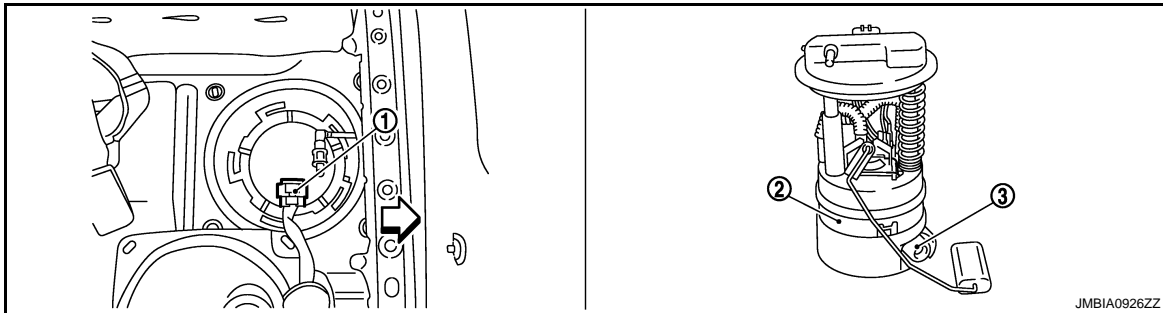
[FOR CALIFORNIA]



1. Stop lamp switch 2. ASCD brake switch 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD steering switch 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch 3. SET/COAST switch
4. CANCEL switch 5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator

↶ Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005527159

Component	Reference
ASCD steering switch	EC-357, "Description"
ASCD clutch switch	EC-360, "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-360, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-369, "Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-388, "Description"
ASCD indicator	EC-415, "Description"

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

INFOID:000000005527160

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to [LAN-26. "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#), about CAN communication for detail.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

COOLING FAN CONTROL

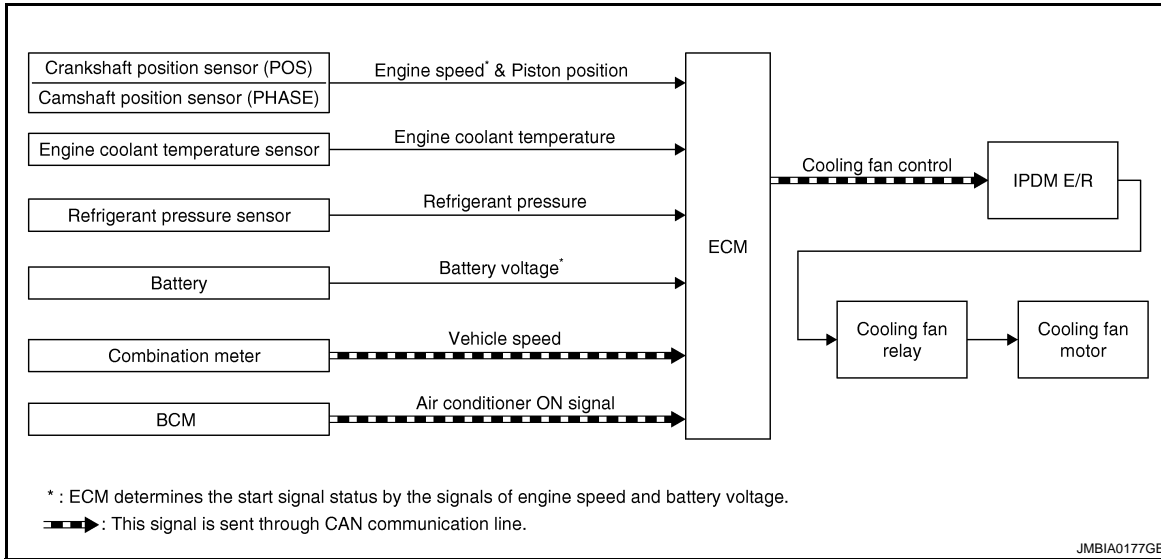
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

COOLING FAN CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005527161



System Description

INFOID:000000005527162

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed* ¹	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R ↓ Cooling fan relay ↓ Cooling fan motor
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Battery	Battery voltage* ¹		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed* ²		
BCM	Air conditioner ON signal* ²		

*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

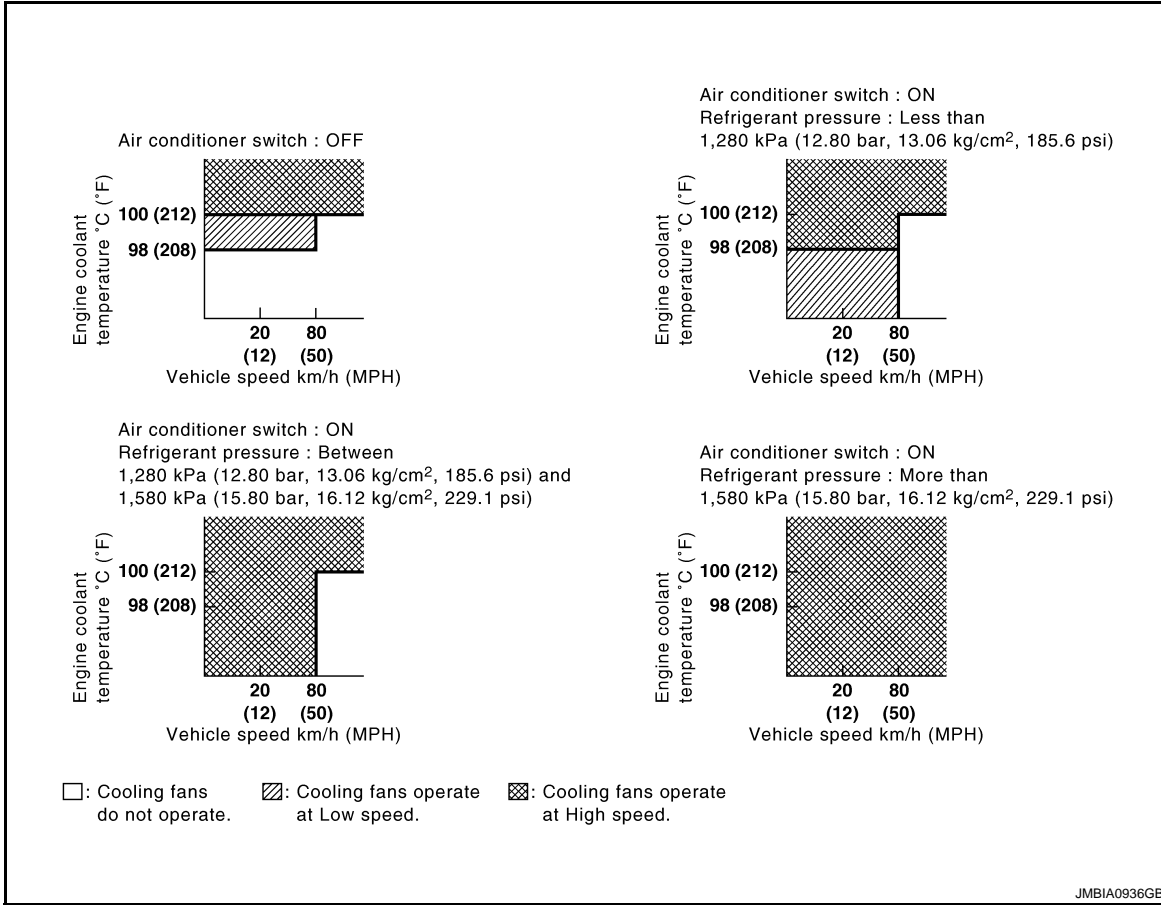
ECM controls cooling fan speed corresponding to vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, air conditioner ON signal. Then control system has 3-step control [HIGH/LOW/OFF].

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Cooling Fan Operation



Cooling Fan Relay Operation

The ECM controls cooling fan relays through CAN communication line.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan relay				
	1	2	3	4	5
Stop (OFF)	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Low (LOW)	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
High (HI)	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON

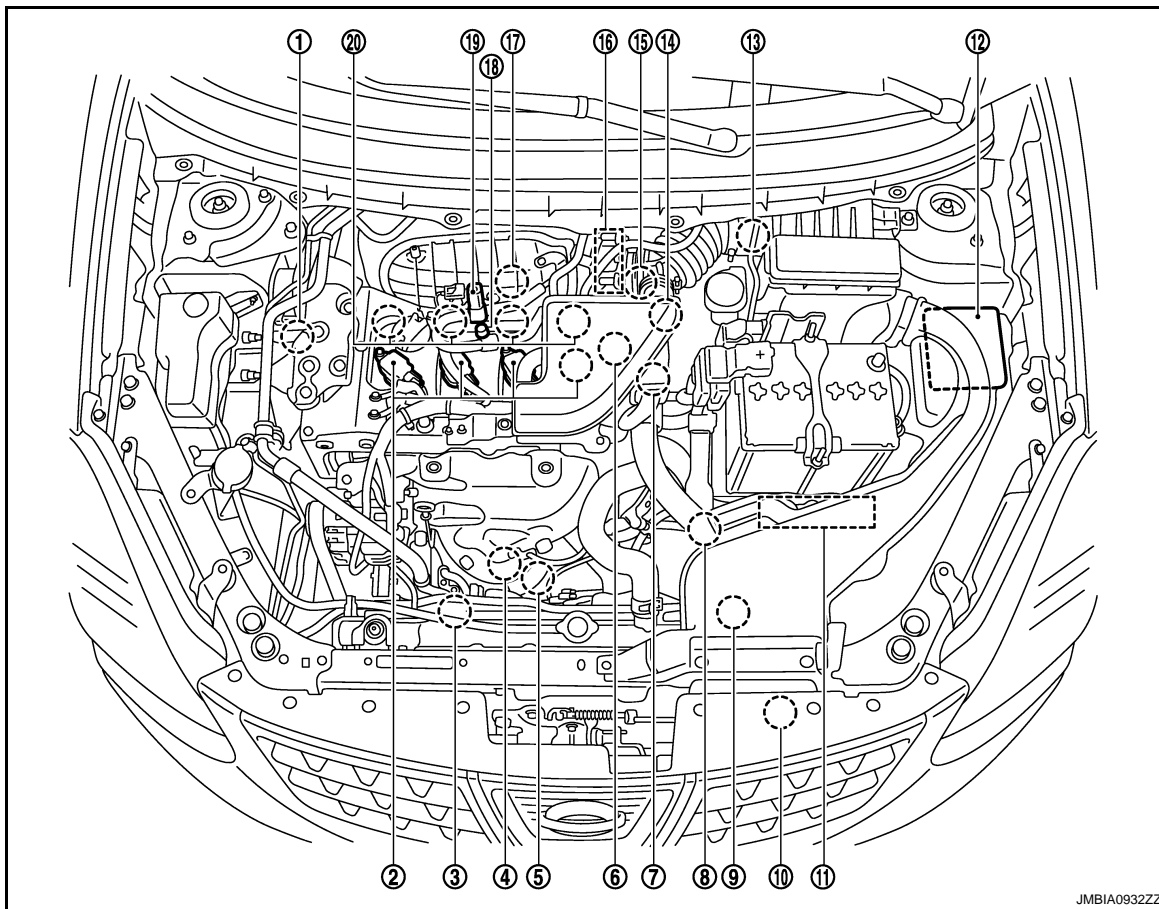
COOLING FAN CONTROL

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

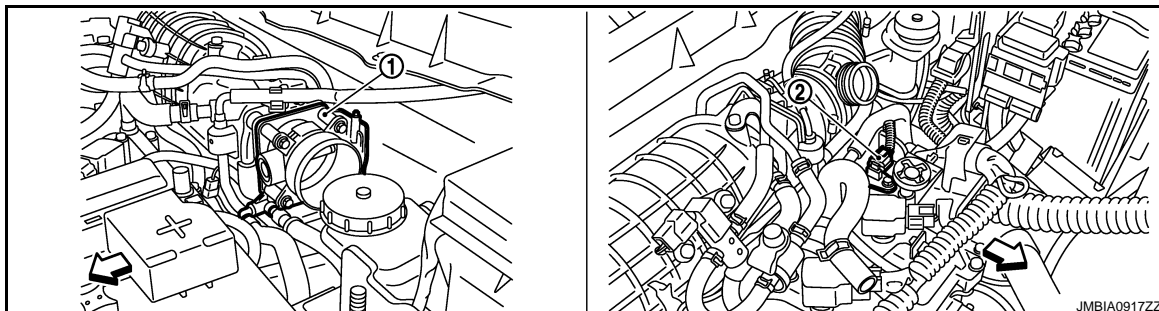
Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000000527163



JMBIA0932ZZ

- | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Tumble control valve actuator | 15. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 16. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) | 17. Knock sensor | 18. EVAP service port |
| 19. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 20. Fuel injector | |



JMBIA0917ZZ

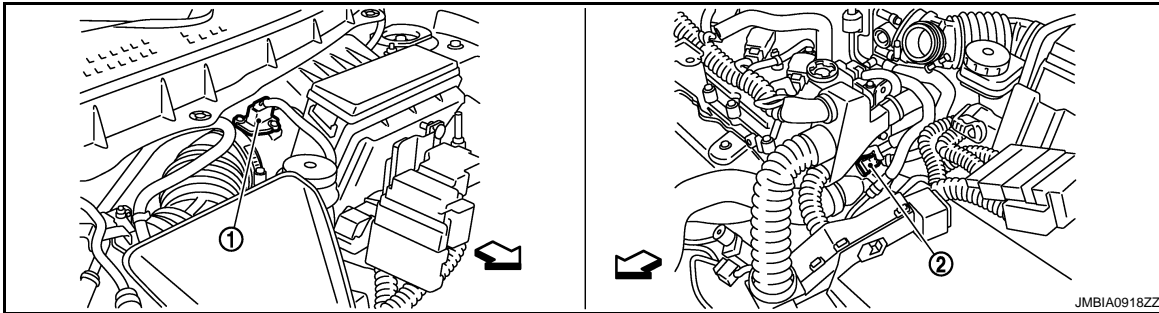
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Electric throttle control actuator | 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

← Vehicle front

COOLING FAN CONTROL

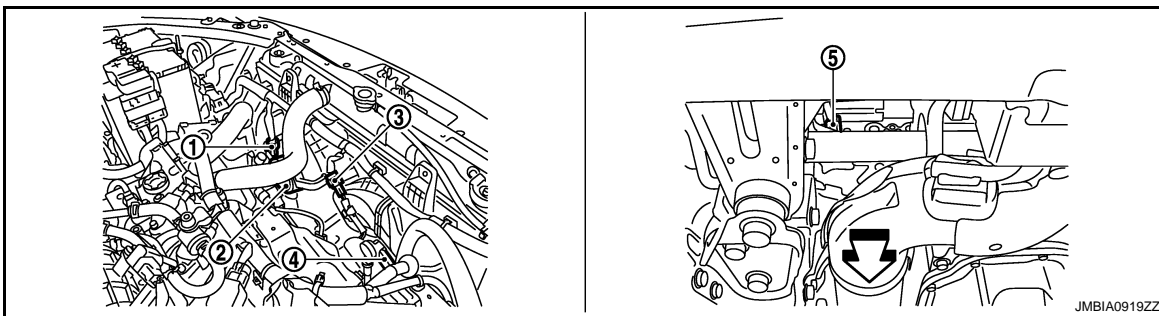
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



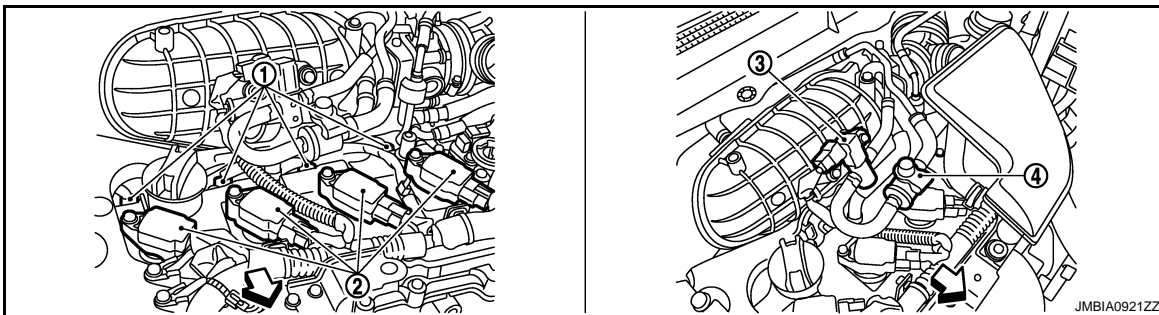
- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

← Vehicle front



- 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1
- 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

← Vehicle front



- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- 4. EVAP service port

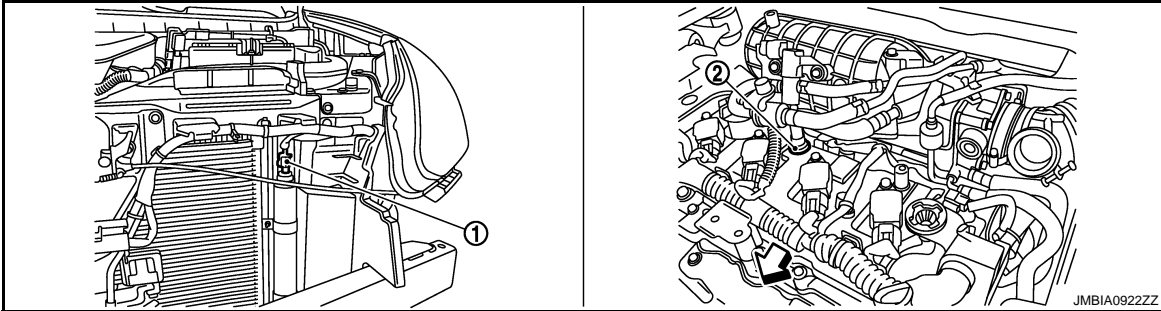
← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

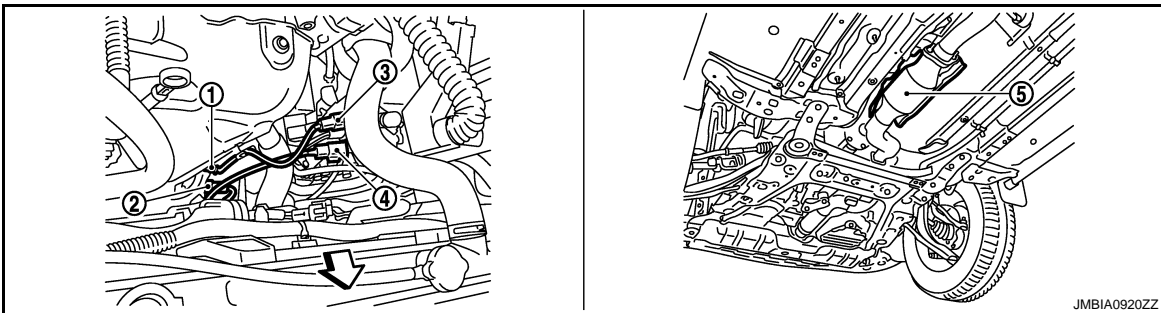
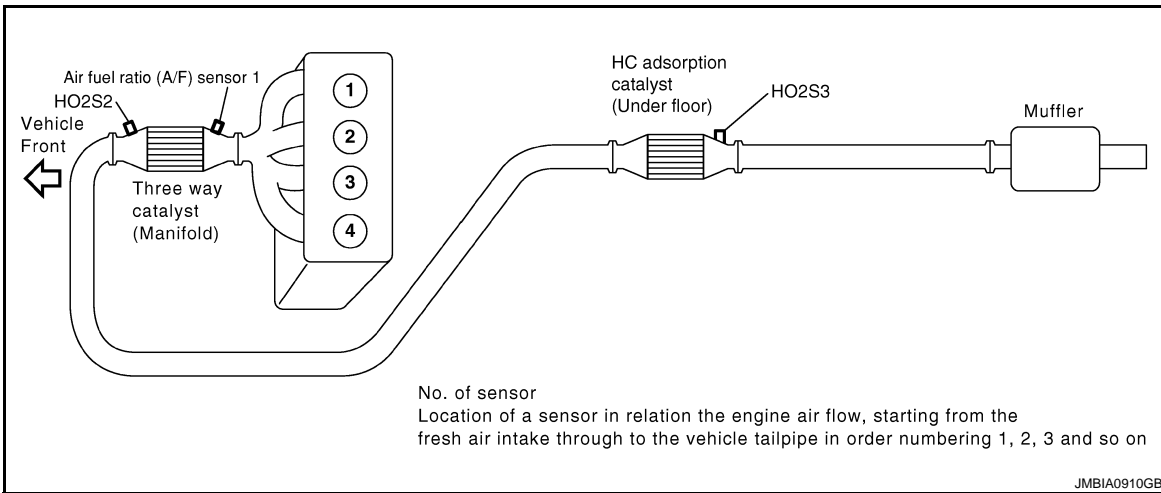
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

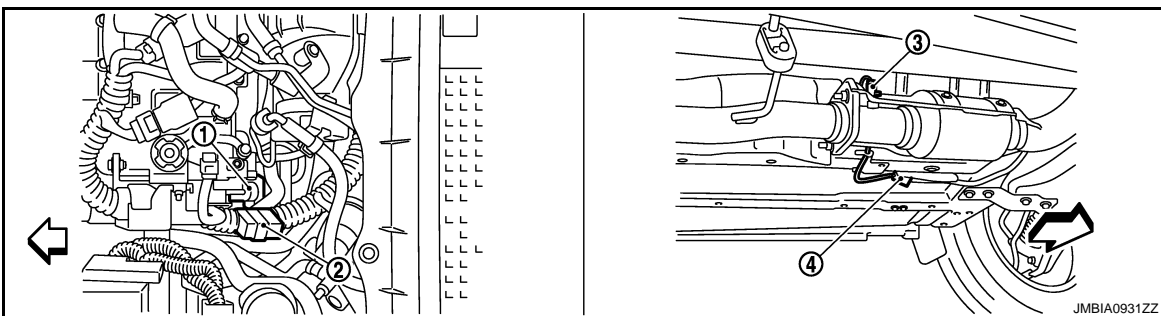


- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve



- 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
- 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
- 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
- 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
- 5. HC adsorption catalyst (Under floor)

← Vehicle front

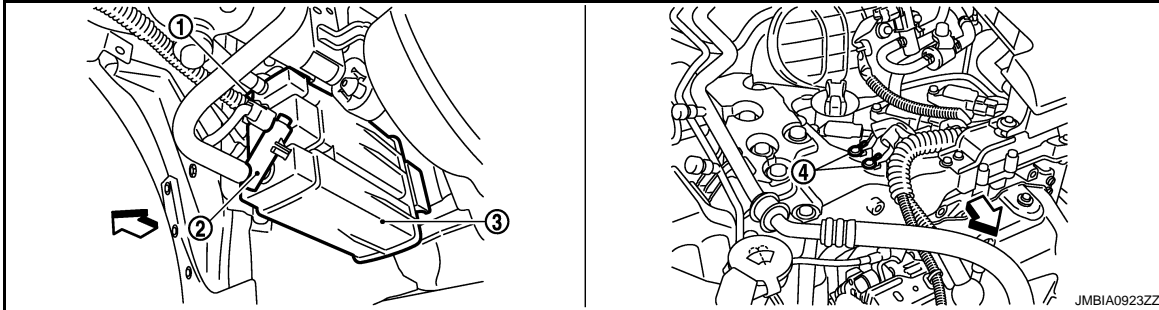


COOLING FAN CONTROL

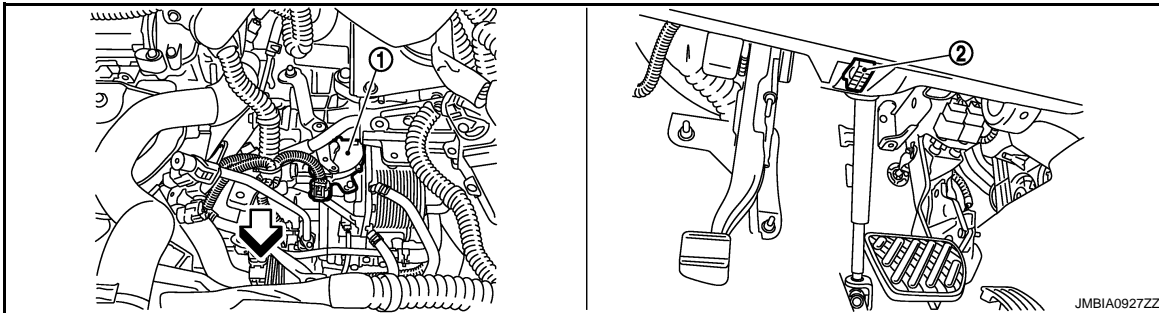
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

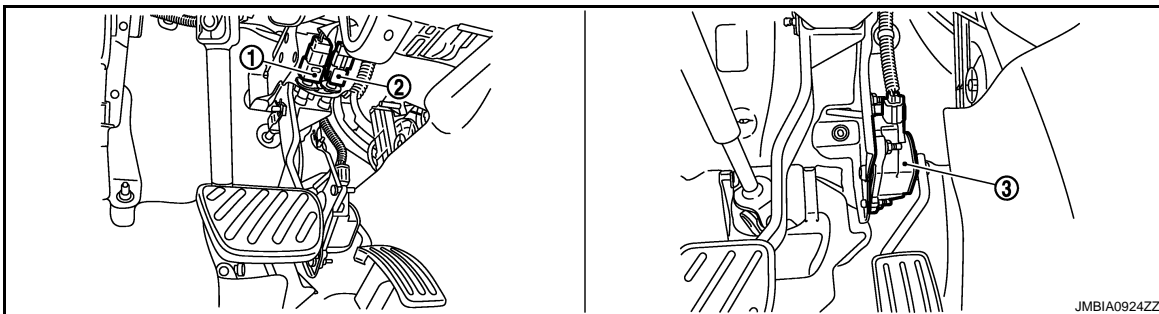
- 1. Tumble control valve actuator
 - 2. Condenser
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 3
 - 4. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
 - 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
 - 3. EVAP canister
 - 4. Body ground
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. Transmission range switch
 - 2. Data link connector
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

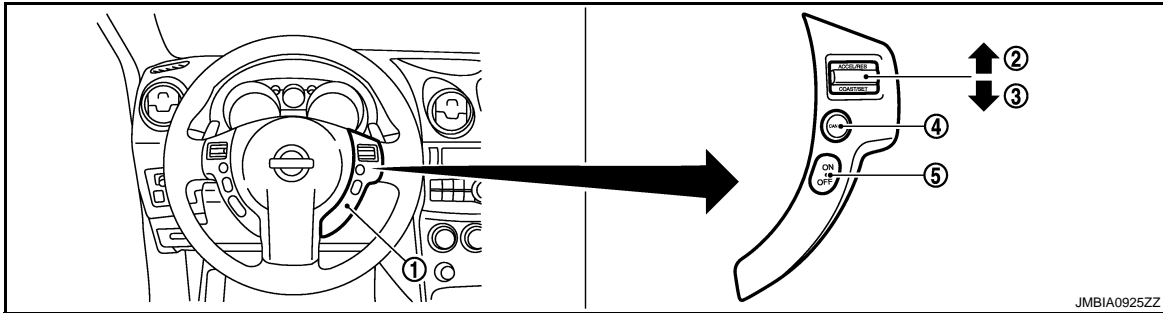
O

P

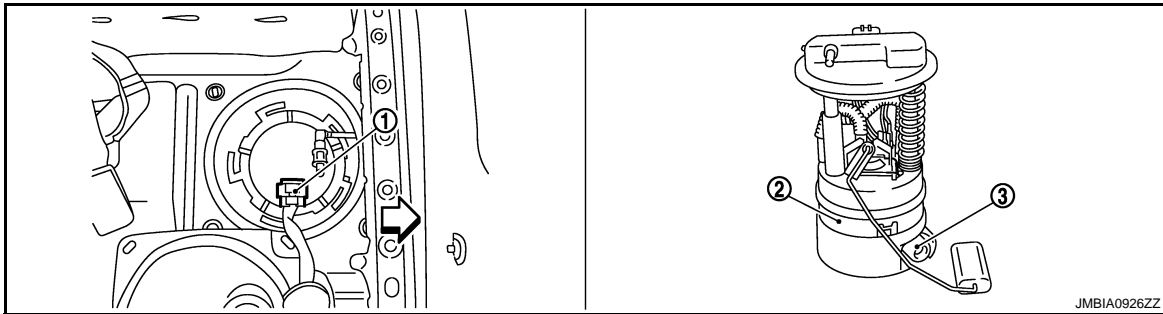
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 3. SET/COAST switch
- 4. CANCEL switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
- 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
- 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005527164

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-261, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-257, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-66, "System Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-164, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-442, "Description"

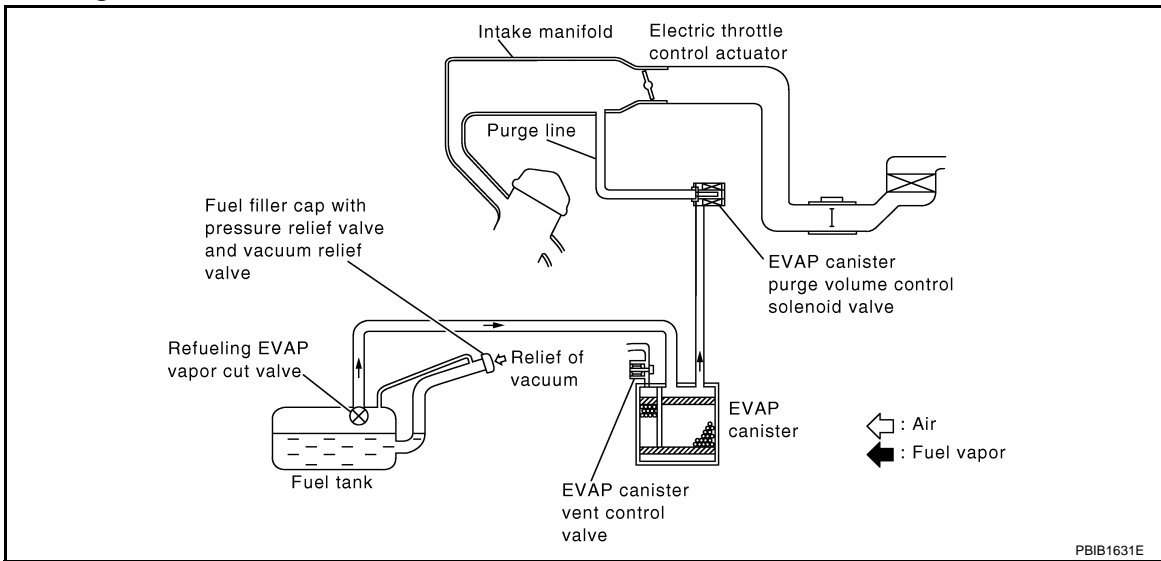
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

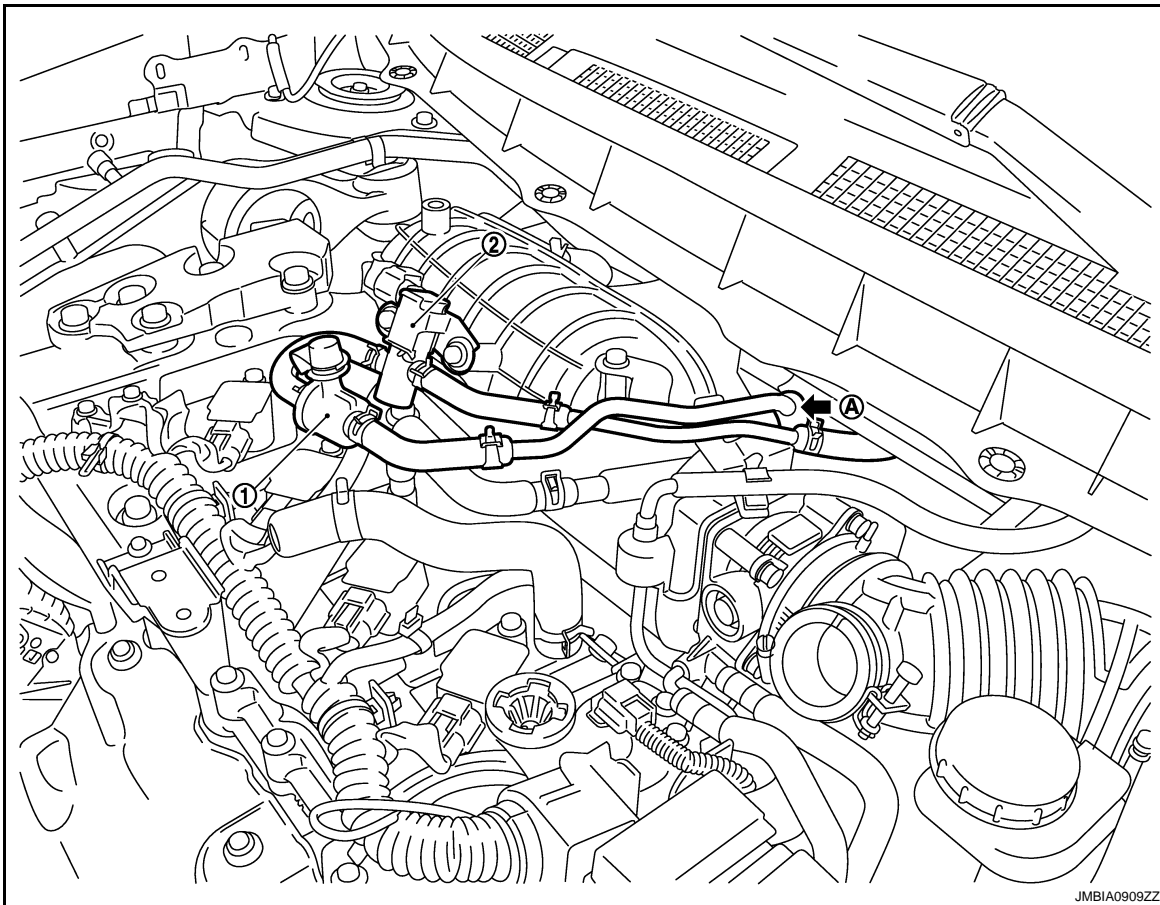
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

System Diagram



EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING



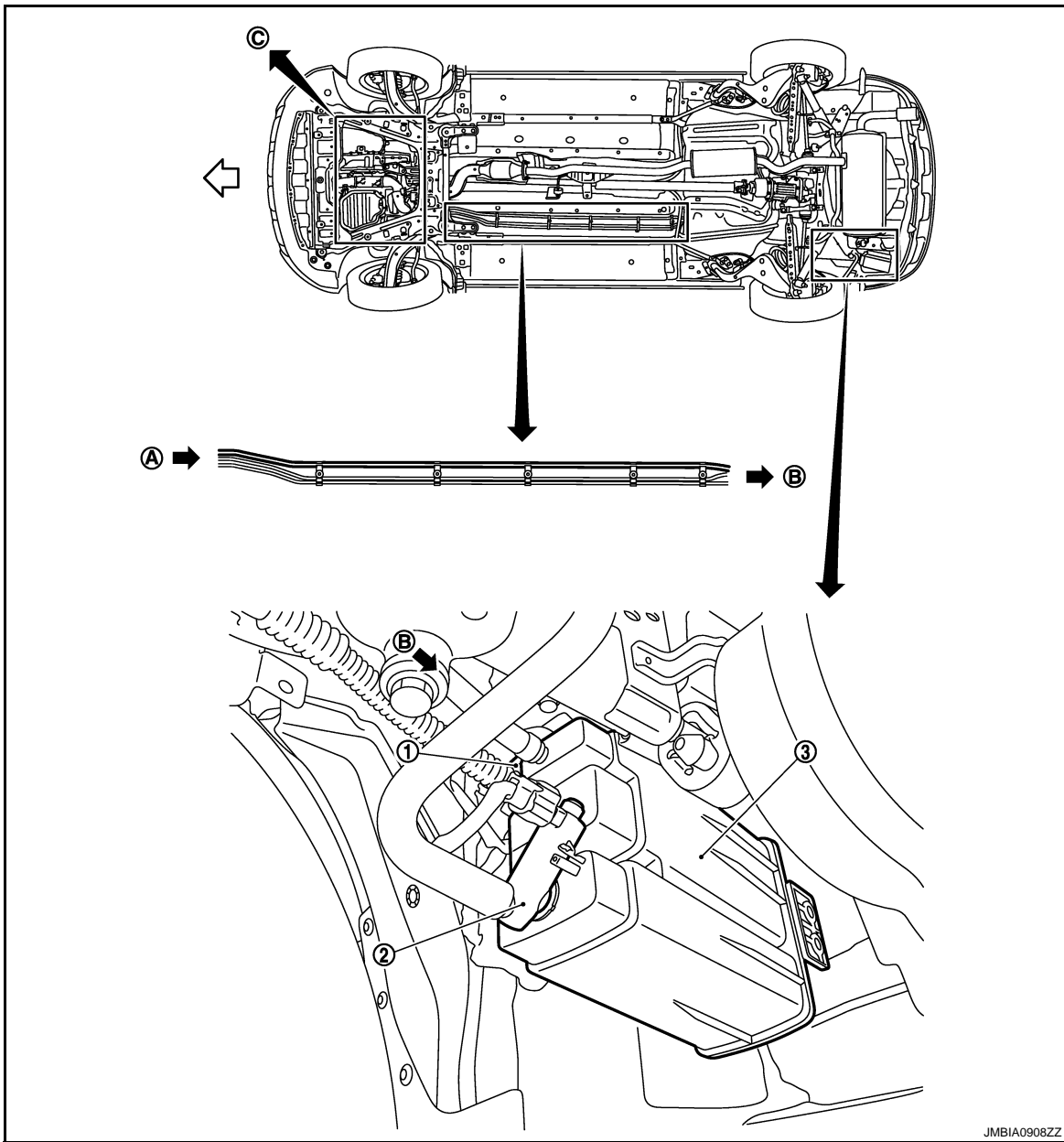
1. EVAP service port
 2. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- A. From next figure

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



JMBIA0908ZZ

- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
- 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
- 3. EVAP canister

A. To previous figure

B. To/From B in this figure

NOTE:

Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

System Description

INFOID:000000005527166

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*2		

*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.

The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.

The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

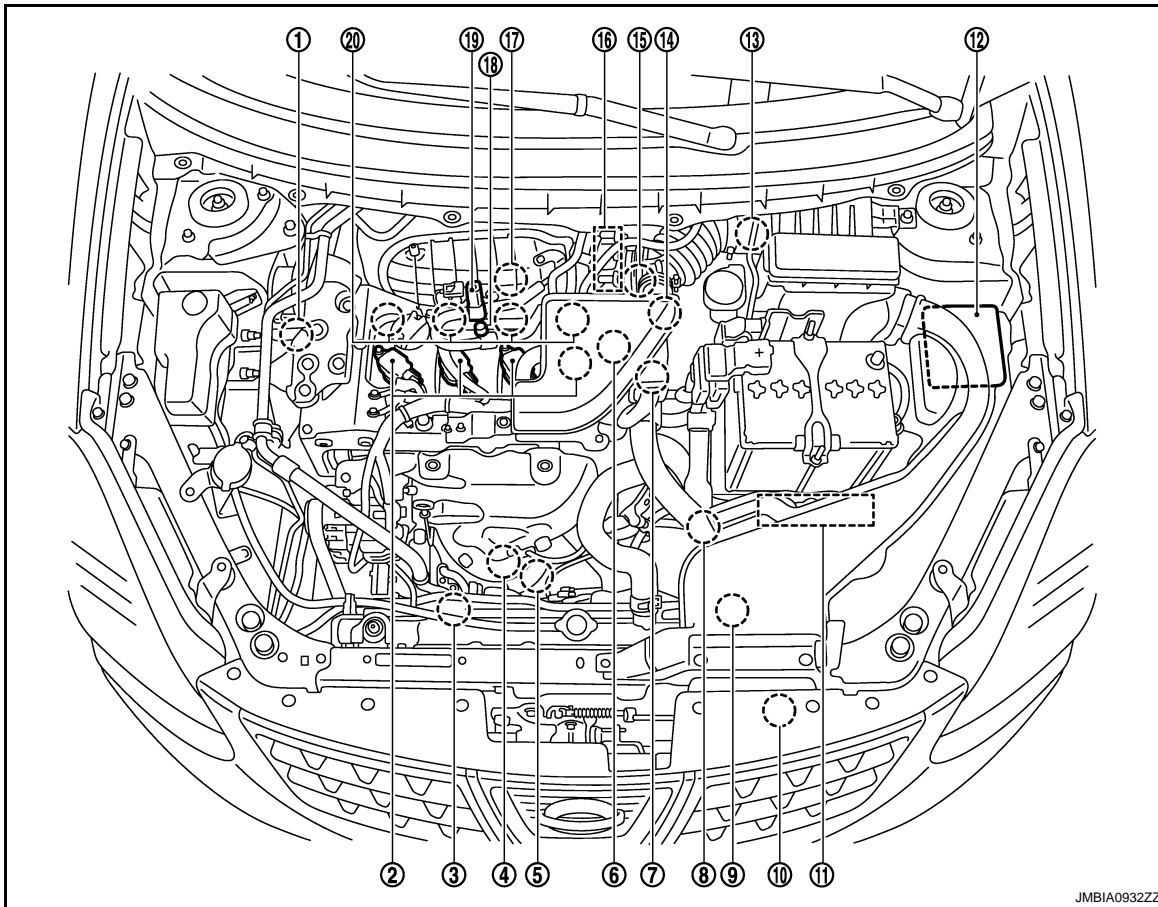
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

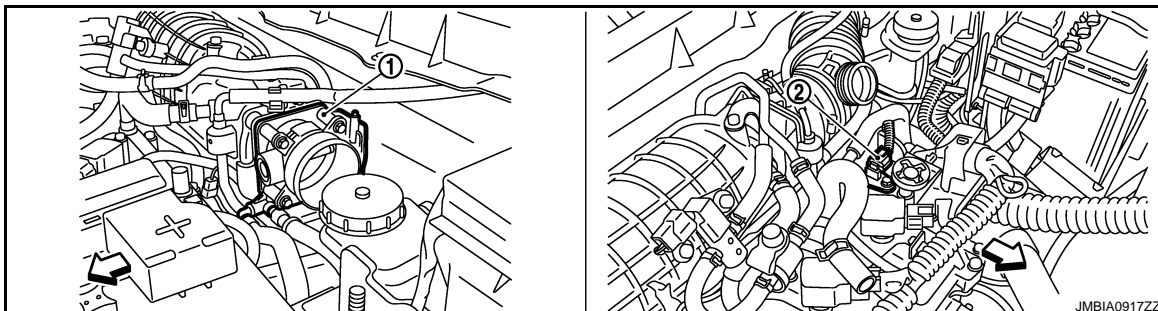
Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000000527167



JMBIA0932ZZ

- | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Tumble control valve actuator | 15. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 16. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) | 17. Knock sensor | 18. EVAP service port |
| 19. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 20. Fuel injector | |



JMBIA0917ZZ

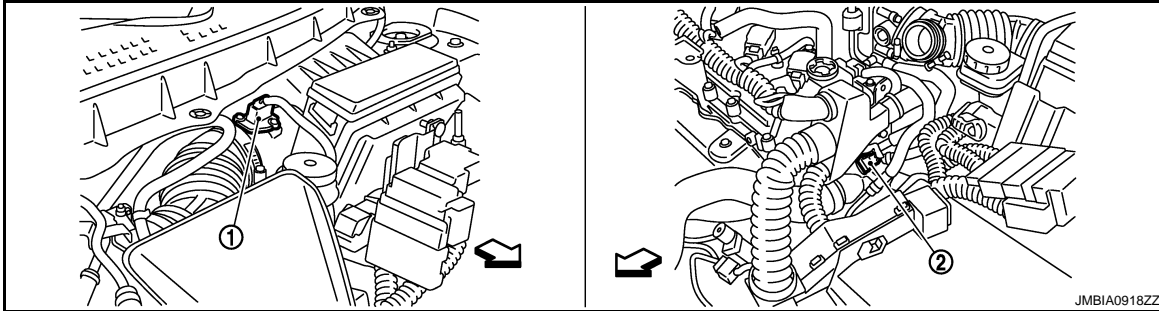
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Electric throttle control actuator | 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

← Vehicle front

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

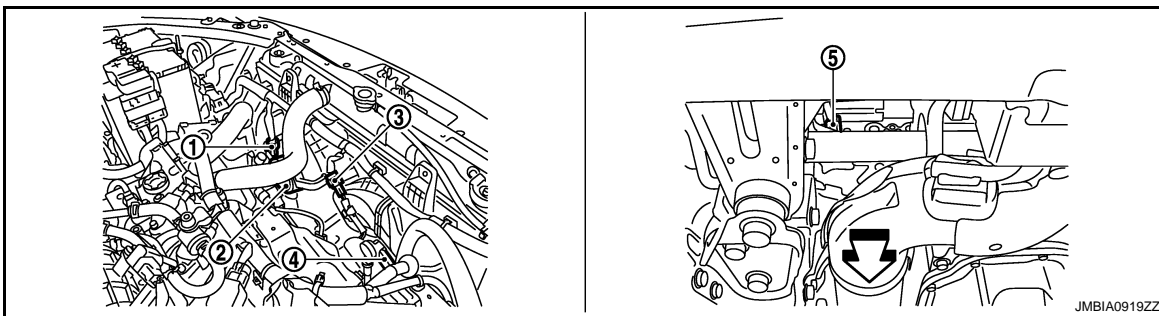
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



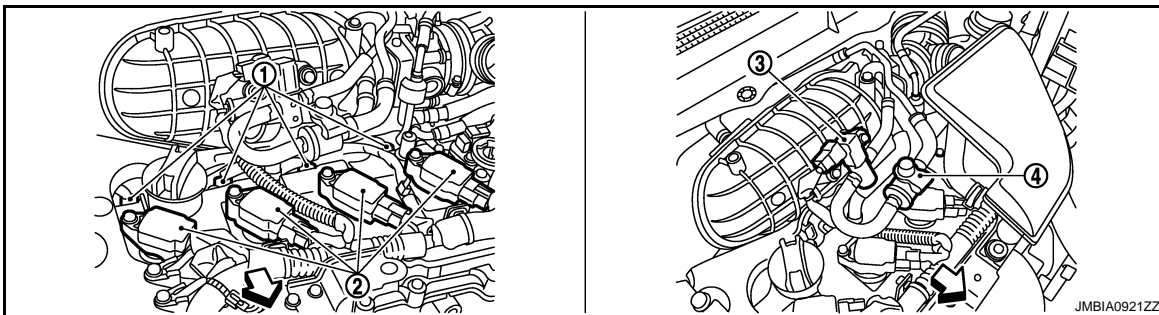
- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

← Vehicle front



- 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1
- 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

← Vehicle front



- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- 4. EVAP service port

← Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

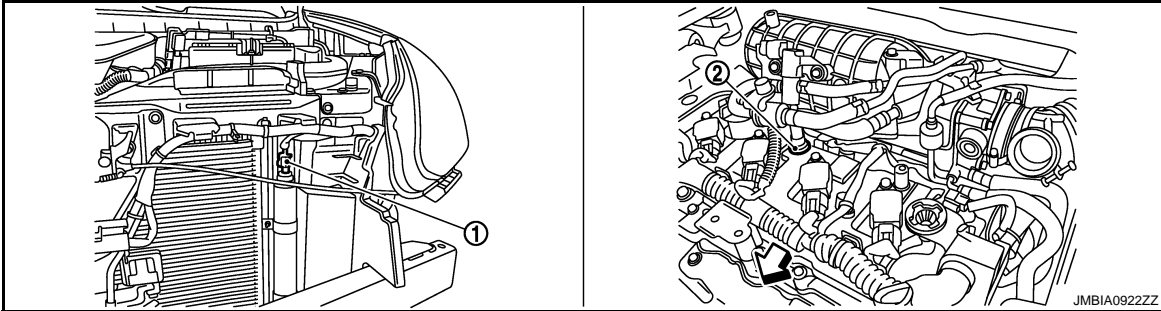
O

P

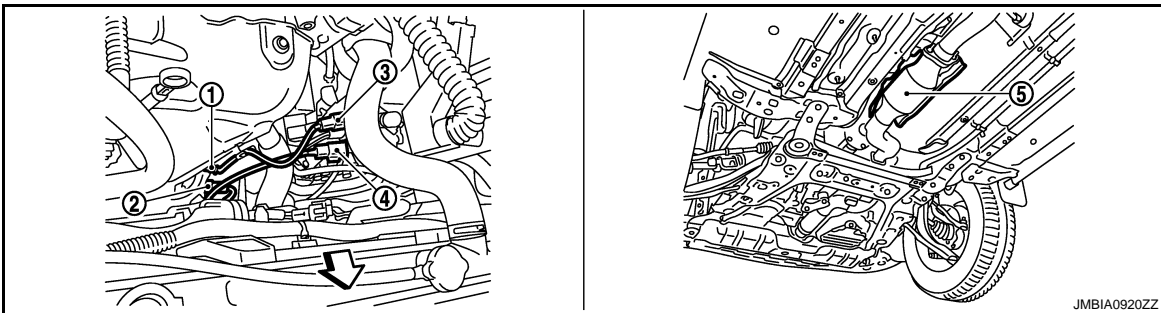
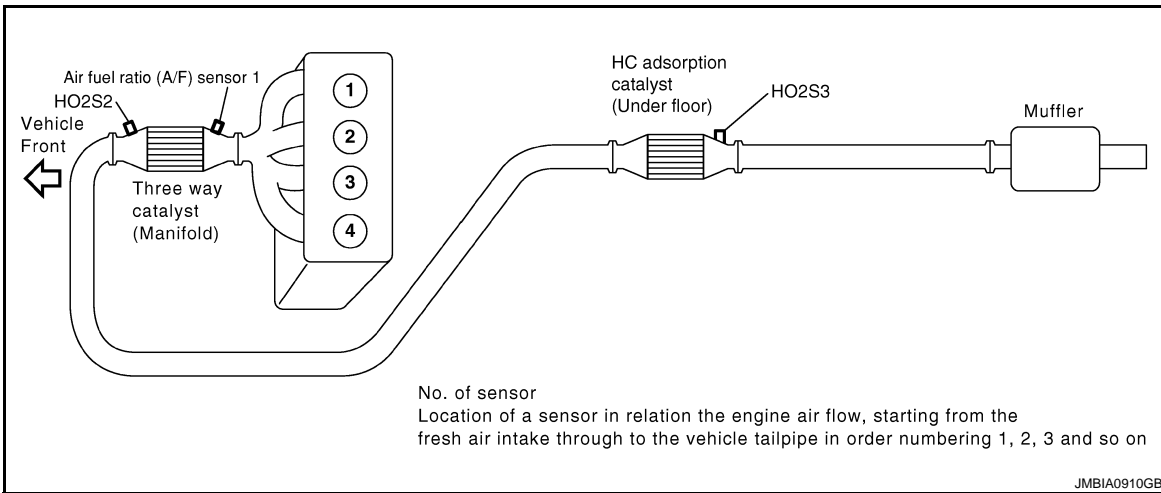
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

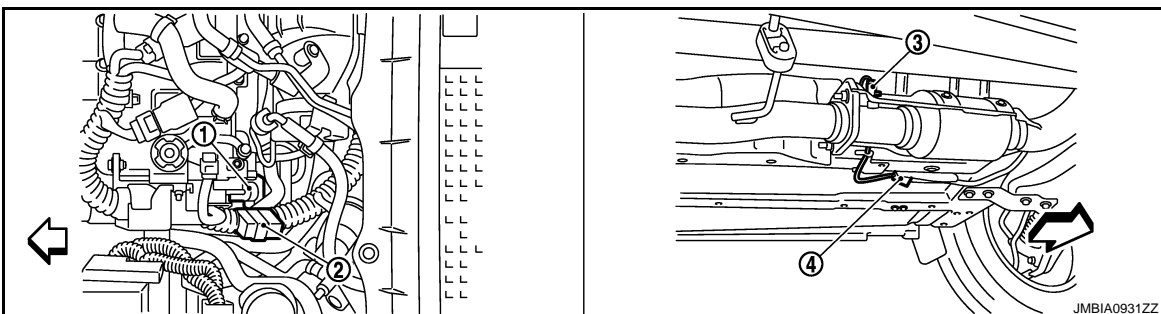


1. Refrigerant pressure sensor 2. PCV valve



1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector 5. HC adsorption catalyst (Under floor)

← Vehicle front

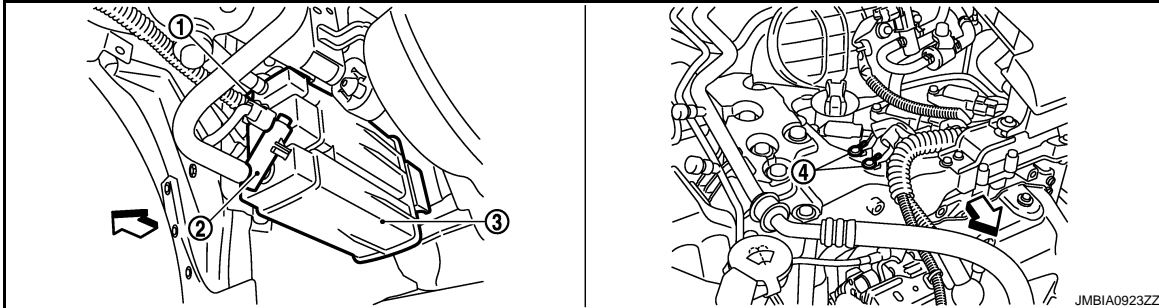


EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

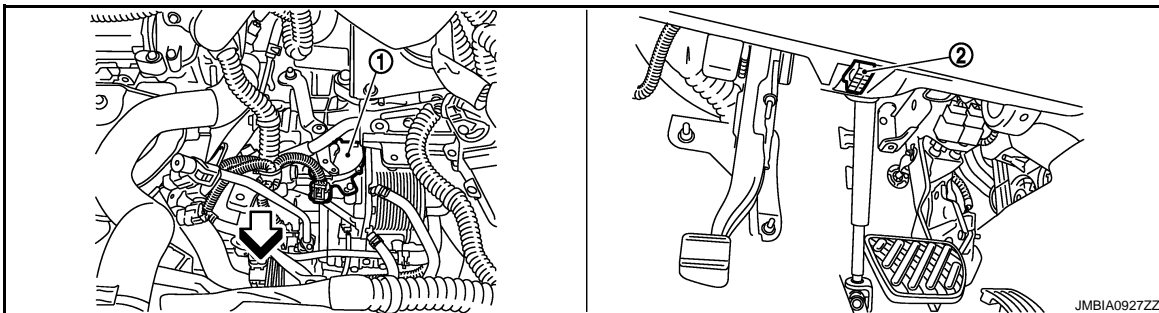
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

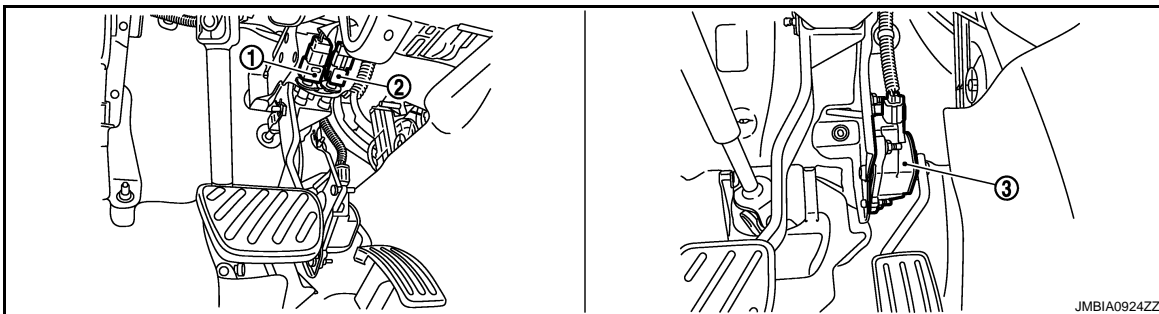
- 1. Tumble control valve actuator
 - 2. Condenser
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 3
 - 4. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
 - 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
 - 3. EVAP canister
 - 4. Body ground
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. Transmission range switch
 - 2. Data link connector
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

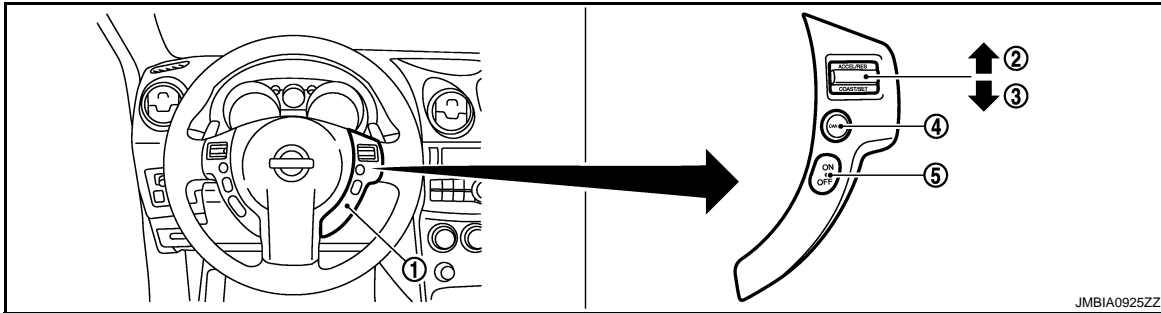
O

P

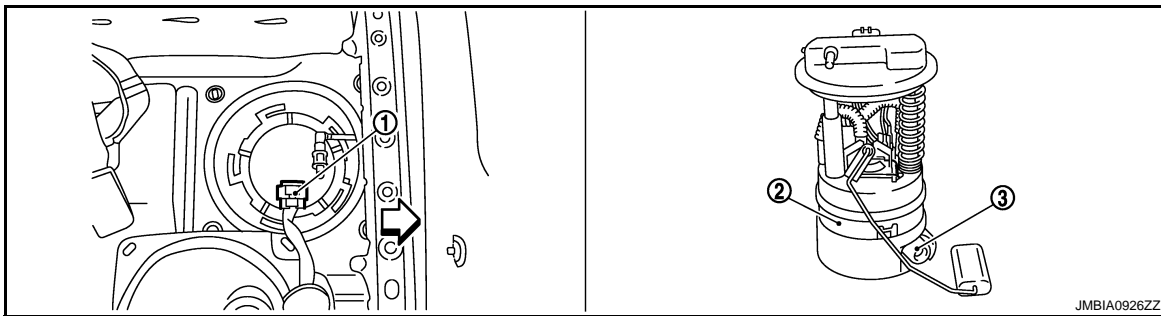
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 3. SET/COAST switch
- 4. CANCEL switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
- 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
- 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:00000000527168

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-177, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-390, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-261, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-257, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-164, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-280, "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-296, "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-240, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-147, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-167, "Description"

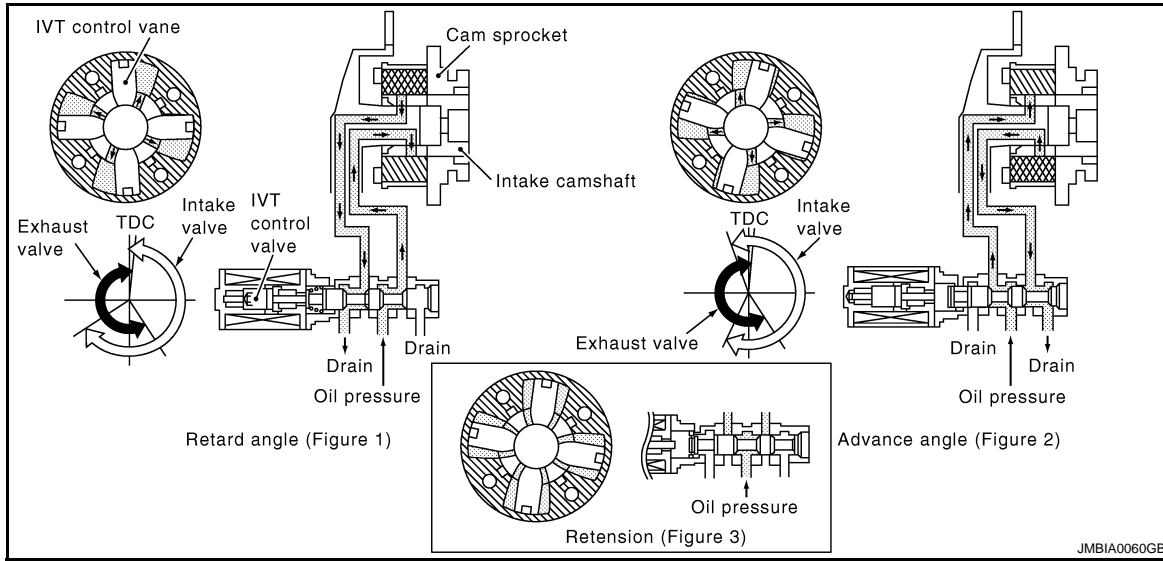
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

System Diagram



INFOID:00000000527169

System Description

INFOID:00000000527170

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

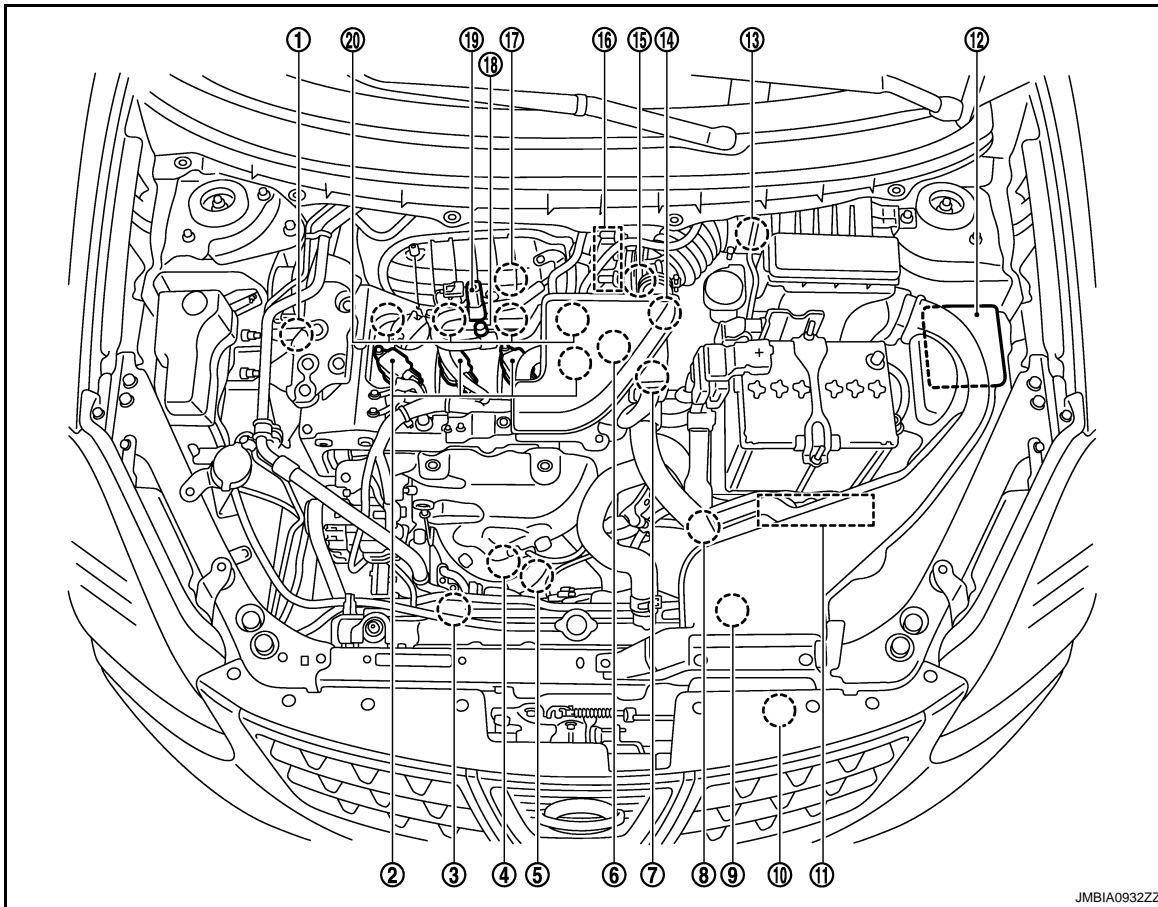
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

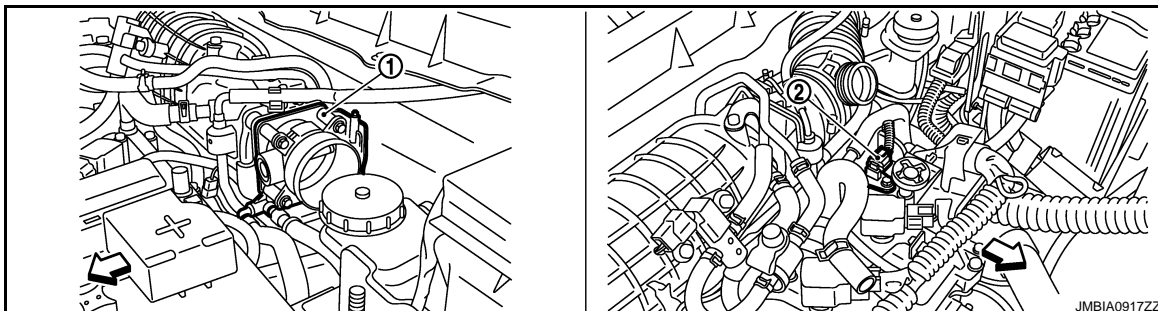
Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000000527171



JMBIA0932ZZ

- | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Tumble control valve actuator | 15. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 16. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) | 17. Knock sensor | 18. EVAP service port |
| 19. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 20. Fuel injector | |



JMBIA0917ZZ

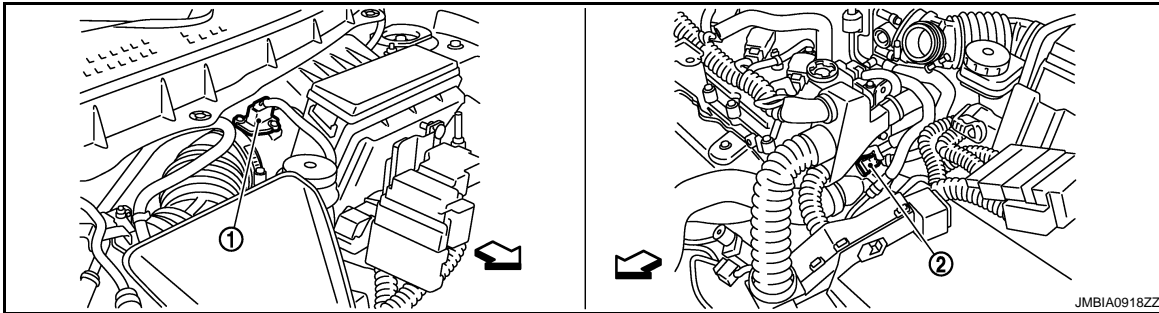
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Electric throttle control actuator | 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

← Vehicle front

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

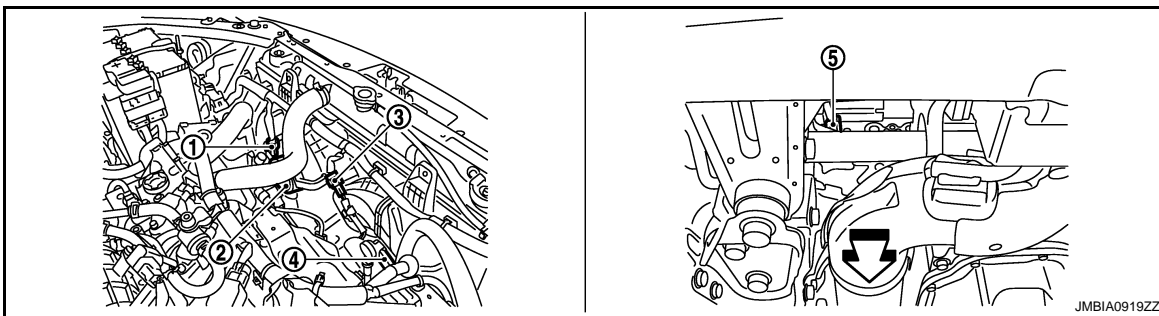
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



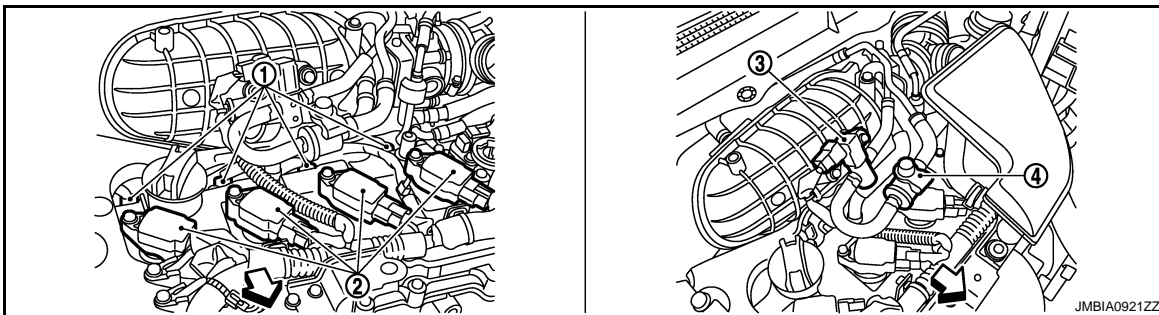
- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

← Vehicle front



- 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1
- 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

← Vehicle front



- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- 4. EVAP service port

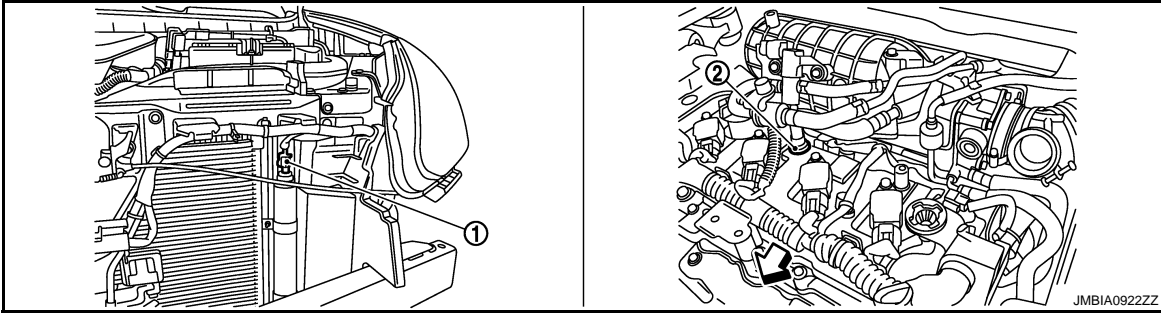
← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

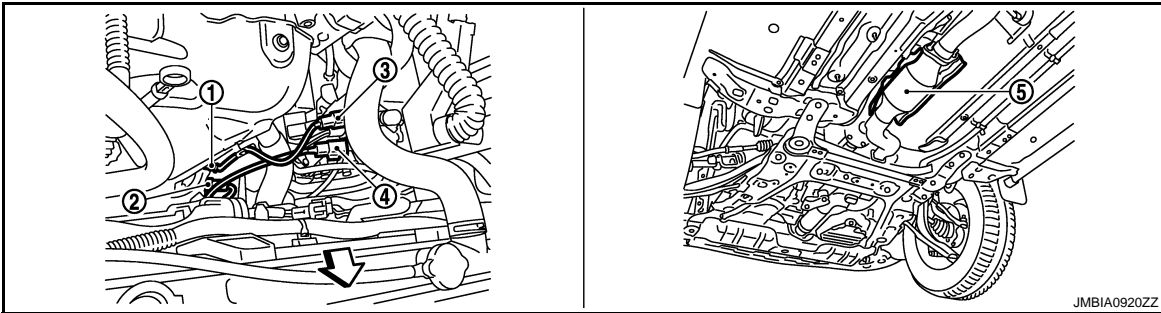
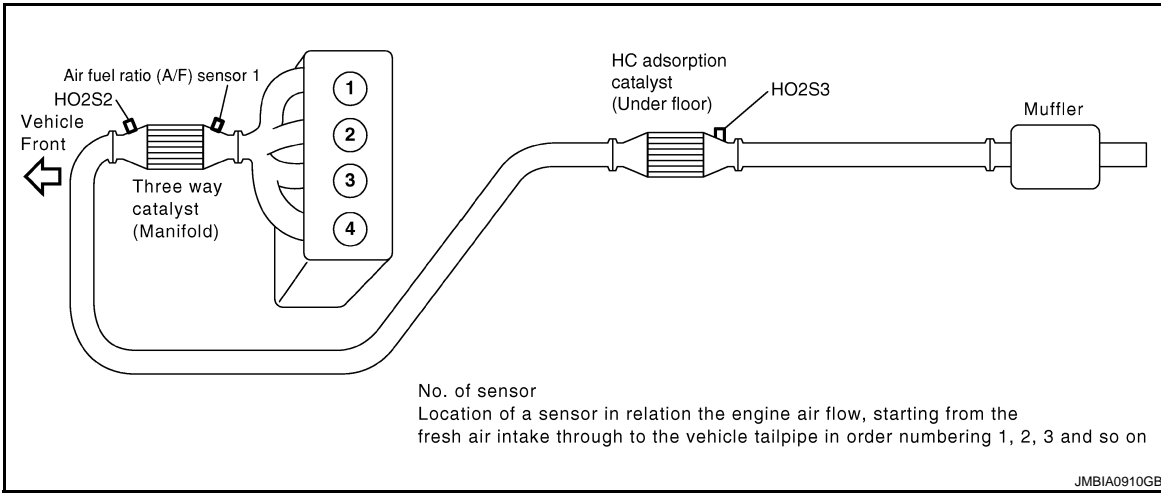
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

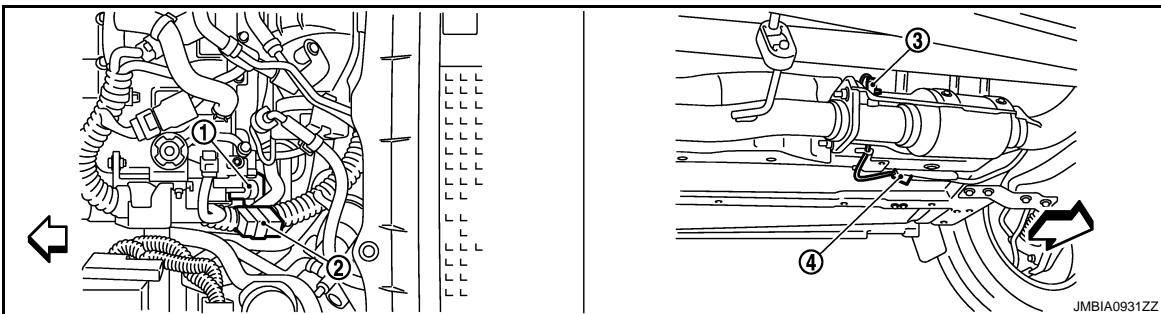


- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve



- 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
- 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
- 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
- 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
- 5. HC adsorption catalyst (Under floor)

← Vehicle front

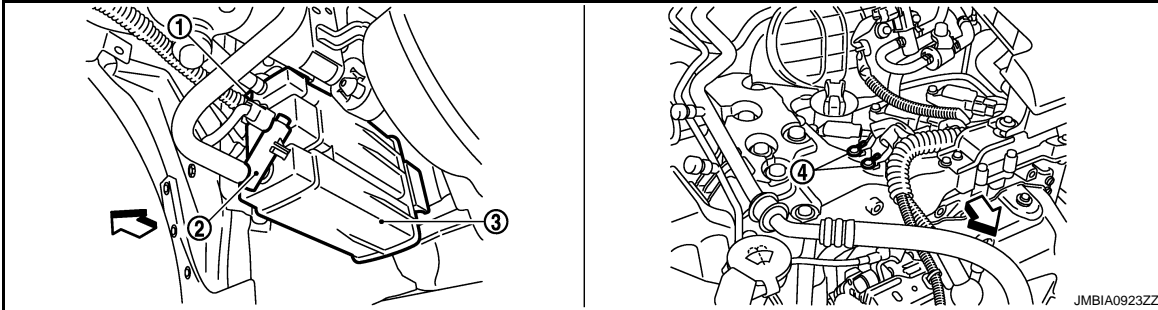


INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

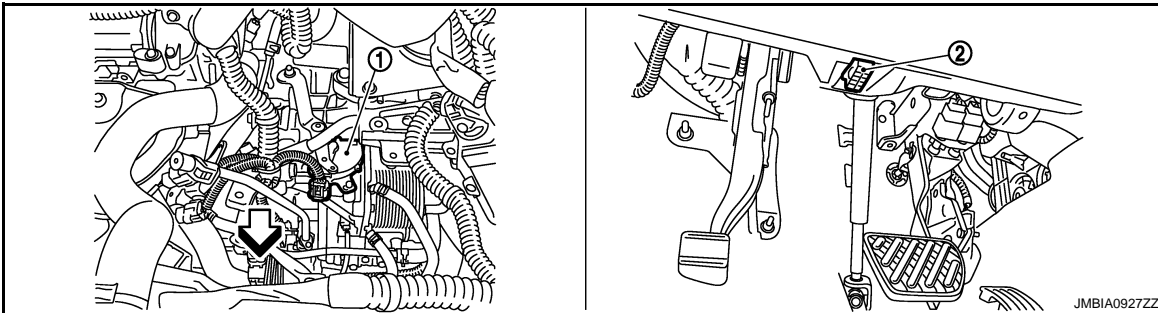
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

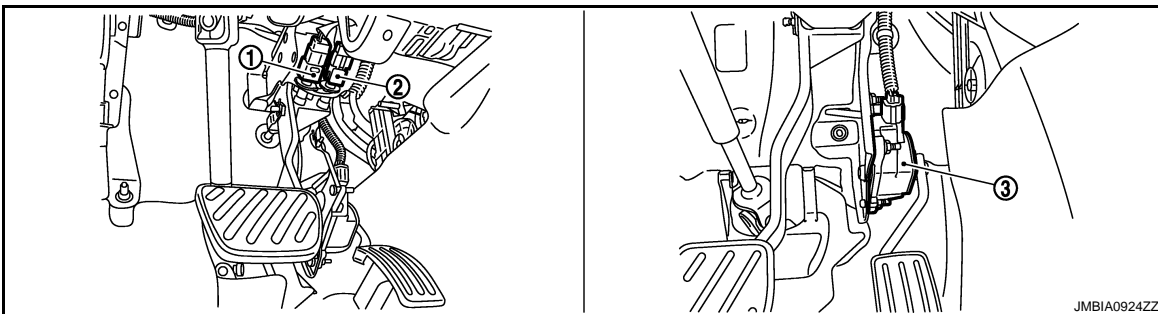
- 1. Tumble control valve actuator
 - 2. Condenser
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 3
 - 4. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
 - 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
 - 3. EVAP canister
 - 4. Body ground
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. Transmission range switch
 - 2. Data link connector
- ← Vehicle front



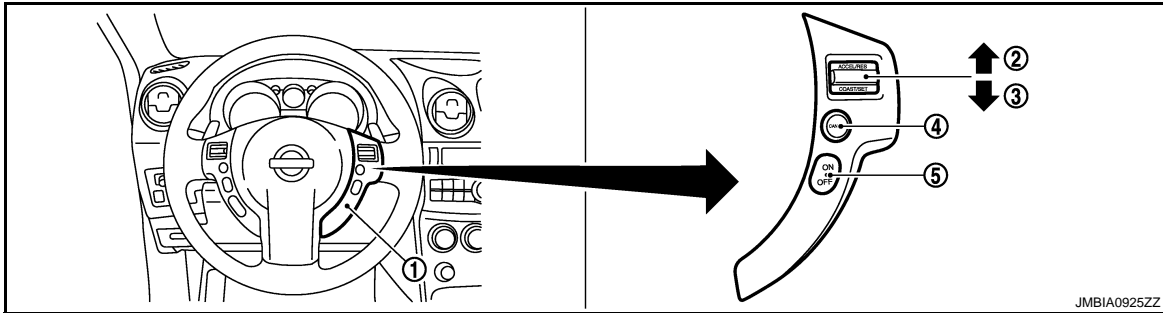
- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

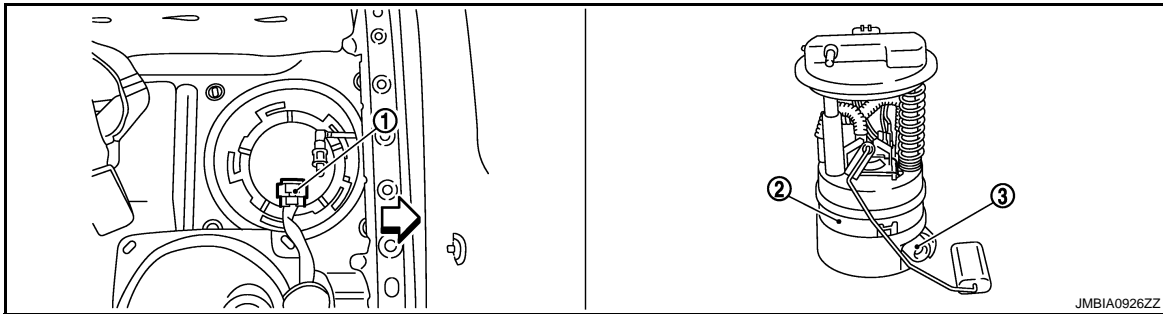
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 3. SET/COAST switch
- 4. CANCEL switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
- 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
- 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005527172

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-261, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-257, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-164, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-81, "System Description"

TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

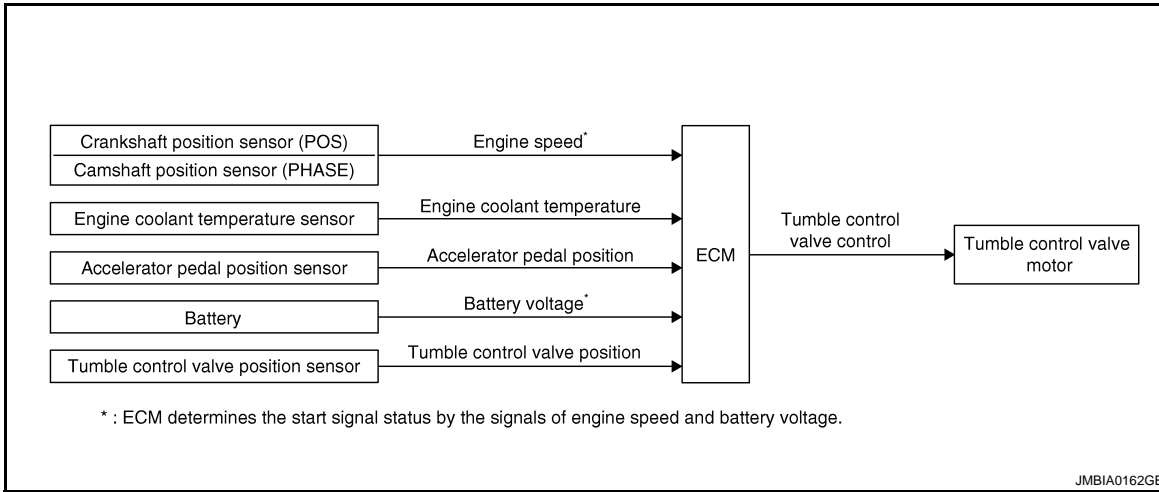
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:00000000527173



System Description

INFOID:00000000527174

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*	Tumble control valve control	Tumble control valve motor
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Battery	Battery voltage*		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Tumble control valve position sensor	Tumble control valve position		

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Tumble control valve has a valve portion in the intake passage of each cylinder.

While idling and during low engine coolant temperature, the tumble control valve closes. Thus the velocity of the air in the intake passage increases, promoting the vaporization of the fuel and producing a tumble in the combustion chamber.

Because of this operation, this system tends to increase the burning speed of the gas mixture, improve fuel consumption, and increase the stability in running conditions.

Also, except when idling and during low engine coolant temperature, this system opens the tumble control valve.

In this condition, this system tends to increase power by improving intake efficiency via reduction of intake flow resistance.

The tumble control valve is operated by the ECM.

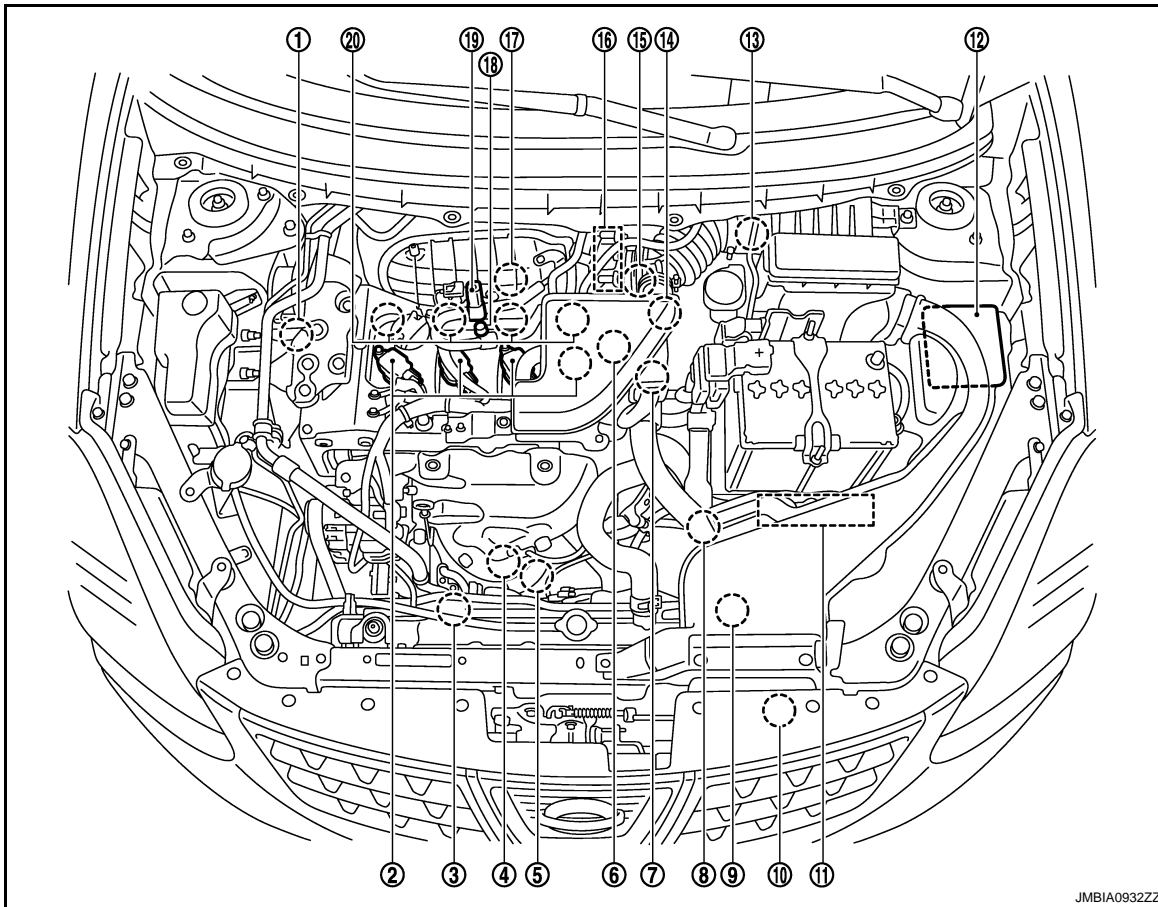
TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

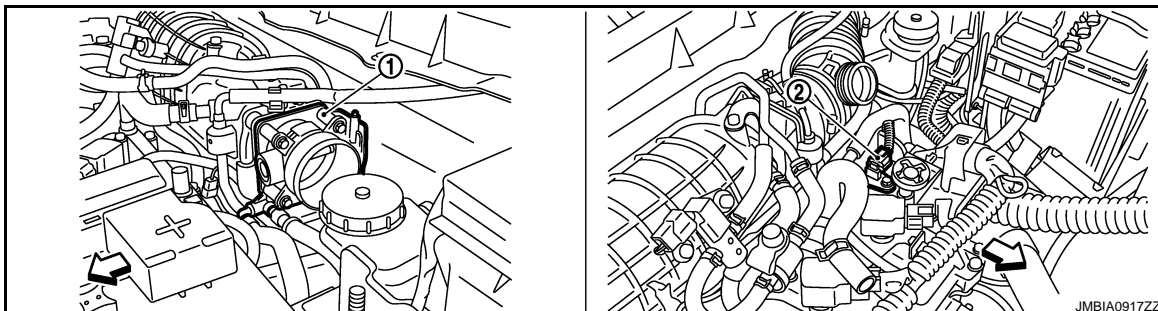
Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000000527175



JMBIA0932ZZ

- | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Tumble control valve actuator | 15. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) |
| 16. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) | 17. Knock sensor | 18. EVAP service port |
| 19. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 20. Fuel injector | |



JMBIA0917ZZ

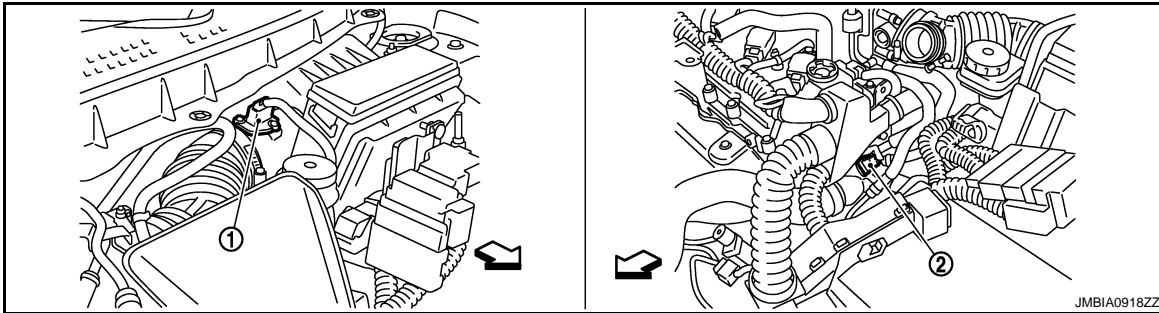
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Electric throttle control actuator | 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

← Vehicle front

TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

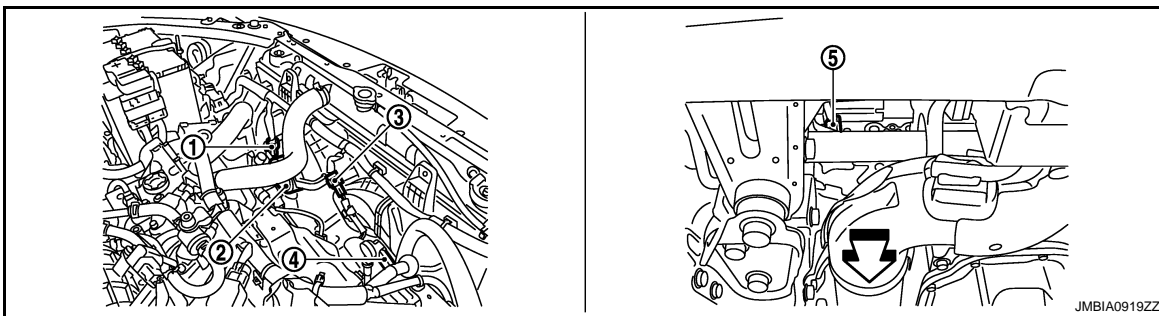
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



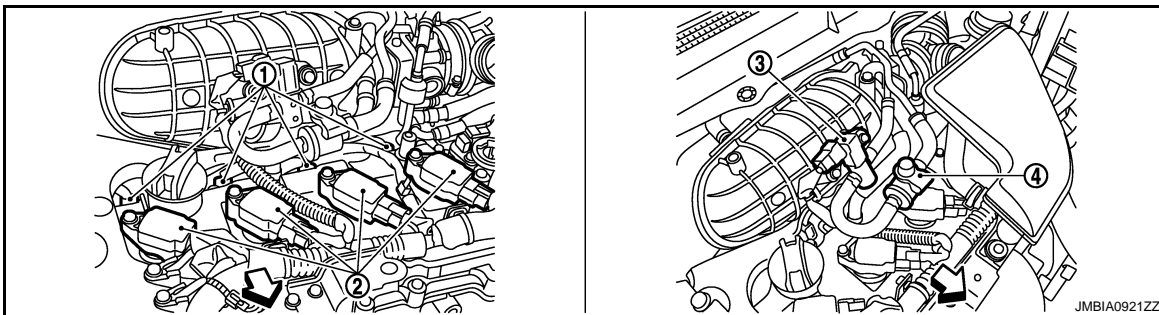
- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

← Vehicle front



- 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1
- 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

← Vehicle front



- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

- 4. EVAP service port

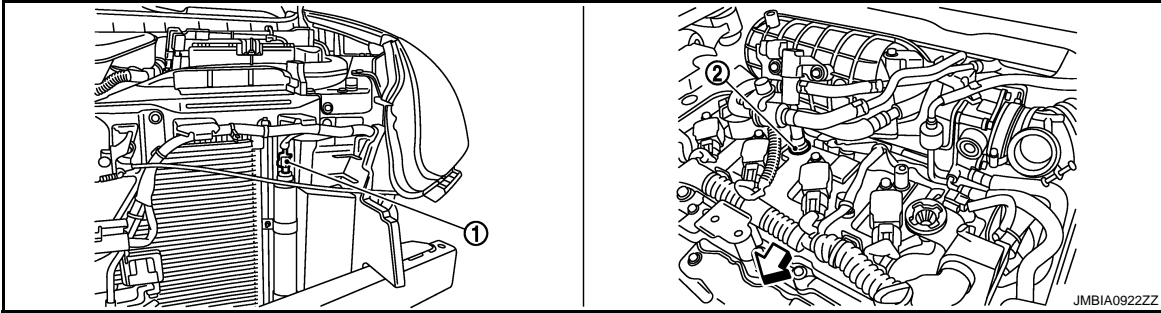
← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

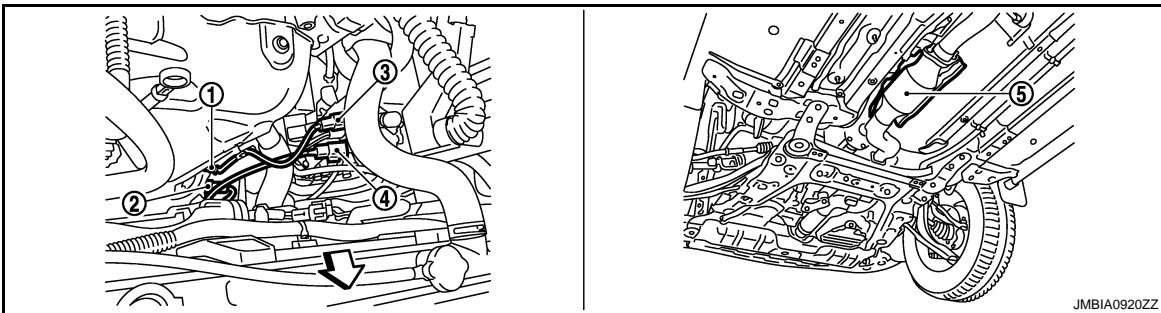
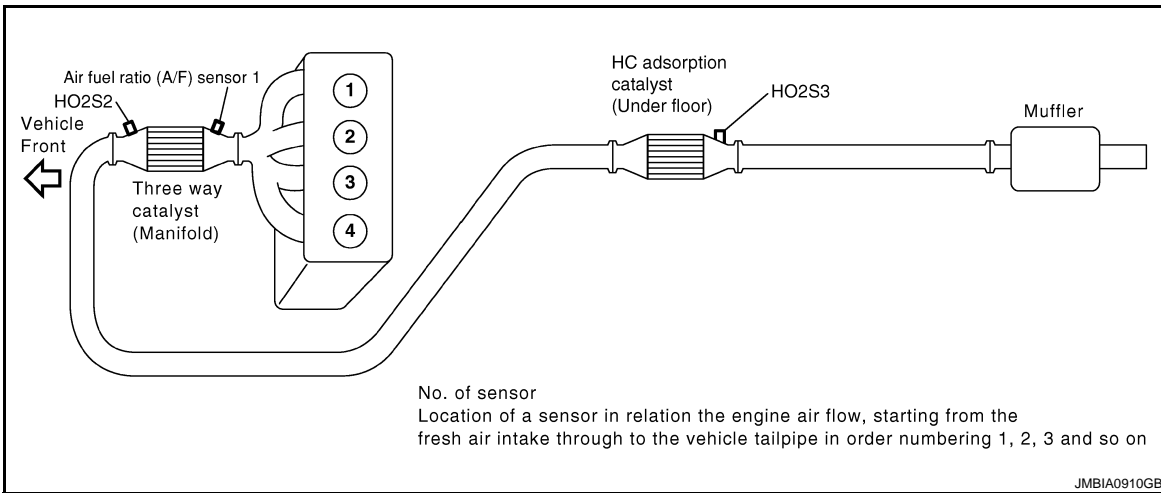
TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

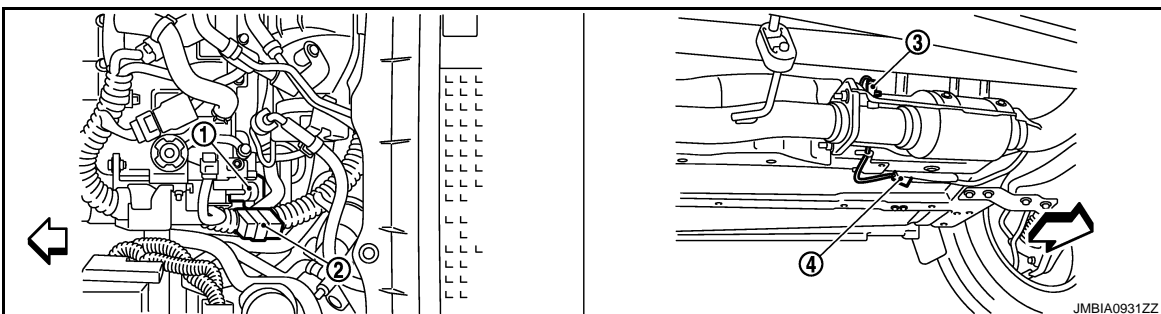


1. Refrigerant pressure sensor 2. PCV valve



1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector 5. HC adsorption catalyst (Under floor)

← Vehicle front

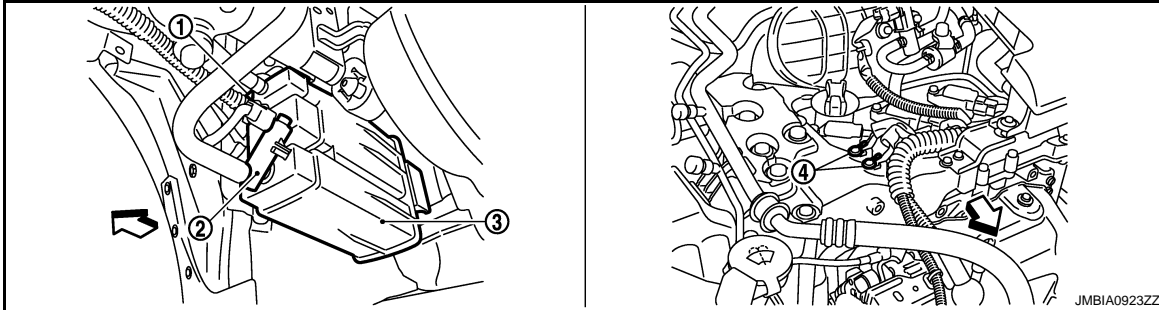


TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

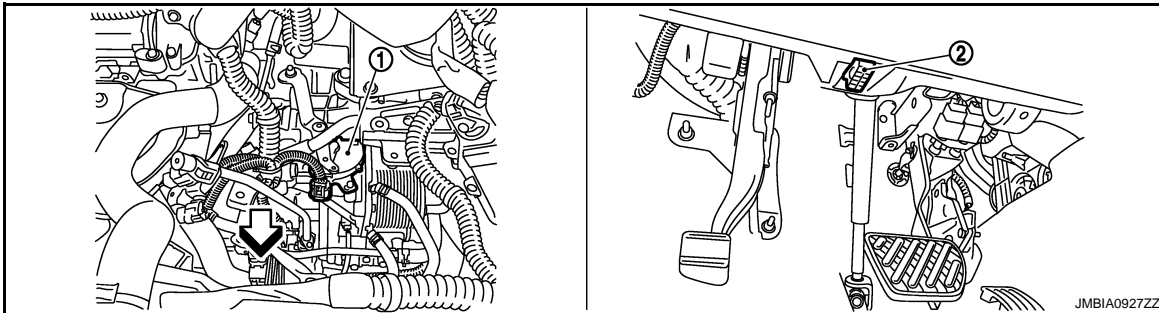
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

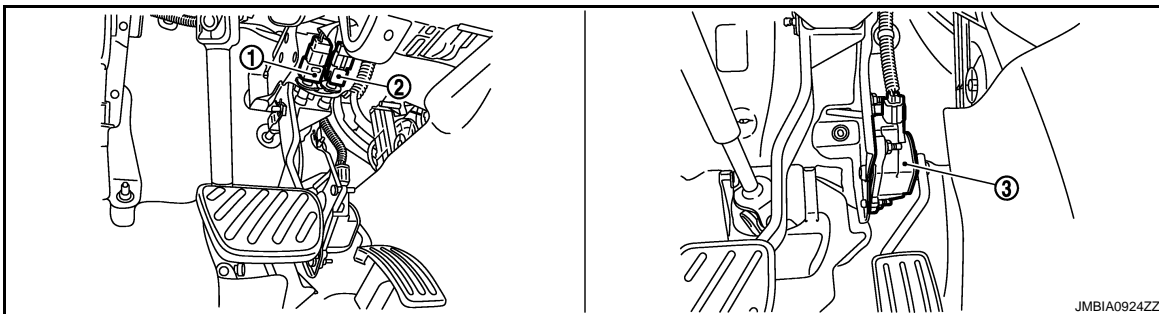
- 1. Tumble control valve actuator
 - 2. Condenser
 - 3. Heated oxygen sensor 3
 - 4. Heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
 - 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
 - 3. EVAP canister
 - 4. Body ground
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. Transmission range switch
 - 2. Data link connector
- ← Vehicle front



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

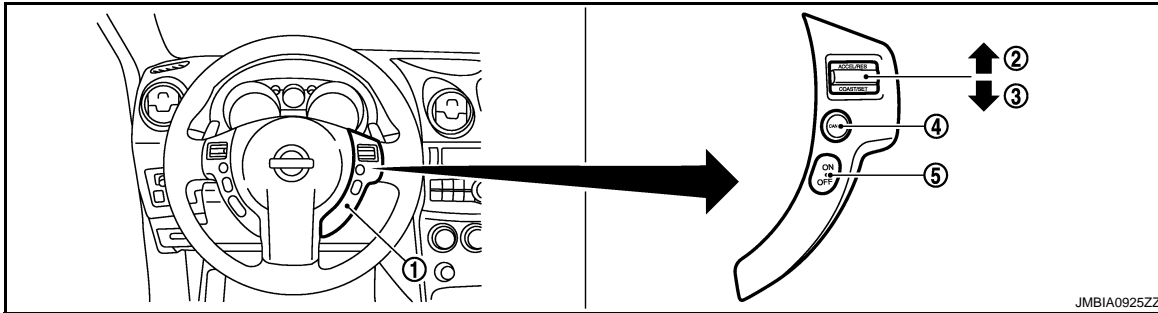
O

P

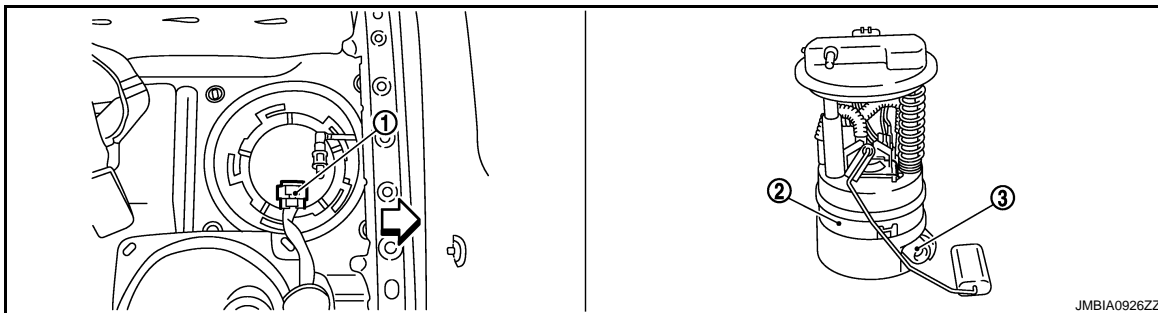
TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 3. SET/COAST switch
- 4. CANCEL switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
- 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
- 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005527176

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-390, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-261, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-257, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-164, "Description"
Tumble control valve	EC-371, "Description"
Tumble control valve position sensor	EC-371, "Description"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:00000000527177

INTRODUCTION

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system, which detects malfunctions related to engine sensors or actuators. The ECM also records various emission-related diagnostic information including:

Emission-related diagnostic information	Diagnostic service
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	Service \$03 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5
Freeze Frame data	Service \$02 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5
System Readiness Test (SRT) code	Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5
1st Trip Diagnostic Trouble Code (1st Trip DTC)	Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5
1st Trip Freeze Frame data	—
Test values and Test limits	Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5
Calibration ID	Service \$09 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5
Permanent Diagnostic Trouble Code (Permanent DTC)	Service \$0A* of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5

*: Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

The above information can be checked using procedures listed in the table below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

	DTC	1st trip DTC	Freeze Frame data	1st trip Freeze Frame data	SRT code	SRT status	Test value	Permanent DTC status
CONSULT-III	×	×	×	×	×	×	—	×
GST	×	×	×	—	×	×	×	×
ECM	×	×*	—	—	—	×	—	—

*: When DTC and 1st trip DTC simultaneously appear on the display, they cannot be clearly distinguished from each other.

The malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) on the instrument panel illuminates when the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips (Two trip detection logic), or when the ECM enters fail-safe mode. (Refer to [EC-468. "Fail safe"](#).)

TWO TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time the DTC is stored. <2nd trip>

The “trip” in the “Two Trip Detection Logic” means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	illuminate	Blinking	illuminate				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0304 is being detected	×	—	—	—	—	—	×	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0304 is being detected	—	—	×	—	—	×	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-472. "DTC Index" .)	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

DTC AND FREEZE FRAME DATA

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DTC and 1st Trip DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL illuminates. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL illuminate when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or illuminate the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

Procedures for clearing the DTC and the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory are described in "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC".

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to [EC-472, "DTC Index"](#). These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT-III.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction. However, 1st trip DTC detection will not prevent the vehicle from being tested, for example during Inspection/Maintenance (I/M) tests.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to [EC-18, "Work Flow"](#). Then perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short-term fuel trim, long-term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-III or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, not on the GST.

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0304 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172
2		Except the above items (Includes CVT related items)
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased. Procedures for clearing the ECM memory are described in "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC".

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

 **With CONSULT-III**

 **With GST**

CONSULT-III or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0340, P0850, P1148, etc.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

These DTCs are prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.
(CONSULT-III also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

No Tools

The number of blinks of the MIL in the Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-Diagnostic Results) indicates the DTC.
Example: 0340, 0850, 1148, etc.

These DTCs are controlled by NISSAN.

- **1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.**
- **Output of a DTC indicates a malfunction. However, GST and the Diagnostic Test Mode II do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or has occurred in the past and has returned to normal. CONSULT-III can identify malfunction status as shown below. Therefore, using CONSULT-III (if available) is recommended.**

DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS" mode of CONSULT-III.
Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.

If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be [0].

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be [1t].

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

With CONSULT-III

NOTE:

- **If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.**
- **If the DTC is not for CVT related items (see [EC-472, "DTC Index"](#)), skip step 1.**
 1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to [TM-42, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
 2. Select "ENGINE" with CONSULT-III.
 3. Select "SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT".
 4. Touch "ERASE". (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

With GST

NOTE:

- **If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.**
 1. Select Diagnostic Service \$04 with GST (Generic Scan Tool).

No Tools

NOTE:

- **If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.**
 1. Erase DTC in ECM. Refer to How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results).
- **If the battery is disconnected, the emission-related diagnostic information will be cleared within 24 hours.**
- **The following data are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.**
 - Diagnostic trouble codes
 - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
 - Freeze frame data
 - 1st trip freeze frame data
 - System readiness test (SRT) codes
 - Test values

Actual work procedures are explained using a DTC as an example. Be careful so that not only the DTC, but all of the data listed above, are cleared from the ECM memory during work procedures.

SYSTEM READINESS TEST (SRT) CODE

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

NOTE:

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The SRT will also indicate “INCMP” if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates “CMPLT” for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates “INCMP” for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:

If permanent DTC is stored or MIL illuminates during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates “CMPLT” for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT (“CMPLT”), DTC (No DTCs) and permanent DTC (No permanent DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT Item

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”.

SRT item (CONSULT-III indication)	Performance Priority*	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	2	Three way catalyst function	P0420
		HC adsorption catalyst function	P2423
EVAP SYSTEM	2	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	1	EVAP control system	P0442
	2	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	2	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139
		Heated oxygen sensor 3	P0143
		Heated oxygen sensor 3	P0144
		Heated oxygen sensor 3	P0145
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	3	Intake valve timing control function	P0011

*: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT-III.

SRT Set Timing

SRT is set as “CMPLT” after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Self-diagnosis result		Example							
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle						
			← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	← ON →
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	OK (2)	— (2)	OK (2)
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	OK (2)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	— (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	— (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—
		P0402	—	—	—	—
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

SRT Service Procedure

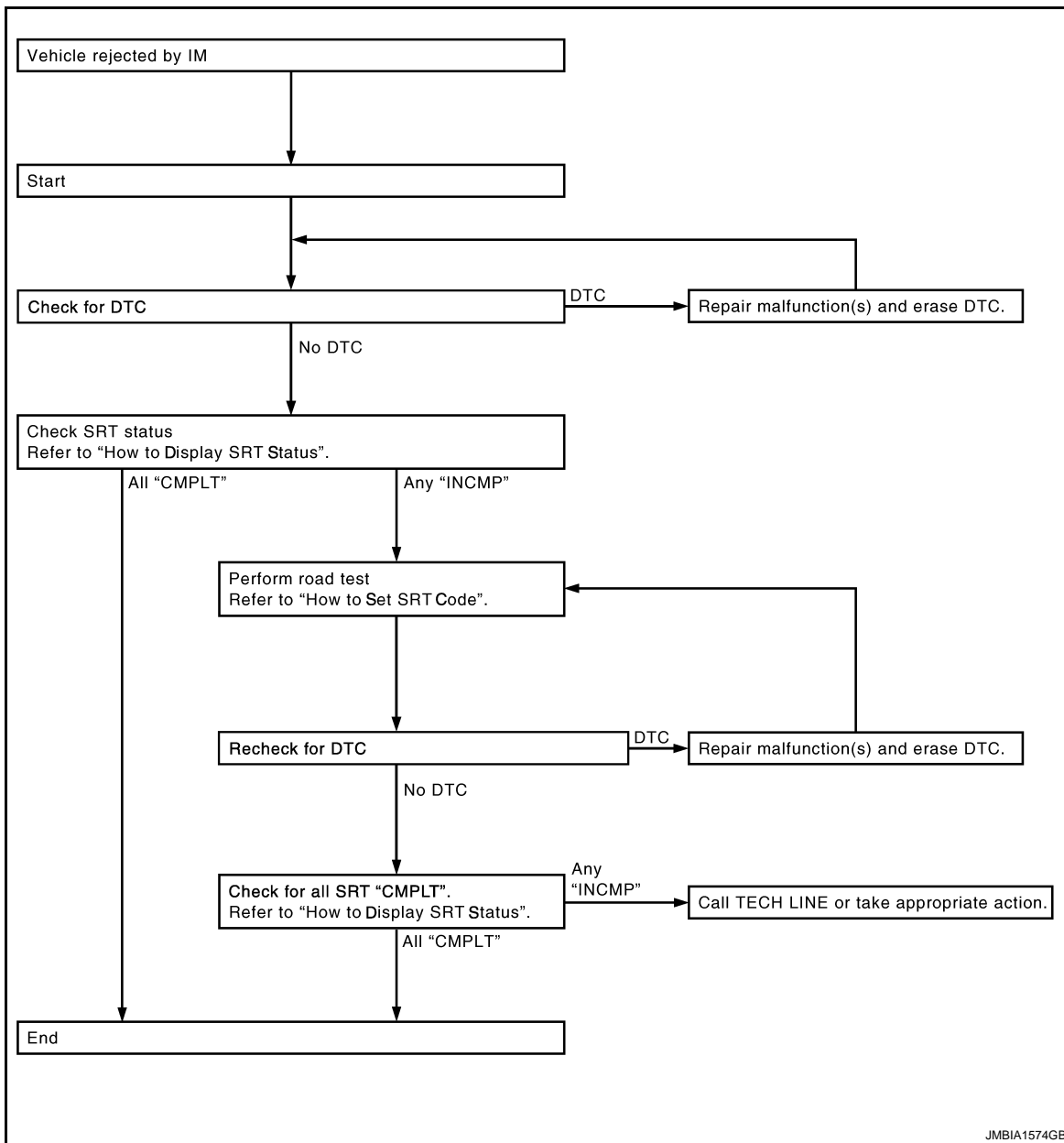
If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence on the next page.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



How to Display SRT Status

WITH CONSULT-III

Selecting "SRT STATUS" in "DTC CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.

For items whose SRT codes are set, "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.

NOTE:

Though displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.

WITH GST

Selecting Service \$01 with GST (Generic Scan Tool)

NO TOOLS

A SRT code itself cannot be displayed, however SRT status can.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown below.
 - When all SRT codes are set, MIL illuminates continuously.

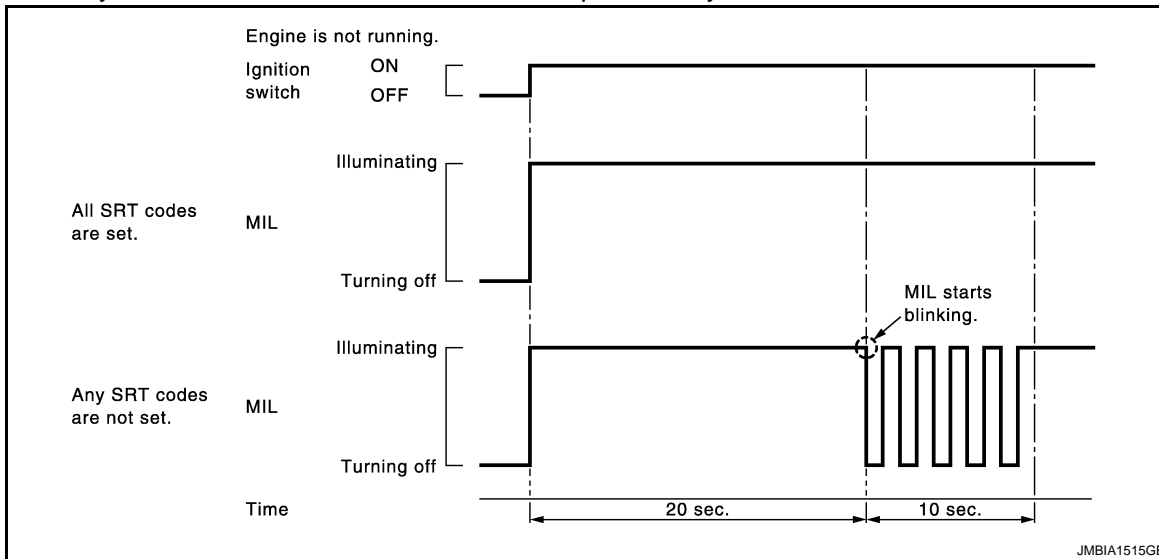
JMBIA1574GB

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

- When any SRT codes are not set, MIL will flash periodically for 10 seconds.



PERMANENT DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (PERMANENT DTC)

Permanent DTC is defined in SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5 Service \$0A.

ECM stores a DTC issuing a command of turning on MIL as a permanent DTC and keeps storing the DTC as a permanent DTC until ECM judges that there is no presence of malfunction.

Permanent DTCs cannot be erased by using the Erase function of CONSULT-III or Generic Scan Tool (GST) and by disconnecting the battery to shut off power to ECM. This prevents a vehicle from passing the state emission inspection without repairing a malfunctioning part.

When not passing the state emission inspection due to more than one permanent DTC, permanent DTCs should be erased, referring to this manual.

NOTE:

- The important items in state emission inspection are that MIL is not ON, SRT test items are set, and permanent DTCs are not included.
- Permanent DTCs do not apply for regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

Permanent DTC Item

For permanent DTC items, MIL turns ON. Refer to [EC-472. "DTC Index"](#).

Permanent DTC Set Timing

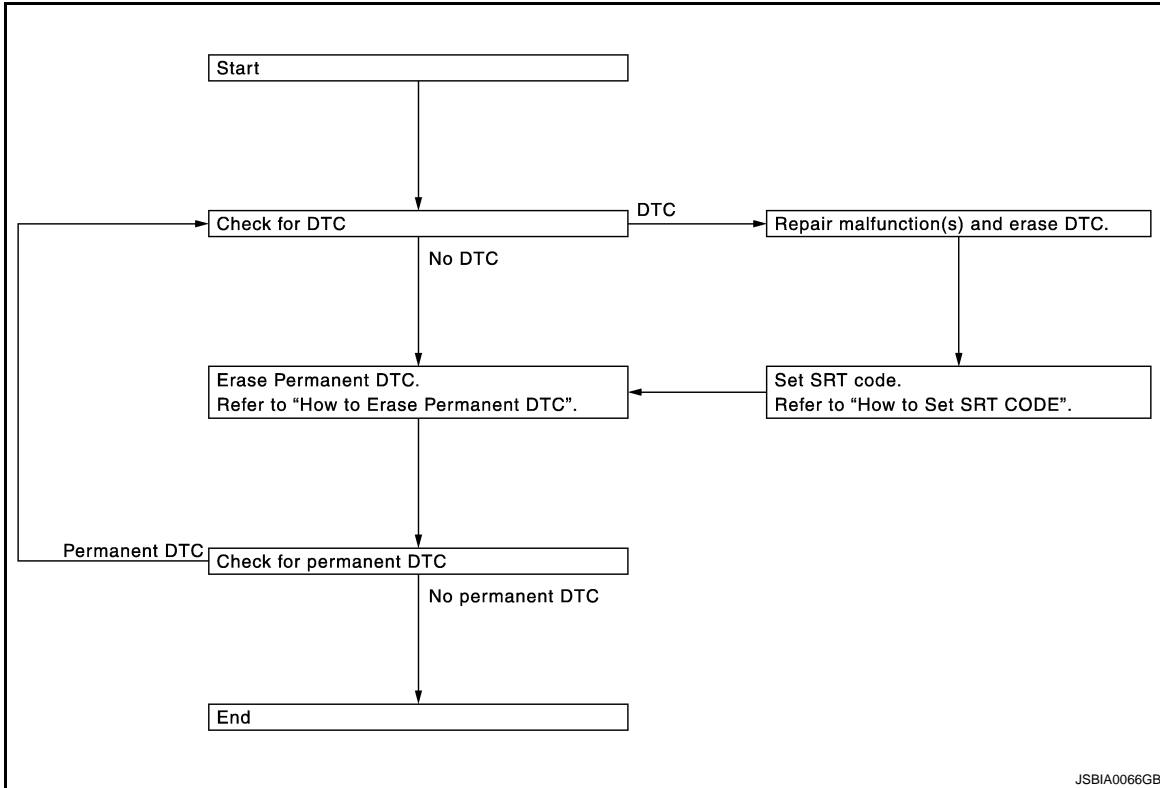
The setting timing of permanent DTC is stored in ECM with the lighting of MIL when a DTC is confirmed.

Permanent DTC Service Procedure

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



JSBIA0066GB

How to Display Permanent DTC Status

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

Permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory are displayed on the CONSULT-III screen to show if a driving pattern required for erasing permanent DTCs is complete (CMPLT) or incomplete (INCMP).

CAUTION:

Since the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen displays the previous trip information, repeat the following twice to update the information: "Ignition switch OFF", "Wait for more than 10 seconds" and "Ignition switch ON".

PERMANENT DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION : PERMANENT DTC STATUS		
CAUTION: Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF twice to update the information on the status screen.		
PERMANENT DTC	DRIVING PATTERN B	DRIVING PATTERN D
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	CMPLT
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
The previous trip information is displayed.		

JSBIA0062GB

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

WITH GST

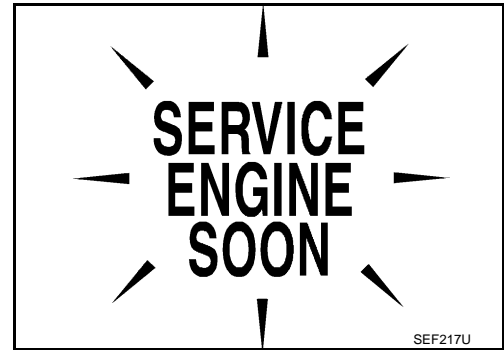
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST (Generic Scan Tool).

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP (MIL)

Description






The MIL is located on the instrument panel.

1. The MIL will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.
If the MIL does not illuminate, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-435, "Component Function Check"](#).
2. When the engine is started, the MIL should turn off.
If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.



On Board Diagnostic System Function

The on board diagnostic system has the following three functions.

Diagnostic Test Mode	KEY and ENG. Status	Function	Explanation of Function
Mode I	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	BULB CHECK	This function checks the MIL bulb for damage (blown, open circuit, etc.). If the MIL does not come on, check MIL circuit.
	Engine running 	MALFUNCTION WARNING	When a malfunction is detected twice in two consecutive driving cycles (two trip detection logic), the MIL will illuminate to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected. The following malfunctions will illuminate or blink the MIL in the 1st trip. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) • One trip detection diagnoses
Mode II	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	This function allows DTCs and 1st trip DTCs to be read.

Diagnostic Test Mode I — Bulb Check

In this mode, the MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON. If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-435, "Component Function Check"](#).

Diagnostic Test Mode I — Malfunction Warning

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

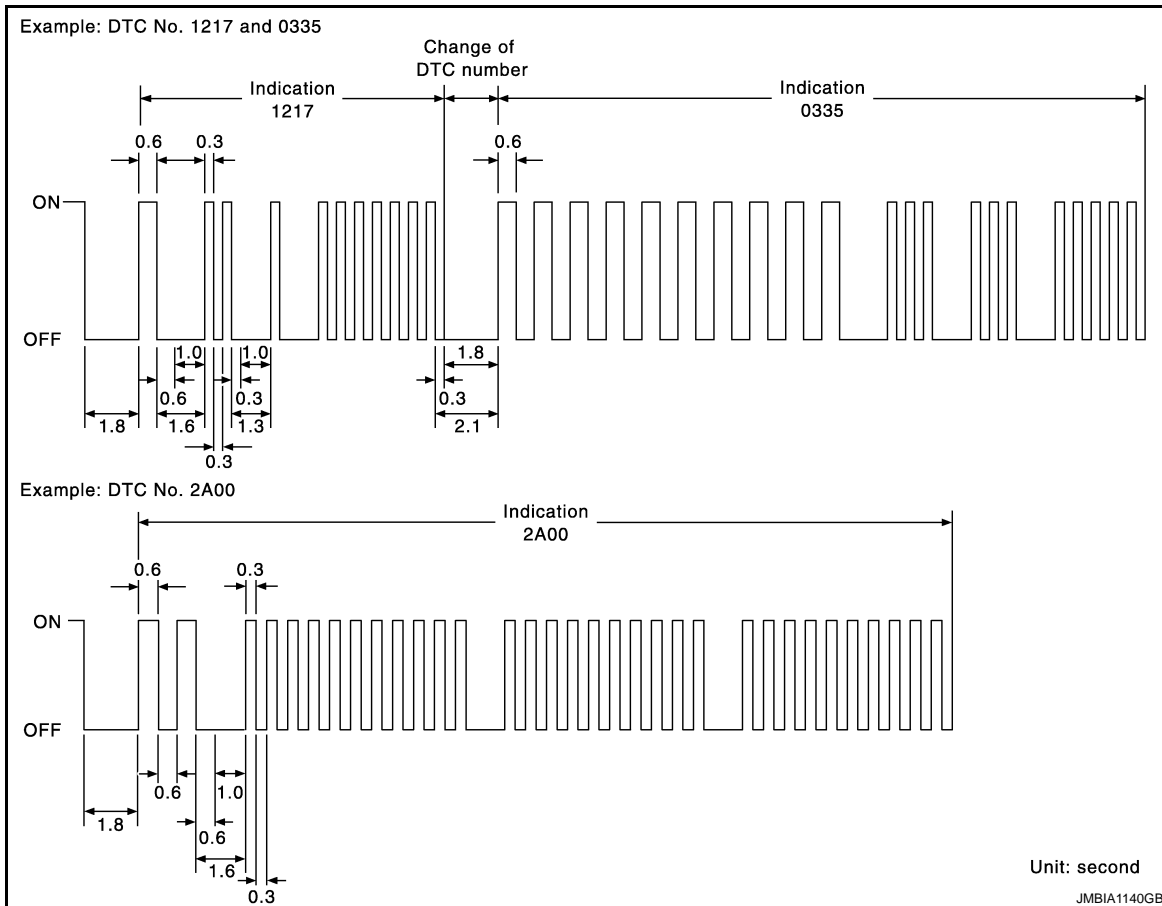
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

MIL	Condition
ON	When the malfunction is detected.
OFF	No malfunction.

This DTC number is clarified in Diagnostic Test Mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

Diagnostic Test Mode II — Self-diagnostic Results

In this mode, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below. The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in diagnostic test mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS), it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT-III or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes as per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. (See [EC-472, "DTC Index"](#))

How to Switch Diagnostic Test Mode

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- ECM always returns to Diagnostic Test Mode I after the ignition switch is turned OFF.

HOW TO SET DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

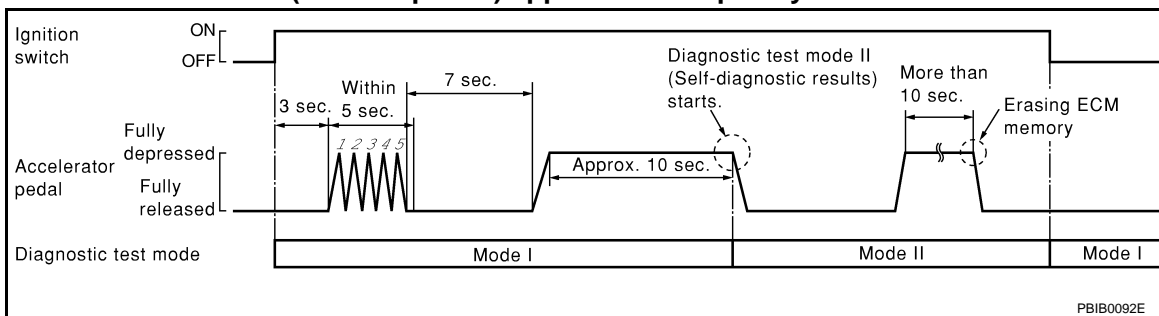
NOTE:

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

4. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
ECM has entered to Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results).

NOTE:

Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.



HOW TO ERASE DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

1. Set ECM in Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results). Refer to "How to Set Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)".
 2. Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
The emission-related diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
 3. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.
- If the battery is disconnected, the DTC will be lost from the backup memory within 24 hours.
 - Do not erase the stored memory before starting trouble diagnoses.

OBD System Operation Chart

Relationship Between MIL, 1st Trip DTC, DTC and Detectable Items

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn off after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. A is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The "TIME" in "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS" mode of CONSULT-III will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

Summary Chart

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns off)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

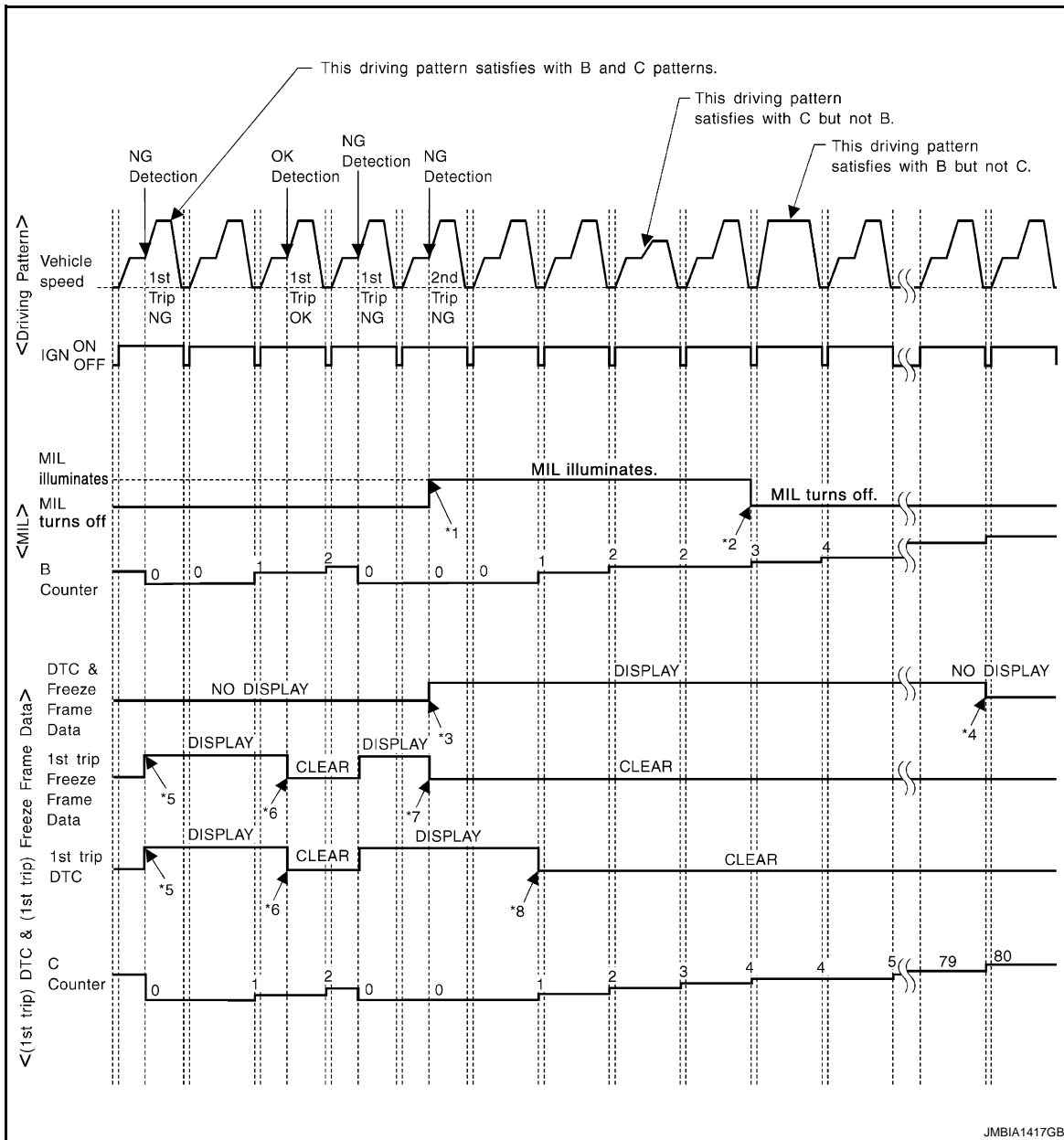
For details about patterns B and C under "Fuel Injection System" and "Misfire", see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

*1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.

*2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"



ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

- | | | | |
|--|---|--|----|
| *1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate. | *2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions. | *3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM. | A |
| *4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.) | *5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM. | *6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected. | EC |
| *7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared. | *8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM. | | C |

Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"
<Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as per the following:

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunction.
- The MIL will turn off when the B counter reaches 3. (*2 in "OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART")

<Driving Pattern C>

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) \pm 375 rpm

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) \times (1 \pm 0.1) [%]

Engine coolant temperature (T) condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

Example:

If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 - 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 - 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

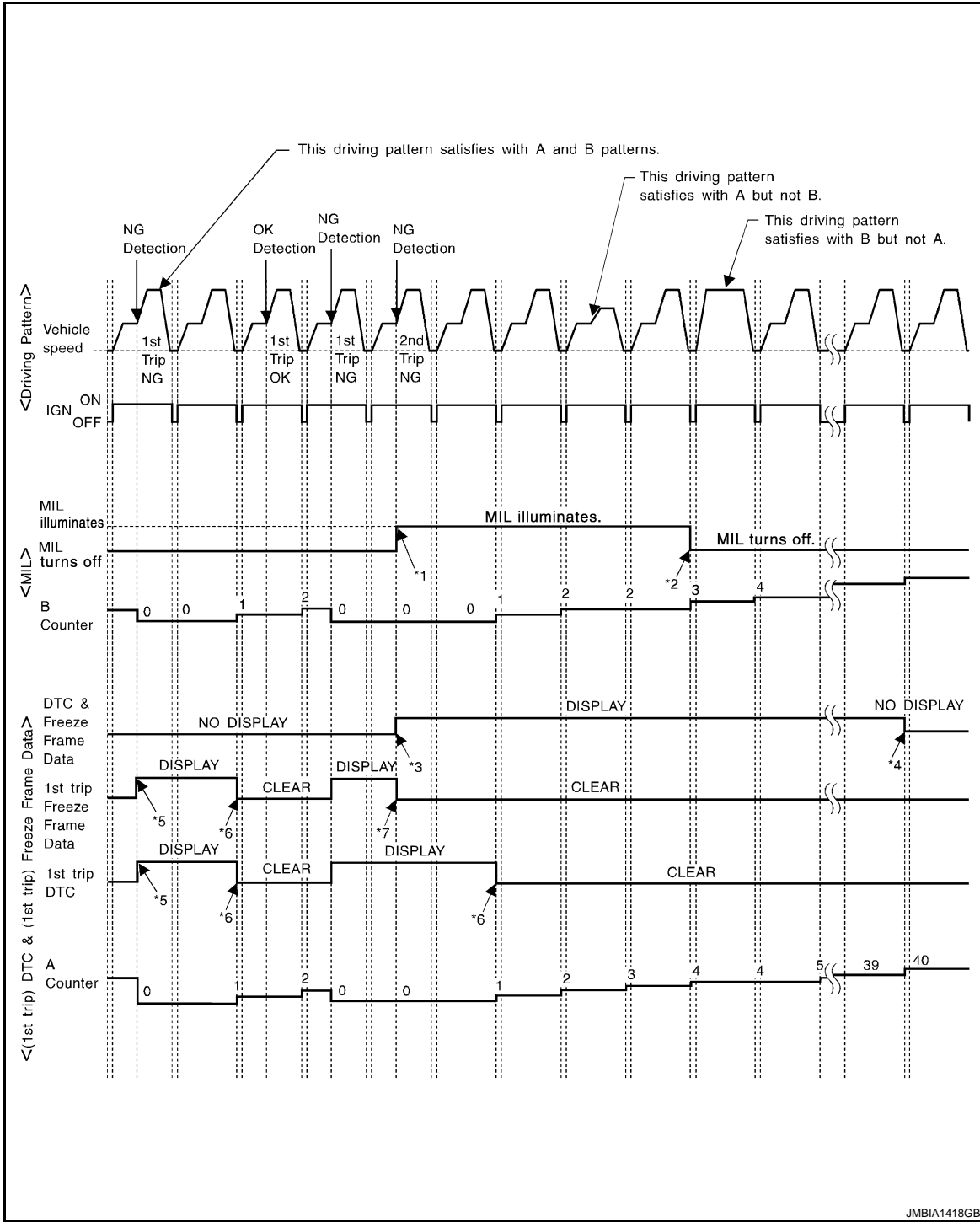
- The C counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of vehicle conditions above.
- The C counter will be counted up when vehicle conditions above are satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after C counter reaches 80.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

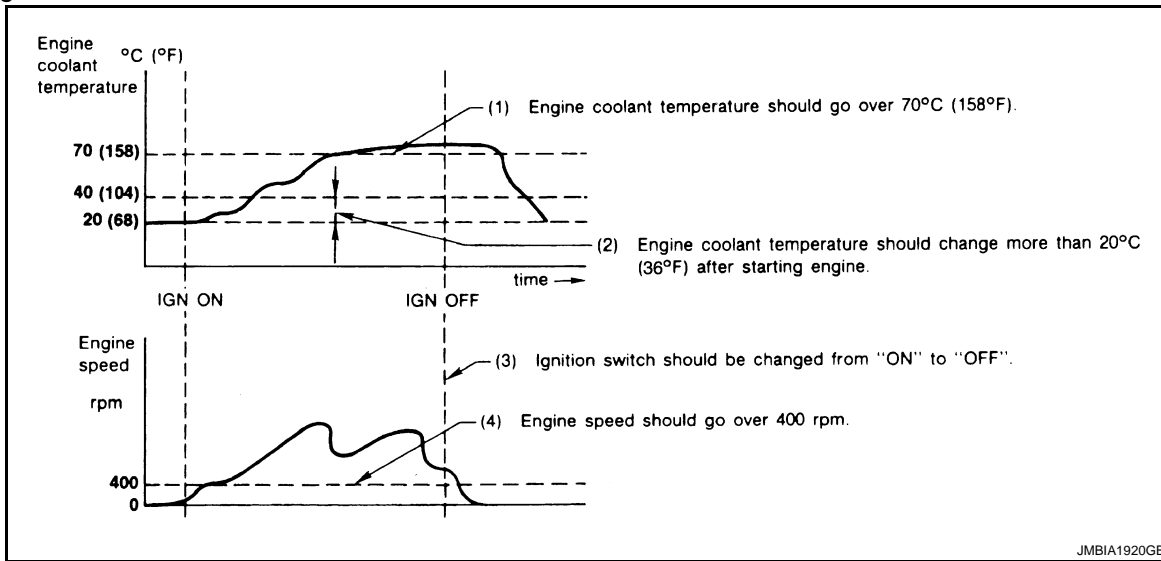
*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System" <Driving Pattern A>



- The A counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of (1) - (4).
- The A counter will be counted up when (1) - (4) are satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after the A counter reaches 40.

<Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means operating vehicle as per the following:

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunctions.
- The MIL will turn off when the B counter reaches 3 (*2 in OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART).

CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:0000000005527178

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work Support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT-III screen.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Active Test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
DTC & SRT Confirmation	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/results can be confirmed.
Function Test	This mode is used to inform customers when their vehicle requires periodic maintenance.
ECU Part Number	ECM part number can be read.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

Work item	Condition	Usage
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fuel pump will stop by touching "START" during idling. crank a few times after engine stalls. 	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized in ECM. 	When learning the idle air volume
SELF-LEARNING CONT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient. 	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	<p>Close the EVAP canister vent control valve in order to make EVAP system close under the following conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch ON • Engine not running • Ambient temperature is above 0°C (32°F). • No vacuum and no high pressure in evap system • Fuel tank temp. is more than 0°C (32°F). • Within 10 minutes after starting "EVAP system close" • When trying to execute "EVAP system close" under the condition except above, CONSULT-III will discontinue it and display appropriate instruction. <p>NOTE: When starting engine, CONSULT-III may display "Battery voltage is low. charge battery", even when using a charged battery.</p>	When detecting EVAP vapor leak in the EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In this mode, VIN is registered in ECM. 	When registering VIN in ECM
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Idle condition 	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Idle condition 	When adjusting target ignition timing

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to [EC-472, "DTC Index".](#))

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code that is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-472, "DTC Index".)
FUEL SYS-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • One of the following mode is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enrichment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Freeze frame data item*	Description	A
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Short-term fuel trim” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule. 	EC
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. 	
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. 	C
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. 	
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. 	D
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. 	E
FUEL SYS-B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There items are displayed but are not applicable to this model. 	
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]		F
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]		
INT MANI PRES [kPa]		G
COMBUST CONDI-TION		

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

Monitored Item

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks	I
ENG SPEED	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. • If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated. 	J
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • When engine is running, specification range is indicated in “SPEC”. 	K
B/FUEL SCHDL	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Base fuel schedule” indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When engine is running, specification range is indicated in “SPEC”. 	L
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • When engine is running, specification range is indicated in “SPEC”. • This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control. 	M
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed. 	N
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed. 		O
HO2S2 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed. 		P
HO2S3 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 3 is displayed. 		

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	RICH/LEAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed. 	
BATTERY VOLT	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed. 	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2			
TP SEN 1-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1			
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed. 	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated. 	
EVAP SYS PRES	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed. 	
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed. 	
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal. 	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal. 	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal. 	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal sent from EPS control unit) is indicated. 	
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF. 	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal. 	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal. 	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
IGN TIMING	BTDC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
CAL/LD VALUE	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> “Calculated load value” indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow. 	A
MASS AIRFLOW	g·m/s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor. 	EC
PURG VOL C/V	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. The opening becomes larger as the value increases. 	C
INT/V TIM (B1)	°CA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle. 	D
INT/V SOL(B1)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases. 	E
SWRL CONT S/V	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the tumble control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open 	F
TUMBLE POS SEN	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The tumble control valve position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	G
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. 	H
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	I
VENT CONT/V	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open 	J
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	K
COOLING FAN	HI/LOW/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the condition of the cooling fan (determined by ECM according to the input signals). HI: High speed operation LOW: Low speed operation OFF: Stop 	L
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	M
HO2S3 HTR(B1)	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 3 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	N
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the engine speed computed from the input speed sensor signal. 	O
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed. 	P
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Displays the condition of Idle Air Volume Learning YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully. 	
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Distance traveled while MIL is activated. 	

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases. 	
AC PRESS SEN	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed. 	
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed. 	
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The preset vehicle speed is displayed. 	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal. 	
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal. 	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal. 	
SET SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD brake switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal. 	
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off. 	
LO SPEED CUT	NON/CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low, and ASCD operation is cut off. 	
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D according to the input signal from the TCM. 	
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D cancel request signal. 	
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
A/F ADJ-B1	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the correction of factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal. 	
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	INCMP/CM-PLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete. 	
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	INCMP/CM-PLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete. 	

NOTE:

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

Test item	Condition	Judgment	Check item (Remedy)
FUEL INJECTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel injector Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
IGNITION TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Timing light: Set Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BALANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. A/C switch OFF Selector lever position: P or N Cut off each fuel injector signal one at a time using CONSULT-III. 	Engine runs rough or dies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Compression Fuel injector Power transistor Spark plug Ignition coil
COOLING FAN*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Turn the cooling fan "LOW", "HI" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III. 	Cooling fan moves and stops.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay) Cooling fan motor
ENG COOLANT TEMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Engine coolant temperature sensor Fuel injector
FUEL PUMP RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn the fuel pump relay "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel pump relay
PURG VOL CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT-III. 	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT-III. 		
VENT CONTROL/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change intake valve timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Turn tumble control valve "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Tumble control valve motor makes an operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Tumble control valve motor

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT-III while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

For details, refer to [EC-93. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

PERMANENT DTC STATUS Mode

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

For details, refer to [EC-93, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

NOTE:

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to complete the driving pattern that is required for erasing permanent DTC.

NOTE:

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	EVP SML LEAK P0442/P1442*	P0442	EC-274
		P0455	EC-310
	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0456	EC-316
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-280
	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-269
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279	P0133	EC-187
	A/F SEN1(B1) P1276	P0130	EC-177
HO2S2	HO2S2(B1) P1146	P0138	EC-198
	HO2S2(B1) P1147	P0137	EC-192
	HO2S2(B1) P0139	P0139	EC-206

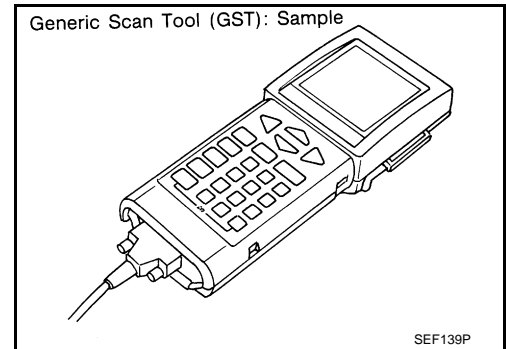
*: DTC P1442 and P1456 does not apply to S35 models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

Diagnosis Tool Function

INFOID:00000000527179

DESCRIPTION

Generic Scan Tool (OBD II scan tool) complying with SAE J1978/ISO 15031-4 has several functions explained below. ISO 15765-4 is used as the protocol. The name "GST" or "Generic Scan Tool" is used in this service manual.



FUNCTION

Diagnostic Service		Function
Service \$01	READINESS TESTS	This diagnostic service gains access to current emission-related data values, including analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs and outputs, and system status information.
Service \$02	(FREEZE DATA)	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related data value that were stored by ECM during the freeze frame. For details, refer to EC-93, "Diagnosis Description" .
Service \$03	DTCs	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related power train trouble codes which were stored by ECM.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

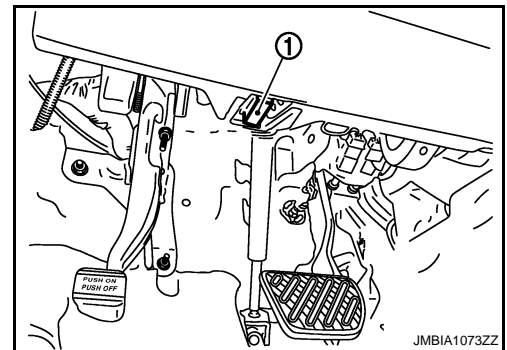
Diagnostic Service		Function
Service \$04	CLEAR DIAG INFO	This diagnostic service can clear all emission-related diagnostic information. This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clear number of diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$01) • Clear diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$03) • Clear trouble code for freeze frame data (Service \$01) • Clear freeze frame data (Service \$02) • Reset status of system monitoring test (Service \$01) • Clear on board monitoring test results (Service \$06 and \$07)
Service \$06	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service accesses the results of on board diagnostic monitoring tests of specific components/systems that are not continuously monitored.
Service \$07	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service enables the off board test drive to obtain test results for emission-related powertrain components/systems that are continuously monitored during normal driving conditions.
Service \$08	—	This diagnostic service can close EVAP system in ignition switch ON position (Engine stopped). When this diagnostic service is performed, EVAP canister vent control valve can be closed. In the following conditions, this diagnostic service cannot function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low ambient temperature • Low battery voltage • Engine running • Ignition switch OFF • Low fuel temperature • Too much pressure is applied to EVAP system
Service \$09	(CALIBRATION ID)	This diagnostic service enables the off-board test device to request specific vehicle information such as Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) and Calibration IDs.
Service \$0A*	PERMANENT DTCs	This diagnostic service gains access to permanent DTCs which were stored by ECM.

NOTE:

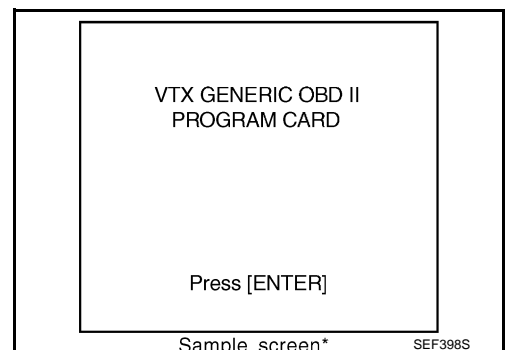
*: Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect "GST" to data link connector (1), which is located under LH dash panel.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Enter the program according to instruction on the screen or in the operation manual.
(*: Regarding GST screens in this section, sample screens are shown.)



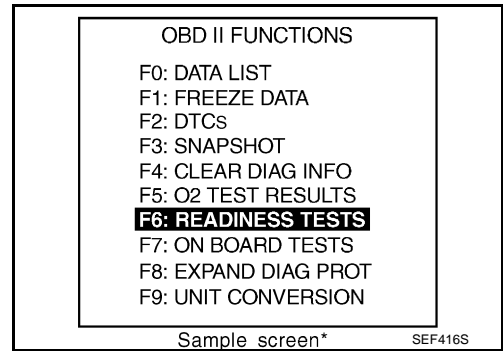
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

5. Perform each diagnostic mode according to each service procedure.
For further information, see the GST Operation Manual of the tool maker.



DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:000000005527180

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT-III during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not illuminate the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005527181

1. START

Check that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm², 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Engine speed: Idle
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "FLUID TEMP SE" (CVT fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
- Electrical load: Not applied
- Rear window defogger switch and air conditioner switch lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM "SPEC" OF "DATA MONITOR" MODE

With CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform [EC-23. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that monitor items are within the SP value.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> END

NO >> Go to [EC-118. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

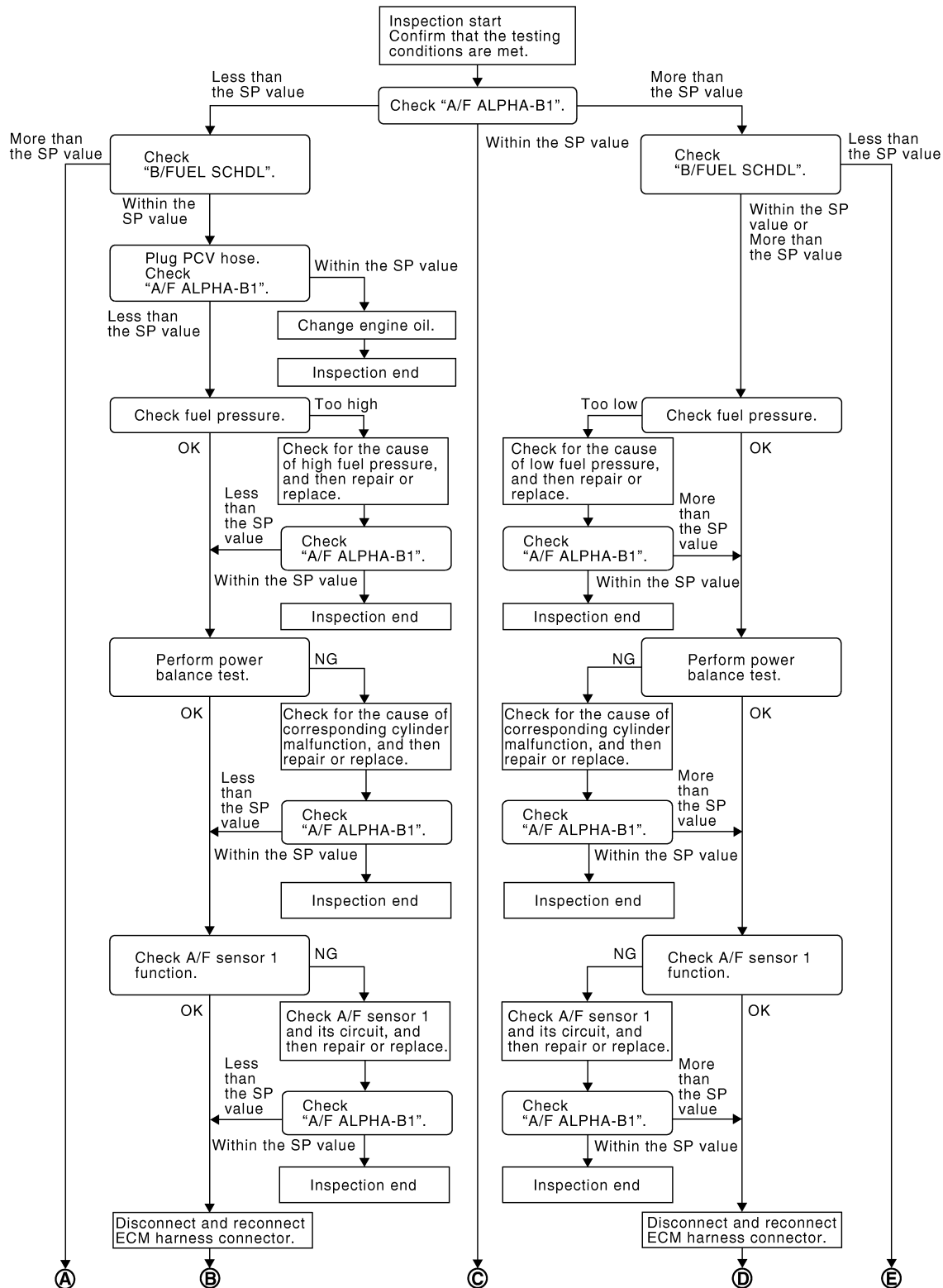
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527182

OVERALL SEQUENCE

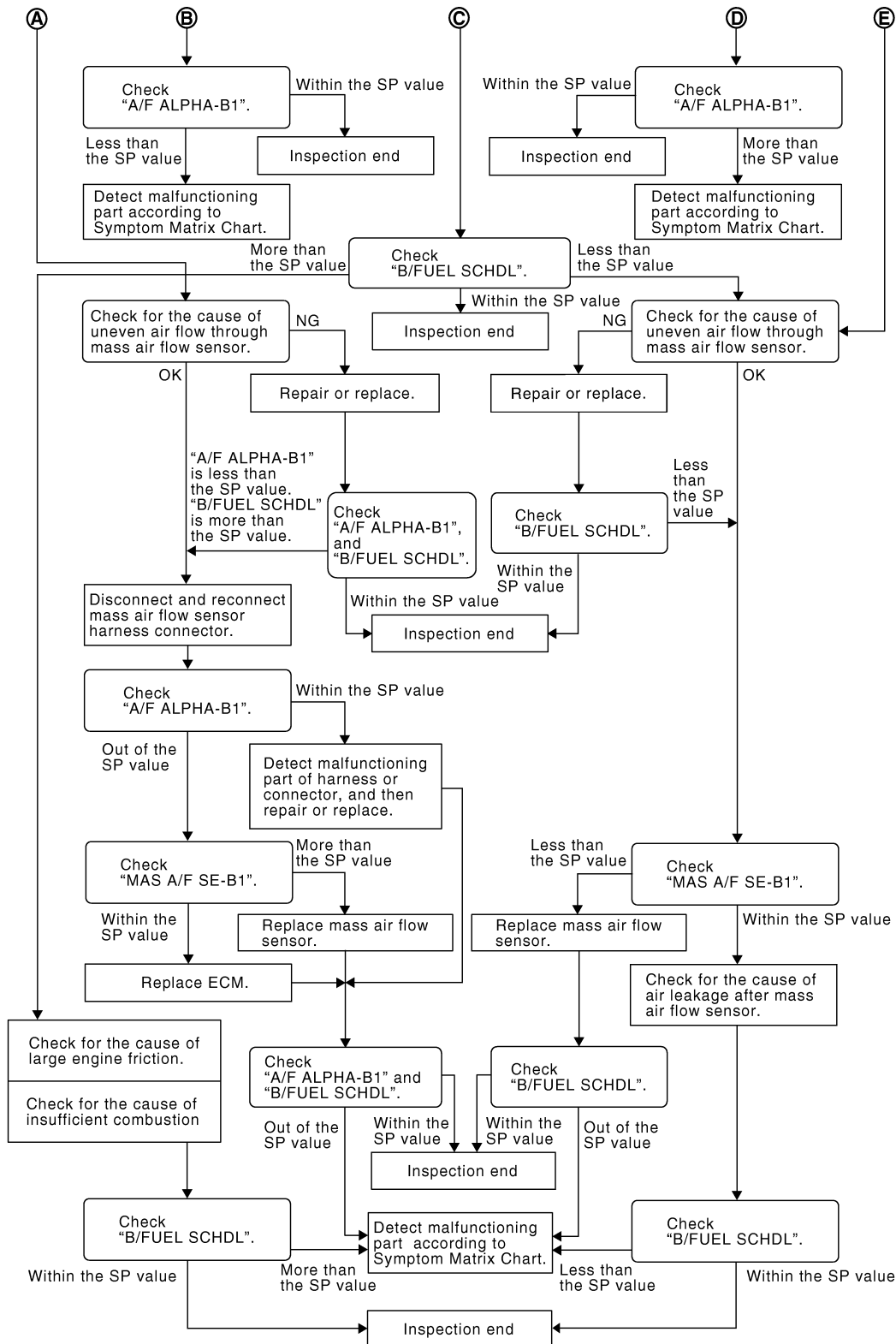


PBIB2318E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



FBI83213E

DETAILED PROCEDURE

1. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to [EC-117, "Component Function Check"](#).
3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

NOTE:

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 17.
- NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2.
- NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3.

2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 19.

3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6.
- NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
3. Start engine.
4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.
2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving conditions.

>> **INSPECTION END**

6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to [EC-499, "Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO-1 >> Fuel pressure is too high: Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8.
- NO-2 >> Fuel pressure is too low: GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8.
- NO >> Repair or replace and then GO TO 8.

8.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 9.

9.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Check that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following below.

1. Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to [EC-430, "Component Function Check"](#).)
2. Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to [EC-424, "Component Function Check"](#).)
3. Intake air leakage
4. Low compression pressure (Refer to [EM-24, "Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace fuel injector and then GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 11.

11.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 12.

12.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, refer to [EC-177, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0131, refer to [EC-181, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0132, refer to [EC-184, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0133, refer to [EC-187, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P2A00, refer to [EC-409, "DTC Logic"](#).

Are any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

14.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 15.

15.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

16.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-488, "Symptom Table"](#).

17.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 18.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

18.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
 - Engine oil level is too high
 - Engine oil viscosity
 - Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
 - Noise from engine
 - Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
 - Valve clearance malfunction
 - Intake valve timing control function malfunction
 - Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

20.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> **INSPECTION END**

NO >> "B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1" is less than the SP value: GO TO 21.

21.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

22.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to [EC-147, "DTC Logic"](#). Then GO TO 29.

NO >> GO TO 23.

23.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 24.

NO >> More than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29.

24.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-26, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 29.

25.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal in air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt in air cleaner element
- Improper specification in intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 27.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 27.

27.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 28.

NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30.

28.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks in PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks in EVAP purge hose, stuck open of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal in rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks in hoses, such as a vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

- Malfunctioning seal in intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 30.

29.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1" AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-488, "Symptom Table"](#).

30.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-488, "Symptom Table"](#).

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527183

1.INSPECTION START

Start engine.

Is engine running?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	93	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 64)
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

5.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F7	12	Ground	Existed
	16		
E16	107		
	108		
	111		
	112		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F121, E7
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Reconnect ECM harness connectors.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E15	47	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to [EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	105	Ground	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop to approximately 0 V.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO-1 >> Battery voltage does not exist: GO TO 9.

NO-2 >> Battery voltage exists for more than a few seconds: GO TO 11.

9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	24	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 11.

10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E15.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	105	E15	48	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E15.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	24	E15	51	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors F121, E7
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK 20 A FUSE

1. Disconnect 20 A fuse (No. 62) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 20 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Replace 20 A fuse.

14. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

15. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F7	12	Ground	Existed
	16		
E16	107		
	108		
	111		
	112		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 16.

16.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors F121, E7
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

17.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000005527184

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527185

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0101	Lost communication with TCM	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission-related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">CAN communication line between TCM and ECM (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> [EC-129. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527186

Go to [LAN-16. "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000005527190

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527191

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1001	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission-related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-130, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527192

Go to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

P0011 IVT CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527193

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0011 is displayed with DTC P0075, first perform the trouble diagnosis for [EC-342, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011	Intake valve timing control performance	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Intake valve control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	100 - 120 km/h (63 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 3.5 msec
Selector lever	D position

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

4. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-132, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT-III

P0011 IVT CONTROL

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (221°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-132, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

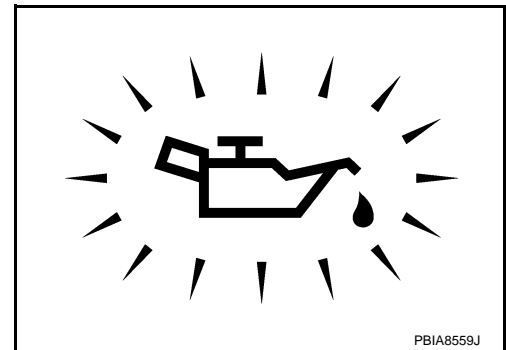
INFOID:000000005527194

1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

- YES >> Go to [LU-5, "Inspection"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.



2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-133, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-260, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-263, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

P0011 IVT CONTROL

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

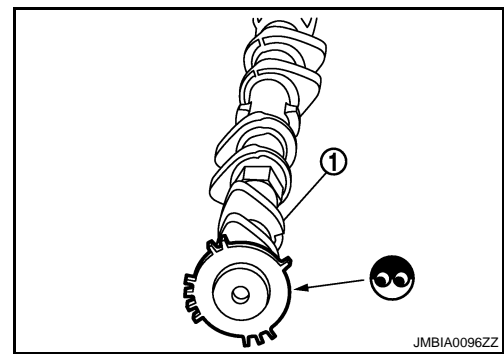
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Accumulation of debris on the signal plate of camshaft (1) rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



6.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misalignment.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misalignment?

YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-71, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to [EM-54, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527195

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.5 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

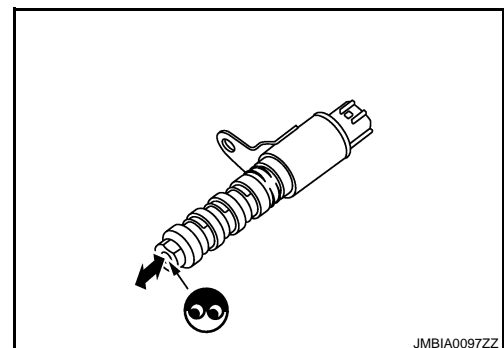
CAUTION:

Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?



P0011 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000005527196

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element within the specified range.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527197

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0032	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than between 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-135, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527198

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F28	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	3	F7	4	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-137, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527199

1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
3 and 4	1.98 - 2.66 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
3 and 1, 2	$\infty \Omega$
4 and 1, 2	(Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000005527200

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine: After warming up• Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527201

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st tip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-139, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527202



1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F31	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- IPDM E/R connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	3	F7	13	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to [EC-140, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527203

1. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
2 and 3	3.3 - 4.4 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	$\infty \Omega$
4 and 1, 2, 3	(Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0043, P0044 HO2S3 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0043, P0044 HO2S3 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000005527204

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 3 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater
Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine: After warming up• Driving for 3 minutes at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more (Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.)	ON

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527205

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0043	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 3 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 3 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 3 heater circuit is open or shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater
P0044	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 3 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 3 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 3 heater circuit is shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0043, P0044 HO2S3 HEATER

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-142, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527206

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK HO2S3 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 3 (HO2S3) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between HO2S3 harness connector and ground.

HO2S3		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E50	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S3 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E50	3	F7	17	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3 HEATER

Refer to [EC-143, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527207

1.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3 HEATER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 3 (HO2S3) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between HO2S3 terminals as follows.

Terminal	Resistance
2 and 3	3.4 - 4.4 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2, 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000005527208

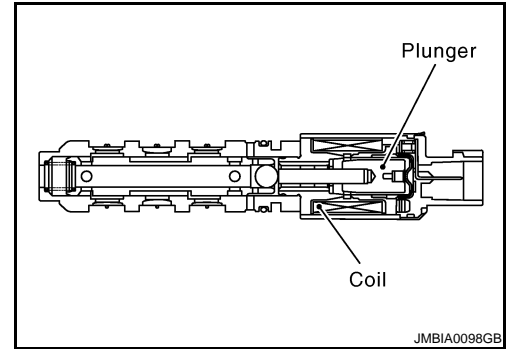
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve timing.

The shorter pulse width retards valve timing.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527209

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-144, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527210

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F45	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F45	1	F8	78	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-145, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527211

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.5 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

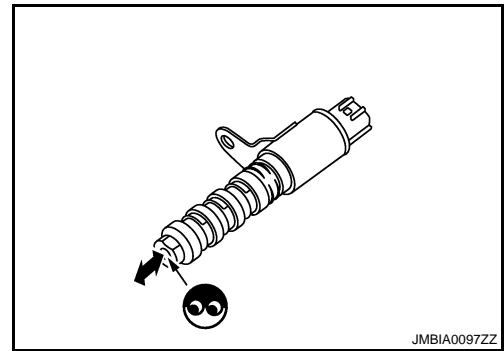
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.



P0101 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

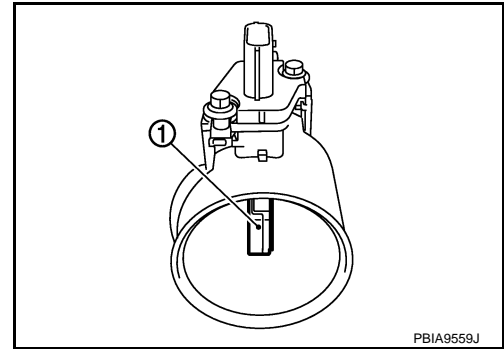
P0101 MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527212

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The greater air flow, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527213

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0101	Mass air flow sensor circuit range/performance	A)	A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Mass air flow sensor• EVAP control system pressure sensor
		B)	A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Intake air leaks• Mass air flow sensor• EVAP control system pressure sensor• Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If engine will not start or stops soon, wait at least 10 seconds with engine stopped (Ignition switch ON) instead of running engine at idle speed.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Run engine for at least 10 seconds at idle speed.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-149, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5.

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

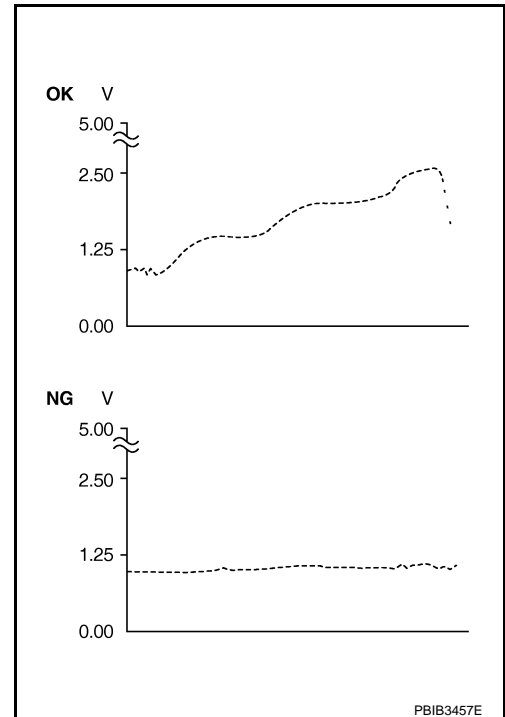
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
If engine cannot be started, go to [EC-149, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check the voltage of "MAS A/F SE-B1" with "DATA MONITOR".
5. Increases engine speed to approximately 4,000 rpm.
6. Monitor the linear voltage rise in response to engine speed increases.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to [EC-149, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	More than 2,000 rpm
THRTL SEN 1-B1	More than 1.5 V
THRTL SEN 2-B1	More than 1.5 V
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-149, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-148, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the mass air flow sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-149, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005527214

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the mass air flow sensor signal with Service \$01.
4. Check for linear mass air flow sensor signal value rise in response to increases to approximately 4,000 rpm in engine speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-149. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CALC LOAD	20%
COOLANT TEMP	95°C
SHORT FT #1	2%
LONG FT #1	0%
SHORT FT #2	4%
LONG FT #2	0%
ENGINE SPD	2637RPM
VEHICLE SPD	0MPH
IGN ADVANCE	41.0°
INTAKE AIR	41°C
MAF	14.1gm/sec
THROTTLE POS	3%

SEF534P

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527215

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-147. "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 3.
 B >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E18	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	4	F7	56	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	3	F8	58	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-161, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

11.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

12.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-151, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

P0101 MAF SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000005527216

1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
	Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	58 (MAF sensor signal)	56 (Sensor ground)	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
	Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
		+	-	
F8	58 (MAF sensor signal)	56 (Sensor ground)	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

📱 With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
	Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	58 (MAF sensor signal)	56 (Sensor ground)	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

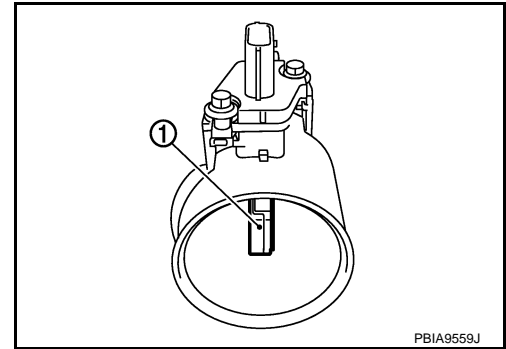
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000055272.17

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The greater air flow, the greater the heat loss. Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000055272.18

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Which DTC is detected?

- P0102 >> GO TO 2.
- P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-155, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-155, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-II

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-155. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

A

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527219

1.INSPECTION START

EC

Confirm the detected DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

- P0102 >> GO TO 2.
P0103 >> GO TO 3.

C

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

D

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

E

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Reconnect the parts.

F

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

G

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

H

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

I

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

J

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E18	5	Ground	Battery voltage

K

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

L

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

M

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

N

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

O

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	4	F8	56	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	3	F8	58	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> GO TO 9.

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-156. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527220

1.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
	Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
		+	-	
F8	58 (MAF sensor signal)	56 (Sensor ground)	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
	Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	58 (MAF sensor signal)	56 (Sensor ground)	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
	Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	58 (MAF sensor signal)	56 (Sensor ground)	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

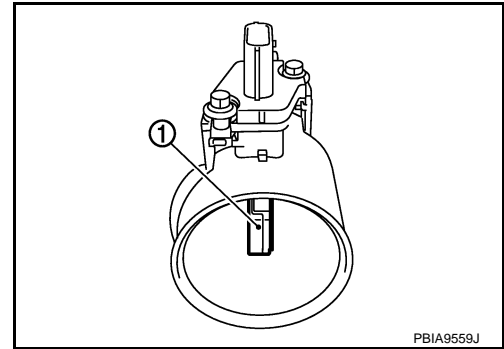
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000527221

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

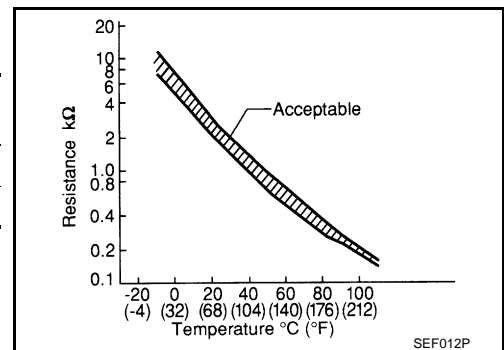
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 58 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527222

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-160. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INFOID:00000000527223

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E18	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	1	F8	56	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-161. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000527224

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Intake air temperature [°C (°F)] 25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0116 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

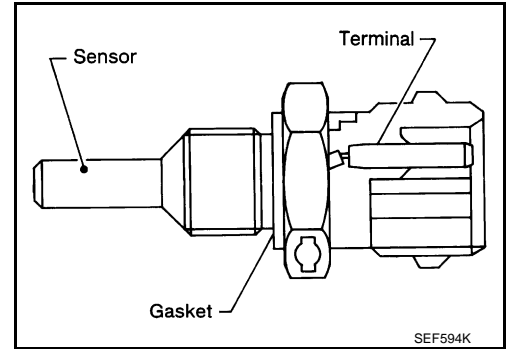
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0116 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527225

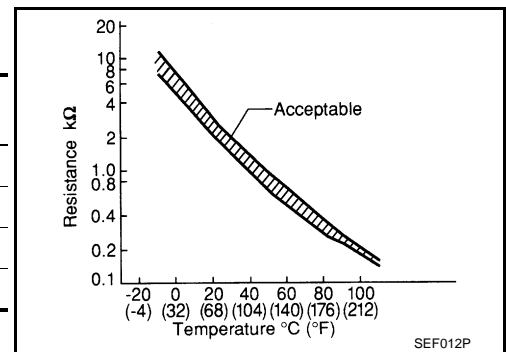
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 52 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527226

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0116 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117, P0118. Refer to [EC-164, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0116	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit range/performance	Engine coolant temperature signal from engine coolant temperature sensor does not fluctuate, even when some time has passed after starting the engine with pre-warming up condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the circuit) • Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm for more than 10 minutes.
3. Move the vehicle to a cool place, then stop engine and turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals 1 and 2.

P0116 ECT SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Soak the vehicle until the resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals 1 and 2 becomes 0.5 k Ω higher than the value measured before soaking.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

NOTE:

Soak time changes depending on ambient air temperature. It may take several hours.

- Start engine and let it idle for 20 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-163. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527227

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E9. Refer to GROUND INSPECTION in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-163. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527228

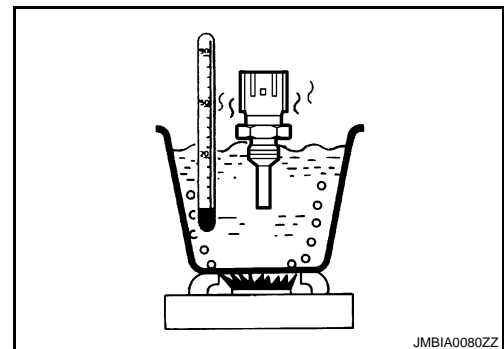
1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
- Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.
- Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 Ω
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 Ω
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

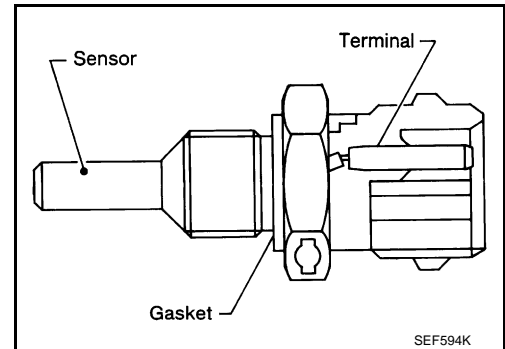
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527229

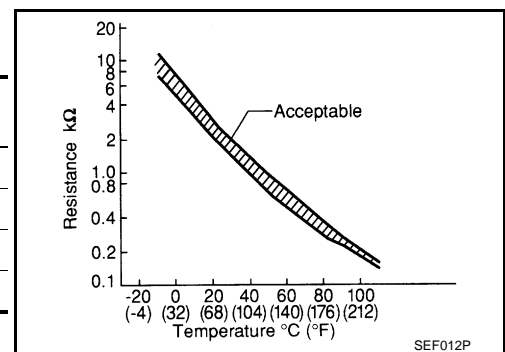
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 52 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527230

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-165, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527231

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

ECT sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F80	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F80	2	F8	52	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-165. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000527232

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

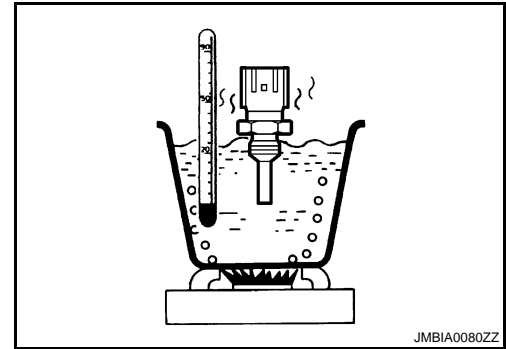
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 Ω
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 Ω
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



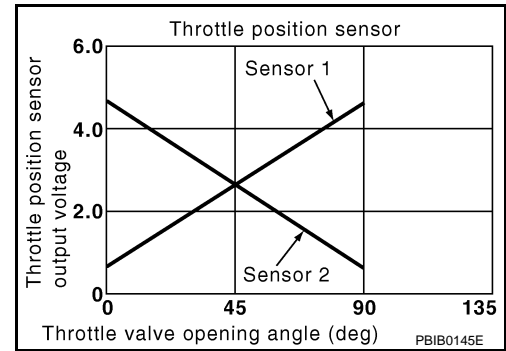
P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527233

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527234

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0122 or P0123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-342, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)
P0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-167, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527235

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F8	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	3	F8	38	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-169, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-169, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527236

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-28, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to the D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	F8	36 (Sensor ground)	Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
	38 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-169, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005527237

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P0125 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

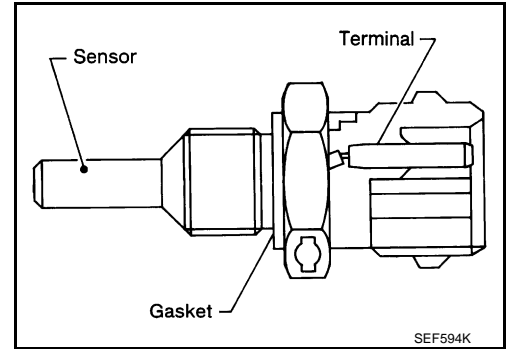
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0125 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527238

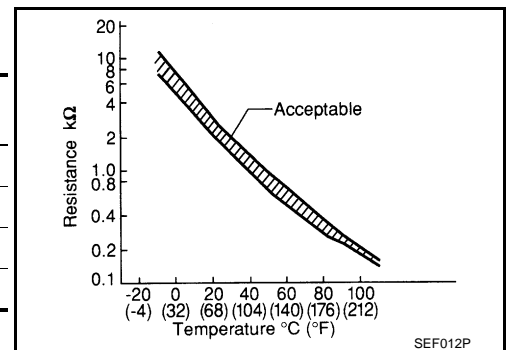
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 52 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527239

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to [EC-164, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125	Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine. Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit) Engine coolant temperature sensor Thermostat

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is above 5°C (41°F).

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the temperature above 5°C (41°F)?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

If "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication increases to more than 5°C (41°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.

CAUTION:

Never overheat engine.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527240

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-171, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

3.CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm that the engine coolant does not flow.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527241

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0125 ECT SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

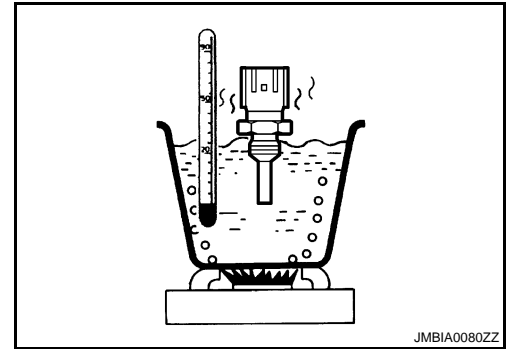
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 Ω
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 Ω
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



P0127 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

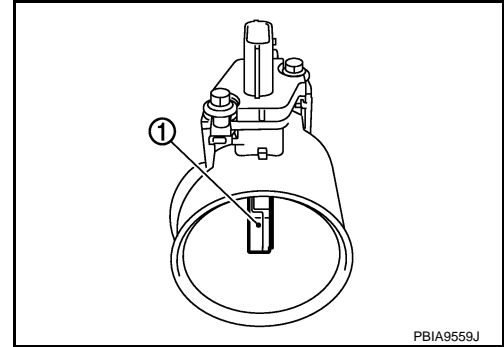
P0127 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527242

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

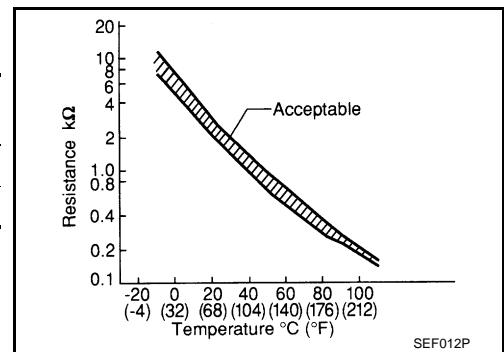
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 58 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527243

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 96°C (205°F)
 - Turn ignition switch ON.
 - Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
 - Check the engine coolant temperature.

P0127 IAT SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 96°C (205°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.

NOTE:

Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 96°C (205°F).

2. Start engine.
3. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-174, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527244

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-174, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527245

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Intake air temperature [°C (°F)] 25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527246

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0128 is displayed with DTC PP0300, P0301, P0302, P0303 or P0304, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304. Refer to [EC-249, "DTC Logic"](#).

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat stuck being open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Thermostat• Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat• Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- For best results, perform at ambient temperature of -10°C (14°F) or higher.
- For best results, perform at engine coolant temperature of -10°C (14°F) to 56°C (133°F).
- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn A/C switch OFF.
2. Turn blower fan switch OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S"
If it is below 56°C (133°F), go to next step.
If it is above 56°C (133°F), cool down the engine to less than 56°C (133°F). Then go to next steps.
6. Start engine drive vehicle for 10 consecutive minutes under the following conditions.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 56 km/h (35 MPH)
---------------	----------------------------

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 75°C (160°F) within 10 minutes, turn ignition switch OFF because the test result will be OK.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-176, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INFOID:000000005527247

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-176, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

2. CHECK THERMOSTAT

Refer to [CO-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace thermostat.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527248

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

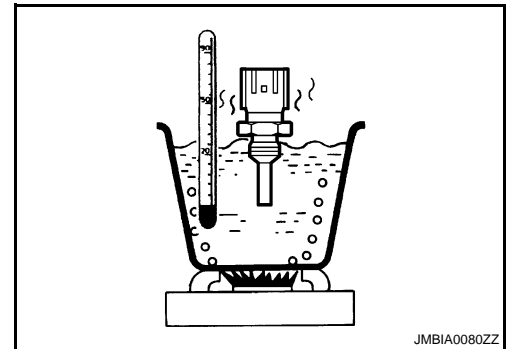
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 Ω
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 Ω
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

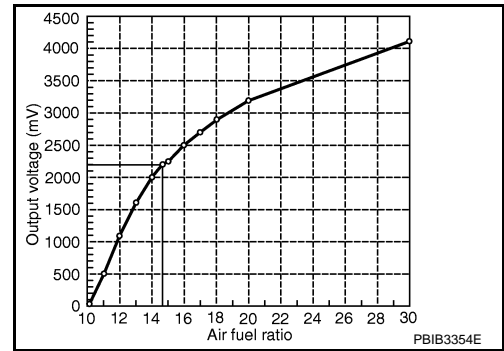
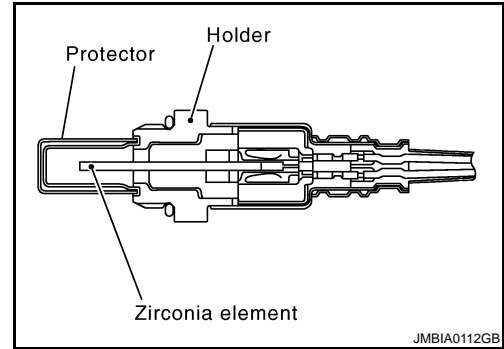


P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:0000000005527249

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005527250

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2 V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let it idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-179, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7.

3. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

Does the indication fluctuate around 2.2 V?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Go to [EC-179, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Touch "START".
3. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 11.5 msec
Selector lever	D position

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is "TESTING" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II

Release accelerator pedal fully.

NOTE:

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does "TESTING" change to?

- COMPLETED >> GO TO 6.
- OUT OF CONDITION >> Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4.

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT"

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-179, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-178, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-179, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005527251

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Shift the selector lever to the D position, then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (31 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

- Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
- Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
- Wait at least 10 seconds and restart engine.
- Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
- Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-179, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005527252

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F28	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F28	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

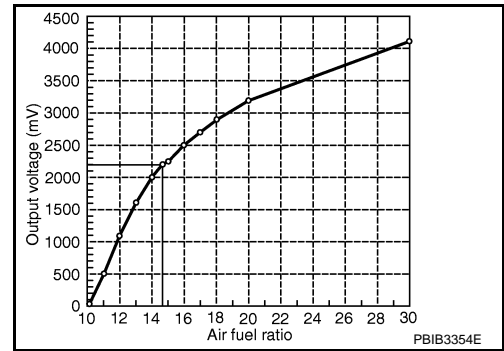
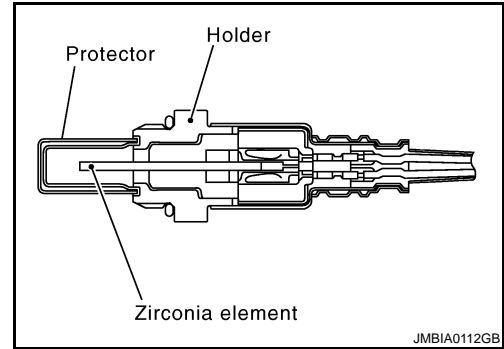
>> INSPECTION END

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:000000000527253

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000527254

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0 V. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

With GST

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 0 V?

- YES >> Go to [EC-182, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
4. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

5. Maintain the following conditions for approximately 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-182, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527255

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F28	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F28	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

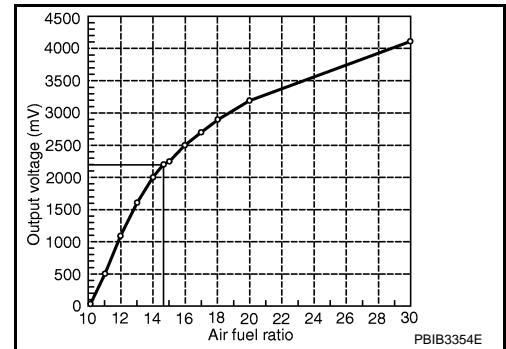
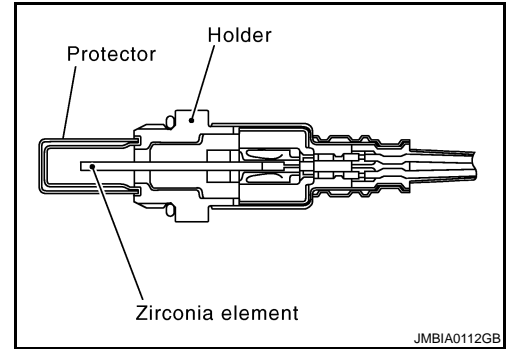
>> INSPECTION END

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:00000000527256

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527257

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5 V. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

With GST

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 5 V?

- YES >> Go to [EC-185. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
4. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
5. Maintain the following conditions for approximately 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-185. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527258

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F28	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F28	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

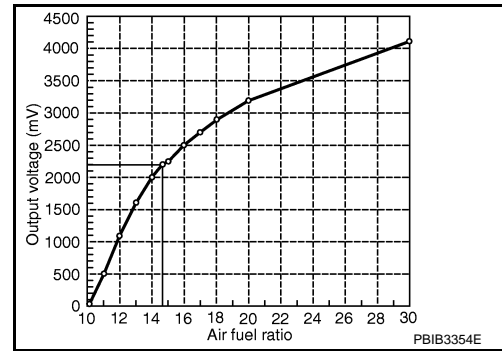
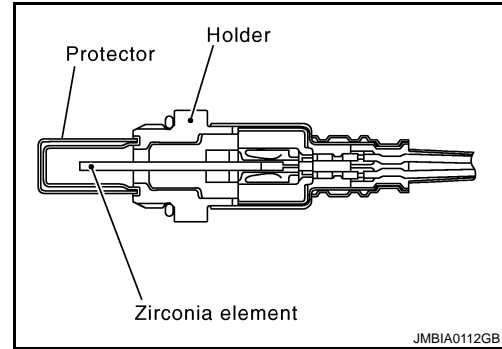
>> INSPECTION END

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:000000000527259

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000527260

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction of A/F sensor 1, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0133	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit slow response	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The response of the A/F signal computed by ECM from A/F sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1 A/F sensor 1 heater Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks Exhaust gas leaks PCV Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Select "A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279" of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
8. Touch "START".

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to [EC-189, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. After perform the following procedure, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
 - Increase the engine speed up to between 4,000 and 5,000 rpm and maintain that speed for 10 seconds.
 - Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for approximately 10 seconds.
2. If "TESTING" is not displayed after 10 seconds, refer to [EC-117, "Component Function Check"](#).
3. Wait for approximately 20 seconds idle at under the condition that "TESTING" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
4. Check that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".
If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", refer to [EC-117, "Component Function Check"](#).
5. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to [EC-189, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

5.CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE **With GST**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of "Short-term fuel trim" and "Long-term fuel trim" indications.

Is the total percentage within $\pm 15\%$?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Increase the engine speed up to between 4,000 and 5,000 rpm and maintain that speed for 10 seconds.
7. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for approximately 1 minute.
8. Check 1st trip DTC detected?.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-189, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527261

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

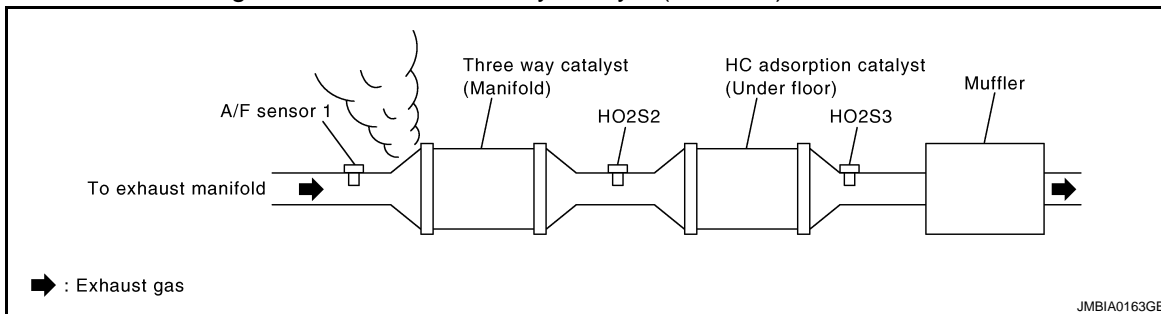
2. RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-30, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-232, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-236, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F28	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F28	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-137, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> GO TO 13.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check mass air flow sensor.

Refer to [EC-151, "Component Inspection"](#).

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

11.CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to [EC-441, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve.

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or replace.

13.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

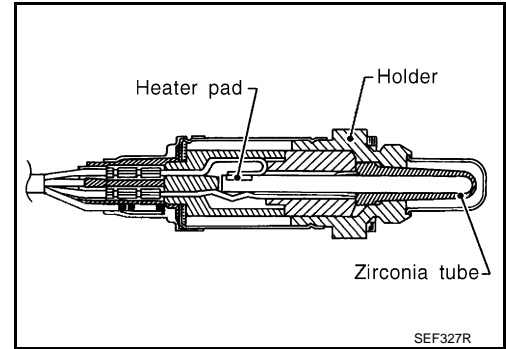
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0137 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000005527262

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

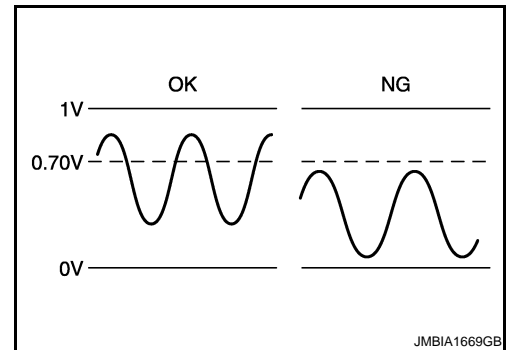


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527263

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor does not reach the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-194. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-193. "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-194. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005527264

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connectors under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-194, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527265

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-30, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171. Refer to [EC-232, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F8	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F8	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F31	4	F8	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-195. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527266

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

 With CONSULT-III

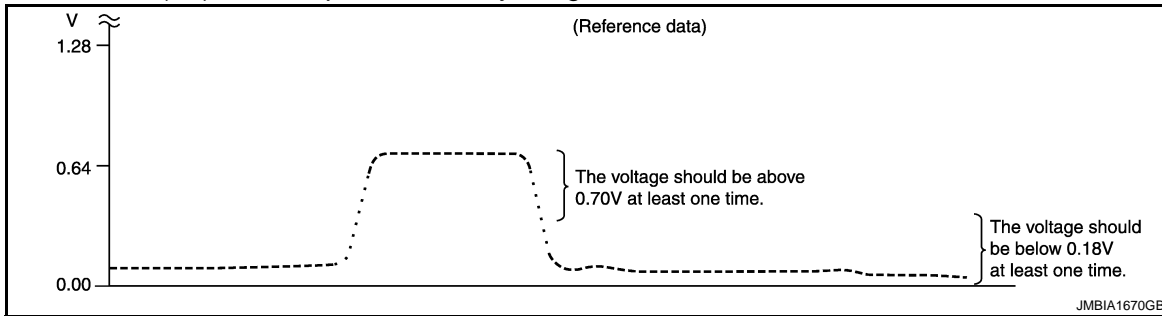
1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.

P0137 HO2S2

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.70 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
 "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Reving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

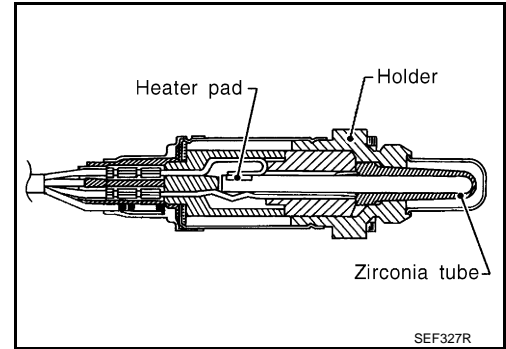
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0138 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:00000000527267

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



DTC Logic

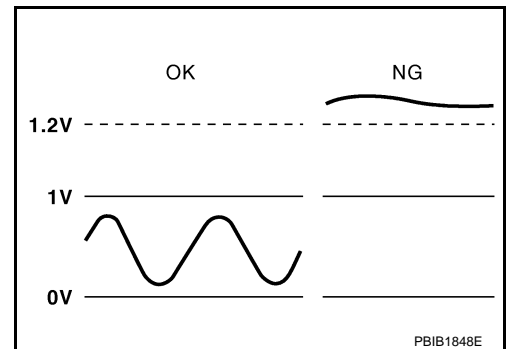
INFOID:00000000527268

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

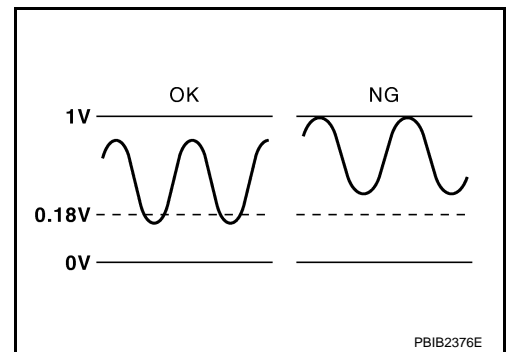
MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-200, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

NOTE:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-200, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-200, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-200, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005527269

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connectors under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-200, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527270

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-198, "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 2.
 B >> GO TO 9.

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F8	35	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F8	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F31	4	F8	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

6.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-203. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

10. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-30. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172. Refer to [EC-236. "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F8	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F8	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F31	4	F8	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-203. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
- NO >> GO TO 14.

14. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000005527271

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

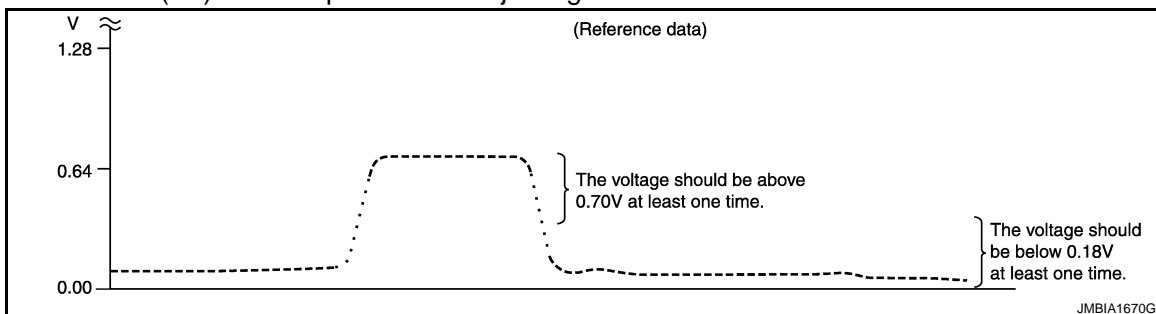
Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



**"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.70 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
 "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
	+ -		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal) 35 (Sensor ground)	Reving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
	+ -		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal) 35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
	+ -		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal) 35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

P0138 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

A

>> INSPECTION END

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

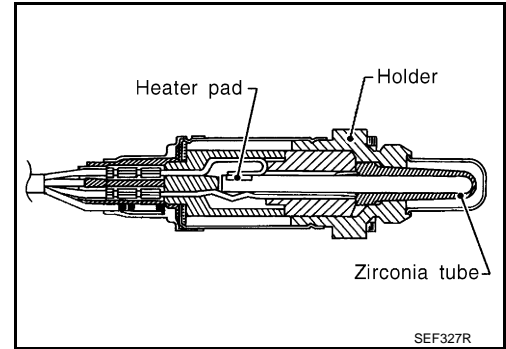
P

P0139 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000005528303

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

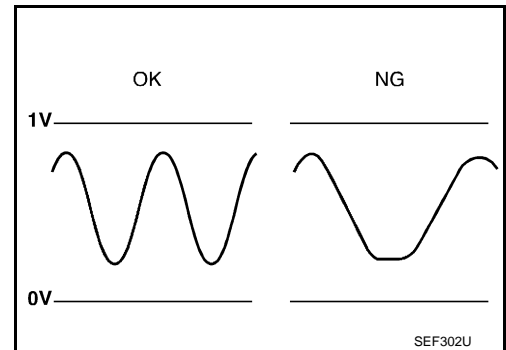


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005569495

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit slow re- sponse	The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel system • EVAP system • Intake air system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
9. Drive the vehicle in a proper at 60 km/h (38MPH) and maintain the speed.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

10. Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.

CAUTION:

- **Enable engine brake.**
- **Always drive carefully.**
- **Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.**

11. Repeat step 9 and 10 at least 8 times.
12. Check the following item of "DATA MONITOR".

Data monitor item	Status
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1: "CMPLT" is not displayed on DIAG 1>>Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

NO-2: "CMPLT" is not displayed on DIAG 2>>GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC WORK SUPPORT

1. Open engine hood.
2. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

6. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III

Perform ECM self-diagnosis.

Is DTC "P0139" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-208, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-208, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-208, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005569092

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33	35	Reving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	A change of voltage should be more than 0.80 V for 1 second during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33	35	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	A change of voltage should be more than 0.80 V for 1 second during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33	35	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) on the suitable gear position	A change of voltage should be more than 0.80 V for 1 second during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-208, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005569093

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-30. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-232. "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-236. "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F8	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F8	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F31	4	Ground	Not existed

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-210. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000528304

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

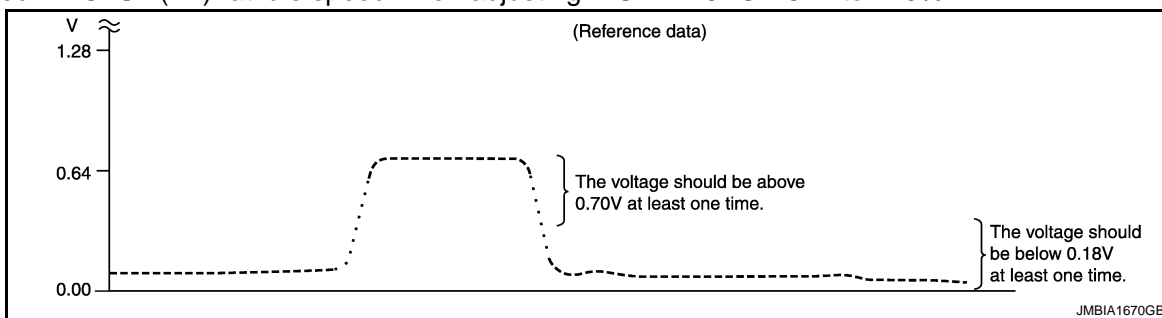
Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**Ⓢ With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.70 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I**ⓧ Without CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Reving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0143 HO2S3

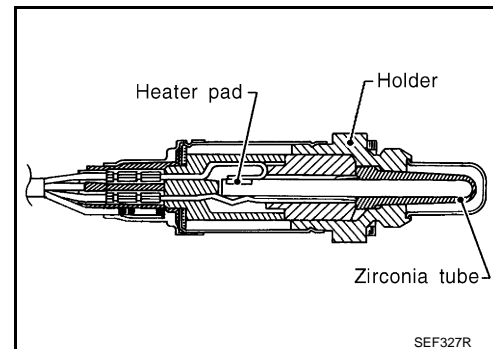
Description

INFOID:00000000527277

The heated oxygen sensor 3, after HC adsorption catalyst (Under floor), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 3 is not used for engine control operation.

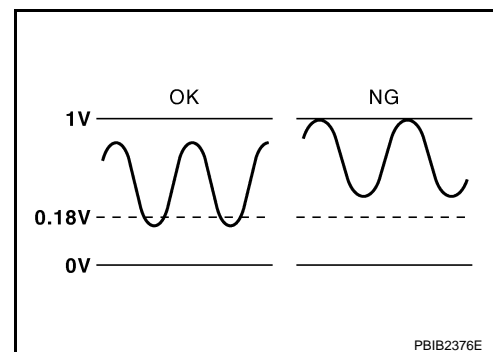


DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527278

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 3 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 3, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0143	Heated oxygen sensor 3 circuit high voltage	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 3 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Repeat the following procedure 3 times.
 - Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

NOTE:

- Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.
 - Never raise engine speed above 3,600 rpm in this step.
- Release accelerator pedal fully and stop vehicle with engine running.

NOTE:

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Never turn ignition switch OFF.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st tip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-213, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527279

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-30, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172. Refer to [EC-237, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S3 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E50	1	F8	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HO2S3 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E50	4	F8	34	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

HO2S3		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E50	4	F8	34	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Refer to [EC-214, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527280

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

 With CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

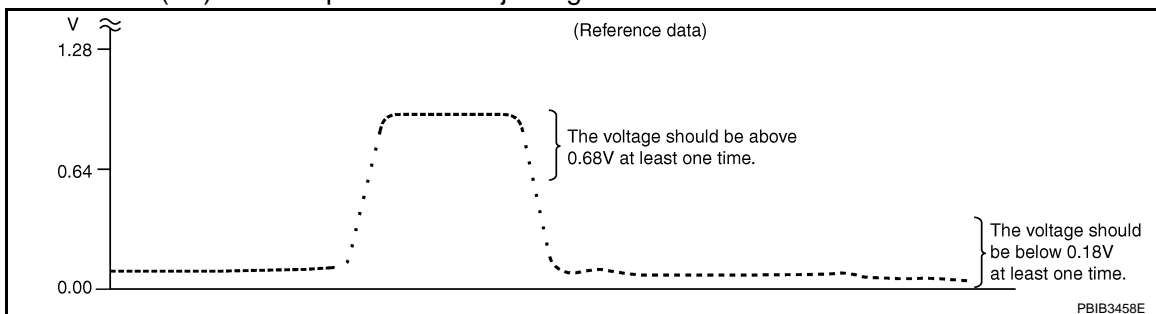
P0143 HO2S3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

5. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S3 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
6. Check "HO2S3 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S3 (B1)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S3 (B1)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-I

Without CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	34 (HO2S3 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-II

1. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	34 (HO2S3 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-III

P0143 HO2S3

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	34 (HO2S3 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0144 HO2S3

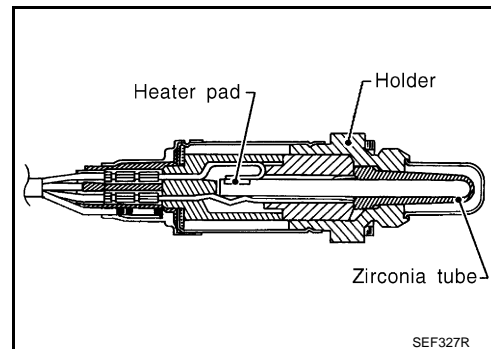
Description

INFOID:00000000527281

The heated oxygen sensor 3, after HC adsorption catalyst (Under floor), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 3 is not used for engine control operation.

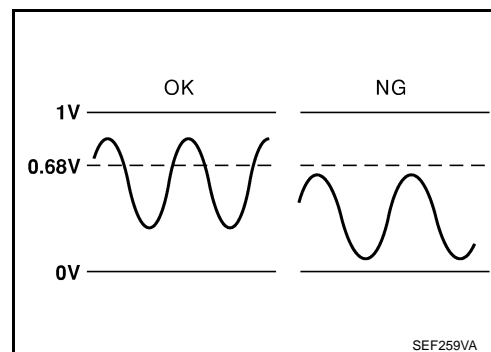


DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527282

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 3 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 3, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0144	Heated oxygen sensor 3 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 3 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Repeat the following procedure 3 times.
 - Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

NOTE:

- Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- **Never raise engine speed above 3,600 rpm in this step.**
- Release accelerator pedal fully and stop vehicle with engine running.

NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch OFF.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-218, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527283

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-30, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-232, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-236, "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S3 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E50	1	F8	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HO2S3 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E50	4	F8	34	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S3		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E50	4	F8	34	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Refer to [EC-219, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000527284

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

With CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

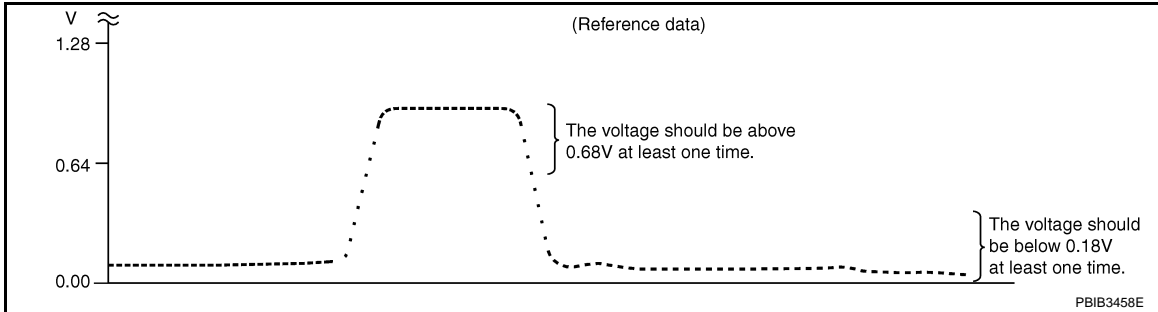
P0144 HO2S3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

5. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S3 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
6. Check "HO2S3 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S3 (B1)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S3 (B1)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	34 (HO2S3 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-II

1. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	34 (HO2S3 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-III

P0144 HO2S3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	34 (HO2S3 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

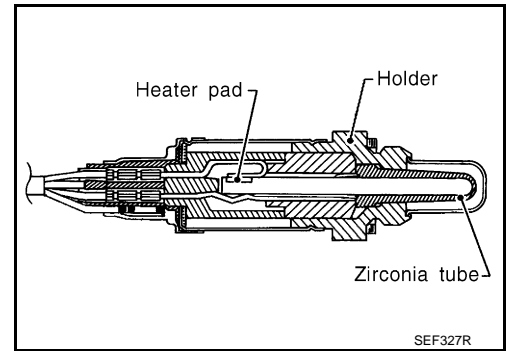
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0145 HO2S3

Description

INFOID:00000000527285

The heated oxygen sensor 3, after HC adsorption catalyst (Under floor), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 3 is not used for engine control operation.

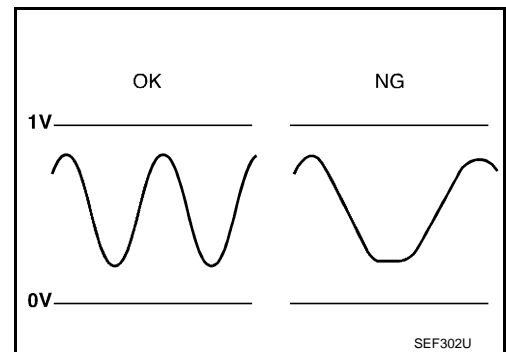


DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527286

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 3 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 3, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0145	Heated oxygen sensor 3 circuit slow response	It takes more time for the sensor to respond between rich and lean than the specified time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 3 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Repeat the following procedure 3 times.
 - Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

NOTE:

- Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- **Never raise engine speed above 3,600 rpm in this step.**
- Release accelerator pedal fully and stop vehicle with engine running.

A

NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch OFF.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

EC

YES >> Go to [EC-223, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

C

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527287

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

D

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

E

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

F

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-30, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

G

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-232, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-236, "DTC Logic"](#).

H

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S3 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

J

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E50	1	F8	35	Existed

K

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

L

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

M

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

N

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

O

5.CHECK HO2S3 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P

1. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E50	4	F8	34	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

HO2S3		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E50	4	F8	34	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Refer to [EC-224, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 8.

8. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527288

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

 With CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

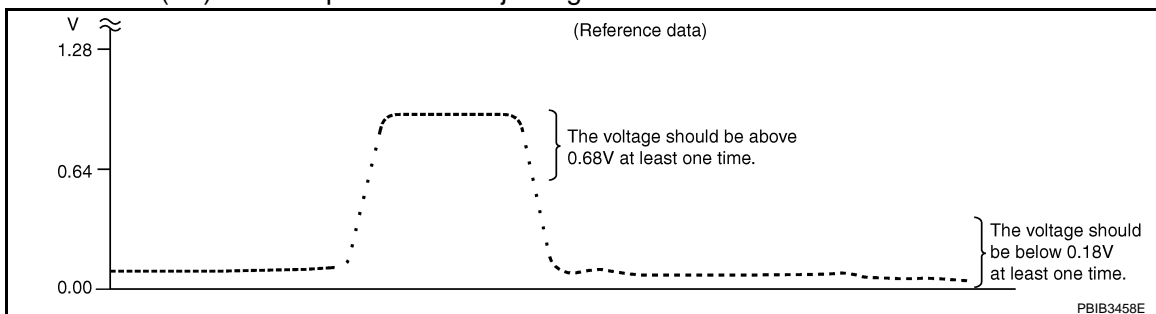
P0145 HO2S3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

5. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S3 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
6. Check "HO2S3 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S3 (B1)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S3 (B1)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-I

Without CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	34 (HO2S3 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-II

1. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	34 (HO2S3 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-III

P0145 HO2S3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	34 (HO2S3 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0146 HO2S3

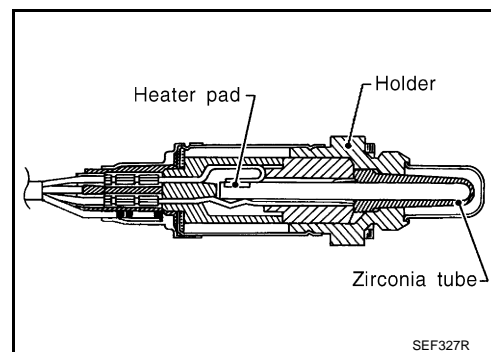
Description

INFOID:000000005527289

The heated oxygen sensor 3, after HC adsorption catalyst (Under floor), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 3 is not used for engine control operation.

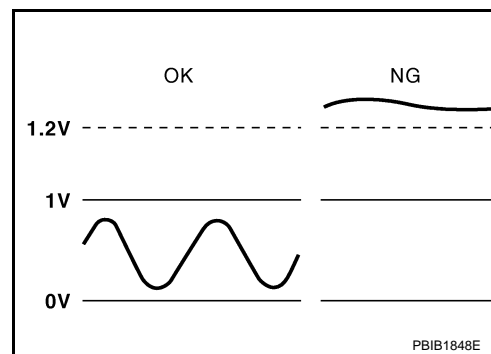


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527290

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 3 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 3, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0146	Heated oxygen sensor 3 circuit no activity detected	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 3

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Repeat the following procedure 3 times.
 - Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

NOTE:

- Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.
 - Never raise engine speed above 3,600 rpm in this step.
- Release accelerator pedal fully and stop vehicle with engine running.

NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch OFF.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is 1st tip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-228, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527291

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK HO2S3 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 3 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E50	1	F8	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S3 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S3		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E50	4	F8	34	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S3 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S3		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E50	4	F8	34	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 3 and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK HO2S3 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

7. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Refer to [EC-229, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527292

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

 With CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

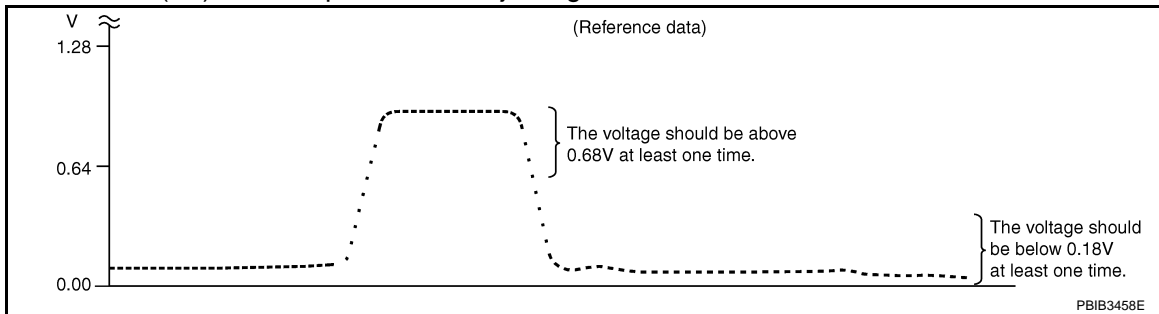
1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

5. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S3 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.

6. Check "HO2S3 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S3 (B1)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
 "HO2S3 (B1)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start the engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	34 (HO2S3 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-II

1. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	34 (HO2S3 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

P0146 HO2S3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	34 (HO2S3 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

A
EC

Is the inspection result normal?

C

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3

D

Replace heated oxygen sensor 3.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

E
F

>> INSPECTION END

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527293

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too lean.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171	Fuel injection system too lean	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Fuel injection system does not operate properly.The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Intake air leaksA/F sensor 1Fuel injectorExhaust gas leaksIncorrect fuel pressureLack of fuelMass air flow sensorIncorrect PCV hose connection

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-30. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
- Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

- YES >> Go to [EC-233. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-233, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine.
5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)
---------------	-----------------------------

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

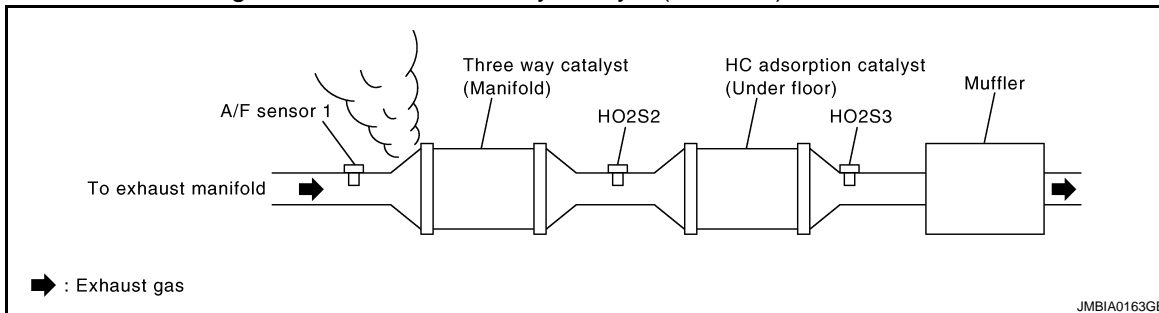
- YES >> Go to [EC-233, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527294

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

Intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F28	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-499, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

NO >> Repair or replace

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

For specification, refer to [EC-504, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

For specification, refer to [EC-504, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-147, "DTC Logic"](#).

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Let engine idle.

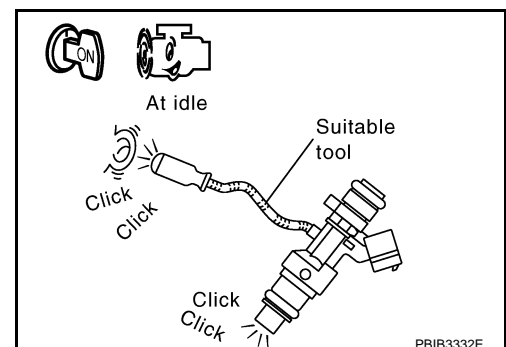
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-424, "Component Function Check"](#).



P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

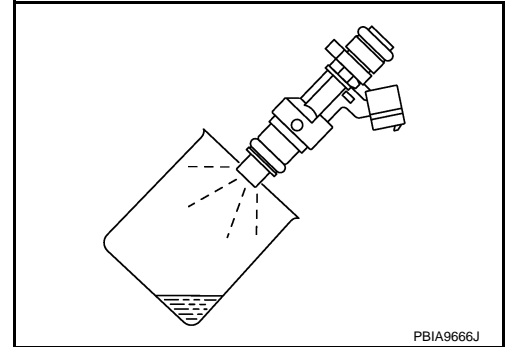
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-44. "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
6. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
7. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds.

Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.



9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527295

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172	Fuel injection system too rich	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Fuel injection system does not operate properly.The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/F sensor 1Fuel injectorExhaust gas leaksIncorrect fuel pressureMass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-30, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
- Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to [EC-237, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Remove spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-237, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine.
5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)
---------------	-----------------------------

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

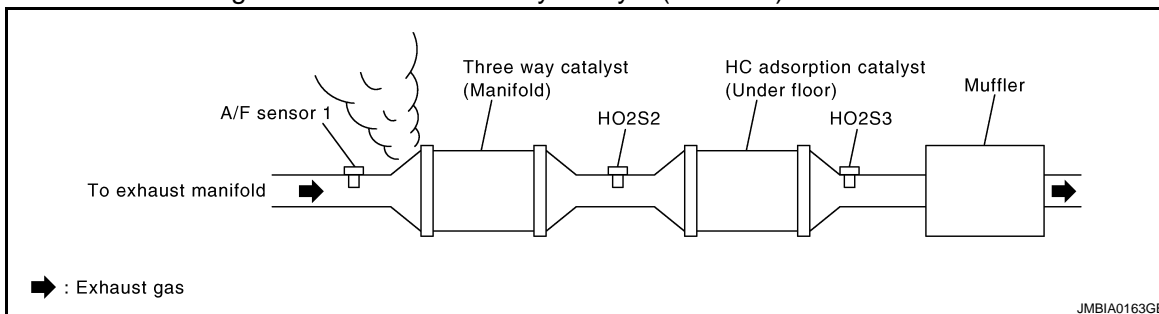
- YES >> Go to [EC-237. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527296

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F28	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-499, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

NO >> Repair or replace

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

For specification, refer to [EC-504, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.

For specification, refer to [EC-504, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-147, "DTC Logic"](#).

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Let engine idle.

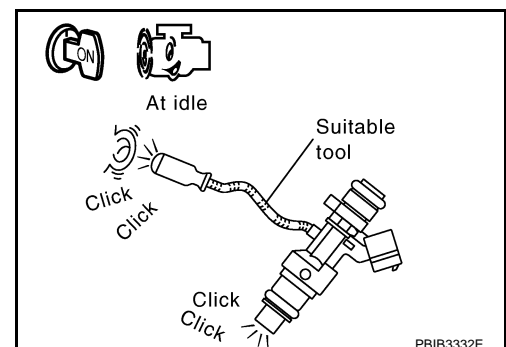
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-424, "Component Function Check"](#).



P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-44. "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
6. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds.
Check that fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

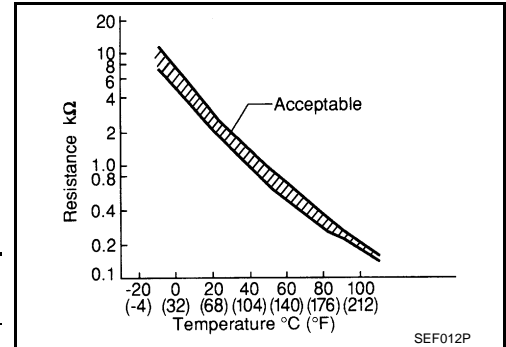
P

P0181 FTT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527297

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and 104 (Sensor ground).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527298

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0181	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Fuel tank temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-241, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication less than 60°C (140°F)?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 4.

P0181 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Cool engine down until "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is less than 60°C (140°F).
2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-241, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527299

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B40	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M11, B1
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B40	1	E16	104	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

P0181 FTT SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-242, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”.

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527300

1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

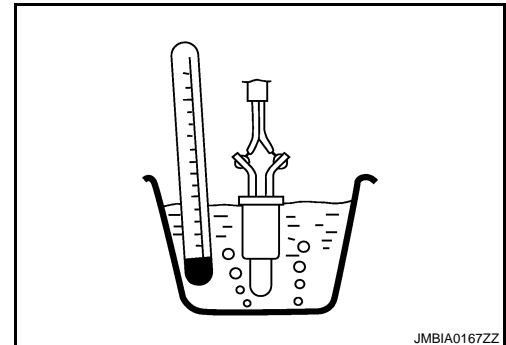
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
4. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k Ω)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”.



P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

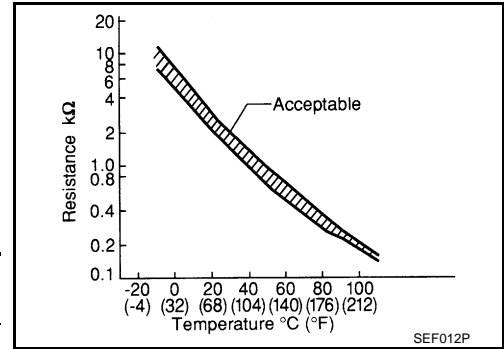
Description

INFOID:000000005527301

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>

Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and 104 (Sensor ground).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527302

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Fuel tank temperature sensor
P0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-243, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527303

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B40	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M11, B1
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B40	1	E16	104	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-242. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527304

1.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

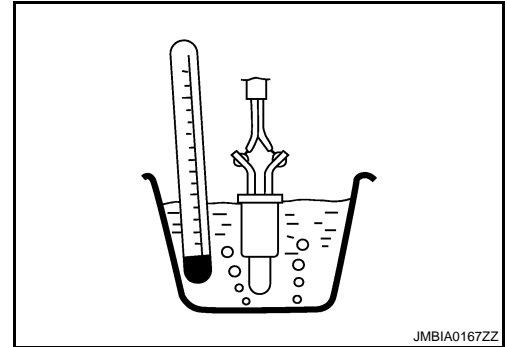
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
4. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (k Ω)	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

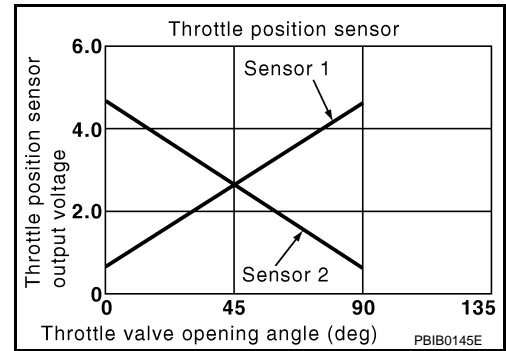
P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527305

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527306

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)
P0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-246, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527307

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F8	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	2	F8	37	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-248, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-248, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527308

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-28, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to the D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	F8	36 (Sensor ground)	Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
	38 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-248, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005527309

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527310

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

- One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)**
On the 1st trip, when a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.
When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
- Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)**
For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
A misfire malfunction can be detected in any one cylinder or in multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300	Multiple cylinder misfires detected	Multiple cylinder misfire.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improper spark plug• Insufficient compression• Incorrect fuel pressure• The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted• Fuel injector• Intake air leak• The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted• Lack of fuel• Signal plate• A/F sensor 1• Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and let it idle for approximately 15 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

- YES >> Go to [EC-250, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and drive the vehicle under similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

Similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data mean that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Base fuel schedule	Base fuel schedule in freeze frame data \times (1 \pm 0.1)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

Driving time varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-250, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527311

1.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

ⓈWith CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 4.

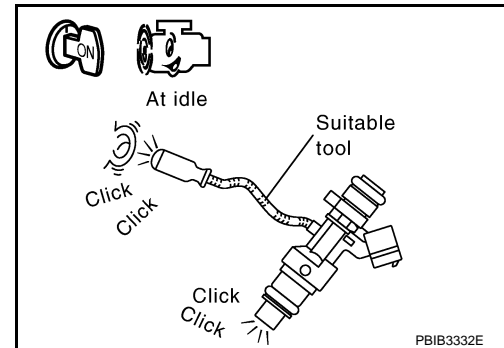
4.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

1. Start engine and let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operation.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-425. "Component Inspection"](#).



5.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

NOTE:

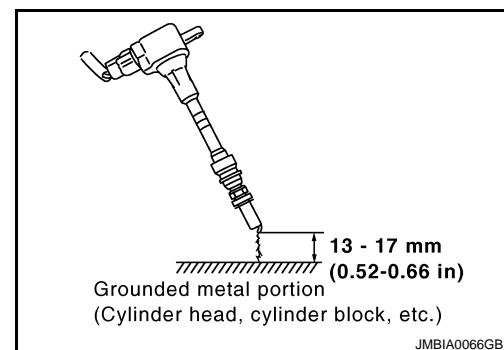
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.



P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-430. "Component Function Check"](#).

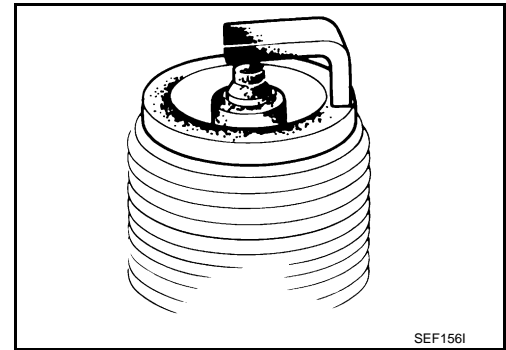
7. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-41. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 8.



8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-41. "Removal and Installation"](#).

9. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-24. "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

10. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-499. "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

NO >> Repair or replace.

12. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-23. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Items	Specifications
idle speed	700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	10 ± 5°BTDC (in P or N position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Follow the [EC-23, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F28	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-137, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace A/F sensor 1.

15.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
For specification, refer to [EC-504, "Idle Speed"](#).

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.
For specification, refer to [EC-504, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-147, "DTC Logic"](#).

16.CHECK SYMPTOM TABLE

Check items on the rough idle symptom in [EC-488, "Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO >> Repair or replace.

17.ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to [EC-93. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

>> GO TO 18.

18.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0327, P0328 KS

Description

INFOID:000000005527312

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527313

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327	Knock sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0328	Knock sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-255, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527314

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector and disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Knock sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	2	F8	67	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Knock sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	1	F8	61	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EC-256, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> Replace knock sensor.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000527315

1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
 2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
 3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminals as follows.

NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Approx. 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

Never use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Replace knock sensor.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

Description

INFOID:00000000527316

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

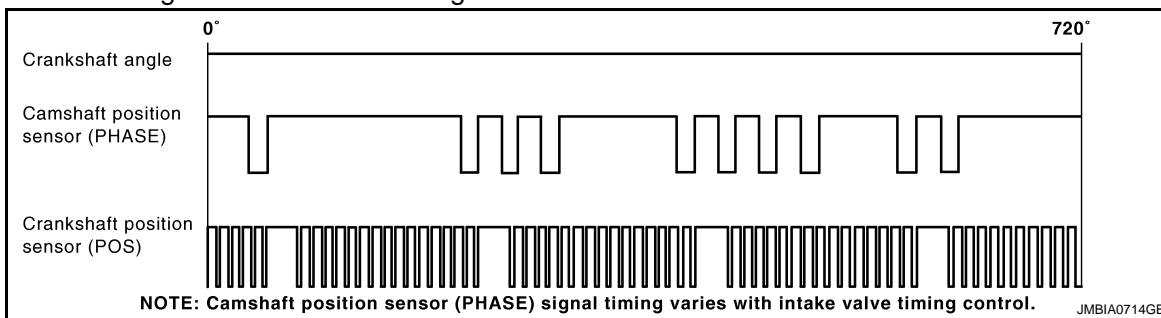
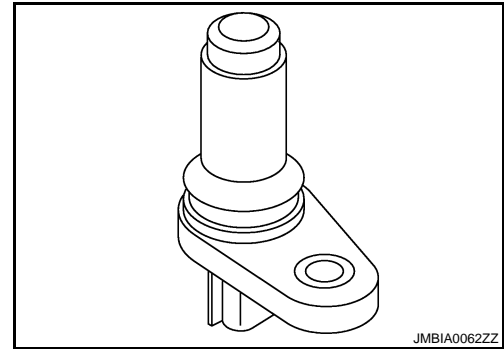
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527317

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Refrigerant pressure sensor Accelerator pedal position sensor EVAP control system pressure sensor Tumble control valve position sensor Signal plate

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-258. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527318

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

CKP sensor (POS)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F20	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F20	1	F8	76	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Tumble control valve position sensor	F41	1
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
E16	87	APP sensor	E110	5
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B47	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-442, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Tumble control valve position sensor (Refer to [EC-372, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-404, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-28, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F20	2	F8	60	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F20	3	F8	65	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

10. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-260, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

11. CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace the signal plate.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527319

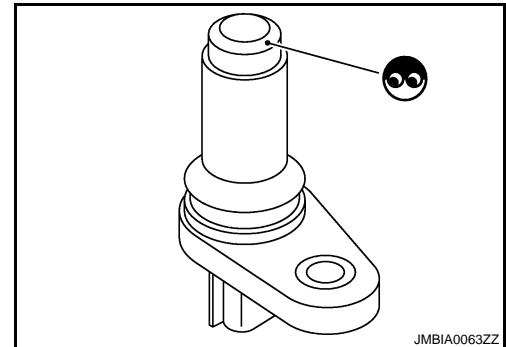
1. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).



2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check resistance between crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance [Ω at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

Description

INFOID:00000000527320

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of camshaft (INT) to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

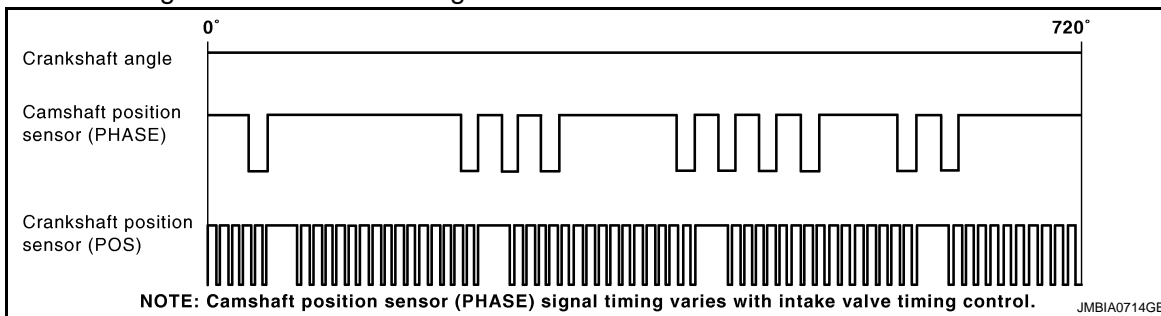
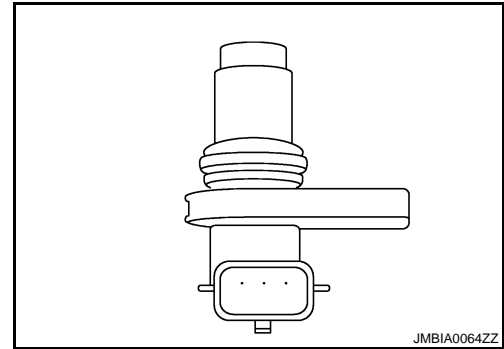
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527321

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0340 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-342, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Camshaft (INT) Starter motor (Refer to STR-5, "System Diagram".) Starting system circuit (Refer to STR-5, "System Diagram".) Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-262, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-262, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527322

1. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check starting system.

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F26	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	2	F8	64	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	3	F8	69	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-263, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

7. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

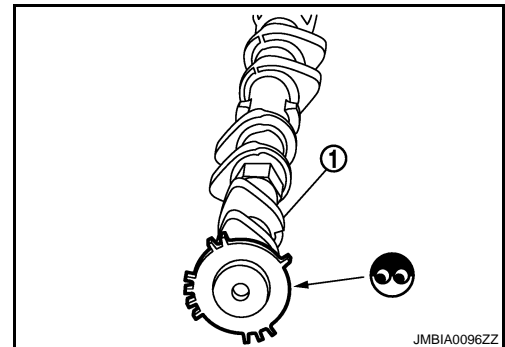
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft (1) rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000527323

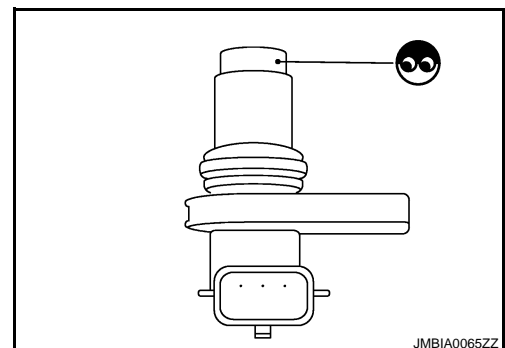
1. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).



P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

2. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-II

Check resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

DTC Logic

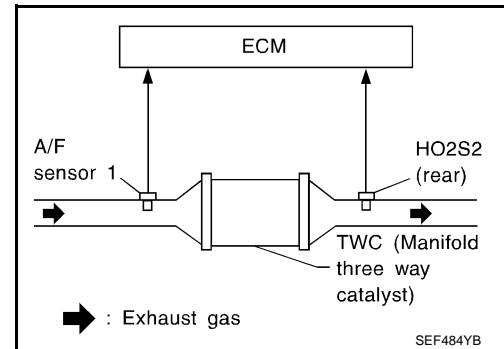
INFOID:00000000527324

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.

A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three way catalyst (manifold) Exhaust tube Intake air leaks Fuel injector Fuel injector leaks Spark plug Improper ignition timing

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Do not maintain engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Repeat the following procedure 3 times.
 - Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

- Stop vehicle with engine running.

NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch OFF.

3. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT"

NOTE:

- **Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.**
- **It will take at most 3 minutes until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT".**

5. Check 1 st trip DTC.

With GST

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Repeat the following procedure 3 times.
 - Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

- Stop vehicle with engine running.

NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch OFF.

3. Check 1 st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-266, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527325

1.CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dents.

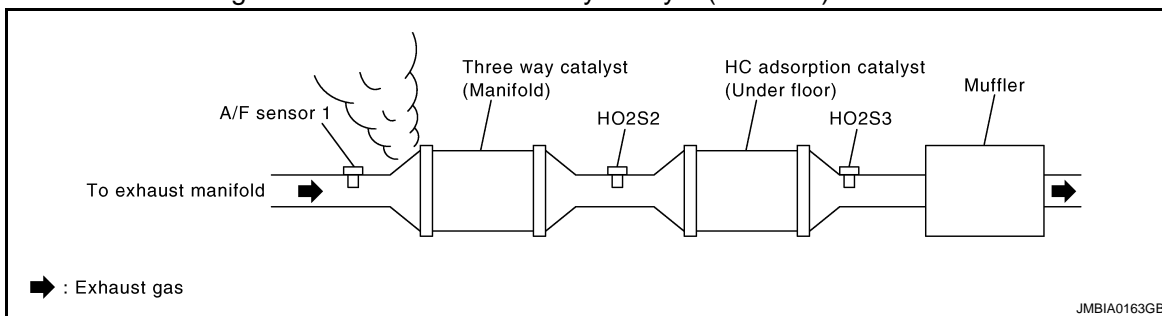
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-23, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Items	Specifications
idle speed	700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	10 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Follow the [EC-23, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

5.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	29	Ground	Battery voltage
	30		
	31		
	32		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform [EC-424, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 7.

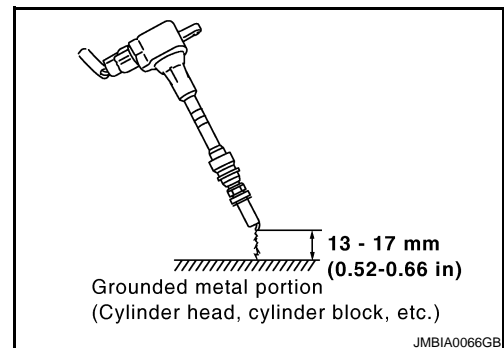
7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.



P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-430. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

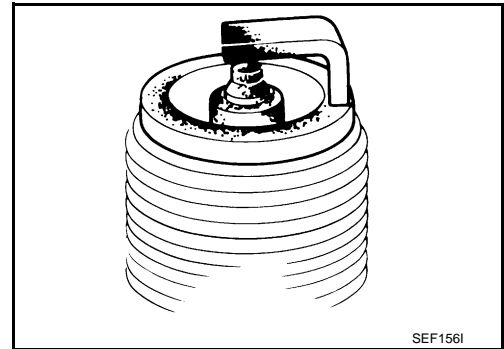
8. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-41. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9.



9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for approximately three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-41. "Removal and Installation"](#).

10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
Refer to [EM-44. "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.

Does fuel drip from fuel injector?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the trouble fixed?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace three way catalyst assembly.

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527326

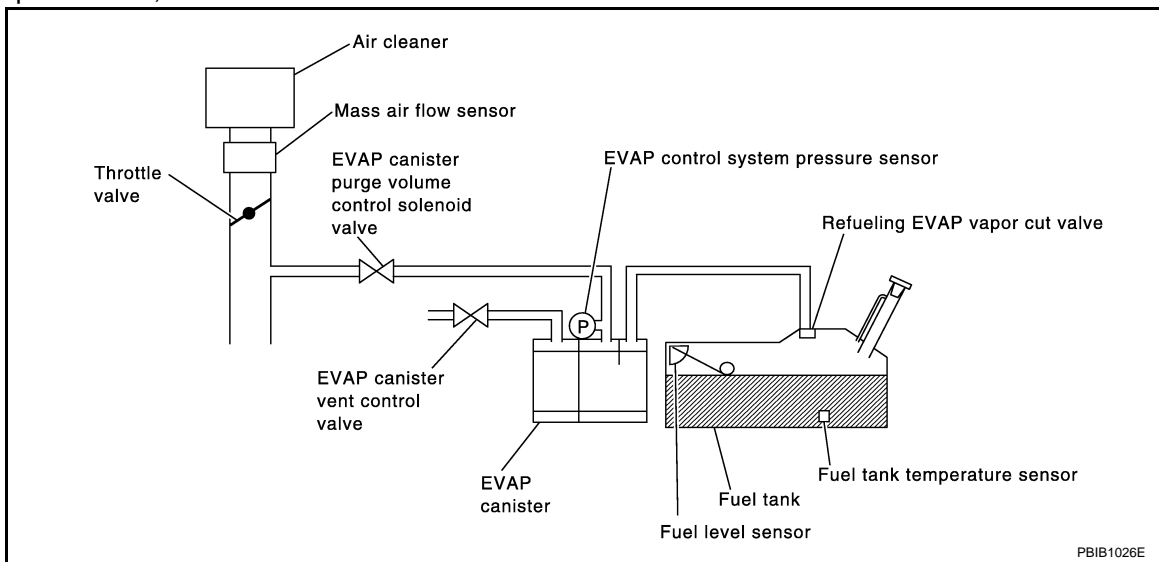
DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441	EVAP control system incorrect purge flow	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube • Blocked rubber tube • Cracked EVAP canister • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Blocked purge port • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 6.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
6. Select "PURG FLOW P0441" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Touch "START".

Is COMPLETED displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,800 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 10.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 0°C (32°F)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

If "TESTING" does not change for a long time, retry from step 2.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to [EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-270, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005527327

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT-III

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
5. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM		ECM	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal
E16	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	E16	96 (Sensor ground)

6. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
7. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Selector lever	Any position other than P, N or R

8. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1 V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6) for at least 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527328

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 2.
 YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
 NO >> Replace EVAP canister.

2.CHECK PURGE FLOW

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-73, "System Diagram"](#).
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm.
5. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL C/V	Vacuum
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
 NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK PURGE FLOW

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-73. "System Diagram"](#).
4. Start engine and let it idle.
Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds pass after starting engine.

Vacuum should not exist.

6. Rev engine up to 2,000rpm after 100 seconds pass after starting engine.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

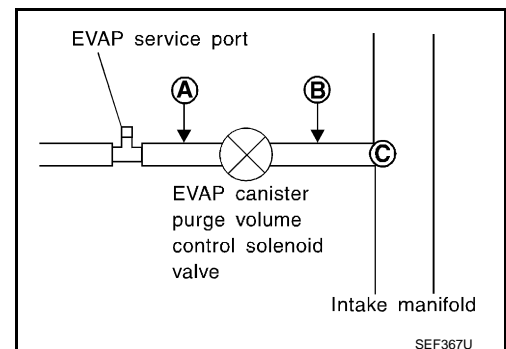
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection.
Refer to [EC-73. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair EVAP purge line.

5. CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

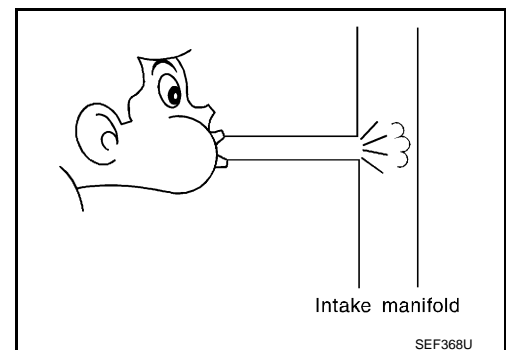
1. Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port **A** and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve **B**.
2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port **C**.



3. Check that air flows freely.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 6.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

A

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-283, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

EC

C

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

D

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

E

F

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to [EC-299, "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0452, [EC-304, "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0453.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

G

H

10. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

I

J

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-290, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

K

L

12. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.

Refer to [EC-73, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Replace it.

M

N

13. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

O

>> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P

>> INSPECTION END

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527329

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

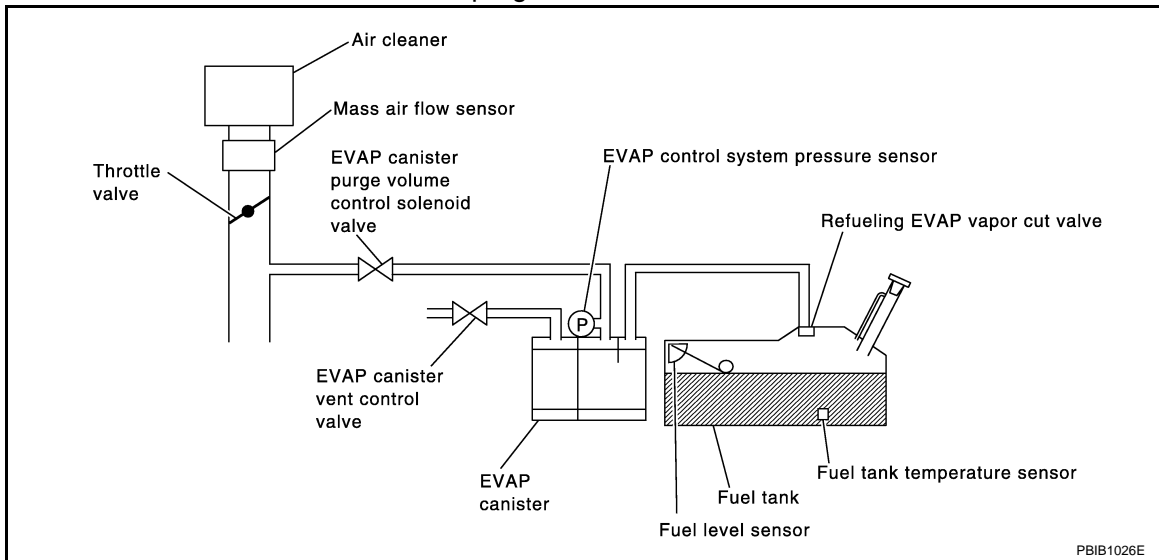
NOTE:

If DTC P0442 is displayed with DTC P0456, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456. Refer to [EC-316, "DTC Logic"](#).

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP purge line using engine intake manifold vacuum.

If pressure does not increase, the ECM will check for leaks in the line between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, under the following "Vacuum test" conditions.

The EVAP canister vent control valve is closed to shut the EVAP purge line off. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will then be opened to depressurize the EVAP purge line using intake manifold vacuum. After this occurs, the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will be closed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0442	EVAP control system small leak detected (negative pressure)	EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

NOTE:

Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check that the following conditions are met.
COOLANT TEMP/S: 0 - 100°C (32 - 212°F)
INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 60°C (32 - 140°F)
5. Select "EVAP SML LEAK P0442/P1442" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.

Follow the instructions displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-23. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to [EC-275. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of DRIVING PATTERN in [EC-475. "How to Set SRT Code"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to DRIVING PATTERN.
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Turn ignition switch ON.
8. Select Service \$07 with GST.

Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

- YES-1 >> P0441: Go to [EC-271. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
YES-2 >> P0442: Go to [EC-275. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527330

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

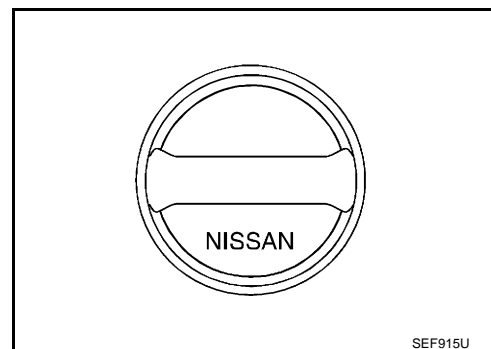
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-279, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-73, "System Diagram"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
Refer to [EC-502, "Exploded View"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
Refer to [EC-290, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

7.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

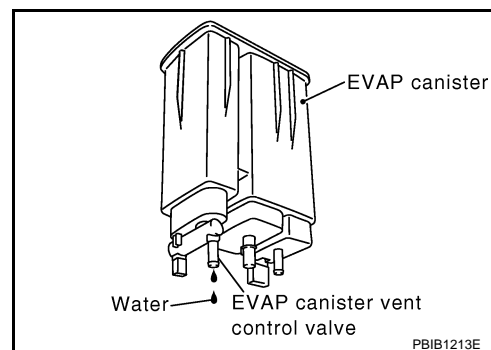
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11.



8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL C/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-73. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

13.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-283, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-242, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

15.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-296, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection.

Refer to [EC-73, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

17.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18.

18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-436, "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20.
NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-439, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 21.
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

21.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [FL-10, "2WD : Inspection"](#) (2WD), [FL-16, "AWD : Inspection"](#) (AWD).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 22.

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

22.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

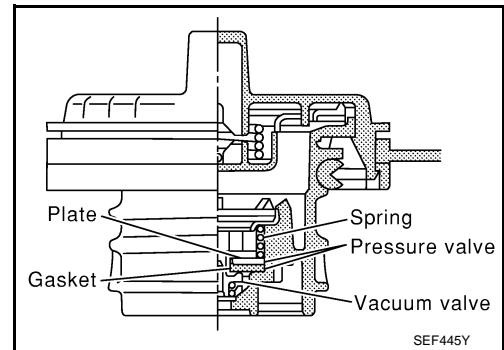
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527331

1.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



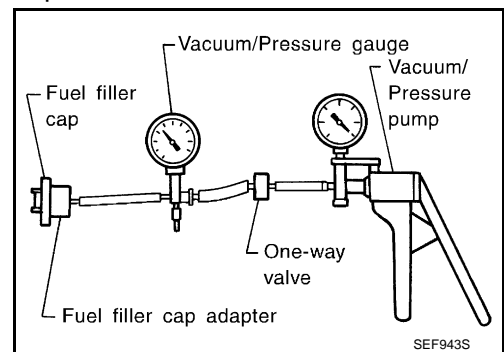
4. Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.
5. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.



2.REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

>> INSPECTION END

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

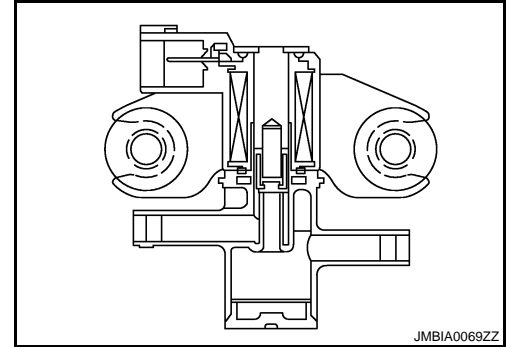
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:00000000527332

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527333

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0443	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EVAP control system pressure sensor• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (The valve is stuck open.)• EVAP canister vent control valve• EVAP canister• Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

Do you have CONSULT-III

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "PURG VOL CN/V P1444" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Touch "START".
8. Start engine and let it idle until "TESTING" on CONSULT-III changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)
If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.
9. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

- OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to [EC-281, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

- YES >> Go to [EC-281, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527334

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F32	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F32	2	F7	25	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 6.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine.
4. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-283, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-290, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

10. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

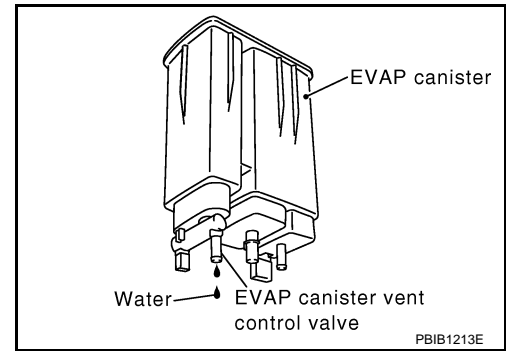
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> GO TO 13.



11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

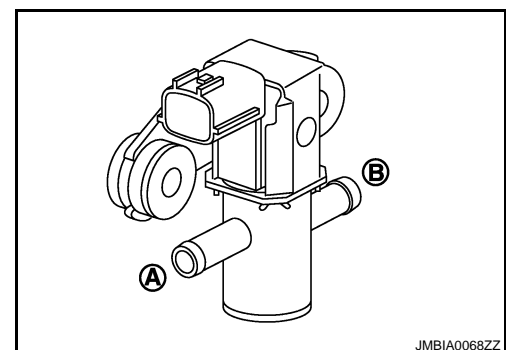
INFOID:000000005527335

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

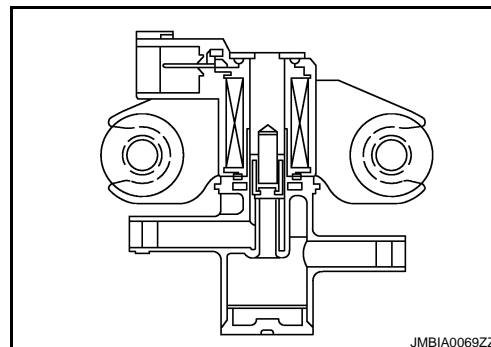
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000000527336

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000527337

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-285. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000527338

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F32	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F32	2	F7	25	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 4.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-287, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

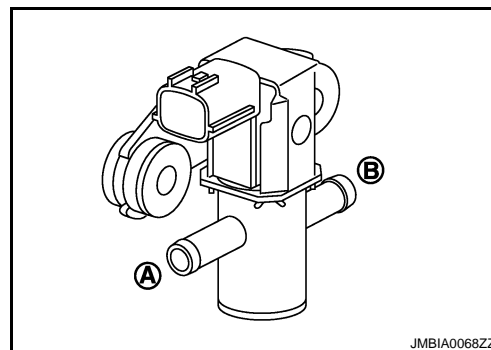
INFOID:00000000527339

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

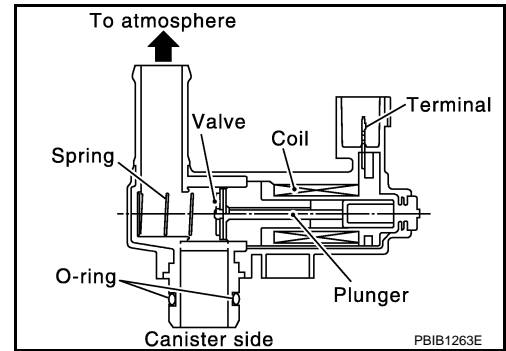
INFOID:00000000527340

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527341

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447	EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.)• EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-288, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527342

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Select "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. Touch "ON/OFF" on CONSULT-III screen.
4. Check for operating sound of the valve.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister vent control valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B48	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77
- Harness connectors M11, B1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister vent control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B48	2	E16	109	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77
- Harness connectors M11, B1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-290, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

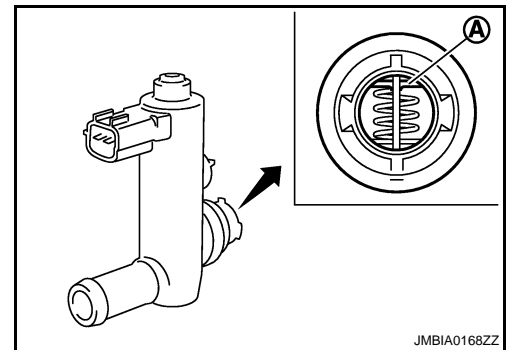
INFOID:000000005527343

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
3. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for rust.

Is it rusted?

- YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve
- NO >> GO TO 2.



JMBIA0168ZZ

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition (VENT CONT/V)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

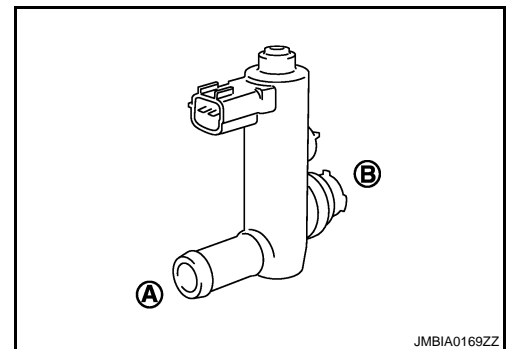
Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.



JMBIA0169ZZ

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition (VENT CONT/V)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT-III

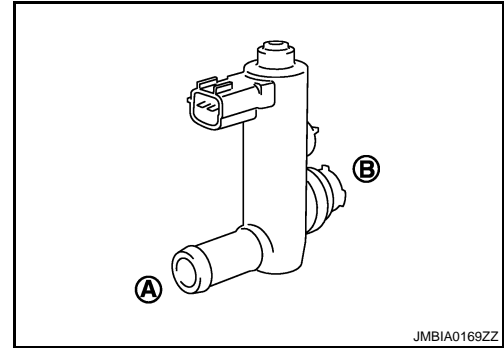
1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

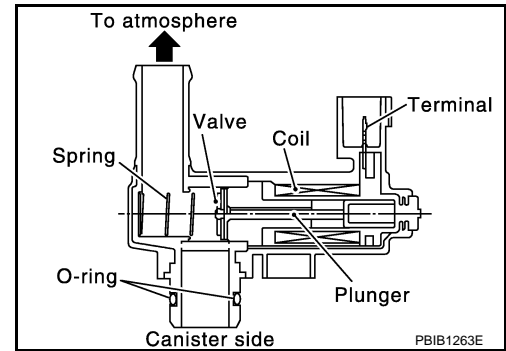
INFOID:00000000527344

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527345

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448	EVAP canister vent control valve close	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EVAP canister vent control valve• EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit• Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve• EVAP canister is saturated with water

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
4. Repeat next procedures three times.
 - Increase the engine speed up to between 3,000 and 3,500 rpm and maintain that speed for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.

Do not exceed 3 minutes.

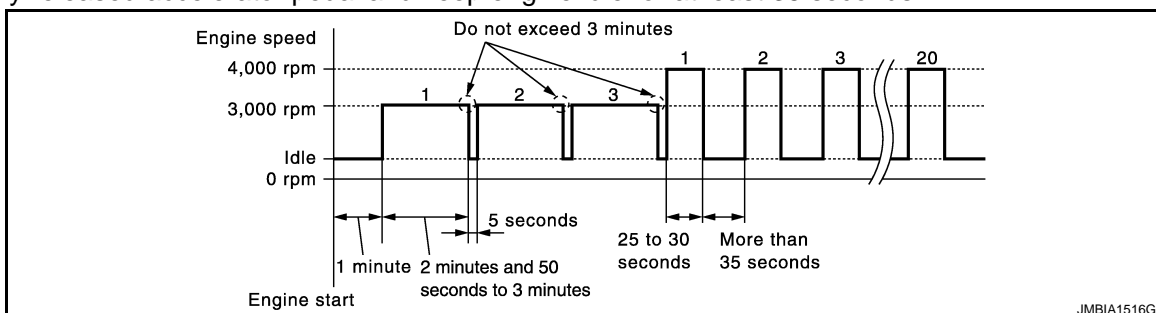
- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for approximately 5 seconds.
5. Repeat next procedure 20 times.
 - Quickly increase the engine speed up to between 4,000 to 4,500 rpm and maintain that speed for 25 to 30 seconds.

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-293. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527346

1. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-294. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

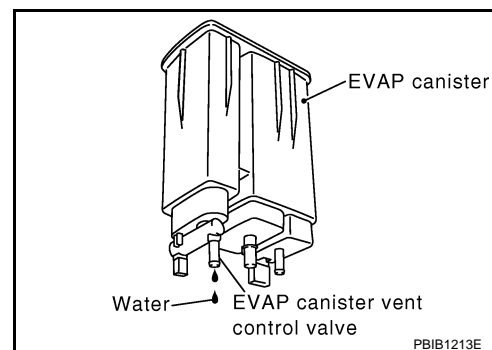
- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

3. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 6.



4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

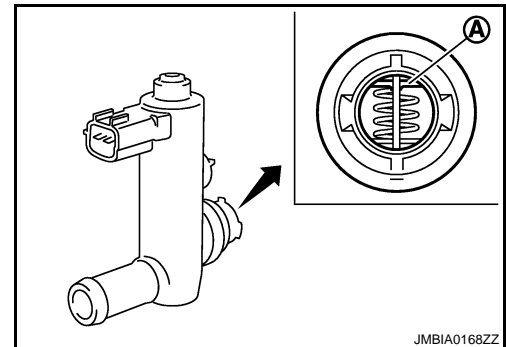
INFOID:000000005527347

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
3. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for rust.

Is it rusted?

- YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve
- NO >> GO TO 2.



JMBIA0168ZZ

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

With CONSULT-III

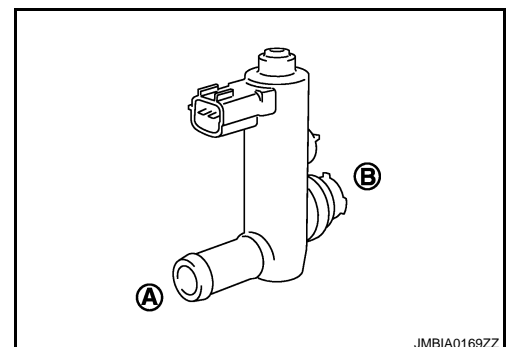
1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition (VENT CONT/V)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.



JMBIA0169ZZ

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

With CONSULT-III

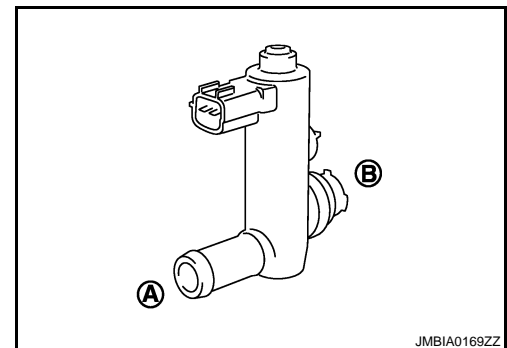
- Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition (VENT CONT/V)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT-III

- Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Check that new O-ring is installed properly.



Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

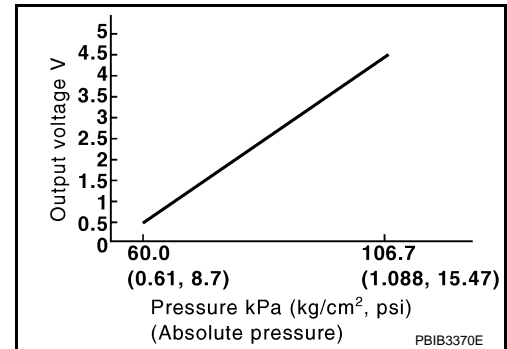
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000527348

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527349

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Tumble control valve position sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and wait at least 40 seconds.

NOTE:

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-297, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

INFOID:00000000527350

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B47	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Tumble control valve position sensor	F41	1
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E110	5
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B47	3

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COMPONENT

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-260. "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-442. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- Tumble control valve position sensor (Refer to [EC-372. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6. CHECK APP SENSOR

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Refer to [EC-404, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

7. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-28, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000527351

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)]	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
E16	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	96 (Sensor ground)	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8 V
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

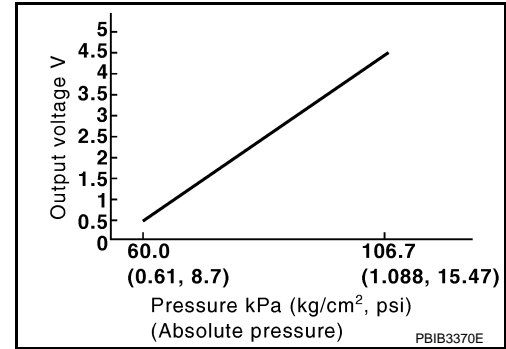
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000527352

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527353

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452	EVAP control system pressure sensor low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) EVAP control system pressure sensor Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Accelerator pedal position sensor Refrigerant pressure sensor Tumble control valve position sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Check that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

8. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as follows.

ECM			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal
E16	95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	E16	104 (Sensor ground)

3. Check that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-300, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527354

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B47	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B47	3	E16	91	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Tumble control valve position sensor	F41	1
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E110	5
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B47	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK COMPONENT

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-260, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-442, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- Tumble control valve position sensor (Refer to [EC-372, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-404, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-28, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B47	1	E16	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B47	2	E16	86	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 13.

13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-303, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000527355

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)]	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
E16	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	96 (Sensor ground)	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8 V
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

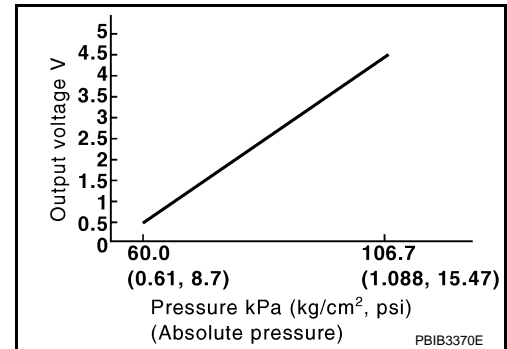
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000527356

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527357

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Accelerator pedal circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Tumble control valve position sensor • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

6. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Check that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
8. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as follows.

ECM			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal
E16	95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	E16	104 (Sensor ground)

3. Check that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-305, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527358

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B47	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B47	3	E16	91	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Tumble control valve position sensor	F41	1
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E110	5
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B47	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK COMPONENT

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-260, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-442, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- Tumble control valve position sensor (Refer to [EC-372, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-404, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-28, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

10. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B47	1	E16	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B47	2	E16	86	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Refer to [EC-290, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 16.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

16. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-308, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

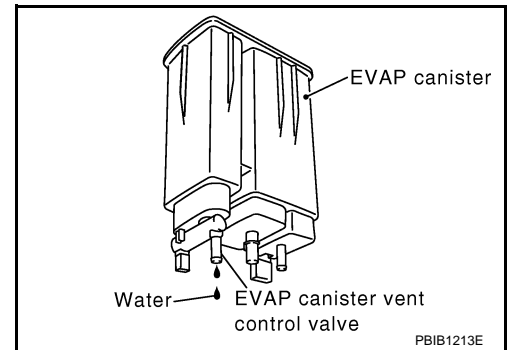
- YES >> GO TO 17.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

17. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 18.
- NO >> GO TO 20.



18. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20.
- NO >> GO TO 19.

19. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

20. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527359

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM			Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)]	Voltage
Connector	+ Terminal	- Terminal		
E16	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	96 (Sensor ground)	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8 V
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

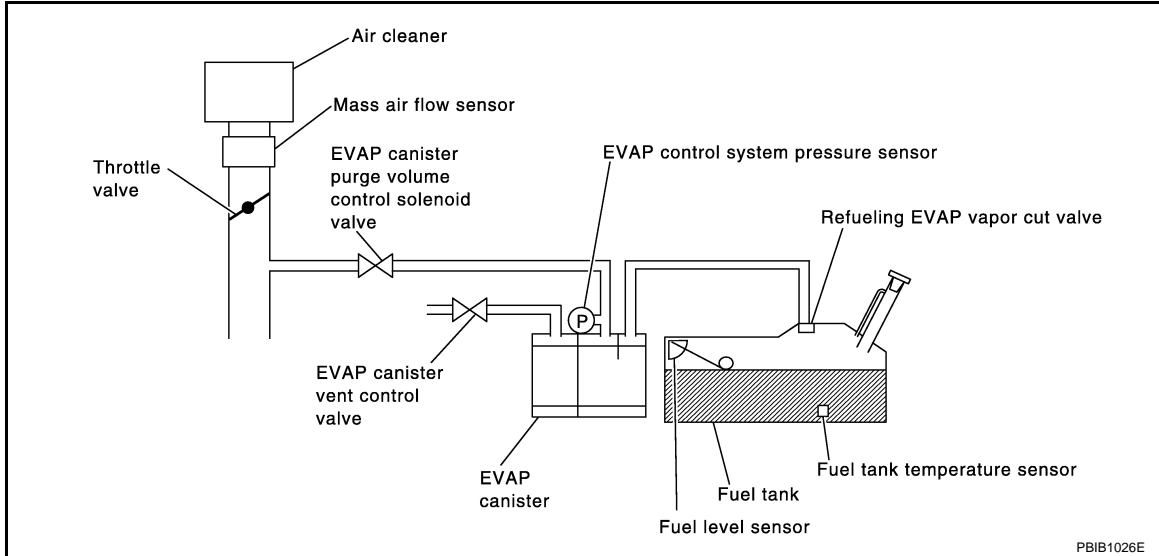
P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527360

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects a very large leak (fuel filler cap fell off etc.) in EVAP system between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0455	EVAP control system gross leak detected	EVAP control system has a very large leak such as fuel filler cap fell off, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent. Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged. EVAP control system pressure sensor Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

CAUTION:

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Never remove fuel filler cap during the DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

NOTE:

Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Open engine hood before conducting the following procedures.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 4.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Tighten fuel filler cap securely until ratcheting sound is heard.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Check that the following conditions are met.
COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 100°C (32 - 212°F)
INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 60°C (32 - 140°F)
6. Select "EVAP SML LEAK P0442/P1442" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.

Follow the instructions displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-23. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

- P0455 >> Go to [EC-312. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
P0442 >> Go to [EC-275. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of DRIVING PATTERN in [EC-475. "How to Set SRT Code"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to DRIVING PATTERN.
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Turn ignition switch ON.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES-1 >> P0455: Go to [EC-312. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
YES-2 >> P0442: Go to [EC-275. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
YES-3 >> P0441: Go to [EC-271. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INFOID:00000000527361

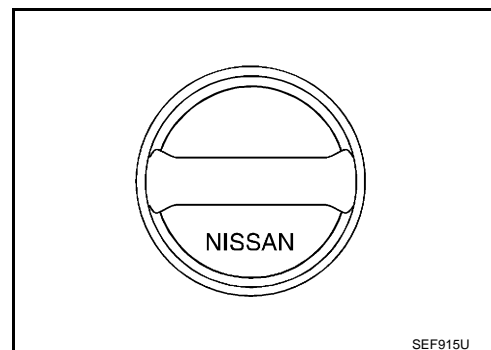
Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-314, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks, improper connection or disconnection.

Refer to [EC-73, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

6. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
Refer to [EC-502, "Exploded View"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
Refer to [EC-290, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

8. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-73. "System Diagram"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 9.
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.

9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL C/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> GO TO 11.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-73. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 12.
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 13.
- NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-283. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [EC-242, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
- NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

15.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 16.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-436, "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17.
- NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

17.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 18.
- NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

18.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-439, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19.
- NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

19.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

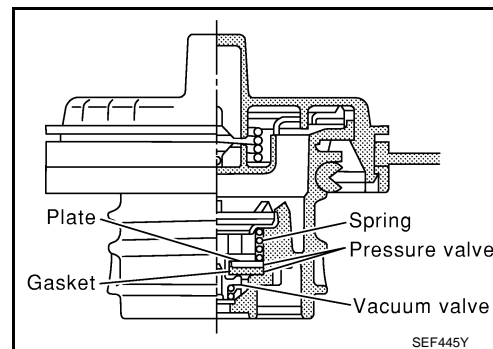
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527362

1.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

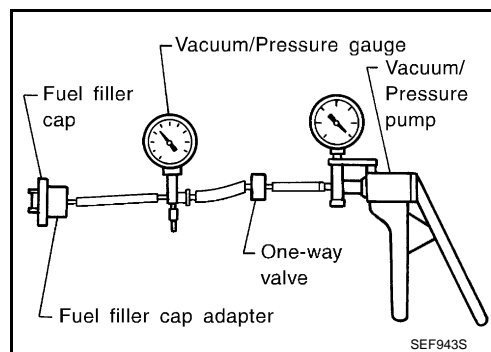
2. REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

>> INSPECTION END



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527363

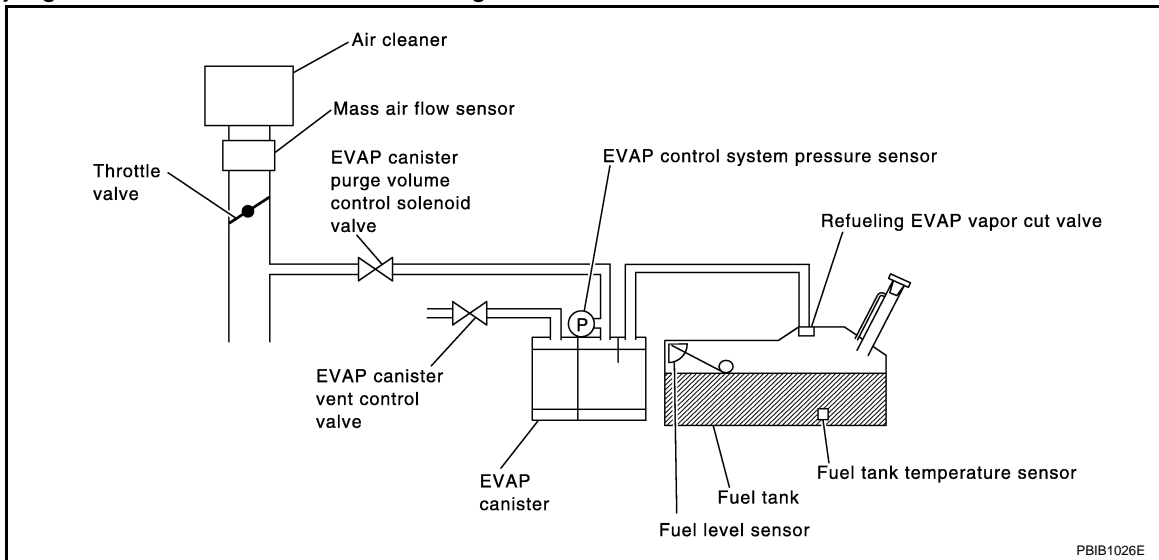
DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects very small leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the intake manifold vacuum in the same way as conventional EVAP small leak diagnosis.

If ECM judges a leak which corresponds to a very small leak, the very small leak P0456 will be detected.

If ECM judges a leak equivalent to a small leak, EVAP small leak P0442 will be detected.

If ECM judges that there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456	Evaporative emission control system very small leak (negative pressure check)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EVAP system has a very small leak. EVAP system does not operate properly. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged EVAP canister is saturated with water EVAP control system pressure sensor Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks Fuel level sensor and the circuit Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

NOTE:

- If DTC P0456 is displayed with P0442, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456.
- After repair, check that the hoses and clips are installed properly.
- Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Open engine hood before conducting the following procedure.
- If any of following conditions are met just before the DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE, leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour.
 - Fuel filler cap is removed.
 - Fuel is refilled or drained.
 - EVAP component part/parts is/are removed.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check that the following conditions are met.

FUEL LEVEL SE: 0.25 - 1.4 V

COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 32°C (32 - 90°F)

FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)

INT A/TEMP SE: More than 0°C (32°F)

If NG, turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle), or refill/drain fuel until the output voltage the "FUEL LEVEL SE" meets within the range above and leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour. Then start from step 1.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "EVAP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.

Follow the instructions displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-23, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-318, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the EVAP very small leak function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005527364

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 With GST

CAUTION:

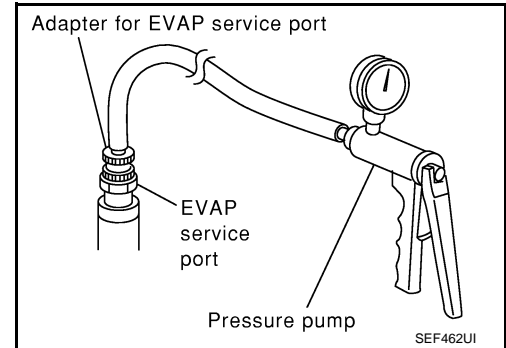
- Never use compressed air, doing so may damage the EVAP system.
- Never start engine.

• Never exceeded 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi).

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) securely to the EVAP service port.
2. Set the pressure pump and a hose.
3. Also set a vacuum gauge via 3-way connector and a hose.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Connect GST and select Service \$08.
6. Using Service \$08 control the EVAP canister vent control valve (close).
7. Apply pressure and check that the following conditions are satisfied.

Pressure to be applied: 2.7 kPa (0.028 kg/cm², 0.39 psi)

Time to be waited after the pressure drawn in to the EVAP system and the pressure to be dropped: 60 seconds and the pressure should not be dropped more than 0.4 kPa (0.004 kg/cm², 0.06 psi).



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to [EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. RELEASE PRESSURE

1. Disconnect GST.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for 90 seconds.
5. Keep engine speed at 2,000 rpm for 30 seconds.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.

NOTE:

For more information, refer to GST Instruction Manual.

>> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

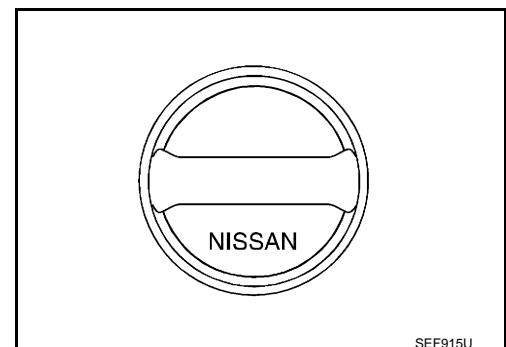
INFOID:000000005527365

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-321, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-73, "System Diagram"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.

Refer to [EC-502, "Exploded View"](#).

- EVAP canister vent control valve.

Refer to [EC-290, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

7.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

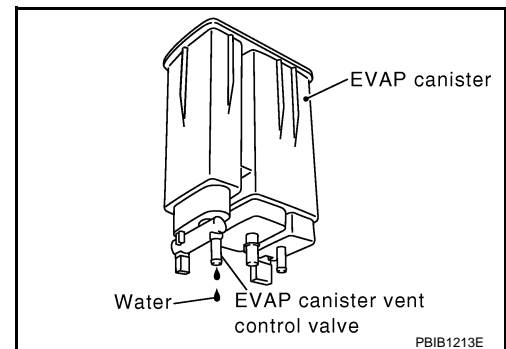
1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11.



8.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service port and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve from EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL C/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service port and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve from EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-73, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-281, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-242, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

15. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to [EC-73. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

17.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18.

18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-436. "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20.
NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-439. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 21.
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

21.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [FL-10. "2WD : Inspection"](#) (2WD), [FL-16. "AWD : Inspection"](#) (AWD).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 22.
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

22.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527366

1.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP

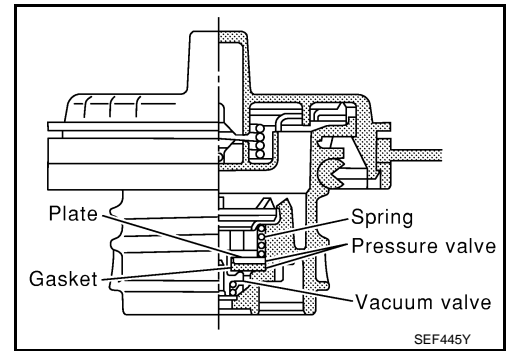
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.
5. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

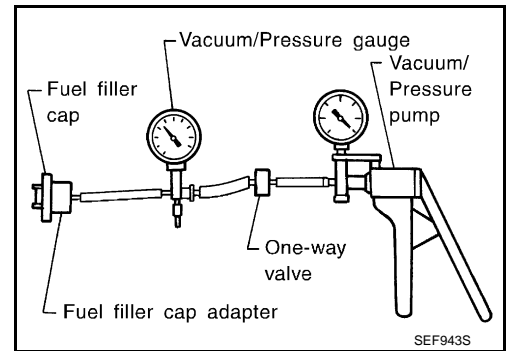
2. REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

>> INSPECTION END



P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527367

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527368

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-341, "DTC Logic"](#).

When the vehicle is parked, the fuel level in the fuel tank is naturally stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460	Fuel level sensor circuit noise	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Combination meter • Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-323, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527369

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-43, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Go to [MWI-43, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

>> INSPECTION END

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527370

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527371

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-341, "DTC Logic"](#).

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level. This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461	Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Combination meter • Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-325, "Component Function Check"](#). Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-326, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005527372

1. PRECONDITIONING

WARNING:

When performing the following procedure, always observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to [FL-7, "2WD : Removal and Installation"](#) (2WD), [FL-11, "AWD : Removal and Installation"](#) (AWD).

TESTING CONDITION:

Before starting component function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 With CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to [EC-499, "Inspection"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select "FUEL LEVEL SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
8. Select "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Touch "ON" and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
10. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
12. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03 V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-326, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-499, "Inspection"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-326, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527373

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-43, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [MWI-43, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000527374

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527375

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-341, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462	Fuel level sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Combination meter• Fuel level sensor
P0463	Fuel level sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11 V and 16 V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-327, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527376

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-43, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to [MWI-43, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

>> INSPECTION END

P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:000000005527377

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” by CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527378

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-341, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) signal from vehicle speed sensor is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) • Vehicle speed sensor • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

 With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Read “VHCL SPEED SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III. The vehicle speed on CONSULT-III should exceed 10 km/h (6 mph) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-330, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,350 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	5.5 - 31.8 msec
Selector lever	Except P or N position
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-330, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-330, "Component Function Check"](#).

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the vehicle speed sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-330, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005527379

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 **With GST**

1. Lift up drive wheels.

2. Start engine.

3. Read vehicle speed sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

The vehicle speed sensor on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-330, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527380

1.CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to [BRC-15, "CONSULT-III Function"](#) (ABS models), [BRC-94, "CONSULT-III Function"](#) (VDC models).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-33, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:00000000527381

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527382

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform **EC-28, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"**, before conducting DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C (14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to **EC-331, "Diagnosis Procedure"**.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527383

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Go to [EC-26, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000005527384

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527385

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak • PCV system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform **EC-28, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"**, before conducting DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C (14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to **EC-333, "Diagnosis Procedure"**.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527386

1. CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Go to [EC-26. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P050A, P050B, P050E COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P050A, P050B, P050E COLD START CONTROL

Description

INFOID:00000000528886

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with pre-warming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528887

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P050A, P050B or P050E is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P050A	Cold start idle air control system performance	ECM does not control engine idle speed properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lack of intake air volume• Fuel injection system• ECM
P050B	Cold start ignition timing performance	ECM does not control ignition timing properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	
P050E	Cold start engine exhaust temperature too low	The temperature of the catalyst inlet does not rise to the proper temperature when the engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between 15°C (59°F) and 36°C (97°F)?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO-1 [If it is below 15°C (59°F)]>>Warm up the engine until the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" reaches 15°C (59°F) or more. Retry from step 1.

NO-2 [If it is above 36°C (97°F)]>>Cool engine down to less than 36°C (97°F). Retry from step 1.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Set the select lever in N range.
2. Start the engine and warm up in idle with the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between 15°C (59°F) and 36°C (97°F) for more than 15 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

P050A, P050B, P050E COLD START CONTROL

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-336, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000528888

1. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-28, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging
- Clogging of throttle body

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

3. CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0171. Refer to [EC-232, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Go to [EC-233, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) for DTC P0171.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-335, "Description"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P050A, P050B or P050E displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-26, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

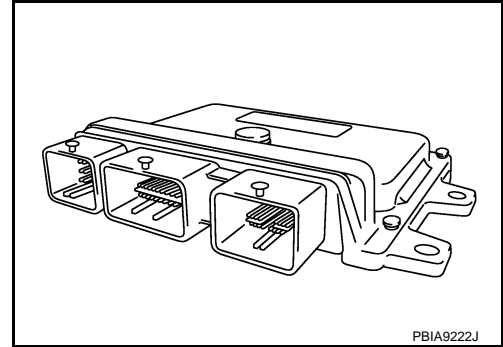
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:00000000527387

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527388

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM backup RAM system does not function properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (backup) circuit is open or shorted.]• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-337. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527389

1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	77	Ground	Battery voltage

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E8, F122
- 20 A fuse (No. 62)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Erase DTC.
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-337, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> INSPECTION END

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-26, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

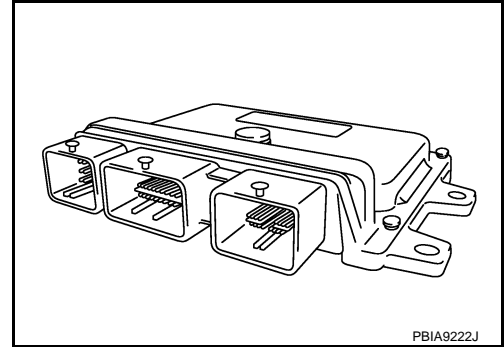
>> INSPECTION END

P0605 ECM

Description

INFOID:000000005527390

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527391

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-340, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-340, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-340, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527392

1.INSPECTION START

1. Erase DTC.
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-339, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-26, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0607 ECM

Description

INFOID:0000000005527393

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005527394

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-341, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005527395

1. INSPECTION START

1. Erase DTC.
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-341, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-26, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527396

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit is shorted.]• Accelerator pedal position sensor• Throttle position sensor• Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-342. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527397

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 3.

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	47	Electric throttle control actuator	F29	1
	59	CMP sensor (PHASE)	F26	1
E16	83	APP sensor	E110	4

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COMPONENT

Check the following.

- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Refer to [EC-263, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5.CHECK TP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-169, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-28, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-404, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-404, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:00000000527398

When the selector lever position is P or N, transmission range switch is ON.
ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527399

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850	Park/neutral position switch	The signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal does not change during driving after the engine is started.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors [The transmission range switch circuit is open or shorted.]• Transmission range switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH FUNCTION

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Known-good signal
N or P position	ON
Except above position	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-345, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,300 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)

P0850 PNP SWITCH

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B/FUEL SCHDL	3.0 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-345. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-345. "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the transmission range switch circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-345. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000005527400

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E16	102 (PNP signal)	Ground	Selector lever	P or N BATTERY VOLTAGE
			Except above	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-345. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005527401

1.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transmission range switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between transmission range switch harness connector and ground.

Transmission range switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F21	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- 10 A fuse (No. 58)
- Harness for open or short between transmission range switch and IPDM E/R

P0850 PNP SWITCH

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Transmission range switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F21	2	E16	102	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between transmission range switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Refer to [TM-58, "Component Inspection \(CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace transmission range switch.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527402

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

**DTC P1148 is displayed with another DTC for A/F sensor 1.
Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148	Closed loop control function	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)• A/F sensor 1• A/F sensor 1 heater
		The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:000000005527403

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527404

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-341, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212	TCS communication line	ECM cannot receive the information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” continuously.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-348, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527405

Go to [BRC-72, "Work Flow"](#).

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527406

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-341, "DTC Logic"](#).

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat).• Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat).• Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method.• Engine coolant is not within the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.)• IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay-1)• Cooling fan relays-2 and -3• Cooling fan motor• Radiator hose• Radiator• Radiator cap• Reservoir tank• Water pump• Thermostat• Water control valve

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, always replace the coolant. Refer to [CO-10, "Draining"](#) and [CO-11, "Refilling"](#). Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to [LU-6, "Draining"](#) and [LU-7, "Refilling"](#).

1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Always use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to [MA-15, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio"](#).
2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-349, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-350, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005527407

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

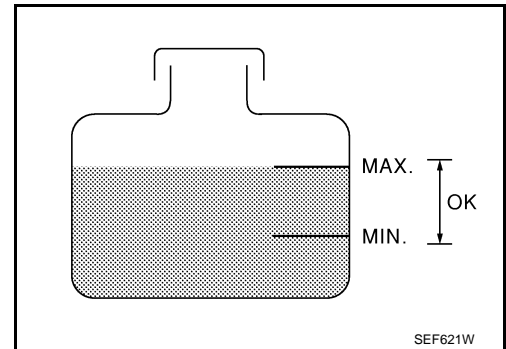
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?

- YES >> Go to [EC-350, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.



2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

- YES >> Go to [EC-350, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that cooling fan motors-1 and -2 operate at each speed (LOW/HI).

Without CONSULT-III

Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-8, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-350, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527408

1.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that cooling fan motors-1 and -2 operate at each speed (LOW/HI).

Without CONSULT-III

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-8, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Check that cooling fan motors-1 and -2 operate at each speed (Low/High).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to [EC-417, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-I

Check cooling system for leak. Refer to [CO-10, "Inspection"](#).

Is leakage detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-II

Check the following for leak.

- Hose
- Radiator
- Water pump

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4. CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Check radiator cap. Refer to [CO-14, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace radiator cap.

5. CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-27, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace thermostat.

6. CHECK WATER CONTROL VALVE

Check water control valve. Refer to [CO-27, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace water control valve

7. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-165, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

8. CHECK MAIN 13 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, check the following.

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blocked radiator Blocked condenser Blocked radiator grille Blocked bumper 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No blocking	—
	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant mixture 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant tester 	MA-15, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio"	
	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant level 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-10, "Inspection"
	4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Radiator cap 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pressure tester 	CO-14, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"	
ON*2	5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant leaks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No leaks	CO-10, "Inspection"
ON*2	6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Thermostat 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses 	Both hoses should be hot	CO-27, "Inspection"
ON*1	7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooling fan motor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CONSULT-III 	Operating	EC-416, "Component Function Check"
OFF	8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Combustion gas leak 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer 	Negative	—
ON*3	9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant temperature gauge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant overflow to reservoir tank 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-10, "Inspection"
OFF*4	10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-10, "Inspection"
OFF	11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water control valve 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove and inspect the valve 	Within the specified value	CO-27, "Inspection"

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	12	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Cylinder head	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-86, "Inspection"
	13	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Cylinder block and pistons	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-97, "Inspection"

*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*3: Drive at 90 km/h (56 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to [CO-4, "Troubleshooting Chart"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1225 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

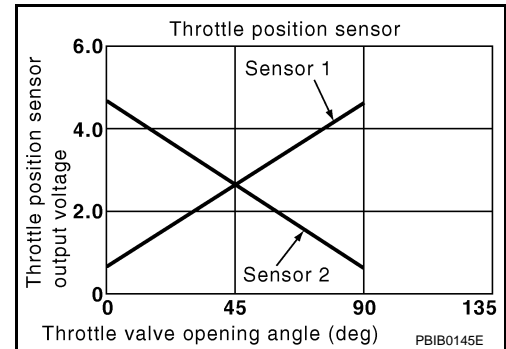
P1225 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527409

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527410

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-353, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527411

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

P1225 TP SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

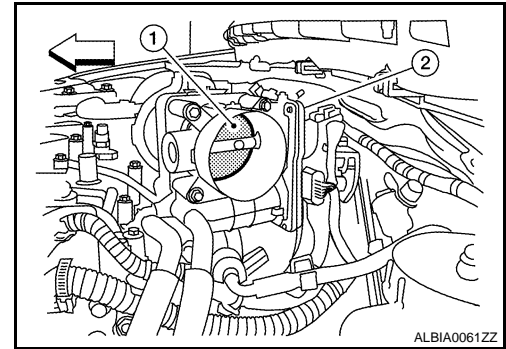
2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-354. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005527412

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P1226 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

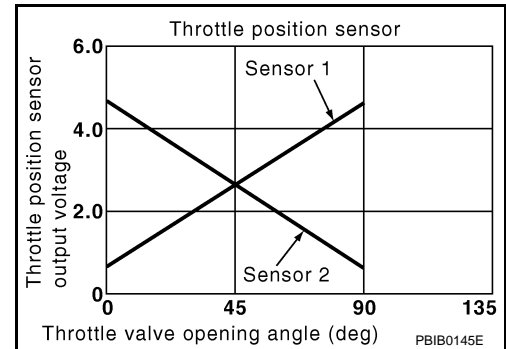
P1226 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000527413

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527414

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-355, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527415

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

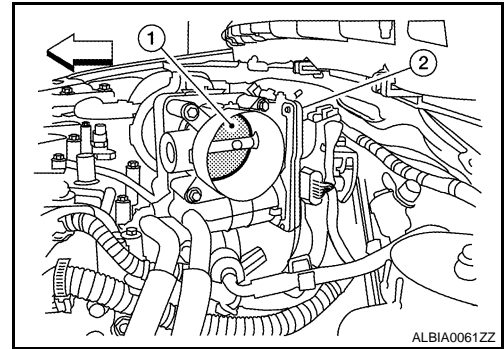
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

P1226 TP SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
 2. Electric throttle control actuator
- ← : Vehicle front



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-354. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005527416

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005527420

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated. Refer to [EC-59, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527421

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-339, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ASCD steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none">An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM.ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range.ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.)ASCD steering switchECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-357, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527422

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

 With CONSULT-III

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	SET/COAST switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connectors.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E16	85 (ASCD steering switch signal)	E16	92 (Switch ground)	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0 V
				CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1 V
				SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 2 V
				RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 3 V
				All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector M352.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
—	18	E16	92	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

5. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and combination switch.

Combination switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
—	21	E10	85	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-359, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527423

1. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M352.
2. Check the continuity between combination switch harness connector terminals under following conditions.

Combination meter		Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminals		
M352	18 and 21	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0 Ω
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 250 Ω
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 660 Ω
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,480 Ω
		All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4,000 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:00000000527424

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-59, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527425

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-339, "DTC Logic"](#).
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch is turned OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ASCD brake switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.)• Harness or connectors (The ASCD brake switch circuit is shorted.)• Stop lamp switch• ASCD brake switch• Incorrect stop lamp switch installation• Incorrect ASCD brake switch installation• ECM
		B)	ASCD brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

NOTE:

The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes an extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A - I

1. Start engine.
2. Press MAIN switch and check that CRUISE indicator is displayed in combination meter.
3. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-361, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A - II

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-361, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527426

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E16	110 (ASCD brake switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal Slightly depressed	Approx. 0 V
			Brake pedal Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?


- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

 **With CONSULT-III**

Select "BRAKE SW2" and check indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	ON
		Fully released	OFF

 **Without CONSULT-III**

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
E16	106 (Stop lamp switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage
				Fully released	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 7.

3. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block connector E105, M77
- 10 A fuse (No.1)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	2	E16	110	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-363, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

7. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E115	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77
- 10 A fuse (No.11)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ECM		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	106	E115	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-364. "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:000000005527427

1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 and 2		Fully released
	Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000005527428

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527429

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to [EC-59, "System Description"](#) for ASCD functions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527430

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-329, "DTC Logic"](#)
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-339, "DTC Logic"](#)
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-341, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	The difference between the two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) (Combination meter circuit is open or shorted.)• Combination meter• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Wheel sensor• TCM• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-365, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527431

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-44, "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to [BRC-15. "CONSULT-III Function"](#) (ABS models), [BRC-94. "CONSULT-III Function"](#) (VDC models).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check combination meter function.

Refer to [MWI-33. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000527432

ECM receives input speed sensor signal from TCM through CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527433

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to [EC-257, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340. Refer to [EC-261, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-339, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-341, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715	Input speed sensor (TCM output)	Input speed sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from output speed sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted)• TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and drive the vehicle at more than 50 km/h (31 MPH) for at least 5 seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-367, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527434

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-44, "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2. REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM.

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

>> INSPECTION END

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005527435

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is being driven.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527436

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.) Stop lamp switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
- Erase the DTC with CONSULT-III.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-369, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527437

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E115	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 10 A fuse (No. 11)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ECM		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	106	E115	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-370, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000005527438

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

P2004 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2004 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

Description

INFOID:00000000527439

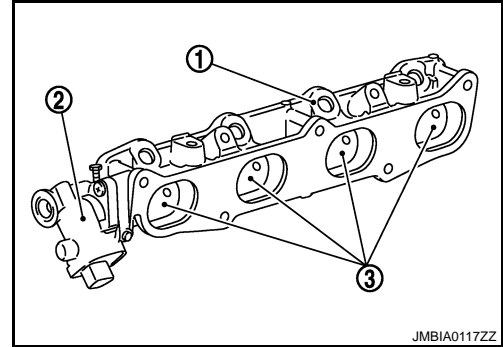
Tumble control valve (3) is installed in the intake manifold adapter (1).

Tumble control valve actuator (2) is connected to the front end of the valve shaft.

Tumble control valve actuator consists of motor and position sensor, etc.

The motor opens or closes the valve by the output signal of the ECM.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC. It senses the valve shaft movement and feeds the voltage signals to the ECM.



JMBIA0117ZZ

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527440

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2004	Tumble control valve stuck	The target angle of tumble control valve controlled by ECM and the input signal from tumble control valve position sensor is not in the normal range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Tumble control valve motor circuit is open or shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Tumble control valve actuator (Tumble control valve motor) (Tumble control valve position sensor) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above 0°C (32°F)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

P2004 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates between 5°C (41°F) to 56°C (133°F).
If not, cool engine down or warm engine up until "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates between 5°C (41°F) to 56°C (133°F). Then go to the following steps.
4. Fully release accelerator pedal and wait at least 5 seconds.
5. Depress accelerator pedal and wait at least 5 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Following the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-372. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527441

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F7	7	Ground	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0 V
			Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	47	F7	7	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [EC-125. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect tumble control valve actuator harness connector.

P2004 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F41	4	F7	1	Not existed
			3	Existed
	5		1	Existed
			3	Not existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ground.

Tumble control valve actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F41	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F41	1	F8	72	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit.

8. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Tumble control valve actuator	F41	1
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
E16	87	APP sensor	E110	5
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B47	3

Is the inspection result normal?

P2004 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK COMPONENT

Check the following.

- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-442, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-260, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

10.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-404, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Refer to [EC-404, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

12.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F41	2	F8	52	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F41	3	F8	54	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-375, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.

P2004 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace intake manifold adapter.

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace intake manifold adapter.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527442

1. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove intake manifold adapter. Refer to [EM-30, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Visually check the valve for damage and check if foreign matter is caught between the valve and the housing.
4. Connect tumble control valve actuator harness connector.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Perform "TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Touch "ON/OFF" and check that the valve opens and closes.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove intake manifold adapter. Refer to [EM-30, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Visually check the valve for damage and check if foreign matter is caught between the valve and the housing.
4. Supply tumble control valve actuator terminals with battery voltage within 2 seconds and check operation.

Tumble control valve actuator		Operation
Terminal		
(+)	(-)	
4	5	Open
5	4	Close

CAUTION:

Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 30 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in tumble control valve motor.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace intake manifold adaptor.

P2014 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2014 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

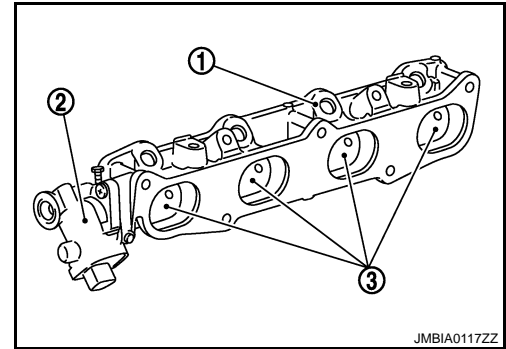
Description

INFOID:00000000527443

Tumble control valve position sensor is built into the tumble control valve actuator (2).

- Intake manifold adapter (1)
- Tumble control valve (2)

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC. It senses the valve shaft movement and feeds the voltage signals to the ECM.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527444

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2014	Tumble control valve position sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)• Tumble control valve actuator (Tumble control valve position sensor)• Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)• EVAP control system pressure sensor• Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-377, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P2014 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

INFOID:00000000527445

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ground.

Tumble control valve actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F41	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F41	1	F8	72	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Tumble control valve actuator	F41	1
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
E16	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
	87	APP sensor	E110	5
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B47	3

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COMPONENT

Check the following.

- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-442. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-260. "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-298. "Component Inspection"](#).)

P2014 TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-404. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

7. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-404. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F41	2	F8	52	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between tumble control valve actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Tumble control valve actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F41	3	F8	54	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace intake manifold adapter.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Description

INFOID:00000000527446

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is controlled ON/OFF by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527447

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open)• Throttle control motor relay
P2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detects that the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted)• Throttle control motor relay

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V.

With DTC is detected?

- P2100 >> GO TO 2.
P2103 >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-379, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-379, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527448

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	15	E13	32	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTION PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	2	E15	52	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTION PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 61) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check if 15 A fuse is blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:00000000527449

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor. The throttle position sensor provides feedback to the ECM, when opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527450

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100 or P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100 or P2119. Refer to [EC-379, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-388, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101	Electric throttle control performance	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted)• Electric throttle control actuator

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-381, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527451

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

1. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F7	2	Ground	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0 V
			Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E13	32	F7	15	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTION PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	52	F7	2	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTION PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 61) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check if 15 A fuse is blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	5	F7	5	Not existed
			6	Existed
	6		5	Existed
			6	Not existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

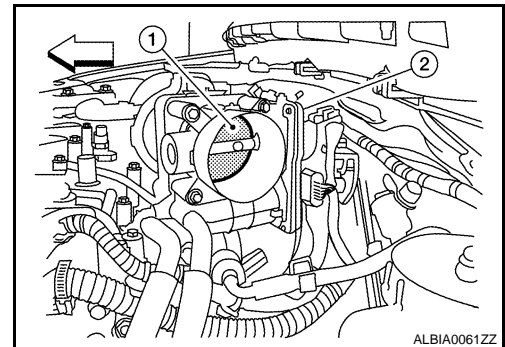
- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

10. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
 - ⇐: Vehicle front
 - Electric throttle control actuator (2)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



11. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-384. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> GO TO 13.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

13. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunction electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-384. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000527452

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-384, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:00000000527453

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527454

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor. The throttle position sensor provides feedback to the ECM, when opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527455

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.)• Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-385, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527456

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	5	F7	5	Not existed
			6	Existed
	6		5	Existed
			6	Not existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-386, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-386, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527457

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-386, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005527458

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Description

INFOID:00000000527459

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and sends the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527460

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detects that the throttle valve is stuck open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set selector lever to P position.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Set selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Set selector lever to P position.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-389. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set selector to N or P position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-389. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527461

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

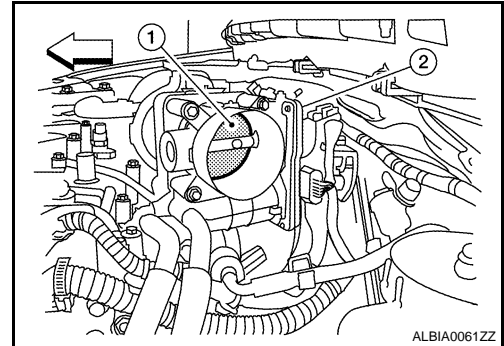
2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-354, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:00000000527462

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

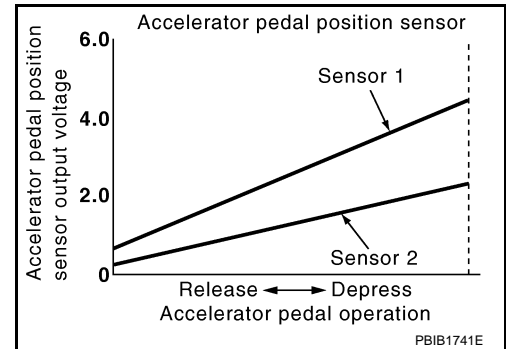
Description

INFOID:00000000527463

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527464

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-342, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)• Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-390, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527465

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	E16	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	3	E16	81	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-392, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-392, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

INFOID:00000000527466

Component Inspection

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E16	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	E16	84 (Sensor ground)	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)		100 (Sensor ground)	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
				Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
				Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-392, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:00000000527467

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

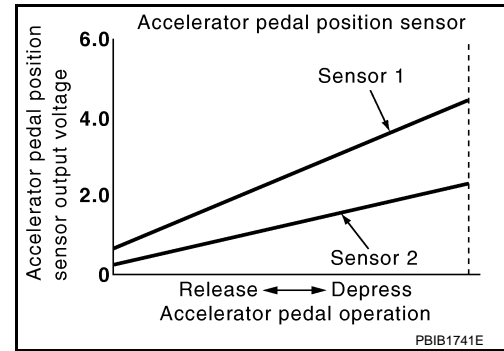
Description

INFOID:000000005527468

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527469

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Refrigerant pressure sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Tumble control valve position sensor
P2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-394. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INFOID:00000000527470

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	5	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	5	E16	87	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Tumble control valve position sensor	F41	1
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
E16	87	APP sensor	E110	5
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B47	3

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COMPONENT

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-260. "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-298. "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-442. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- Tumble control valve position sensor (Refer to [EC-372. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	1	E16	100	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	6	E16	82	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-404, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> GO TO 9.

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-404, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527471

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E16	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	E16	84 (Sensor ground)	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)		100 (Sensor ground)	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
				Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
	Fully depressed		1.95 - 2.4 V		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-396. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005527472

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

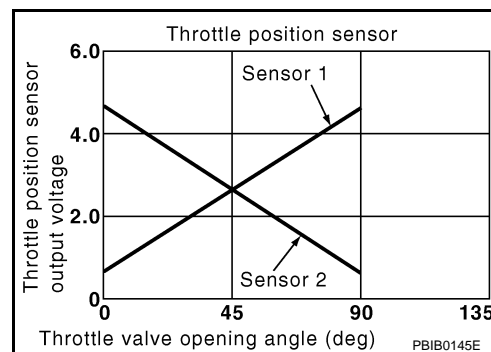
P2135 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000527473

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527474

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-342, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.)• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 or 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-397, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527475

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F8	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F8	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	47	Electric throttle control actuator	F29	1
	59	CMP sensor (PHASE)	F26	1
E16	83	APP sensor	E110	4

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	2	F8	37	Existed
	3		38	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-399, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-400, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527476

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-28, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to the D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	F8	36 (Sensor ground)	Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
	38 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-400, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005527477

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2138 APP SENSOR

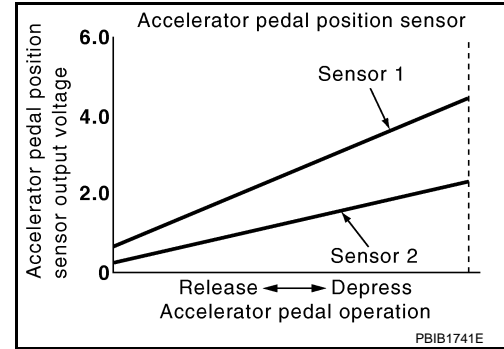
Description

INFOID:00000000527478

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527479

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-342, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (APP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 or 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Refrigerant pressure sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Tumble control valve position sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-402, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P2138 APP SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527480

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	5	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	5	E16	87	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

P2138 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Tumble control valve position sensor	F41	1
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
E16	87	APP sensor	E110	5
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B47	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK COMPONENT

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-260, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-442, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- Tumble control valve position sensor (Refer to [EC-372, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7. CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector as follows.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	E16	84	Existed
	1		100	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector as follows.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	6	E16	82	Existed
	3		81	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-404, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

P2138 APP SENSOR

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-404, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527481

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E16	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	E16	84 (Sensor ground)	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)		100 (Sensor ground)	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
				Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
	Fully depressed		1.95 - 2.4 V		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-404, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005527482

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-28, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

P2423 HC ADSORPTION CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

P2423 HC ADSORPTION CATALYST FUNCTION

DTC Logic

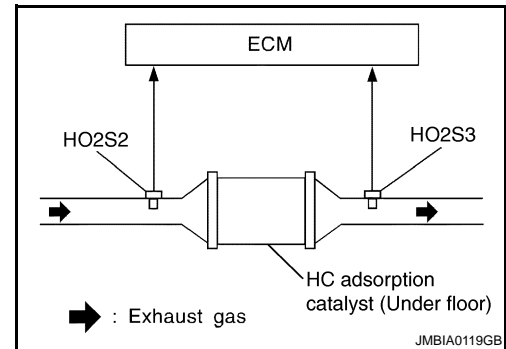
INFOID:00000000527483

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the phase gap between heated oxygen sensor 2 signal and heated oxygen sensor 3 signal.

The phase gap between heated oxygen sensor 2 signal and heated oxygen sensor 3 signal becomes small as the HC adsorption catalyst (under floor) is deteriorated.

When the phase gap between heated oxygen sensor 2 signal and heated oxygen sensor 3 signal approaches a specified limit value, the HC adsorption catalyst (under floor) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2423	HC adsorption catalyst efficiency below threshold	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HC adsorption catalyst (under floor) does not operate properly. • HC adsorption catalyst (under floor) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HC adsorption catalyst (under floor) • Exhaust tube • Intake air leaks • Fuel injector • Fuel injector leaks • Spark plug • Improper ignition timing

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Repeat the following procedure 3 times.
 - Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

- Stop vehicle with engine running.

NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch OFF.

3. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT".

NOTE:

- **Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.**
- **It will take at most 3 minutes until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT".**

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Ⓜ With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Repeat the following procedure 3 times.
 - Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

P2423 HC ADSORPTION CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

- Stop vehicle with engine running.

NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch OFF.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-406, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527484

1.CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

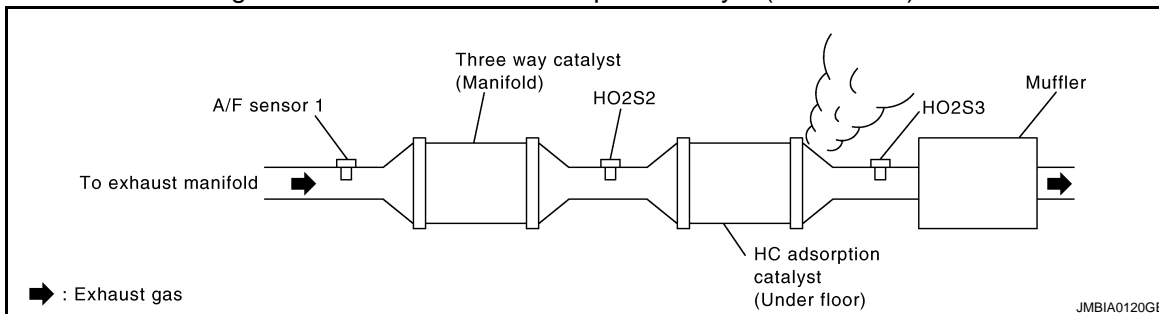
Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dent.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the HC adsorption catalyst (under floor).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-23, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Items	Specifications
idle speed	700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	10 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Follow the [EC-23, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

5.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P2423 HC ADSORPTION CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	29	Ground	Battery voltage
	30		
	31		
	32		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform [EC-424, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 7.

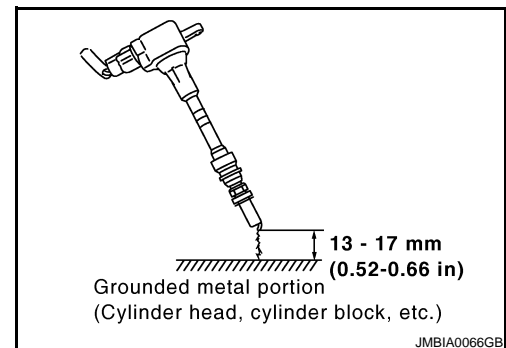
7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.



P2423 HC ADSORPTION CATALYST FUNCTION

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

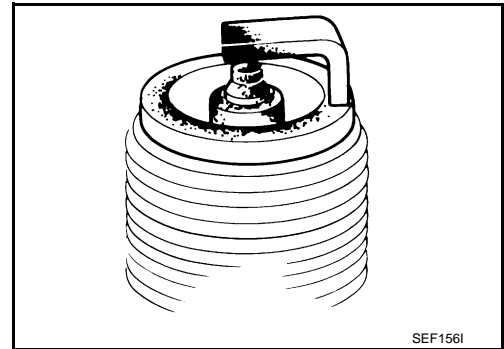
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-430. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

8.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-20. "Inspection"](#).
- NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9.



9.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-20. "Inspection"](#).

10.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
Refer to [EM-44. "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
Check that fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the trouble fixed?

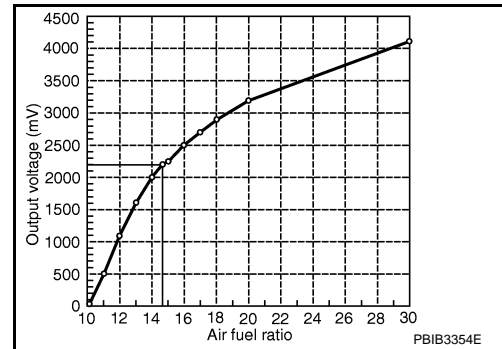
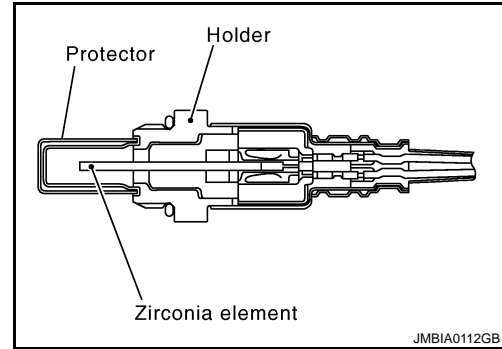
- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace HC adsorption catalyst (under floor).

P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:0000000005527485

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005527486

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is monitored so it will not shift to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2A00	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit range/performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal shifts to the lean side for a specified period. The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal shifts to the rich side for a specified period. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/F sensor 1 A/F sensor 1 heater Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-30. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.

P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC\$.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-410, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527487

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

- Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

- Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace.

4.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-30, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-232, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-236, "DTC Logic"](#).
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Check harness connector for water.

Water should not exit.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

6.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F28	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector or A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F28	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-137, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 11.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace.

11. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 13.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

12.CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

④ **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT-III screen.

Is "0.000" displayed?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 13.

13.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-30, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> INSPECTION END

14.CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

④ **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT-III screen.

>> INSPECTION END

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005527488

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-59, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005527489

1. CHECK FOR ASCD BRAKE SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E16	110 (ASCD brake switch signal)	Ground	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0 V
			Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END.
 NO >> Refer to [EC-413, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527490

1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77
- 10 A fuse (No. 1)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	2	E16	110	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-414, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:00000000527491

1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

ASCD INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

ASCD INDICATOR

Description

INFOID:0000000005527492

ASCD indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASCD operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.

CRUISE lamp illuminates when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON to indicated that ASCD system is ready for operation.

SET lamp illuminates when the following conditions are met.

- CRUISE lamp is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of the ASCD setting.

SET lamp remains lit during ASCD control.

Refer to [EC-59, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000005527493

1. ASCD INDICATOR FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD indicator	Condition		Specification
CRUISE LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ignition switch: ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• MAIN switch: ON• When vehicle speed: Between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ASCD: Operating	ON
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ASCD: Not operating	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-415, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005527494

1. CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER OPERATION

Refer to [MWI-33, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check combination meter circuit. Refer to [MWI-9, "SPEEDOMETER : System Diagram"](#).

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

COOLING FAN

Description

INFOID:000000005527495

The ECM controls the cooling fan corresponding to the vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and air conditioner ON signal. The control system has 3-step control [HIGH/LOW/OFF].

COOLING FAN MOTOR

The cooling fan operates at each speed when the current flows in the cooling fan motor as follows.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
	(+)	(-)
Middle (MID)	1	3 and 4
	2	3 and 4
	1 and 2	3
	1 and 2	4
High (HI)	1 and 2	3 and 4

.The cooling fan operates at low (LOW) speed when cooling fan motors-1 and -2 are circuited in series under the middle speed condition

Refer to [EC-66, "System Description"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005527496

1. CHECK COOLING FAN LOW SPEED FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III and touch "LOW" on the CONSULT-III screen.
3. Check that cooling fans operates at low speed.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Turn air conditioner switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check that cooling fan operates at low speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check cooling fan low speed control circuit. Refer to "PROCEDURE A" in [EC-417, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK COOLING FAN HIGH SPEED FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Touch "HI" on the CONSULT-III screen.
2. Check that cooling fans operates at higher speed than low speed.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn air conditioner switch and blower fan switch OFF.
3. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
4. Connect 150Ω resistor to engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
5. Restart engine and check that cooling fan operates at higher speed than low speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check cooling fan high speed control circuit. Refer to "PROCEDURE B" in [EC-417, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

INFOID:00000000527497

Diagnosis Procedure

PROCEDURE A

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor-2 harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between cooling fan motor-2 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor-2		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E54	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	2		

3. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 40 A fusible link (letter M)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect cooling fan relay-4.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between cooling fan relay-4 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan relay-4		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E57	2	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-4 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 harness connector.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-1 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor-1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E53	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

4. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E13.
2. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-2 harness connector and cooling fan relay-4 harness connector.

Cooling fan motor-2		Cooling fan relay-4		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E54	3	E57	3	Existed

3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-4 harness connector and cooling fan motor-1 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan relay-4		Cooling fan motor-1		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E57	5	E53	2	Existed

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-4 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Cooling fan relay-4		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E57	1	E13	31	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY-4

Refer to [EC-421, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.

9. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS

Refer to [EC-421, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motor.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

COOLING FAN

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

PROCEDURE B

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21, E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK IPDM E/R POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [PCS-15, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor-2 harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between cooling fan motor-2 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor-2		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E54	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	2		

3. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 40 A fusible link (letter M)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect cooling fan relay-5.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between cooling fan relay-5 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan relay-5		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E59	2	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-5 and fuse

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-1 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor-1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E53	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-5 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan relay-5		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E59	5	Ground	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E15.
2. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-2 harness connector and cooling fan relay-5 harness connector.

Cooling fan motor-2		Cooling fan relay-5		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E54	4	E59	3	Existed

3. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-2 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Cooling fan motor-2		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E54	3	E10	7	Existed

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-5 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Cooling fan relay-5		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E59	1	E15	50	Existed

5. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-1 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Cooling fan motor-1		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E53	1	E10	4	Existed
	2		8	

6. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

COOLING FAN

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

9. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY-5

Refer to [EC-421, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.

10. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS

Refer to [EC-421, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motor.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)

INFOID:000000005527498

1. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 and -2 harness connectors E53, E54.
3. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Cooling fan motor terminals		Operation
(+)	(-)	
1	3 and 4	Cooling fans operates at low speed.
2	3 and 4	
1 and 2	3	
1 and 2	4	
1 and 2	3 and 4	Cooling fans operates at high speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace cooling fan motor.

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)

INFOID:000000005527499

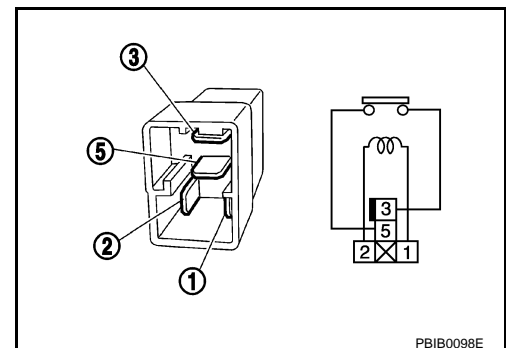
1. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAYS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove cooling fan relay.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Conditions	Continuity
3 and 5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.



PBIB0098E

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:00000000527500

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred through the CAN communication line from BCM to ECM via IPDM E/R.

Component Function Check

INFOID:00000000527501

1. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Go to [EC-422, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Go to [EC-422, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
HEATER FAN SW	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-422, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527502

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to [EC-422, "Component Function Check"](#).

Which circuit is related to the incident?

- Rear window defogger >> GO TO 2.
 Headlamp >> GO TO 3.
 Heater fan >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to [DEF-4, "System Diagram"](#).

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to [EXL-8, "System Diagram"](#) (XENON TYPE) or [EXL-136, "System Diagram"](#) (HALOGEN TYPE).

>> INSPECTION END

4.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to [VTL-3, "System Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

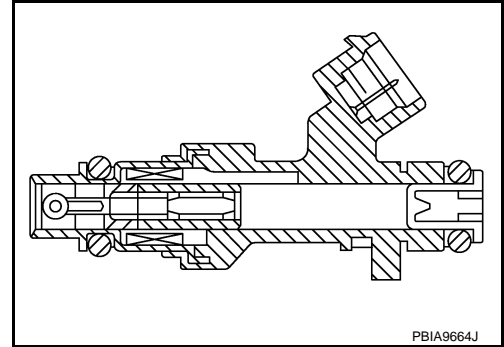
P

FUEL INJECTOR

Description

INFOID:00000000527503

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



Component Function Check

INFOID:00000000527504

1. INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Are any cylinders ignited?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-424, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT-III

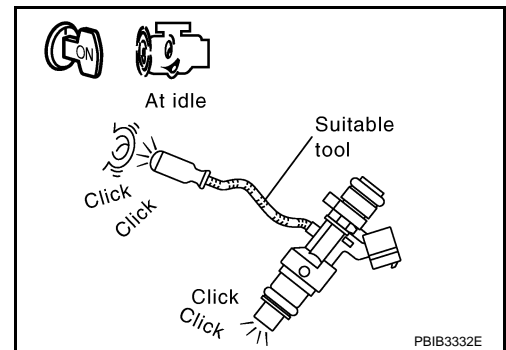
1. Let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-424, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527505

1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Fuel injector			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F37	1	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F38	1		
3	F39	1		
4	F40	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 64)
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel injector			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F37	2	F7	32	Existed
2	F38	2		31	
3	F39	2		30	
4	F40	2		29	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EC-425, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527506

1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.

FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

3. Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	11.1 - 14.3 Ω [at 10 -60°C (50 - 140°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:00000000527507

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay ↓ Fuel pump
Battery	Battery voltage*		

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine startability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

Component Function Check

INFOID:00000000527508

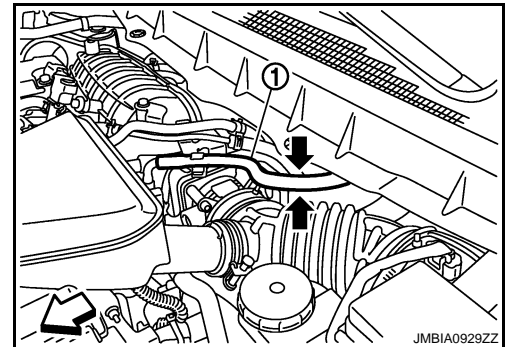
1.CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

- Turn ignition switch ON.
 - Pinch fuel feed hose (1) with two fingers.
- ↶: Vehicle front

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> [EC-427, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527509

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	14	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

FUEL PUMP

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E13.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	14	E13	33	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R connector E13
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK 15 A FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 57) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace fuse.

5.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ground.

IPDM E/R		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E14	46	B40	5	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77
- Harness connectors M11, B1
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B40	3	Ground	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to power.

FUEL PUMP

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to [EC-429, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace fuel pump.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527510

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
3 and 5	0.2 - 5.0 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

IGNITION SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000005527511

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005527512

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Does the engine start?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 2.
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
- NO >> Go to [EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

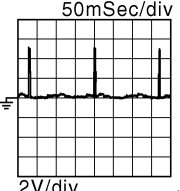
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage signal
Connector	Terminal		
F7	9	Ground	
	10		
	11		
	21		

NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527513

1.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	105	Ground	Battery voltage

IGNITION SIGNAL

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-125, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser-1 harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E15.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser-1 harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser-1		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	47	F13	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to [EC-125, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser-1

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CONDENSER-1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser-1 harness connector and ground.

Condenser-1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F13	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to [EC-434, "Component Inspection \(Condenser-1\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace condenser.

IGNITION SIGNAL

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

7. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F33	3	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F34	3		
3	F35	3		
4	F36	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F33	2	Ground	Existed
2	F34	2		
3	F35	2		
4	F36	2		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ignition coil harness connector.

Ignition coil			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F33	1	F7	11	Existed
2	F34	1		10	
3	F35	1		9	
4	F36	1		21	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EC-433, "Component Inspection \(Ignition Coil with Power Transistor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:00000000527514

1. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance [Ω at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

2. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for approximately three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

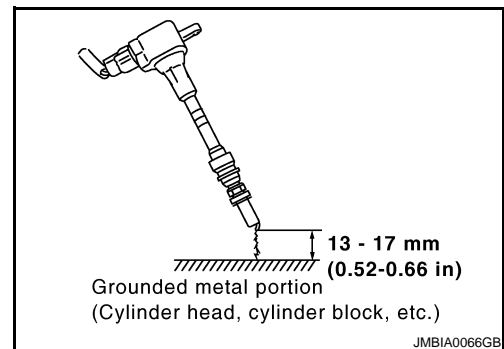
NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.



IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Component Inspection (Condenser-1)

INFOID:00000000527515

1. CHECK CONDENSER-1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser-1 terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Above 1 M Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace condenser-1.

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

Description

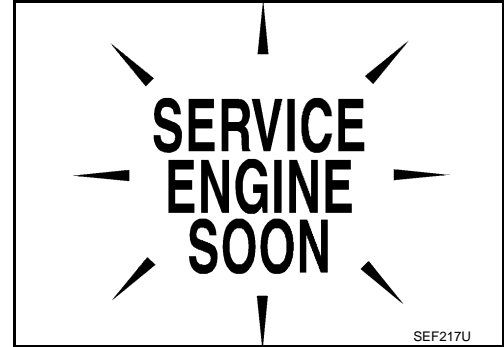
INFOID:000000000527516

The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.

The MIL will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.

When the engine is started, the MIL should turn off. If the MIL remains illuminated, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

For details, refer to [EC-435, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000000527517

1.CHECK MIL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that MIL illuminate.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-435, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000527518

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

2.CHECK DTC WITH METER

Refer to [MWI-33, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

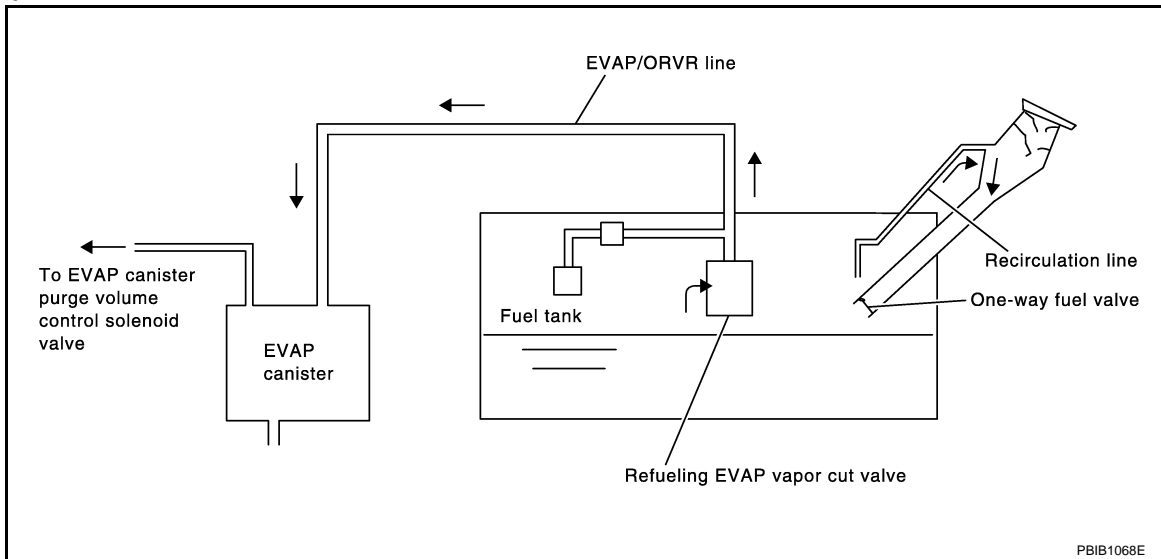
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

Description

INFOID:00000000527519



PBIB1068E

From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:

When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- Never smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Always furnish the workshop with a CO₂ fire extinguisher.

CAUTION:

- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
 - Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
 - Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-499, "Inspection"](#).
 - Disconnect battery ground cable.
- Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- Never kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Never tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connections.
- Never attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

Component Function Check

INFOID:00000000527520

1. CHECK ORVR FUNCTION

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.
- Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Are any symptoms present?

- YES >> Go to [EC-436, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527521

1. INSPECTION START

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- A: Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B: Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Which symptom is present?

- A >> GO TO 2.
- B >> GO TO 7.

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

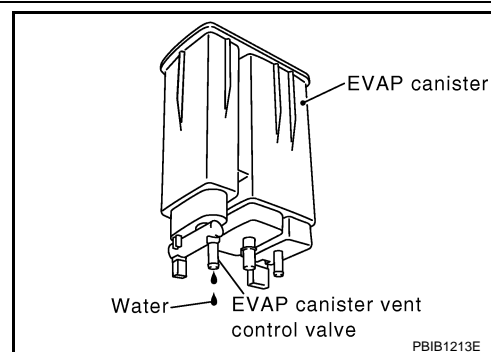
- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 6.



4.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

6.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-439. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 9.

8.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

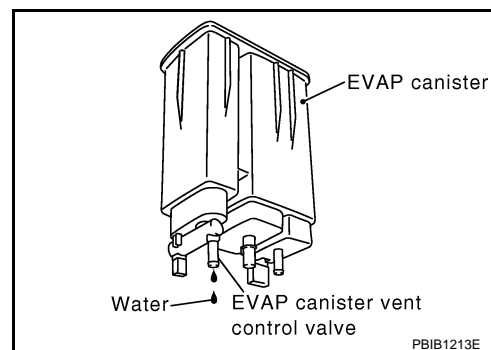
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 11.



9. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

11. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

12. CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace filler neck tube.

13. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-439. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

14. CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube.

15. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.

16. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

1. Check that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

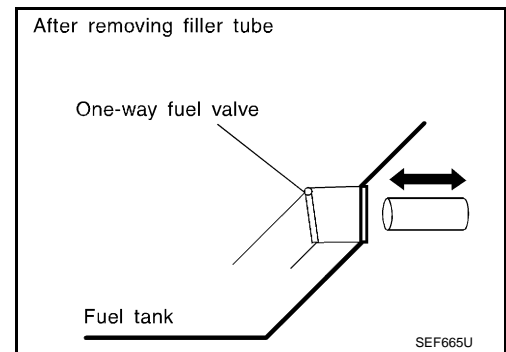
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows.
When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

Do not drop any material into the tank.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.



INFOID:00000000527522

Component Inspection

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

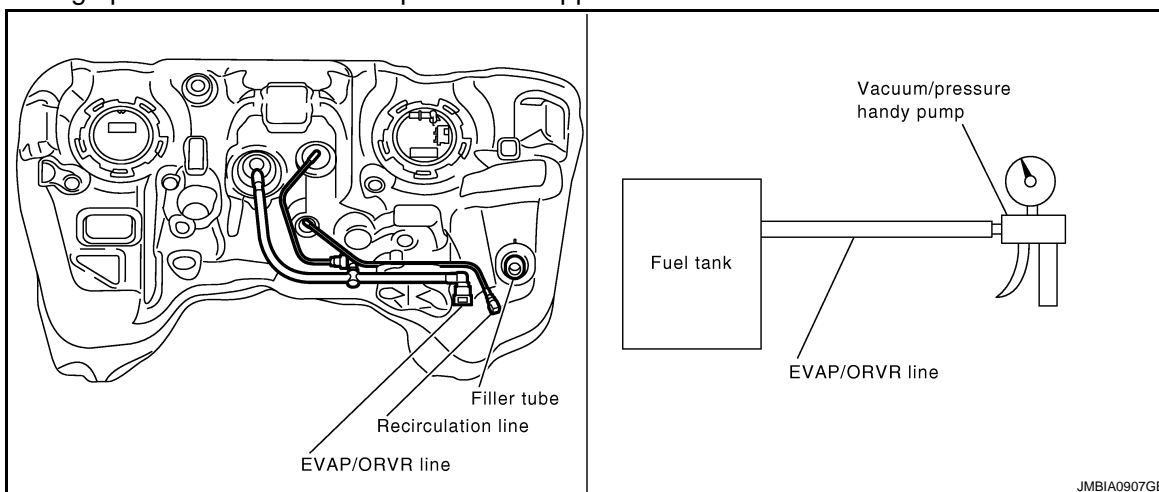
Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-17, "2WD : Removal and Installation"](#) (2WD), [FL-20, "AWD : Removal and Installation"](#) (AWD).
 2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
 - Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
 - Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
 3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
 4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
- Always replace O-ring with new one.**
- Turn fuel tank upside down.
 - Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm³, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

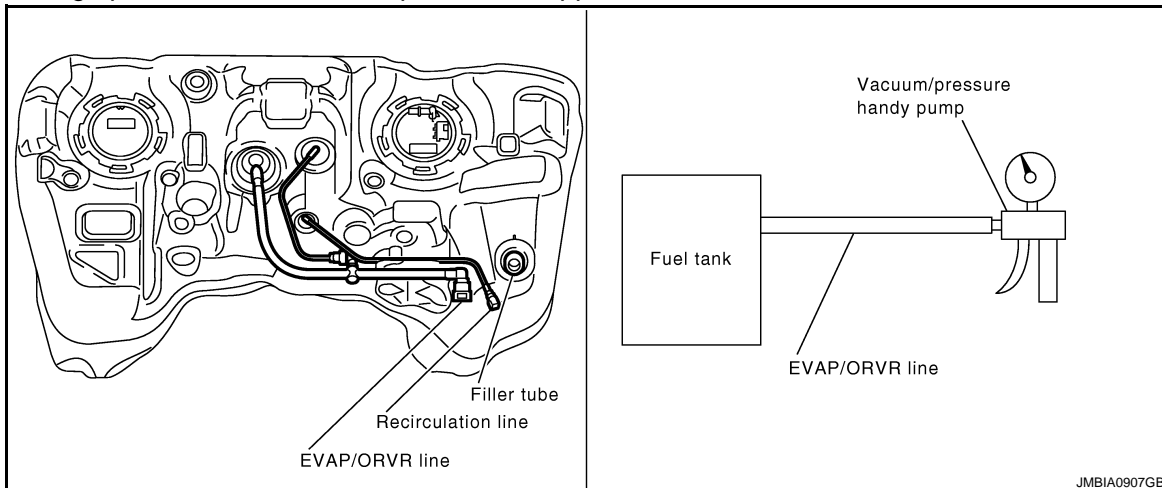
3. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-17. "2WD : Removal and Installation"](#) (2WD), [FL-20. "AWD : Removal and Installation"](#) (AWD).
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer.
 - Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

Always replace O-ring with new one.

- Turn fuel tank upside down.
- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm³, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

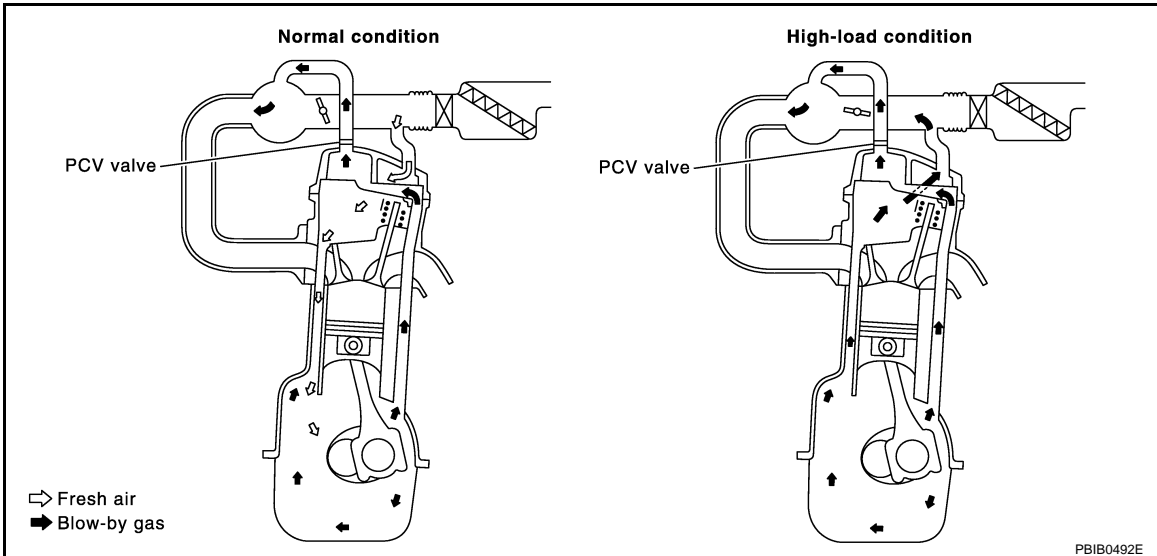
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description

INFOID:00000000527523



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

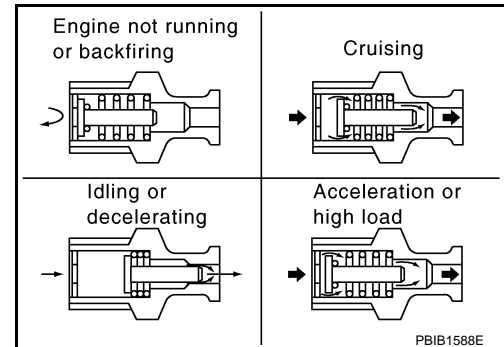
During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air.

The ventilating air is drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



Component Inspection

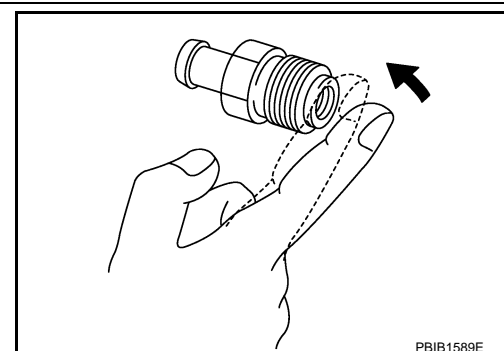
INFOID:00000000527524

1. CHECK PCV VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace PCV valve.



REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

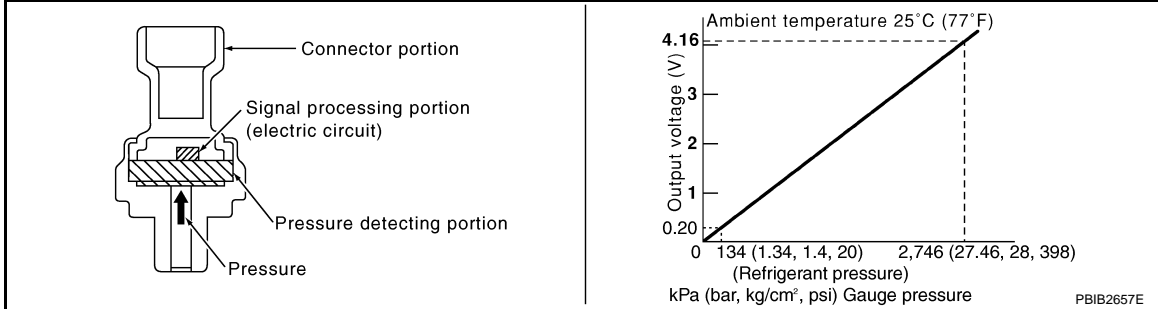
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000527525

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



Component Function Check

INFOID:00000000527526

1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

Connector	ECM		Voltage
	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F8	39 (Refrigerant pressure sensor signal)	40 (Sensor ground)	1.0 - 4.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-442. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527527

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Stop engine.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E49	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E49	1	F8	40	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E49	2	F8	39	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor.

NO >> Repair or replace.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ECM

Reference Value

INFOID:00000000527528

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Remarks:

- Specification data are reference values.
- Specification data are output/input values which are detected or supplied by the ECM at the connector.
- * Specification data may not be directly related to their components signals/values/operations.

I.e. Adjust ignition timing with a timing light before monitoring IGN TIMING, because the monitor may show the specification data in spite of the ignition timing not being adjusted to the specification data. this IGN TIMING monitors the data calculated by the ECM according to the signals input from the camshaft position sensor and other ignition timing related sensors.

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT-III value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-118, "Diagnosis Procedure" .		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-118, "Diagnosis Procedure" .		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See EC-118, "Diagnosis Procedure" .		
COOLAN TEMP/S	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F SEN1 (B1)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S3 (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Driving for 3 minutes at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more (Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.) 		0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		LEAN ↔ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14 V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8 V
ACCEL SEN 2*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.8 V
TP SEN 1-B1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
TP SEN 2-B1*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
FUEL T/TMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates fuel tank temperature

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status	
INT/A TEMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON	Indicates intake air temperature	
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON	Approx. 1.8 - 4.8 V	
FUEL LEVEL SE	• Ignition switch: ON	Depending on fuel level of fuel tank	
START SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON → START → ON	OFF → ON → OFF	
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
AIR COND SIG	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever: P or N	ON
		Selector lever: Except above	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position	ON
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	• Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON	ON → OFF → ON	
HEATER FAN SW	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan switch: ON	ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF	OFF
BRAKE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
INJ PULSE-B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	10° - 20° BTDC
		2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	10% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	10% - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	1.0 - 4.0 g·m/s
		2,500 rpm	4.0 - 10.0 g·m/s
PURG VOL C/V	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle (Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.)	0%
		2,000 rpm	20% - 90%
INT/V TIM (B1)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	-5° - 5°C
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 20°C
INT/V SOL (B1)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 60%

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
SWRL CONT S/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Engine coolant temperature: Between 5°C (41°F) and 40°C (104°F) 	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
AIR COND RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
FUEL PUMP RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 1 second after turning ignition switch: ON Engine running or cranking 		ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Except above 		OFF
VENT CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		OFF
THRTL RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		ON
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 		OFF
HO2S3 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Driving for 3 minutes at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more (Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.) 		ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 		OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH) 		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication. 		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
IDL A/V LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: running 	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	YET
		Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
TRVL AFTER MIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine.) 		4 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Idle Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates) 		1.0 - 4.0 V
VHCL SPEED SE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication. 		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
SET VHCL SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Running 	ASCD: Operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed
MAIN SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF

ECM

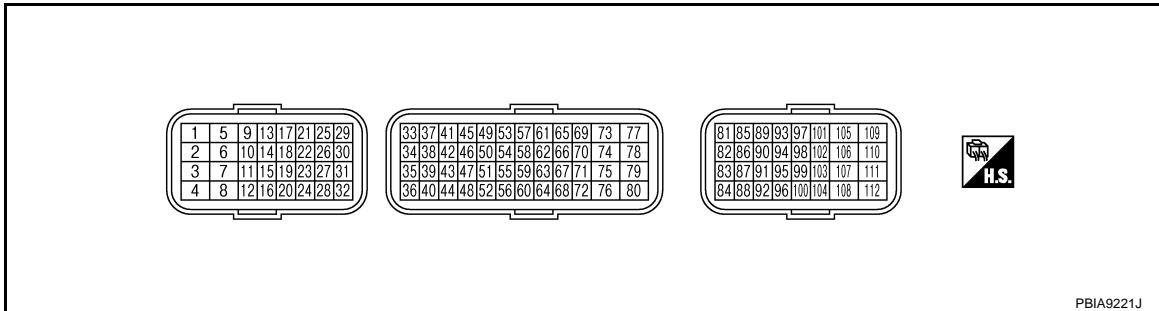
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status	
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
VHCL SPD CUT	• Ignition switch: ON	NON	
LO SPEED CUT	• Ignition switch: ON	NON	
AT OD MONITOR	• Ignition switch: ON	OFF	
AT OD CANCEL	• Ignition switch: ON	OFF	
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed: Between 38 km/h (24 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF
A/F ADJ-B1	• Engine: running		-0.330 - 0.330
TUMBLE POS SEN	• Ignition switch: ON • Engine coolant temperature: Between 5°C (41°F) and 60°C (140°F)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 1.2 V
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	More than 2.9 V
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is incomplete.		INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is complete.		CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is incomplete.		INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is complete.		CMPLT

*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

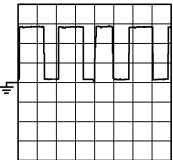
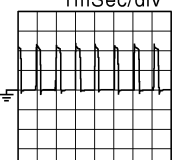
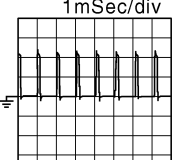
NOTE:

- ECM is located behind the passenger side instrument lower panel. For this inspection, remove passenger side instrument lower panel.
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

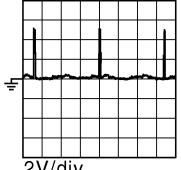
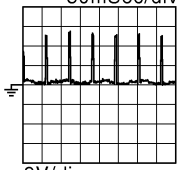
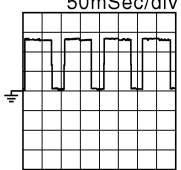
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
1 (V)	112 (B)	Tumble control valve motor (Close)	Output	[Ignition switch OFF → ON] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch ON	0 V ↓ BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) ↓ 0 V
				[Ignition switch ON → OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 V ↓ 1.5 - 2.0 V ↓ 0 V
2 (P)	112 (B)	Throttle control motor power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
3 (LG)	112 (B)	Tumble control valve motor (Open)	Output	[Ignition switch OFF → ON] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch ON	0 V ↓ Approx. 0.5 V ↓ 0 V
				[Ignition switch ON → OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 V ↓ BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) ↓ 0 V
4 (R)	112 (B)	A/F sensor 1 heater	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	2.9 - 8.8 V★ 50mSec/div  5V/div <small>JMBIA0082GB</small>
5 (GR)	6 (L)	Throttle control motor 1 (Open)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14 V★ 1mSec/div  5V/div <small>JMBIA0083GB</small>
6 (L)	5 (GR)	Throttle control motor 2 (Close)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14 V★ 1mSec/div  5V/div <small>JMBIA0084GB</small>
7 (BR)	112 (B)	Tumble control valve motor power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
9 (R)	112 (B)	Ignition signal No. 3	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.1 V★ 50mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0900GB	
10 (W)		Ignition signal No. 2			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	0 - 0.2 V★ 50mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0901GB
11 (SB)		Ignition signal No. 1				
21 (G)		Ignition signal No. 4				
12 (B) 16 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—	
13 (Y)	112 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	10 V★ 50mSec/div  5V/div JMBIA0902GB	
				[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stopped • Engine is running • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	
14 (GR)	112 (B)	Fuel pump relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON [Engine is running]	0 - 1.0 V	
				[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	
15 (V)	112 (B)	Throttle control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON → OFF]	0 - 1.0 V ↓ BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V	

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
17 (SB)	112 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Driving for 3 minutes at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more (Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.) 	10 V★
				[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine stopped Engine is running Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
24 (L)	112 (B)	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Driving for 3 minutes at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more (Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.) 	0 - 1.0 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
25 (Y)	112 (B)	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Idle speed Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★
				[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Approx. 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine.) 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★
29 (P)	112 (B)	Fuel injector No. 4	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★
30 (LG)		Fuel injector No. 3			BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★
31 (BR)		Fuel injector No. 2			
32 (GR)		Fuel injector No. 1			[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warm-up condition Engine speed: 2,000 rpm

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

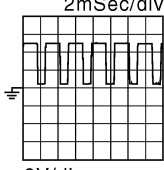
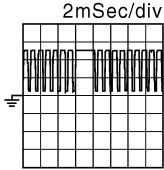
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
33 (P)	35 (L)	Heated oxygen sensor 2	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0 V	A EC C
34 (V)	35 (L)	Heated oxygen sensor 3	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Driving for 3 minutes at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more (Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.)	0 - 1.0 V	D E F
35 (L)	—	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2, Heated oxygen sensor 3)	—	—	—	G
36 (R)	—	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	—	—	—	H
37 (W)	36 (R)	Throttle position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V	I
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V	J
38 (G)	36 (R)	Throttle position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V	K
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V	L
39 (Y)	40 (W)	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0 V	M N
40 (W)	—	Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	—	—	O
45 (V)	49 (LG)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2 V	P
46 (P)	52 (O)	Engine coolant temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.	
47 (B)	36 (R)	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

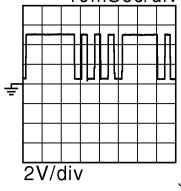
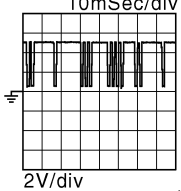
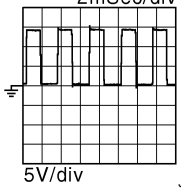
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Description	Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name			
49 (LG)	112 (B)	A/F sensor 1	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
50 (BR)	56 (R)	Intake air temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
52 (O)	—	Sensor ground (Tumble control valve position sensor, Engine coolant temperature sensor)	—	—	—
54 (W)	52 (O)	Tumble control valve position sensor	Input	[Ignition switch OFF → ON] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch ON	0 V ↓ 0.7 V
				[Ignition switch ON → OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0.7 V ↓ 3.5 V ↓ 0 V
56 (R)	—	Sensor ground (Mass air flow sensor, Intake air temperature sensor)	—	—	—
58 (L)	56 (R)	Mass air flow sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.8 - 1.2 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.4 - 1.8 V
59 (V)	64 (Y)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
60 (B)	—	Sensor ground [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	—	—
61 (W)	67 (—)	Knock sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V
64 (Y)	—	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)]	—	—	—
65 (W)	60 (B)	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 V★ 2mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0514GB
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	3.0 V★ 2mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0515GB

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Description	Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name			
67 (-)	-	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	-	-	-
69 (G)	64 (Y)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1.0 - 4.0 V★ 10mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0904GB
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 4.0 V★ 10mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0905GB
72 (L)	40 (W)	Sensor power supply (Tumble control valve position sensor, Refrigerant pressure sensor)	-	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
76 (P)	60 (B)	Sensor power supply [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	-	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
77 (R)	112 (B)	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
78 (O)	112 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 10 V★ 2mSec/div  5V/div JMBIA0906GB
81 (SB)	84 (Y)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8 V
82 (G)	100 (W)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.8 V
83 (R)	84 (Y)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	-	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
84 (Y)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	—	—
85 (R)	92 (W)	ASC D steering switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASC D steering switch: OFF	4 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	2 V
86 (BR)	96 (P)	EVAP control system pressure sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	1.8 - 4.8 V
87 (V)	100 (W)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
88 (L)	112 (B)	Data link connector	Input/ Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • GST: Disconnected	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
91 (Y)	96 (P)	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
92 (W)	—	Sensor ground (ASC D steering switch)	—	—	—
93 (O)	112 (B)	Ignition switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
95 (O)	104 (B)	Fuel tank temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
96 (P)	—	Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	—	—	—
97 (P)	—	CAN communication line	—	—	—
98 (L)	—	CAN communication line	—	—	—
100 (W)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	—	—
102 (LG)	112 (B)	PNP signal	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: Except above	0 V
104 (B)	—	Sensor ground (Fuel tank temperature sensor)	—	—	—
105 (R)	112 (B)	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

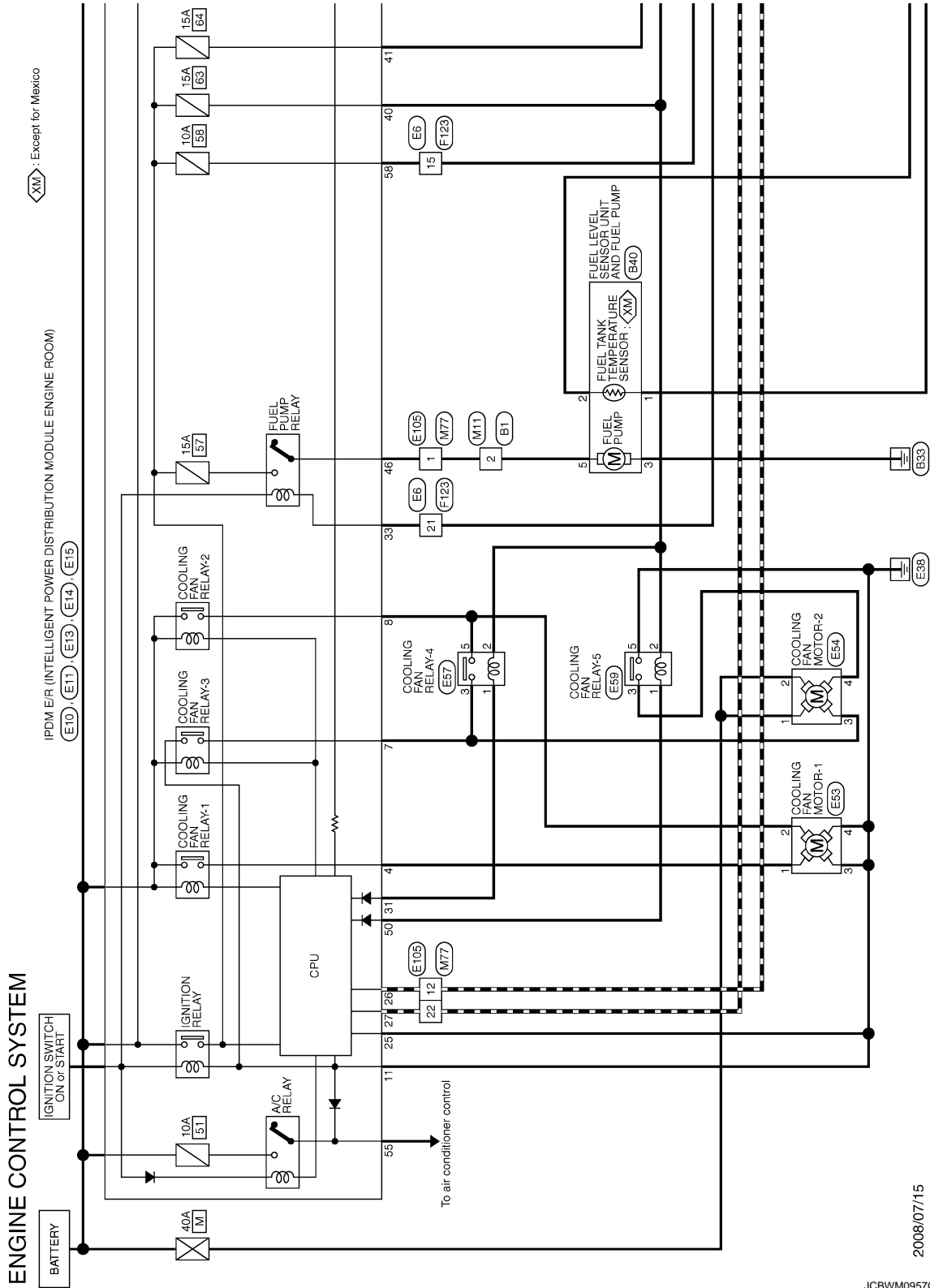
Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
106 (Y)	112 (B)	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
107 (B) 108 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
109 (W)	112 (B)	EVAP canister vent control valve	Output	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
110 (GR)	112 (B)	ASCD brake switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
111 (B) 112 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

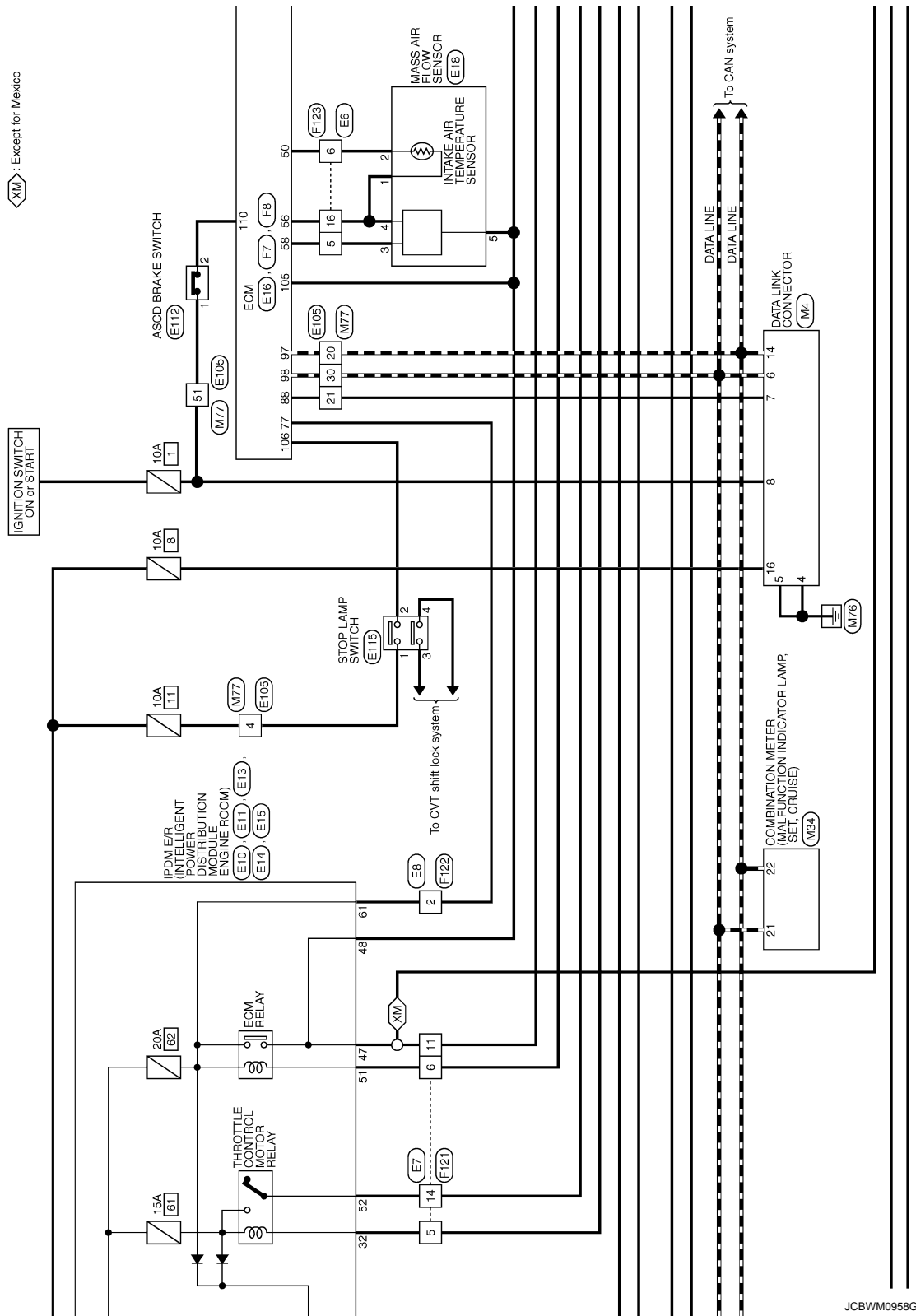
Wiring Diagram — ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM —

INFOID:0000000527529



2008/07/15

JCBWM0957G1



ⓧ Except for Mexico

A
EC
 C
 D
 E
 F
 G
 H
 I
 J
 K
 L
 M
 N
 O
 P

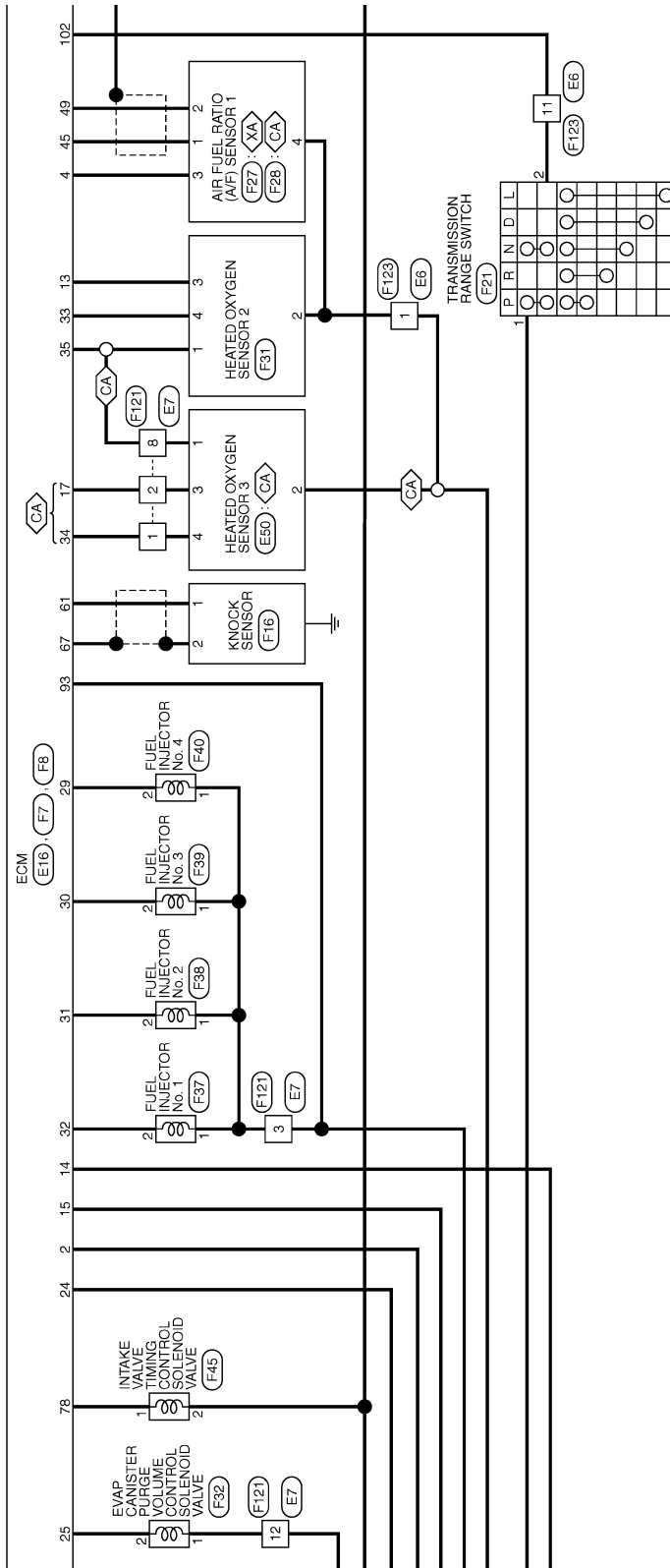
JCBWM0958Gf

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

CA: For California
 XA: Except for California

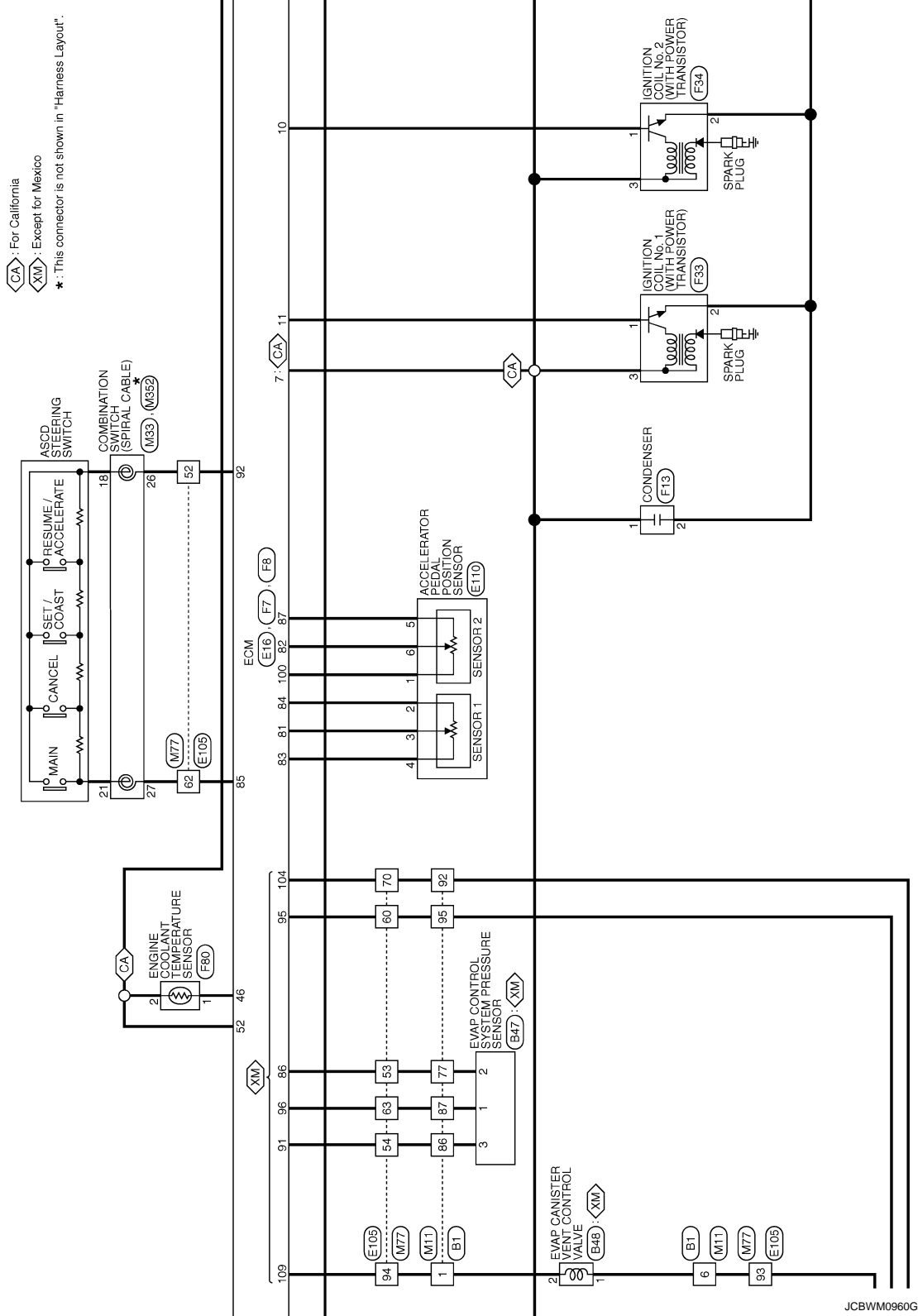


JCBWM0959G1

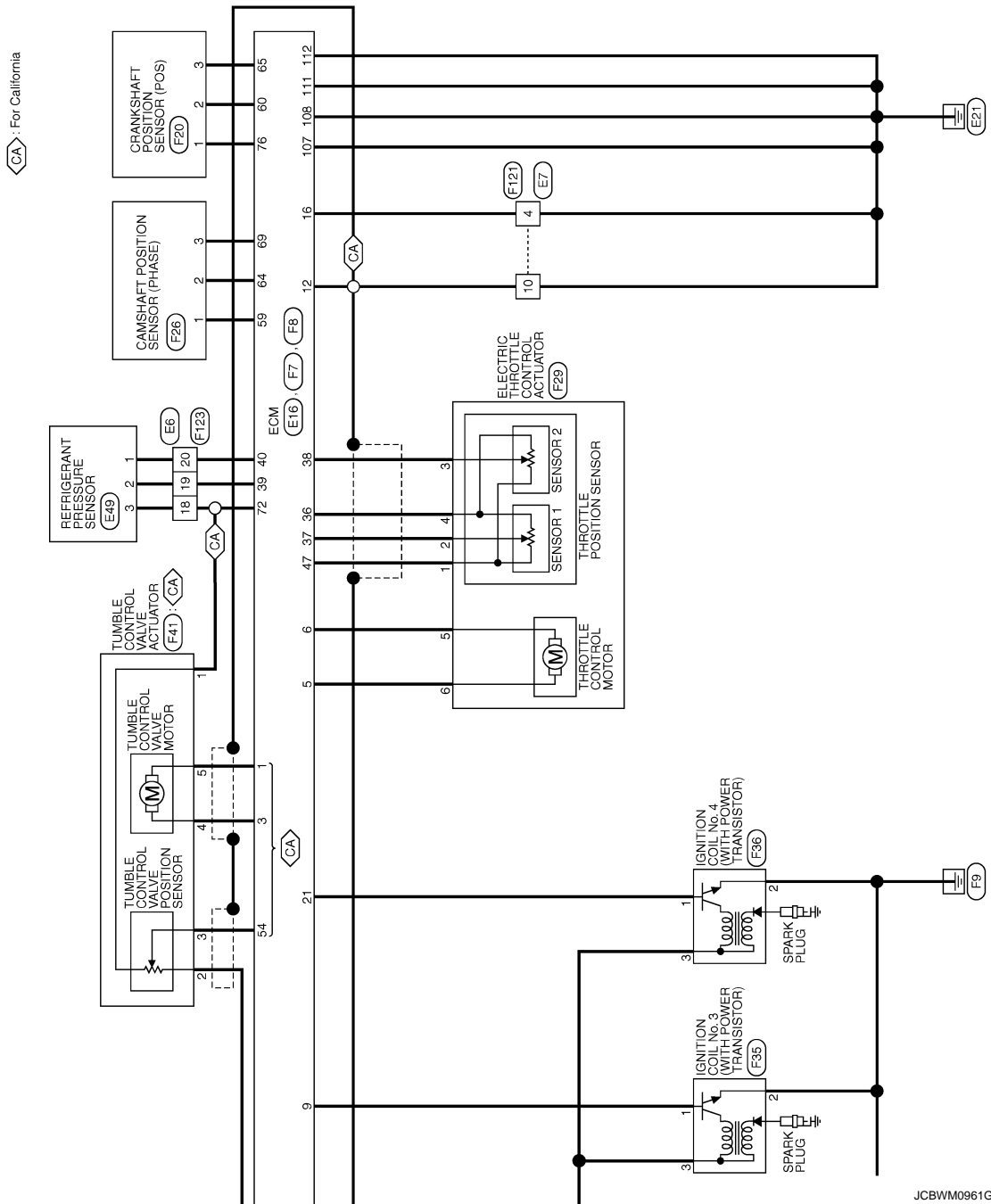
ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	B48
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
Connector Type	E02FB-RS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	B47
Connector Name	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



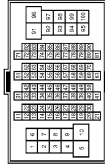
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	L	-
3	Y	-

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP
Connector Type	E05FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	O	-
3	B	-
5	BR	-

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK24MW-CS (F-TM4)



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	BR	-
6	BR	-
7	L	-
86	Y	-
87	P	-
92	R	-
95	O	-

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	MM9FW-LC



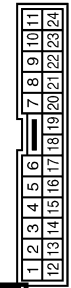
Connector No.	E8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	MD24MW-LC



Connector No.	E7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



Connector No.	EB
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK24MW-1V



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	W	-
7	P	-
8	G	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	R	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	SB	-
3	O	-
4	B	-
5	V	-
6	L	-
8	LG	-
10	B	-
11	BR	-
12	R	-
14	P	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
5	L	-
6	BR	-
11	Y	-
15	LG	-
16	R	-
18	L	-
19	Y	-
20	W	-
21	GR	-

JCBWM0962G1

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E11
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	M08FB-1C



11	10	9
14	13	12

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	B	-

Connector No.	E13
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	T142FW-NH



28	27	26	25	24	23
34	33	32	31	30	29

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
25	B	-
26	P	-
27	L	-
31	LG	-
32	V	-
33	GR	-

Connector No.	E14
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	NS12FBR-CS



39	38	37	36	35
46	45	44	43	42
41	40			

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
40	BR	-
41	O	-
46	W	-

Connector No.	E15
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	NS316FW-CS



53	52	51	50	49	48	47
62	61	60	59	58	57	56
55	54					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
47	BR	-
48	R	-
50	G	-
51	L	-
52	P	-
55	O	-
58	LG	-
61	R	-

Connector No.	E16
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH24FB-RZ8-L-LH



87	86	85	84	83	82	81
105	104	103	102	101	100	99
108	107	106	105	104	103	102

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
81	SB	APSI
82	G	APSZ
83	R	AVCC1-APSI
84	Y	GND-APSI
85	R	ASCDSW
86	BR	FTPRES
87	V	AVCC2-APSZ
88	L	KLINL
91	Y	AVCC2-FTPRES
92	W	GND-ASCDSW
93	O	IGNSW

95	O	TF
96	P	GND-FTPRES
97	P	VEHGAN-L
98	L	VEHGAN-H
100	W	GND-APSZ
102	LG	NEUT-H
104	B	GND-TF
105	R	VGR
106	Y	BRAKE
107	B	GND
108	B	GND
109	W	CDCV
110	GR	ENG5W
111	B	GND
112	B	GND

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
Connector Type	RH06FB



1	2	3	4	5	6
---	---	---	---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	BR	-
3	G	-
4	R	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	E49
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB



1	2	3
---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	L	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E50
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3
Connector Type	AF20AFGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	BR	-
3	SB	-
4	V	-

Connector No.	E53
Connector Name	COOLING FAN MOTOR-1
Connector Type	RS3AFGY-PR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	G	-
3	B	-
4	B	-

Connector No.	E54
Connector Name	COOLING FAN MOTOR-2
Connector Type	RS3AFGY-PR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	O	-
2	O	-
3	P	-
4	GR	-

Connector No.	E57
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY-4
Connector Type	MS32FL-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	O	-
3	P	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	E59
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY-5
Connector Type	MS32FL-M2



Connector No.	E U5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	V	-
3	GR	-
5	B	-

60	O	-
62	R	-
63	P	-
70	B	-
93	BR	-
94	W	-

Connector No.	E110
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH05FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	SB	-
4	R	-
5	V	-
6	G	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
4	V	-
12	P	-
20	P	-
21	L	-
22	L	-
30	L	-
51	L	-
52	W	-
53	BR	-
54	Y	-

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E112
Connector Name	ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	MD2FBR-LC



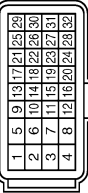
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	GR	-

Connector No.	E115
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	MD2FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	Y	-
3	G	-
4	L	-

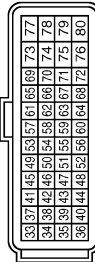
Connector No.	F7
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH24FGY-R28-R-LH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	SCV2
2	P	VMOT-B1
3	LG	SCV1
4	R	AFH1
5	GR	MOTOR1-B1
6	L	MOTOR2-B1
7	BR	VSCV
8	R	IGNF3
9	W	IGNF2
10	SB	IGNF1
11	SB	GND
12	B	GND

13	Y	O2HR1
14	GR	EFR
15	V	MOTRLY-B1
16	B	CUD
17	B	OPR23RDO2H
18	SB	IGNH4
19	G	SSOFF
20	L	EVAP
21	Y	IN#4
22	P	IN#4
23	LG	IN#3
24	LG	IN#2
25	BR	IN#1
26	GR	IN#1

Connector No.	F8
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH40TBR-R28-L-LH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	P	OZSR1
34	V	OZSR23RDO2S
35	L	GND-OZSR1,2,3
36	R	GND-TPS-B1
37	W	TPS1-B1
38	G	TPS2-B1
39	Y	PDPRES
40	W	GND-PDPRES
41	V	AF-1
42	P	TW
43	B	AVCCI-TPS-B1

49	LG	AF-1
50	BR	TA1
51	O	GND-TW,SCVPOS
52	W	SCVPOS
53	R	QA-GND-TA1
54	L	QA1+
55	V	AVCCI-PHASE#1
56	B	GND-POS
57	W	KNK1
58	Y	GND-PHASE#1
59	R	POS
60	R	GND-NK1
61	G	PHASE#1
62	L	AVCC2-PDP,SCVPOS
63	P	AVCC2-POS
64	R	BATT
65	O	OVTCH

Connector No.	F13
Connector Name	CONDENSER
Connector Type	MD2FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	F16
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR
Connector Type	EQ2FG-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SHIELD	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F20	Connector No.	F26	Connector No.	F21	Connector No.	F27
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)	Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)	Connector Name	TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH	Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA)
Connector Type	RH03FB	Connector Type	RH03FB	Connector Type	RK03FG	Connector Type	AF204FGY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	B	-
3	R	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	R	-
4	BR	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	R	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	Y	-
3	G	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	BR	-
3	Y	-
4	P	-
5	L	-
6	GR	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	R	-
4	BR	-



Connector No.	F28	Connector No.	F31	Connector No.	F29	Connector No.	F32
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (FOR CALIFORNIA)	Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2	Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Type	AF204FDGY	Connector Type	AF204FB	Connector Type	RH06FB	Connector Type	EQ2FL-RS-LGY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	R	-
4	BR	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	Y	-
3	R	-
4	BR	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	BR	-
3	Y	-
4	P	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	BR	-
3	Y	-
4	P	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	R	-
4	BR	-



JCBWM0966Gf

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No. F33 IGNITION COIL No. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) E02FGY-RS	Connector No. F34 IGNITION COIL No. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) E03FGY-RS	Connector No. F35 IGNITION COIL No. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) E03FGY-RS	Connector No. F36 IGNITION COIL No. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) E03FGY-RS
Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name [Specification] 1 SB BR - 2 B BR - 3 BR -	Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name [Specification] 1 W BR - 2 B BR - 3 BR -	Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name [Specification] 1 R BR - 2 B BR - 3 BR -	Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name [Specification] 1 G BR - 2 B BR - 3 BR -
Connector No. F37 FUEL INJECTOR No. 1 HS02FGY	Connector No. F38 FUEL INJECTOR No. 2 HS02FGY	Connector No. F39 FUEL INJECTOR No. 3 HS02FGY	Connector No. F40 FUEL INJECTOR No. 4 HS02FGY
Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name [Specification] 1 O GR - 2 GR -	Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name [Specification] 1 O BR - 2 BR -	Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name [Specification] 1 O LG - 2 LG -	Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name [Specification] 1 O P - 2 P -

JCBWM0967G1

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F41
Connector Name	TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE ACTUATOR
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	O	-
3	W	-
4	LG	-
5	V	-

Connector No.	F45
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



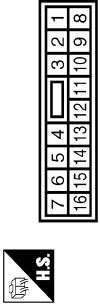
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	O	-
2	BR	-

Connector No.	F80
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E02FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	F121
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS3.6FW-CS



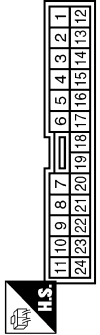
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	SS	-
3	O	-
4	B	-
5	V	-
6	L	-
8	LG	-
10	B	-
11	BR	-
12	R	-
14	P	-

Connector No.	F122
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M02FW-LC



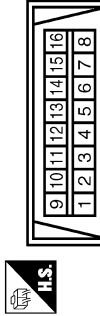
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	R	-

Connector No.	F123
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK24FW-IV



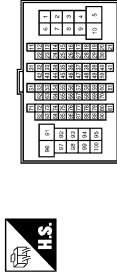
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
5	L	-
6	BR	-
11	R	-
15	LG	-
16	R	-
18	L	-
19	Y	-
20	W	-
21	GR	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
7	O	-
8	W	-
14	P	-
16	V	-

Connector No.	M11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



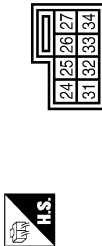
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	BR	-
6	P	-
77	L	-
86	Y	-
87	P	-
92	B	-
95	O	-

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

JCBWM09686I

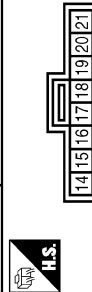
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	M33
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FGY-IV



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
26	SB	-
27	G	-

Connector No.	M35Z
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
18	-	-
21	-	-

Connector No.	M34
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	SAB40FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
21	L	CAN-H
22	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	THE08WF-CS18-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
4	Y	-
12	P	-
20	P	-
21	O	-
22	L	-
30	L	-
31	W	-
32	SB	-
33	L	-
54	Y	-

60	O	-
62	G	-
63	P	-
70	B	-
83	P	-
94	W	-

Fail safe

NON DTC RELATED ITEM

JCBWMM0969G1

INFOID:000000005527530

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Detected items	Remarks	Reference page
Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by illuminating MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating the fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.	EC-435

DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode								
P0011	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.								
P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.								
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following conditions. CONSULT-III displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Condition</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START</td> <td style="text-align: center;">40°C (104°F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Approx. 4 minutes or more after starting engine</td> <td style="text-align: center;">80°C (176°F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Except as shown above</td> <td style="text-align: center;">40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.</p>	Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)	Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)	Approx. 4 minutes or more after starting engine	80°C (176°F)	Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)									
Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)									
Approx. 4 minutes or more after starting engine	80°C (176°F)									
Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)									
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2132 P2133 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.								
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.								
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.								
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.) ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation.								
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Vehicle condition</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Driving condition</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>When engine is idling</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>When accelerating</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Poor acceleration</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Vehicle condition	Driving condition	When engine is idling	Normal	When accelerating	Poor acceleration		
Vehicle condition	Driving condition									
When engine is idling	Normal									
When accelerating	Poor acceleration									
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.								
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.								

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle being driven, it slows down gradually because of fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000005527531

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Priority	Detected items (DTC)			
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U0101 U1001 CAN communication line • P0101 P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor • P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor • P0116 P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor • P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor • P0128 Thermostat function • P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor • P0327 P0328 Knock sensor • P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • P0340 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor • P0500 Vehicle speed sensor • P0605 P0607 ECM • P0643 Sensor power supply • P0705 Transmission range switch • P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch • P1610 - P1615 NATS • P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor 	<p>A</p> <p>EC</p> <p>C</p> <p>D</p> <p>E</p>		
	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P0031 P0032 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • P0037 P0038 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater • P0043 P0044 Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater • P0075 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • P0130 P0131 P0132 P0133 P2A00 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • P0137 P0138 P0139 Heated oxygen sensor 2 • P0143 P0144 P0145 P0146 Heated oxygen sensor 3 • P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring • P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve • P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve • P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor • P0603 ECM power supply • P0710 P0715 P0720 P0740 P0744 P0745 P0746 P0776 P0778 P0840 P1740 P1777 P1778 CVT related sensors, solenoid valves and switches • P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) • P1805 Brake switch • P2004 Tumble control valve motor • P2014 Tumble control valve position sensor • P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay • P2101 Electric throttle control function • P2118 Throttle control motor 	<p>F</p> <p>G</p> <p>H</p> <p>I</p> <p>J</p> <p>K</p>	
		3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P0011 Intake valve timing control • P0171 P0172 Fuel injection system function • P0300 - P0304 Misfire • P0420 Three way catalyst function • P0442 P0456 EVAP control system (SMALL LEAK, VERY SMALL LEAK) • P0455 EVAP control system (GROSS LEAK) • P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system • P050A P050B P050E Cold start control • P1148 Closed loop control • P1212 TCS communication line • P1564 ASCD steering switch • P1572 ASCD brake switch • P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor • P1715 Input speed sensor • P2119 Electric throttle control actuator • P2423 HC adsorption catalyst 	<p>L</p> <p>M</p> <p>N</p> <p>O</p> <p>P</p>

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

DTC Index

INFOID:00000000527532

×:Applicable —: Not applicable

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
LOST COMM (TCM)	U0101	0101*5	—	1	×	B	EC-129
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1001	1001*5	—	2	—	—	EC-130
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	P0000	0000	—	—	Flashing*8	—	—
INT/V TIM CONT-B1	P0011	0011	×	2	×	B	EC-131
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0031	0031	—	2	×	B	EC-135
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0032	0032	—	2	×	B	EC-135
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0037	0037	—	2	×	B	EC-138
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0038	0038	—	2	×	B	EC-138
HO2S3 HTR (B1)	P0043	0043	—	2	×	B	EC-141
HO2S3 HTR (B1)	P0044	0044	—	2	×	B	EC-141
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	P0075	0075	—	2	×	B	EC-144
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0101	0101	—	2	×	B	EC-147
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0102	0102	—	1	×	B	EC-154
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0103	0103	—	1	×	B	EC-154
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0112	0112	—	2	×	B	EC-159
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0113	0113	—	2	×	B	EC-159
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0116	0116	—	2	×	B	EC-164
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0117	0117	—	1	×	B	EC-164
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0118	0118	—	1	×	B	EC-164
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0122	0122	—	1	×	B	EC-167
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0123	0123	—	1	×	B	EC-167
ECT SENSOR	P0125	0125	—	2	×	B	EC-170
IAT SENSOR-B1	P0127	0127	—	2	×	B	EC-173
THERMSTAT FNCTN	P0128	0128	—	2	×	B	EC-175
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0130	0130	—	2	×	A	EC-177
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0131	0131	—	2	×	B	EC-181
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0132	0132	—	2	×	B	EC-184
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0133	0133	×	2	×	A	EC-187
HO2S2 (B1)	P0137	0137	×	2	×	A	EC-192
HO2S2 (B1)	P0138	0138	×	2	×	A	EC-198
HO2S2 (B1)	P0139	0139	×	2	×	A	EC-206
HO2S3 (B1)	P0143	0143	×	2	×	B	EC-212
HO2S3 (B1)	P0144	0144	×	2	×	B	EC-217
HO2S3 (B1)	P0145	0145	×	2	×	B	EC-222
HO2S3 (B1)	P0146	0146	—	2	×	B	EC-227
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	P0171	0171	—	2	×	B	EC-232
FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	P0172	0172	—	2	×	B	EC-236
FTT SENSOR	P0181	0181	—	2	×	B	EC-240

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0182	0182	—	2	×	B	EC-243
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0183	0183	—	2	×	B	EC-243
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0222	0222	—	1	×	B	EC-246
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0223	0223	—	1	×	B	EC-246
MULTI CYL MISFIRE	P0300	0300	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-249
CYL 1 MISFIRE	P0301	0301	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-249
CYL 2 MISFIRE	P0302	0302	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-249
CYL 3 MISFIRE	P0303	0303	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-249
CYL 4 MISFIRE	P0304	0304	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-249
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0327	0327	—	2	—	—	EC-255
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0328	0328	—	2	—	—	EC-255
CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	P0335	0335	—	2	×	B	EC-257
CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	P0340	0340	—	2	×	B	EC-261
TW CATALYST SYS-B1	P0420	0420	×	2	×	A	EC-265
EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	P0441	0441	×	2	×	A	EC-269
EVAP SMALL LEAK	P0442	0442	×	2	×	A	EC-274
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0443	0443	—	2	×	A	EC-280
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0444	0444	—	2	×	B	EC-285
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0445	0445	—	2	×	B	EC-285
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0447	0447	—	2	×	B	EC-288
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0448	0448	—	2	×	B	EC-292
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0451	0451	—	2	×	A	EC-296
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0452	0452	—	2	×	B	EC-299
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0453	0453	—	2	×	B	EC-304
EVAP GROSS LEAK	P0455	0455	—	2	×	A	EC-310
EVAP VERY SML LEAK	P0456	0456	×*7	2	×	A	EC-316
FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	P0460	0460	—	2	×	A	EC-323
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	P0461	0461	—	2	×	B	EC-325
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0462	0462	—	2	×	B	EC-327
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0463	0463	—	2	×	B	EC-327
VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*6	P0500	0500	—	2	×	B	EC-329
ISC SYSTEM	P0506	0506	—	2	×	B	EC-331
ISC SYSTEM	P0507	0507	—	2	×	B	EC-333
COLD START CONTROL	P050A	050A	—	2	×	A	EC-335
COLD START CONTROL	P050B	050B	—	2	×	A	EC-335
COLD START CONTROL	P050E	050E	—	2	×	A	EC-335
ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	P0603	0603	—	2	×	B	EC-337
ECM	P0605	0605	—	1 or 2	× or —	B	EC-339
ECM	P0607	0607	—	1	×	B	EC-341
SENSOR POWER/CIRC	P0643	0643	—	1	×	B	EC-342
T/M RANGE SENSOR A	P0705	0705	—	2	×	B	TM-53
FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	P0710	0710	—	1	×	B	TM-56

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	P0715	0715	—	2	×	B	TM-59
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR*6	P0720	0720	—	2	×	B	TM-63
TORQUE CONVERTER	P0740	0740	—	2	×	B	TM-69
TORQUE CONVERTER	P0744	0744	—	2	×	B	TM-71
PC SOLENOID A	P0745	0745	—	2	×	B	TM-73
PC SOLENOID A	P0746	0746	—	1	×	B	TM-75
PC SOLENOID B	P0776	0776	—	2	×	B	TM-77
PC SOLENOID B	P0778	0778	—	2	×	B	TM-79
FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	P0840	0840	—	2	×	B	TM-86
P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	P0850	0850	—	2	×	B	EC-344
CLOSED LOOP-B1	P1148	1148	—	1	×	A	EC-347
TCS/CIRC	P1212	1212	—	2	—	—	EC-348
ENG OVER TEMP	P1217	1217	—	1	×	B	EC-349
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1225	1225	—	2	—	—	EC-353
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1226	1226	—	2	—	—	EC-355
ASCD SW	P1564	1564	—	1	—	—	EC-357
ASCD BRAKE SW	P1572	1572	—	1	—	—	EC-360
ASCD VHL SPD SEN	P1574	1574	—	1	—	—	EC-365
LOCK MODE	P1610	1610	—	2	—	—	SEC-34 *9 SEC-169 *10
ID DISCORD,IMMU-ECM	P1611	1611	—	2	—	—	SEC-35 *9 SEC-170 *10
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	P1612	1612	—	2	—	—	SEC-37 *9 SEC-172 *10
CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	P1614	1614	—	2	—	—	SEC-38 *9 SEC-173 *10
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	P1615	1615	—	2	—	—	SEC-40 *9 SEC-175 *10
IN PULY SPEED	P1715	1715	—	2	—	—	EC-367
SLCT SOLENOID	P1740	1740	—	2	×	B	TM-102
STEP MOTOR	P1777	1777	—	1	×	B	TM-105
STEP MOTOR	P1778	1778	—	2	×	B	TM-108
BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	P1805	1805	—	2	—	—	EC-369
TUMBLE CONT/V	P2004	2004	—	2	×	B	EC-371
TUMBLE POS SEN	P2014	2014	—	2	×	B	EC-376
ETC MOT PWR-B1	P2100	2100	—	1	×	B	EC-379
ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	P2101	2101	—	1	×	B	EC-381
ETC MOT PWR	P2103	2103	—	1	×	B	EC-379
ETC MOT-B1	P2118	2118	—	1	×	B	EC-385
ETC ACTR-B1	P2119	2119	—	1	×	B	EC-388
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2122	2122	—	1	×	B	EC-390
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2123	2123	—	1	×	B	EC-390

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2127	2127	—	1	×	B	EC-393
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2128	2128	—	1	×	B	EC-393
TP SENSOR-B1	P2135	2135	—	1	×	B	EC-397
APP SENSOR	P2138	2138	—	1	×	B	EC-401
HC ADS CATALYST-B1	P2423	2423	×	2	×	B	EC-405
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P2A00	2A00	—	2	×	A	EC-409

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: Refer to [EC-93, "Diagnosis Description"](#), "PERMANENT DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (PERMANENT DTC)".

*5: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT-III.

*6: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnosis occur, the MIL illuminates.

*7: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

*8: When the ECM is in the mode that displays SRT status, MIL may flash. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

*9: Models with intelligent key system

*10: Models without intelligent key system

How to Set SRT Code

INFOID:00000000527533

To set all SRT codes, self-diagnosis for the items indicated above must be performed one or more times. Each diagnosis may require a long period of actual driving under various conditions.

WITH CONSULT-III

Perform corresponding DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE one by one based on Performance Priority in the table on "SRT Item".

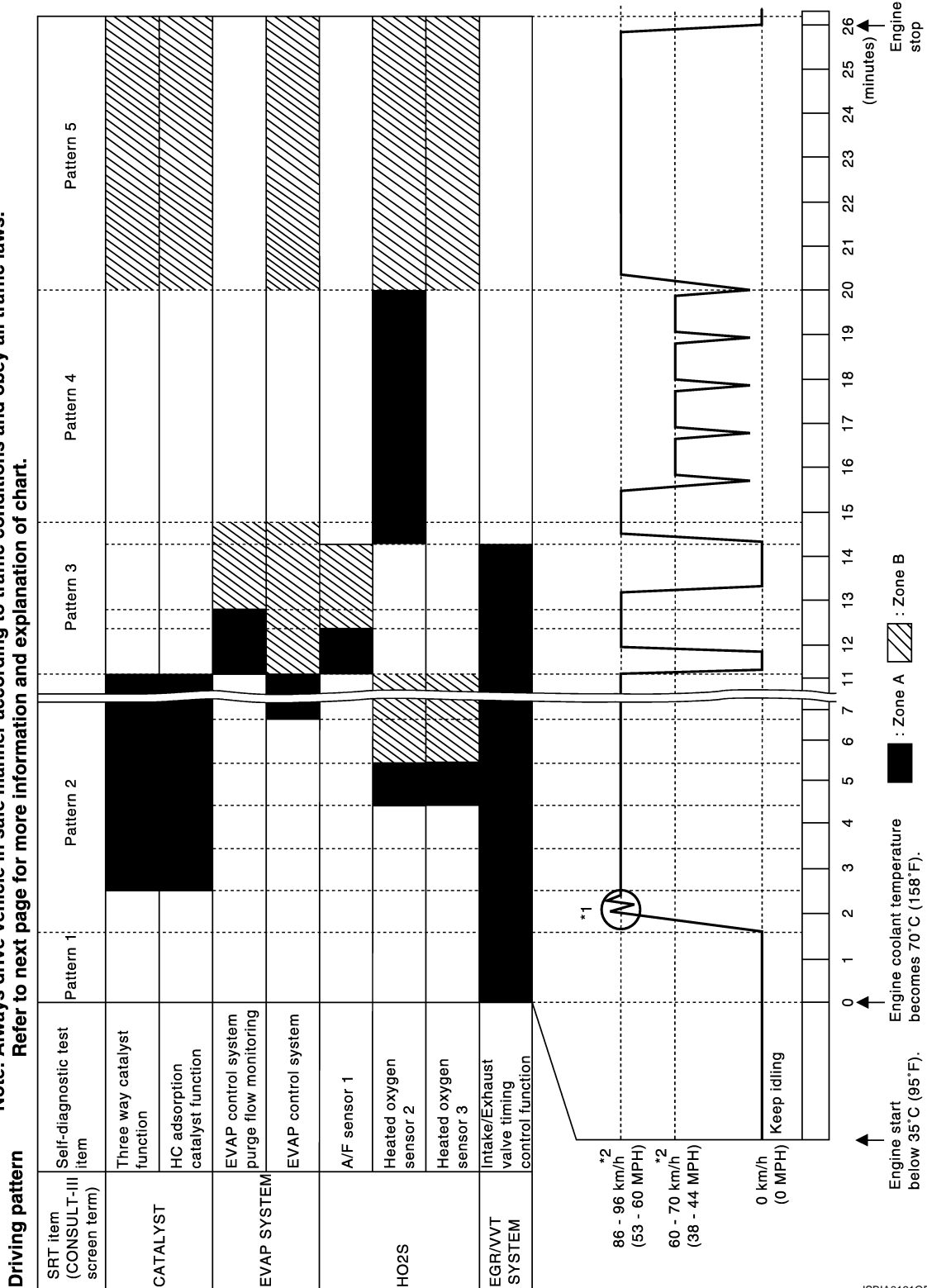
WITHOUT CONSULT-III

The most efficient driving pattern in which SRT codes can be properly set is explained below. The driving pattern should be performed one or more times to set all SRT codes.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DRIVING PATTERN

Note: Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws. Refer to next page for more information and explanation of chart.



JSBIA0161GB

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc. Zone A refers to the range where the time, required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*, is the shortest. Zone B refers to the range where the diagnosis can still be performed if the diagnosis is not completed within zone A.

*: Normal conditions refer to the following:

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions.
Under different conditions [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)], diagnosis may also be performed.

Pattern 1:

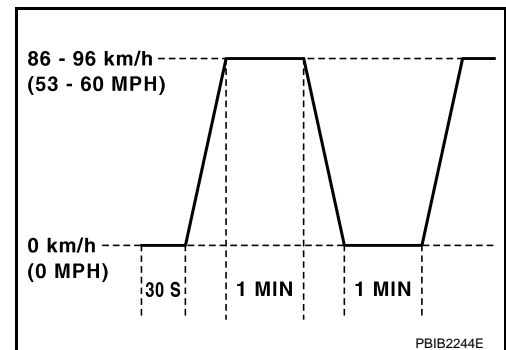
- **The engine is started at the engine coolant temperature of -10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F) [where the voltage between the ECM terminals 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor signal) and 52 (Sensor ground) is 3.0 - 4.3V].**
- **The engine must be operated at idle speed until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F) [where the voltage between the ECM terminals 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor signal) and 52 (Sensor ground) is lower than 1.4V].**
- **The engine is started at the fuel tank temperature of warmer than 0°C (32°F) [where the voltage between the ECM terminal 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) and 104 (Sensor ground) is less than 4.1V].**

Pattern 2:

- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted.
In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

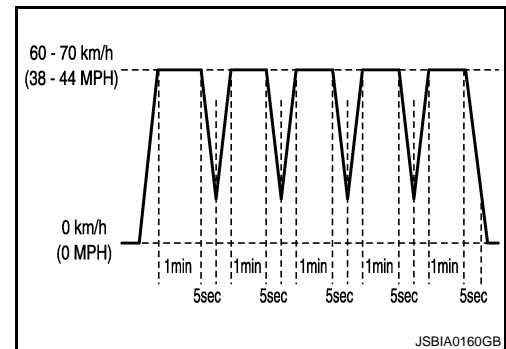
Pattern 3:

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during decelerating vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).



Pattern 4:

- Operate vehicle, following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38 MPH) and maintain the speed.
- Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
- Repeat the above two steps at least 5 times.



Pattern 5:

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted all over again.

*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

Suggested Transmission Gear Position for CVT Models

Set the selector lever in the D position.

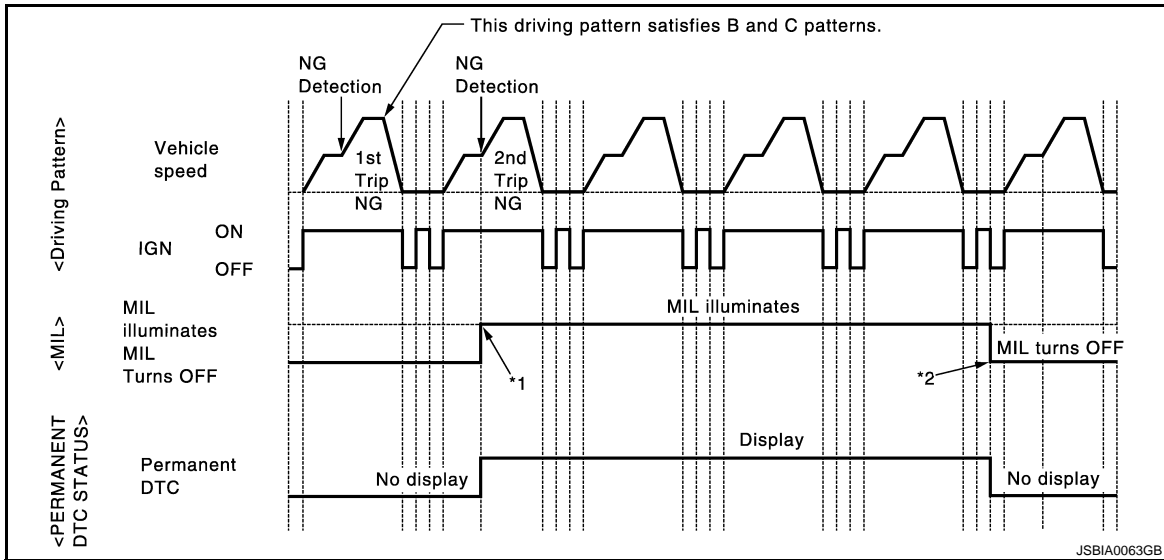
How to Erase Permanent DTC

INFOID:0000000005568643

When a DTC is stored in ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

When a DTC is stored in ECM and MIL is ON, a permanent DTC is erased with MIL shutoff if the same malfunction is not detected after performing the driving pattern for MIL shutoff three times in a row.



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

When a DTC is not stored in ECM

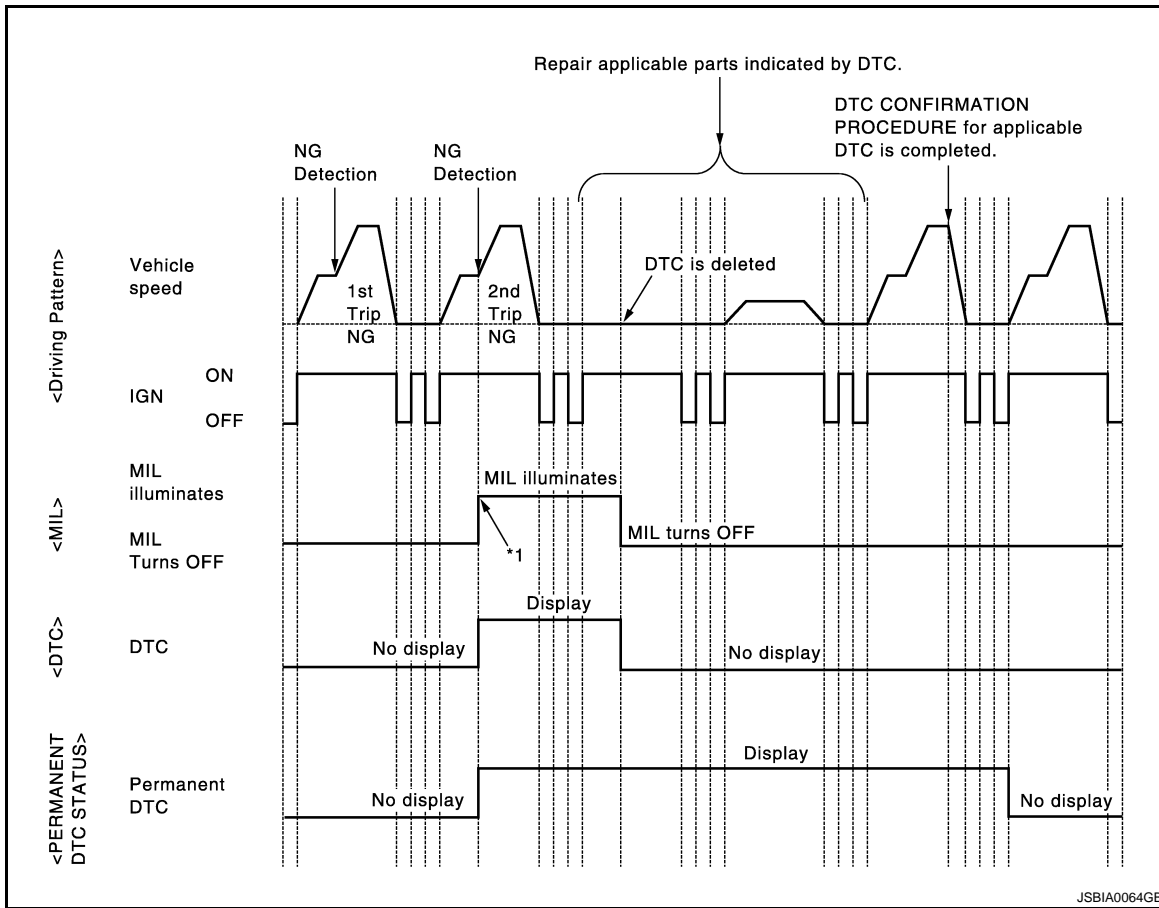
The erasing method depends on a permanent DTC stored in ECM. Refer to the following table.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Group*	Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for applicable DTCs.	Driving pattern	
		B	D
A	×	—	—
B	—	×	×

*: For group, refer to [EC-472, "DTC Index"](#).

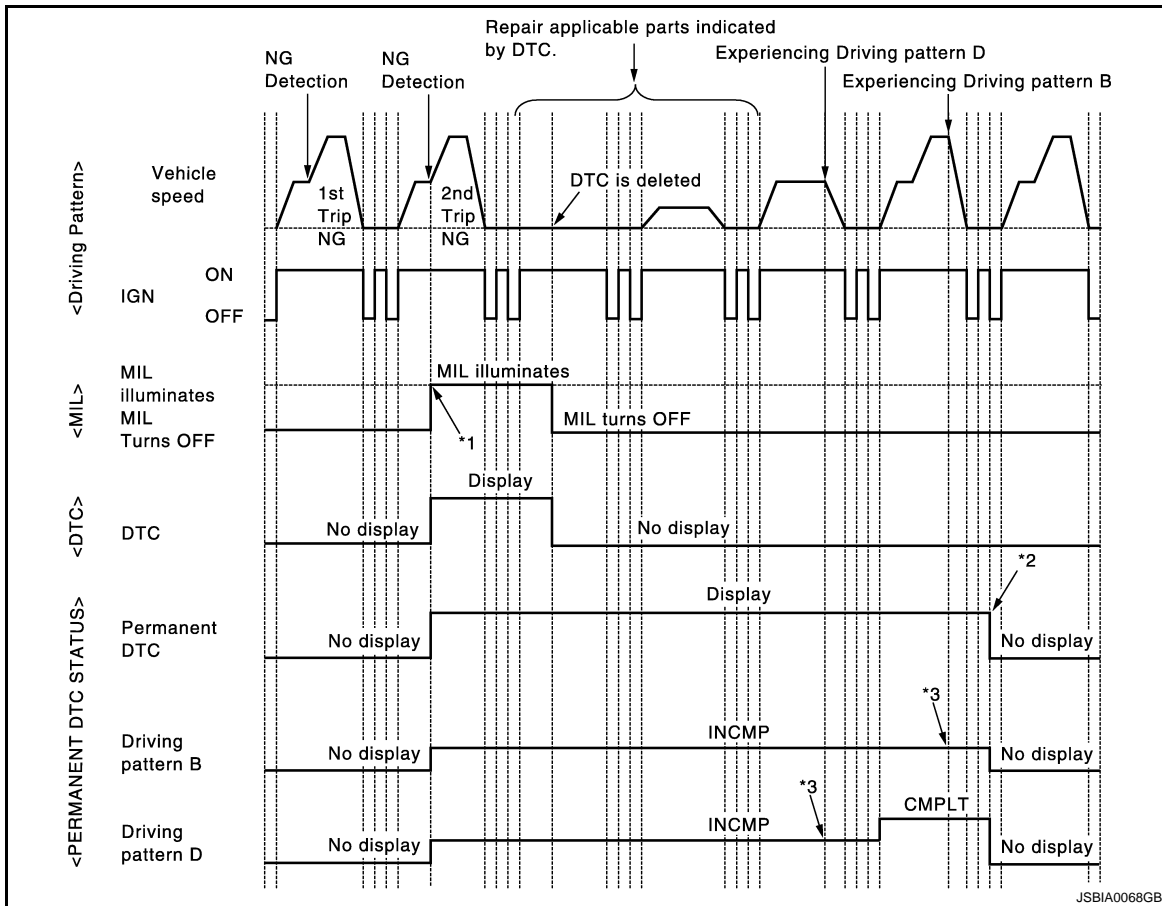
Group A



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check permanent DTC. Refer to [EC-93, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
6. Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for DTCs which are the same as permanent DTCs stored in ECM.
7. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
8. Turn ignition switch ON.
9. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
10. Turn ignition switch ON.
11. Check permanent DTC. Refer to [EC-93, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
12. Check that the permanent DTCs have been erased.

Group B



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: After experiencing Driving pattern B and D, permanent DTC is erased.

*3: Indication does not change unless the ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF twice even after experiencing Driving pattern B or D.

NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle according to only driving patterns indicating "INCMP" in driving patterns B and D on the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen.
- When experiencing both driving pattern B and D during the same trip, the experience of driving pattern D is counted by priority.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check permanent DTC. Refer to [EC-93. "Diagnosis Description"](#).
6. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
7. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern D.

CAUTION:

- Always drive at a safe speed.
 - Never erase self-diagnosis results.
 - If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B or D is reset.
 - If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, an experience of driving pattern B and D during the same trip is not counted up.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 9. Turn ignition switch ON.
 10. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

11. Turn ignition switch ON.
12. Use "PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT" to drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B.
 - CAUTION:**
 - Always drive at a safe speed.
 - Never erase self-diagnosis results.
 - If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B or D is reset.
 - If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, an experience of driving pattern B and D during the same trip is not counted up.
13. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
14. Turn ignition switch ON.
15. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
16. Turn ignition switch ON.
17. Check permanent DTC. Refer to [EC-93, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
18. Check that the permanent DTCs have been erased.

DRIVING PATTERN

Driving Pattern B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Water temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (44 – 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern B.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

Driving Pattern D

Driving pattern D means operating vehicle as per the following.

- The state of driving at 40 km/h (25 MPH) reaches 300 seconds or more in total.
- Idle speed lasts 30 seconds or more.
- A lapse of 600 seconds or more after engine start.

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern D.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern D.

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:00000000549751

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (eg., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Lean to Rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Rich to Lean)
			P2A00	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2A00	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014C	8DH	04H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean Bank 1 Sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean Bank 1 Sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich Bank 1 Sensor 1
			P014D	90H	84H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich Bank 1 Sensor 1
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean Bank 1 Sensor 1
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean Bank 1 Sensor 1
	P015B	93H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich Bank 1 Sensor 1		
	P015B	94H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich Bank 1 Sensor 1		
	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
P0138			80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage	
P0139			81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage	
03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle	
		P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle	
		P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage	
		P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Lean to Rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Rich to Lean)
			P2A03	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2A03	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean Bank 2 Sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean Bank 2 Sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich Bank 2 Sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich Bank 2 Sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean Bank 2 Sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean Bank 2 Sensor 1
	P015D	93H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich Bank 2 Sensor 1		
	P015D	94H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich Bank 2 Sensor 1		
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
CATALYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
	22H	Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low Flow Faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low Flow Faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
			P0400	82H	96H	Low Flow Faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low Flow Faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate
VVT SYSTEM	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	36H	VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input:P0031 High Input:P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input:P0037 High Input:P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input:P0051 High Input:P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input:P0057 High Input:P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
Secondary Air	71H	Secondary Air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Incorrect Flow Detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Insufficient Flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Pump Stuck Off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System High Airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Pump Stuck On
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple Cylinder Misfires	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No. 1 Cylinder Misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No. 2 Cylinder Misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 Cylinder Misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 Cylinder Misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No. 5 Cylinder Misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 Cylinder Misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No. 7 Cylinder Misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 Cylinder Misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000005527535

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-427
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-499
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-424
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4			EC-73
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	1		EC-441
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-27
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-381 EC-388
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-27
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-430
Main power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-125
Mass air flow sensor circuit		1			2										EC-147 EC-154
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit							3			3					EC-164 EC-170
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit			1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-177 EC-181 EC-184 EC-187 EC-409
Throttle position sensor circuit							2			2					EC-167 EC-246 EC-353 EC-355 EC-397
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit				3	2	1									EC-390 EC-393 EC-401
Knock sensor circuit				2								3			EC-255

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

	SYMPTOM												Reference page	
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-257
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-261
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-329
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-337 EC-339
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-144
Transmission range switch circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-344
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-442
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-422
Tumble control valve motor					4	4								EC-372
Tumble control valve position sensor														EC-377
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	BCS-25
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-15 BRC-94

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATSWATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel tank	5													FL-19 FL-22
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5			FL-6
	Vapor lock		5												—
	Valve deposit														—
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			—
Air	Air duct														EM-29
	Air cleaner														EM-29
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)		5	5		5		5	5			5			EM-29
	Electric throttle control actuator	5			5		5			5					EM-30
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket														EM-32
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	PG-95
	Generator circuit														CHG-19
	Starter circuit	3										1			STR-5
	Signal plate	6													EM-97
	Transmission range switch	4													TM-54
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-86
	Cylinder head gasket										4		3		
	Cylinder block														
	Piston												4		
	Piston ring														
	Connecting rod	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6			EM-97
	Bearing														
	Crankshaft														
Valve mechanism	Timing chain														EM-78
	Camshaft														EM-54
	Intake valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-78
	Intake valve														
	Exhaust valve												3		EM-86

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-34 EX-4
	Three way catalyst														EC-405
	HC adsorption catalyst														
Lubrica-tion	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			LU-5 LU-8 LU-9 LU-12
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-5
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														CO-14 CO-14
	Thermostat									5					CO-27
	Water pump														CO-25
	Water gallery	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			CO-2
	Cooling fan														CO-23
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant									5					CO-10
NVIS (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												SEC-15 SEC-156

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:00000000527536

FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 1,800 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,800 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,500 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, [EC-39](#), "[System Description](#)".

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:00000000527537

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIR BAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

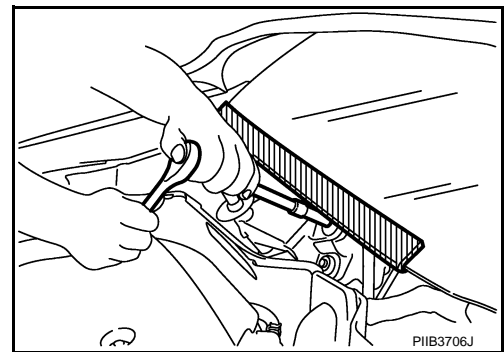
WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:00000000527538

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:00000000527539

WARNING:

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)
- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT

INFOID:000000005527540

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will illuminate the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

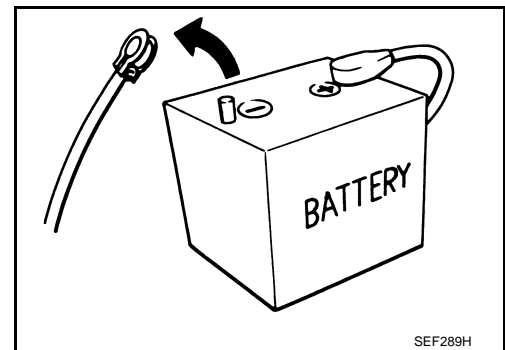
CAUTION:

- Always turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to illuminate.
- Always connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to illuminate due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-83, "Description"](#).
- Always route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the short circuit.
- Always connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Always erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

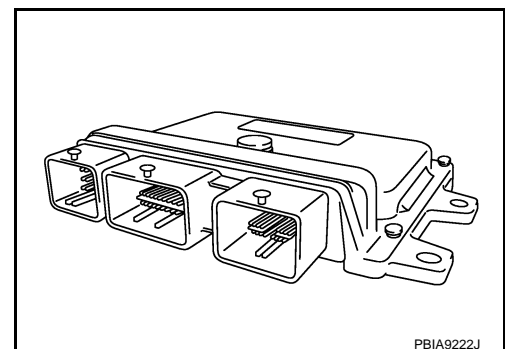
General Precautions

INFOID:000000005527541

- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Never attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect negative battery cable.



- Never disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.
The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Thus engine operation can vary slightly in this case. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Never replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be cleared within 24 hours.
 - Diagnostic trouble codes
 - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
 - Freeze frame data
 - 1st trip freeze frame data
 - System readiness test (SRT) codes
 - Test values



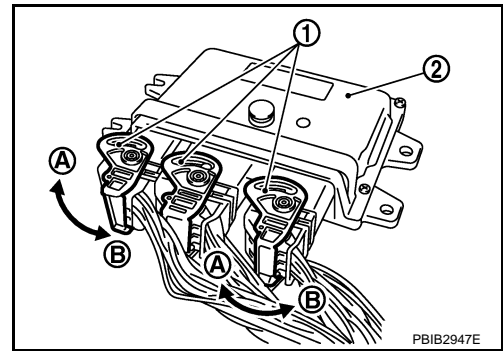
PRECAUTIONS

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

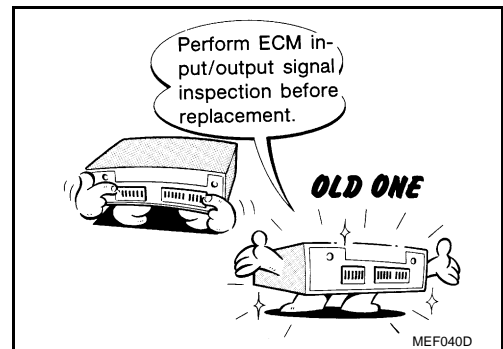
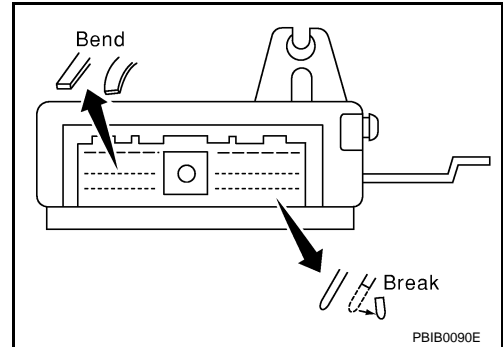
< PRECAUTION >

- When connecting ECM harness connector (1), fasten (B) it securely with a lever as far as it will go as shown in the figure.

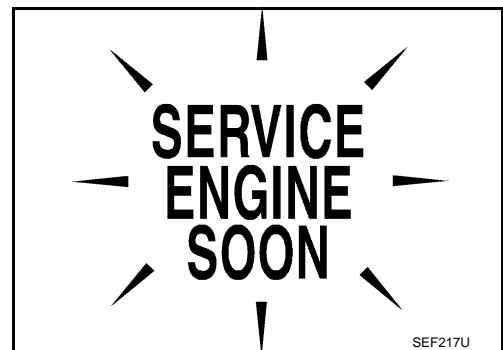
- 2. ECM
- A. Loosen



- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, never damage pin terminals (berds or breaks). Check that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors. A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and check that ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-444, "Reference Value"](#).
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Never clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Never disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Never shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).



- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



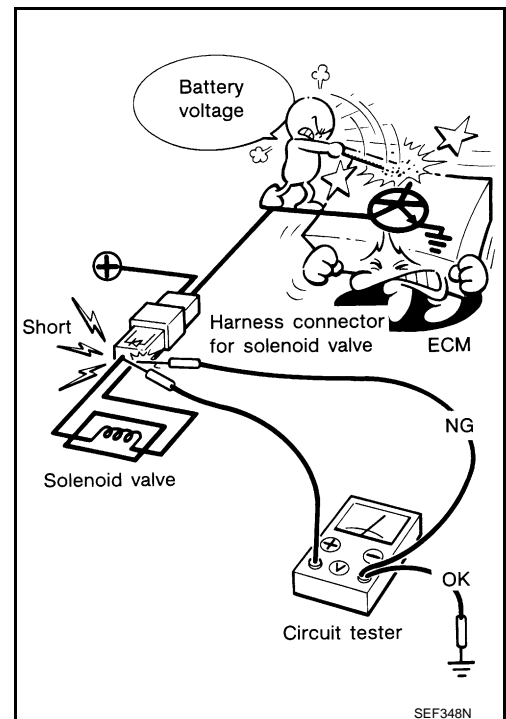
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

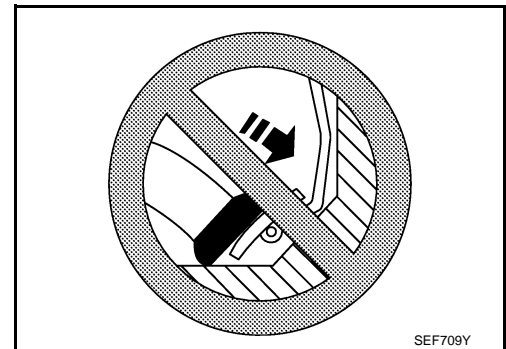
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

< PRECAUTION >

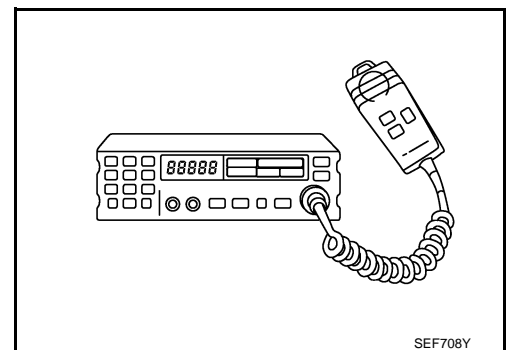
- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.
- Never operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



- Never depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, never rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Never rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, always observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
 - Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
 - Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls. Never let them run parallel for a long distance.
 - Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
 - Always ground the radio to vehicle body.



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:00000000527542

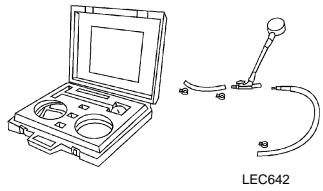
A

EC

NOTE:

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

C

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit  LEC642	Checks fuel pressure

D

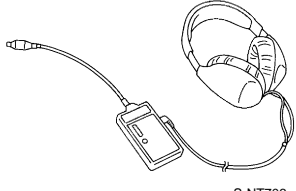
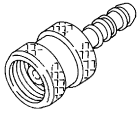
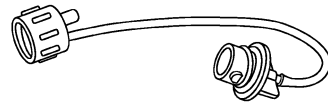
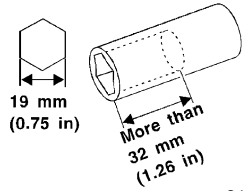
E

F

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:00000000527543

G

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)  S-NT703	Locates the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OB)  S-NT704	Applies positive pressure through EVAP service port
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382)  S-NT815	Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
Socket wrench  S-NT705	Removes and installs engine coolant temperature sensor

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

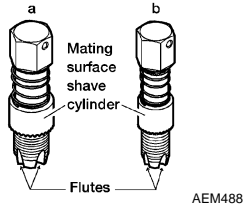

O

P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
<p>Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12)</p> 	<p>Reconditions the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titanium Oxygen Sensor</p>
<p>Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907)</p> 	<p>Lubricates oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.</p>

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Inspection

INFOID:00000000527544

A

EC

FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

 With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

 With CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R.
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.

FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

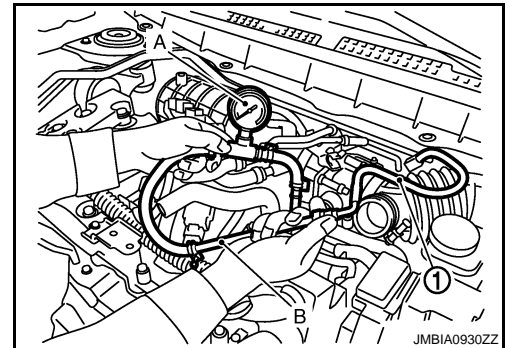
CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

NOTE:

- Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because S35 models do not have fuel return system.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit [SST (J-44321)] to check fuel pressure.

1. Release fuel pressure to zero.
2. Install fuel pressure gauge adapter [SST (J-44321-6)] (B) with fuel pressure gauge (A).
 - Fuel feed hose (1)
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
4. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
5. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.



At idling : Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

6. If result is unsatisfactory, check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.
If OK, Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".
If NG, Repair or replace.

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

EVAP LEAK CHECK

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

EVAP LEAK CHECK

Inspection

INFOID:00000000527545

CAUTION:

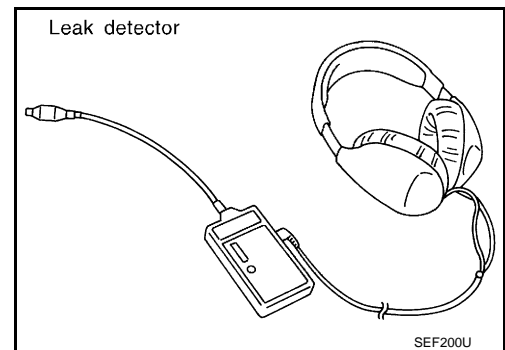
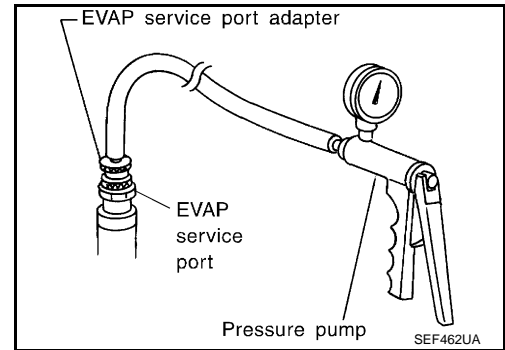
- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.

NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

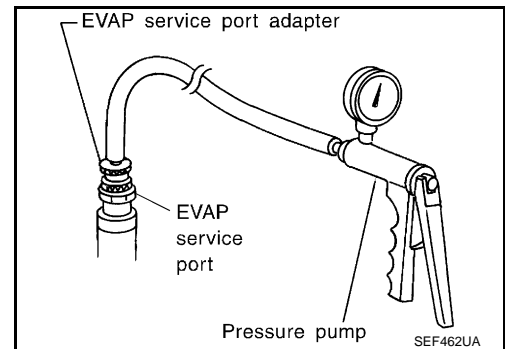
Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
5. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
6. Remove EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and hose with pressure pump.
7. Locate the leak using a leak detector (commercial service tool). Refer to [EC-73, "System Diagram"](#).



ⓧ WITHOUT CONSULT-III

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.
3. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
4. Remove EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and hose with pressure pump.

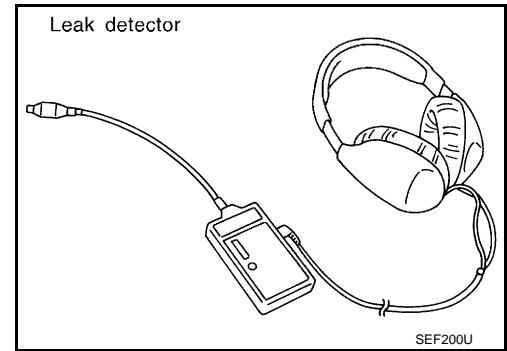


EVAP LEAK CHECK

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

5. Locate the leak using a leak detector (commercial service tool).
Refer to [EC-73, "System Diagram"](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

EVAP CANISTER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

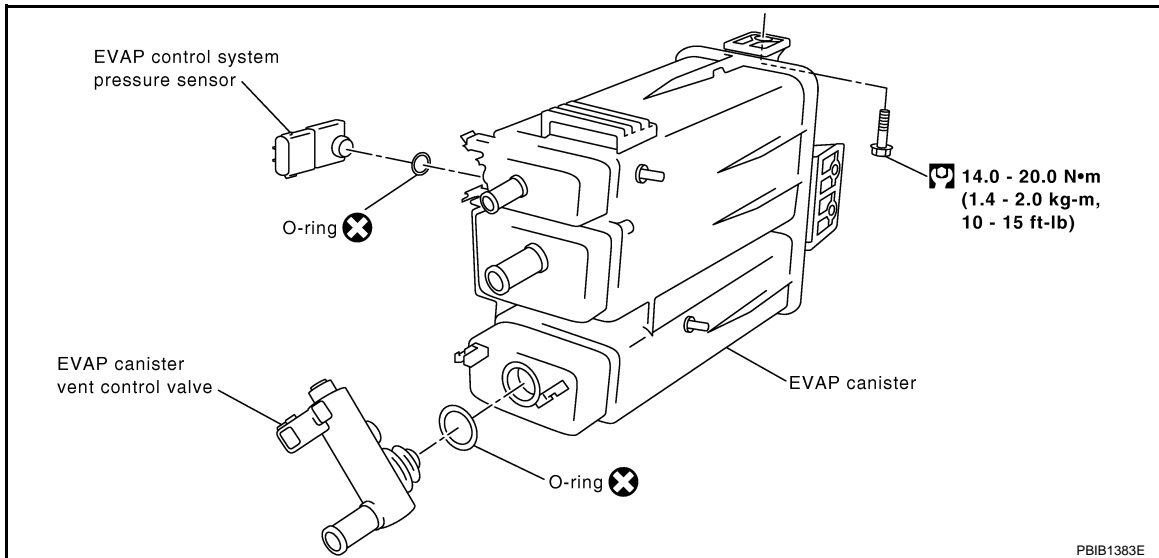
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

EVAP CANISTER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005527546



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005527547

REMOVAL

1. Lift up the vehicle.
2. Remove EVAP canister fixing bolt.
3. Remove EVAP canister.

NOTE:

The EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP canister system pressure sensor can be removed without removing the EVAP canister.

INSTALLATION

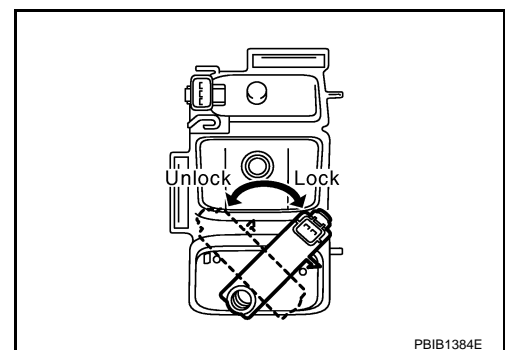
Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

Tighten EVAP canister fixing bolt to the specified torque.

DISASSEMBLY

1. Turn EVAP canister vent control valve counterclockwise.
2. Remove the EVAP canister vent control valve.



ASSEMBLY

Assemble in the reverse order of disassembly.

CAUTION:

Always replace O-ring with a new one.

EVAP CANISTER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

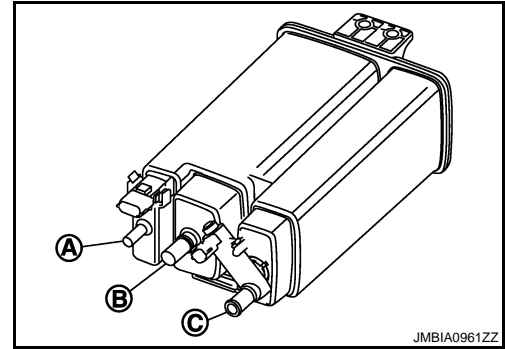
[FOR CALIFORNIA]

Inspection

INFOID:00000000527548

Check EVAP canister as follows:

1. Block port (B).
2. Blow air into port (A) and check that it flows freely out of port (C).
3. Release blocked port (B).
4. Apply vacuum pressure to port (B) and check that vacuum pressure exists at the ports (A) and (C).
5. Block port (A) and (B).
6. Apply pressure to port (C) and check that there is no leakage.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[FOR CALIFORNIA]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Idle Speed

INFOID:0000000005527549

Transmission	Condition	Specification
CVT	No load* (in P or N position)	700 ± 50 rpm

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Ignition Timing

INFOID:0000000005527550

Transmission	Condition	Specification
CVT	No load* (in P or N position)	10 ± 5° BTDC

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000005527551

Condition	Specification (Using CONSULT-III or GST)
At idle	10 – 35 %
At 2,500 rpm	10 – 35 %

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:0000000005527552

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 – 14 V)
Output voltage at idle	0.8 – 1.2 V*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT-III or GST)	1.0 – 4.0 g·m/sec at idle* 4.0 – 10.0 g·m/sec at 2,500 rpm*

*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000005568644

A

EC

OVERALL SEQUENCE

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

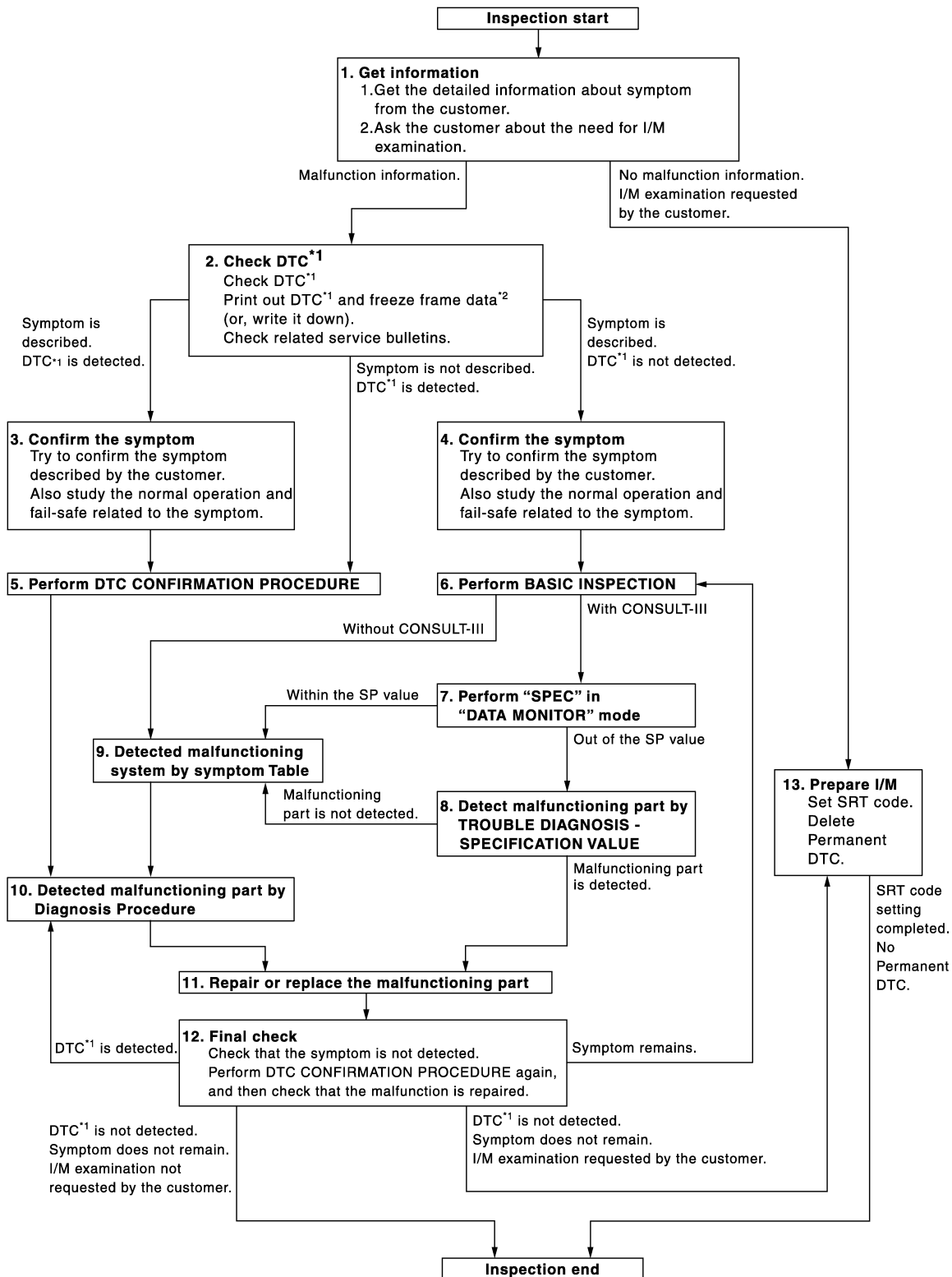
L

M

N

O

P



JSBIA0067GB

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

DETAILED FLOW

1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet". (Refer to [EC-508, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).)
2. Ask if the customer requests I/M examination.

Malfunction information, obtained>>GO TO 2.

No malfunction information, but a request for I/M examination>>GO TO 13.

2. CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT-III or GST.)
 - Erase DTC. (Refer to [EC-574, "Diagnosis Description"](#).)
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to [EC-931, "Symptom Table"](#).)
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-935, "Description"](#) and [EC-912, "Fail Safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-935, "Description"](#) and [EC-912, "Fail Safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [EC-914, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Check according to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6. PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [EC-510, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 9.

7. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Ⓜ **With CONSULT-III**

Make sure that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2", "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", and "A/F ALPHA-B2" are within the SP value using CONSULT-III "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode. Refer to [EC-597, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-598, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to [EC-931, "Symptom Table"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-890, "Reference Value"](#).

11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it. Refer to [EC-574, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been completely repaired.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

- YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.
YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

NO-1 >> No request for I/M examination from the customer: Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module). Refer to [EC-574, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

NO-2 >> I/M examination, requested from the customer: GO TO 13.

13. PREPARE FOR I/M EXAMINATION

1. Set SRT codes. Refer to [EC-918, "How to Set SRT Code"](#).
2. Erase permanent DTCs. Refer to [EC-920, "How to Erase Permanent DTC"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000005568645

DESCRIPTION

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about an incident. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the WORKSHEET SAMPLE below in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.

Some conditions may cause the MIL to illuminate steady or blink and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

KEY POINTS

WHAT Vehicle & engine model
WHEN Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW Operating conditions,
Weather conditions,
Symptoms

SEF907L

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

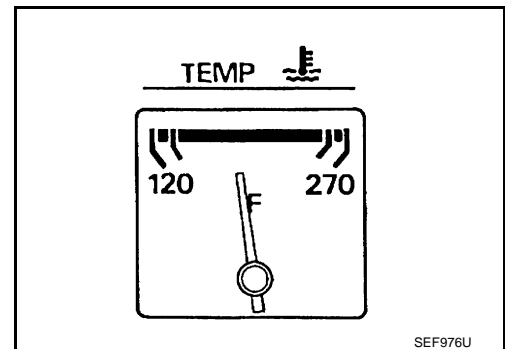
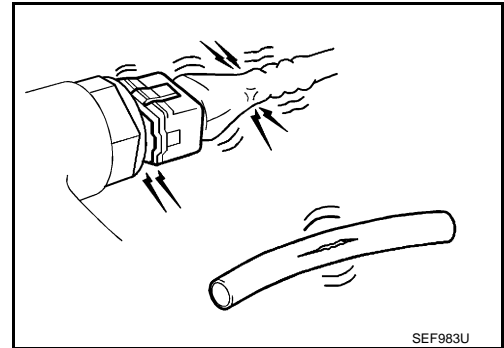
BASIC INSPECTION

BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005527827

1. INSPECTION START

1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
 - Harness connectors for improper connections
 - Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
 - Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
 - Hoses and ducts for leakage
 - Air cleaner clogging
 - Gasket
3. Check that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
 - Headlamp switch is OFF.
 - Air conditioner switch is OFF.
 - Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
 - Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points to the middle of gauge. Check that engine stays below 1,000 rpm.

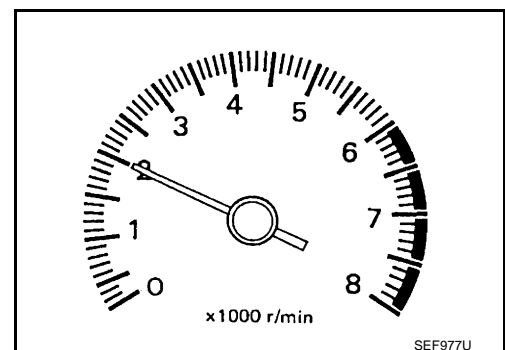


5. Run engine at approximately 2,000 rpm for approximately 2 minutes under no load.
6. Check that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT-III or GST.

Are any DTCs detected?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.



2. REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnosis Procedure.

>> GO TO 3

3. CHECK IDLE SPEED

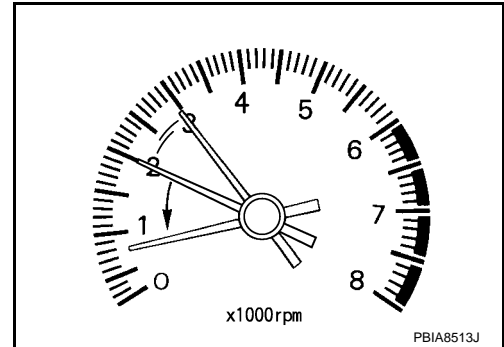
1. Run engine at approximately 2,000 rpm for approximately 2 minutes under no load.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for approximately 1 minute.
- Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-514, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-947, "Idle Speed"](#).



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform [EC-515, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-516, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

7. CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-514, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-947, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-718, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-714, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

9. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- Substitute another with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, although this is rare.)

NOTE:

Use the specified bolts described in parts information certainly when installing the ECM, or violates the Canada law.

- Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [EC-513, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

10. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
For procedure, refer to [EC-514, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-947, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform [EC-515, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 13.

13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-516, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

14. CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-514, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-947, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 17.

15. CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
For procedure, refer to [EC-514, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-947, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> GO TO 16.

16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-71, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4.

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-718, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-714, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of a incident, although this is rare.)

NOTE:

Use the specified bolts described in parts information certainly when installing the ECM, or violates the Canada law.

2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [EC-513. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

19. INSPECTION END

If ECM is replaced during this BASIC INSPECTION procedure, go to [EC-513. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000000527828

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000000527829

1. PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NVIS (NATS) SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NATS IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to [SEC-9. "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#) (With Intelligent key system), [SEC-155. "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#) (Without Intelligent key system).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Refer to [EC-515. "VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-515. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-515. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-516. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

IDLE SPEED

IDLE SPEED : Description

INFOID:000000005527830

This describes how to check the idle speed. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION".

IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005527831

1. CHECK IDLE SPEED

With CONSULT-III

Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

With GST

Check idle speed with Service \$01 of GST.

>> INSPECTION END

IGNITION TIMING

IGNITION TIMING : Description

INFOID:000000005527832

This describes how to check the ignition timing. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION".

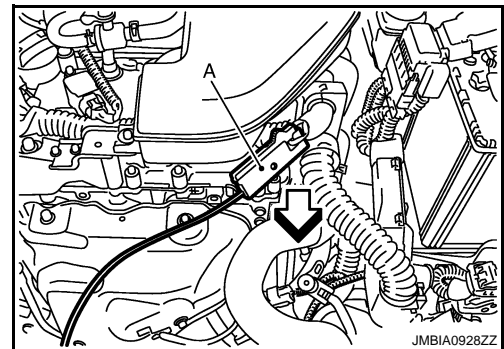
IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005527833

1. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Attach timing light (A) to No. 1 ignition coil wire as shown.

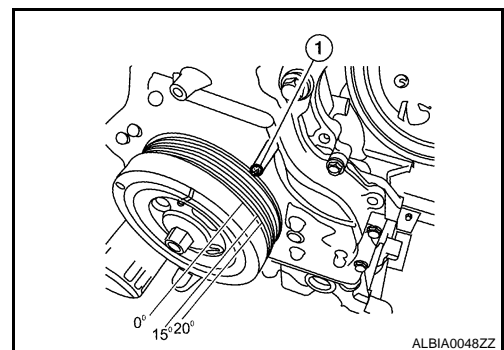
- : Vehicle front



2. Check ignition timing.

- Timing indicator (1)

>> INSPECTION END



VIN REGISTRATION

VIN REGISTRATION : Description

INFOID:000000005527834

VIN Registration is an operation to register VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.

NOTE:

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:00000000527835

1.CHECK VIN

Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to [GI-20, "Information About Identification or Model Code"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON with engine stopped.
2. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT-III display.

>> END

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description INFOID:00000000527836

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement INFOID:00000000527837

1.START

1. Check that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> END

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description INFOID:00000000527838

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected.

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement INFOID:00000000527839

1.START

1. Check that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

>> END

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description INFOID:00000000527840

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine idle speed within the specific range. It must be performed under the following conditions:

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- Each time the electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of the specification.

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005527841

1. PRECONDITIONING

Check that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)
- Selector lever: P or N
- Electric load switch: OFF
(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)
On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not illuminate.
- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- With CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle until "ATF TENP SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CVT" system indicates less than 0.9V.
- Without CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

With CONSULT-III

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-515, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
5. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

3. IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Without CONSULT-III

NOTE:

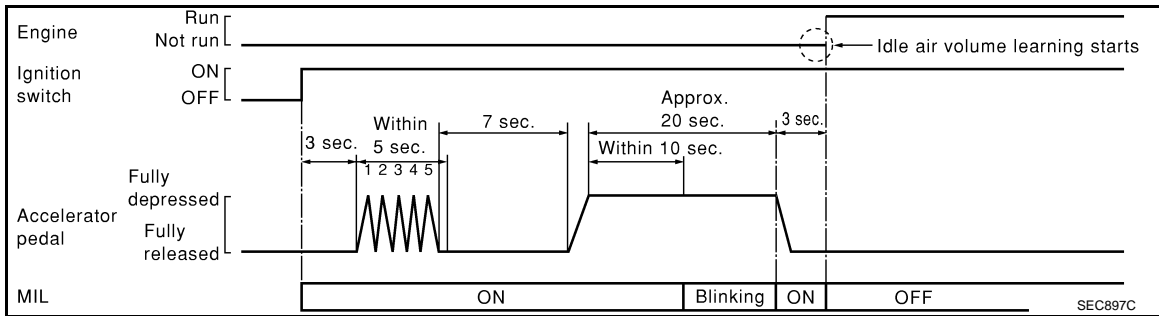
- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
 - It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-515, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
 2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
 6. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
 7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turned ON.
 8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turns ON.
 9. Start engine and let it idle.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

Rev up the engine two or three times and check that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

For procedure, refer to [EC-947, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-947, "Ignition Timing"](#).

For specifications, refer to [EC-947, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-947, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following

- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.

It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to [EC-597, "Description"](#).

If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning again:

- Engine stalls.
- Incorrect idle.

>> INSPECTION END

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description

INFOID:000000005527842

This describes how to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "Diagnosis Procedure".

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005527843

1. START

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching "CLEAR".

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST. Check DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

>> END

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

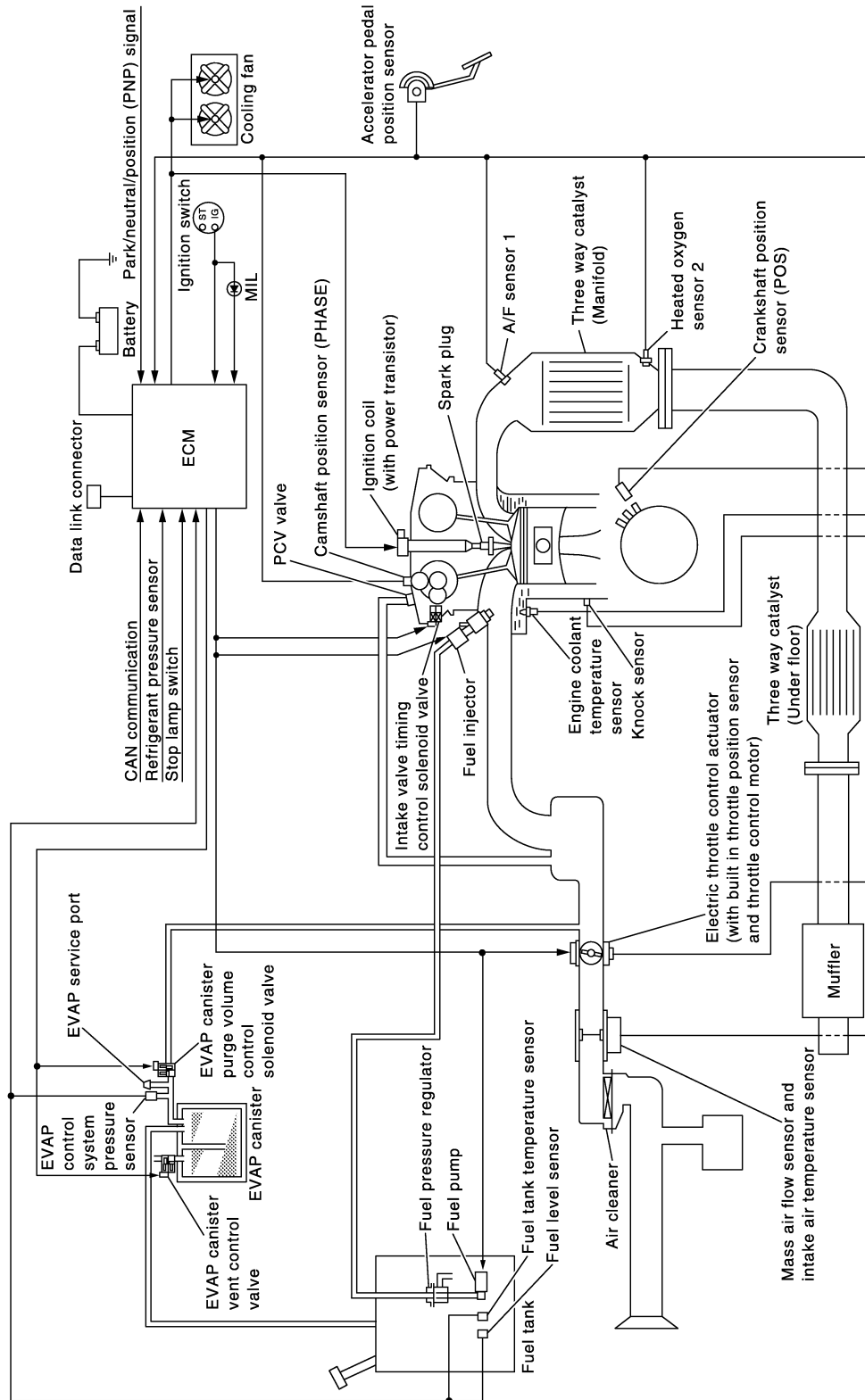
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005527844

A
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EC



JPBIA2970GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

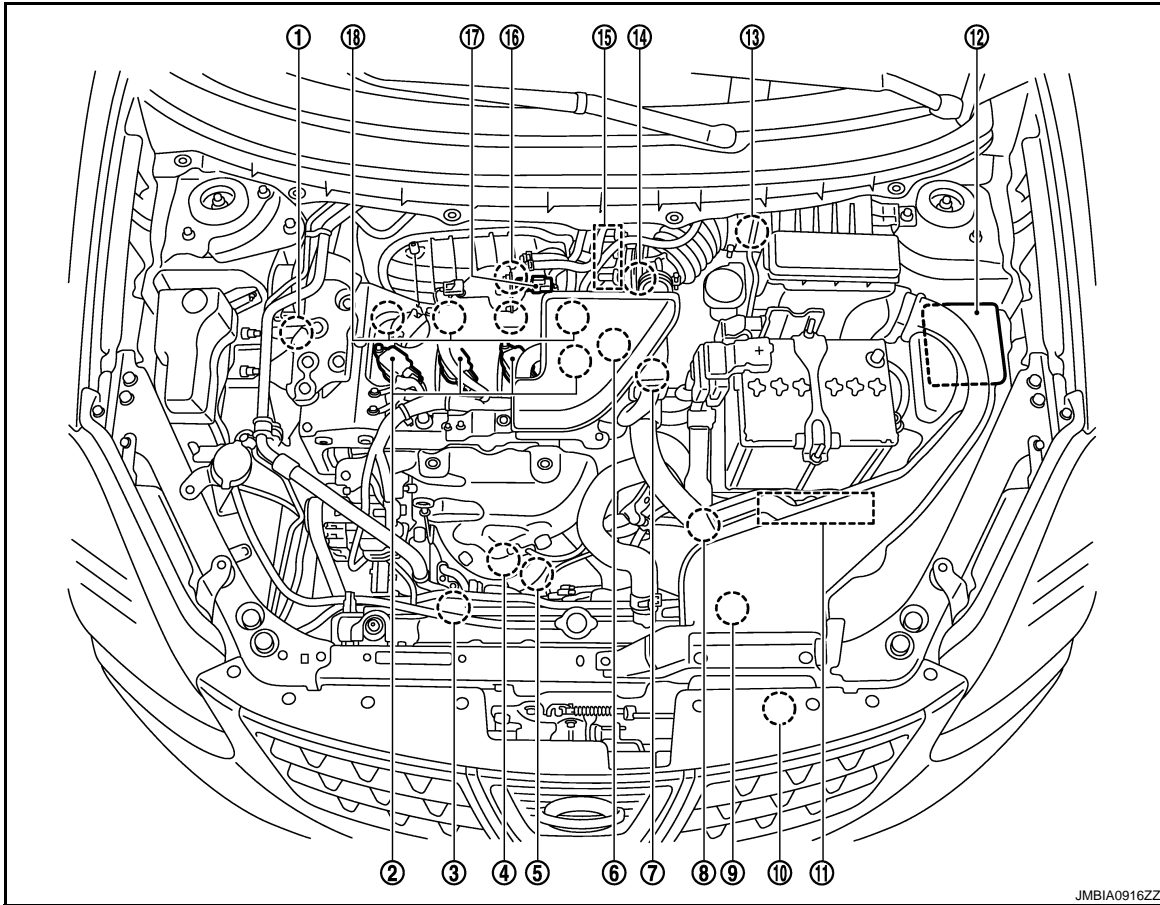
System Description

INFOID:00000000527845

ECM performs various controls such as fuel injection control and ignition timing control.

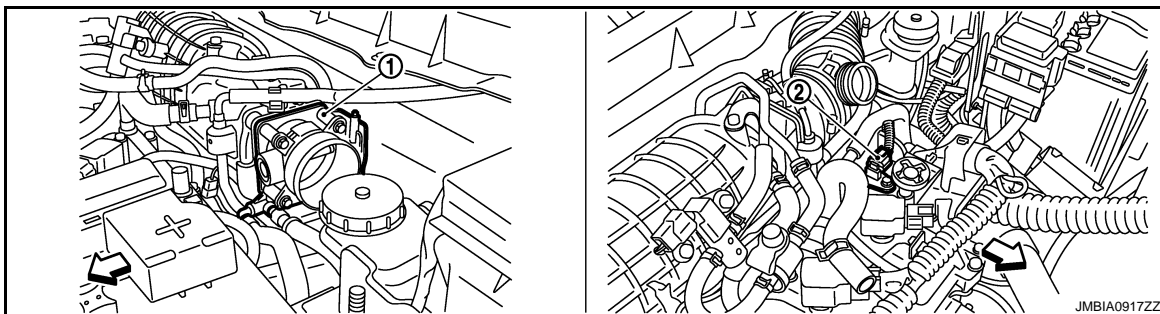
Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000000527846



JMBIA0916ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. Knock sensor | 17. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 18. Fuel injector |



JMBIA0917ZZ

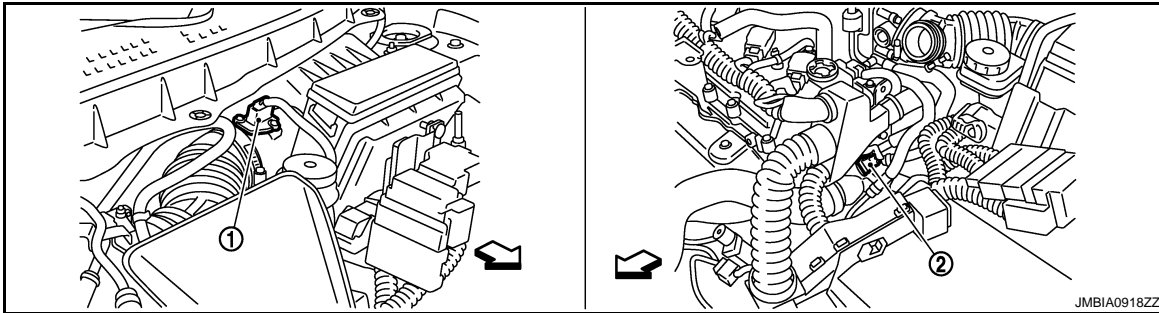
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

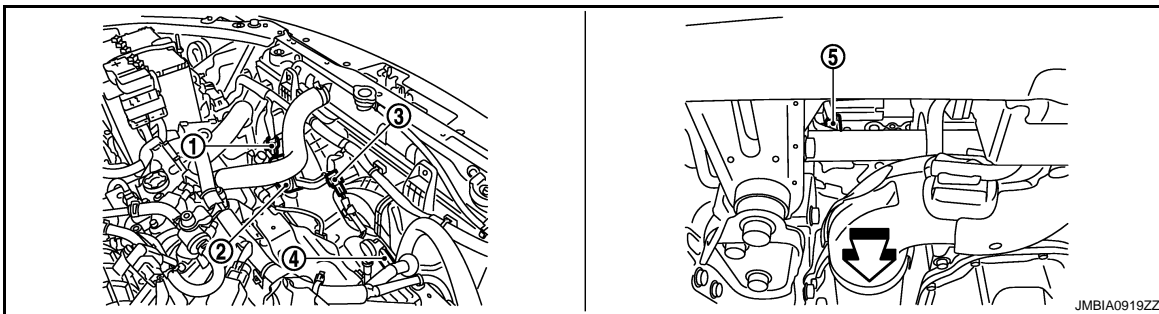
1. Electric throttle control actuator
2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)

↶ Vehicle front



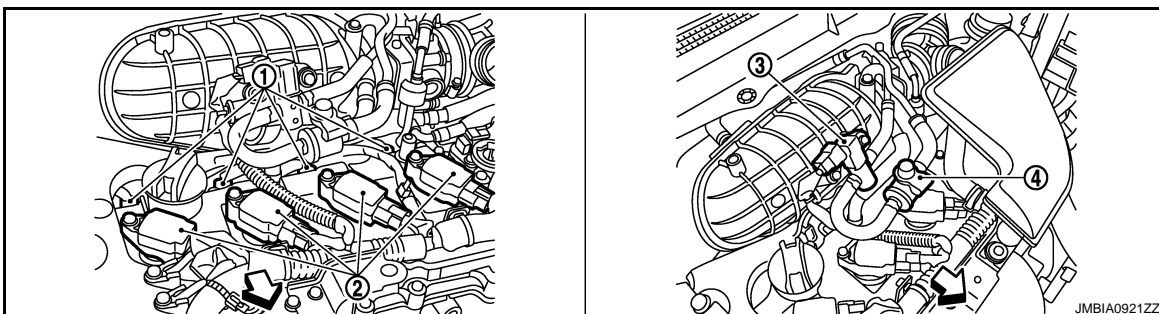
1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

↶ Vehicle front



1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
2. Cooling fan motor-1
3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
4. Cooling fan motor-2
5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶ Vehicle front



1. Fuel injector
2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

4. EVAP service port

↶ Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

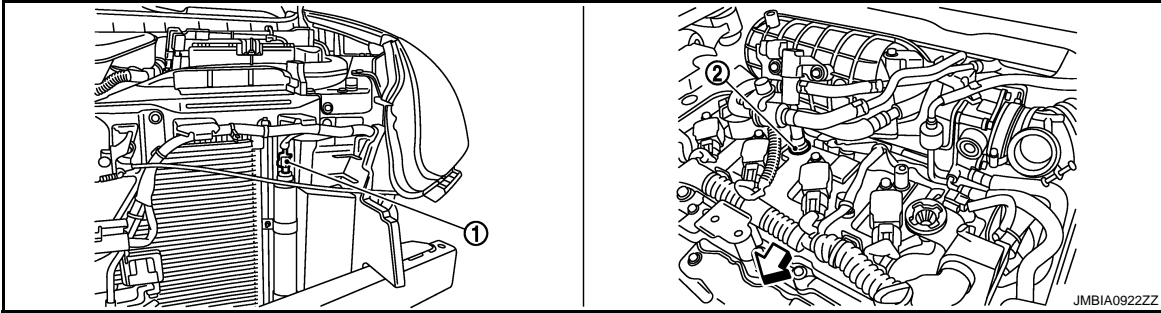
O

P

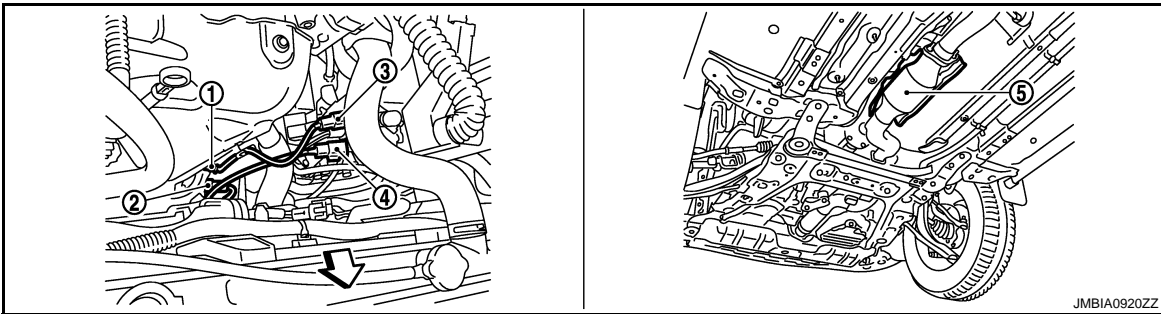
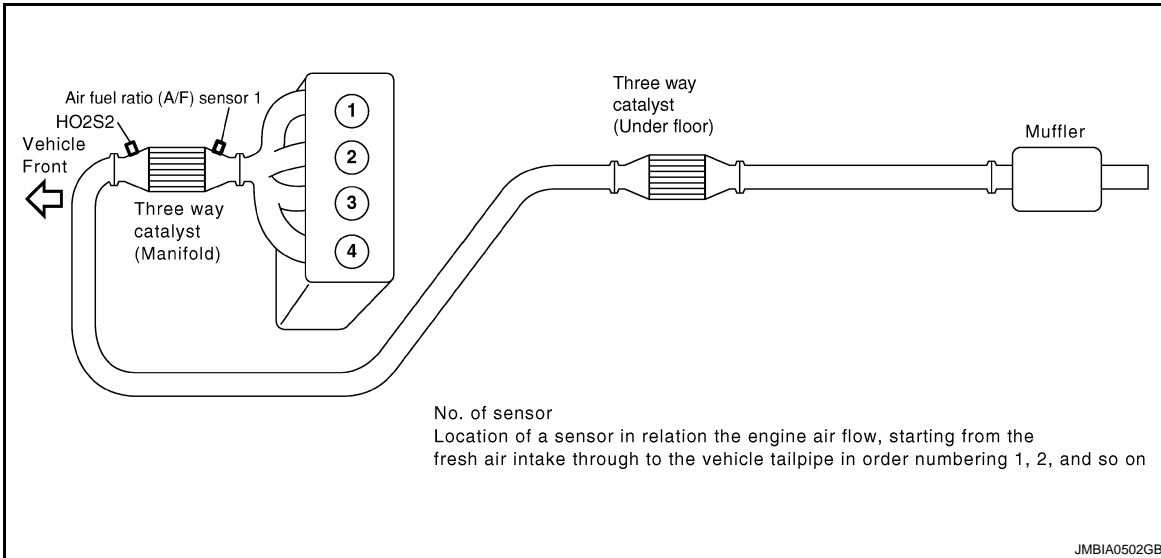
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve

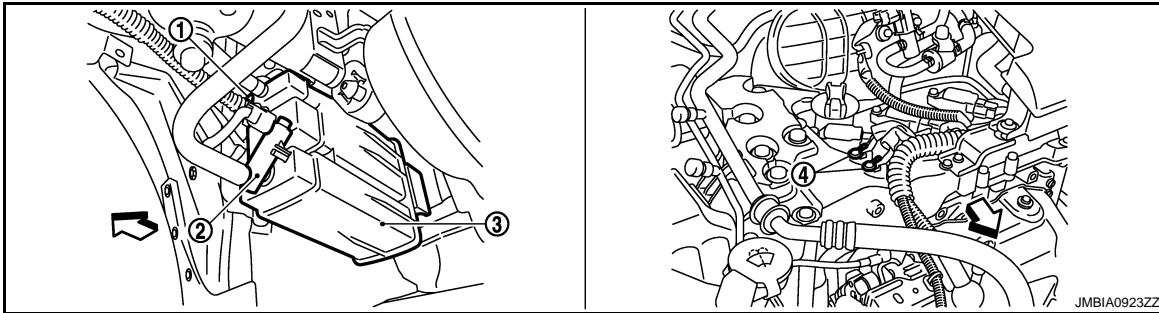


- 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
 - 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
 - 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
 - 5. Three way catalyst (Under floor)
- ← Vehicle front

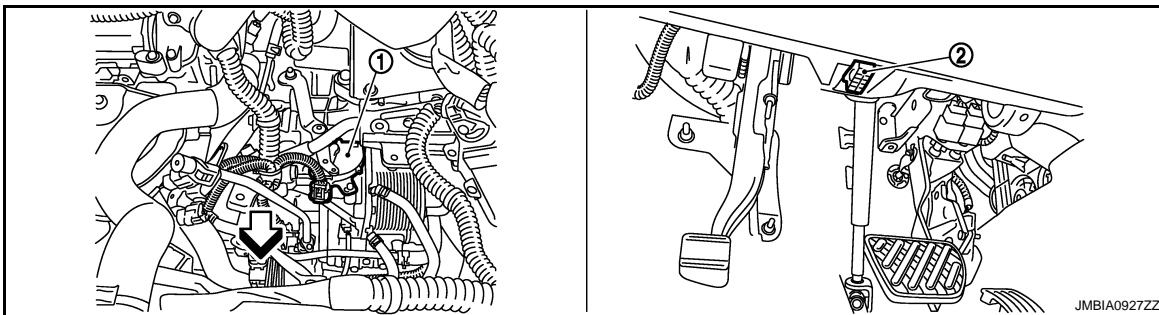
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

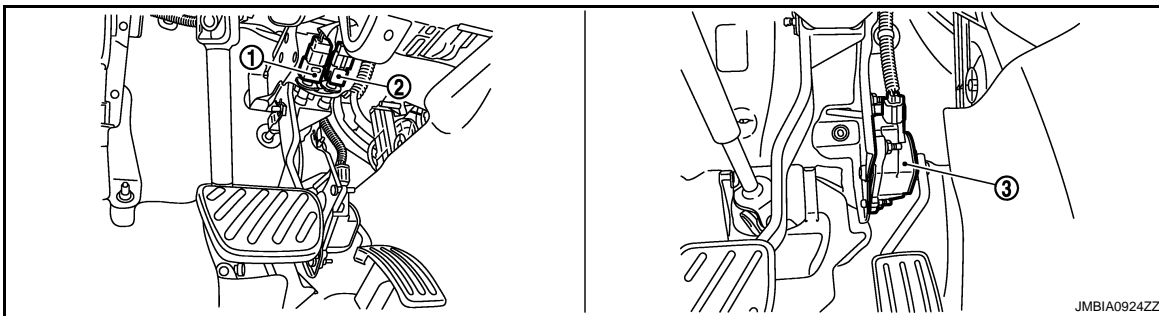
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



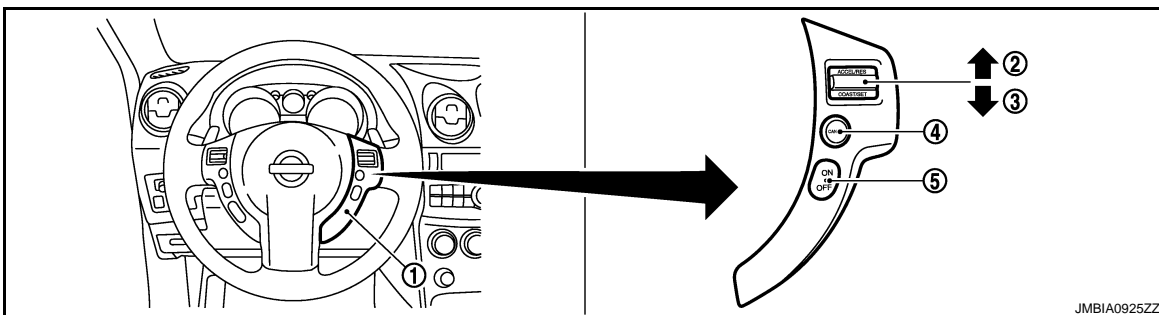
- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
 - 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
 - 3. EVAP canister
 - 4. Body ground
- ↶ Vehicle front



- 1. Transmission range switch
 - 2. Data link connector
- ↶ Vehicle front



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor



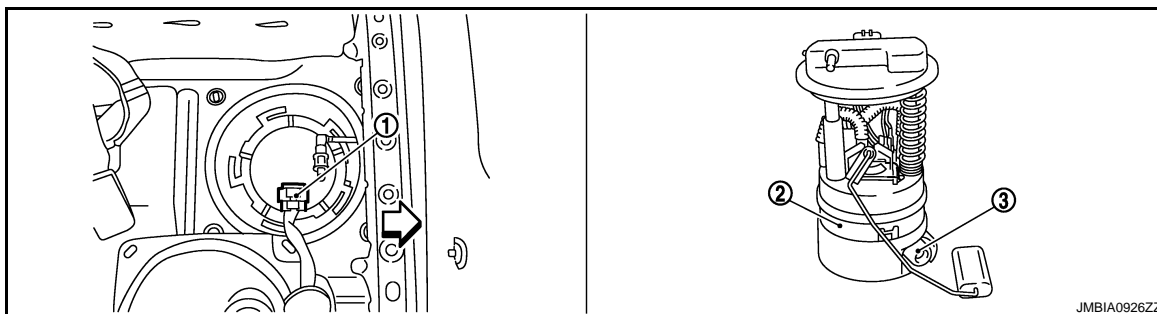
- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 3. SET/COAST switch
- 4. CANCEL switch
- 5. MAIN switch

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005527847

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-654, "Description"
A/F sensor 1 heater	EC-615, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-840, "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-818, "Description"
ASCD steering switch	EC-815, "Description"
ASCD vehicle speed sensor	EC-823, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-718, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-714, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-553, "System Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-838, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-641, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-738, "Description"
EVAP canister vent control valve	EC-746, "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-754, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-870, "Description"
Fuel level sensor	EC-781, "Description"
Fuel pump	EC-873, "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-697, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-669, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	EC-618, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-876, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-636, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-568, "System Description"
Knock sensor	EC-712, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-624, "Description"
PCV valve	EC-887, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-888, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-827, "Description"
Throttle control motor	EC-835, "Description"
Throttle control motor relay	EC-829, "Description"

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component	Reference
Throttle position sensor	EC-644, "Description"
Transmission range switch	EC-802, "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

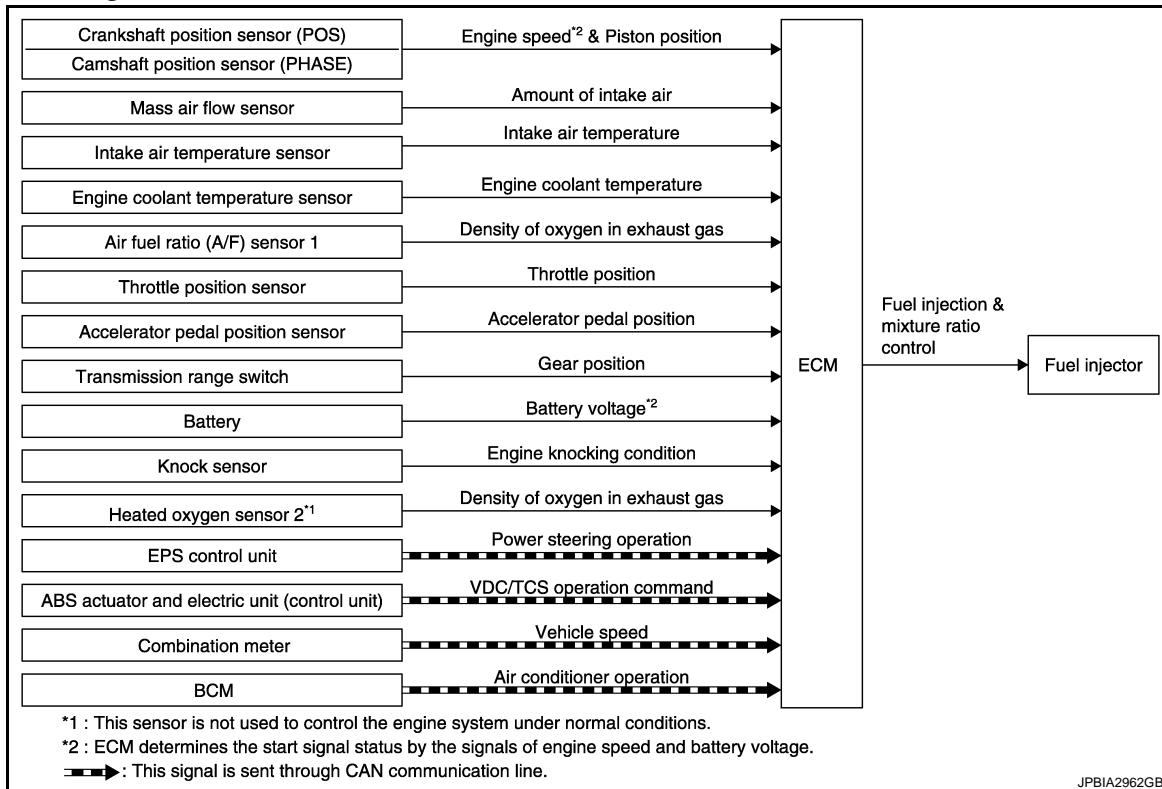
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:00000000527848



System Description

INFOID:00000000527849

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Intake air temperature sensor	Intake air temperature		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Transmission range switch	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
EPS control unit	Power steering operation*2		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	ABS operation command*2		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*2		
BCM	Air conditioner operation*2		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor (POS), camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and the mass air flow sensor.

VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

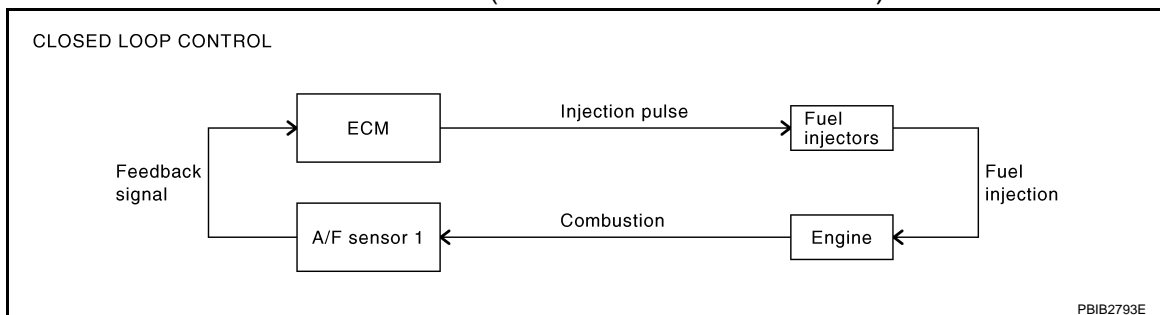
<Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to [EC-654, "DTC Logic"](#). This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

• Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

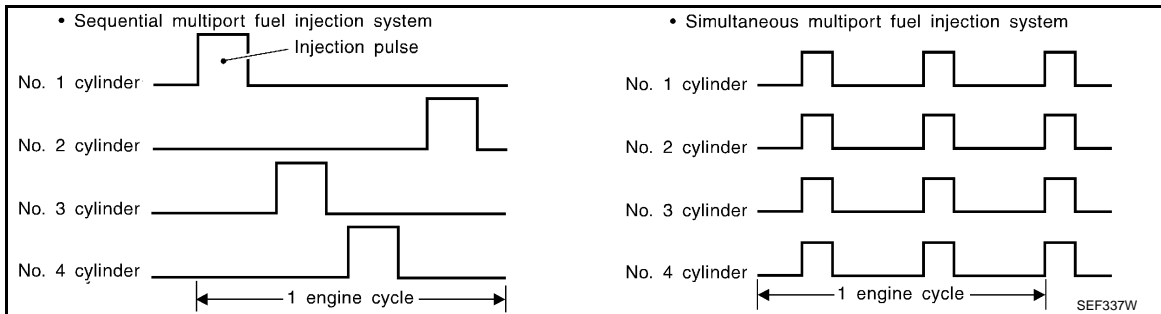
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short-term fuel trim and long-term fuel trim.

"Short-term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long-term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out long-term to compensate for continual deviation of the short-term fuel trim from the central value. Such deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

- **Sequential Multipoint Fuel Injection System**
Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.
- **Simultaneous Multipoint Fuel Injection System**
Fuel is injected simultaneously into all four cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.
The four injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.
This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

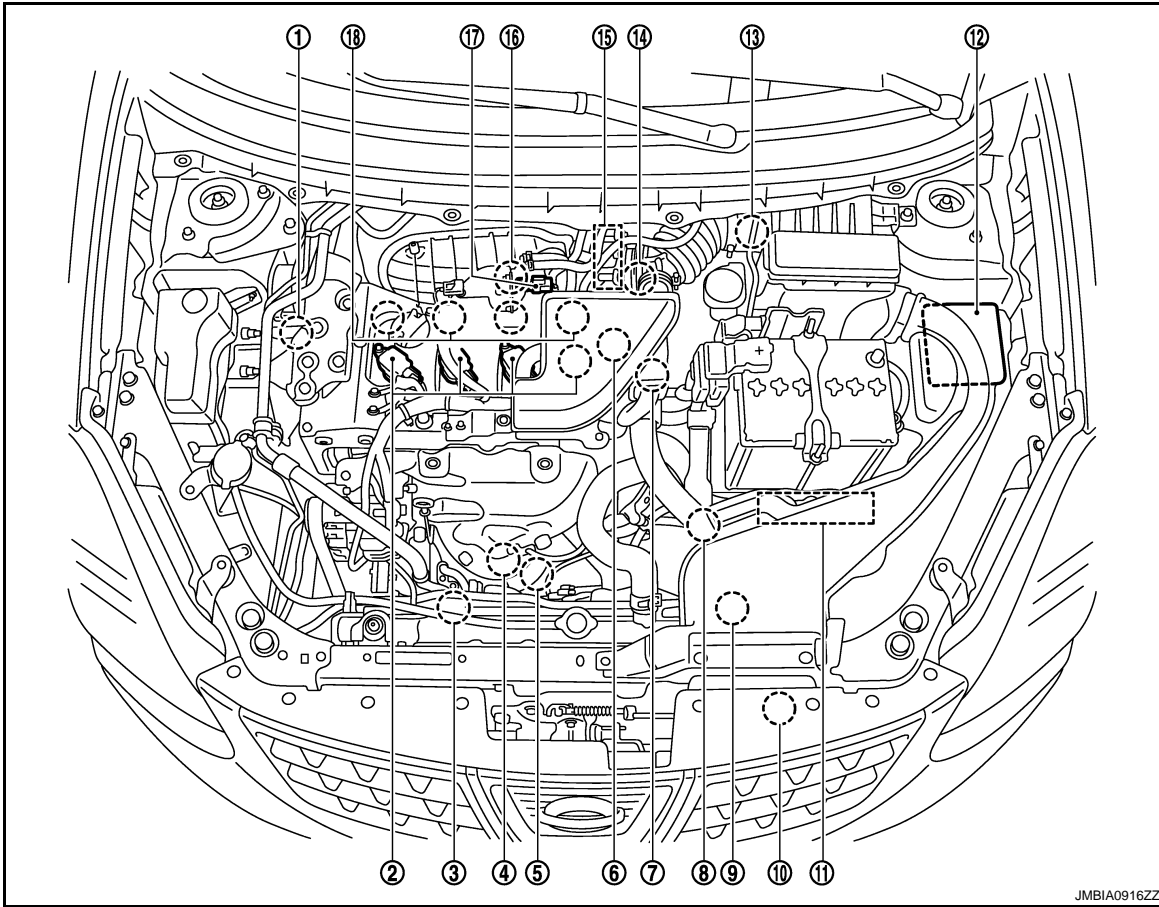
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

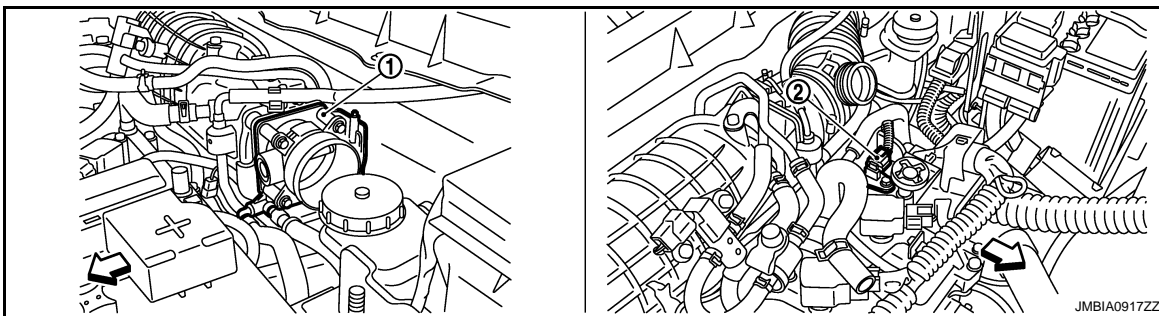
Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000000527850



JMBIA0916ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. Knock sensor | 17. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 18. Fuel injector |



JMBIA0917ZZ

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Electric throttle control actuator | 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

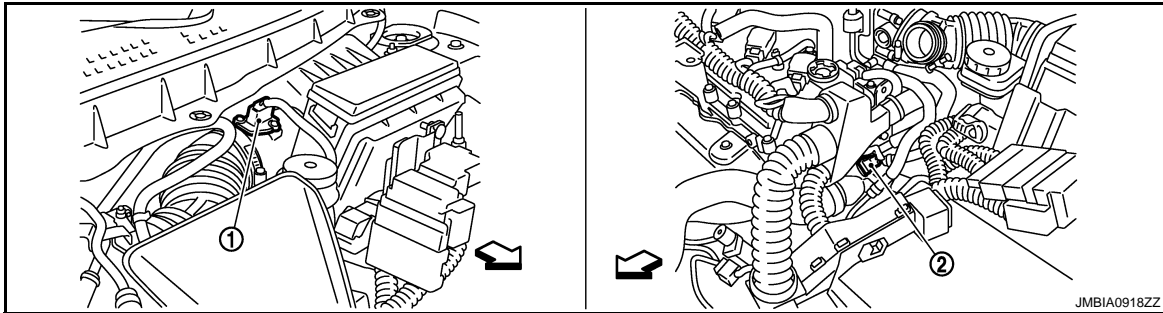
← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

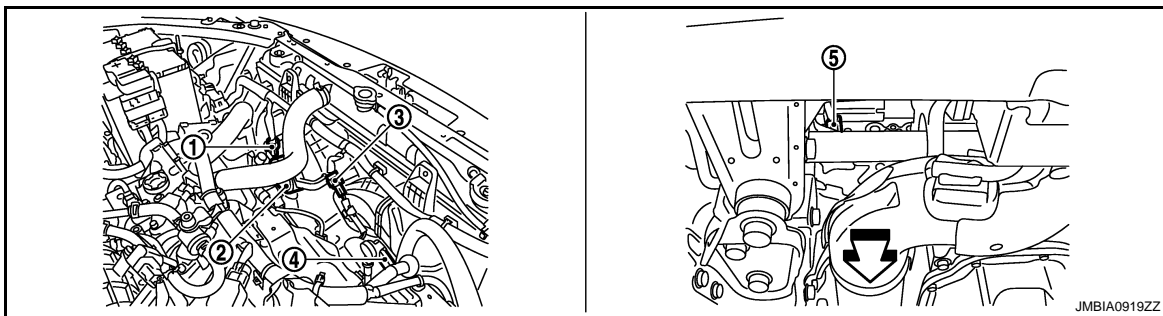
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



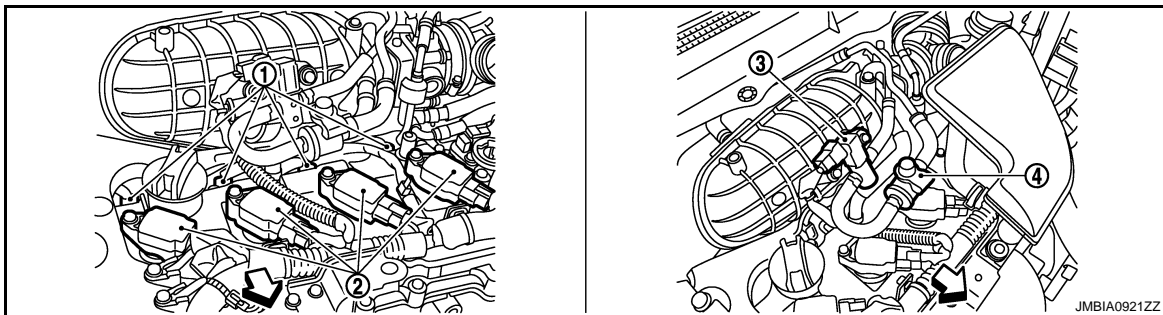
- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

↶ Vehicle front



- 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1
- 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶ Vehicle front



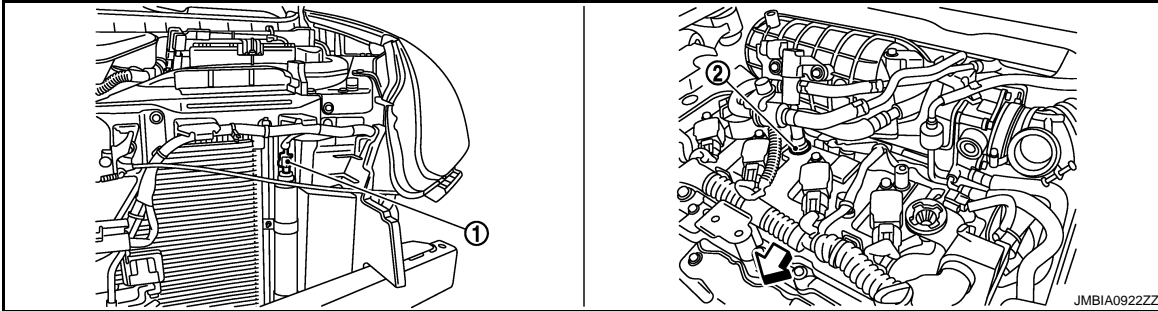
- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- 4. EVAP service port

↶ Vehicle front

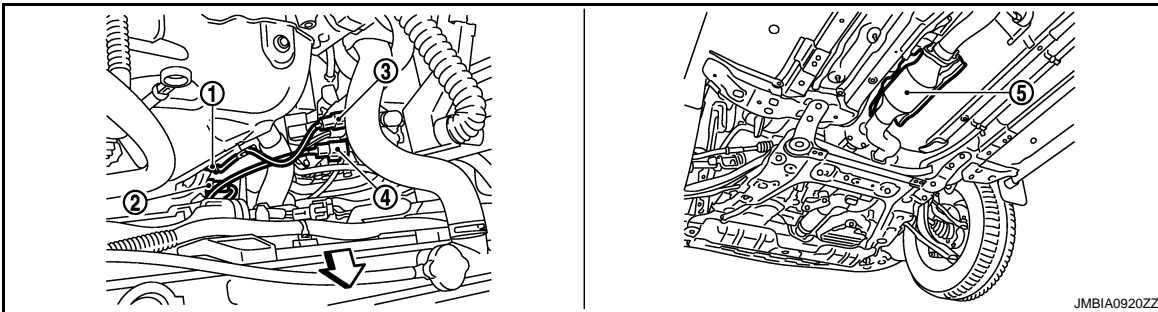
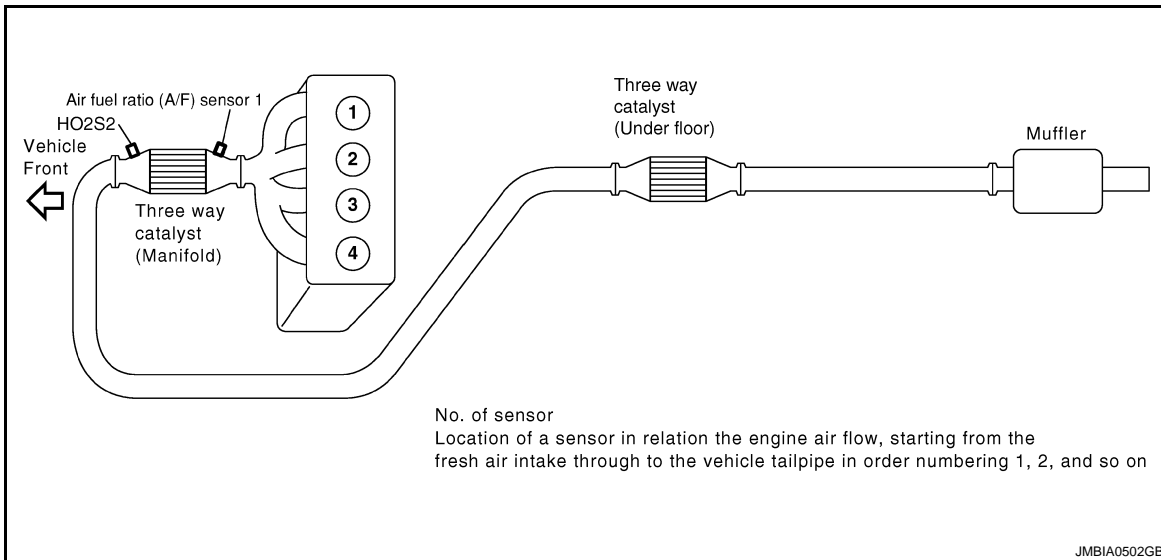
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve



- 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
 - 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
 - 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
 - 5. Three way catalyst (Under floor)
- ← Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

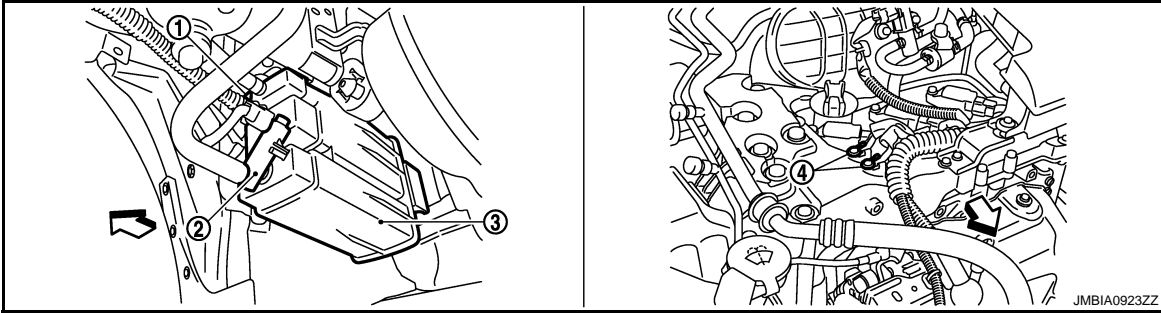
O

P

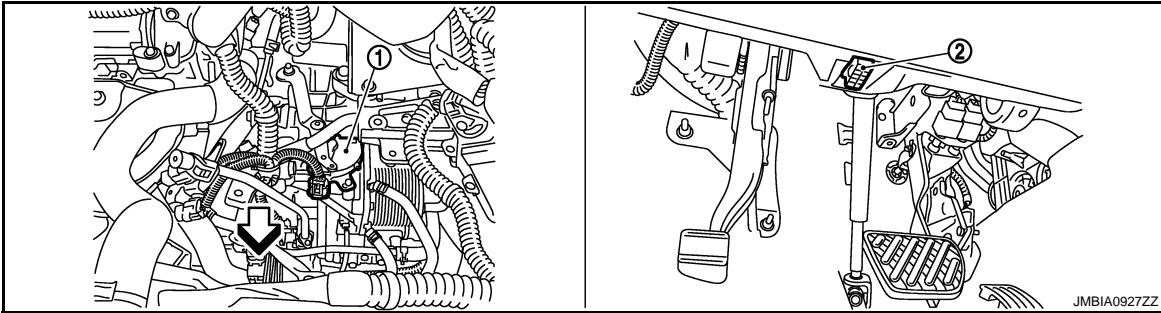
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

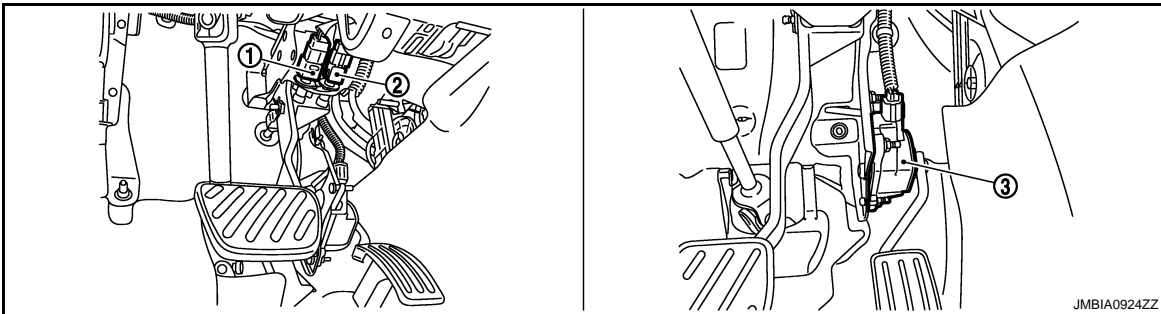
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



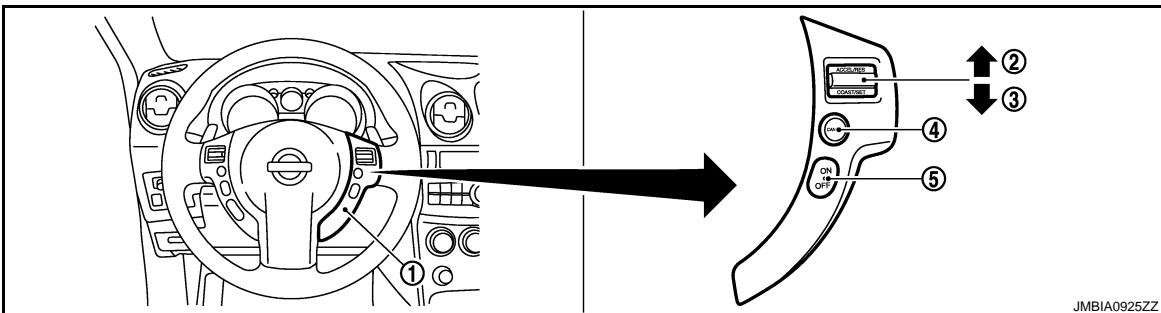
- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
 - 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
 - 3. EVAP canister
 - 4. Body ground
- ↶ Vehicle front



- 1. Transmission range switch
 - 2. Data link connector
- ↶ Vehicle front



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor

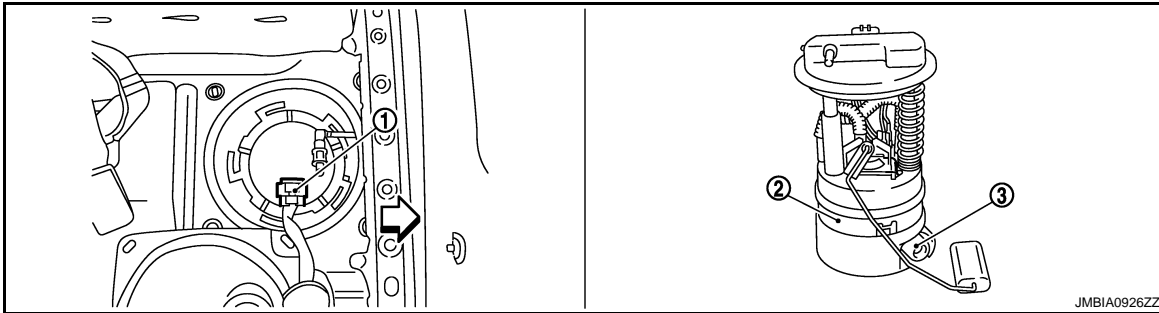


- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 3. SET/COAST switch
- 4. CANCEL switch
- 5. MAIN switch

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:0000000005527851

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-654, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-840, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-718, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-714, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-641, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-870, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-618, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-636, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-712, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-624, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-644, "Description"
Transmission range switch	EC-802, "Description"

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

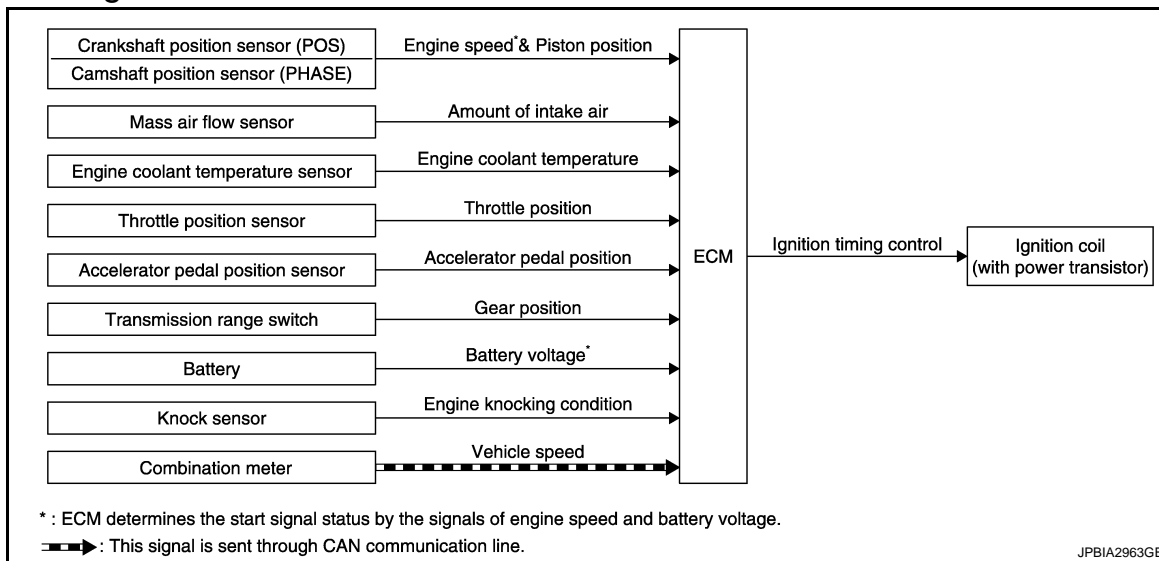
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:00000000527852



System Description

INFOID:00000000527853

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2 Piston position	Ignition timing control	Ignition coil (with power transistor)
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Transmission range switch	Gear position		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Firing order: 1 - 3 - 4 - 2

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

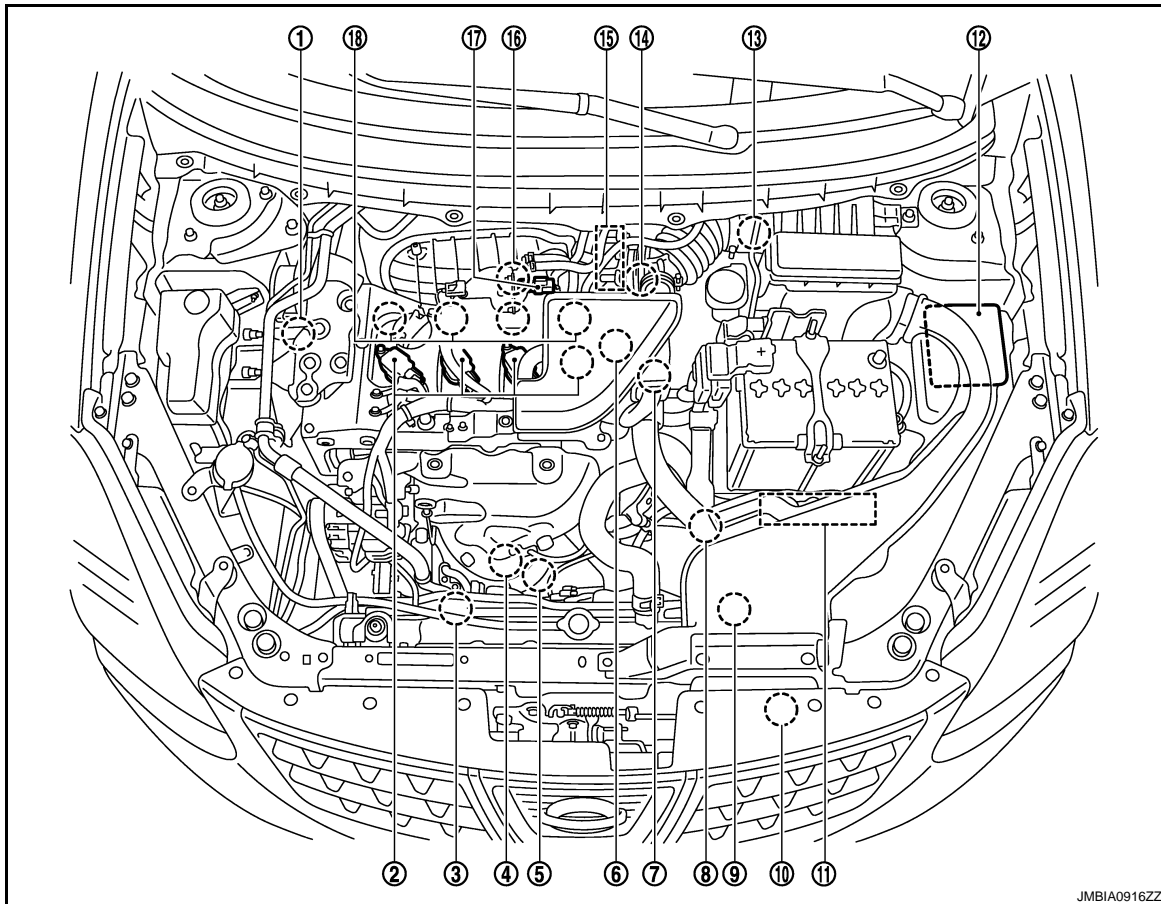
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

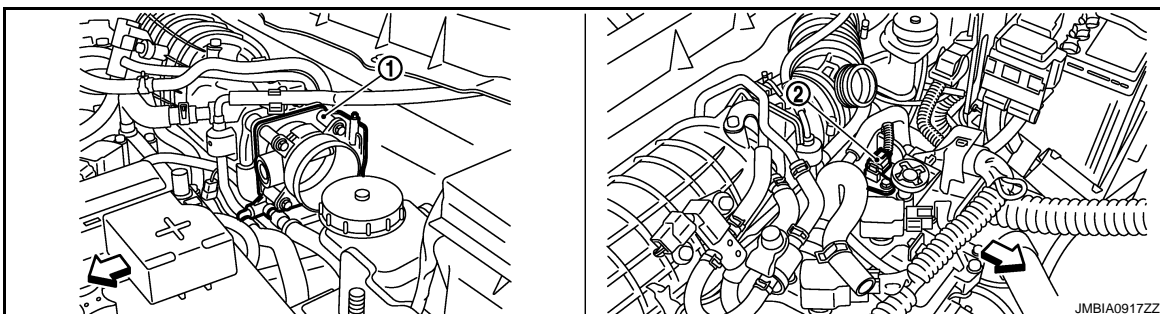
operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005527854



- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. Knock sensor | 17. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 18. Fuel injector |



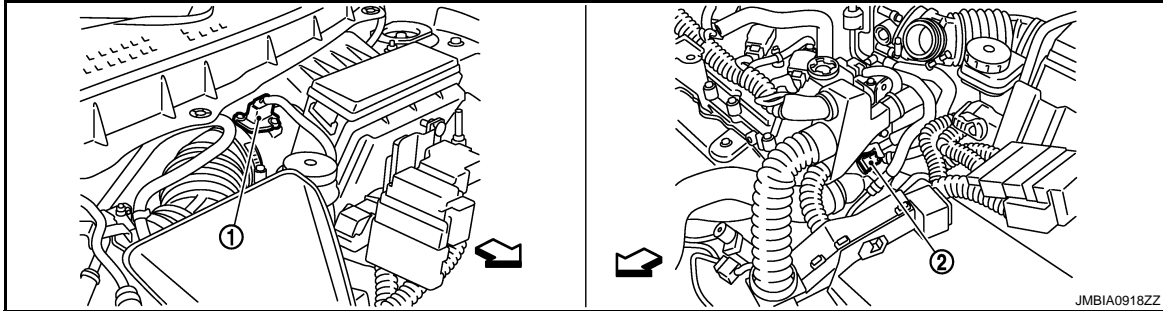
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

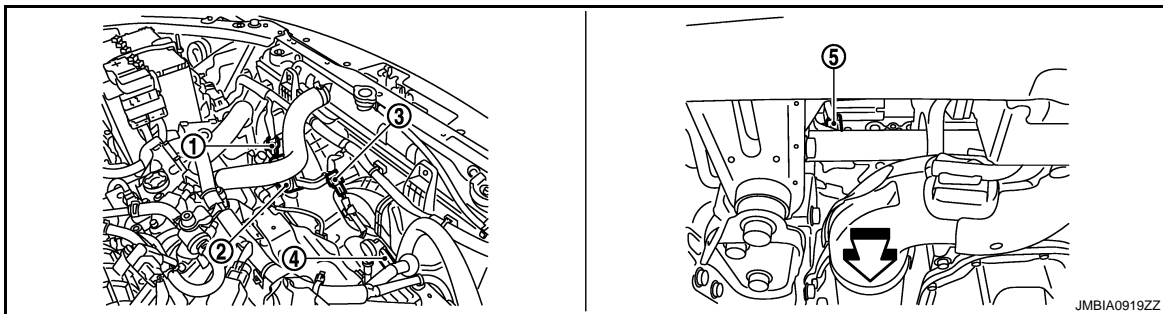
1. Electric throttle control actuator
2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)

↶ Vehicle front



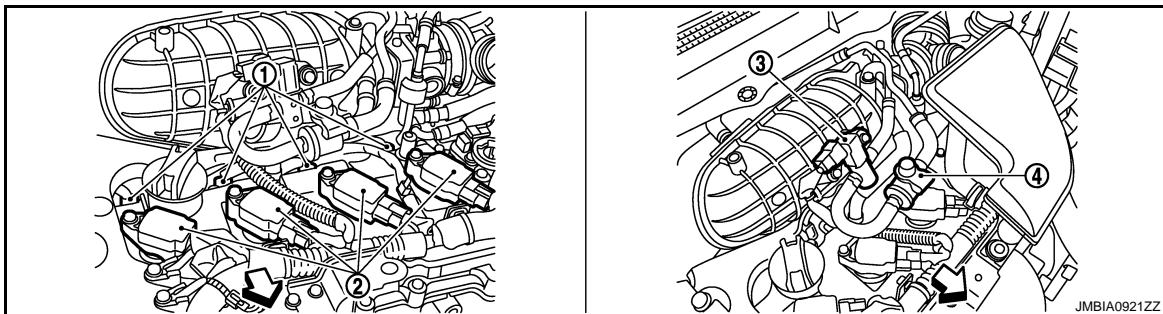
1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

↶ Vehicle front



1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
2. Cooling fan motor-1
3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
4. Cooling fan motor-2
5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶ Vehicle front



1. Fuel injector
2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

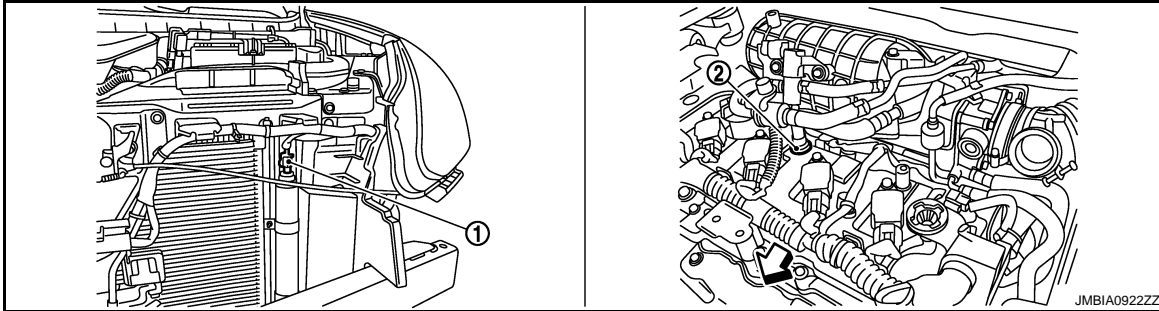
4. EVAP service port

↶ Vehicle front

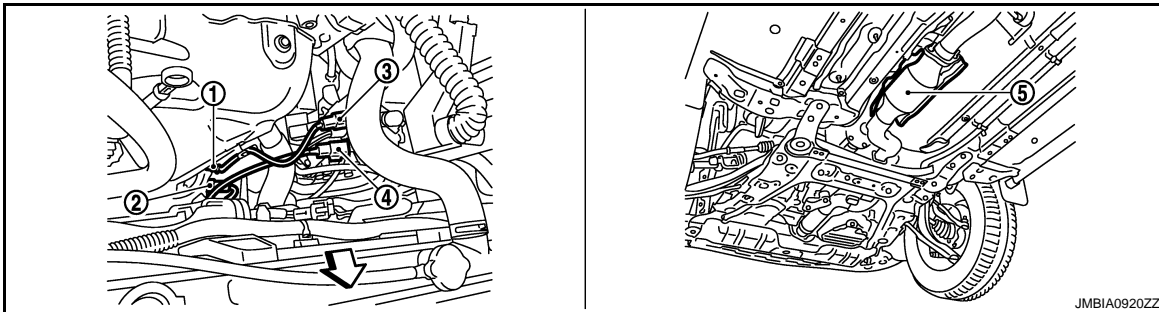
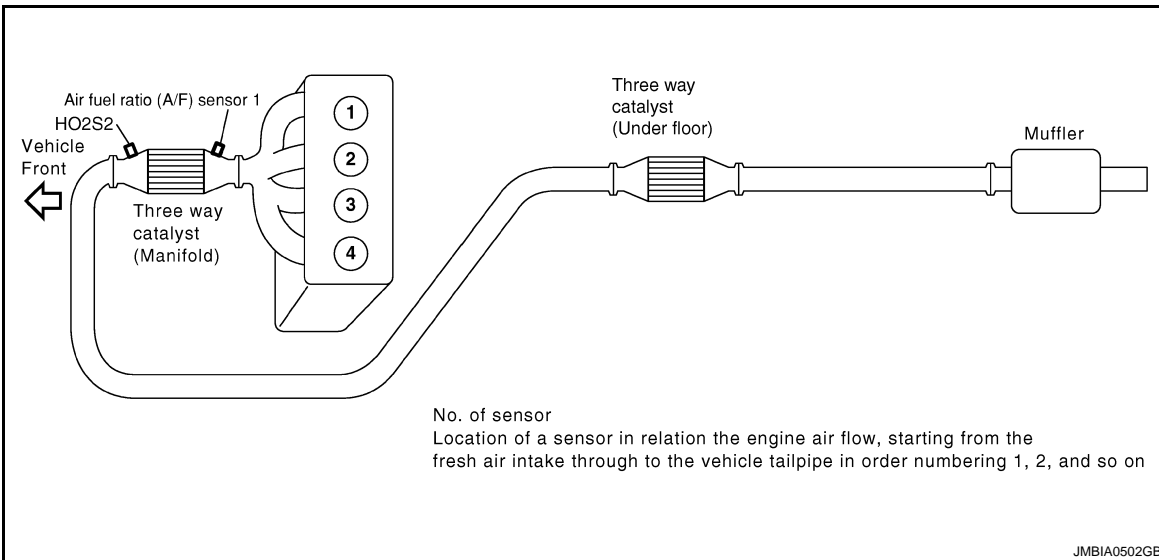
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve



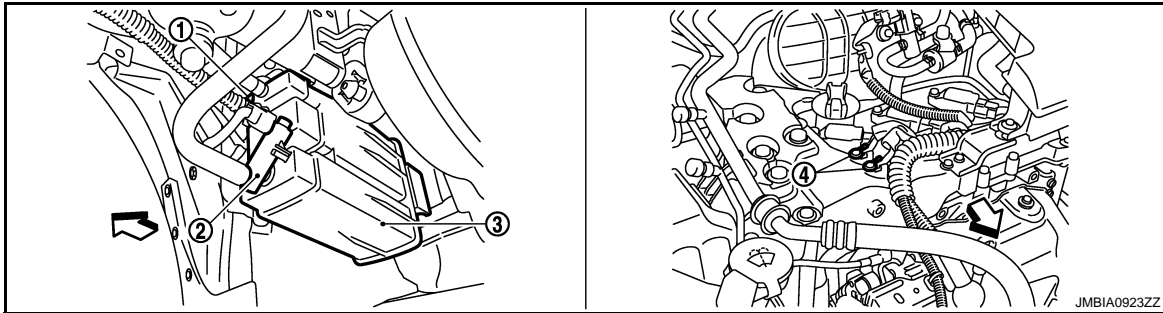
- 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
 - 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
 - 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
 - 5. Three way catalyst (Under floor)
- ← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

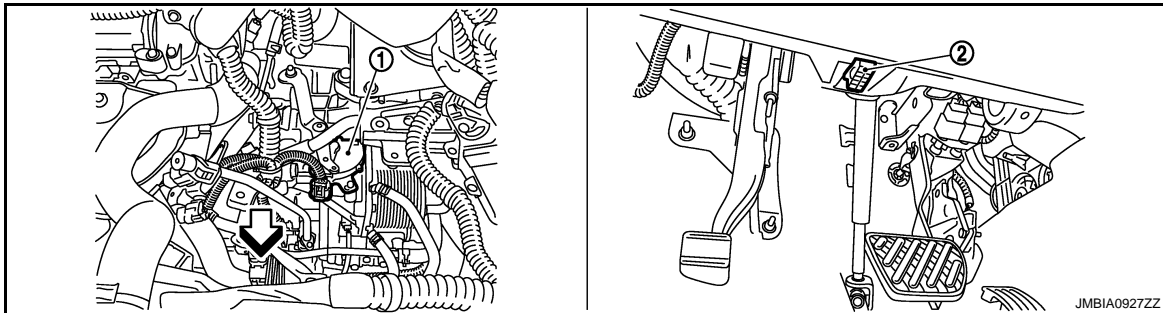
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

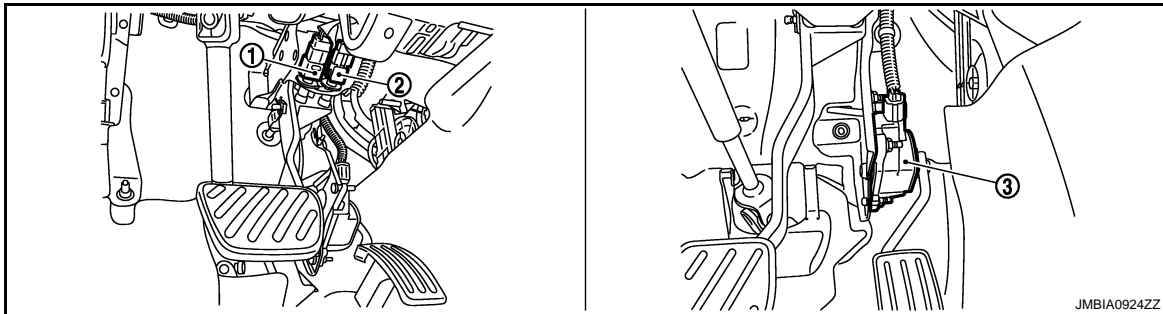
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



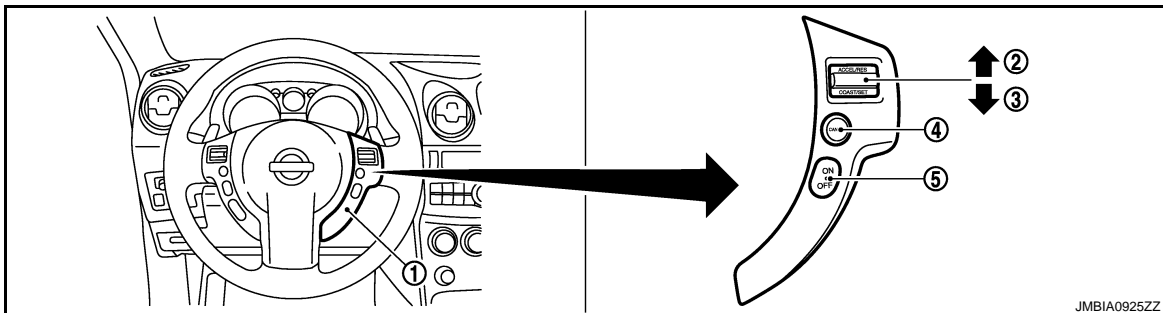
- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
 - 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
 - 3. EVAP canister
 - 4. Body ground
- ↔ Vehicle front



- 1. Transmission range switch
 - 2. Data link connector
- ↔ Vehicle front



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor

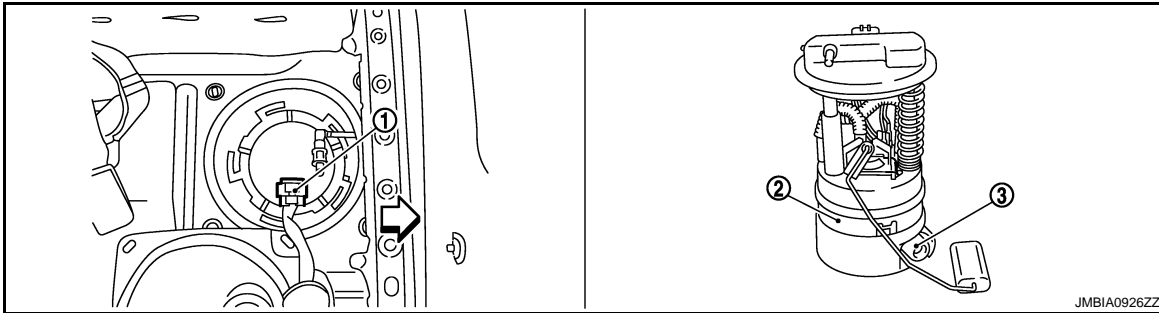


- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 3. SET/COAST switch
- 4. CANCEL switch
- 5. MAIN switch

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:0000000005527855

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-840, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-718, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-714, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-641, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-876, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-712, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-624, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-644, "Description"
Transmission range switch	EC-802, "Description"

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

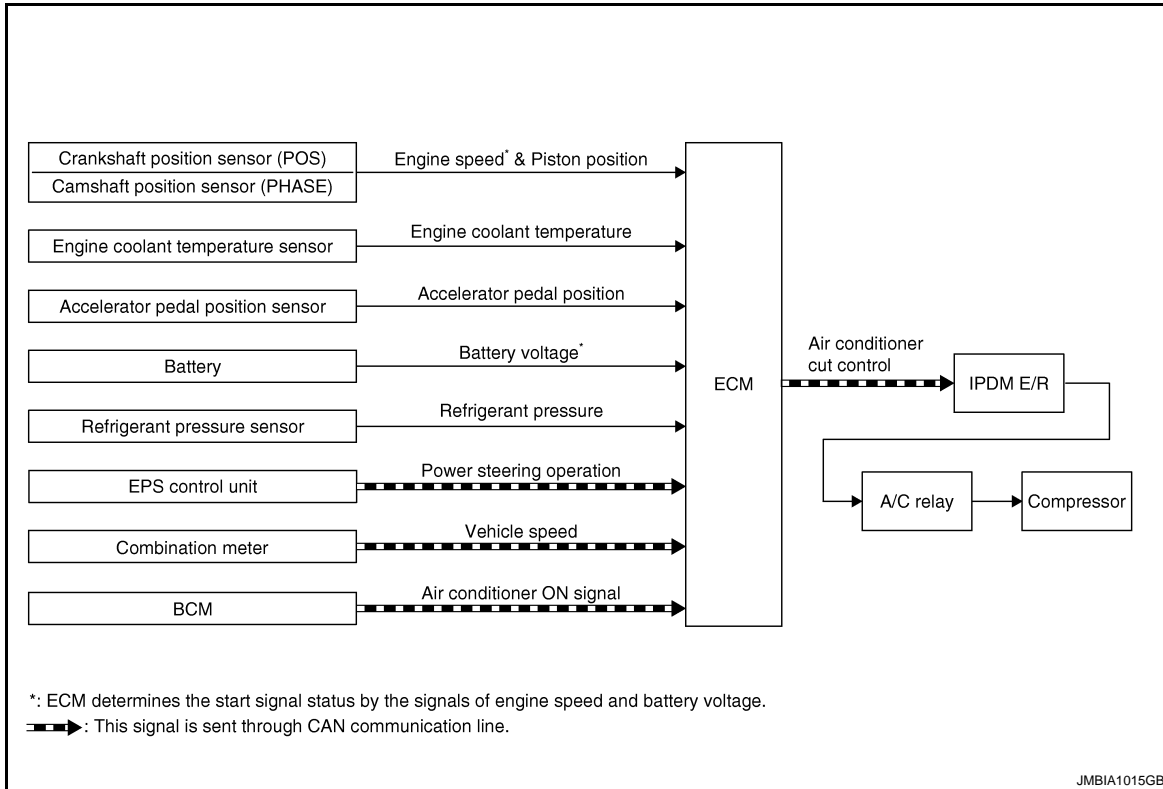
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005527856



System Description

INFOID:000000005527857

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position	Air conditioner cut control	IPDM E/R ↓ Air conditioner relay ↓ Compressor
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
EPS control unit	Power steering operation*1		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*1		
BCM	Air conditioner ON signal*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.
 *2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used. Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

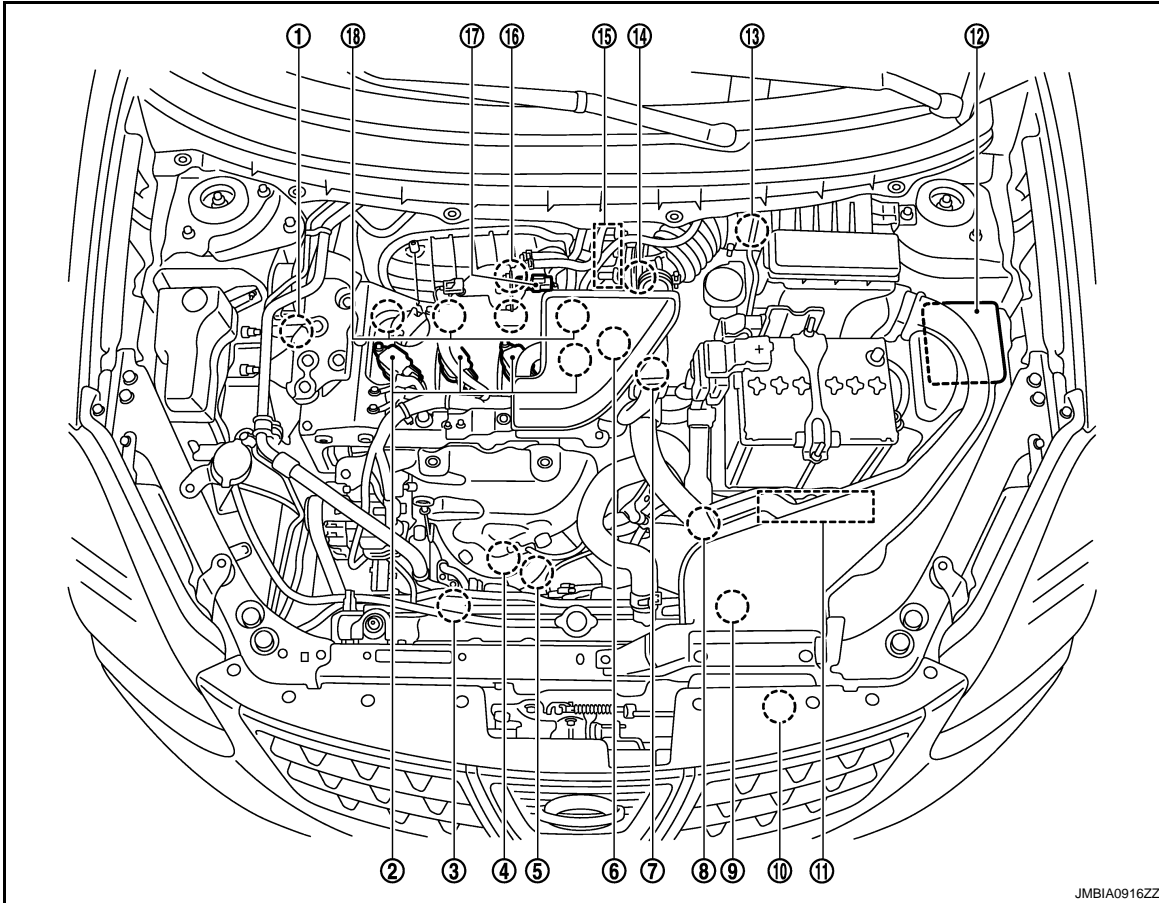
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

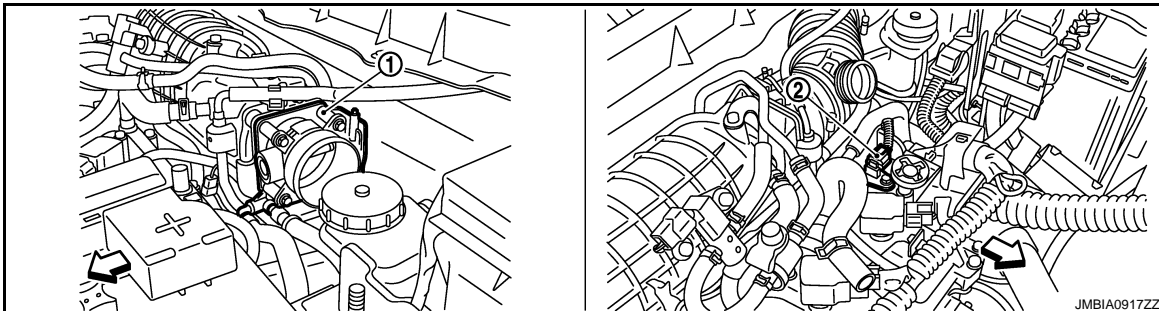
Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000000527858



JMBIA0916ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. Knock sensor | 17. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 18. Fuel injector |



JMBIA0917ZZ

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Electric throttle control actuator | 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

← Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

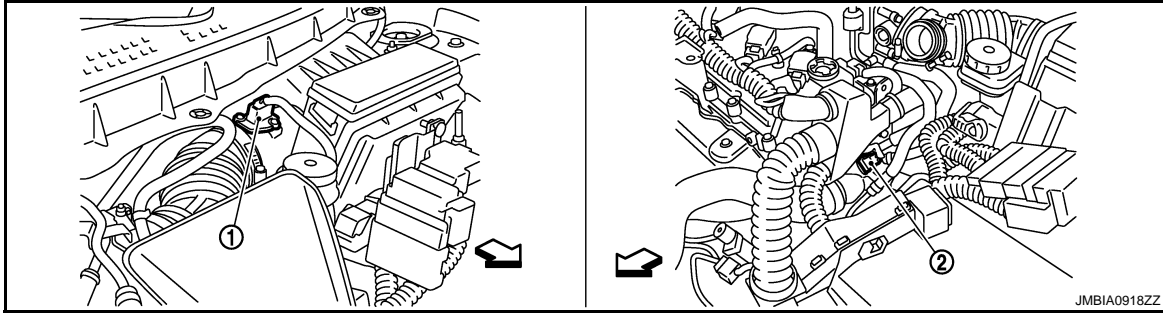
O

P

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

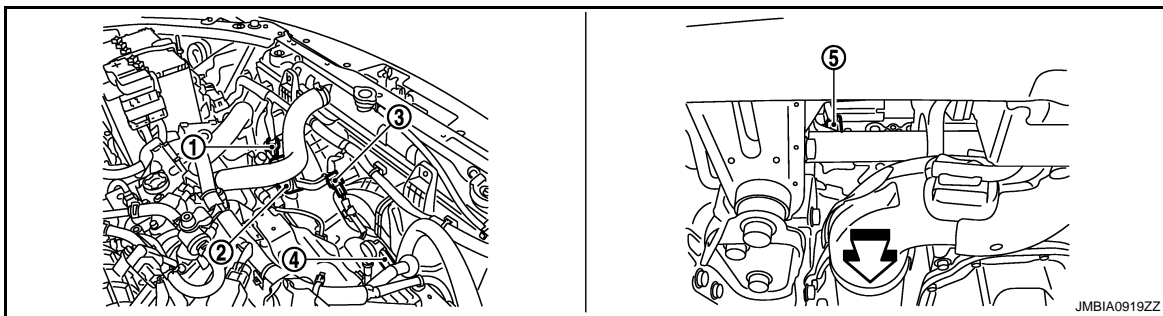
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



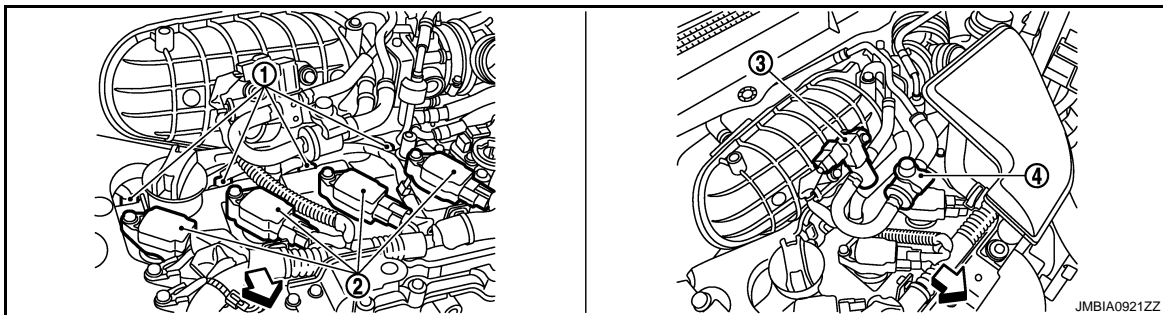
- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

← Vehicle front



- 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1
- 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

← Vehicle front



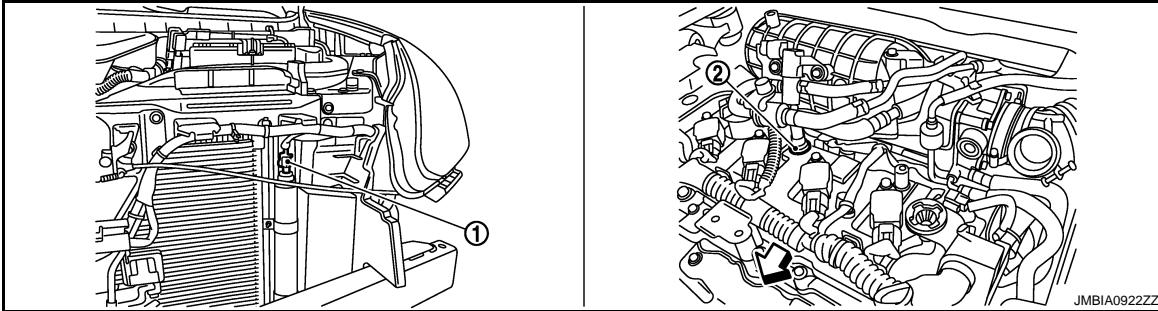
- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- 4. EVAP service port

← Vehicle front

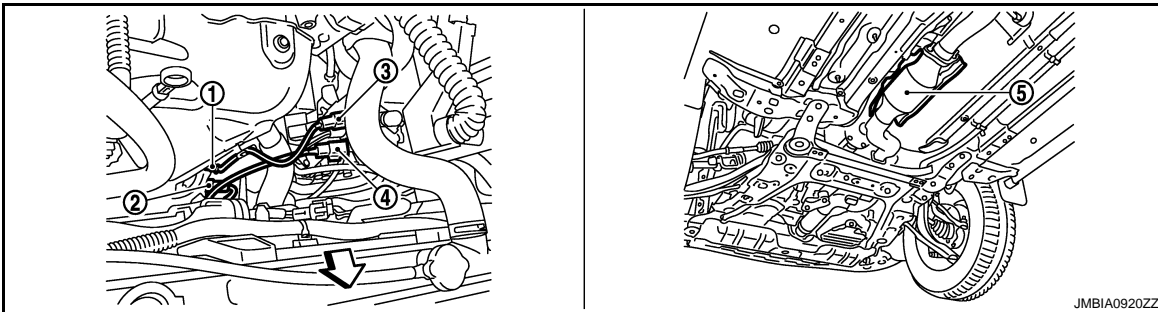
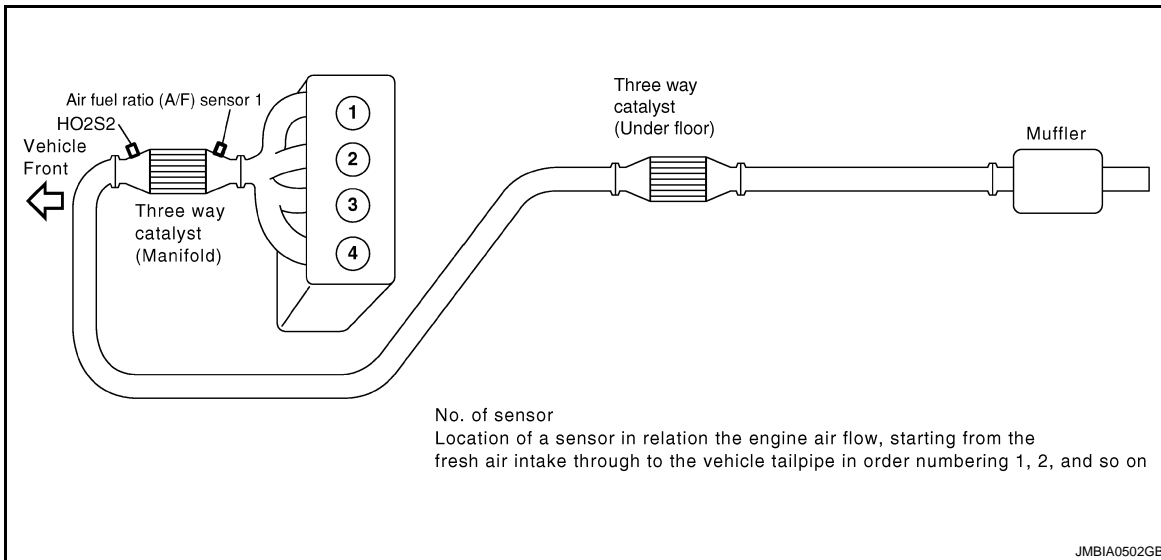
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve



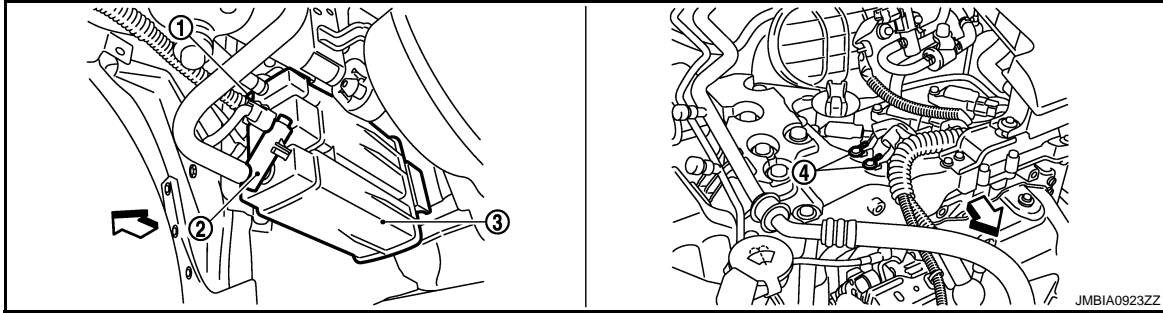
- 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
 - 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
 - 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
 - 5. Three way catalyst (Under floor)
- ← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

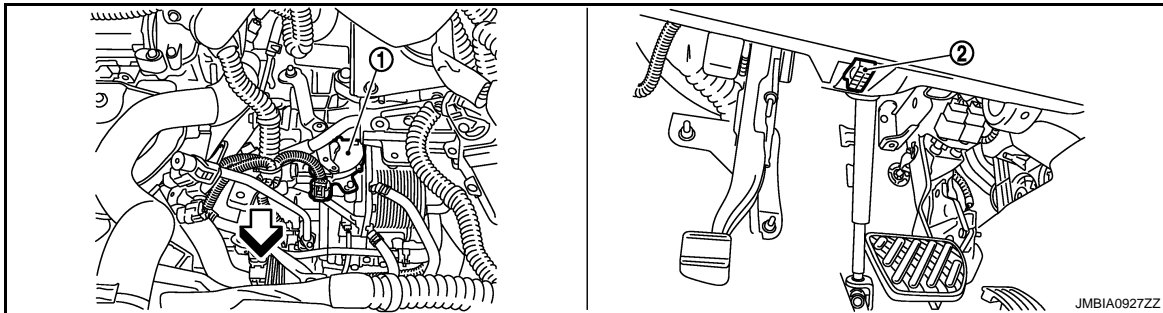
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

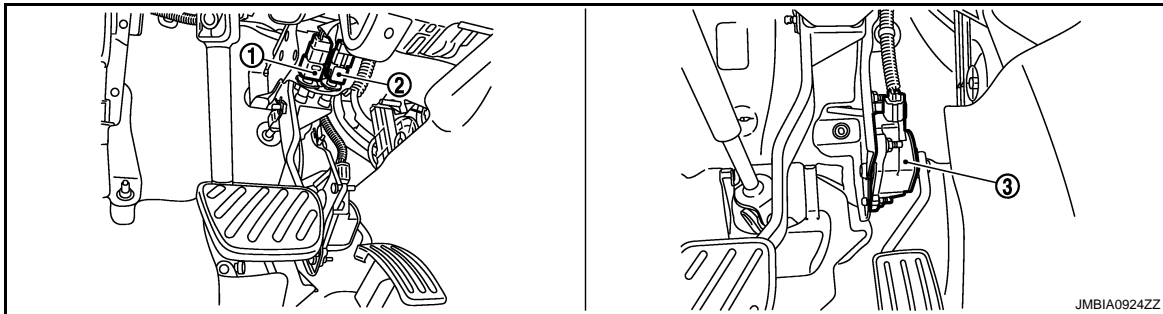
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



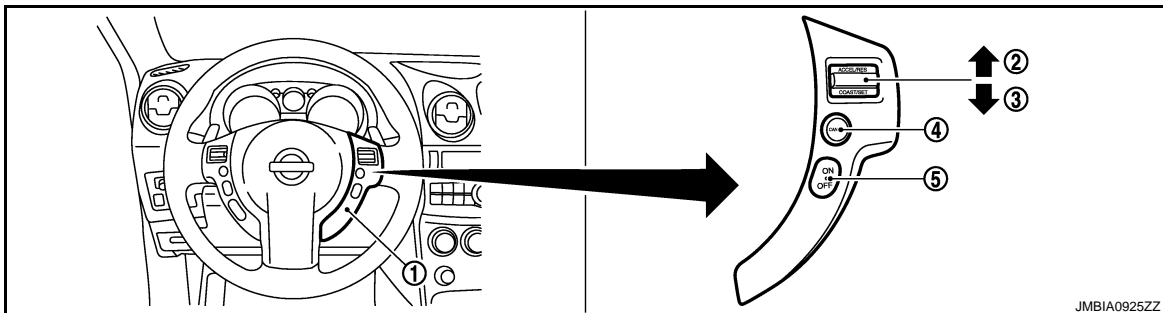
- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
 - 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
 - 3. EVAP canister
 - 4. Body ground
- ↔ Vehicle front



- 1. Transmission range switch
 - 2. Data link connector
- ↔ Vehicle front



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor

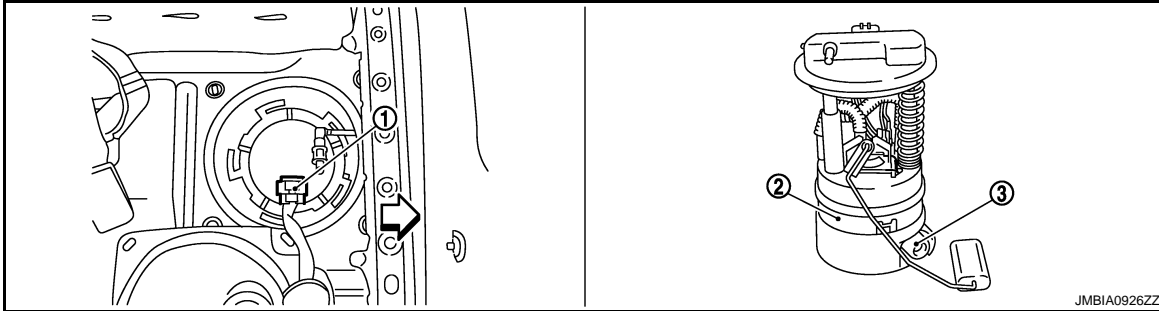


- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 3. SET/COAST switch
- 4. CANCEL switch
- 5. MAIN switch

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005527859

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-840, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-718, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-714, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-641, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-888, "Description"

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

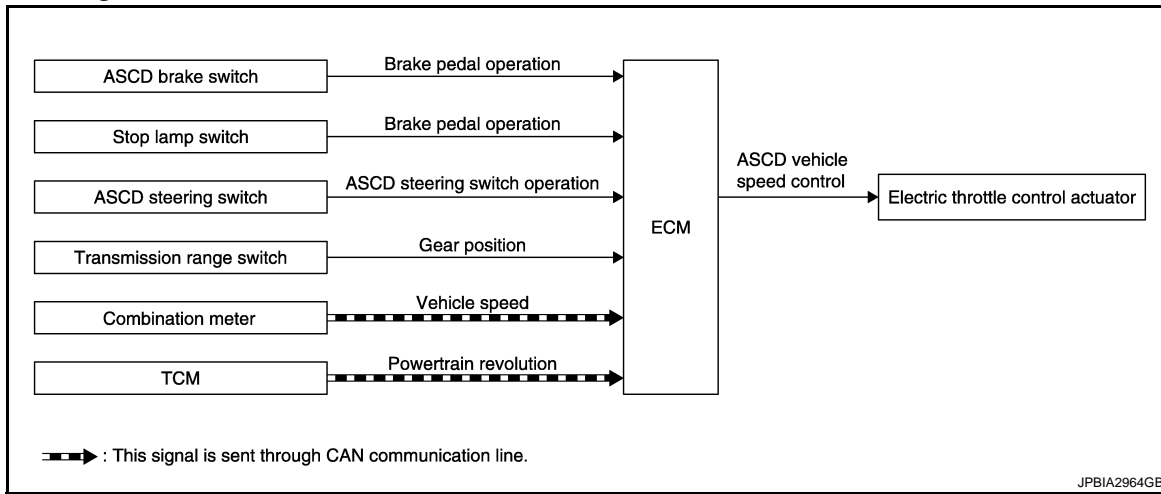
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005527860



System Description

INFOID:000000005527861

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
ASCD brake switch	Brake pedal operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation		
Transmission range switch	Gear position		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*		
TCM	Powertrain revolution*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE lamp and SET lamp on combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

NOTE:

Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE lamp on combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 38 km/h (24 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET lamp on combination meter illuminates.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.

And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches on ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Selector lever position is changed to N, P or R
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.

When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

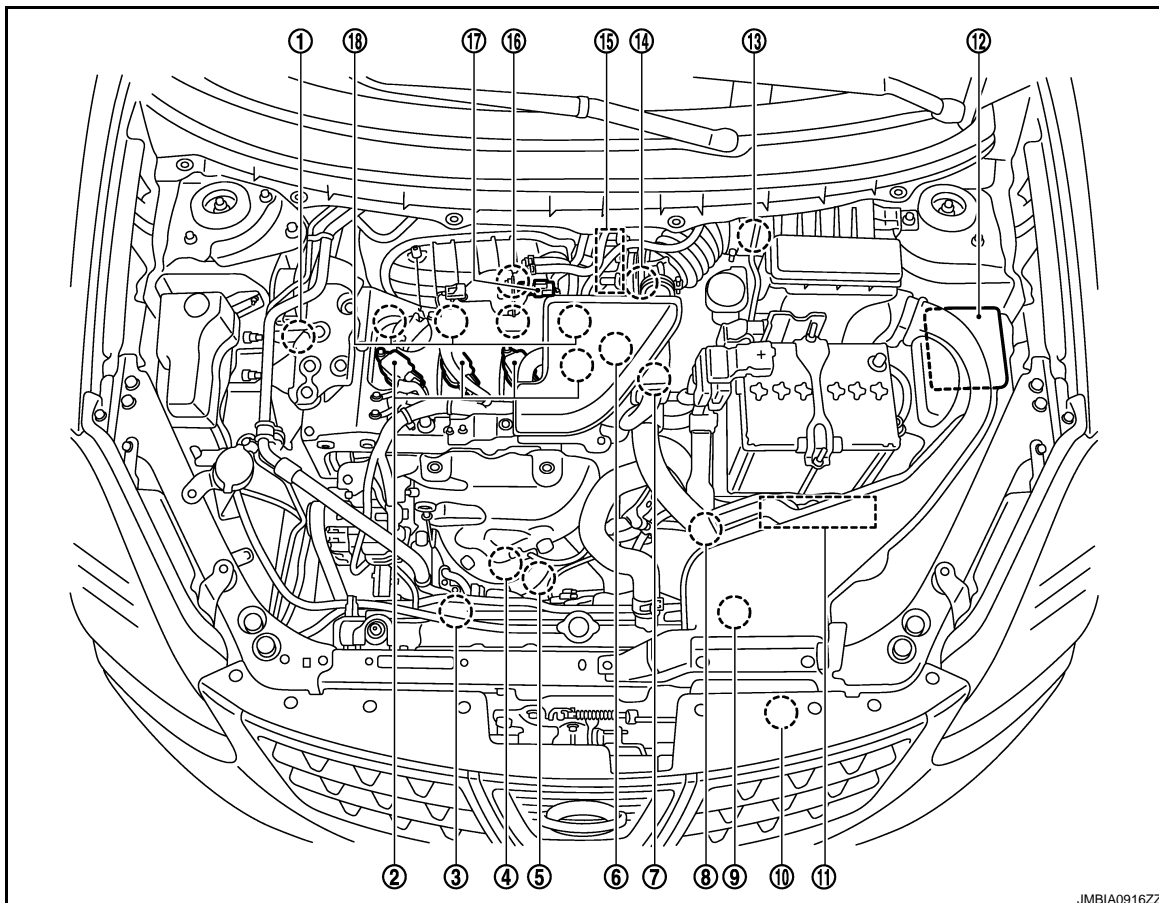
RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after canceling operation other than pressing the MAIN switch, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- Selector lever is in a position other than P and N
- Vehicle speed is greater than 38 km/h (24 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000000527862



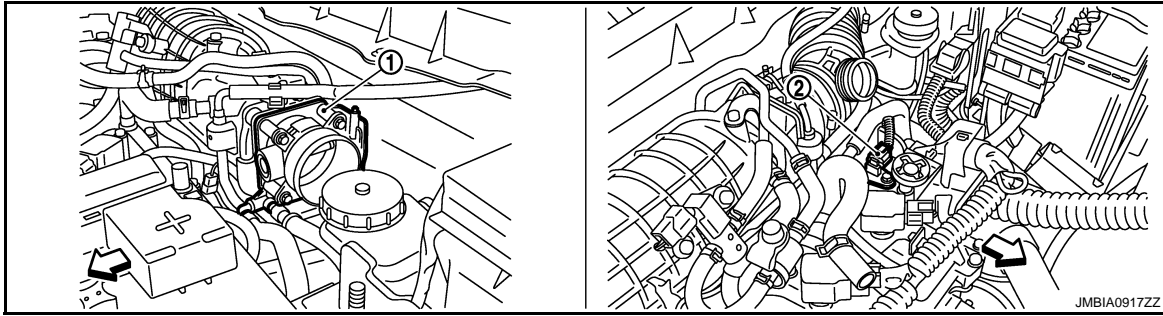
- | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

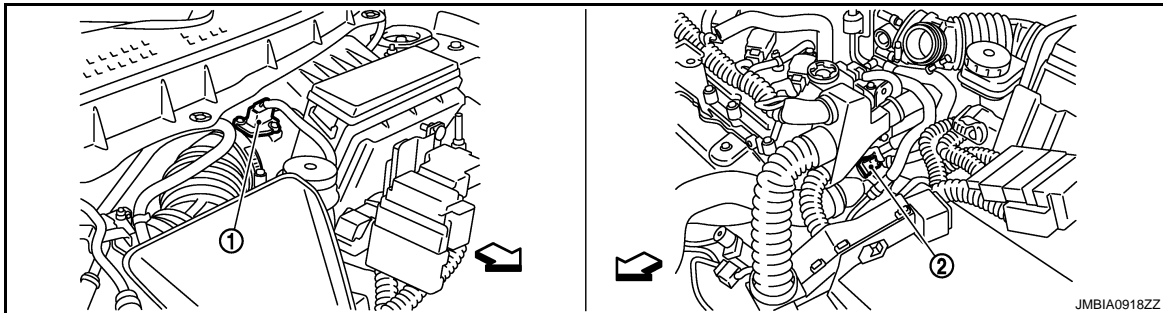
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. Knock sensor | 17. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 18. Fuel injector |



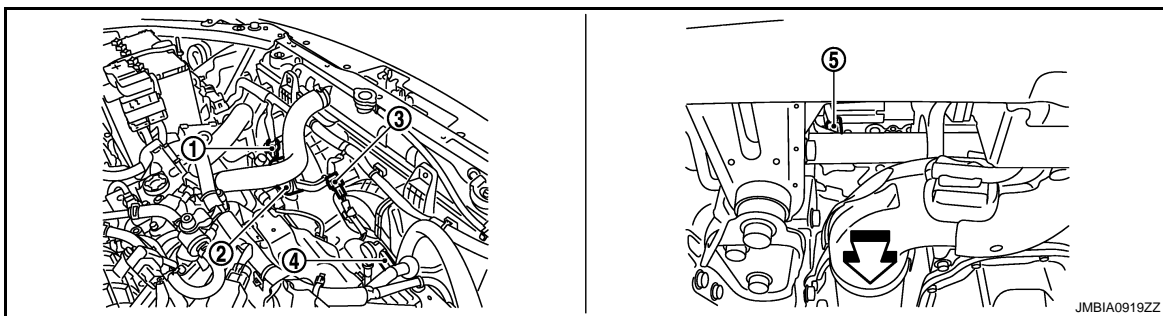
1. Electric throttle control actuator 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)

← Vehicle front



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

← Vehicle front



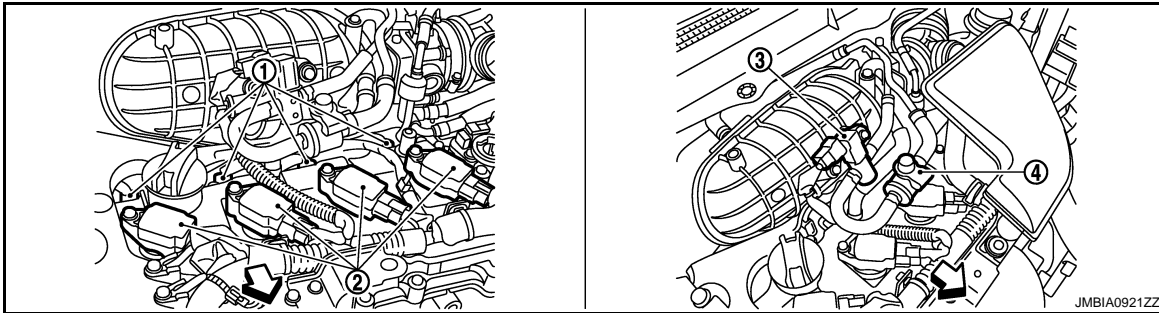
- | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Cooling fan motor-2 | 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | |

← Vehicle front

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

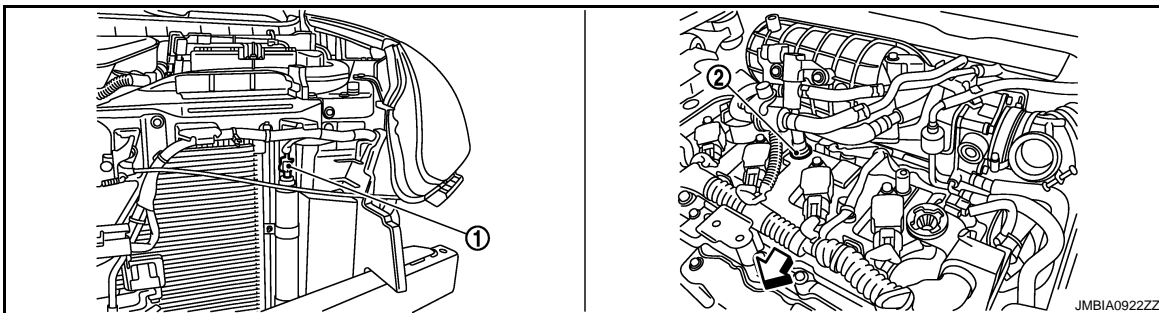
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



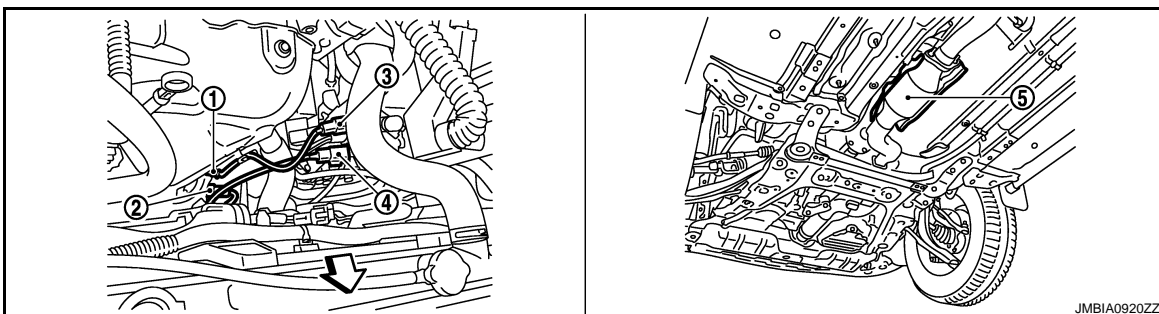
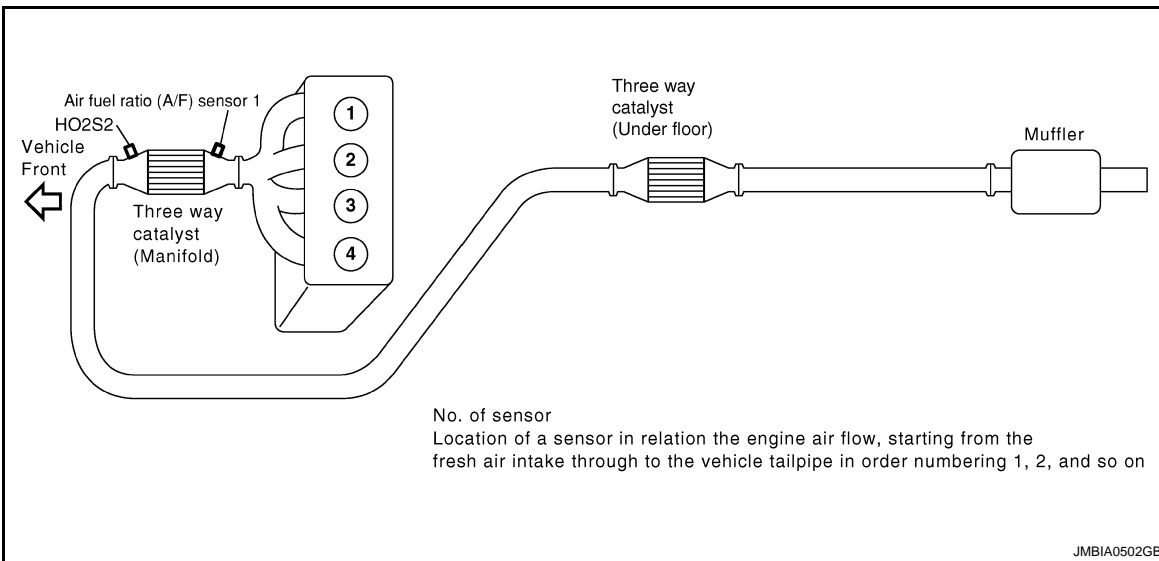
- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

- 4. EVAP service port

← Vehicle front



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

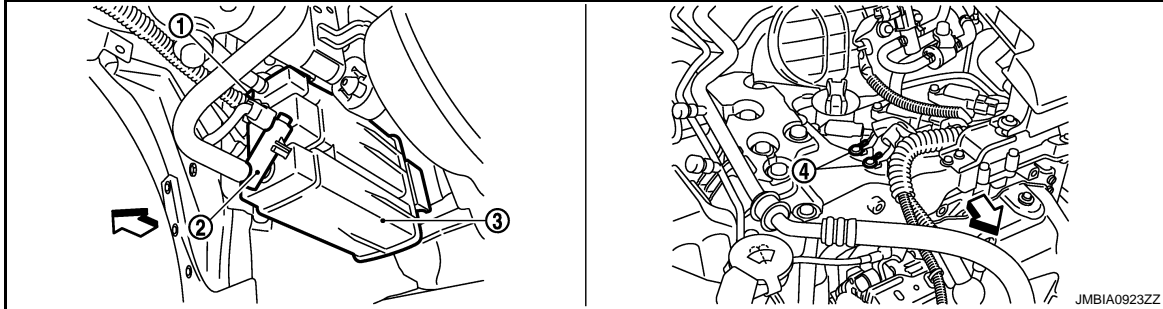
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

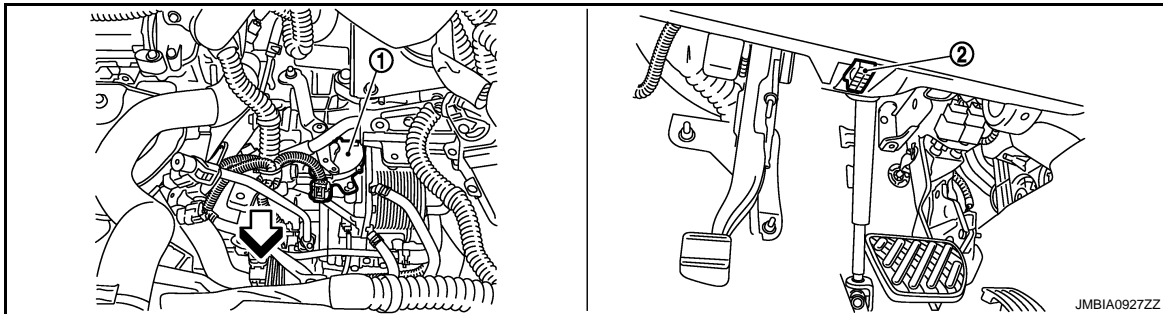
1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
5. Three way catalyst (Under floor)

↶ Vehicle front



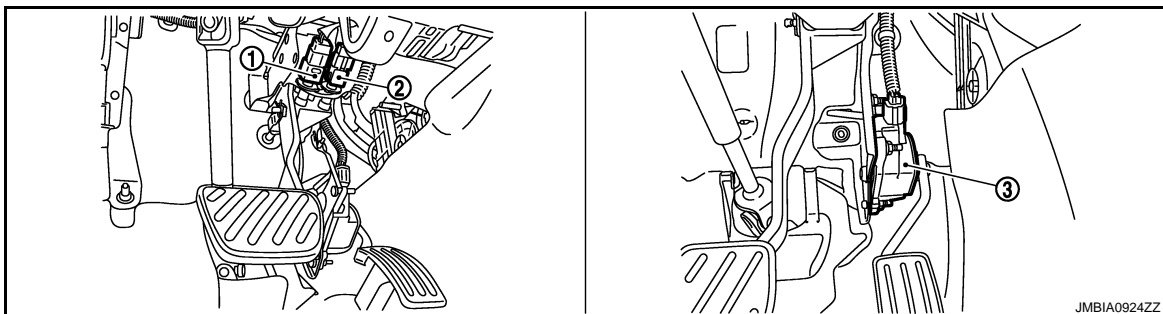
1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
2. EVAP canister vent control valve
3. EVAP canister
4. Body ground

↶ Vehicle front



1. Transmission range switch
2. Data link connector

↶ Vehicle front

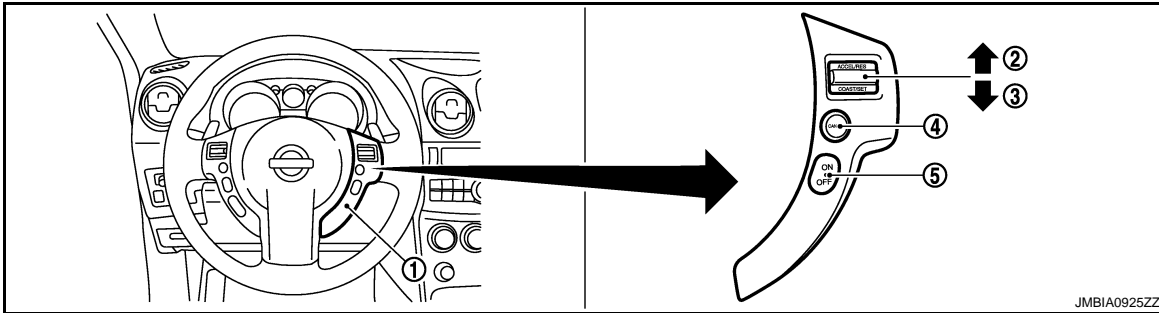


1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch
3. Accelerator pedal position sensor

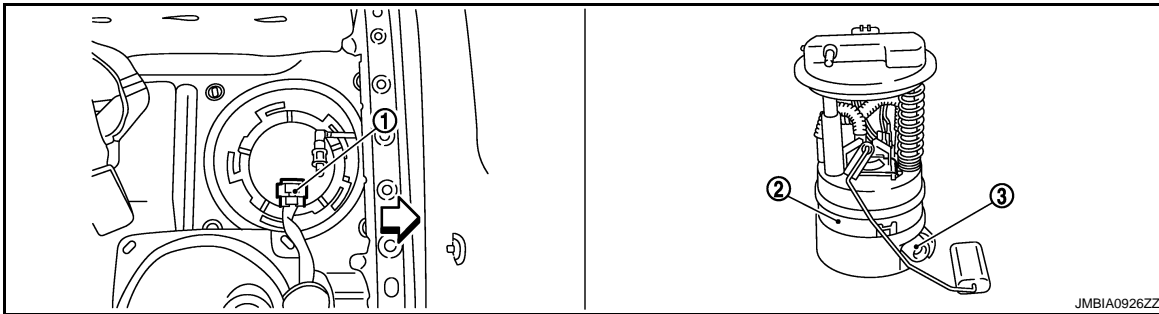
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 3. SET/COAST switch
- 4. CANCEL switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
- 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
- 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005527863

Component	Reference
ASCD steering switch	EC-815, "Description"
ASCD clutch switch	EC-818, "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-818, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-827, "Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-838, "Description"
ASCD indicator	EC-861, "Description"

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

INFOID:00000000527864

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to [LAN-26, "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#), about CAN communication for detail.

COOLING FAN CONTROL

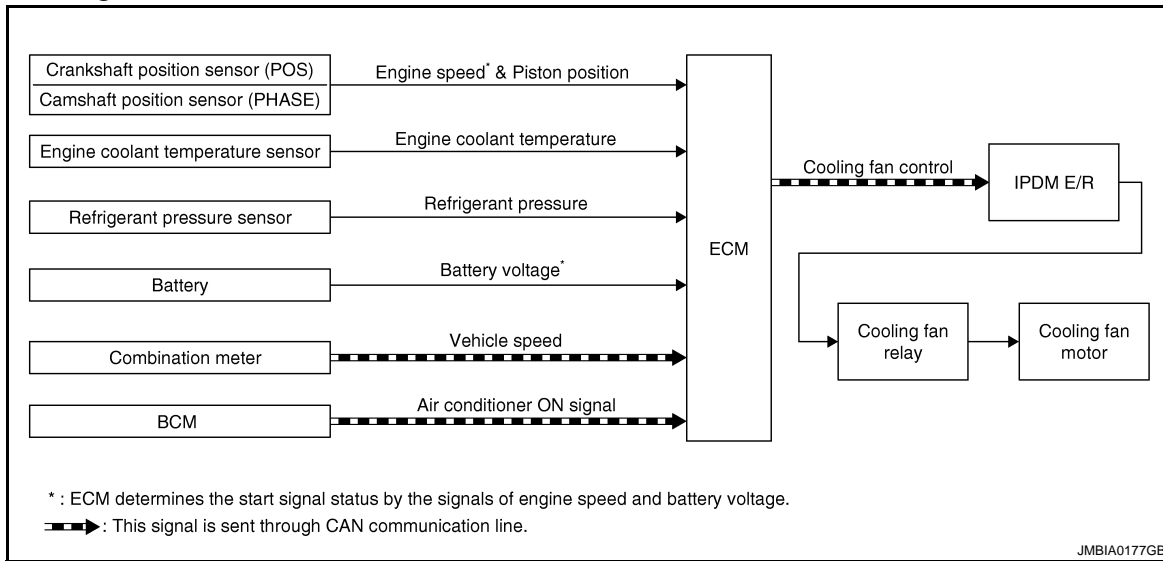
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

COOLING FAN CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:00000000527865



System Description

INFOID:00000000527866

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R ↓ Cooling fan relay ↓ Cooling fan motor
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*2		
BCM	Air conditioner ON signal*2		

*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to ECM via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

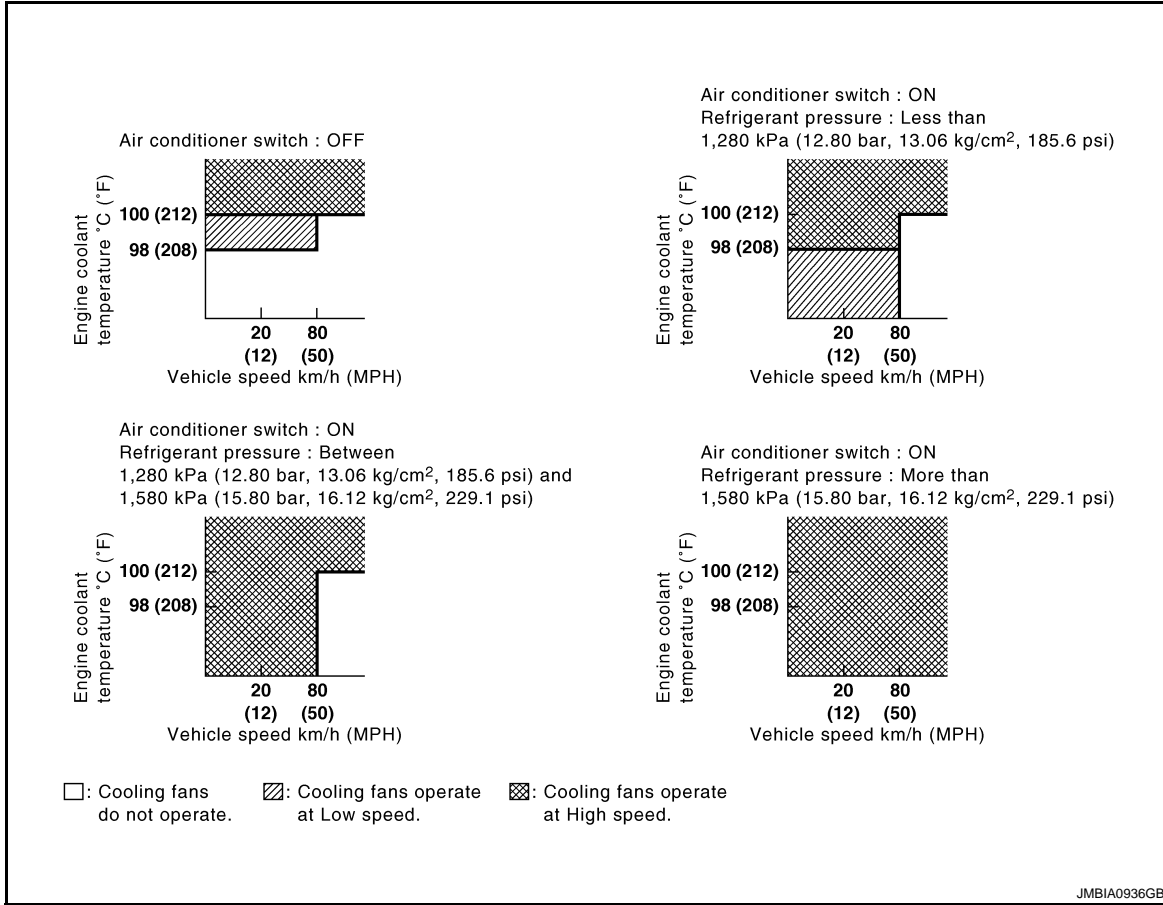
ECM controls cooling fan speed corresponding to vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, air conditioner ON signal. Then control system has 3-step control [HIGH/LOW/OFF].

COOLING FAN CONTROL

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Cooling Fan Operation



Cooling Fan Relay Operation

The ECM controls cooling fan relays through CAN communication line.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan relay				
	1	2	3	4	5
Stop (OFF)	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Low (LOW)	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
High (HI)	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON

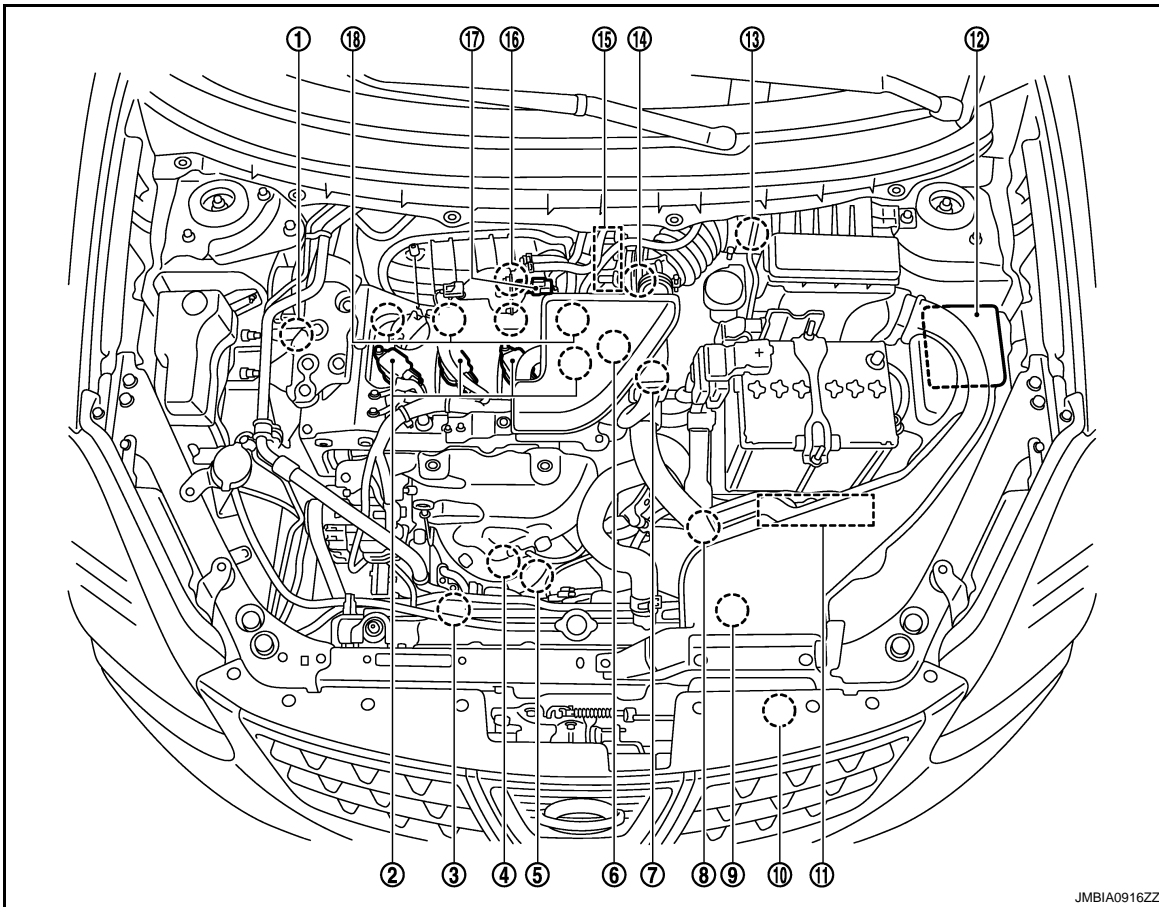
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

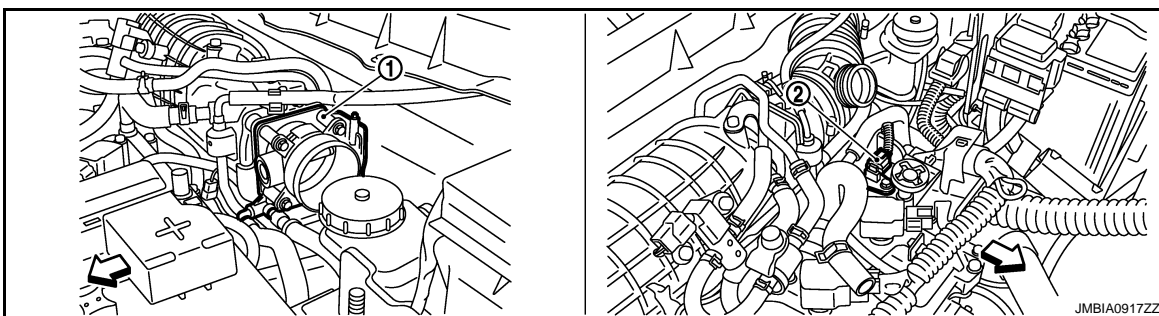
Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000000527867



JMBIA0916ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. Knock sensor | 17. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 18. Fuel injector |



JMBIA0917ZZ

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Electric throttle control actuator | 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

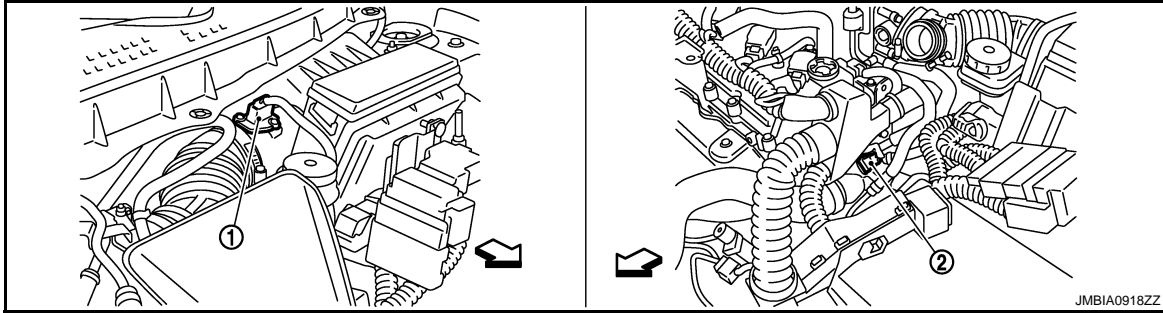
← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

COOLING FAN CONTROL

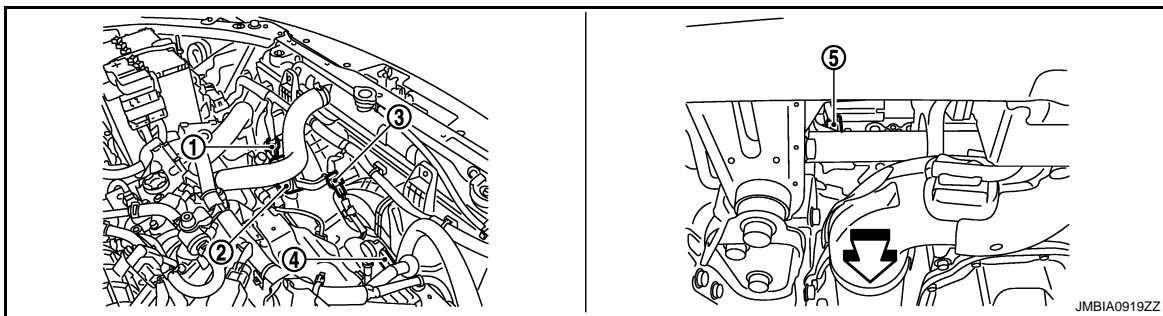
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



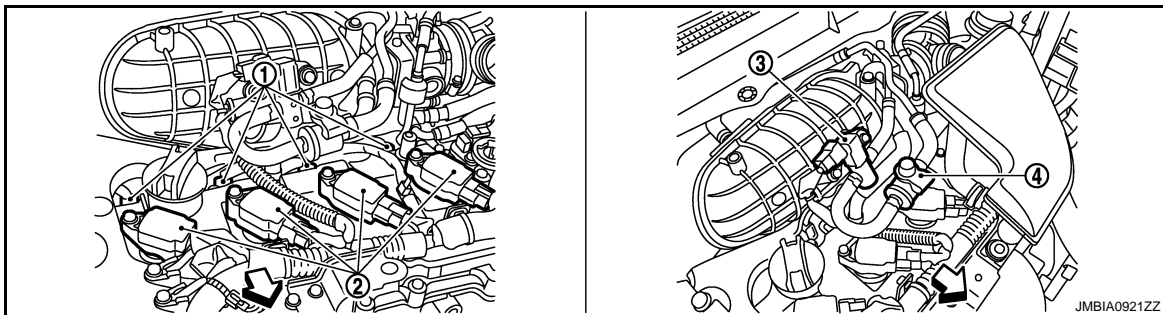
- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

← Vehicle front



- 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1
- 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

← Vehicle front



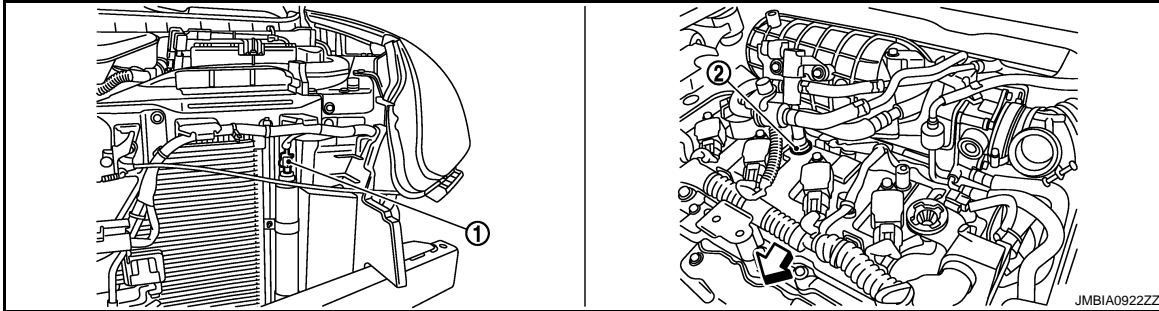
- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug)
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- 4. EVAP service port

← Vehicle front

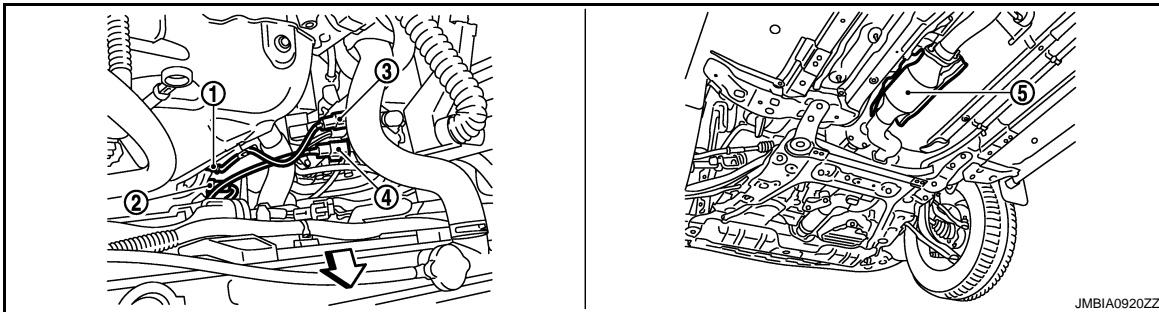
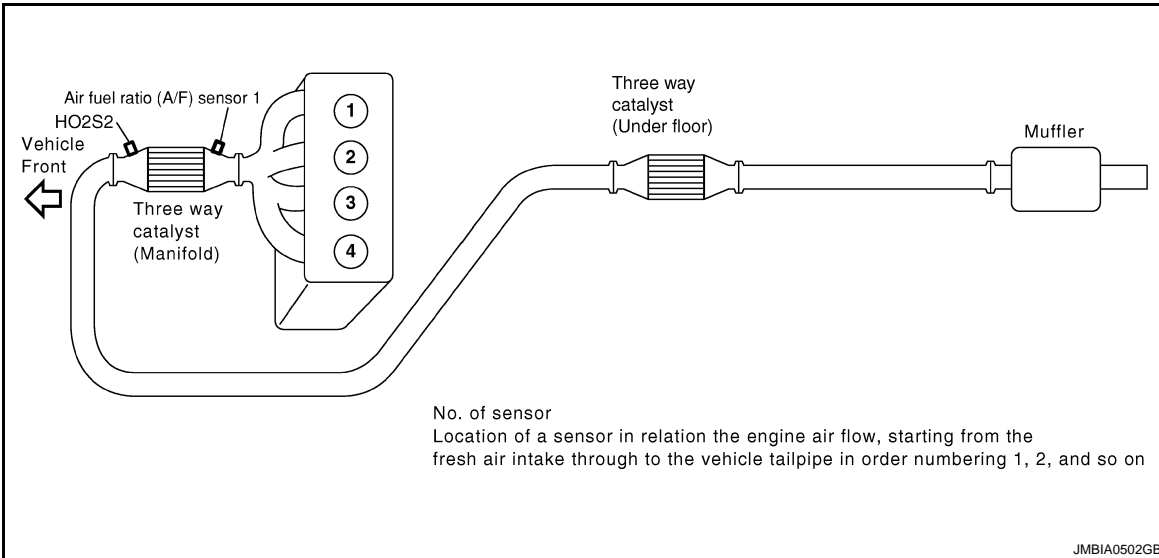
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve



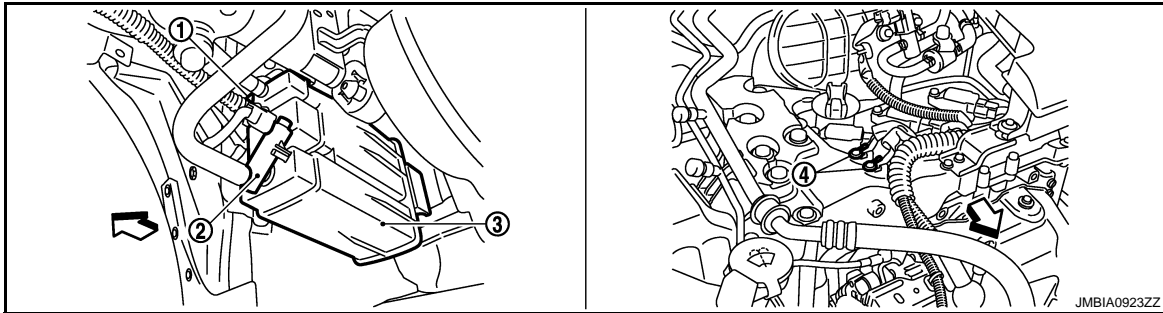
- 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
 - 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
 - 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
 - 5. Three way catalyst (Under floor)
- ← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

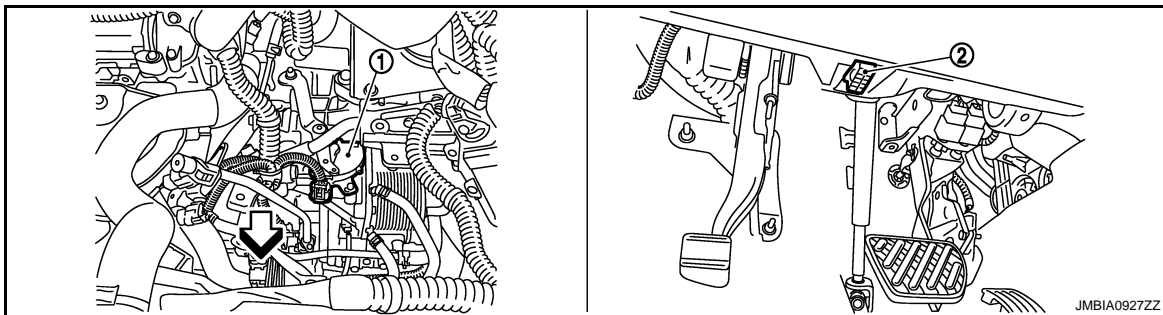
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

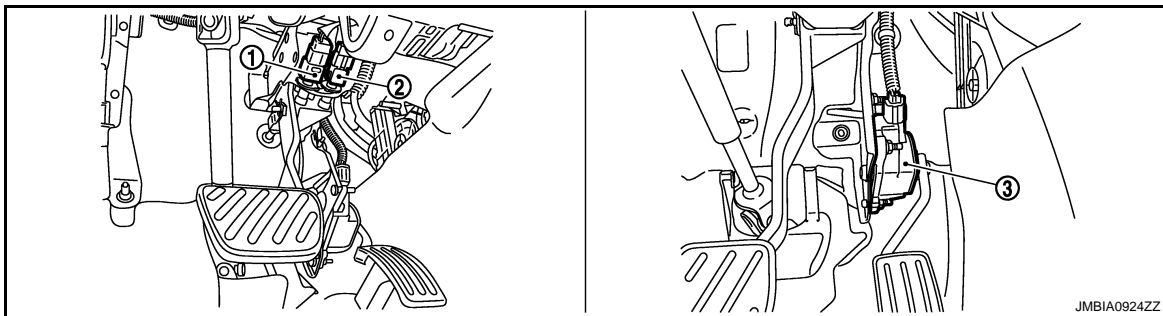
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



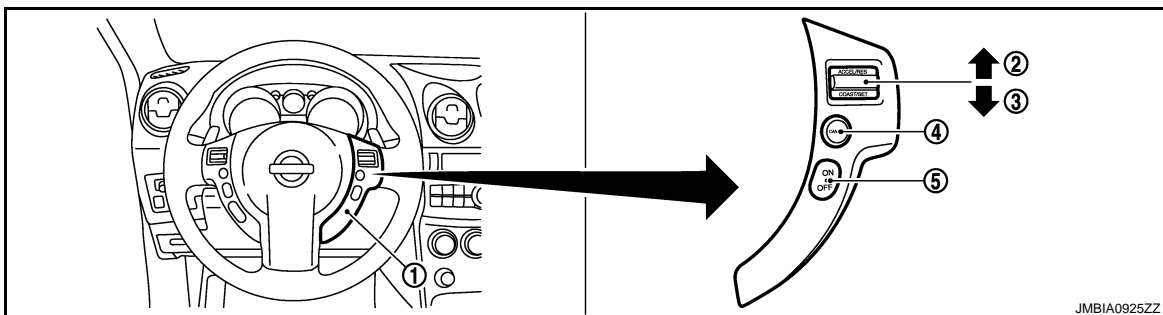
- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
 - 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
 - 3. EVAP canister
 - 4. Body ground
- ↔ Vehicle front



- 1. Transmission range switch
 - 2. Data link connector
- ↔ Vehicle front



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor

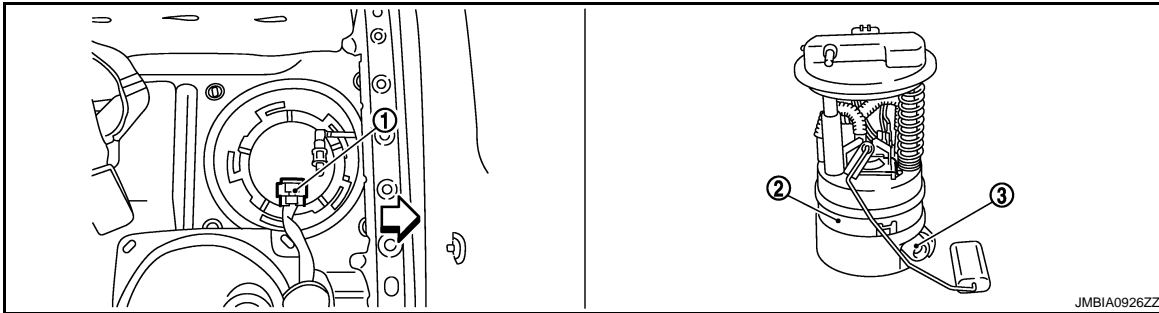


- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 3. SET/COAST switch
- 4. CANCEL switch
- 5. MAIN switch

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005527868

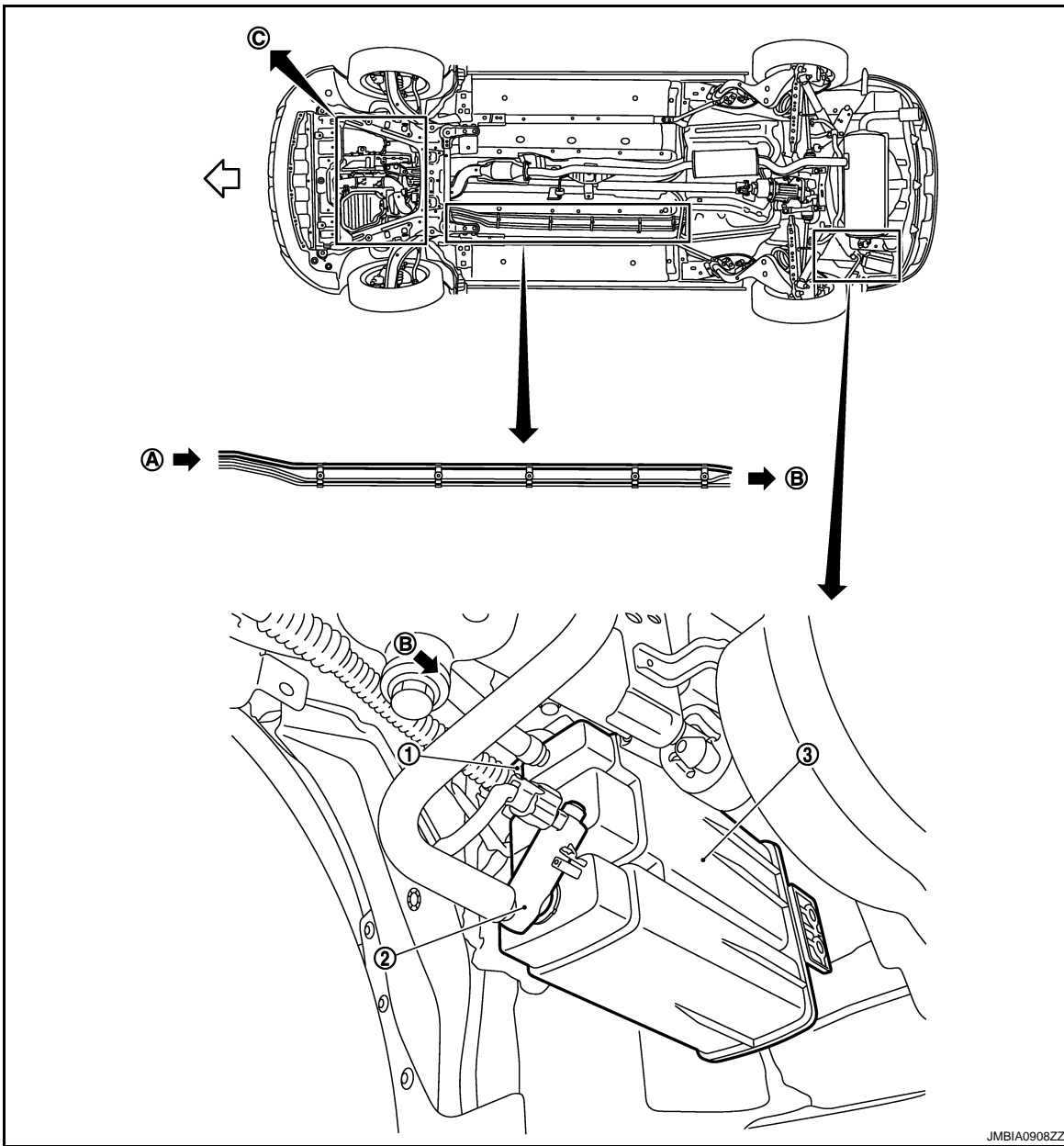
Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-718, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-714, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-553, "System Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-641, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-888, "Description"

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
- 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
- 3. EVAP canister
- A. To previous figure
- B. To/From B in this figure

NOTE:

Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

System Description

INFOID:000000005527870

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed* ¹	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage* ¹		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed* ²		

*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.

The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.

The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating.

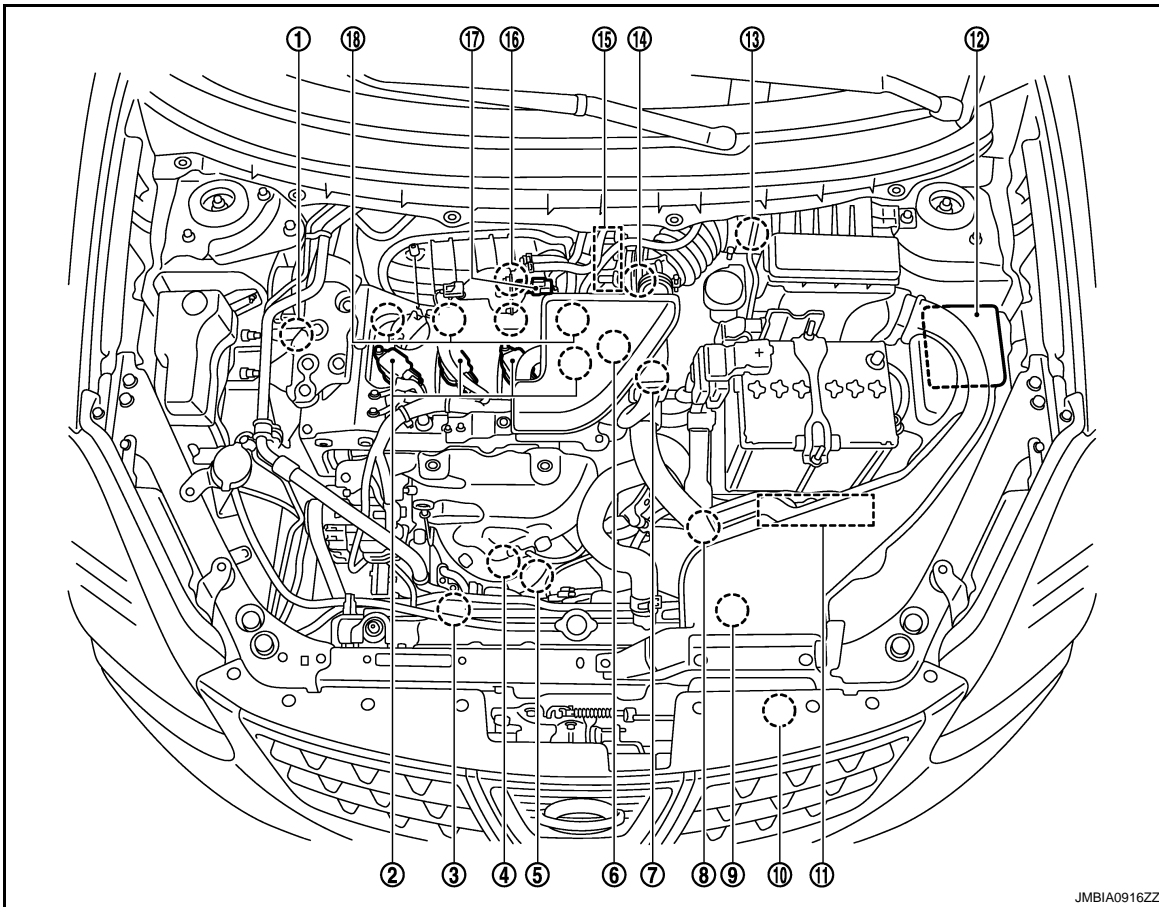
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

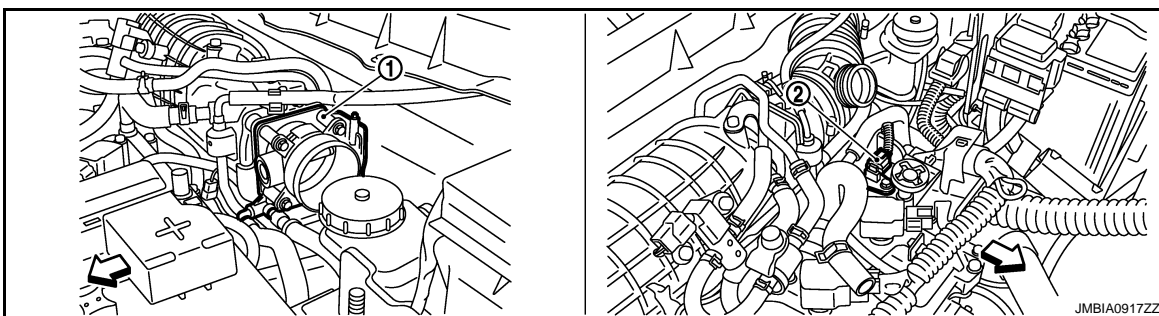
Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000000527871



JMBIA0916ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. Knock sensor | 17. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 18. Fuel injector |



JMBIA0917ZZ

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Electric throttle control actuator | 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

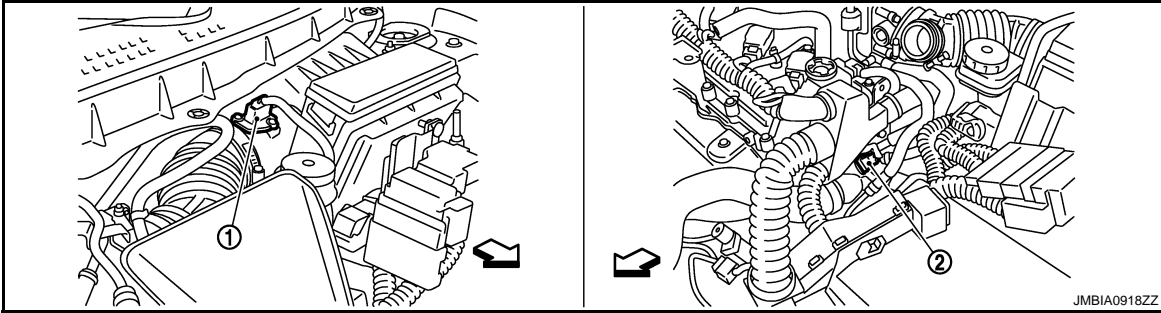
← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

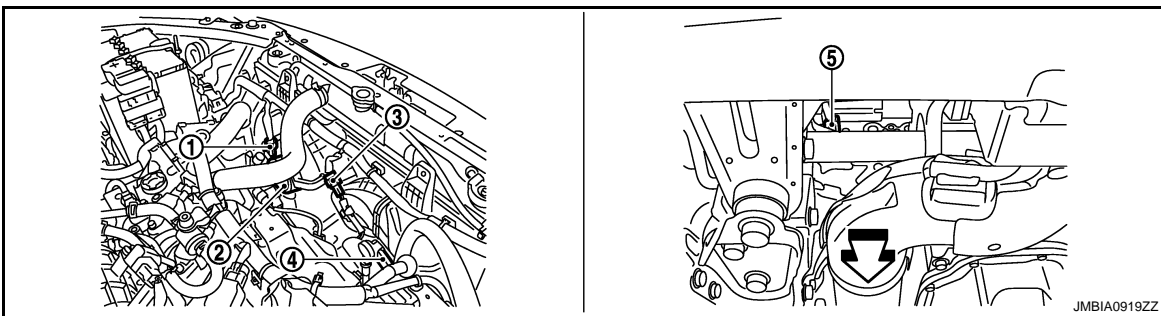
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



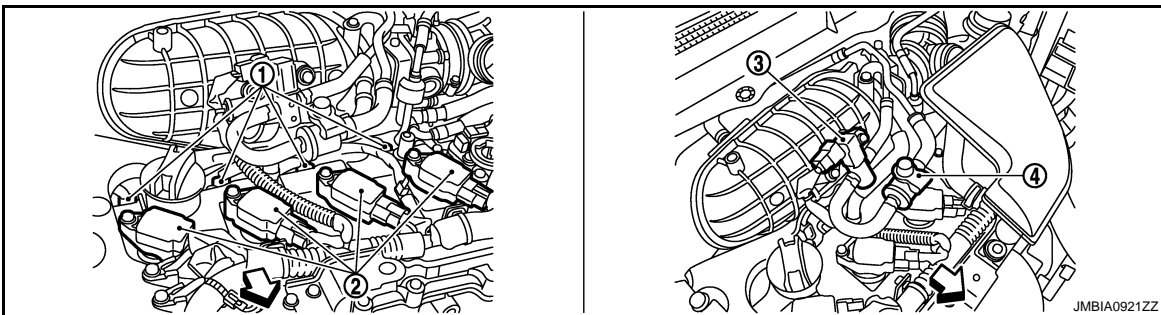
- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

← Vehicle front



- 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1
- 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

← Vehicle front



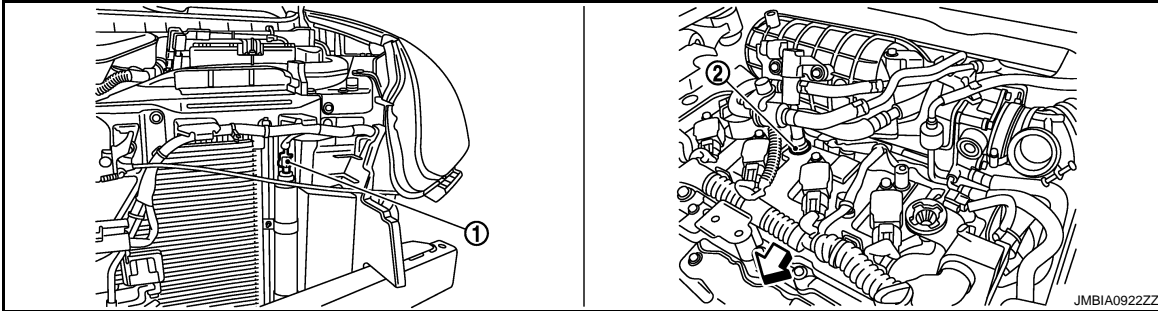
- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- 4. EVAP service port

← Vehicle front

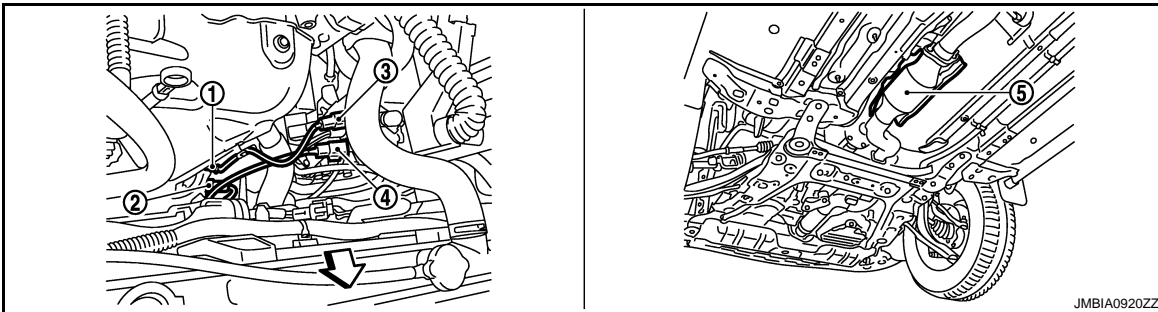
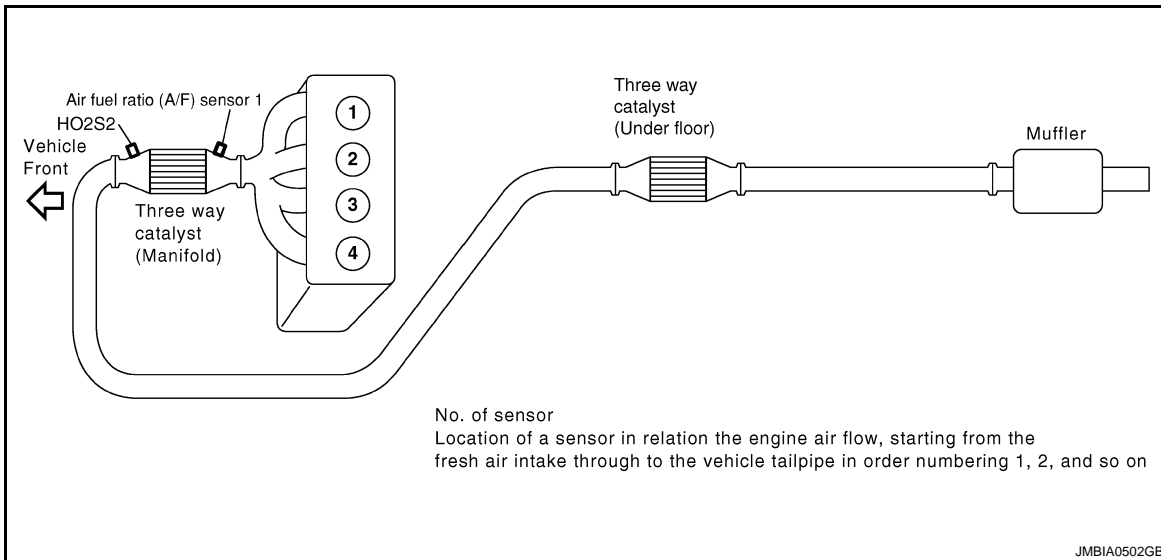
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve



- 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
 - 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
 - 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
 - 5. Three way catalyst (Under floor)
- ← Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

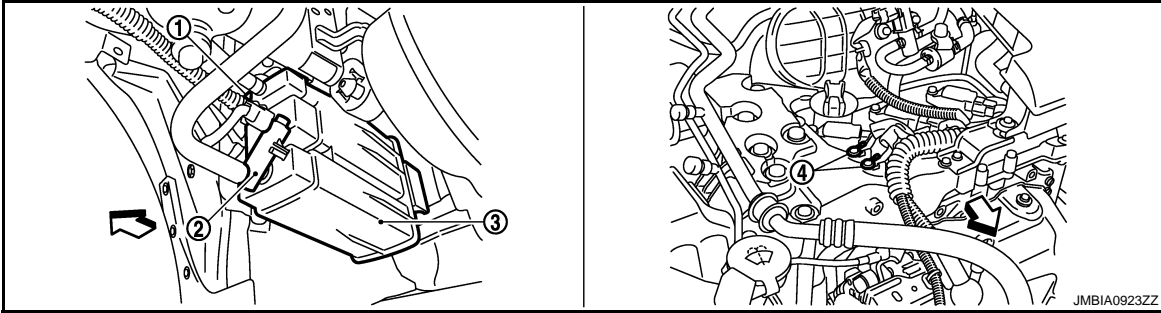
O

P

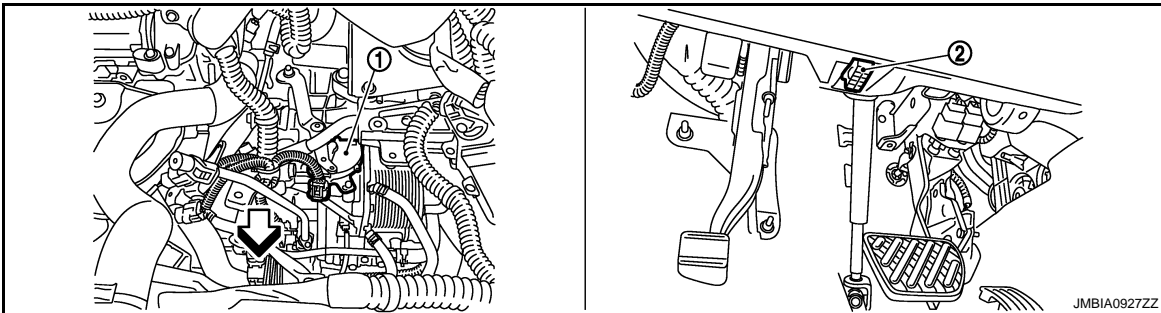
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

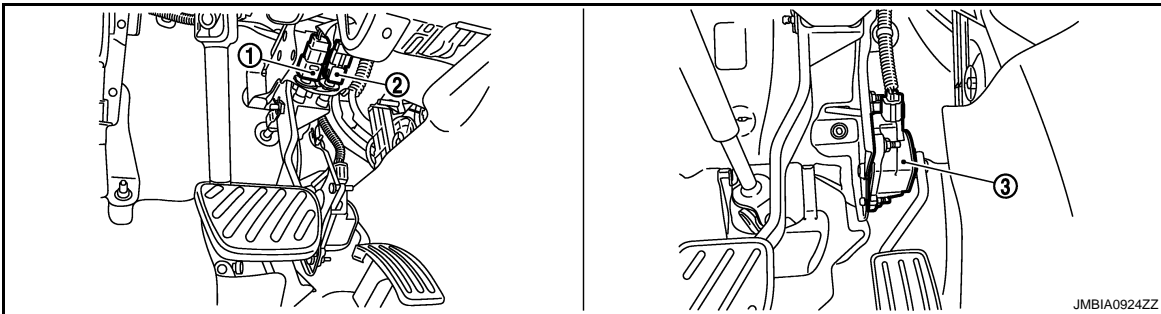
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



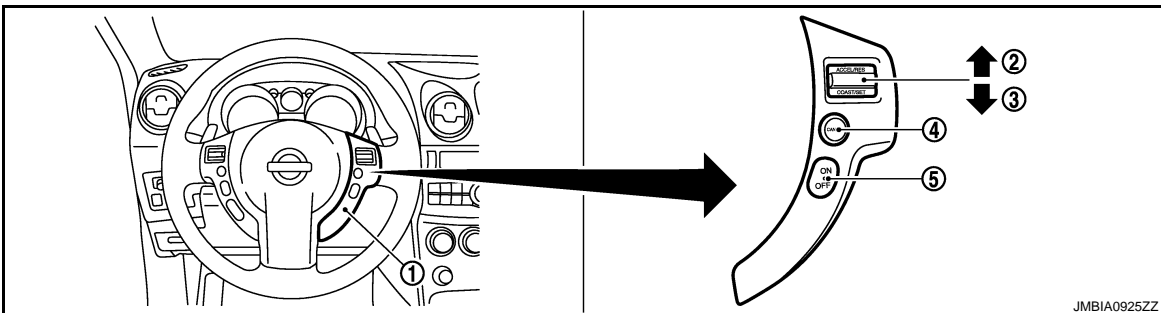
- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
 - 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
 - 3. EVAP canister
 - 4. Body ground
- ↔ Vehicle front



- 1. Transmission range switch
 - 2. Data link connector
- ↔ Vehicle front



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor

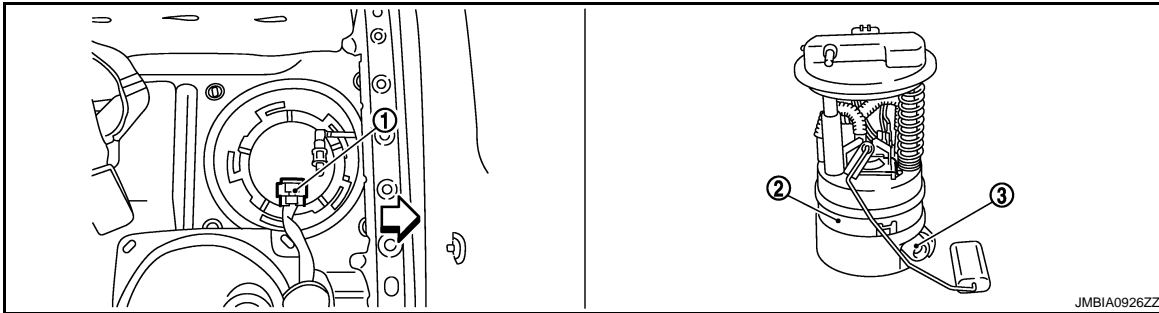


- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 3. SET/COAST switch
- 4. CANCEL switch
- 5. MAIN switch

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005527872

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-654, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-840, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-718, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-714, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-641, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-738, "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-754, "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-697, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-624, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-644, "Description"

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

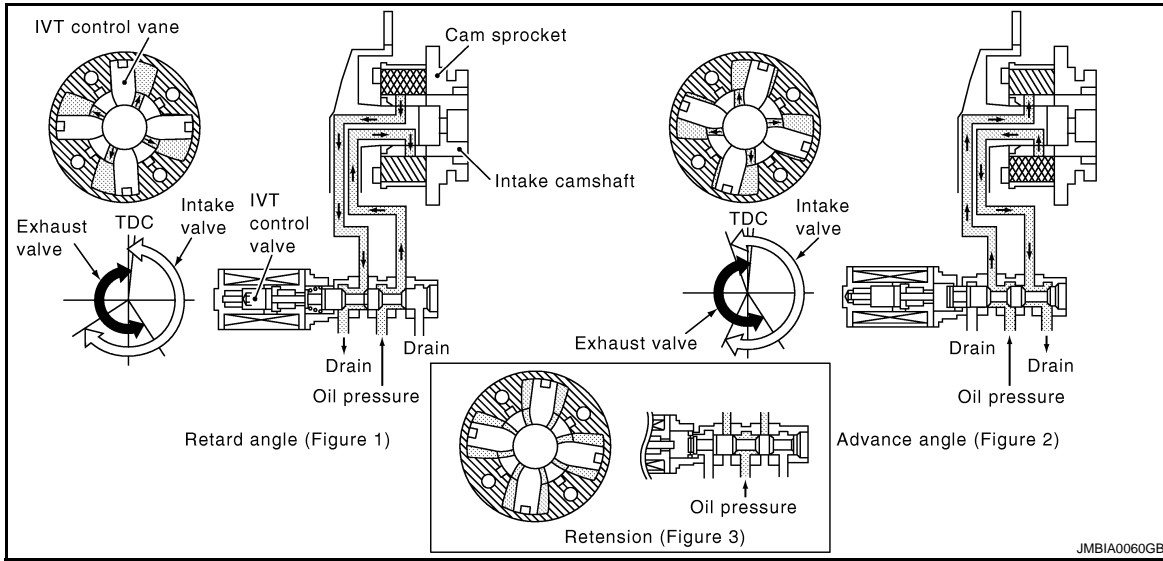
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:00000000527873



System Description

INFOID:00000000527874

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

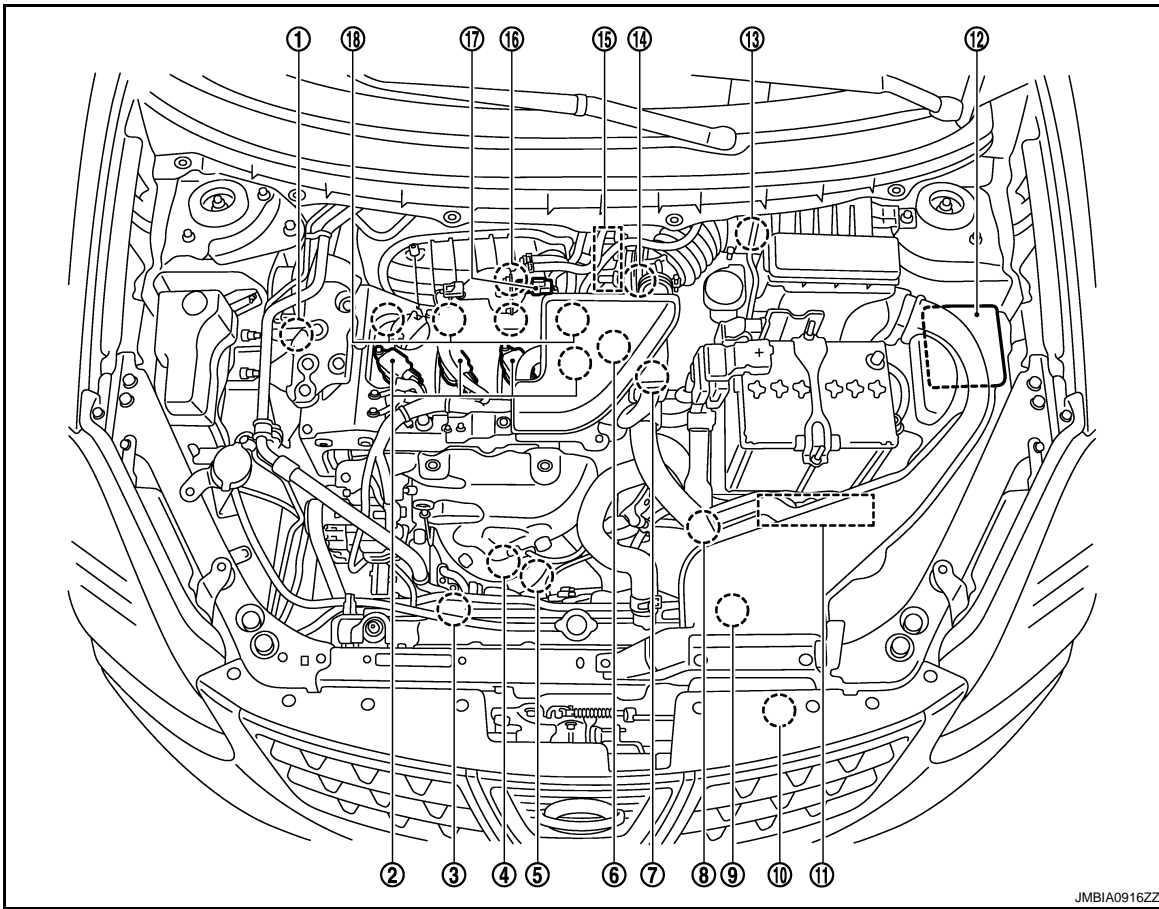
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

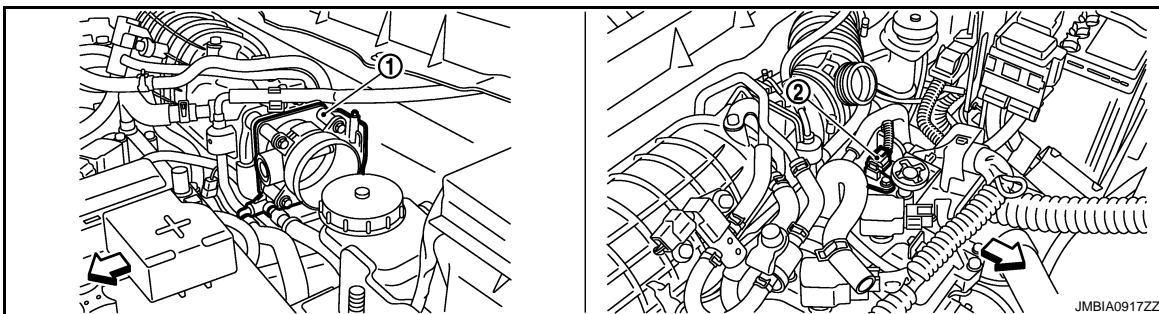
Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000000527875



JMBIA0916ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. Knock sensor | 17. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 18. Fuel injector |



JMBIA0917ZZ

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Electric throttle control actuator | 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

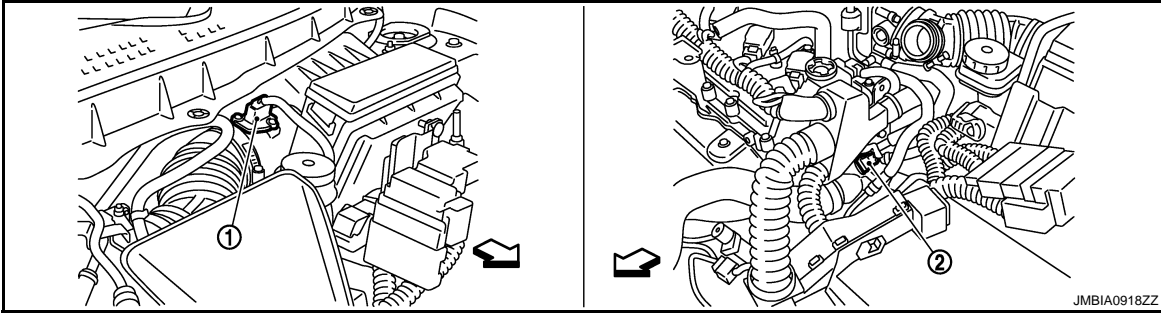
← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

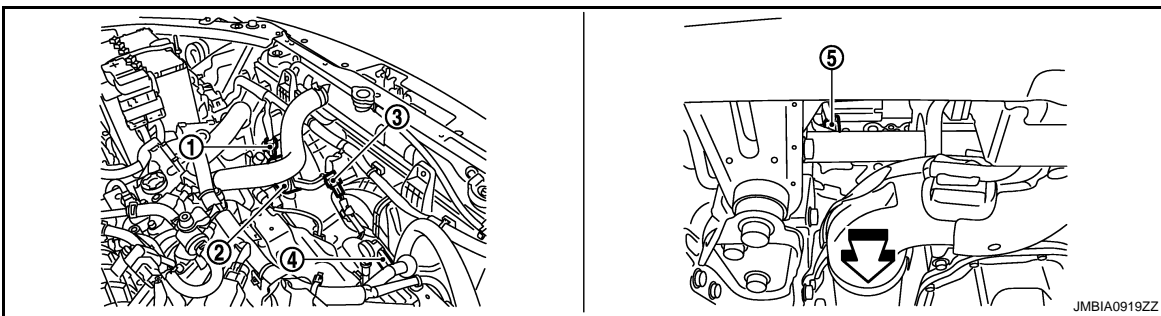
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



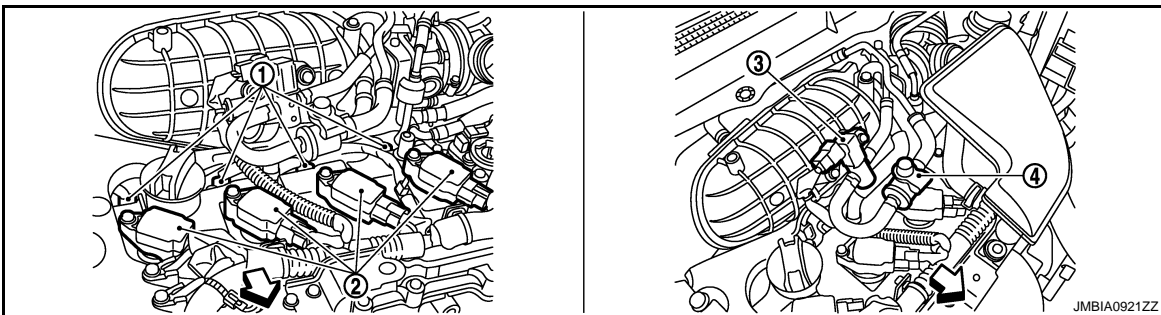
- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

↶ Vehicle front



- 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1
- 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶ Vehicle front



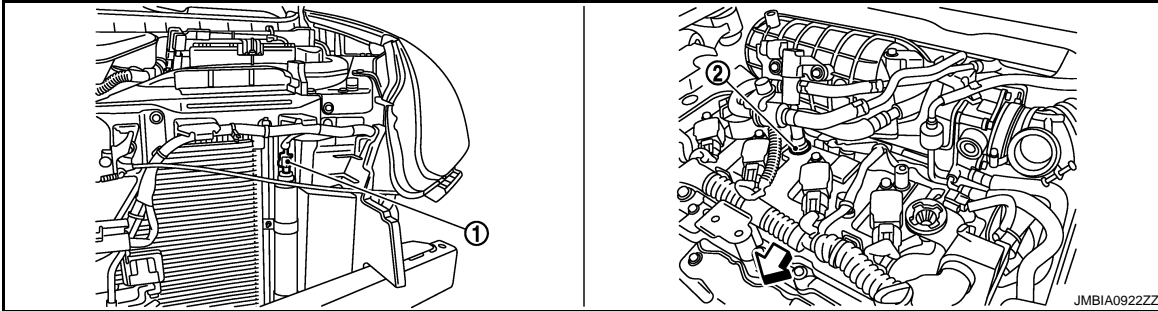
- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- 4. EVAP service port

↶ Vehicle front

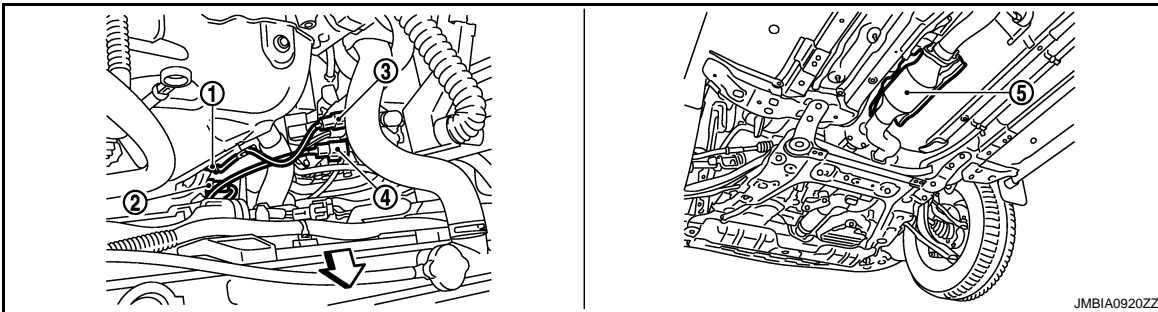
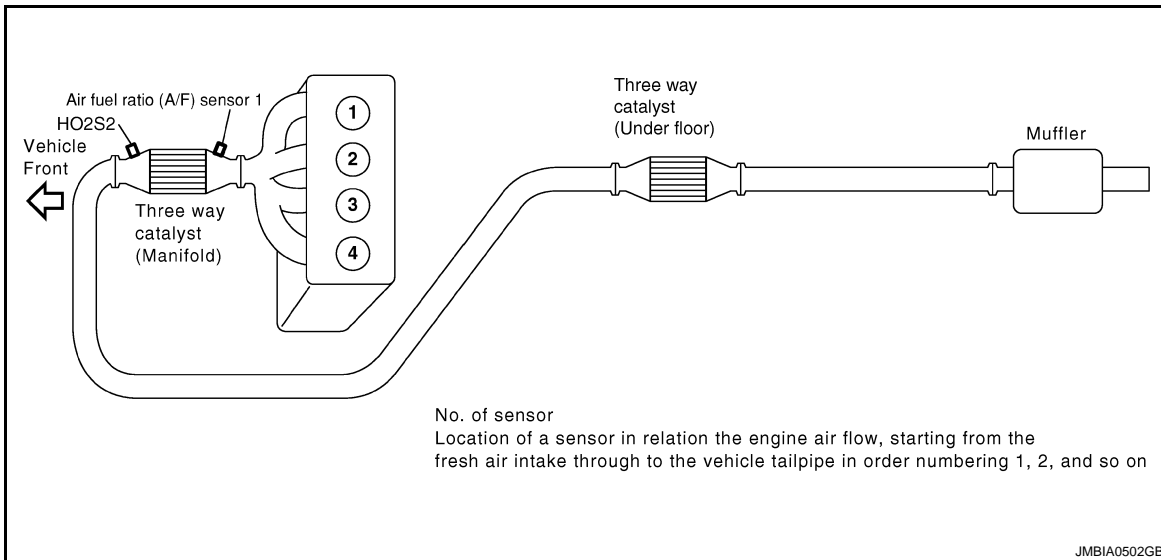
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve



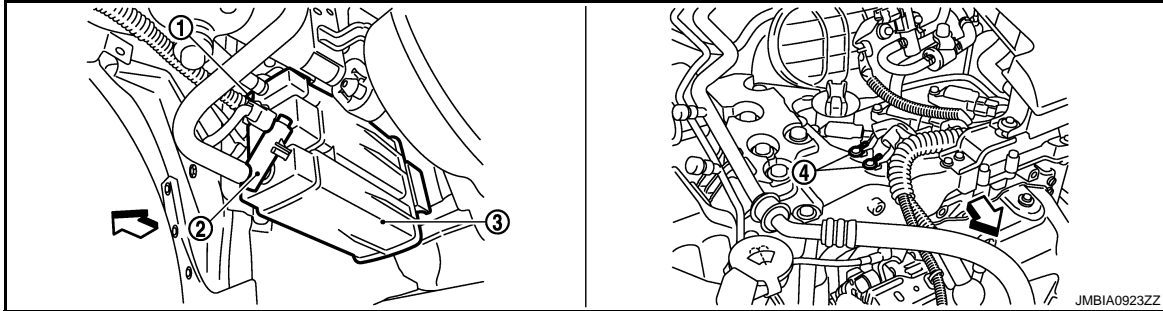
- 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
 - 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
 - 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
 - 5. Three way catalyst (Under floor)
- ← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

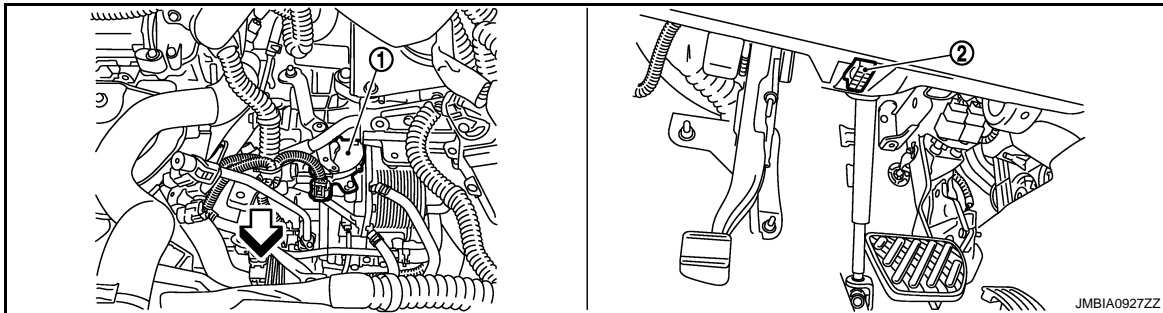
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

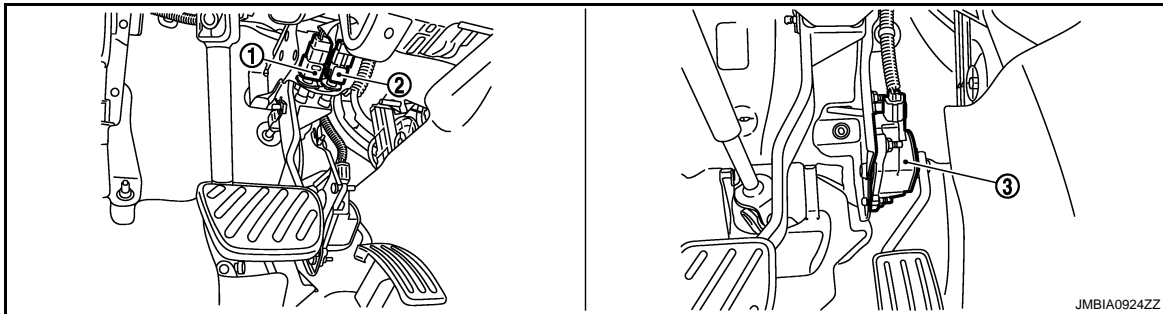
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



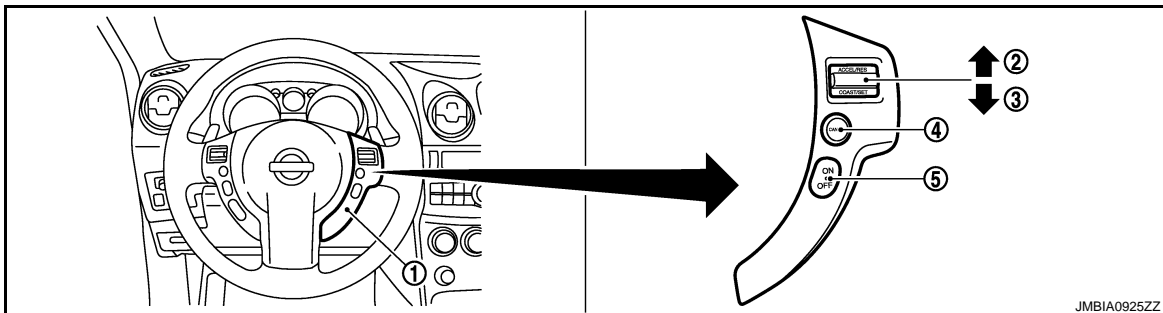
- 1. EVAP control system pressure sensor
 - 2. EVAP canister vent control valve
 - 3. EVAP canister
 - 4. Body ground
- ↔ Vehicle front



- 1. Transmission range switch
 - 2. Data link connector
- ↔ Vehicle front



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor

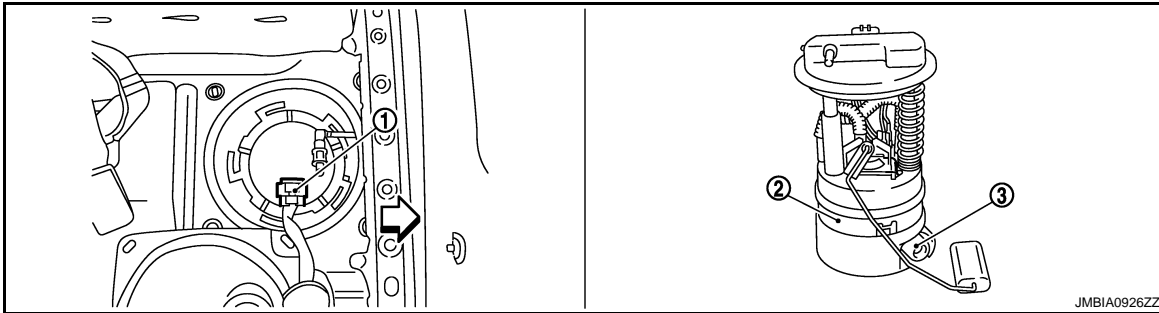


- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 3. SET/COAST switch
- 4. CANCEL switch
- 5. MAIN switch

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005527876

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-718, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-714, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-641, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-568, "System Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:00000000527877

INTRODUCTION

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system, which detects malfunctions related to engine sensors or actuators. The ECM also records various emission-related diagnostic information including:

Emission-related diagnostic information	Diagnostic service
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	Service \$03 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5
Freeze Frame data	Service \$02 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5
System Readiness Test (SRT) code	Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5
1st Trip Diagnostic Trouble Code (1st Trip DTC)	Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5
1st Trip Freeze Frame data	—
Test values and Test limits	Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5
Calibration ID	Service \$09 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5
Permanent Diagnostic Trouble Code (Permanent DTC)	Service \$0A* of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5

*: Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

The above information can be checked using procedures listed in the table below.

x: Applicable —: Not applicable

	DTC	1st trip DTC	Freeze Frame data	1st trip Freeze Frame data	SRT code	SRT status	Test value	Permanent DTC status
CONSULT-III	x	x	x	x	x	x	—	x
GST	x	x	x	—	x	x	x	x
ECM	x	x*	—	—	—	x	—	—

*: When DTC and 1st trip DTC simultaneously appear on the display, they cannot be clearly distinguished from each other.

The malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) on the instrument panel illuminates when the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips (Two trip detection logic), or when the ECM enters fail-safe mode. (Refer to [EC-912. "Fail Safe".](#))

TWO TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored.

<2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

x: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	illuminate	Blinking	illuminate				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0304 is being detected	x	—	—	—	—	—	x	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0304 is being detected	—	—	x	—	—	x	—	—

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	illuminate	Blinking	illuminate				
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-915, "DTC Index" .)	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

DTC AND FREEZE FRAME DATA

DTC and 1st Trip DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are stored in the ECM memory and the MIL illuminates. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL illuminates when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is saved and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or illuminate the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

Procedures for clearing the DTC and the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory are described in “How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC”.

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to [EC-915, "DTC Index"](#). These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT-III.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction. However, 1st trip DTC detection will not prevent the vehicle from being tested, for example during Inspection/Maintenance (I/M) tests.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to [EC-505, "Work Flow"](#). Then perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-III or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, not on the GST.

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0304 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172
2		Except the above items (Includes CVT related items)
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased. Procedures for clearing the ECM memory are described in "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC".

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

 **With CONSULT-III**

 **With GST**

CONSULT-III or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0340, P0850, P1148, etc.

These DTCs are prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

(CONSULT-III also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

 **No Tools**

The number of blinks of the MIL in the Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-Diagnostic Results) indicates the DTC. Example: 0340, 0850, 1148, etc.

These DTCs are controlled by NISSAN.

- **1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.**
- **Output of a DTC indicates a malfunction. However, GST and the Diagnostic Test Mode II do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or has occurred in the past and has returned to normal. CONSULT-III can identify malfunction status as shown below. Therefore, using CONSULT-III (if available) is recommended.**

DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS" mode of CONSULT-III. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.

If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be [0].

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be [1t].

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

 **With CONSULT-III**

NOTE:

- **If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.**
- If the DTC is not for CVT related items (see [EC-915. "DTC Index"](#)), skip step 1.
 1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to [TM-42. "Diagnosis Description"](#).
 2. Select "ENGINE" with CONSULT-III.
 3. Select "SELFDIAGNOSTIC RESULT".
 4. Touch "ERASE". (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

 **With GST**

NOTE:

- **If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.**
 1. Select Service \$04 with GST (Generic Scan Tool).

 **No Tools**

NOTE:

- **If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.**
 1. Erase DTC in ECM. Refer to How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results).
- **If the battery is disconnected, the emission-related diagnostic information will be cleared within 24 hours.**
- **The following data are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.**
 - Diagnostic trouble codes
 - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
 - Freeze frame data
 - 1st trip freeze frame data
 - System readiness test (SRT) codes
 - Test values

Actual work procedures are explained using a DTC as an example. Be careful so that not only the DTC, but all of the data listed above, are cleared from the ECM memory during work procedures.

SYSTEM READINESS TEST (SRT) CODE

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:

If permanent DTC is stored or MIL illuminates during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT"), DTC (No DTCs) and permanent DTC (No permanent DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT Item

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

SRT item (CONSULT-III indication)	Performance Priority*	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT"	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	2	Three way catalyst function	P0420
EVAP SYSTEM	2	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	1	EVAP control system	P0442
	2	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	2	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	3	Intake valve timing control function	P0011

*: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT-III.

SRT Set Timing

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Self-diagnosis result		Example					
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle				
			← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	← ON →
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)	
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—
		P0402	—	—	—	—
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

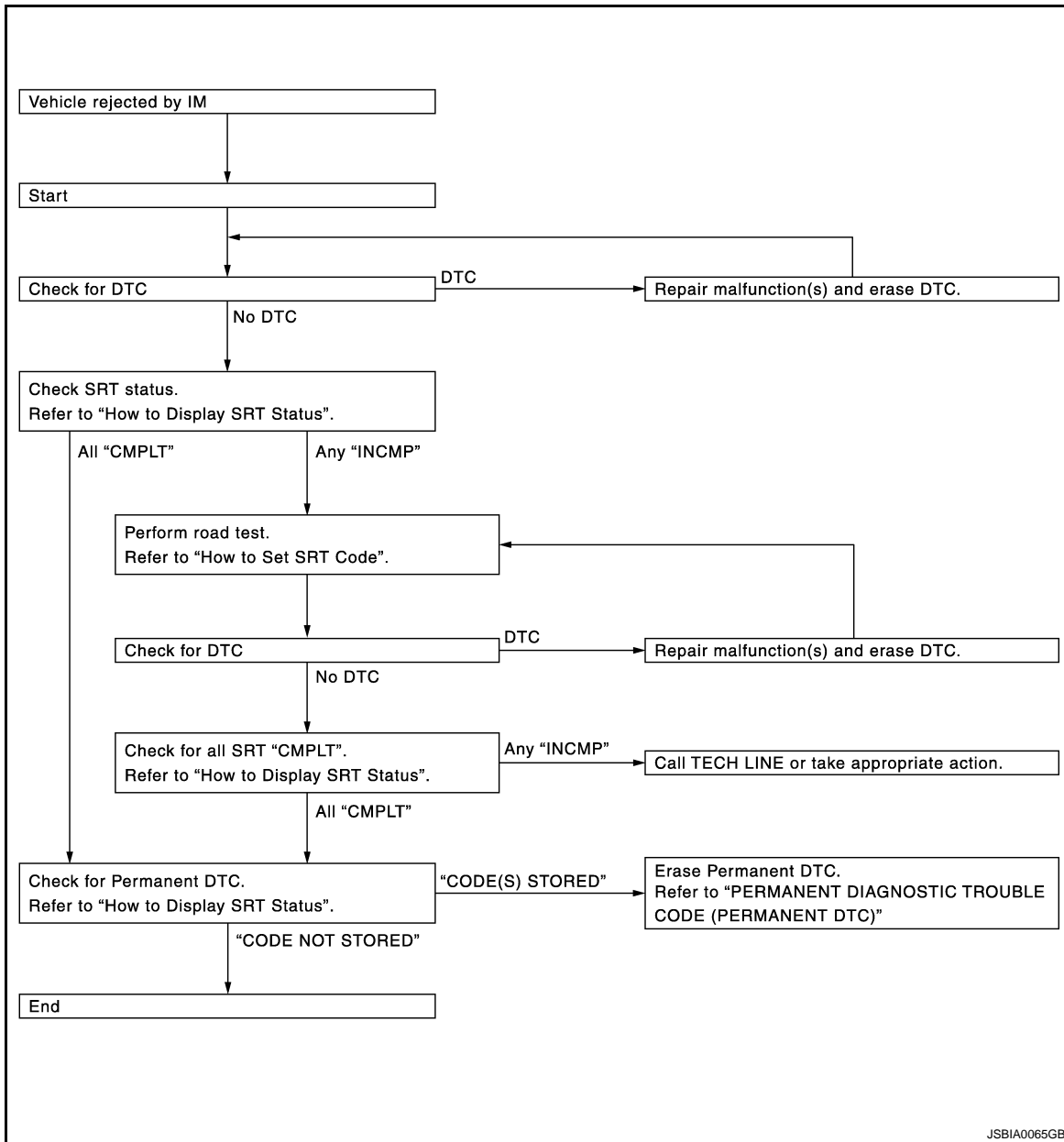
SRT Service Procedure

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence on the next page.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



How to Display SRT Status

WITH CONSULT-III

Selecting "SRT STATUS" in "DTC CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.

For items whose SRT codes are set, "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.

NOTE:

- Though displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.
- "SRT STATUS" provides the presence or absence of permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory.

WITH GST

Selecting Service \$01 with GST (Generic Scan Tool)

NO TOOLS

A SRT code itself cannot be displayed, however SRT status can.

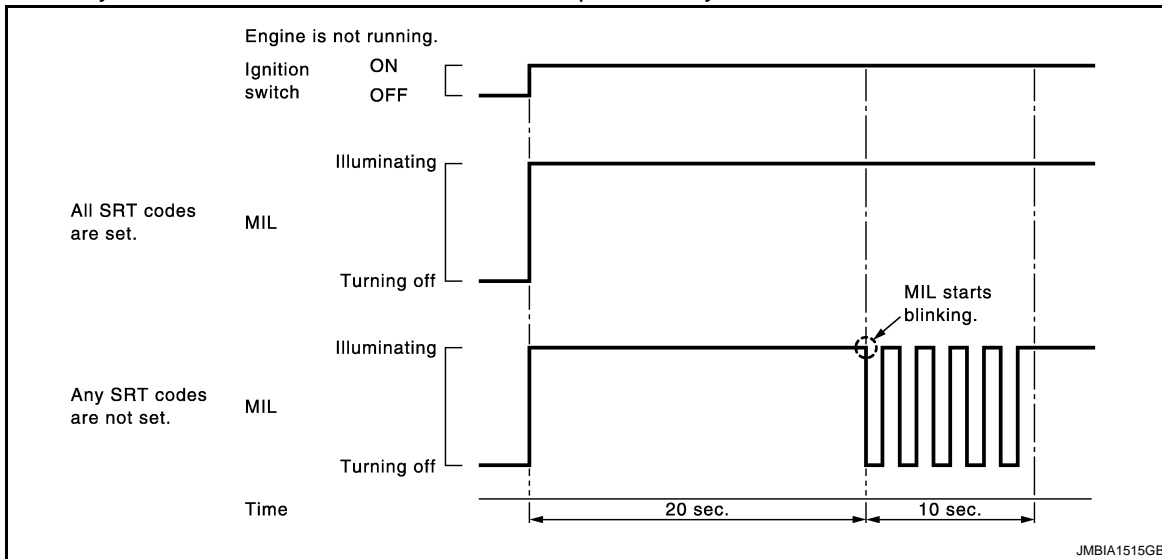
1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown below.
 - When all SRT codes are set, MIL illuminates continuously.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- When any SRT codes are not set, MIL will blink periodically for 10 seconds.



PERMANENT DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (PERMANENT DTC)

Permanent DTC is defined in SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5 Service \$0A.

ECM stores a DTC issuing a command of turning on MIL as a permanent DTC and keeps storing the DTC as a permanent DTC until ECM judges that there is no presence of malfunction.

Permanent DTCs cannot be erased by using the Erase function of CONSULT-III or Generic Scan Tool (GST) and by disconnecting the battery to shut off power to ECM. This prevents a vehicle from passing the state emission inspection without repairing a malfunctioning part.

When not passing the state emission inspection due to more than one permanent DTC, permanent DTCs should be erased, referring to this manual.

NOTE:

- The important items in state emission inspection are that MIL is not ON, SRT test items are set, and permanent DTCs are not included.
- Permanent DTCs do not apply for regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

Permanent DTC Item

For permanent DTC items, MIL turns ON. Refer to [EC-915, "DTC Index"](#).

Permanent DTC Set Timing

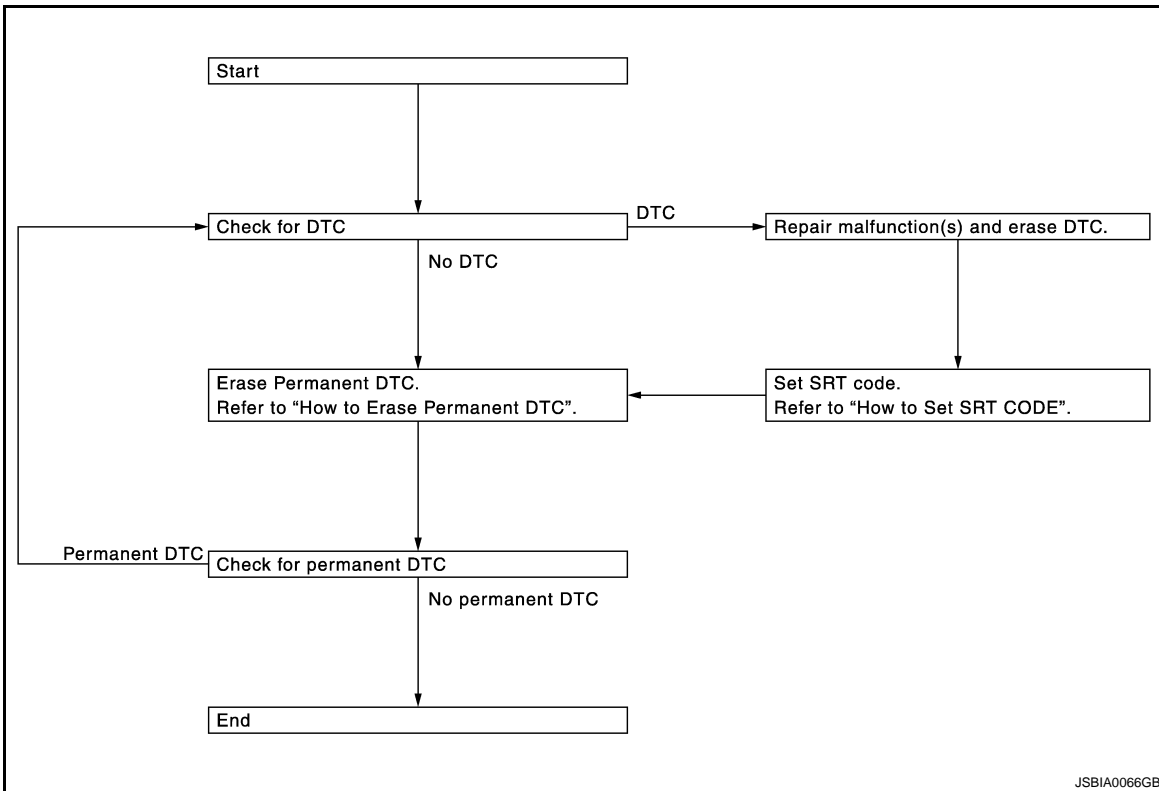
The setting timing of permanent DTC is stored in ECM with the lighting of MIL when a DTC is confirmed.

Permanent DTC Service Procedure

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



JSBIA0066GB

How to Display Permanent DTC Status

WITH CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

Permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory are displayed on the CONSULT-III screen to show if a driving pattern required for erasing permanent DTCs is complete (CMPLT) or incomplete (INCMP).

CAUTION:

Since the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen displays the previous trip information, repeat the following twice to update the information: "Ignition switch OFF", "Wait for more than 10 seconds" and "Ignition switch ON".

PERMANENT DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION : PERMANENT DTC STATUS		
CAUTION: Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF twice to update the information on the status screen.		
PERMANENT DTC	DRIVING PATTERN B	DRIVING PATTERN D
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	CMPLT
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
The previous trip information is displayed.		

JSBIA0062GB

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

WITH GST

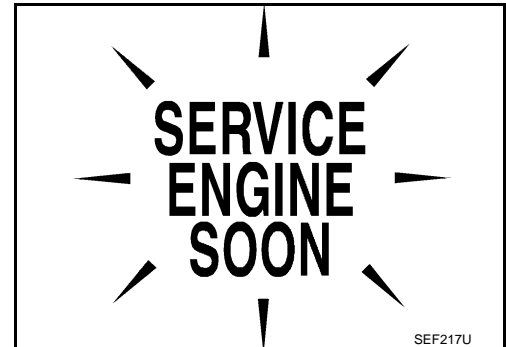
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST (Generic Scan Tool).

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP (MIL)

Description






The MIL is located on the instrument panel.

1. The MIL will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check. If the MIL does not illuminate, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-881, "Component Function Check"](#).
2. When the engine is started, the MIL should turn off. If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.



On Board Diagnostic System Function

The on board diagnostic system has the following three functions.

Diagnostic Test Mode	KEY and ENG. Status	Function	Explanation of Function
Mode I	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	BULB CHECK	This function checks the MIL bulb for damage (blown, open circuit, etc.). If the MIL does not come on, check MIL circuit.
	Engine running 	MALFUNCTION WARNING	When a malfunction is detected twice in two consecutive driving cycles (two trip detection logic), the MIL will illuminate to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected. The following malfunctions will illuminate or blink the MIL in the 1st trip. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) • One trip detection diagnoses
Mode II	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	This function allows DTCs and 1st trip DTCs to be read.

Diagnostic Test Mode I — Bulb Check

In this mode, the MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON. If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-881, "Component Function Check"](#).

Diagnostic Test Mode I — Malfunction Warning

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

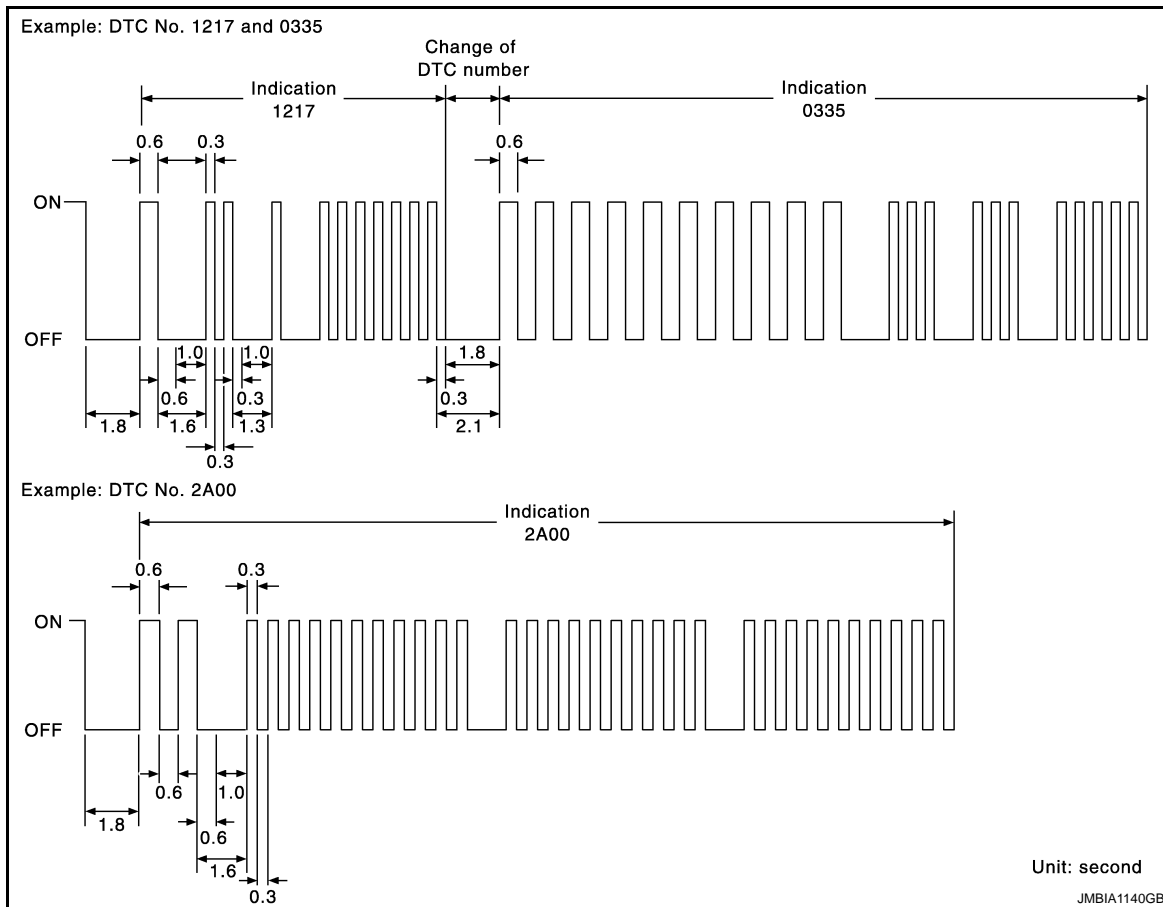
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

MIL	Condition
ON	When the malfunction is detected.
OFF	No malfunction.

This DTC number is clarified in Diagnostic Test Mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

Diagnostic Test Mode II — Self-diagnostic Results

In this mode, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below. The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in diagnostic test mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS), it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT-III or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes as per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. (See [EC-915, "DTC Index"](#))

How to Switch Diagnostic Test Mode

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- Always ECM returns to Diagnostic Test Mode I after the ignition switch is turned OFF.

HOW TO SET DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for depressed approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

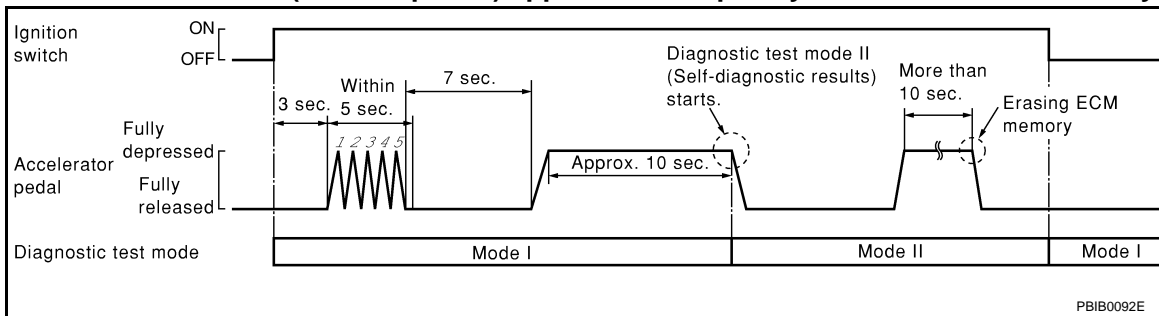
NOTE:

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. 10 seconds. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

4. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
ECM has entered to Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results).

NOTE:

Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs certainly.



HOW TO ERASE DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

1. Set ECM in Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results). Refer to “How to Set Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)”.
 2. Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
The emission-related diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
 3. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.
- If the battery is disconnected, the DTC will be lost from the backup memory within 24 hours.
 - Do not erase the stored memory before starting trouble diagnoses.

OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART

Relationship Between MIL, 1st Trip DTC, DTC, and Detectable Items

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will illuminate.
- The MIL will turn off after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. A drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT-III will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

Summary Chart

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns off)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

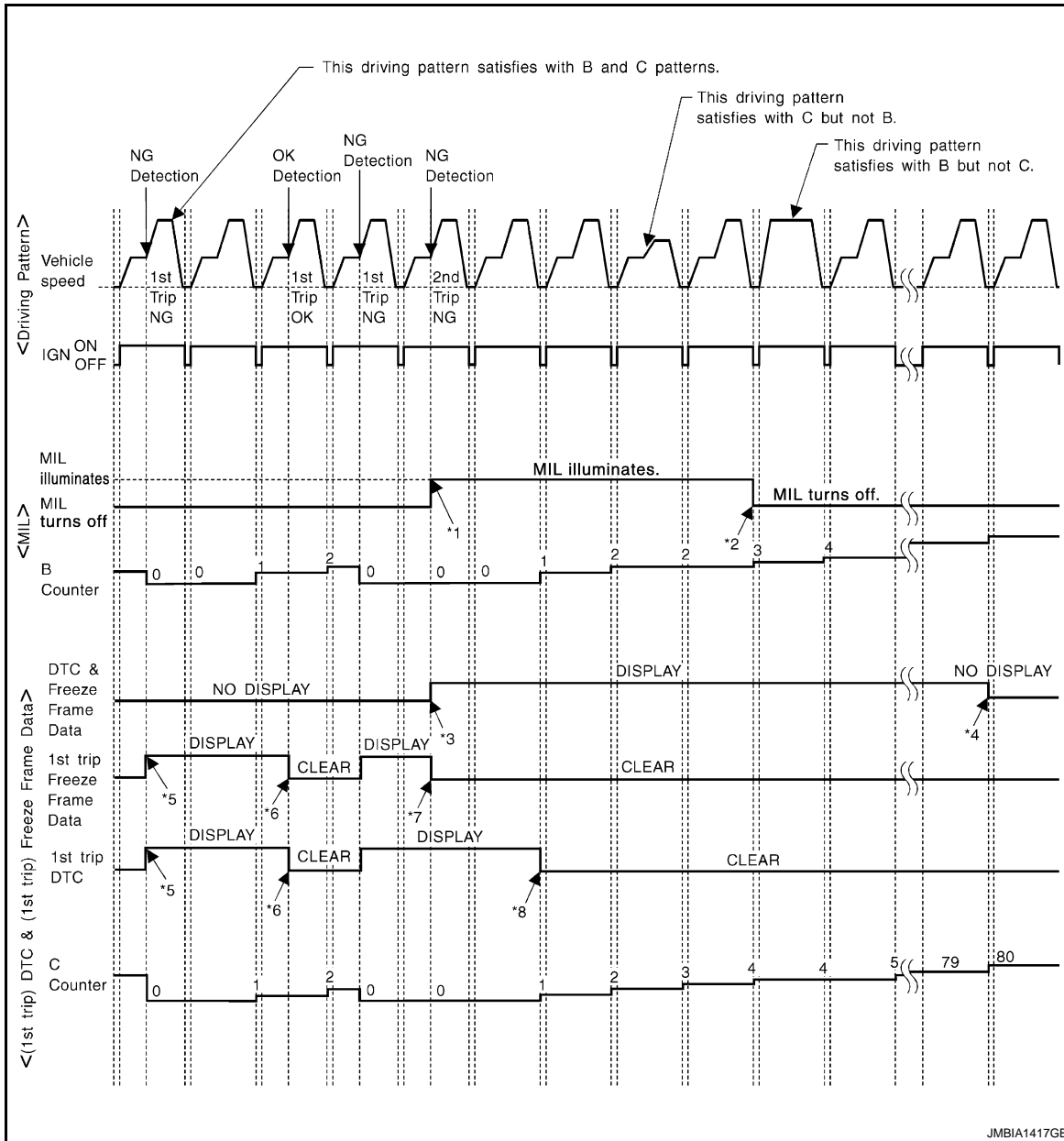
For details about patterns B and C under "Fuel Injection System" and "Misfire", see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

*1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.

*2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| *4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.) | *5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM. | *6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected. |
| *7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared. | *8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM. | |

Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

<Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as per the following:

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunction.
- The MIL will turn off when the B counter reaches 3. (*2 in "OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART")

<Driving Pattern C>

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ± 375 rpm

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) $\times (1 \pm 0.1)$ [%]

Engine coolant temperature (T) condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

Example:

If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 - 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 - 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

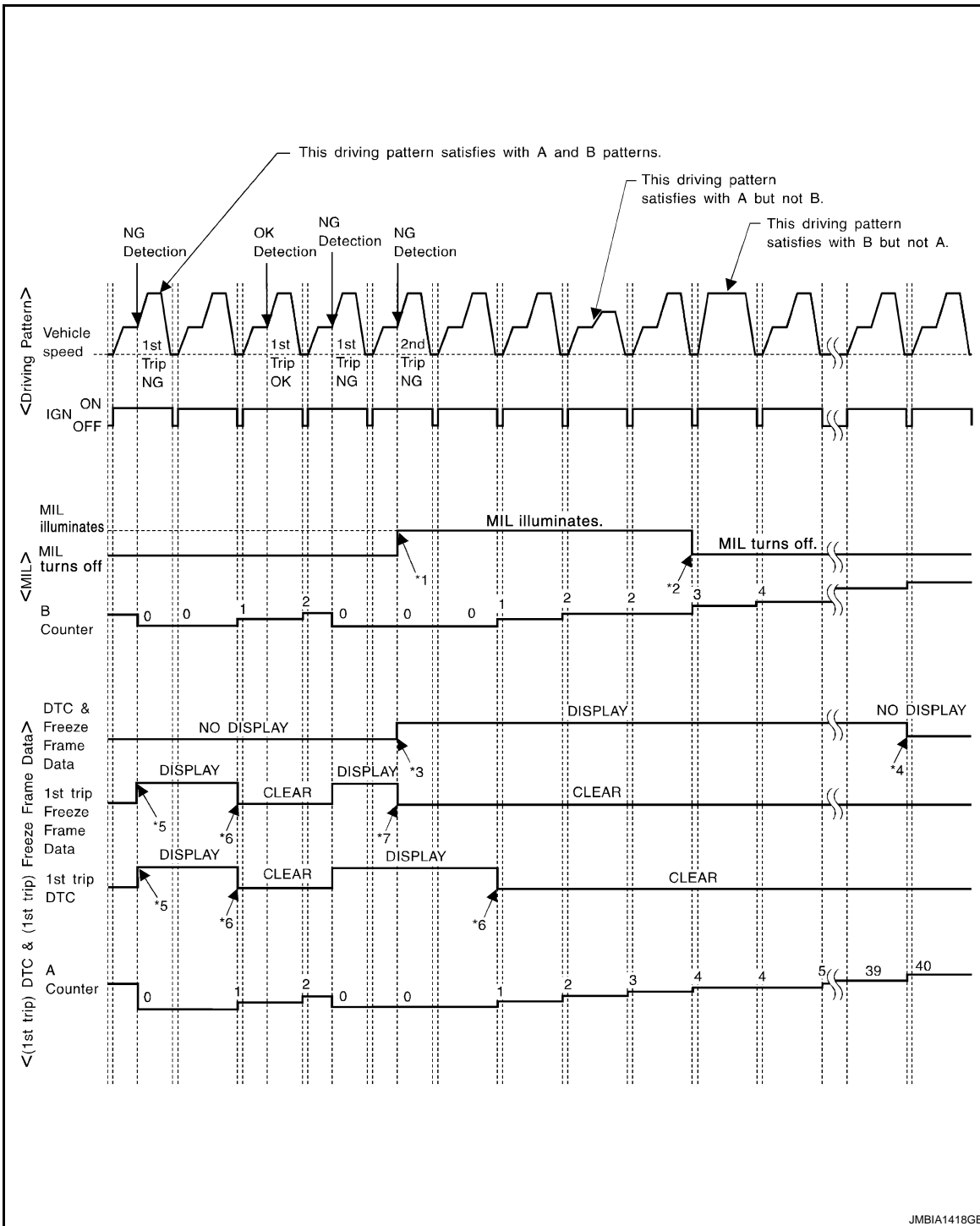
- The C counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of vehicle conditions above.
- The C counter will be counted up when vehicle conditions above are satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after C counter reaches 80.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

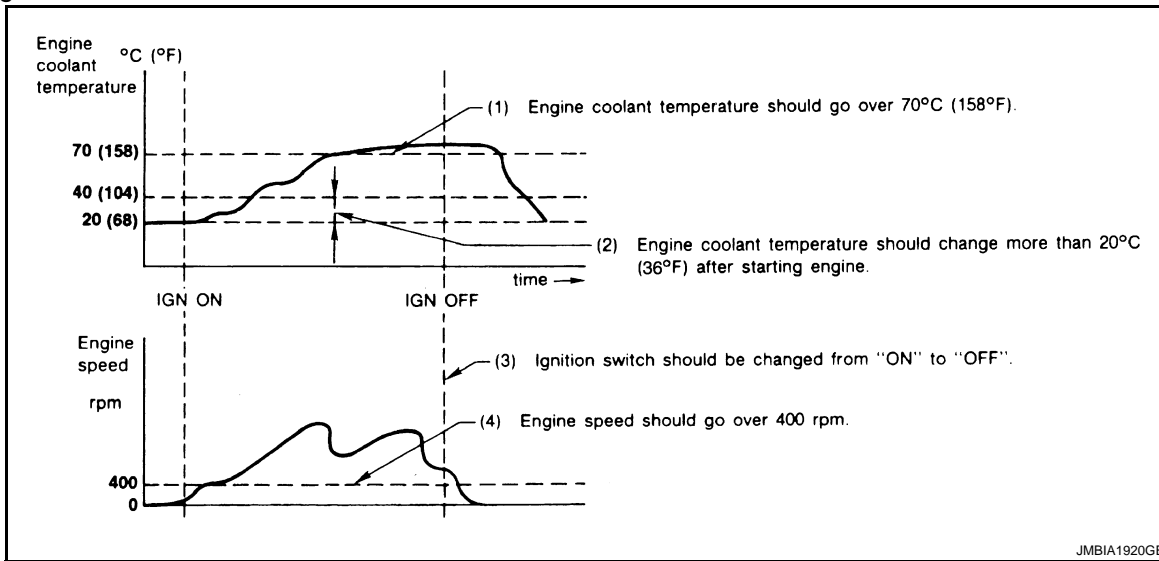
*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System" <Driving Pattern A>



- The A counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of (1) - (4).
- The A counter will be counted up when (1) - (4) are satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after the A counter reaches 40.

<Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means operating vehicle as per the following:

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunctions.
- The MIL will turn off when the B counter reaches 3 (*2 in OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART).

CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:00000000527878

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work Support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT-III screen.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Active Test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
DTC & SRT Confirmation	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/results can be confirmed.
Function Test	This mode is used to inform customers when their vehicle requires periodic maintenance.
ECU Part Number	ECM part number can be read.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

Work item	Condition	Usage
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FUEL PUMP WILL STOP BY TOUCHING "START" DURING IDLING. • CRANK A FEW TIMES AFTER ENGINE STALLS. 	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • THE IDLE AIR VOLUME THAT KEEPS THE ENGINE WITHIN THE SPECIFIED RANGE IS MEMORIZED IN ECM. 	When learning the idle air volume
SELF-LEARNING CONT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • THE COEFFICIENT OF SELF-LEARNING CONTROL MIXTURE RATIO RETURNS TO THE ORIGINAL COEFFICIENT. 	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	<p>CLOSE THE EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE IN ORDER TO MAKE EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IGN SW ON • ENGINE NOT RUNNING • AMBIENT TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 0°C (32°F). • NO VACUUM AND NO HIGH PRESSURE IN EVAP SYSTEM • FUEL TANK TEMP. IS MORE THAN 0°C (32°F). • WITHIN 10 MINUTES AFTER STARTING "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" • WHEN TRYING TO EXECUTE "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" UNDER THE CONDITION EXCEPT ABOVE, CONSULT-III WILL DISCONTINUE IT AND DISPLAY APPROPRIATE INSTRUCTION. <p>NOTE: WHEN STARTING ENGINE, CONSULT-III MAY DISPLAY "BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW. CHARGE BATTERY", EVEN IN WHEN USING A CHARGED BATTERY.</p>	When detecting EVAP vapor leak in the EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IN THIS MODE, VIN IS REGISTERED IN ECM. 	When registering VIN in ECM
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDLE CONDITION 	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDLE CONDITION 	When adjusting target ignition timing

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to [EC-915, "DTC Index".](#))

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code that is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-915, "DTC Index".)
FUEL SYS-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • One of the following mode is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enrichment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Freeze frame data item*	Description
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> “Long-term fuel trim” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> “Short-term fuel trim” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
FUEL SYS-B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	
COMBUST CONDITION	

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

Monitored Item

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. When engine is running, specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.
B/FUEL SCHDL	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> “Base fuel schedule” indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When engine is running, specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. When engine is running, specification range is indicated in “SPEC”. This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed. 	
HO2S2 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed. 	

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	RICH/LEAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed. 	
BATTERY VOLT	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed. 	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2			
TP SEN 1-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1			
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed. 	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated. 	
EVAP SYS PRES	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed. 	
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed. 	
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal. 	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal. 	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal. 	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal sent from EPS control unit) is indicated. 	
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF. 	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal. 	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal. 	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
IGN TIMING	BTDC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
CAL/LD VALUE	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> “Calculated load value” indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow. 	
MASS AIRFLOW	g·m/s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor. 	
PURG VOL C/V	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. The opening becomes larger as the value increases. 	
INT/V TIM (B1)	°CA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle. 	
INT/V SOL(B1)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases. 	
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. 	
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	
VENT CONT/V	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open 	
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
COOLING FAN	HI/LOW/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the condition of the cooling fan (determined by ECM according to the input signals). HI: High speed operation LOW: Low speed operation OFF: Stop 	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the engine speed computed from the input speed sensor signal. 	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed. 	
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Displays the condition of Idle Air Volume Learning YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully. 	
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Distance traveled while MIL is activated. 	
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases. 	
AC PRESS SEN	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed. 	

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed. 	A
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The preset vehicle speed is displayed. 	EC
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal. 	C
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal. 	D
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal. 	E
SET SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal. 	F
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD brake switch signal. 	G
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal. 	H
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off. 	I
LO SPEED CUT	NON/CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low, and ASCD operation is cut off. 	J
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D according to the input signal from the TCM. 	K
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D cancel request signal. 	L
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	M
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	N
A/F ADJ-B1	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the correction of factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal. 	O
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	INCMP/CM-PLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete. 	P
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	INCMP/CM-PLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete. 	

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Test item	Condition	Judgment	Check item (Remedy)
FUEL INJECTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel injector Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
IGNITION TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Timing light: Set Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BALANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. A/C switch OFF Selector lever: P or N Cut off each fuel injector signal one at a time using CONSULT-III. 	Engine runs rough or stops.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Compression Fuel injector Power transistor Spark plug Ignition coil
COOLING FAN*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Turn the cooling fan "LOW", "HI" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III. 	Cooling fan moves and stops.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay) Cooling fan motor
ENG COOLANT TEMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Engine coolant temperature sensor Fuel injector
FUEL PUMP RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn the fuel pump relay "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel pump relay
PURG VOL CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT-III. 	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT-III. 		
VENT CONTROL/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change intake valve timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT-III while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

For details, refer to [EC-574, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

PERMANENT DTC STATUS Mode

For details, refer to [EC-574, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

NOTE:

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to complete the driving pattern that is required for erasing permanent DTC.

NOTE:

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	EVP SML LEAK P0442/P1442*	P0442	EC-732
		P0455	EC-768
	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0456	EC-774
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-738
	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-727
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279	P0133	EC-664
	A/F SEN1(B1) P1276	P0130	EC-654
HO2S2	HO2S2(B1) P1146	P0138	EC-675
	HO2S2(B1) P1147	P0137	EC-669
	HO2S2(B1) P0139	P0139	EC-683

*: DTC P1442 and P1456 does not apply to S35 models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

Diagnosis Tool Function

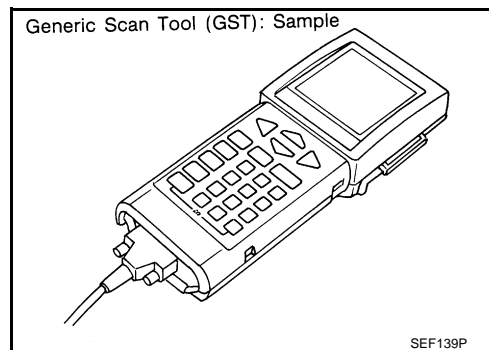
INFOID:000000005527879

DESCRIPTION

Generic Scan Tool (OBD II scan tool) complying with SAE J1978/ISO 15031-4 has several functions explained below.

ISO 15765-4 is used as the protocol.

The name "GST" or "Generic Scan Tool" is used in this service manual.



FUNCTION

Diagnostic Service		Function
Service \$01	READINESS TESTS	This diagnostic service gains access to current emission-related data values, including analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs and outputs, and system status information.
Service \$02	(FREEZE DATA)	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related data value that were stored by ECM during the freeze frame. For details, refer to EC-574. "Diagnosis Description" .
Service \$03	DTCs	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related power train trouble codes which were stored by ECM.
Service \$04	CLEAR DIAG INFO	This diagnostic service can clear all emission-related diagnostic information. This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clear number of diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$01) • Clear diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$03) • Clear trouble code for freeze frame data (Service \$01) • Clear freeze frame data (Service \$02) • Reset status of system monitoring test (Service \$01) • Clear on board monitoring test results (Service \$06 and \$07)
Service \$06	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service accesses the results of on board diagnostic monitoring tests of specific components/systems that are not continuously monitored.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

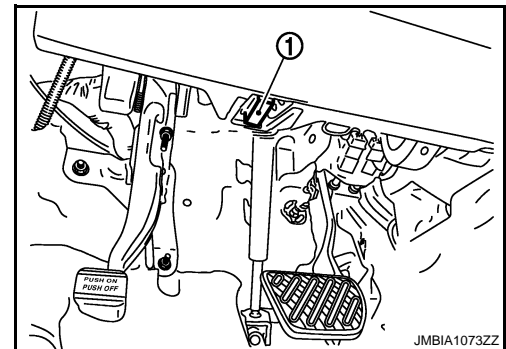
Diagnostic Service		Function
Service \$07	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service enables the off board test drive to obtain test results for emission-related powertrain components/systems that are continuously monitored during normal driving conditions.
Service \$08	—	This diagnostic service can close EVAP system in ignition switch ON position (Engine stopped). When this diagnostic service is performed, EVAP canister vent control valve can be closed. In the following conditions, this diagnostic service cannot function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low ambient temperature • Low battery voltage • Engine running • Ignition switch OFF • Low fuel temperature • Too much pressure is applied to EVAP system
Service \$09	(CALIBRATION ID)	This diagnostic service enables the off-board test device to request specific vehicle information such as Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) and Calibration IDs.
Service \$0A*	PERMANENT DTCs	This diagnostic service gains access to permanent DTCs which were stored by ECM.

NOTE:

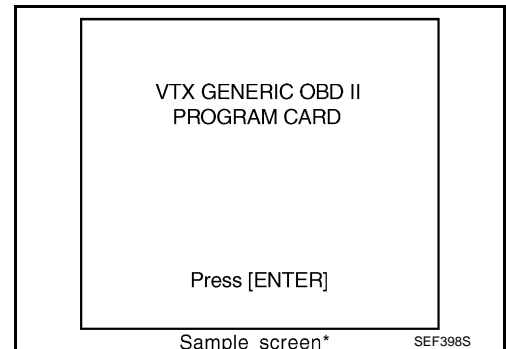
*: Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

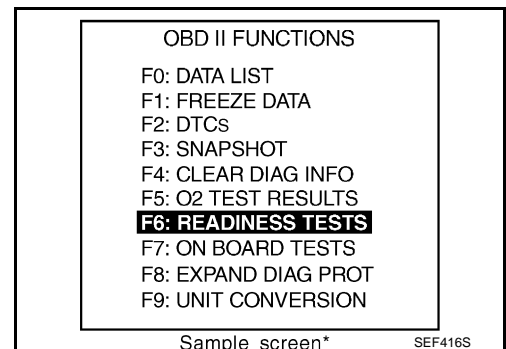
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect "GST" to data link connector (1), which is located under LH dash panel.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Enter the program according to instruction on the screen or in the operation manual.
(*: Regarding GST screens in this section, sample screens are shown.)



5. Perform each diagnostic mode according to each service procedure.
For further information, see the GST Operation Manual of the tool maker.



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:00000000527880

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT-III during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not illuminate the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Component Function Check

INFOID:00000000527881

1. START

Check that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm², 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Engine speed: Idle
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "FLUID TEMP SE" (CVT fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
- Electrical load: Not applied
- Rear window defogger switch and air conditioner switch lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM "SPEC" OF "DATA MONITOR" MODE

With CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform [EC-510. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that monitor items are within the SP value.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> END

NO >> Go to [EC-598. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

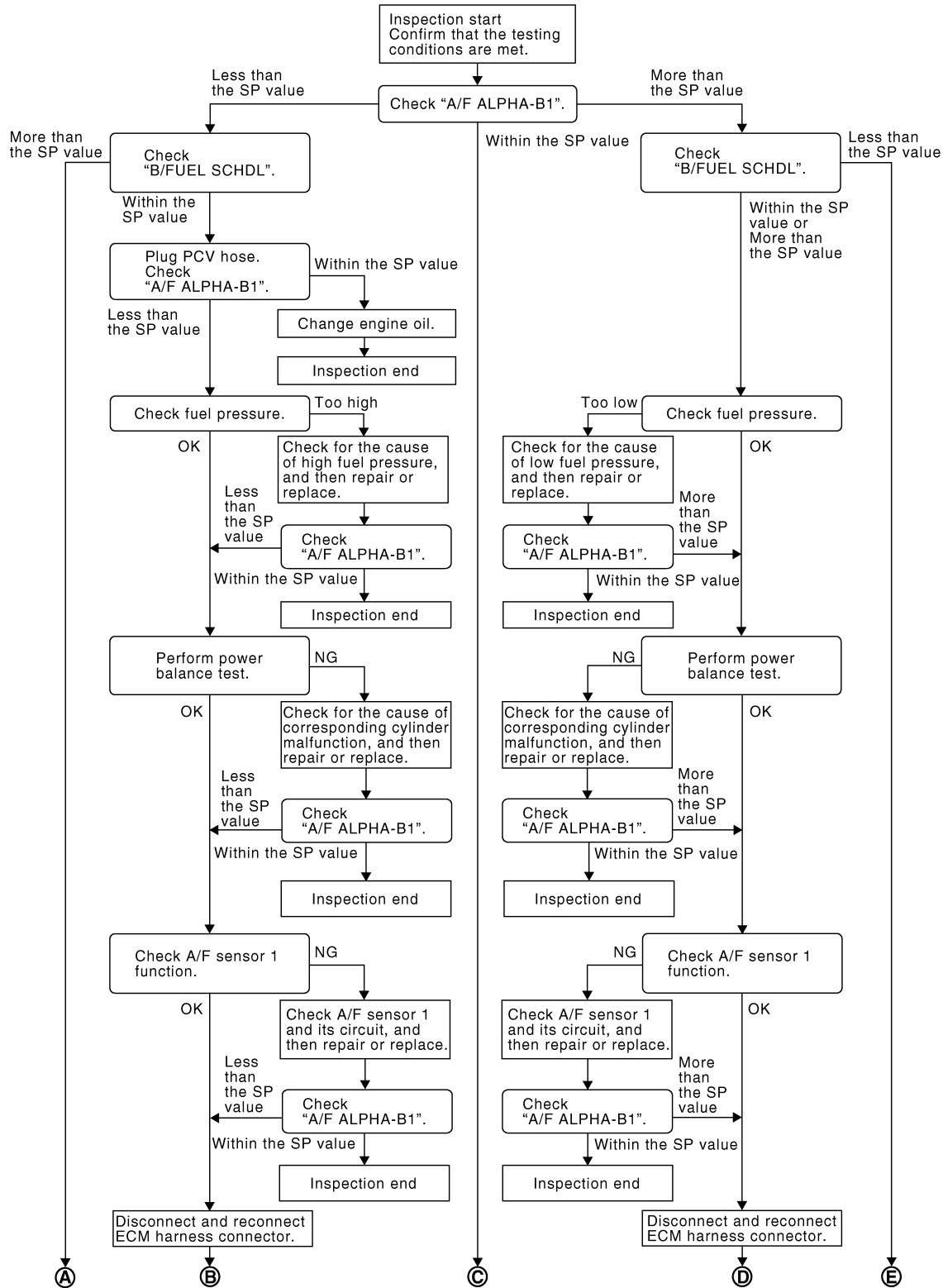
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527882

OVERALL SEQUENCE

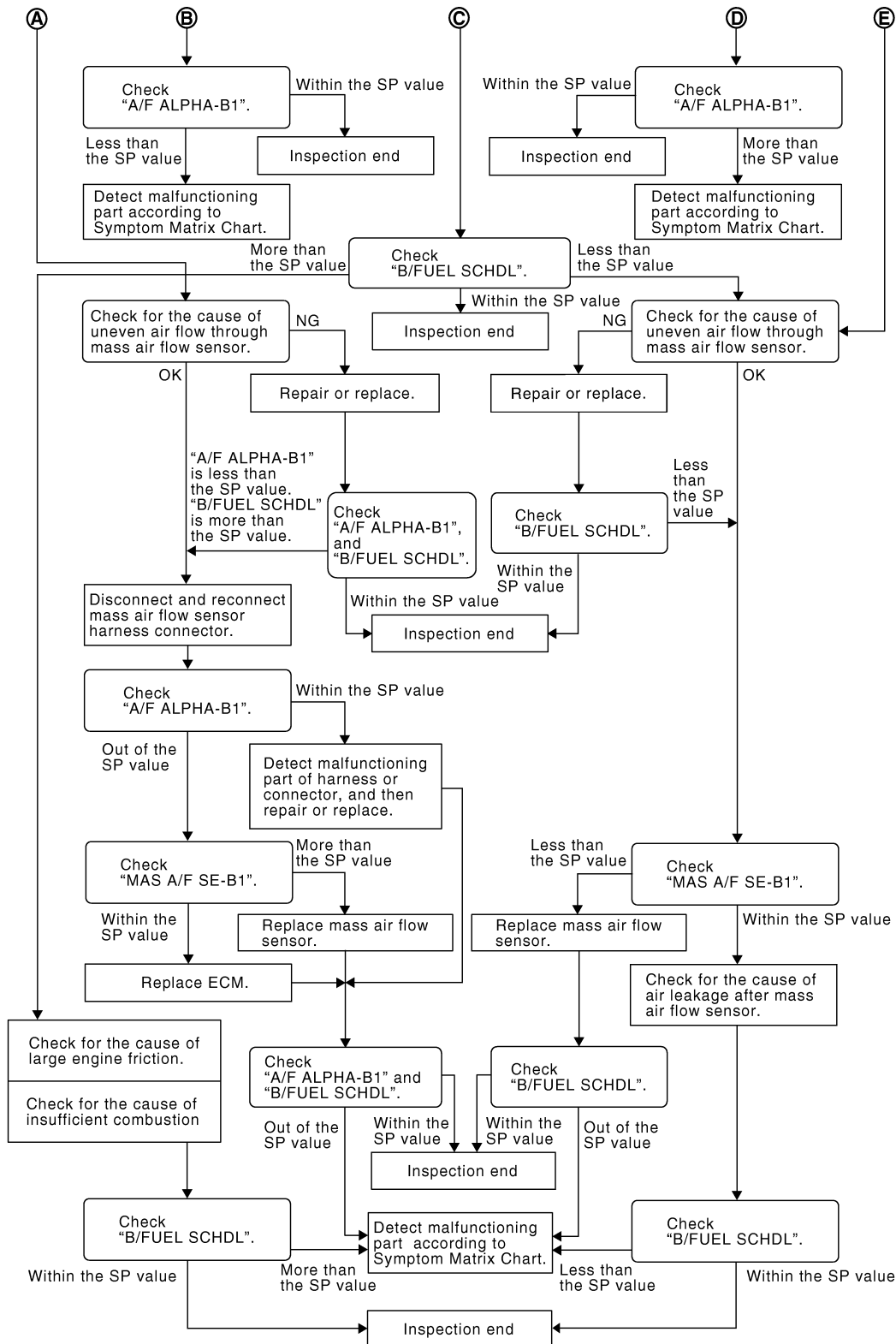


PBIB2318E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



FBI03213E

DETAILED PROCEDURE

1. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to [EC-597, "Component Function Check"](#).
3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NOTE:

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 17.
- NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2.
- NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3.

2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 19.

3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6.
- NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
3. Start engine.
4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.
2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving conditions.

>> **INSPECTION END**

6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to [EC-942. "Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO-1 >> Fuel pressure is too high: Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8.
- NO-2 >> Fuel pressure is too low: GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8.
- NO >> Repair or replace and then GO TO 8.

8.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 9.

9.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Check that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following below.

1. Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to [EC-876, "Component Function Check".](#))
2. Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to [EC-870, "Component Function Check".](#))
3. Intake air leakage
4. Low compression pressure (Refer to [EM-24, "Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace fuel injector and then GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 11.

11.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 12.

12.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, refer to [EC-654, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P0131, refer to [EC-658, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P0132, refer to [EC-661, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P0133, refer to [EC-664, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P2A00, refer to [EC-855, "DTC Logic".](#)

Are any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

14.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 15.

15.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

16.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-931, "Symptom Table"](#).

17.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 18.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

18.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
 - Engine oil level is too high
 - Engine oil viscosity
 - Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
 - Noise from engine
 - Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
 - Valve clearance malfunction
 - Intake valve timing control function malfunction
 - Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

20.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> **INSPECTION END**

NO >> "B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1" is less than the SP value: GO TO 21.

21.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

22.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to [EC-624, "DTC Logic"](#). Then GO TO 29.

NO >> GO TO 23.

23.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 24.

NO >> More than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29.

24.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.

NOTE:

Use the specified bolts described in parts information certainly when installing the ECM, or violates the Canada law.

2. Go to [EC-513, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 29.

25.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal in air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt in air cleaner element
- Improper specification in intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 27.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 27.

27.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 28.

NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30.

28.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks in PCV valve

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

- Disconnection or cracks in EVAP purge hose, stuck open of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal in rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks in hoses, such as a vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal in intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 30.

29.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1" AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-931, "Symptom Table"](#).

30.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-931, "Symptom Table"](#).

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527883

1.INSPECTION START

Start engine.

Is engine running?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	93	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 64)
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

5.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F7	12	Ground	Existed
	16		
E16	107		
	108		
	111		
	112		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F121, E7
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Reconnect ECM harness connectors.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E15	47	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to [EC-876, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	105	Ground	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop to approximately 0 V.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO-1 >> Battery voltage does not exist: GO TO 9.

NO-2 >> Battery voltage exists for more than a few seconds: GO TO 11.

9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	24	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 11.

10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E15.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	105	E15	48	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E15.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	24	E15	51	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors F121, E7
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK 20 A FUSE

1. Disconnect 20 A fuse (No. 62) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 20 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Replace 20 A fuse.

14. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

15. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F7	12	Ground	Existed
	16		
E16	107		
	108		
	111		
	112		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

NO >> GO TO 16.

16.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors F121, E7
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

17.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000000527884

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000527885

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0101	Lost communication with TCM	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission-related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">CAN communication line between TCM and ECM (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> [EC-609, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000527886

Go to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#)

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:00000000527890

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527891

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1001	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission-related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-610, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527892

Go to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#)

P0011 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0011 IVT CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527893

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0011 is displayed with DTC P0075, first perform the trouble diagnosis for [EC-800, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011	Intake valve timing control performance	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)• Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)• Intake valve control solenoid valve• Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft• Timing chain installation• Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	100 - 120 km/h (63 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 3.5 msec
Selector lever	D position

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

4. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-612, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT-III

P0011 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (221°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-612, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

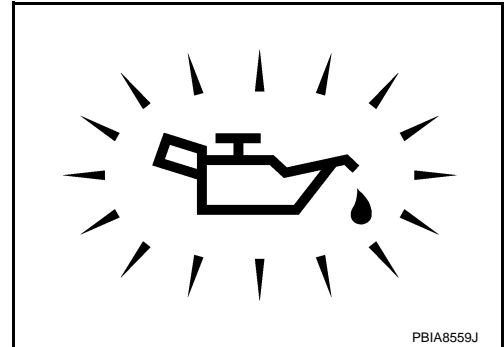
INFOID:000000005527894

1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

- YES >> Go to [LU-5, "Inspection"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.



2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-613, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-717, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-720, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

P0011 IVT CONTROL

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

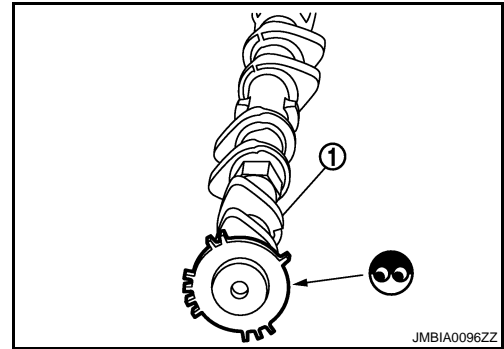
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Accumulation of debris on the signal plate of camshaft (1) rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misalignment.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misalignment?

YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-71, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to [LU-5, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000005527895

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.5 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

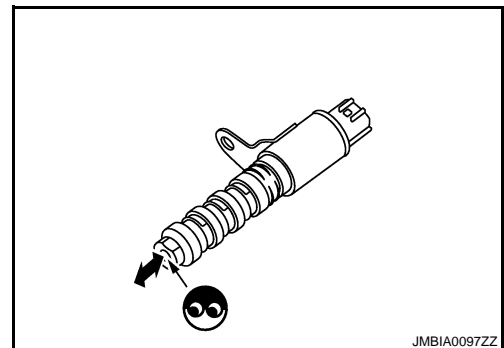
CAUTION:

Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?



P0011 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000005527896

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element within the specified range.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527897

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.)• A/F sensor 1 heater
P0032	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.)• A/F sensor 1 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than between 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-615, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527898

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F27	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F27	3	F7	4	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-617, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000527899

A

1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

EC

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows.

C

Terminals	Resistance
3 and 4	1.80 - 2.44 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
3 and 1, 2	$\infty \Omega$
4 and 1, 2	(Continuity should not exist)

D

Is the inspection result normal?

E

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

F

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

G

H

>> INSPECTION END

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:00000000527900

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine: After warming up• Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527901

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st tip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-619, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527902

A
EC

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F31	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- IPDM E/R connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	3	F7	13	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to [EC-620, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527903

1. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
2 and 3	3.3 - 4.4 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	$\infty \Omega$
4 and 1, 2, 3	(Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:00000000527904

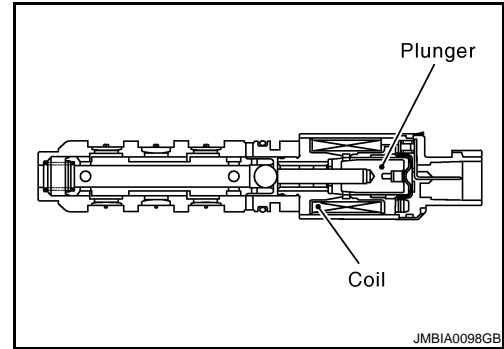
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve timing.

The shorter pulse width retards valve timing.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527905

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-621, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527906

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F45	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F45	1	F8	78	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-622, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527907

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.5 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

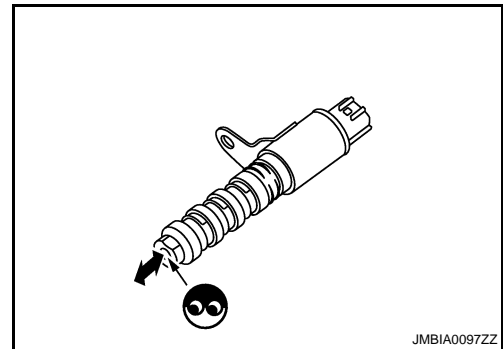
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0101 MAF SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

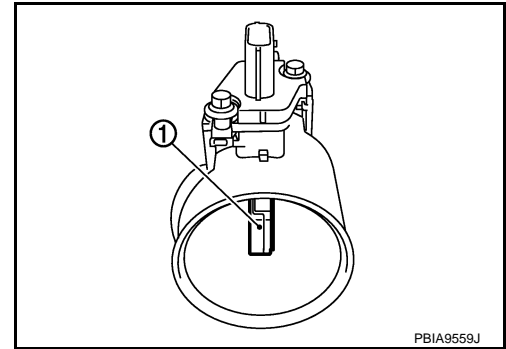
P0101 MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000527908

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The greater air flow, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527909

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0101	Mass air flow sensor circuit range/performance	A)	A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Mass air flow sensor• EVAP control system pressure sensor
		B)	A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Intake air leaks• Mass air flow sensor• EVAP control system pressure sensor• Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If engine will not start or stops soon, wait at least 10 seconds with engine stopped (Ignition switch ON) instead of running engine at idle speed.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Run engine for at least 10 seconds at idle speed.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-626, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5.

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

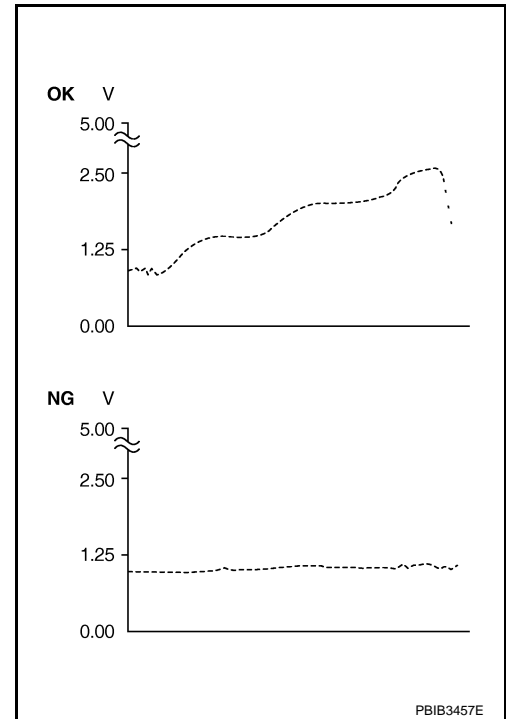
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
If engine cannot be started, go to [EC-626, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check the voltage of "MAS A/F SE-B1" with "DATA MONITOR".
5. Increases engine speed to approximately 4,000 rpm.
6. Monitor the linear voltage rise in response to engine speed increases.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to [EC-626, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	More than 2,000 rpm
THRTL SEN 1-B1	More than 1.5 V
THRTL SEN 2-B1	More than 1.5 V
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-626, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-625, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the mass air flow sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-626, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:00000000527910

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the mass air flow sensor signal with Service \$01.
4. Check for linear mass air flow sensor signal value rise in response to increases to approximately 4,000 rpm in engine speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-626. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CALC LOAD	20%
COOLANT TEMP	95°C
SHORT FT #1	2%
LONG FT #1	0%
SHORT FT #2	4%
LONG FT #2	0%
ENGINE SPD	2637RPM
VEHICLE SPD	0MPH
IGN ADVANCE	41.0°
INTAKE AIR	41°C
MAF	14.1gm/sec
THROTTLE POS	3%

SEF534P

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527911

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-624. "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 3.
B >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E18	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	4	F7	56	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	3	F8	58	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-638, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

11.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-756, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

12.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-628, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

P0101 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527912

1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
	Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approx 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	58 (MAF sensor signal)	56 (Sensor ground)	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approx 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
	Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approx 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
		+	-	
F8	58 (MAF sensor signal)	56 (Sensor ground)	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approx 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

📁 With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
	Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approx 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	58 (MAF sensor signal)	56 (Sensor ground)	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approx 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

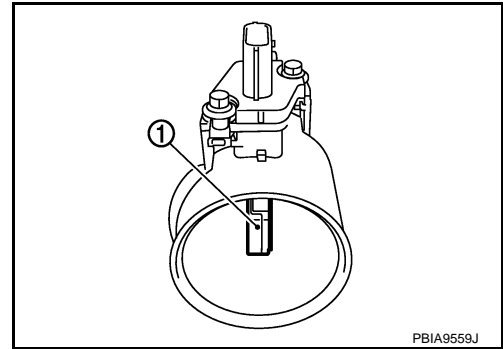
P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527913

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The greater air flow, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527914

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Intake air leaks• Mass air flow sensor
P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Which DTC is detected?

- P0102 >> GO TO 2.
- P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-632, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-632, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-II

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-632, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527915

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

- P0102 >> GO TO 2.
P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E18	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	4	F8	56	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	3	F8	58	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-633, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527916

1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
	Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approx 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
		+	-	
F8	58 (MAF sensor signal)	56 (Sensor ground)	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approx 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

🔧 With CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
	Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approx 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	58 (MAF sensor signal)	56 (Sensor ground)	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approx 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
	Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approx 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	58 (MAF sensor signal)	56 (Sensor ground)	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approx 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

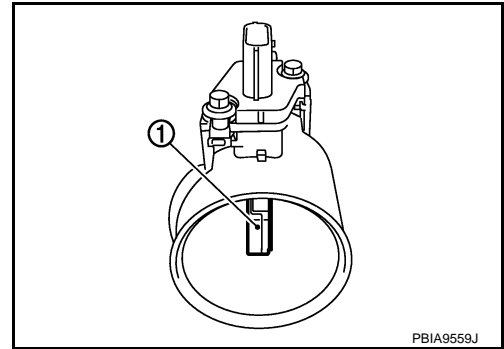
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527917

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

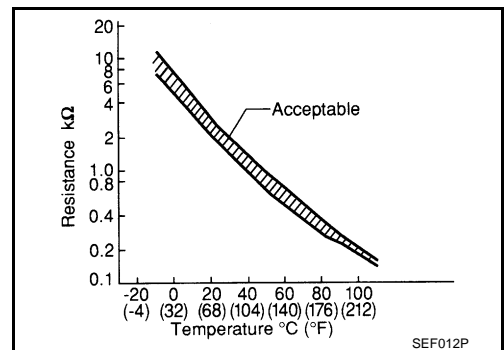
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 58 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527918

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-637, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INFOID:00000000527919

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E18	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	1	F8	56	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-638. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527920

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (k Ω)
1 and 2	Intake air temperature [$^{\circ}$ C ($^{\circ}$ F)] 25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

P0116 ECT SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

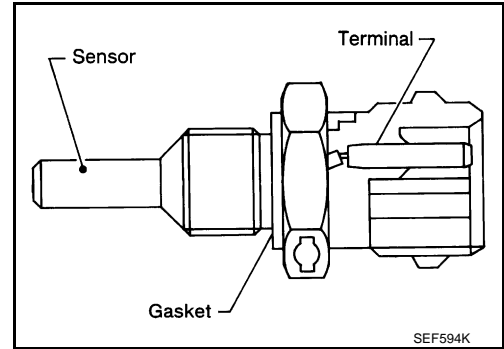
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0116 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000527921

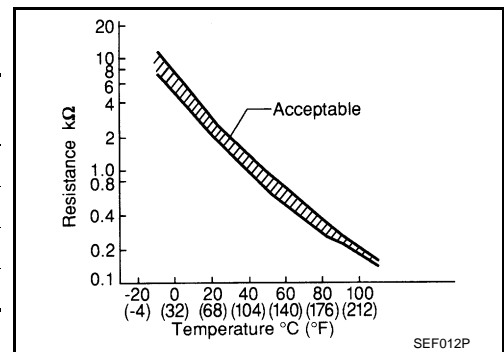
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.10 - 2.90
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 52 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528877

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0116 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117, P0118. Refer to [EC-641, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0116	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit range/performance	Engine coolant temperature signal from engine coolant temperature sensor does not fluctuate, even when some time has passed after starting the engine with pre-warming up condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the circuit) • Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm for more than 10 minutes.
3. Move the vehicle to a cool place, then stop engine and turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals 1 and 2.

P0116 ECT SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Soak the vehicle until the resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals 1 and 2 becomes 0.5 k Ω higher than the value measured before soaking.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

NOTE:

Soak time changes depending on ambient air temperature. It may take several hours.

6. Start engine and let it idle for 20 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-640, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000528878

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E9. Refer to GROUND INSPECTION in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-640, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000527924

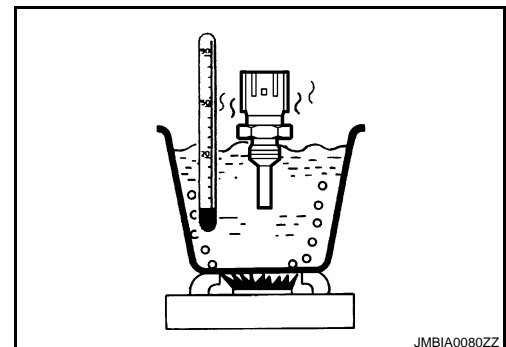
1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance(k Ω)	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

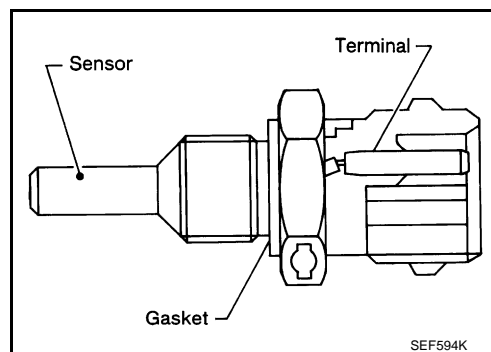
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000527925

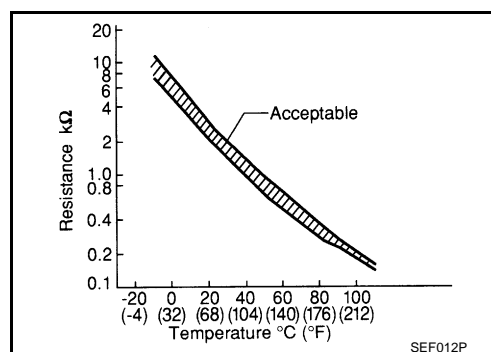
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.10 - 2.90
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 52 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527926

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-642, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527927

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

ECT sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F80	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F80	2	F8	52	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-642. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000527928

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

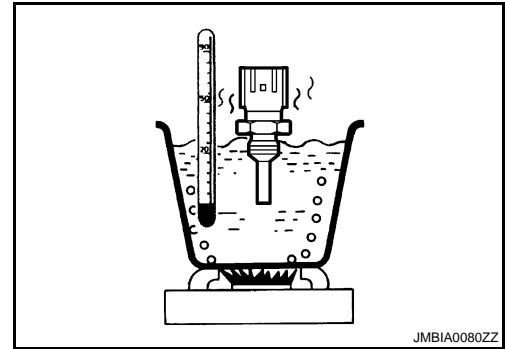
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance(k Ω)	
1 and 2	Temperature [$^{\circ}$ C ($^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

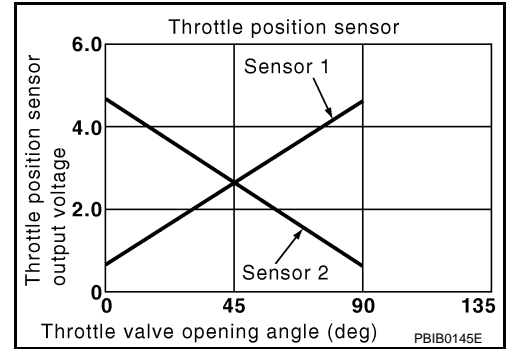
P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527929

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527930

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0122 or P0123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-800, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)
P0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-644, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527931

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F8	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	3	F8	38	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-646, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-646, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527932

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to the D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	F8	36 (Sensor ground)	Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
	Fully released			Less than 4.75 V	
	Fully depressed			More than 0.36 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-646, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005527933

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-516, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P0125 ECT SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

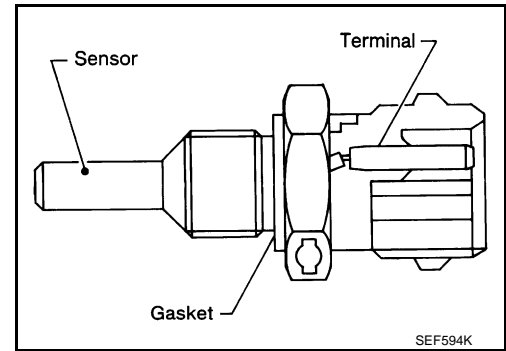
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0125 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000527934

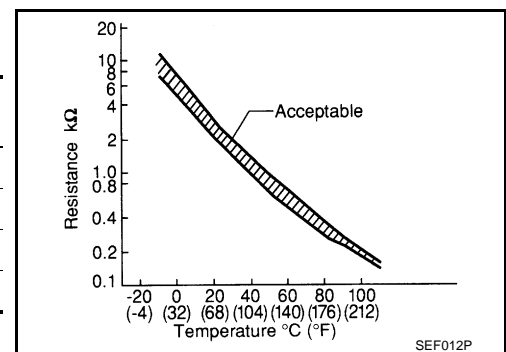
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.10 - 2.90
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 52 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527935

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to [EC-641, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125	Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine. Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit) Engine coolant temperature sensor Thermostat

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is above -4°C (25°F).

P0125 ECT SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is it above -4°C (25°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

If "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication increases to more than -4°C (25°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.

CAUTION:

Never overheat engine.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> [EC-648, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527936

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-648, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

3. CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm the engine coolant does not flow.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527937

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.

3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0125 ECT SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

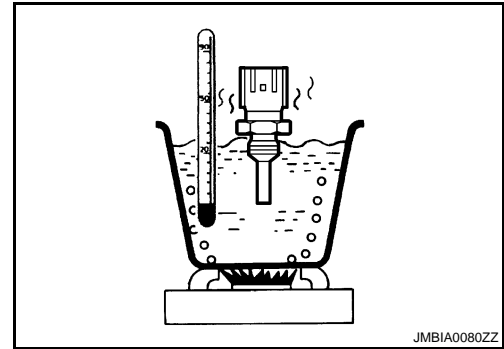
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance(kΩ)	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0127 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

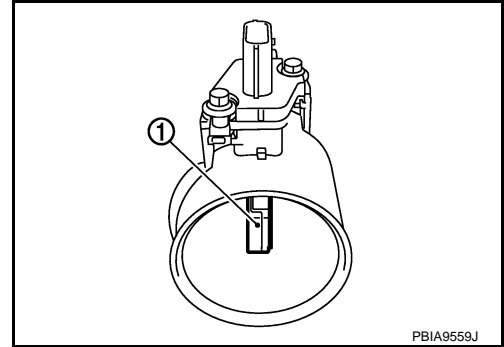
P0127 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527938

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

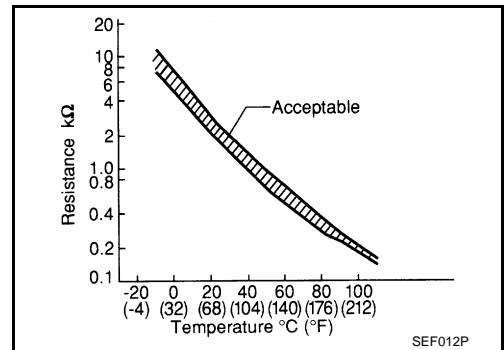
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 58 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527939

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 96°C (205°F)
 - Turn ignition switch ON.
 - Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
 - Check the engine coolant temperature.

P0127 IAT SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 96°C (205°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.

NOTE:

Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 96°C (205°F).

2. Start engine.
3. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-651, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527940

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-651, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527941

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Intake air temperature [°C (°F)] 25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527942

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0128 is displayed with DTC PP0300, P0301, P0302, P0303 or P0304, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304. Refer to [EC-706, "DTC Logic"](#).

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat stuck being open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Thermostat• Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat• Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- For best results, perform at ambient temperature of -10°C (14°F) or higher.
- For best results, perform at engine coolant temperature of -10°C (14°F) to 56°C (133°F).
- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn A/C switch OFF.
2. Turn blower fan switch OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S"
If it is below 56°C (126°F), go to next step.
If it is above 56°C (126°F), cool down the engine to less than 56°C (126°F). Then go to next steps.
6. Start engine drive vehicle for 10 consecutive minutes under the following conditions.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 56 km/h (35 MPH)
---------------	----------------------------

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 75°C (160°F) within 10 minutes, turn ignition switch OFF because the test result will be OK.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-653, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527943

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-653, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

2.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Refer to [CO-27, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace thermostat.

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000527944

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

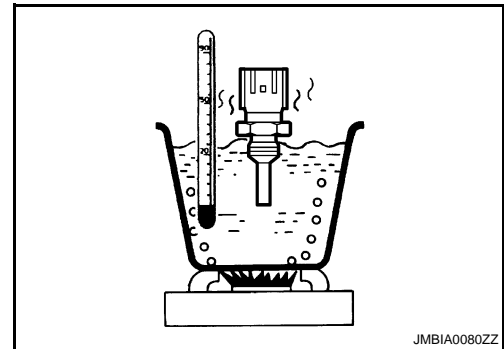
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance(kΩ)	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

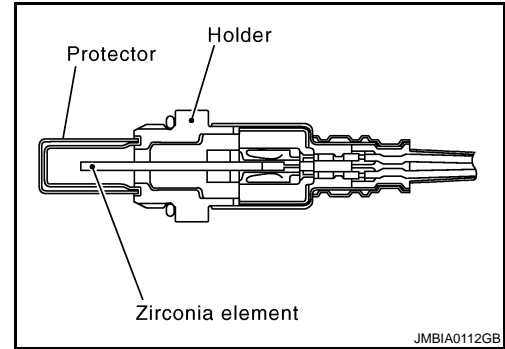
INFOID:000000005527945

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

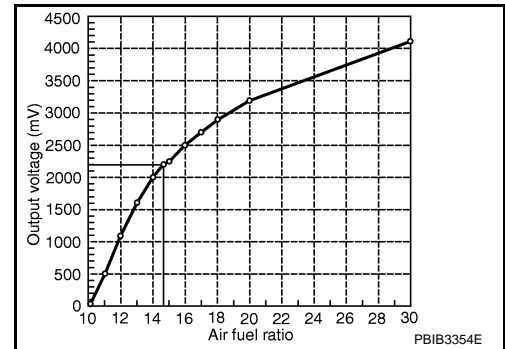
The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



JMBIA0112GB



PBIB3354E

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527946

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in the range other than approx. 2.2 V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let it idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

- YES >> Go to [EC-656, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7.

3. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

Does the indication fluctuate around 2.2 V?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Go to [EC-656, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Touch "START".
3. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 11.5 msec
Selector lever	D position

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is "TESTING" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II

Release accelerator pedal fully.

NOTE:

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does "TESTING" change to?

- COMPLETED>>GO TO 6.
- OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4.

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT"

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-656, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-655, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-656, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000005527947

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 **With GST**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Shift the selector lever to the D position, then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (31 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

- Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
- Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
- Wait at least 10 seconds and restart engine.
- Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
- Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-656, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527948

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F27	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F27	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F27	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

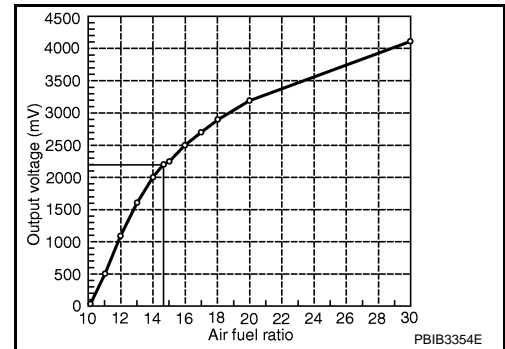
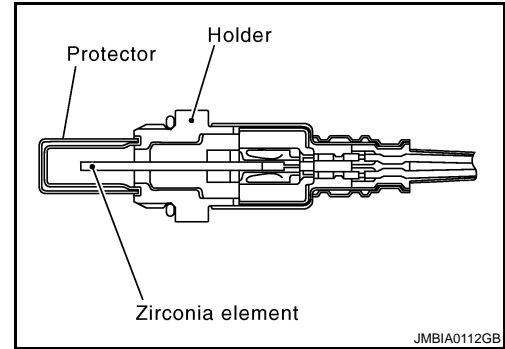
INFOID:00000000527949

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527950

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0 V. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

With GST

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 0 V?

- YES >> Go to [EC-659. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
4. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
5. Maintain the following conditions for approximately 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-659. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527951

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F27	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F27	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F27	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

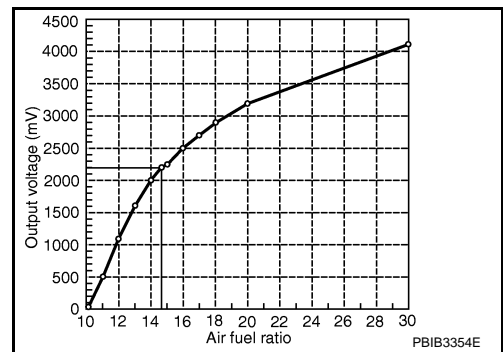
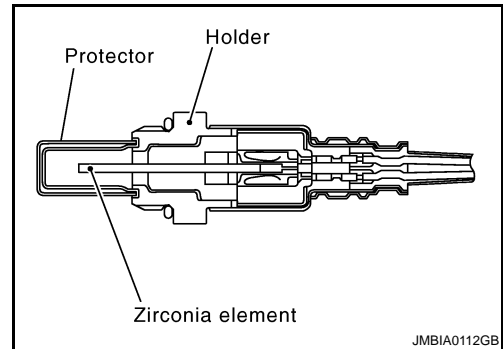
>> INSPECTION END

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:0000000005527952

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000005527953

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5 V. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

With GST

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 5 V?

- YES >> Go to [EC-662, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
4. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

5. Maintain the following conditions for approximately 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-662, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527954

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F27	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F27	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F27	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

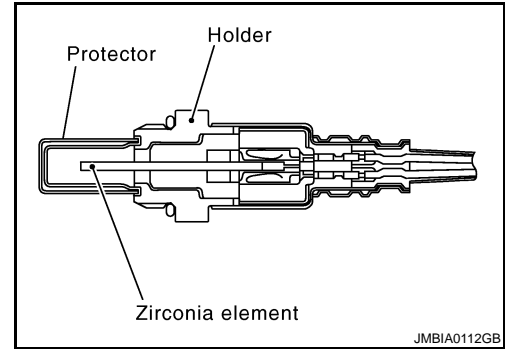
INFOID:00000000527955

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

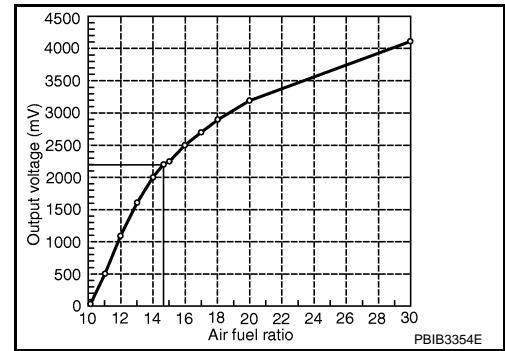
The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



JMBIA0112GB



PBIB3354E

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527956

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction of A/F sensor 1, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0133	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit slow response	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The response of the A/F signal computed by ECM from A/F sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1 A/F sensor 1 heater Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks Exhaust gas leaks PCV Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Select "A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279" of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
8. Touch "START".

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to [EC-666, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. After perform the following procedure, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
 - Increase the engine speed between 4,000 and 5,000 rpm and maintain that speed for 10 seconds.
 - Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for approximately 10 seconds.
2. If "TESTING" is not displayed after 10 seconds, refer to [EC-597, "Component Function Check"](#).
3. Wait for approximately 20 seconds at idle under the condition that "TESTING" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
4. Check that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".
 - If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", refer to [EC-597, "Component Function Check"](#).
5. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to [EC-666, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

5.CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of "Short-term fuel trim" and "Long-term fuel trim" indications.

Is the total percentage within $\pm 15\%$?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Increase the engine speed between 4,000 and 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
7. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for approximately 1 minute.
8. Check 1st trip DTC detected?.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-666, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527957

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

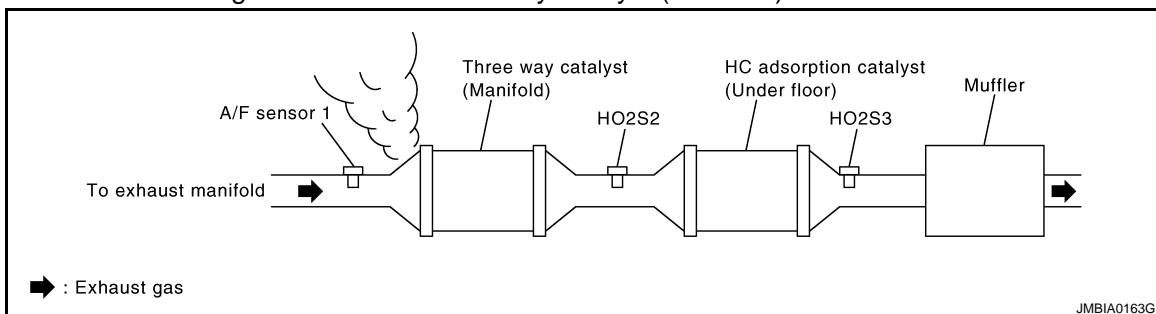
2. RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-517, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-689, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-693, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F27	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F27	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F27	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-617, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> GO TO 13.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check mass air flow sensor.

Refer to [EC-628, "Component Inspection"](#).

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

11.CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to [EC-887, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve.

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace.

13.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

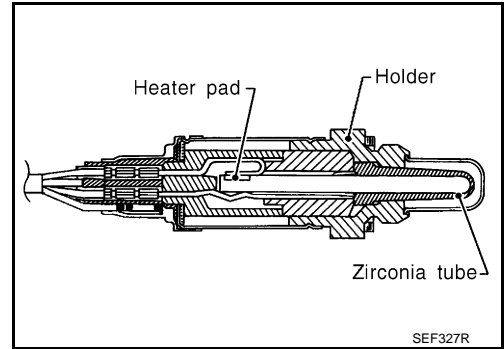
>> INSPECTION END

P0137 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000005527958

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

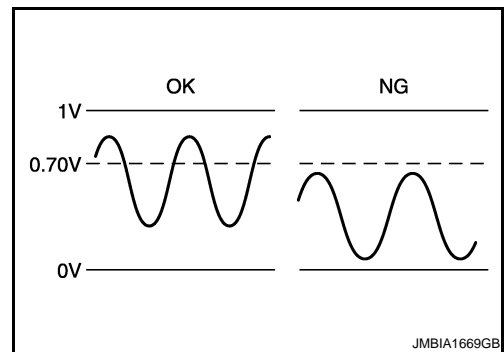


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527959

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor does not reach the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-671, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-670, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-671, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005527960

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

P0137 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connectors under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-671, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527961

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-517, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171. Refer to [EC-689, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F8	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.

P0137 HO2S2

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F8	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F31	4	F8	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-672, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527962

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT-III

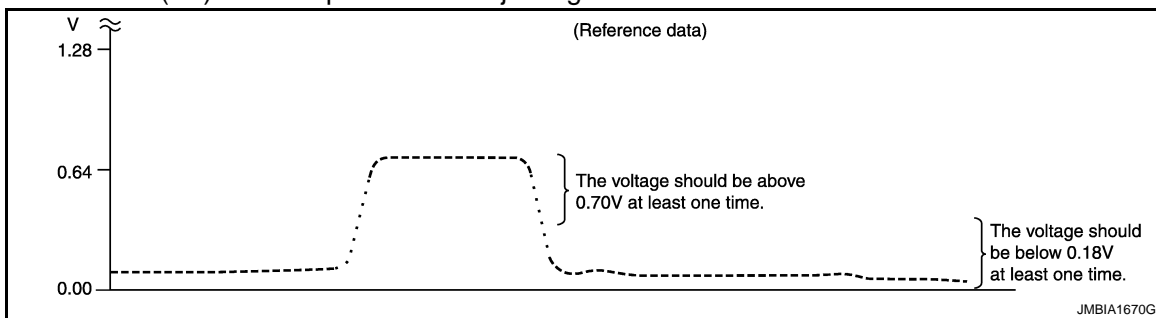
1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.

P0137 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.70 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
 "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
		+	-	
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Revsing up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
		+	-	
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

P0137 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

ECM		Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
	+			-
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

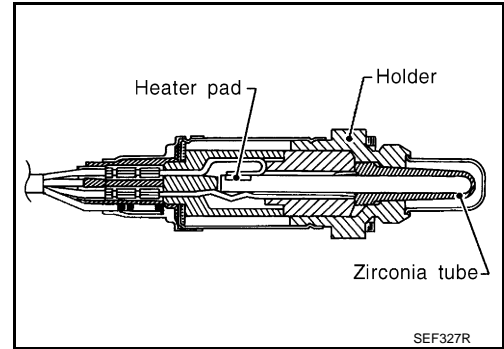
>> INSPECTION END

P0138 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000005527963

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



DTC Logic

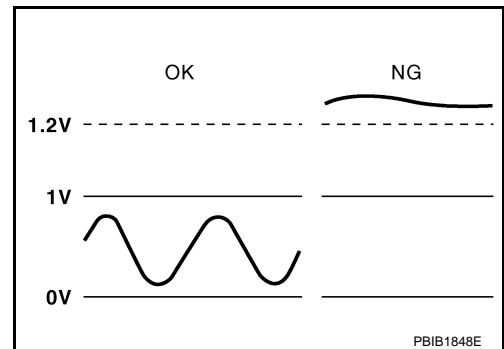
INFOID:000000005527964

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

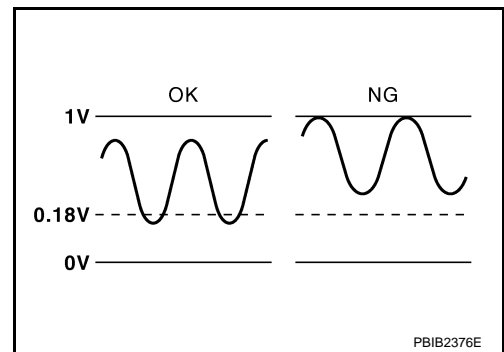
MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-677, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B**NOTE:**

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-677, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-677, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-677, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005527965

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connectors under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-677, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527966

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-675, "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 2.
 B >> GO TO 9.

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F8	35	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F8	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F31	4	F8	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

6.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-680, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

P0138 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

10.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-517. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172. Refer to [EC-693. "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F8	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F8	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F31	4	F8	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-680, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
- NO >> GO TO 14.

14. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12) and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527967

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

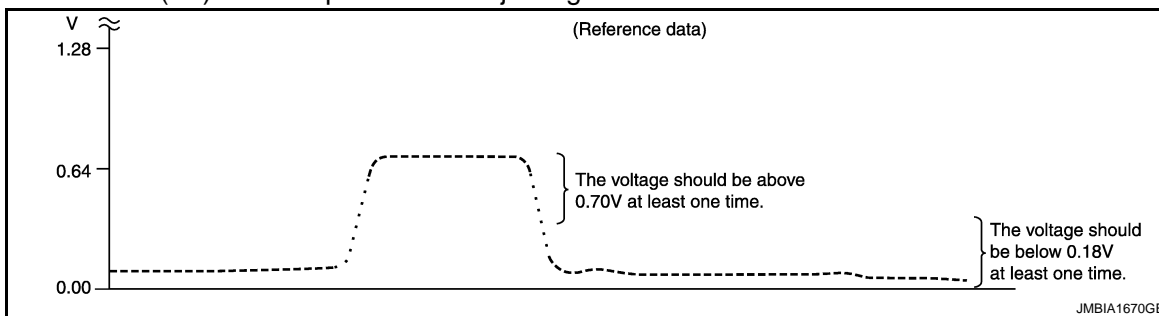
Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Ⓢ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.70 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

P0138 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

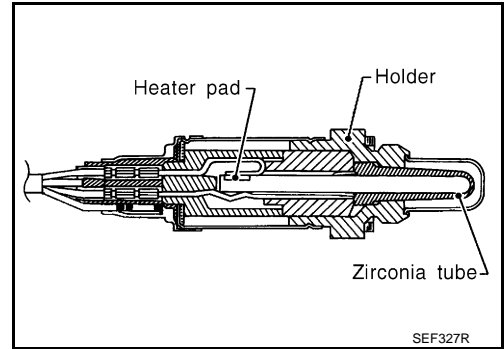
>> INSPECTION END

P0139 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000005527968

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

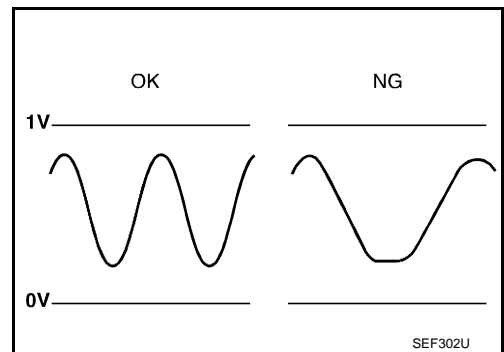


DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005569496

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit slow response	The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel system • EVAP system • Intake air system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
9. Drive the vehicle in a proper at 60 km/h (38MPH) and maintain the speed.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

10. Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.

CAUTION:

- **Enable engine brake.**
- **Always drive carefully.**
- **Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.**

11. Repeat step 9 and 10 at least 8 times.
12. Check the following item of "DATA MONITOR".

Data monitor item	Status
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1: "CMPLT" is not displayed on DIAG 1>>Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

NO-2: "CMPLT" is not displayed on DIAG 2>>GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC WORK SUPPORT

1. Open engine hood.
2. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

6. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-III

Perform ECM self-diagnosis.

Is DTC "P0139" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-685, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-685, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-685, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005568917

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33	35	Reving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	A change of voltage should be more than 0.80 V for 1 second during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33	35	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	A change of voltage should be more than 0.80 V for 1 second during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33	35	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) on the suitable gear position	A change of voltage should be more than 0.80 V for 1 second during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-685, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005568918

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-517. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-689. "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-693. "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F8	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F8	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F31	4	Ground	Not existed

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-687. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000527972

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

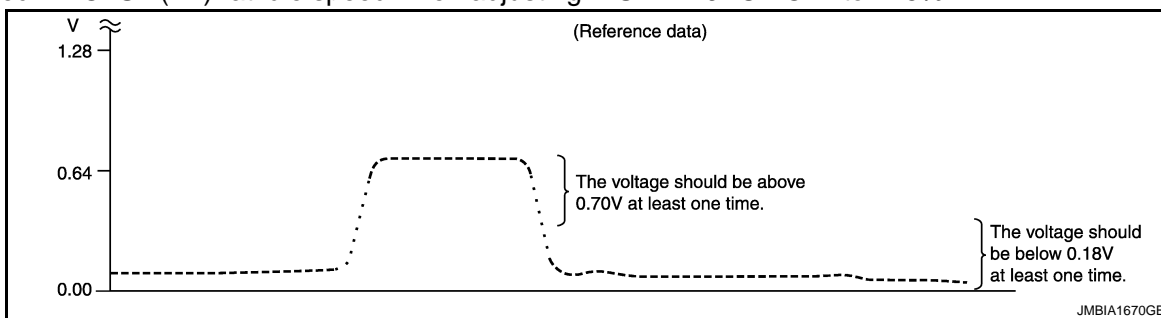
Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



**"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.70 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
 "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527973

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too lean.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171	Fuel injection system too lean	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Fuel injection system does not operate properly.The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Intake air leaksA/F sensor 1Fuel injectorExhaust gas leaksIncorrect fuel pressureLack of fuelMass air flow sensorIncorrect PCV hose connection

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-517. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
- Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to [EC-690. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-690, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine
5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)
---------------	-----------------------------

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

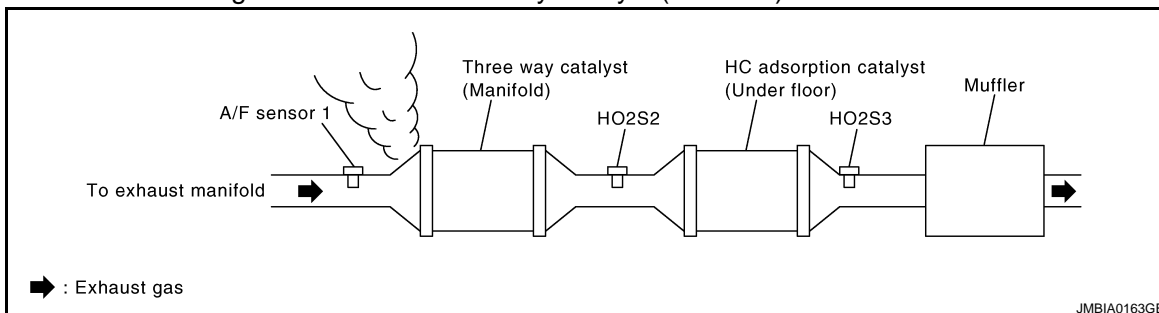
- YES >> Go to [EC-690, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527974

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

Intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F27	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F27	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-942, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

NO >> Repair or replace

6.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT-III

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
For specification, refer to [EC-947, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

With GST

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.
For specification, refer to [EC-947, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-624, "DTC Logic"](#).

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT-III

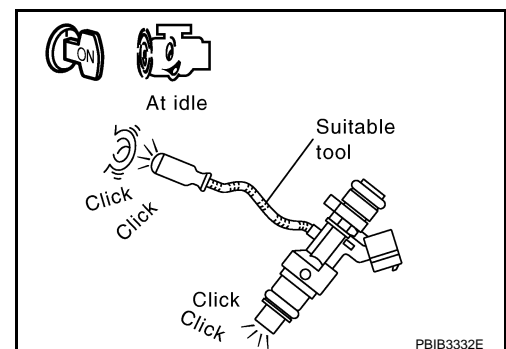
1. Let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-870, "Component Function Check"](#).



P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

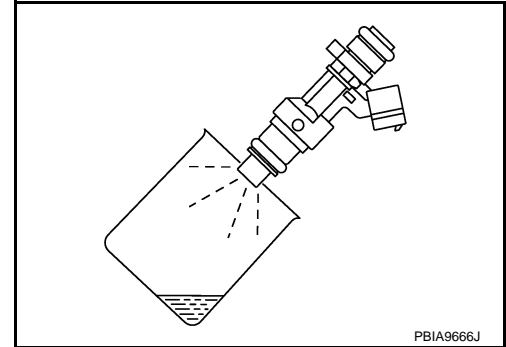
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
6. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
7. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds.

Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.



9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527975

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172	Fuel injection system too rich	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Fuel injection system does not operate properly.The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/F sensor 1Fuel injectorExhaust gas leaksIncorrect fuel pressureMass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-517, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
- Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to [EC-694, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Remove spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-694, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine
5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)
---------------	-----------------------------

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

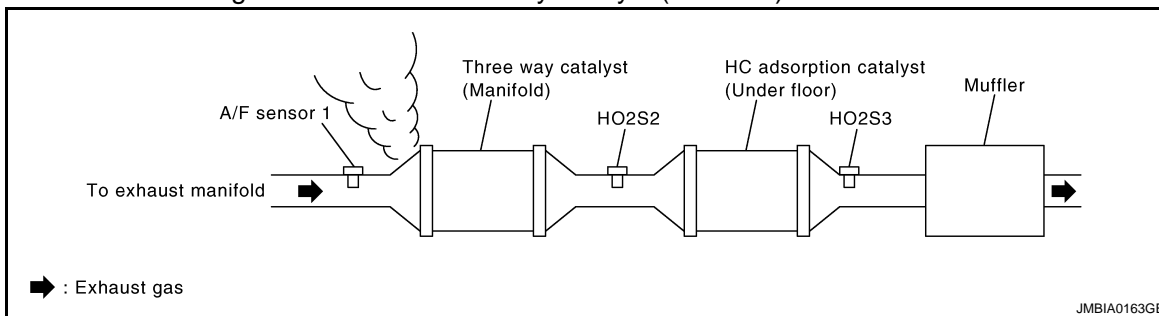
- YES >> Go to [EC-694. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527976

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F28	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-942, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

NO >> Repair or replace

6.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

For specification, refer to [EC-947, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#)

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.

For specification, refer to [EC-947, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#)

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-624, "DTC Logic"](#).

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Let engine idle.

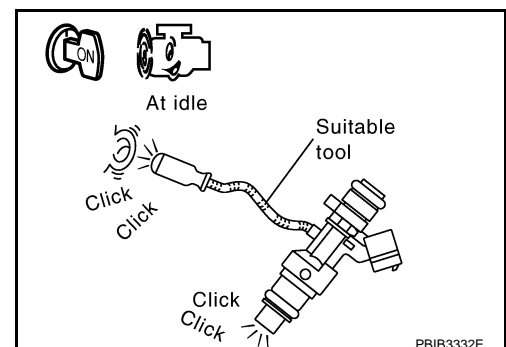
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-870, "Component Function Check"](#).



P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
6. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds.
Check that fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0181 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0181 FTT SENSOR

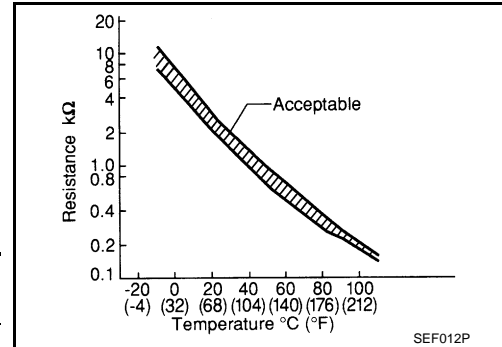
Description

INFOID:000000005527977

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>

Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and 104 (Sensor ground).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527978

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0181	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Fuel tank temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-698, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

With CONSULT-III

- Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication less than 60°C (140°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

P0181 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Cool engine down until "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is less than 60°C (140°F).
2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-698, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527979

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B40	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M11, B1
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B40	1	E16	104	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

P0181 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-699, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527980

1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

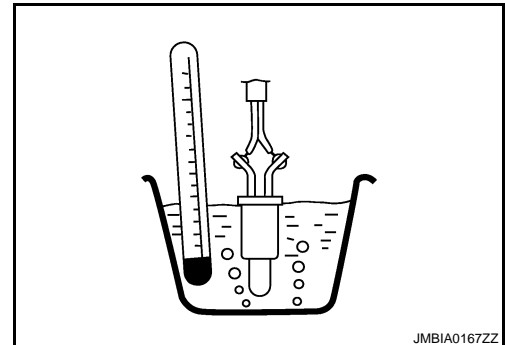
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
4. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (k Ω)	
1 and 2	Temperature [$^{\circ}$ C ($^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".



P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

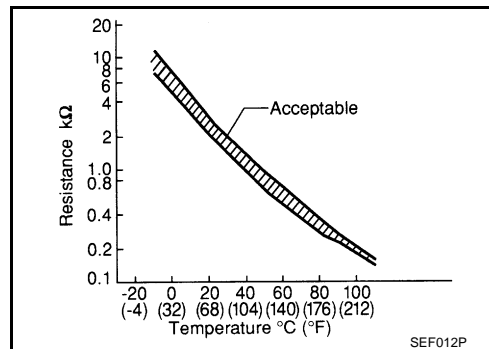
Description

INFOID:000000005527981

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>

Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and 104 (Sensor ground).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527982

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Fuel tank temperature sensor
P0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-700, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527983

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B40	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M11, B1
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between ECM and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B40	1	E16	104	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-701, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”.

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005527984

1.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

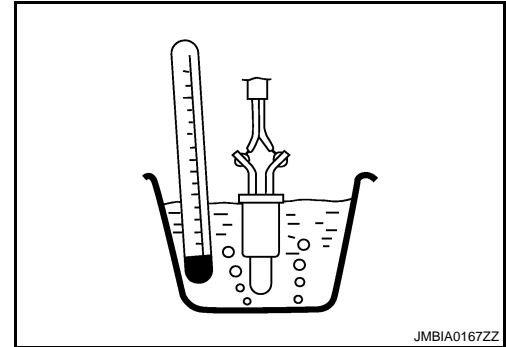
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
4. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (k Ω)	
1 and 2	Temperature [$^{\circ}$ C ($^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".



P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

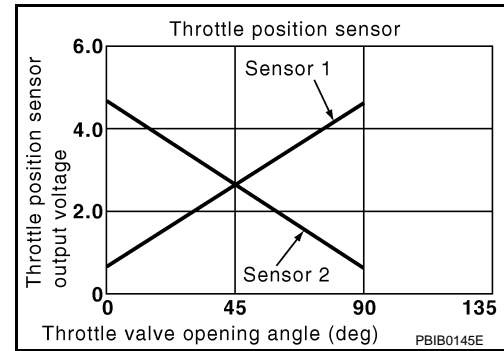
P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005527985

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005527986

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
P0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-703. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527987

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F8	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	2	F8	37	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-705, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-705, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000527988

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to the D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage	
+		-				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
F8	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	F8	36 (Sensor ground)	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V	
	38 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75 V	
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-705, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:00000000527989

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-516, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527990

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

- One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)**
On the 1st trip, when that a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.
When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
- Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)**
For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
A misfire malfunction can be detected in any one cylinder or in multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300	Multiple cylinder misfires detected	Multiple cylinder misfire.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improper spark plug• Insufficient compression• Incorrect fuel pressure• The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted• Fuel injector• Intake air leak• The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted• Lack of fuel• Signal plate• A/F sensor 1• Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and let it idle for approximately 15 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-707. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and drive the vehicle under similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

Similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data mean that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Base fuel schedule	Base fuel schedule in freeze frame data \times (1 \pm 0.1)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

Driving time varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-707. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527991

1.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 4.

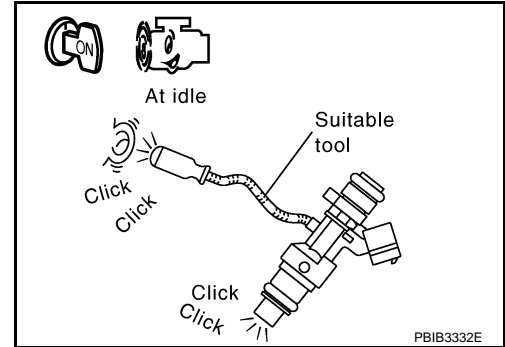
4.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

1. Start engine and let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operation.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-870. "Component Function Check"](#).



5.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

NOTE:

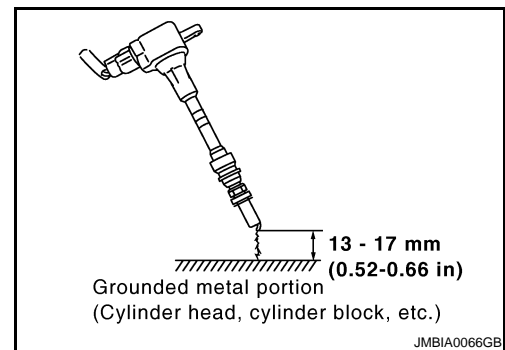
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.



P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-876. "Component Function Check"](#).

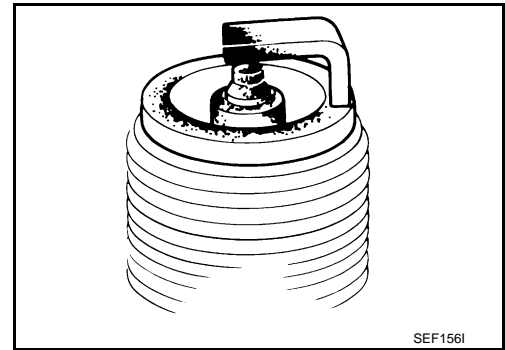
7.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 8.



8.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).

9.CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-24. "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

10.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-942. "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

NO >> Repair or replace.

12.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-510. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Items	Specifications
idle speed	700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	10 ± 5°BTDC (in P or N position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Follow the [EC-510, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F28	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-617, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace A/F sensor 1.

15.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
For specification, refer to [EC-947, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.
For specification, refer to [EC-947, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-624, "DTC Logic"](#).

16.CHECK SYMPTOM TABLE

Check items on the rough idle symptom in [EC-931, "Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

NO >> Repair or replace.

17. ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to [EC-574, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

>> GO TO 18.

18. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0327, P0328 KS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0327, P0328 KS

Description

INFOID:00000000527992

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527993

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327	Knock sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0328	Knock sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-712. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000527994

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector and disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Knock sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	2	F8	67	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0327, P0328 KS

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Knock sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	1	F8	61	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EC-713, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace knock sensor.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000527995

1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminals as follows.

NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Approx. 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

Never use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace knock sensor.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

Description

INFOID:00000000527996

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

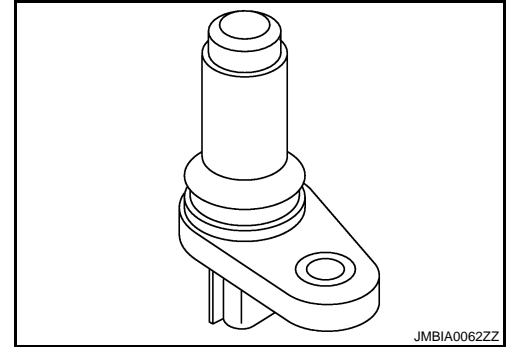
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

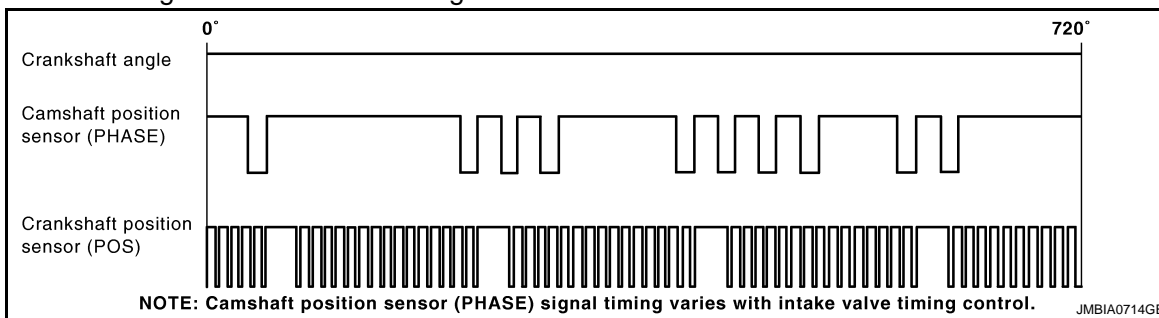
Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



JMBIA0062ZZ



JMBIA0714GB

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000527997

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Refrigerant pressure sensor Accelerator pedal position sensor EVAP control system pressure sensor Signal plate

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-715. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005527998

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

CKP sensor (POS)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F20	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F20	1	F8	76	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
E16	87	APP sensor	E110	5
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B47	3

Is the inspection result normal?

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-888, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-756, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-854, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-854, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F20	2	F8	60	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F20	3	F8	65	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-717, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

11.CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> Replace the signal plate.

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

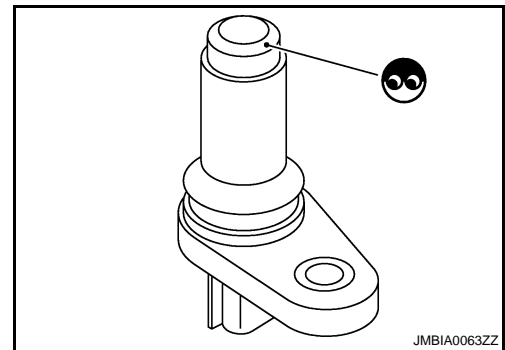
INFOID:0000000005527999

1.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).



2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check resistance between crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance [Ω at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

Description

INFOID:000000005528000

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of camshaft (INT) to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

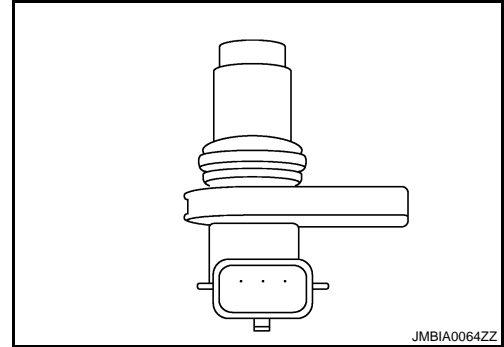
When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

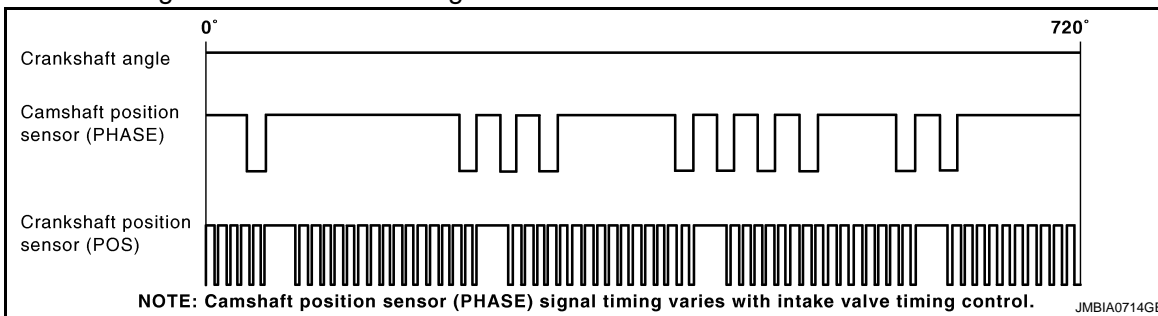
When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes. ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



JMBIA0064ZZ



JMBIA0714GB

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528001

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0340 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-800, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Camshaft (INT) Starter motor (Refer to STR-5, "System Diagram".) Starting system circuit (Refer to STR-5, "System Diagram".) Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-719, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-719, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000528002

1. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check starting system.

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F26	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	2	F8	64	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	3	F8	69	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-720, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

7. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

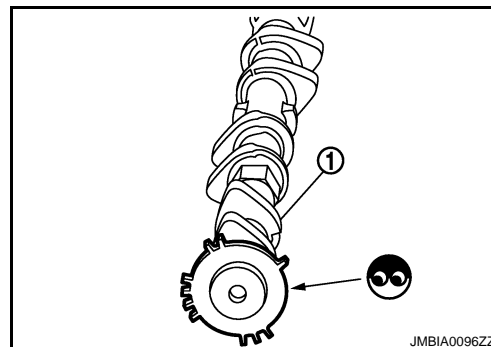
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft (1) rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005528003

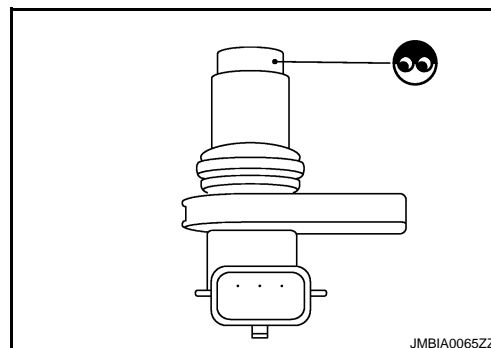
1. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).



P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-II

Check resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or $\infty\Omega$ [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

DTC Logic

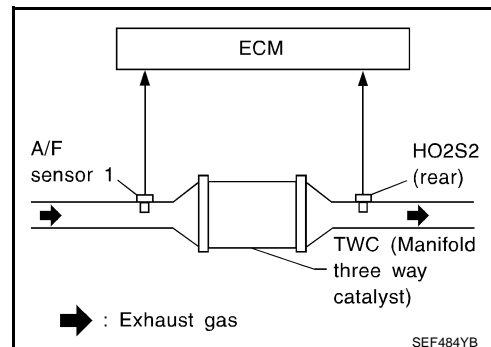
INFOID:00000000528004

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.

A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. • Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three way catalyst (manifold) • Exhaust tube • Intake air leaks • Fuel injector • Fuel injector leaks • Spark plug • Improper ignition timing

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Repeat the following procedure 3 times.
 - Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

- Stop vehicle with engine running.

NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch OFF.

3. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT"

NOTE:

- Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.
- It will take at most 3 minutes until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT".

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Ⓜ With GST

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Repeat the following procedure 3 times.
 - Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

- Stop vehicle with engine running.

NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch OFF.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-723, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:00000000528005

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Open engine hood.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load	The voltage fluctuation cycle takes more than 5 seconds. 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-723, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000528006

1. CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

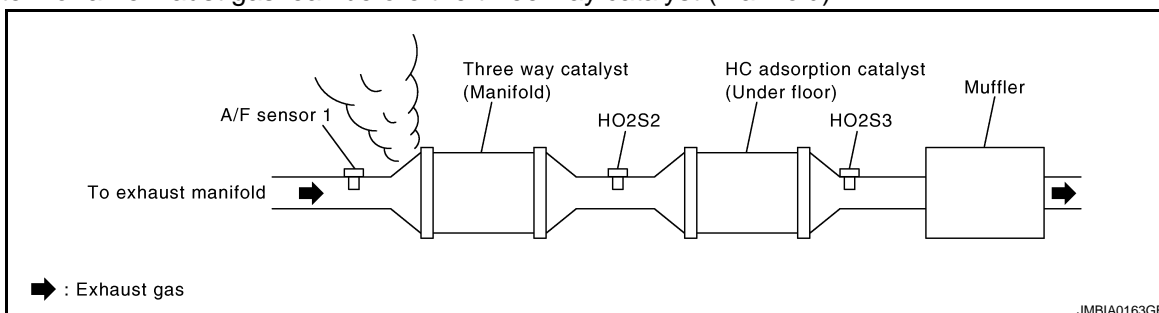
Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-510, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Items	Specifications
idle speed	700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	10 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Follow the [EC-510, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

5.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	29	Ground	Battery voltage
	30		
	31		
	32		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform [EC-870, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

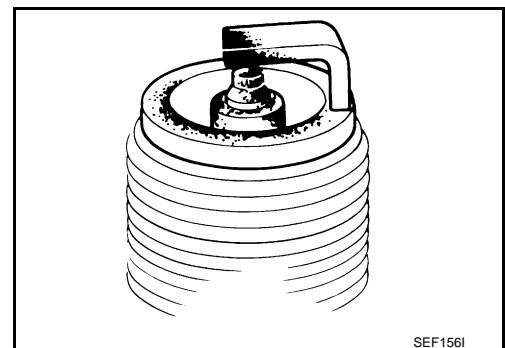
- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-876, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

8.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9.



9.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).

10.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
Refer to [EM-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.

Does fuel drip from fuel injector?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the trouble fixed?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace three way catalyst assembly.

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528007

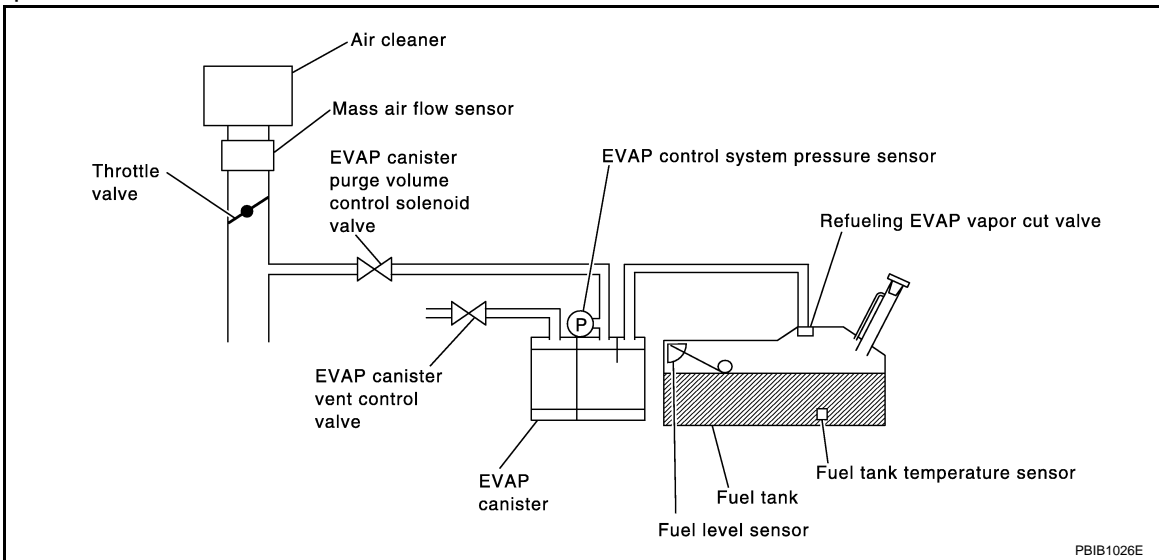
DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441	EVAP control system incorrect purge flow	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube • Blocked rubber tube • Cracked EVAP canister • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Blocked purge port • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 6.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
6. Select "PURG FLOW P0441" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Touch "START".

Is COMPLETED displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,800 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 10.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 0°C (32°F)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

If "TESTING" does not change for a long time, retry from step 2.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to [EC-729, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-728, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-729, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:00000000528008

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT-III

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
5. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal
E16	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	E16	96 (Sensor ground)

6. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
7. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Selector lever	Any position other than P, N or R

8. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1 V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6) for at least 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-729, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528009

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 2.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister.

2.CHECK PURGE FLOW

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-560, "System Diagram"](#).
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm.
5. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL C/V	Vacuum
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK PURGE FLOW

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-560. "System Diagram"](#).
4. Start engine and let it idle.
Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds pass after starting engine.

Vacuum should not exist.

6. Rev engine up to 2,000rpm after 100 seconds pass after starting engine.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

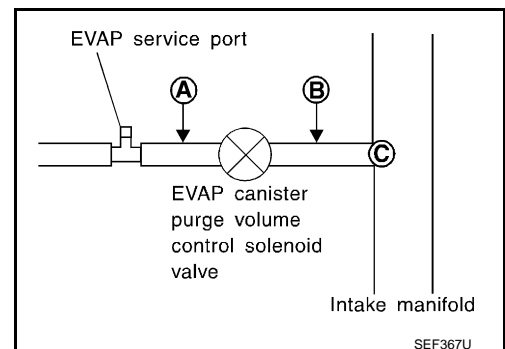
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection.
Refer to [EC-560. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair EVAP purge line.

5. CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

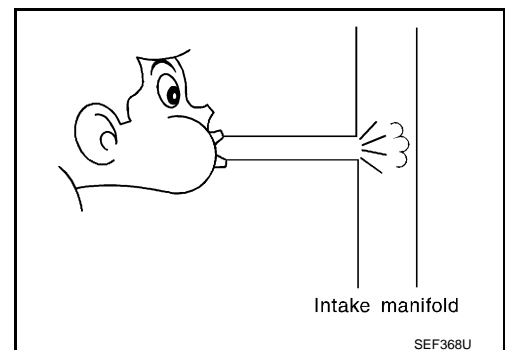
1. Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port **A** and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve **B**.
2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port **C**.



3. Check that air flows freely.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 6.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-741, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to [EC-757, "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0452, [EC-762, "DTC Logic"](#) for DTC P0453.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-748, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

12. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.

Refer to [EC-943, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> Replace it.

13. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528010

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

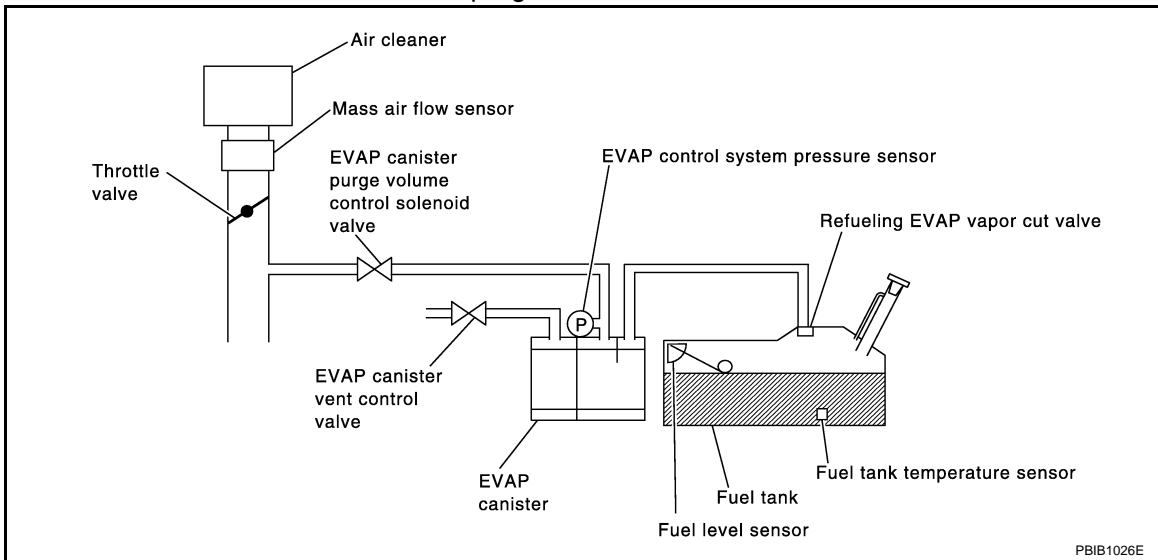
NOTE:

If DTC P0442 is displayed with DTC P0456, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456. Refer to [EC-774, "DTC Logic"](#).

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP purge line using engine intake manifold vacuum.

If pressure does not increase, the ECM will check for leaks in the line between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, under the following "Vacuum test" conditions.

The EVAP canister vent control valve is closed to shut the EVAP purge line off. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will then be opened to depressurize the EVAP purge line using intake manifold vacuum. After this occurs, the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will be closed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0442	EVAP control system small leak detected (negative pressure)	EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

NOTE:

Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check that the following conditions are met.
COOLANT TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 30°C (32 - 86°F)
5. Select "EVAP SML LEAK P0442/P1442" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.

Follow the instructions displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-510. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-733. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of DRIVING PATTERN in [EC-918. "How to Set SRT Code"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to DRIVING PATTERN.
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Turn ignition switch ON.
8. Select Service \$07 with GST.

Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

- YES-1 >> P0441: Go to [EC-729. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- YES-2 >> P0442: Go to [EC-733. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000000528011

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

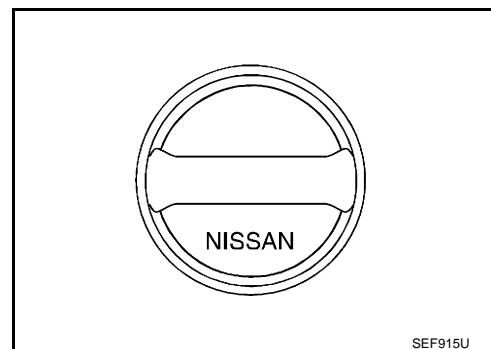
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-737, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-943, "Inspection"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
Refer to [EC-945, "Exploded View"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
Refer to [EC-748, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

7. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

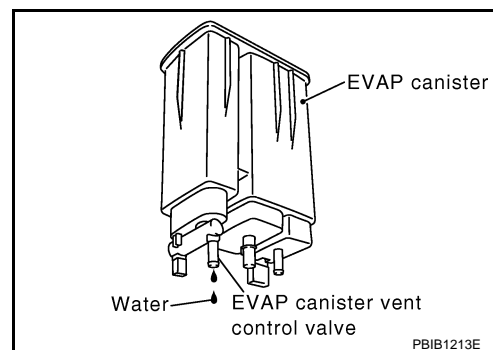
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11.



8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL C/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-560, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

13.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-741, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-699, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
- NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

15.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-754, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 16.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection.

Refer to [EC-560, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17.
- NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

17.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18.

18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-882, "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19.
- NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20.
- NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-885, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 21.
- NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

21.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [MWI-43, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 22.

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

22.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

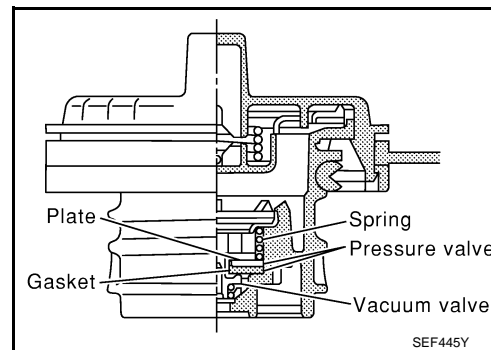
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000528012

1.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



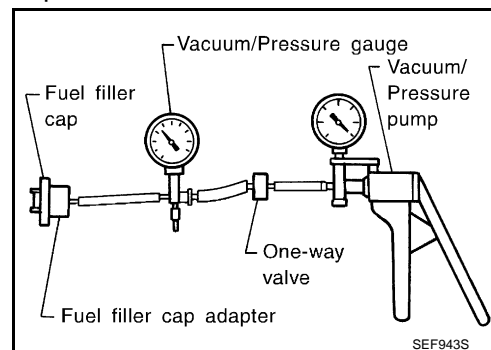
4. Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.
5. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.



2.REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

>> INSPECTION END

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

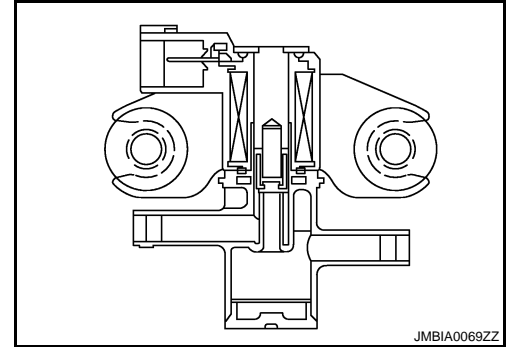
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:00000000528013

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528014

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0443	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EVAP control system pressure sensor• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (The valve is stuck open.)• EVAP canister vent control valve• EVAP canister• Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

Do you have CONSULT-III

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "PURG VOL CN/V P1444" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Touch "START".
8. Start engine and let it idle until "TESTING" on CONSULT-III changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)
If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.
9. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Go to [EC-739, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

- YES >> Go to [EC-739, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528015

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F32	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F32	2	F7	25	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-756, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 6.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine.
4. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-741, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-748, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

10. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

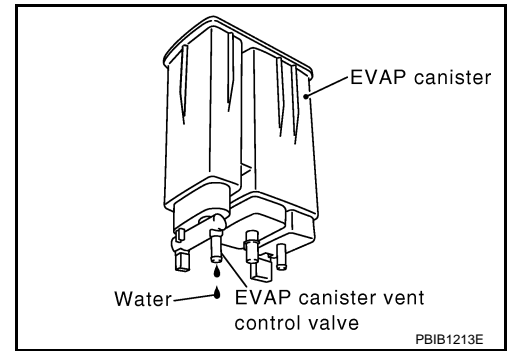
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> GO TO 13.



11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

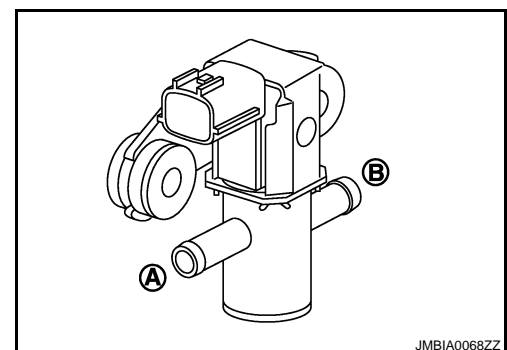
INFOID:000000005528016

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

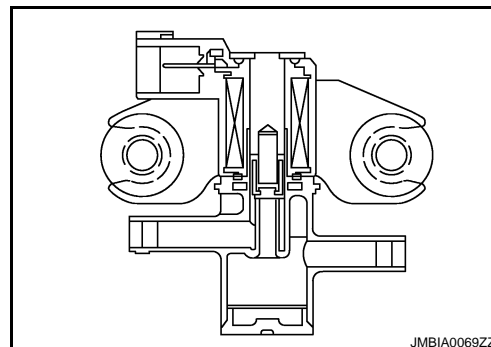
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:00000000528017

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528018

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.)• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-743. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000528019

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F32	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F32	2	F7	25	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 4.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-745, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

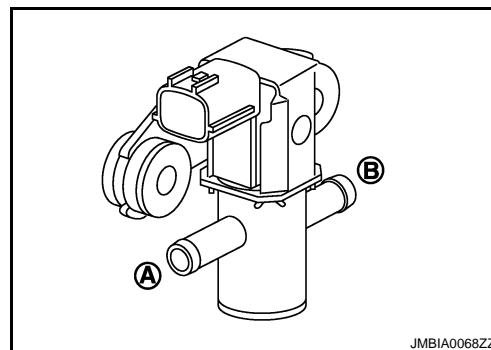
INFOID:00000000528020

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

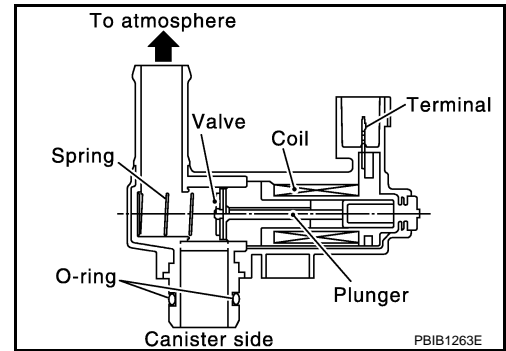
INFOID:00000000528021

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528022

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447	EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.)• EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-746, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000528023

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Select "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Touch "ON/OFF" on CONSULT-III screen.
4. Check for operating sound of the valve.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister vent control valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B48	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77
- Harness connectors M11, B1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister vent control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B48	2	E16	109	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77
- Harness connectors M11, B1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

8.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-748. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

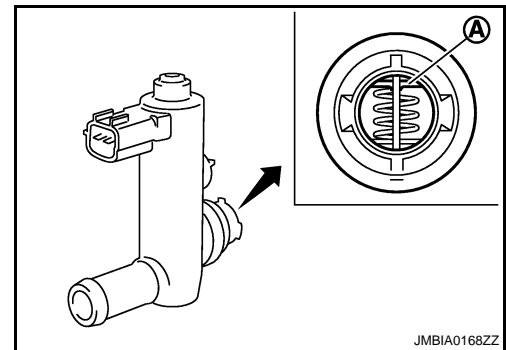
INFOID:000000005528024

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
3. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for rust.

Is it rusted?

- YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve
- NO >> GO TO 2.



JMBIA0168ZZ

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition (VENT CONT/V)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

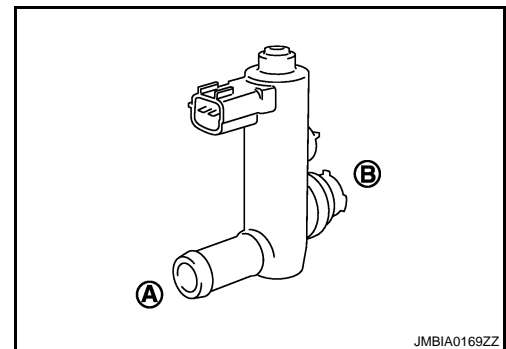
Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.



JMBIA0169ZZ

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

☑ With CONSULT-III

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition (VENT CONT/V)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

☒ Without CONSULT-III

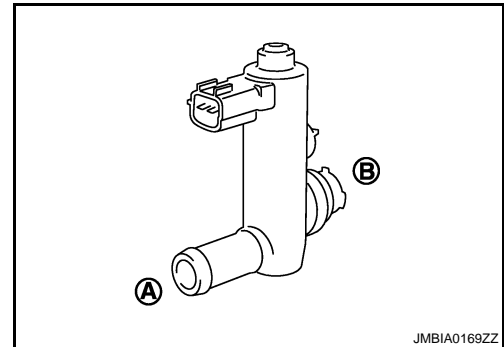
1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

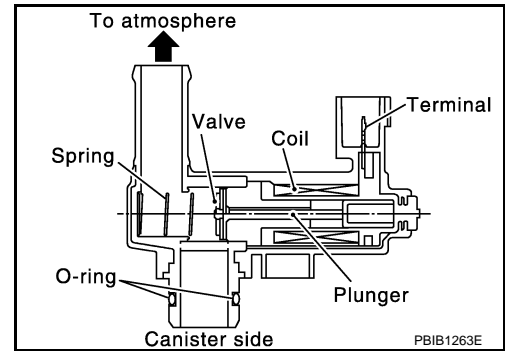
INFOID:00000000528025

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528026

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448	EVAP canister vent control valve close	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EVAP canister vent control valve• EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit• Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve• EVAP canister is saturated with water

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
4. Repeat next procedures three times.
 - Increase the engine speed between 3,000 to 3,500 rpm and maintain that speed for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.

Do not exceed 3 minutes.

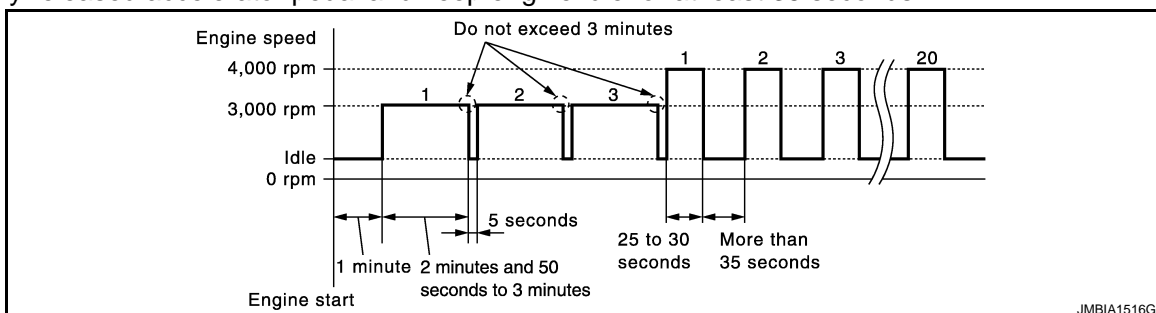
- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for approximately 5 seconds.
5. Repeat next procedure 20 times.
 - Quickly increase the engine speed between 4,000 to 4,500 rpm and maintain that speed for 25 to 30 seconds.

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-751. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000528027

1. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-752. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

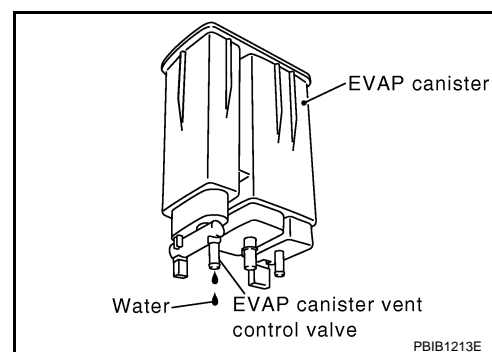
- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

3. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 6.



4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-756, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

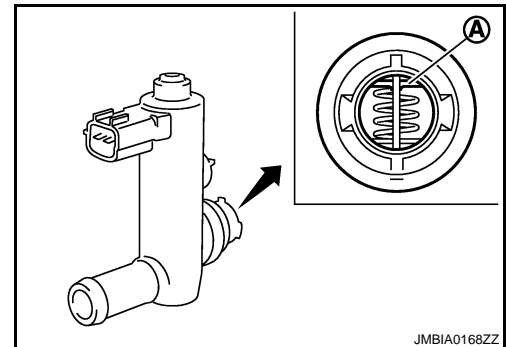
INFOID:000000005528028

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
3. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for rust.

Is it rusted?

- YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve
- NO >> GO TO 2.



JMBIA0168ZZ

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

With CONSULT-III

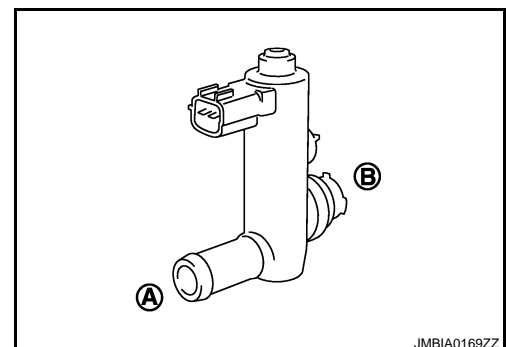
1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition (VENT CONT/V)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT-III

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.



JMBIA0169ZZ

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

With CONSULT-III

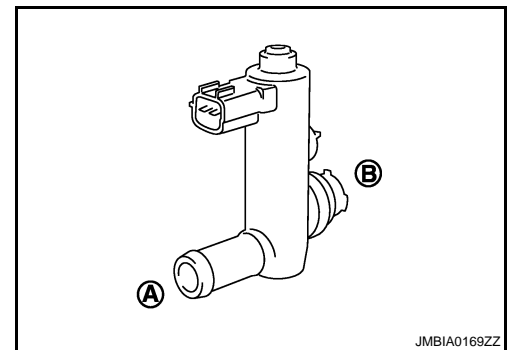
1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition (VENT CONT/V)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Check that new O-ring is installed properly.



Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

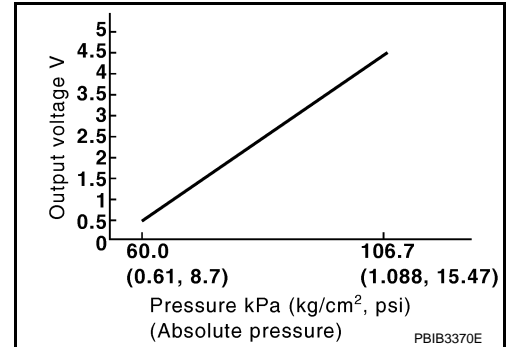
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000528029

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528030

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)• EVAP control system pressure sensor• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)• Accelerator pedal position sensor• Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and wait at least 40 seconds.

NOTE:

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-754, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000528031

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B47	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E110	5
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B47	3

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENT

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-717, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-888, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-854, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-854, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-756, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005528032

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)]	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal			
	+	-		
E16	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	96 (Sensor ground)	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

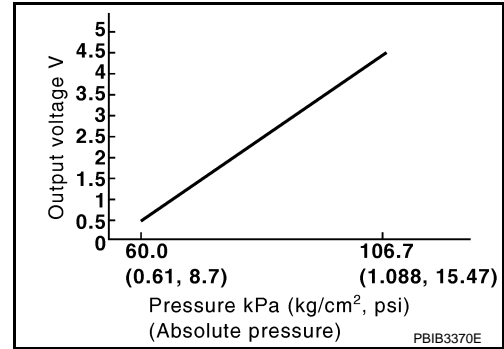
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000528033

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528034

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452	EVAP control system pressure sensor low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] • (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) • (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Check that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
8. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as follows.

ECM			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal
E16	95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	E16	104 (Sensor ground)

3. Check that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-758, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528035

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B47	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B47	3	E16	91	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E110	5
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B47	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK COMPONENT

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-717. "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-888. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-854. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-854. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B47	1	E16	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B47	2	E16	86	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 13.

13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness connectors B10, E29
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-761, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000528036

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM		Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)]	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
	+	-	
E16	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	96 (Sensor ground)	Not applied 1.8 - 4.8
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87) 2.1 to 2.5 lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

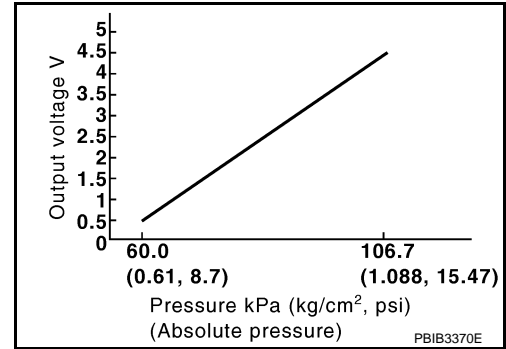
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000528037

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528038

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Accelerator pedal circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

ⓑ With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Check that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

8. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as follows.

ECM			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal
E16	95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	E16	104 (Sensor ground)

3. Check that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-763, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528039

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B47	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B47	3	E16	91	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
E10	87	APP sensor	E110	5
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B47	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK COMPONENT

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-717, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-888, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-854, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-854, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B47	1	E16	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B47	2	E16	86	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 13.

13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B1, M11
- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

15.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-748. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

16. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-766, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

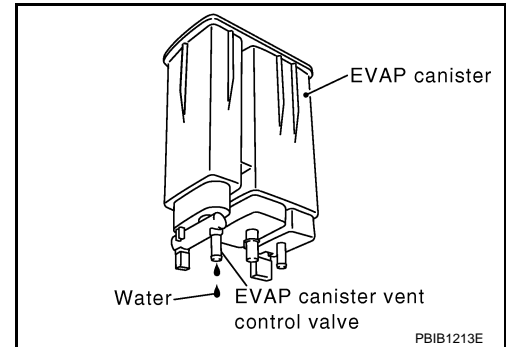
17. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> GO TO 20.



18. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.

NO >> GO TO 19.

19. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

20. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005528040

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Always replace O-ring with a new one.
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

ECM		Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)]	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal			
		+	-	
E16	86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	96 (Sensor ground)	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 lower than above value

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

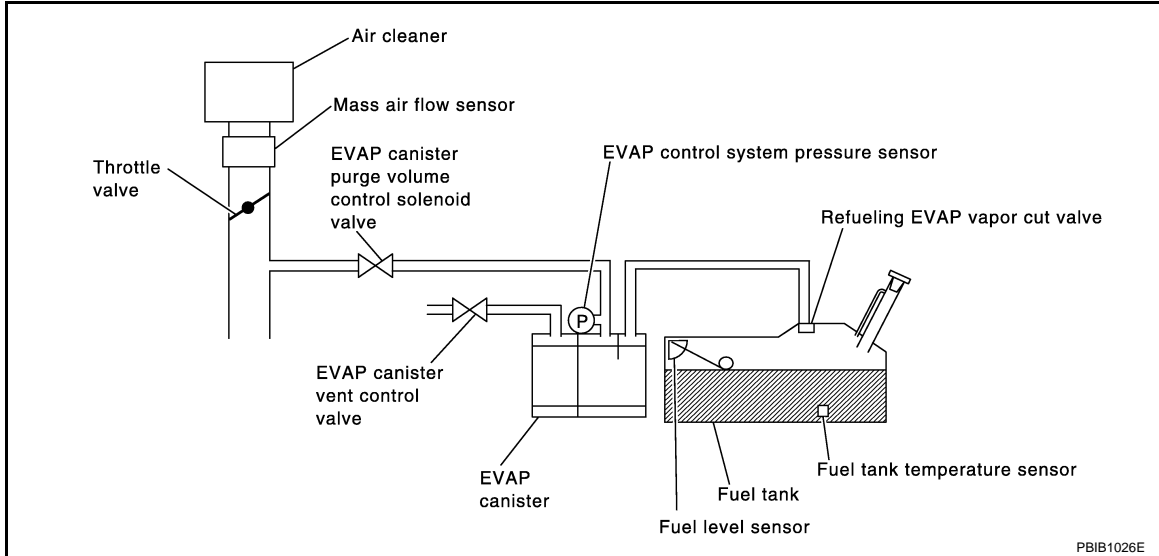
P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528041

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects a very large leak (fuel filler cap fell off etc.) in EVAP system between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0455	EVAP control system gross leak detected	EVAP control system has a very large leak such as fuel filler cap fell off, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent. Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged. EVAP control system pressure sensor Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

CAUTION:

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Never remove fuel filler cap during the DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

NOTE:

Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform “DTC WORK SUPPORT” when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Open engine hood before conducting the following procedures.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 4.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Tighten fuel filler cap securely until ratcheting sound is heard.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Check that the following conditions are met.
COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 60°C (32 - 140°F)
6. Select “EVAP SML LEAK P0442/P1442” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.

Follow the instructions displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-510. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

- P0455 >> Go to [EC-770. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
P0442 >> Go to [EC-733. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 **With GST**

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of DRIVING PATTERN in [EC-918. "How to Set SRT Code"](#) before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to DRIVING PATTERN.
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES-1 >> P0455: Go to [EC-770. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
YES-2 >> P0442: Go to [EC-733. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
YES-3 >> P0441: Go to [EC-729. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INFOID:000000005528042

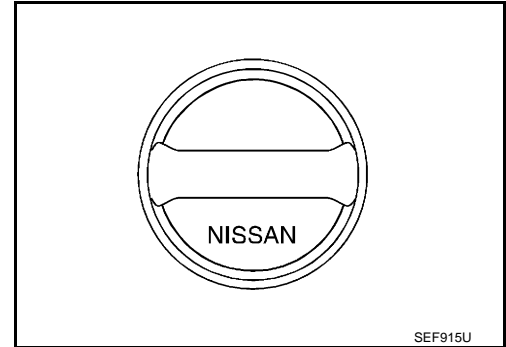
Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-772, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks, improper connection or disconnection.

Refer to [EC-560, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

6. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
Refer to [EC-945, "Exploded View"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
Refer to [EC-748, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

8. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-943. "Inspection"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 9.
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.

9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL C/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> GO TO 11.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-560. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 12.
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 13.
- NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-741. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [EC-699, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

15. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-756, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-882, "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

17. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

18. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-885, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

19. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

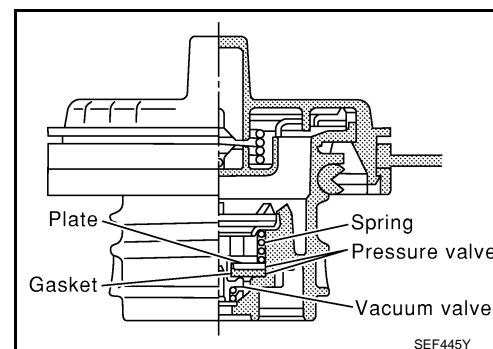
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005528043

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

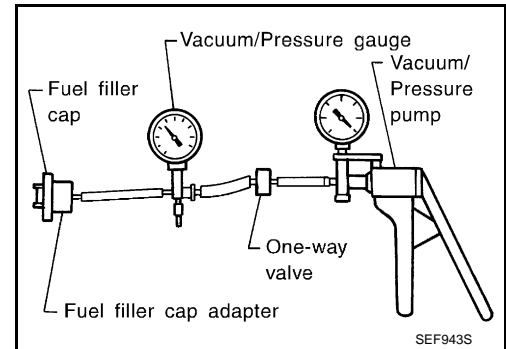
2. REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

>> INSPECTION END



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528044

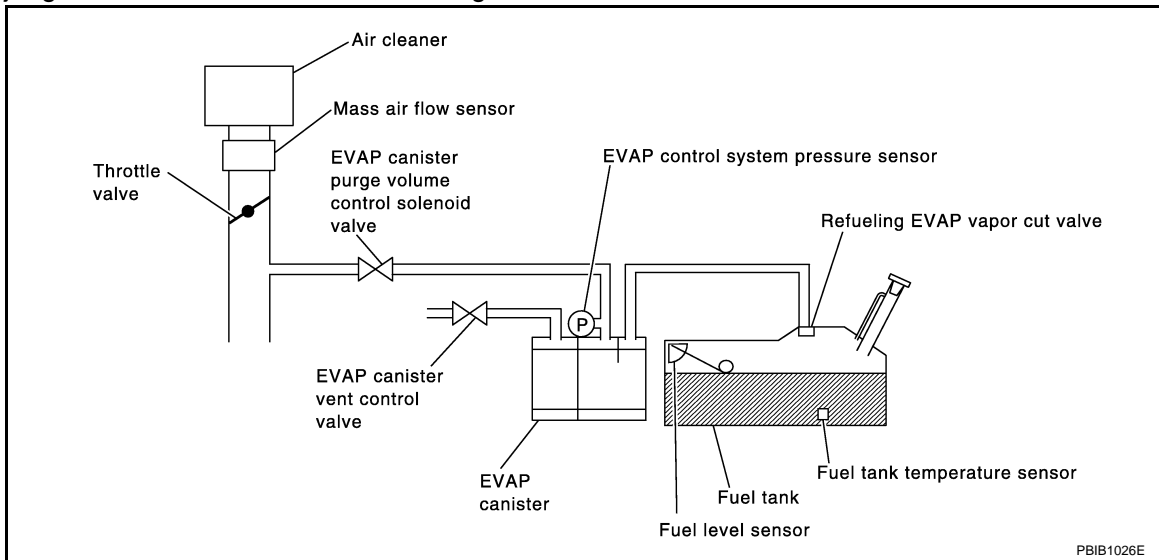
DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects very small leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the intake manifold vacuum in the same way as conventional EVAP small leak diagnosis.

If ECM judges a leak which corresponds to a very small leak, the very small leak P0456 will be detected.

If ECM judges a leak equivalent to a small leak, EVAP small leak P0442 will be detected.

If ECM judges that there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456	Evaporative emission control system very small leak (negative pressure check)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EVAP system has a very small leak. EVAP system does not operate properly. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged EVAP canister is saturated with water EVAP control system pressure sensor Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks Fuel level sensor and the circuit Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

NOTE:

- If DTC P0456 is displayed with P0442, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456.
- After repair, check that the hoses and clips are installed properly.
- Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Open engine hood before conducting the following procedure.
- If any of following conditions are met just before the DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE, leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour.
 - Fuel filler cap is removed.
 - Fuel is refilled or drained.
 - EVAP component part/parts is/are removed.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check that the following conditions are met.

FUEL LEVEL SE: 0.25 - 1.4 V

COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 32°C (32 - 90°F)

FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)

INT A/TEMP SE: More than 0°C (32°F)

If NG, turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle), or refill/drain fuel until the output voltage the "FUEL LEVEL SE" meets within the range above and leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour. Then start from step 1.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "EVAP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.

Follow the instructions displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on CONSULT-III screen, go to [EC-510, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-776, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-776, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the EVAP very small leak function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-776, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005528045

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

 With GST

CAUTION:

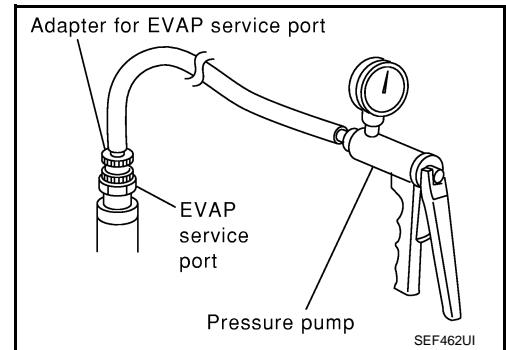
- Never use compressed air, doing so may damage the EVAP system.
- Never start engine.

• Never exceeded 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi).

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) securely to the EVAP service port.
2. Set the pressure pump and a hose.
3. Also set a vacuum gauge via 3-way connector and a hose.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Connect GST and select Service \$08.
6. Using Service \$08 control the EVAP canister vent control valve (close).
7. Apply pressure and check that the following conditions are satisfied.

Pressure to be applied: 2.7 kPa (0.028 kg/cm², 0.39 psi)

Time to be waited after the pressure drawn in to the EVAP system and the pressure to be dropped: 60 seconds and the pressure should not be dropped more than 0.4 kPa (0.004 kg/cm², 0.06 psi).



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to [EC-776, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. RELEASE PRESSURE

1. Disconnect GST.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for 90 seconds.
5. Keep engine speed at 2,000 rpm for 30 seconds.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.

NOTE:

For more information, refer to GST Instruction Manual.

>> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

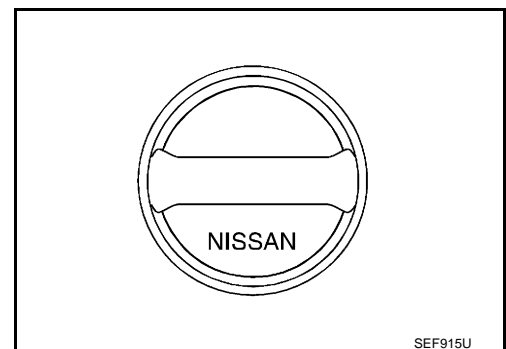
INFOID:000000005528046

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-779, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-943, "Inspection"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.

Refer to [EC-945, "Exploded View"](#).

- EVAP canister vent control valve.

Refer to [EC-748, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

7.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

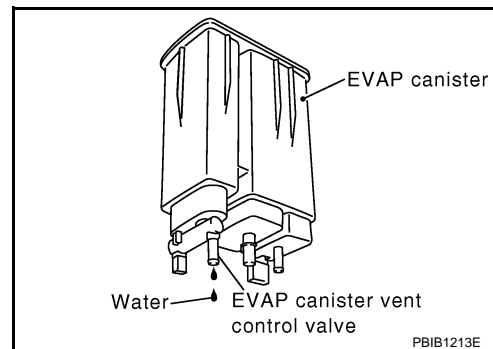
1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11.



8.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 9.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service port and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at from EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to increase "PURG VOL C/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service port and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at from EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-560, "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-739, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-699, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

15. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-756, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to [EC-560. "System Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

17.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18.

18.CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-882. "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19.CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 20.
NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-885. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 21.
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

21.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [MWI-43. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 22.
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

22.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005528047

1.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP

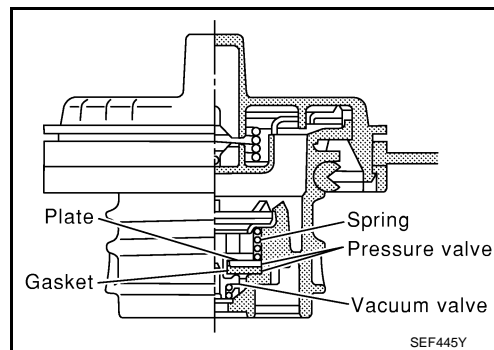
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.
5. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

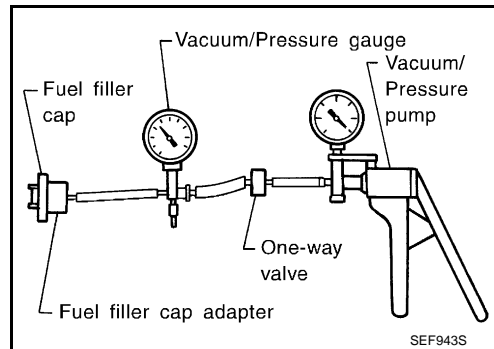
2. REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

>> INSPECTION END



P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000528048

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528049

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX. Refer to [EC-610, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-610, "DTC Logic"](#).

When the vehicle is parked, the fuel level in the fuel tank is naturally stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460	Fuel level sensor circuit noise	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Combination meter• Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-781, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000528050

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-43, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to [MWI-43, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000528051

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528052

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-799, "DTC Logic"](#).

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.

This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461	Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Combination meter• Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-783, "Component Function Check"](#).

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-784, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:00000000528053

1. PRECONDITIONING

WARNING:

When performing the following procedure, always observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to [FL-17, "2WD : Removal and Installation"](#) (2WD), [FL-20, "AWD : Removal and Installation"](#) (AWD).

TESTING CONDITION:

Before starting component function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to [EC-942, "Inspection"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select "FUEL LEVEL SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
8. Select "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Touch "ON" and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
10. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
12. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03 V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-784, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-942, "Inspection"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-784, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528054

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-43, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [MWI-43, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000528055

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528056

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-799, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462	Fuel level sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)
P0463	Fuel level sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Combination meter • Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11 V and 16 V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-785, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000528057

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to [MWI-43, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [MWI-43, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:000000005528058

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” by CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528059

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-799, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) signal from vehicle speed sensor is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) • Vehicle speed sensor • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

 With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Read “VHCL SPEED SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III. The vehicle speed on CONSULT-III should exceed 10 km/h (6 mph) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-788, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.

P0500 VSS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,350 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	5.5 - 31.8 msec
Selector lever	Except P or N position
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-788, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-788, "Component Function Check"](#).

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the vehicle speed sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-788, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005528060

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

1. Lift up drive wheels.

2. Start engine.

3. Read vehicle speed sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

The vehicle speed sensor on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-788, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528061

1.CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to [BRC-15, "CONSULT-III Function"](#) (ABS models), [BRC-94, "CONSULT-III Function"](#) (VDC models).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-33, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:00000000528062

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528063

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Electric throttle control actuator• Intake air leak

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-516, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#), before conducting DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C (14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-789, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000528064

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.

NOTE:

Use the specified bolts described in parts information certainly when installing the ECM, or violates the Canada law.

3. Go to [EC-513. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000005528065

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528066

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Electric throttle control actuator• Intake air leak• PCV system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-516, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#), before conducting DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C (14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-791, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528067

1. CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.

NOTE:

Use the specified bolts described in parts information certainly when installing the ECM, or violates the Canada law.

3. Go to [EC-513. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P050E COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P050E COLD START CONTROL

Description

INFOID:00000000528883

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with pre-warming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528884

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P050E is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P050E	Cold start engine exhaust temperature too low	The temperature of the catalyst inlet does not rise to the proper temperature when the engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Lack of intake air volumeFuel injection systemECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between 15°C (59°F) and 36°C (97°F)?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO-1 [If it is below 15°C (59°F)]>>Warm up the engine until the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" reaches 15°C (59°F) or more. Retry from step 1.

NO-2 [If it is above 36°C (97°F)]>>Cool engine down to less than 36°C (97°F). Retry from step 1.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT-III

- Set the select lever in N range.
- Start the engine and warm up in idle with the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between 15°C (59°F) and 36°C (97°F) for more than 15 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-794, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

P050E COLD START CONTROL

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INFOID:00000000528885

Diagnosis Procedure

1. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-516, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging
- Clogging of throttle body

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

3. CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0171. Refer to [EC-689, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-690, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) for DTC P0171.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [EC-793, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P050A, P050B or P050E displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> INSPECTION END

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.

NOTE:

Use the specified bolts described in parts information certainly when installing the ECM, or violates the Canada law.

2. Go to [EC-513, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

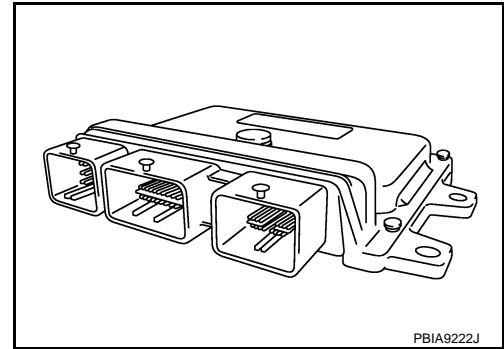
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:00000000528879

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528880

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM backup RAM system does not function properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (backup) circuit is open or shorted.] ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-795. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000528881

1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	77	Ground	Battery voltage

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E8, F122
- 20 A fuse (No. 62)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Erase DTC.
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-795, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> INSPECTION END

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.

NOTE:

Use the specified bolts described in parts information certainly when installing the ECM, or violates the Canada law.

2. Go to [EC-26, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0605 ECM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

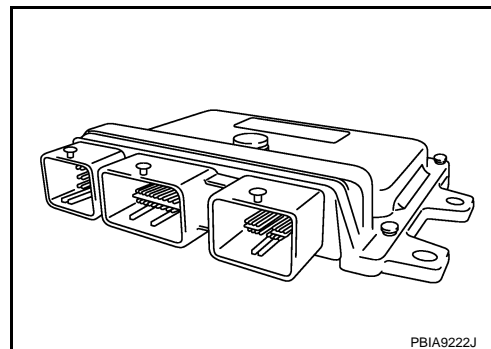
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0605 ECM

Description

INFOID:00000000528071

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528072

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-798, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-798, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

P0605 ECM

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-798, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528073

1.INSPECTION START

1. Erase DTC.
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-797, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
NOTE:
Use the specified bolts described in parts information certainly when installing the ECM, or violates the Canada law.
2. Go to [EC-513, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0607 ECM

Description

INFOID:000000005528074

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528075

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-799, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528076

1. INSPECTION START

1. Erase DTC.
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-799, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
NOTE:
Use the specified bolts described in parts information certainly when installing the ECM, or violates the Canada law.
2. Go to [EC-513, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528077

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit is shorted.]• Accelerator pedal position sensor• Throttle position sensor• Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-800. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528078

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 3.

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	47	Electric throttle control actuator	F29	1
	59	CMP sensor (PHASE)	F26	1
E16	83	APP sensor	E110	4

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COMPONENT

Check the following.

- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Refer to [EC-720, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5.CHECK TP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-646, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-854, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-854, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:00000000528079

When the selector lever position is P or N, Transmission range switch is ON.
ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528080

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850	Park/neutral position switch	The signal of the Transmission range switch signal does not change during driving after the engine is started.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors [The Transmission range switch circuit is open or shorted.]• Transmission range switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH FUNCTION

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Known-good signal
N or P position	ON
Except above position	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-803, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,300 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

B/FUEL SCHDL	3.0 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-803. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-803. "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the Transmission range switch circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-803. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000005528081

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal				
E16	102 (PNP signal)	Ground	Selector lever	P or N	BATTERY VOLTAGE
				Except above	Approx. 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-803. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005528082

1.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Park/neutral position (PNP) switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between transmission range switch harness connector and ground.

Transmission range switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F21	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- 10 A fuse (No. 58)
- Harness for open or short between transmission range switch and IPDM E/R

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Transmission range switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F21	2	E16	102	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between transmission range switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Refer to [TM-54, "Component Inspection \(Transmission Range Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace transmission range switch.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528083

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

**DTC P1148 is displayed with another DTC for A/F sensor 1.
Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148	Closed loop control function	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)• A/F sensor 1• A/F sensor 1 heater
		The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:00000000528084

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528085

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-799, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212	TCS communication line	ECM cannot receive the information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” continuously.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-806, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000528086

Go to [BRC-72, "Work Flow"](#).

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528087

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-799, "DTC Logic"](#).

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat).• Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat).• Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method.• Engine coolant is not within the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.)• IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay-1)• Cooling fan relays-2 and -3• Cooling fan motor• Radiator hose• Radiator• Radiator cap• Reservoir tank• Water pump• Thermostat• Water control valve

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, always replace the coolant. Refer to [CO-10, "Draining"](#) and [CO-11, "Refilling"](#). Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to [LU-6, "Draining"](#) and [LU-7, "Refilling"](#).

1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Always use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to [MA-15, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio"](#).
2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-807, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-808, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005528088

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

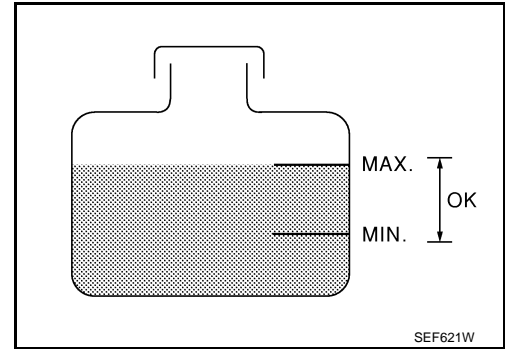
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?

- YES >> Go to [EC-808, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.



2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

- YES >> Go to [EC-808, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that cooling fan motors-1 and -2 operate at each speed (LOW/HI).

Without CONSULT-III

Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-8, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-808, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528089

1.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that cooling fan motors-1 and -2 operate at each speed (LOW/HI).

Without CONSULT-III

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-8, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Check that cooling fan motors-1 and -2 operate at each speed (Low/High).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to [EC-863, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-I

Check cooling system for leak. Refer to [CO-10, "Inspection"](#).

Is leakage detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-II

Check the following for leak.

- Hose
- Radiator
- Water pump

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4. CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Check radiator cap. Refer to [CO-14, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace radiator cap.

5. CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-27, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace thermostat.

6. CHECK WATER CONTROL VALVE

Check water control valve. Refer to [CO-27, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace water control valve

7. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-642, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

8. CHECK MAIN 13 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, check the following.

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blocked radiator Blocked condenser Blocked radiator grille Blocked bumper 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No blocking	—
	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant mixture 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant tester 	MA-15, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio"	
	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant level 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-10, "Inspection"
	4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Radiator cap 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pressure tester 	CO-14, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"	
ON*2	5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant leaks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No leaks	CO-10, "Inspection"
ON*2	6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Thermostat 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses 	Both hoses should be hot	CO-27, "Inspection"
ON*1	7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooling fan motor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CONSULT-III 	Operating	EC-862, "Component Function Check"
OFF	8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Combustion gas leak 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer 	Negative	—
ON*3	9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant temperature gauge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant overflow to reservoir tank 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-10, "Inspection"
OFF*4	10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-10, "Inspection"
OFF	11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water control valve 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove and inspect the valve 	Within the specified value	CO-27, "Inspection"

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	12	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Cylinder head	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-86, "Inspection"
	13	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Cylinder block and pistons	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-97, "Inspection"

*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*3: Drive at 90 km/h (56 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to [CO-4, "Troubleshooting Chart"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1225 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

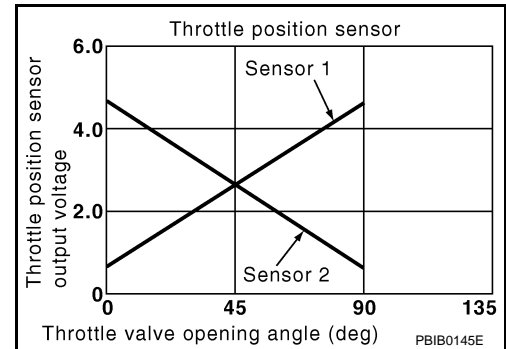
P1225 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000528090

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528091

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-811, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000528092

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

P1225 TP SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

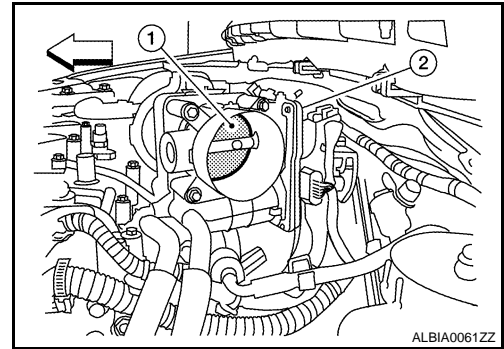
2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-812. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005528093

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-516, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P1226 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

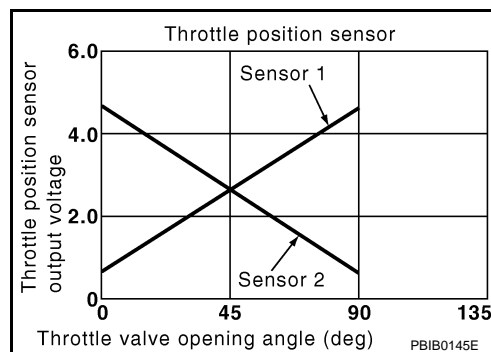
P1226 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005528094

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528095

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-813, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528096

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

P1226 TP SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

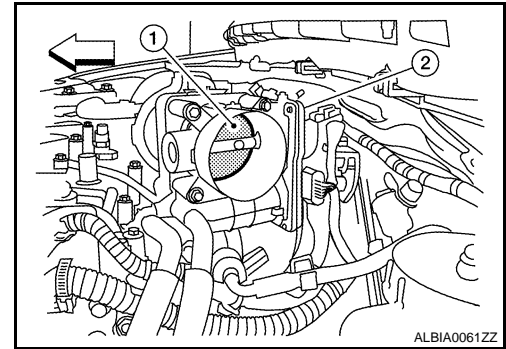
2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-814, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005528097

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-516, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005528101

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated. Refer to [EC-546, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528102

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-797, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ASCD steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none">An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM.ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range.ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.)ASCD steering switchECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-815, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528103

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	SET/COAST switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connectors.

ECM		ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E16	85 (ASCD steering switch signal)	E16	92 (Switch ground)	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0 V
				CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1 V
				SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 2 V
				RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 3 V
				All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector M352.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
—	18	E16	92	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

5. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and combination switch.

Combination switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
—	21	E10	85	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-817, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000000528104

1. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M352.
2. Check the continuity between combination switch harness connector terminals under following conditions.

Combination meter		Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminals		
M352	18 and 21	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0 Ω
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 250 Ω
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 660 Ω
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,480 Ω
		All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4,000 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005528105

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-546, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528106

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-797, "DTC Logic"](#).
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch is turned OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ASCD brake switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.)• Harness or connectors (The ASCD brake switch circuit is shorted.)• Stop lamp switch• ASCD brake switch• Incorrect stop lamp switch installation• Incorrect ASCD brake switch installation• ECM
		B)	ASCD brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

NOTE:

The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes an extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A - I

1. Start engine.
2. Press MAIN switch and check that CRUISE indicator is displayed in combination meter.
3. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-819, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A - II

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-819, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528107

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal				
E16	110 (ASCD brake switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0 V
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT-III

Select "BRAKE SW2" and check indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	ON
		Fully released	OFF

Without CONSULT-III

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
E16	106 (Stop lamp switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage
				Fully released	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 7.

3. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block connector E105, M77
- 10 A fuse (No.1)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	2	E16	110	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-821, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

7. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E115	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77
- 10 A fuse (No.11)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ECM		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	106	E115	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-822. "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:000000005528108

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 and 2		Fully released
	Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000005528109

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005528110

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to [EC-546, "System Description"](#) for ASCD functions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528111

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-787, "DTC Logic"](#)
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-797, "DTC Logic"](#)
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-799, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	The difference between the two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) (Combination meter circuit is open or shorted.)• Combination meter• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Wheel sensor• TCM• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-823, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528112

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-44, "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to [BRC-15. "CONSULT-III Function"](#) (ABS models), [BRC-94. "CONSULT-III Function"](#) (VDC models).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check combination meter function.

Refer to [MWI-33. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005528113

ECM receives input speed sensor signal from TCM through CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528114

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to [EC-714, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340. Refer to [EC-718, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-797, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-799, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715	Input speed sensor (TCM output)	Input speed sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from output speed sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted)• TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and drive the vehicle at more than 50 km/h (31 MPH) for at least 5 seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-825, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528115

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-44, "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2. REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM.

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005528116

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is being driven.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528117

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.)• Stop lamp switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC with CONSULT-III.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-827, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528118

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E115	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 10A fuse (No. 11)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ECM		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	106	E115	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-828, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000005528119

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Description

INFOID:000000005528120

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is controlled ON/OFF by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528121

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open)• Throttle control motor relay
P2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detects that the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted)• Throttle control motor relay

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V.

With DTC is detected?

- P2100 >> GO TO 2.
P2103 >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-829, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-829, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528122

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	15	E13	32	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTION PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	2	E15	52	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTION PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 61) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check if 15 A fuse is blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000005528123

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor. The throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM, when open/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528124

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100 or P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100 or P2119. Refer to [EC-829, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-838, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101	Electric throttle control performance	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted)Electric throttle control actuator

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-831, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528125

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal			
F7	2	Ground	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0
			Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E13	32	F7	15	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTION PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	52	F7	2	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTION PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 61) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check if 15 A fuse is blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	5	F7	5	Not existed
			6	Existed
	6		5	Existed
			6	Not existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

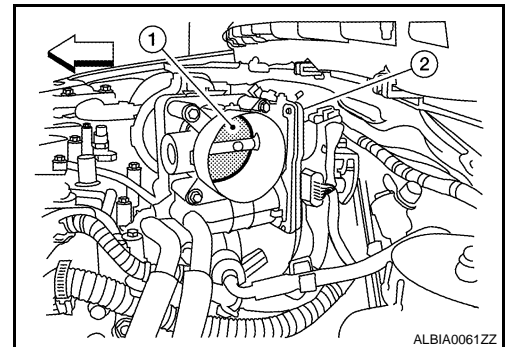
- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

10. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
 - ⇐: Vehicle front
 - Electric throttle control actuator (2)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



11. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-834. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> GO TO 13.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

13. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunction electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-834. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005528126

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-834, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005528127

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-516, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000005528128

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor. The throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM, when open/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528129

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.)• Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-835, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528130

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	5	F7	5	Not existed
			6	Existed
	6		5	Existed
			6	Not existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-836, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.

2. Go to [EC-836, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005528131

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.

2. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.

2. Go to [EC-836, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005528132

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-516, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Description

INFOID:00000000528133

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and sends the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and open/closes The throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528134

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detects that the throttle valve is stuck open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set selector lever to P position.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Set selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Set selector lever to P position.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-839, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set selector lever to N or P position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-839, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000528135

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

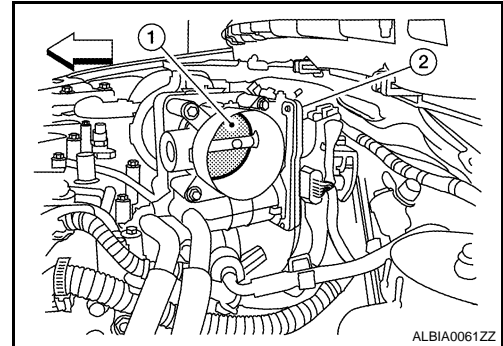
2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-839](#). "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:00000000528136

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-515](#). "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-516](#). "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

>> END

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

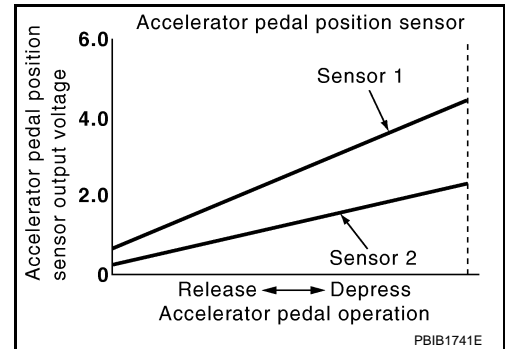
Description

INFOID:000000005528137

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528138

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-800, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)• Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-840, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528139

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	E16	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	3	E16	81	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-842, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-842, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000528140

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E16	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	E16	84 (Sensor ground)	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)		100 (Sensor ground)	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
				Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
				Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-842, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:00000000528141

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-515, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-516, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

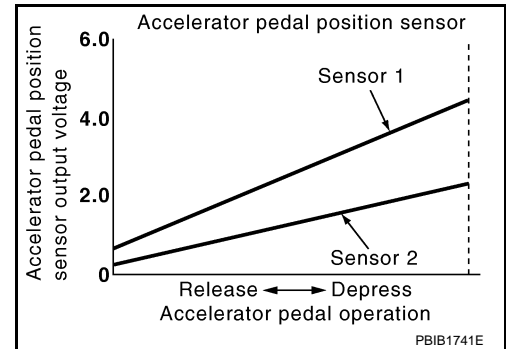
Description

INFOID:000000005528142

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528143

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Refrigerant pressure sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor
P2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-843. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528144

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	5	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	5	E16	87	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
E16	87	APP sensor	E110	5
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B47	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENT

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-717. "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-756. "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-888. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	1	E16	100	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	6	E16	82	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-845, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-846, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005528145

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E16	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	E16	84 (Sensor ground)	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
			100 (Sensor ground)	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
			Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V	

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-842, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005528146

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-515, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-516, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

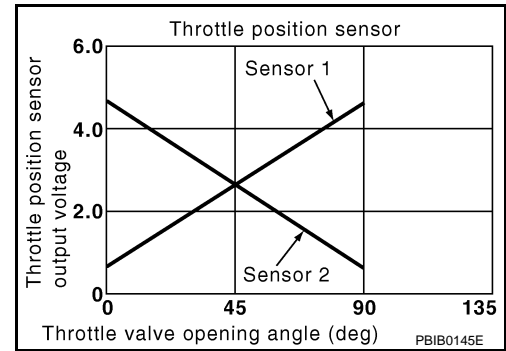
P2135 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000528147

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528148

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-800, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 or 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-847, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000528149

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F29	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	1	F8	47	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F8	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	47	Electric throttle control actuator	F29	1
	59	CMP sensor (PHASE)	F26	1
E16	83	APP sensor	E110	4

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	2	F8	37	Existed
	3		38	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-849, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-850, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005528150

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to the D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	F8	36 (Sensor ground)	Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
	38 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-850, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005528151

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-516, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2138 APP SENSOR

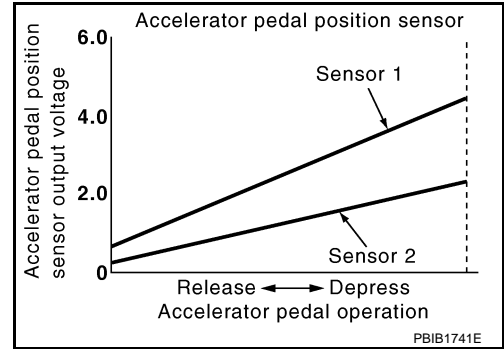
Description

INFOID:00000000528152

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000528153

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-800, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector (APP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system sensor circuit is shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 or 2) Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Refrigerant pressure sensor EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-852, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

P2138 APP SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INFOID:000000005528154

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	5	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	5	E16	87	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1

P2138 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
E16	87	APP sensor	E110	5
	91	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B47	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK COMPONENT

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-717, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-756, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-888, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7. CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector as follows.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	E16	84	Existed
	1		100	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector as follows.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	6	E16	82	Existed
	3		81	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-854, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-854, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

P2138 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005528155

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E16	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	E16	84 (Sensor ground)	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)		100 (Sensor ground)	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
				Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
	Fully depressed		1.95 - 2.4 V		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-854, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005528156

1.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-515, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-515, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-516, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

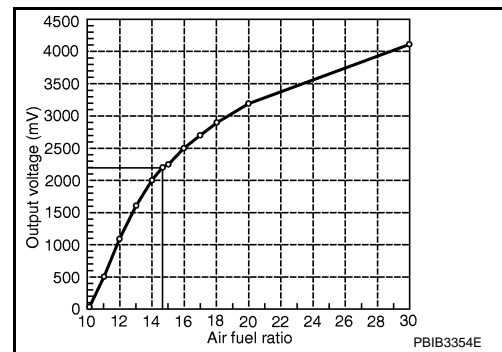
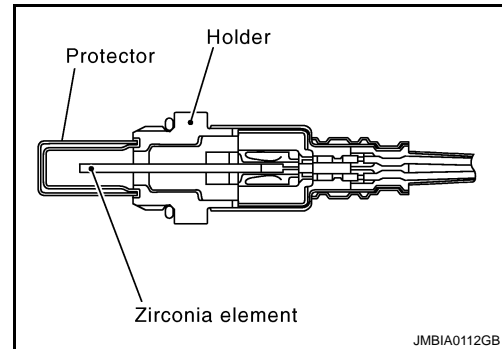
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:000000005528157

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005528158

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is monitored so it will not shift to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2A00	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit range/performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifted to the lean side for a specified period. The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal shifts to the rich side for a specified period. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/F sensor 1 A/F sensor 1 heater Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-517. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.

P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC\$.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-856, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528159

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

1. Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace.

4.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-517, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-689, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-693, "DTC Logic"](#).
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check harness connector for water.

Water should not exit.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

6.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F27	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.

P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F27	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector or A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F27	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-617, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 11.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace.

11. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 13.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

12.CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

④ **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT-III screen.

Is "0.000" displayed?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 13.

13.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-517, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> INSPECTION END

14.CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

④ **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT-III screen.

>> INSPECTION END

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005528160

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-546, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005528161

1. CHECK FOR ASCD BRAKE SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal				
E16	110 (ASCD brake switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
			Fully released	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END.
NO >> Refer to [EC-859, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528162

1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77
- 10 A fuse (No. 1)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

3. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	2	E16	110	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-860, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:00000000528163

1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

ASCD INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

ASCD INDICATOR

Description

INFOID:000000005528164

ASCD indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASCD operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.

CRUISE lamp illuminates when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON to indicate that ASCD system is ready for operation.

SET lamp illuminates when the following conditions are met.

- CRUISE lamp is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of the ASCD setting.

SET lamp remains lit during ASCD control.

Refer to [EC-546, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005528165

1. ASCD INDICATOR FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD Indicator	Condition		Specification
CRUISE LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ignition switch: ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• MAIN switch: ON• When vehicle speed: Between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ASCD: Operating	ON
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ASCD: Not operating	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-861, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528166

1. CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER OPERATION

Refer to [MWI-33, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check combination meter circuit. Refer to [MWI-9, "SPEEDOMETER : System Diagram"](#).

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

COOLING FAN

Description

INFOID:00000000528167

The ECM controls the cooling fan corresponding to the vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and air conditioner ON signal. The control system has 3-step control [HIGH/LOW/OFF].

COOLING FAN MOTOR

The cooling fan operates at each speed when the current flows in the cooling fan motor as follows.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
	(+)	(-)
Middle (MID)	1	3 and 4
	2	3 and 4
	1 and 2	3
	1 and 2	4
High (HI)	1 and 2	3 and 4

The cooling fan operates at low (LOW) speed when cooling fan motors-1 and -2 are circuited in series under the middle speed condition.

Refer to [EC-553, "System Description"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:00000000528168

1. CHECK COOLING FAN LOW SPEED FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III and touch "LOW" on the CONSULT-III screen.
3. Check that cooling fans operates at low speed.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Turn air conditioner switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check that cooling fan operates at low speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check cooling fan low speed control circuit. Refer to "PROCEDURE A" in [EC-863, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK COOLING FAN HIGH SPEED FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Touch "HI" on the CONSULT-III screen.
2. Check that cooling fans operates at higher speed than low speed.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn air conditioner switch and blower fan switch OFF.
3. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
4. Connect 150Ω resistor to engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
5. Restart engine and check that cooling fan operates at higher speed than low speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check cooling fan high speed control circuit. Refer to "PROCEDURE B" in [EC-863, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000528169

PROCEDURE A

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor-2 harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between cooling fan motor-2 harness connectors and ground.

Cooling fan motor-2		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E54	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	2		

3. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 40 A fusible link (letter M)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect cooling fan relay-4.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between cooling fan relay-4 harness connectors and ground.

Cooling fan relay-4		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E57	2	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-4 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 harness connector.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

3. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-1 harness connectors and ground.

Cooling fan motor-1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E53	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

4. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E13.
2. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-2 harness connectors and cooling fan relay-4 harness connectors.

Cooling fan motor-2		Cooling fan relay-4		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E54	3	E57	3	Existed

3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-4 harness connectors and cooling fan motor-1 harness connectors and ground.

Cooling fan relay-4		Cooling fan motor-1		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E57	5	E53	2	Existed

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-4 harness connectors and IPDM E/R harness connectors.

Cooling fan relay-4		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E57	1	E13	31	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY-4

Refer to [EC-867, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.

9. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS

Refer to [EC-867, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motor.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

COOLING FAN

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

PROCEDURE B

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21, E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK IPDM E/R POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [PCS-15, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor-2 harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between cooling fan motor-2 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor-2		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E54	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	2		

3. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 40 A fusible link (letter M)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect cooling fan relay-5.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between cooling fan relay-5 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan relay-5		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E59	2	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-5 and fuse

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-1 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor-1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E53	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-5 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan relay-5		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E59	5	Ground	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E15.
2. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-2 harness connector and cooling fan relay-5 harness connector.

Cooling fan motor-2		Cooling fan relay-5		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E54	4	E59	3	Existed

3. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-2 harness connectors and IPDM E/R harness connectors.

Cooling fan motor-2		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E54	3	E10	7	Existed

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-5 harness connectors and IPDM E/R harness connectors.

Cooling fan relay-5		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E59	1	E15	50	Existed

5. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-1 harness connectors and IPDM E/R harness connectors.

Cooling fan motor-1		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E53	1	E10	4	Existed
	2		8	

6. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

COOLING FAN

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY-5

Refer to [EC-867, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.

10. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS

Refer to [EC-867, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motor.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)

INFOID:000000005528170

1. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 and -2 harness connectors E53, E54.
3. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Cooling fan motor terminals		Operation
(+)	(-)	
1	3 and 4	Cooling fans operates at low speed.
2	3 and 4	
1 and 2	3	
1 and 2	4	
1 and 2	3 and 4	Cooling fans operates at high speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace cooling fan motor.

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)

INFOID:000000005528171

1. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAYS

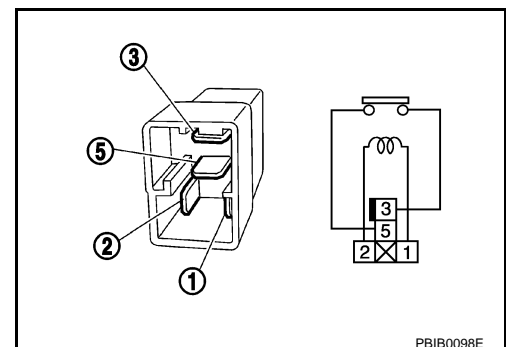
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove cooling fan relay.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Conditions	Continuity
3 and 5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.



PBIB0098E

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000005528172

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred through the CAN communication line from BCM to ECM via IPDM E/R.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005528173

1. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
LOAD SIGNAL	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-868, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [EC-868, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
HEATER FAN SW	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-868, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528174

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to [EC-868, "Component Function Check"](#).

Which circuit is related to the incident?

Rear window defogger>>GO TO 2.

Headlamp>>GO TO 3.

Heater fan>>GO TO 4.

2. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to [DEF-4, "System Diagram"](#).

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to [EXL-8, "System Diagram"](#) (XENON TYPE) or [EXL-136, "System Diagram"](#) (HALOGEN TYPE).

>> INSPECTION END

4.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to [VTL-3, "System Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

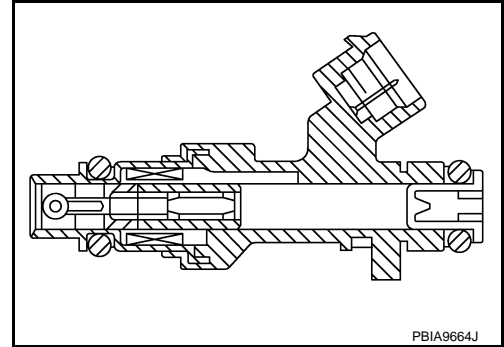
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

FUEL INJECTOR

Description

INFOID:000000005528175

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005528176

1. INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Are any cylinders ignited?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-870, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT-III

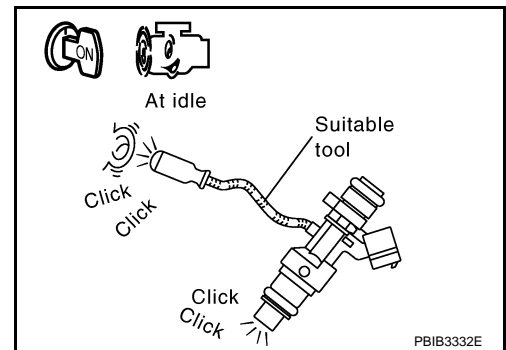
1. Let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-870, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528177

1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Fuel injector			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F37	1	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F38	1		
3	F39	1		
4	F40	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 64)
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel injector			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F37	2	F7	32	Existed
2	F38	2		31	
3	F39	2		30	
4	F40	2		29	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EC-871, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005528178

1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.

FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

3. Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	10.4 - 15.3 Ω [at 10 -60°C (50 - 140°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:000000005528179

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay ↓ Fuel pump
Battery	Battery voltage*		

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine startability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005528180

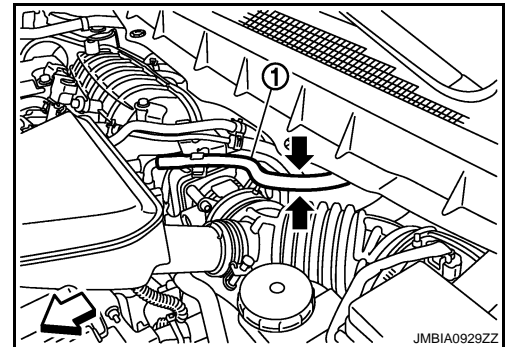
1.CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
 2. Pinch fuel feed hose (1) with two fingers.
- ↶: Vehicle front

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> [EC-873, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528181

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	14	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

FUEL PUMP

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E13.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	14	E13	33	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R connector E13
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK 15 A FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 57) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace fuse.

5.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ground.

IPDM E/R		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E14	46	B40	5	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77
- Harness connectors M11, B1
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B40	3	Ground	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to power.

FUEL PUMP

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to [EC-875, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace fuel pump.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005528182

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
3 and 5	0.2 - 5.0 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

IGNITION SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000005528183

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005528184

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Does the engine start?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 2.
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
- NO >> Go to [EC-876, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-876, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage signal
Connector	Terminal		
F7	9	Ground	
	10		
	11		
	21		

NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-876, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528185

1.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	105	Ground	Battery voltage

IGNITION SIGNAL

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-605, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser-1 harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E15.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser-1 harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser-1		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	47	F13	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to [EC-605, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser-1

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CONDENSER-1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser-1 harness connector and ground.

Condenser-1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F13	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to [EC-880, "Component Inspection \(Condenser-1\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace condenser.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

7. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F33	3	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F34	3		
3	F35	3		
4	F36	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F33	2	Ground	Existed
2	F34	2		
3	F35	2		
4	F36	2		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ignition coil harness connector.

Ignition coil			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F33	1	F7	11	Existed
2	F34	1		10	
3	F35	1		9	
4	F36	1		21	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EC-879, "Component Inspection \(Ignition Coil with Power Transistor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:00000000528186

1. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance [Ω at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

2. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

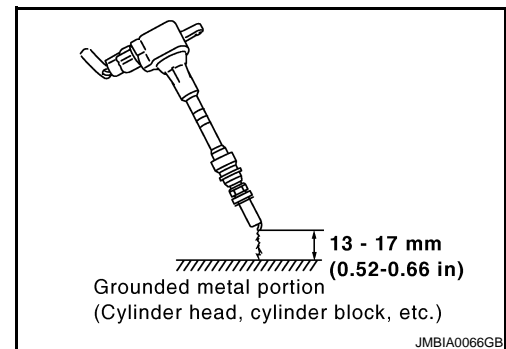
NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.



IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Component Inspection (Condenser-1)

INFOID:000000005528187

1. CHECK CONDENSER-1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser-1 terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Above 1 M Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace condenser-1.

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

Description

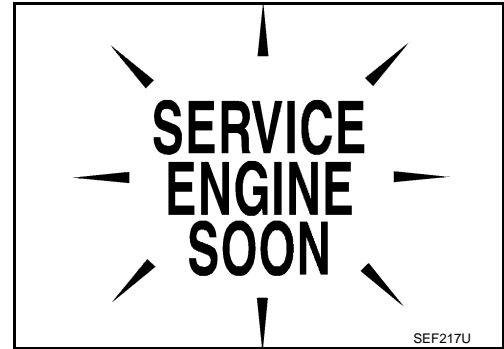
INFOID:000000005528188

The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.

The MIL will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.

When the engine is started, the MIL should turn off. If the MIL remains illuminated, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

For details, refer to [EC-881, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005528189

1.CHECK MIL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that MIL illuminate.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-881, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528190

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

2.CHECK DTC WITH METER

Refer to [MWI-33, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter.
NO >> Repair or replace.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

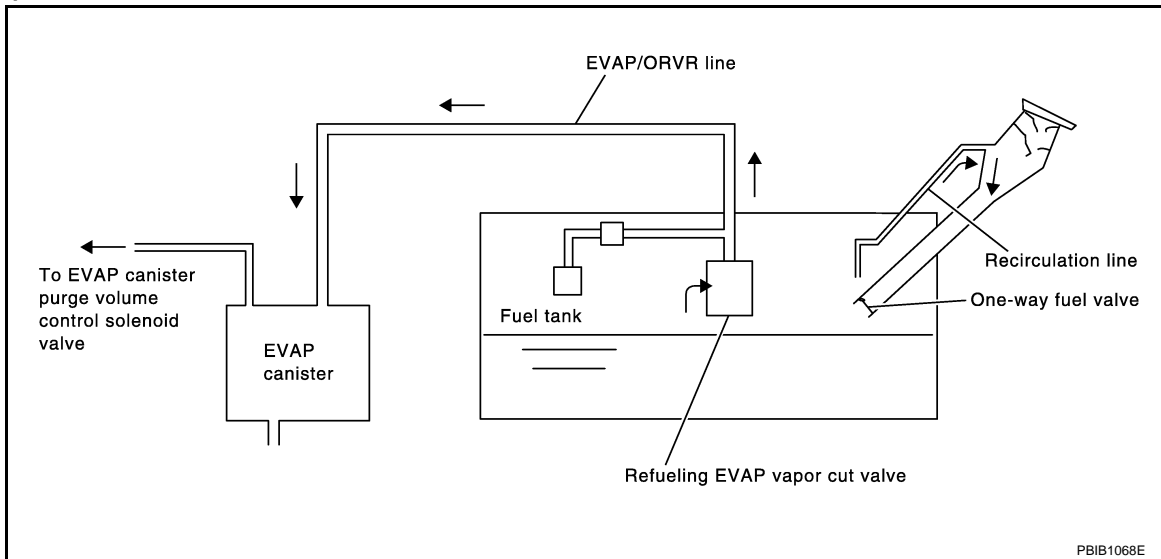
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

Description

INFOID:000000005528191



PBIB1068E

From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:

When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- Never smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Always furnish the workshop with a CO₂ fire extinguisher.

CAUTION:

- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
 - Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
 - Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-942, "Inspection"](#).
 - Disconnect battery ground cable.
- Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- Never kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Never tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connections.
- Never attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005528192

1. CHECK ORVR FUNCTION

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.
- Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Are any symptoms present?

- YES >> Go to [EC-882, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528193

1. INSPECTION START

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

A: Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B: Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Which symptom is present?

- A >> GO TO 2.
- B >> GO TO 7.

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

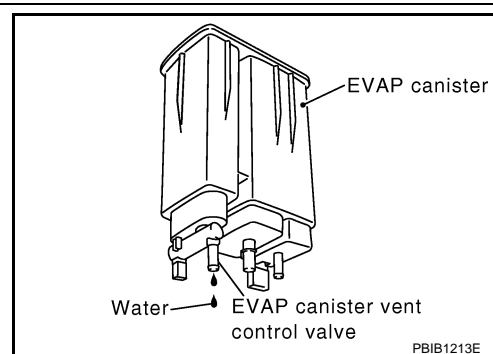
- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 6.



4.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

6.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-885. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 9.

8.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

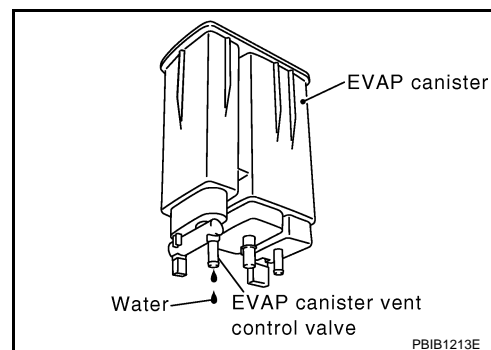
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 11.



9. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

11. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

12. CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace filler neck tube.

13. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-885, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

14. CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube.

15. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.

16. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

1. Check that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

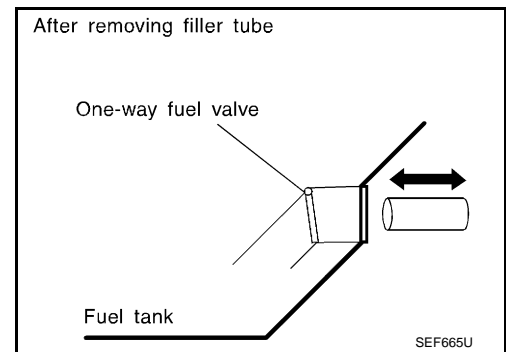
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows.
When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

Do not drop any material into the tank.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.



INFOID:00000000528194

Component Inspection

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

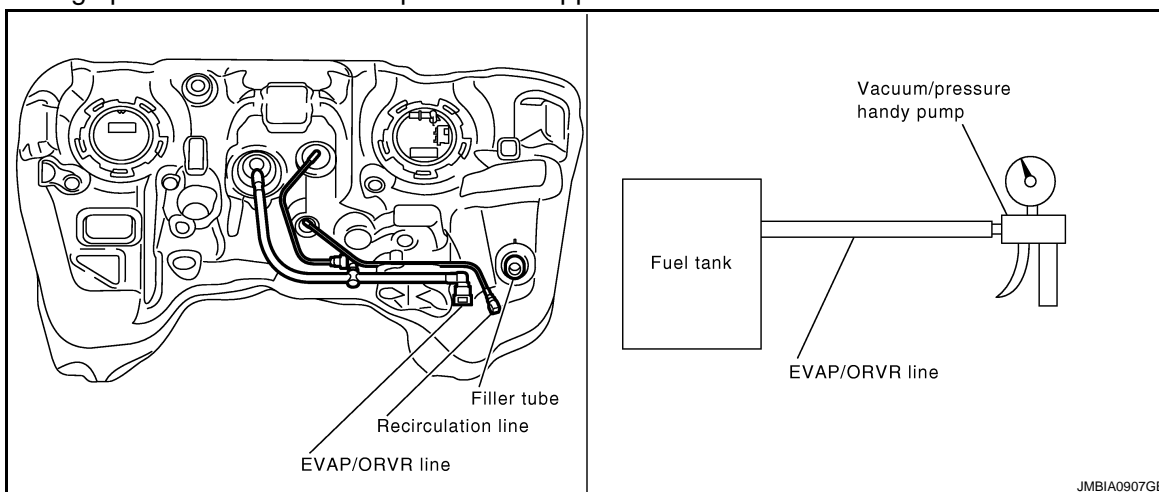
Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-17, "2WD : Removal and Installation"](#) (2WD), [FL-20, "AWD : Removal and Installation"](#) (AWD).
 2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
 - Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
 - Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
 3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
 4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
- Always replace O-ring with new one.**
- Turn fuel tank upside down.
 - Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm³, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

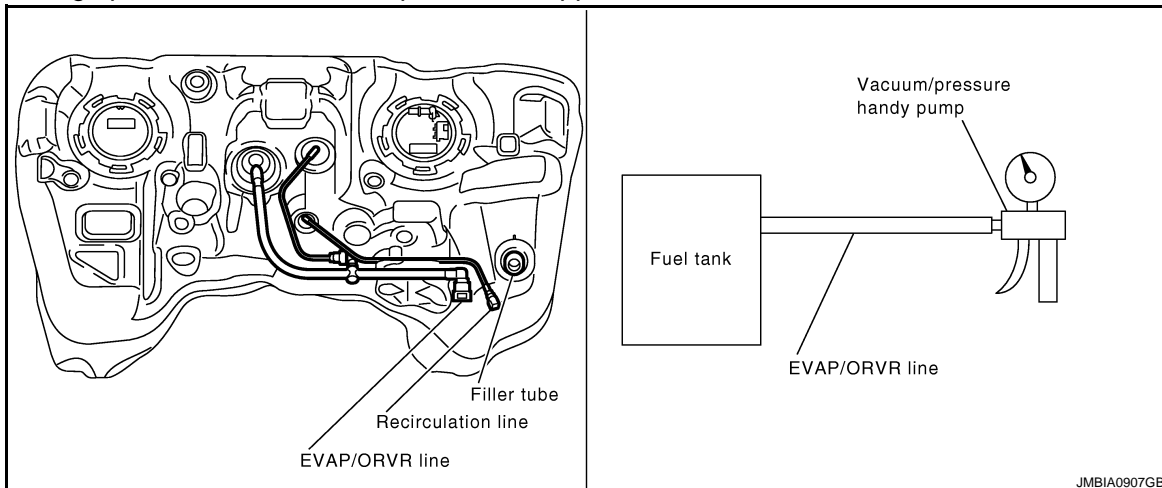
3. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-17. "2WD : Removal and Installation"](#) (2WD), [FL-20. "AWD : Removal and Installation"](#) (AWD).
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer.
 - Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
 - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
 - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

Always replace O-ring with new one.

- Turn fuel tank upside down.
- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm³, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

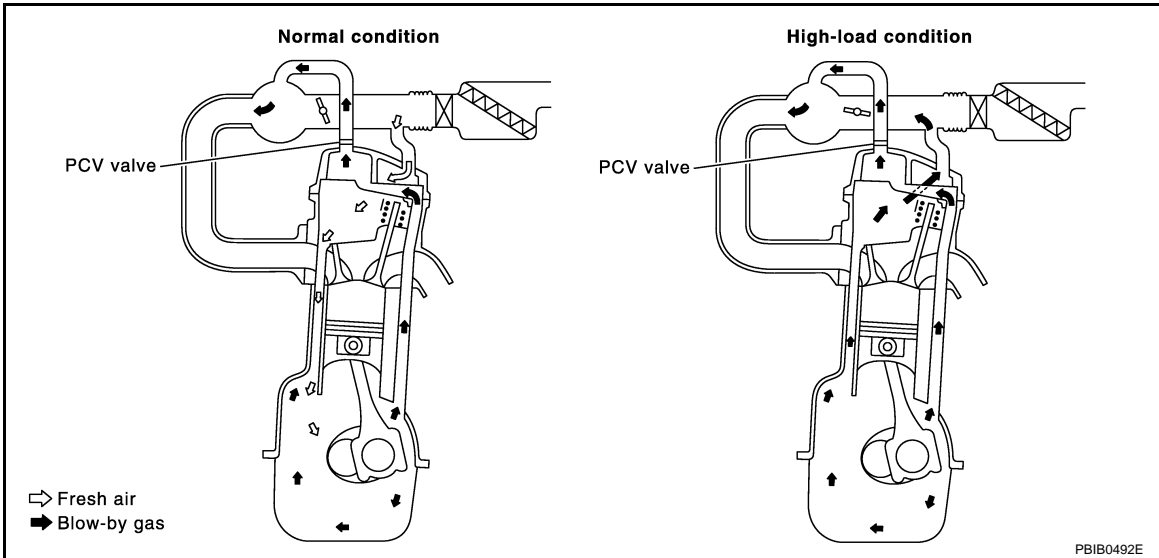
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description

INFOID:000000005528195



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

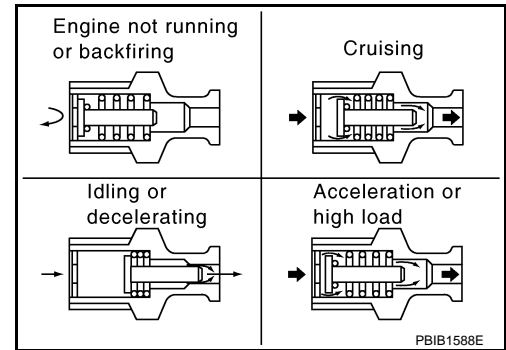
During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air.

The ventilating air is drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



Component Inspection

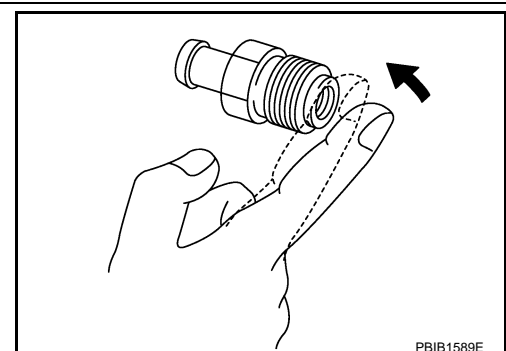
INFOID:000000005528196

1. CHECK PCV VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace PCV valve.



REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

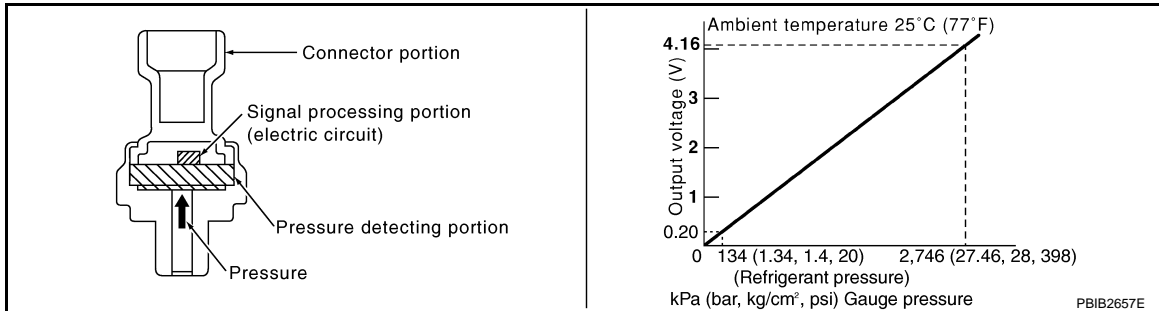
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005528197

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005528198

1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	Terminal		
F8	+	-	1.0 - 4.0
	39 (Refrigerant pressure sensor signal)	40 (Sensor ground)	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-888, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005528199

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Stop engine.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E49	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E49	1	F8	40	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E49	2	F8	39	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor.

NO >> Repair or replace.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ECM

Reference Value

INFOID:000000005528200

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Remarks:

- Specification data are reference values.
- Specification data are output/input values which are detected or supplied by the ECM at the connector.
- * Specification data may not be directly related to their components signals/values/operations.

I.e. Adjust ignition timing with a timing light before monitoring IGN TIMING, because the monitor may show the specification data in spite of the ignition timing not being adjusted to the specification data. this IGN TIMING monitors the data calculated by the ECM according to the signals input from the camshaft position sensor and other ignition timing related sensors.

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT-III value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-598. "Diagnosis Procedure" .		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-598. "Diagnosis Procedure" .		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See EC-598. "Diagnosis Procedure" .		
COOLAN TEMP/S	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F SEN1 (B1)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		LEAN ↔ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14 V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8 V
ACCEL SEN 2*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.8 V
TP SEN 1-B1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
TP SEN 2-B1*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
FUEL T/TMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates fuel tank temperature
INT/A TEMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates intake air temperature
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 1.8 - 4.8 V
FUEL LEVEL SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Depending on fuel level of fuel tank

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
START SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON → START → ON		OFF → ON → OFF
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
AIR COND SIG	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever: P or N	ON
		Selector lever: Except above	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position	ON
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	• Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON		ON → OFF → ON
HEATER FAN SW	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan switch: ON	ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF	OFF
BRAKE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
INJ PULSE-B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	10° - 20° BTDC
		2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	10% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	10% - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	1.0 - 4.0 g-m/s
		2,500 rpm	4.0 - 10.0 g-m/s
PURG VOL C/V	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle (Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.)	0%
		2,000 rpm	20% - 90%
INT/V TIM (B1)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	-5° - 5°C
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 20°C
INT/V SOL (B1)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 60%
AIR COND RLY	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
FUEL PUMP RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 1 second after turning ignition switch: ON Engine running or cranking 		ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Except above 		OFF
VENT CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		OFF
THRTL RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		ON
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 		OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH) 		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication. 		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
IDL A/V LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: running 	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	YET
		Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPFLT
TRVL AFTER MIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine.) 		4 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Idle Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates) 		1.0 - 4.0 V
VHCL SPEED SE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication. 		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
SET VHCL SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Running 	ASCD: Operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed
MAIN SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
VHCL SPD CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		NON
LO SPEED CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		NON
AT OD MONITOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		OFF
AT OD CANCEL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		OFF
CRUISE LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF

ECM

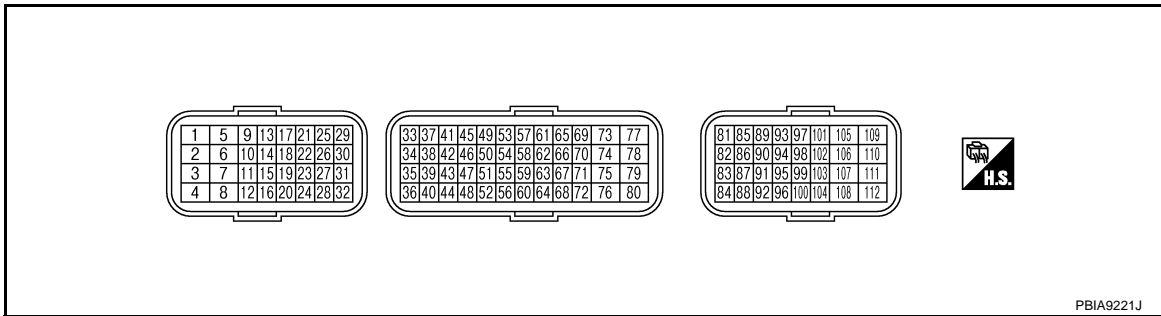
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
SET LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MAIN switch: ON When vehicle speed: Between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH) 	ASCD: Operating ON
		ASCD: Not operating OFF
A/F ADJ-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: running 	-0.330 - 0.330
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is complete.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is complete.	CMPLT

*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

NOTE:

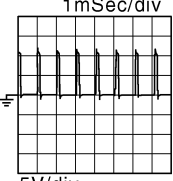
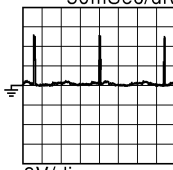
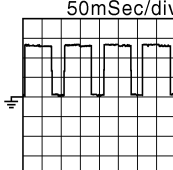
- ECM is located behind the passenger side instrument lower panel. For this inspection, remove passenger side instrument lower panel.
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
2 (P)	112 (B)	Throttle control motor power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
4 (R)	112 (B)	A/F sensor 1 heater	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Warm-up condition Idle speed 	2.9 - 8.8 V★ 50mSec/div 5V/div <small>JMBIA0082GB</small>
5 (GR)	6 (L)	Throttle control motor 1 (Open)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine stopped Selector lever: D Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	0 - 14 V★ 1mSec/div 5V/div <small>JMBIA0083GB</small>

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

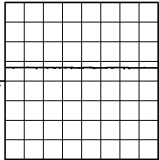
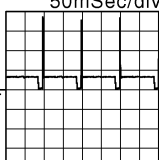
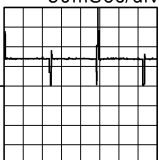
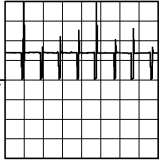
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
6 (L)	5 (GR)	Throttle control motor 2 (Close)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14 V★ 1mSec/div  5V/div <small>JMBIA0084GB</small>
9 (R)	112 (B)	Ignition signal No. 3	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.1 V★ 50mSec/div  2V/div <small>JMBIA0900GB</small>
10 (W)		Ignition signal No. 2			
11 (SB)		Ignition signal No. 1			
21 (G)		Ignition signal No. 4			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm
12 (B) 16 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
13 (Y)	112 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10 V★ 50mSec/div  5V/div <small>JMBIA0902GB</small>
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
14 (GR)	112 (B)	Fuel pump relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON [Engine is running]	0 - 1.0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
15 (V)	112 (B)	Throttle control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON → OFF]	0 - 1.0 V ↓ BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
24 (L)	112 (B)	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	Output	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.0 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
25 (Y)	112 (B)	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Idle speed • Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 50mSec/div  20V/div <small>JMBIA0087GB</small>
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Approx. 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine.)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 50mSec/div  20V/div <small>JMBIA00903GB</small>
29 (P)	112 (B)	Fuel injector No. 4	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 50mSec/div  10V/div <small>JMBIA0089GB</small>
30 (LG)		Fuel injector No. 3		NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	
31 (BR)		Fuel injector No. 2		[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 50mSec/div  10V/div <small>JMBIA0090GB</small>
32 (GR)		Fuel injector No. 1			
33 (P)	35 (L)	Heated oxygen sensor 2	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0 V
35 (L)	—	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	—	—	—
36 (R)	—	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	—	—	—

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

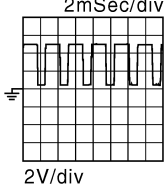
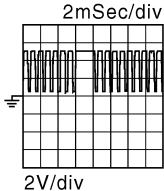
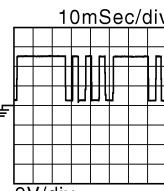
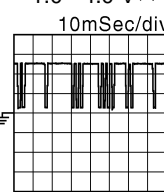
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Terminal No.		Description	Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name			
37 (W)	36 (R)	Throttle position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
38 (G)	36 (R)	Throttle position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V
39 (Y)	40 (W)	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0 V
40 (W)	—	Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	—	—
45 (V)	49 (LG)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2 V
46 (P)	52 (O)	Engine coolant temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
47 (B)	36 (R)	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
49 (LG)	112 (B)	A/F sensor 1	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
50 (BR)	56 (R)	Intake air temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
52 (O)	—	Sensor ground (Engine coolant temperature sensor)	—	—	—
56 (R)	—	Sensor ground (Mass air flow sensor, Intake air temperature sensor)	—	—	—
58 (L)	56 (R)	Mass air flow sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.8 - 1.2 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.4 - 1.8 V
59 (V)	64 (Y)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
60 (B)	—	Sensor ground [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	—	—

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

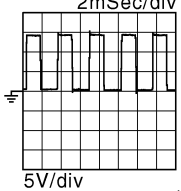
Terminal No.		Description	Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name			
61 (W)	67 (-)	Knock sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V
64 (Y)	-	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)]	-	-	-
65 (W)	60 (B)	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 V★ 2mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0514GB
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	3.0 V★ 2mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0515GB
67 (-)	-	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	-	-	-
69 (G)	64 (Y)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1.0 - 4.0 V★ 10mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0904GB
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 4.0 V★ 10mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0905GB
72 (L)	40 (W)	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sen- sor)	-	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
76 (P)	60 (B)	Sensor power supply [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	-	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
77 (R)	112 (B)	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Terminal No.		Description	Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name			
78 (O)	112 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>7 - 10 V★</p> <p>2mSec/div</p>  <p>5V/div</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JM8IA0906GB</p> </div>
81 (SB)	84 (Y)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8 V
82 (G)	100 (W)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.8 V
83 (R)	84 (Y)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
84 (Y)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	—	—
85 (R)	92 (W)	ASCN steering switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCN steering switch: OFF	4 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	2 V
86 (BR)	96 (P)	EVAP control system pressure sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	1.8 - 4.8 V
87 (V)	100 (W)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
88 (L)	112 (B)	Data link connector	Input/ Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • GST: Disconnected	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
91 (Y)	96 (P)	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
92 (W)	—	Sensor ground (ASCN steering switch)	—	—	—

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

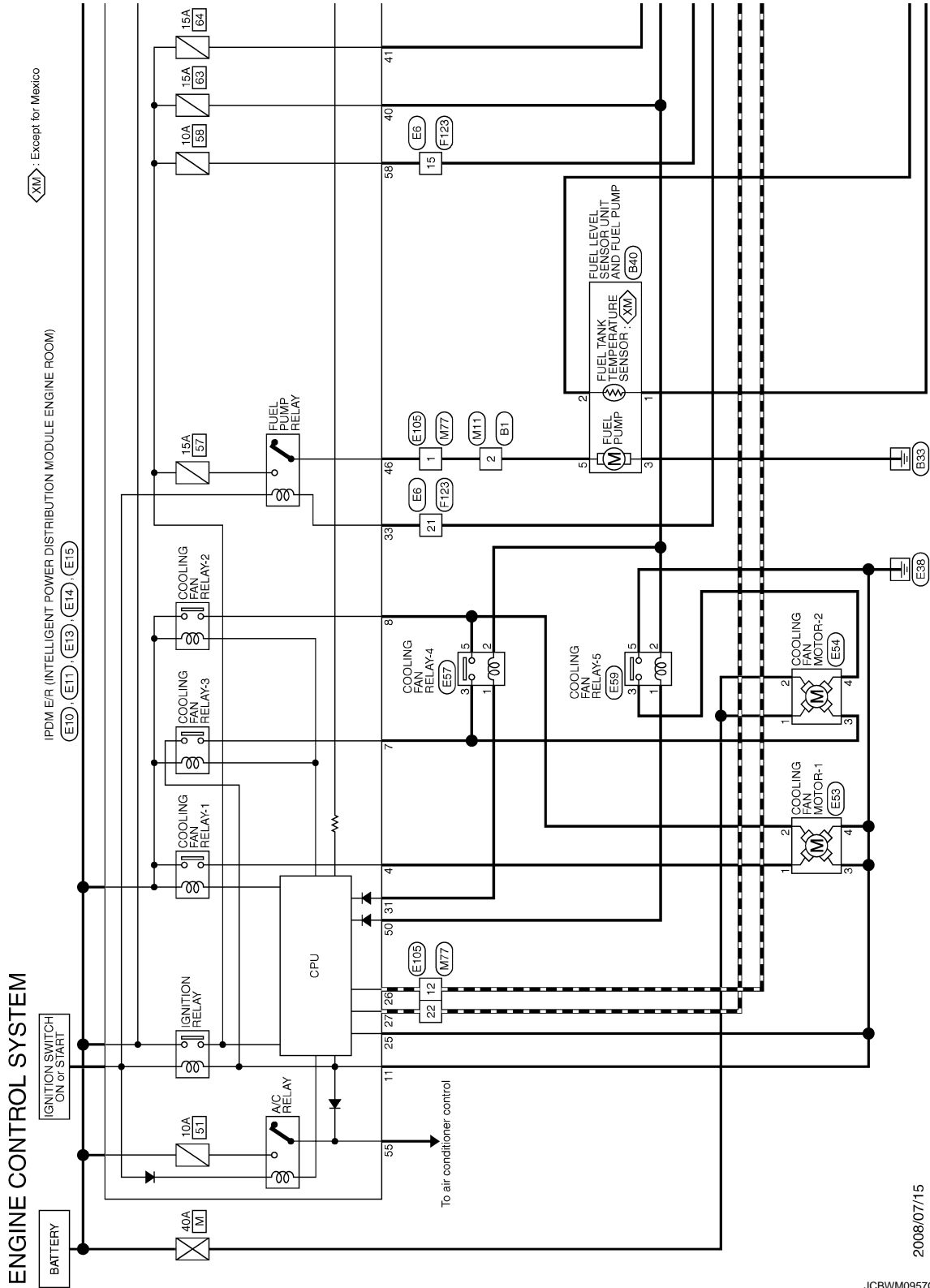
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
93 (O)	112 (B)	Ignition switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
95 (O)	104 (B)	Fuel tank temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
96 (P)	—	Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	—	—	—
97 (P)	—	CAN communication line	—	—	—
98 (L)	—	CAN communication line	—	—	—
100 (W)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	—	—
102 (LG)	112 (B)	PNP signal	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: Except above	0 V
104 (B)	—	Sensor ground (Fuel tank temperature sensor)	—	—	—
105 (R)	112 (B)	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
106 (Y)	112 (B)	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
107 (B) 108 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
109 (W)	112 (B)	EVAP canister vent control valve	Output	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
110 (GR)	112 (B)	ASCD brake switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
111 (B) 112 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Wiring Diagram — ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM —

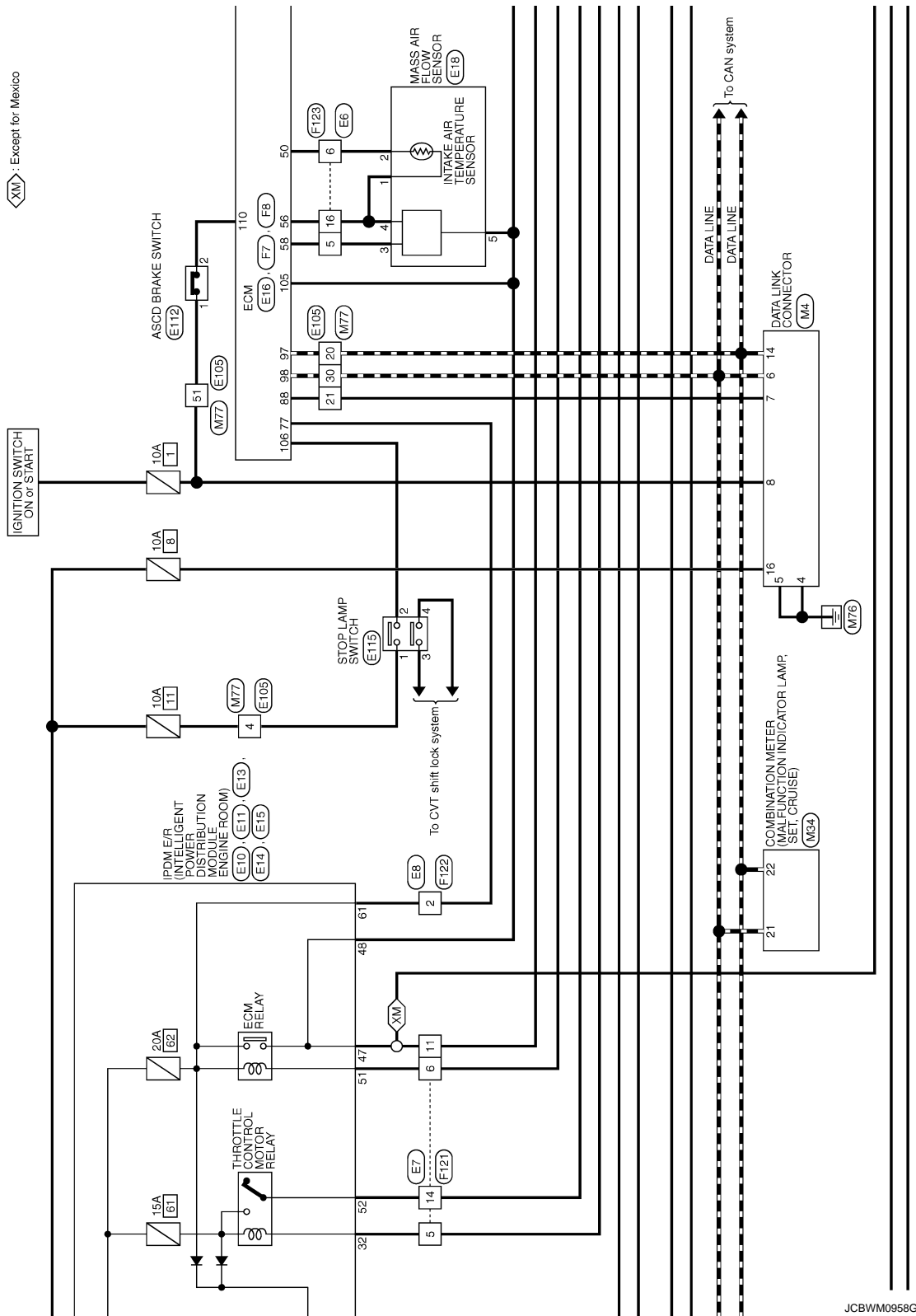
INFOID:000000005528201



ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



JCBWM095861

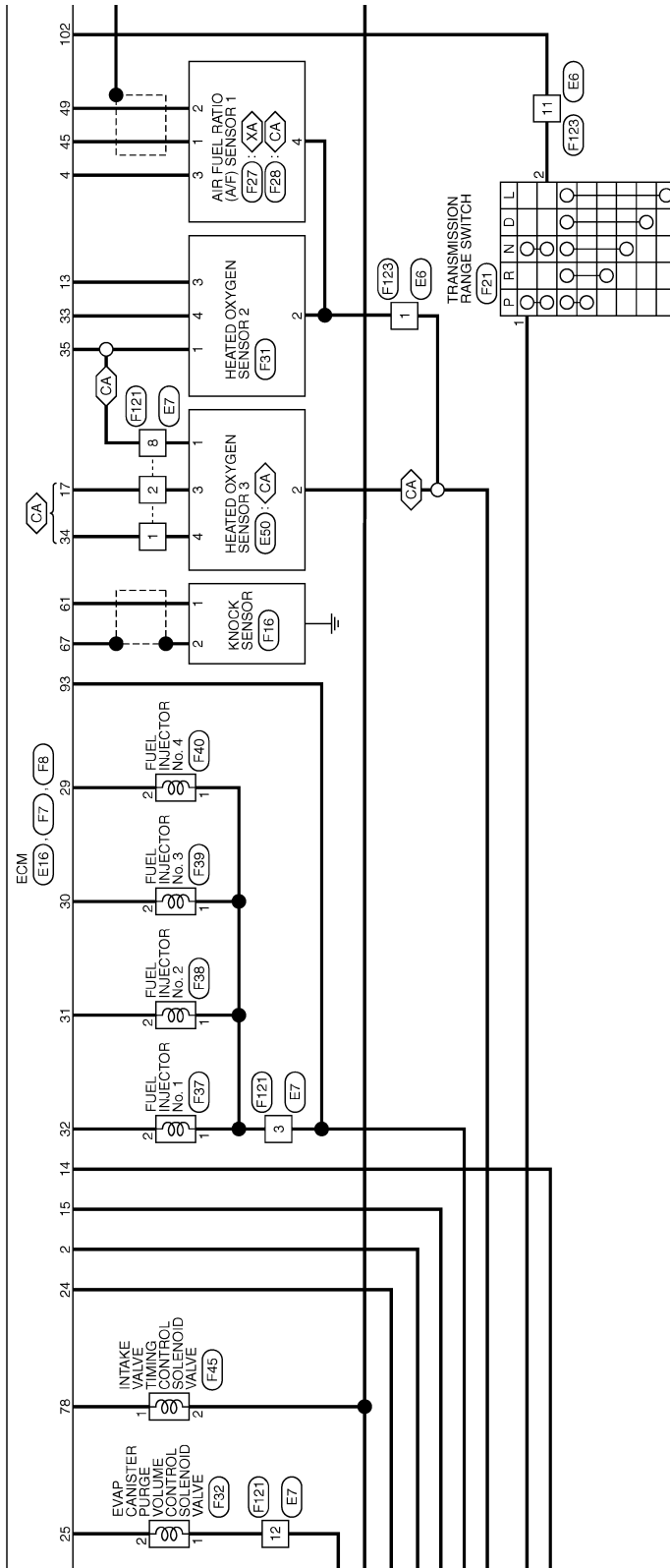
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

CA: For California
 XA: Except for California

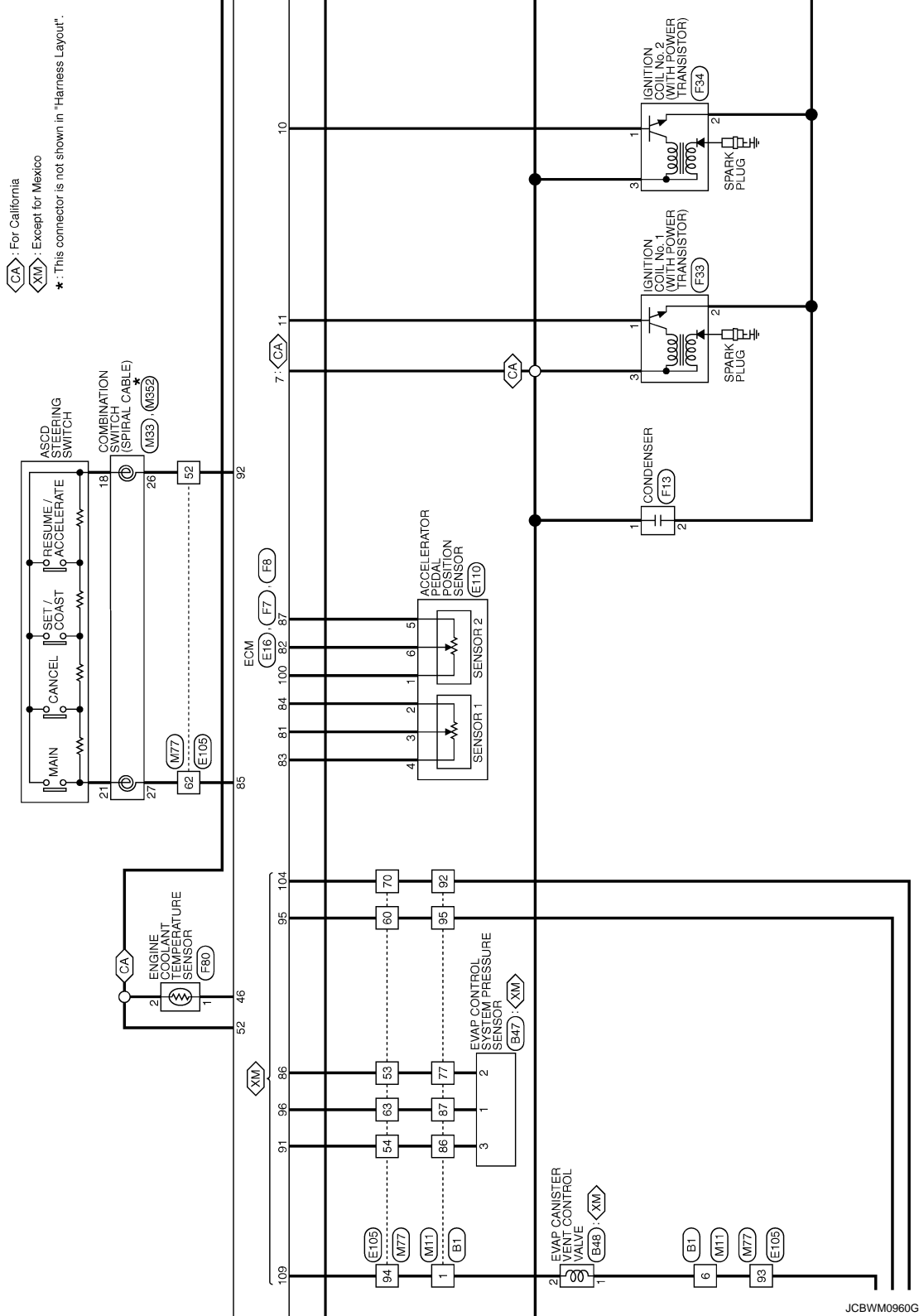


JCBWM0959G1

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

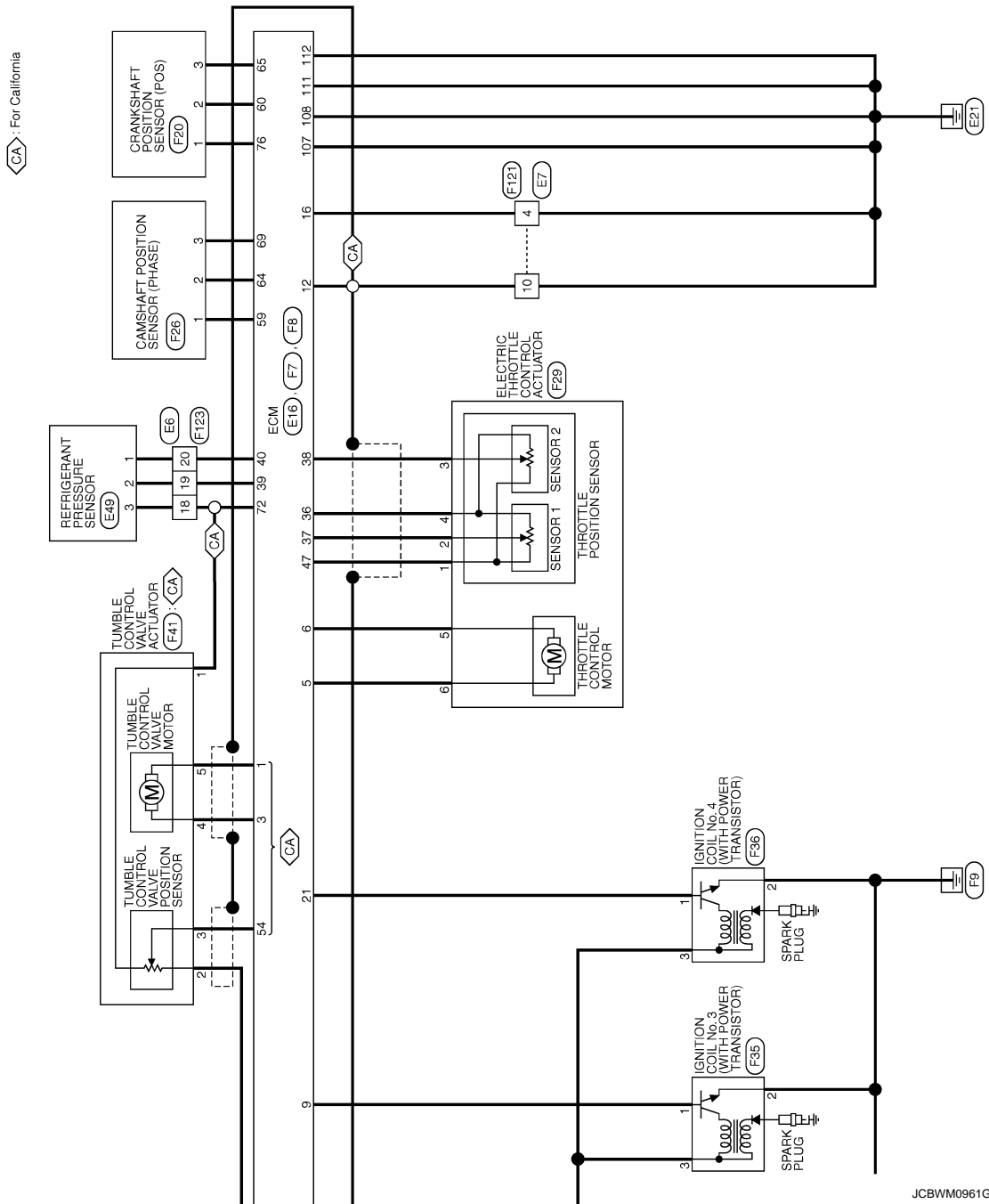


A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]



JCBWM0961G1

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	B48
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
Connector Type	E02FB-RS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	B47
Connector Name	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



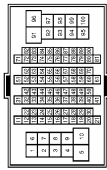
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	L	-
3	Y	-

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP
Connector Type	E05FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	O	-
3	B	-
5	BR	-

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK24MW-CS (F-TM4)



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	BR	-
6	BR	-
77	L	-
86	Y	-
87	P	-
92	R	-
95	O	-

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	M06FW-LC



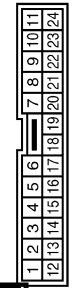
Connector No.	E8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M024MW-LC



Connector No.	E7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS1 (BMW)-CS



Connector No.	EB
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK24MW-1V



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	W	-
7	P	-
8	G	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	R	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	SB	-
3	O	-
4	B	-
5	V	-
6	L	-
8	LG	-
10	B	-
11	BR	-
12	R	-
14	P	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
5	L	-
6	BR	-
11	Y	-
15	LG	-
16	R	-
18	L	-
19	Y	-
20	W	-
21	GR	-

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E11
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	M08FB-1C



11	10	9
14	13	12

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	B	-

Connector No.	E13
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	T142FW-NH



28	27	26	25	24	23
34	33	32	31	30	29

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
25	B	-
26	P	-
27	L	-
31	LG	-
32	V	-
33	GR	-

Connector No.	E14
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	NS12FBR-CS



39	38	37	36	35
46	45	44	43	42
41	40			

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
40	BR	-
41	O	-
46	W	-

Connector No.	E15
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



53	52	51	50	49	48	47
62	61	60	59	58	57	56
55	54					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
47	BR	-
48	R	-
50	G	-
51	L	-
52	P	-
55	O	-
58	LG	-
61	R	-

Connector No.	E16
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH24FB-RZ8-L-LH



87	86	85	84	83	82	81
109	108	107	106	105	104	103

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
81	SB	APSI
82	G	APSZ
83	R	AVCC1-APSI
84	Y	GND-APSI
85	R	ASCDSW
86	BR	FTPRES
87	V	AVCC2-APSZ
88	L	KLINE
91	W	AVCC2-FTPRES
92	W	GND-ASCDSW
93	O	IGNSW

95	O	TF
96	P	GND-FTPRES
97	P	VEHGAN-L
98	L	VEHGAN-H
100	W	GND-APSZ
102	LG	NEUT-H
104	B	GND-TF
105	R	VGR
106	Y	BRAKE
107	B	GND
108	B	GND
109	W	GDCV
110	GR	ENG5W
111	B	GND
112	B	GND

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
Connector Type	RH06FB



1	2	3	4	5	6
---	---	---	---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	BR	-
3	G	-
4	R	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	E49
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB



1	2	3
---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	L	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E50
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3
Connector Type	AF20AFGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	BR	-
3	SB	-
4	V	-

Connector No.	E53
Connector Name	COOLING FAN MOTOR-1
Connector Type	RS30FGY-PR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	G	-
3	B	-
4	B	-

Connector No.	E54
Connector Name	COOLING FAN MOTOR-2
Connector Type	RS34FGY-PR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	O	-
2	O	-
3	P	-
4	GR	-

Connector No.	E57
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY-4
Connector Type	MS20FL-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	O	-
3	P	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	E59
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY-5
Connector Type	MS20FL-M2



Connector No.	E 05
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	V	-
3	GR	-
5	B	-

60	O	-
62	R	-
63	P	-
70	B	-
93	BR	-
94	W	-

Connector No.	E110
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH05FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	SB	-
4	R	-
5	V	-
6	G	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
4	V	-
12	P	-
20	P	-
21	L	-
22	L	-
30	L	-
51	L	-
52	W	-
53	BR	-
54	Y	-

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E112
Connector Name	ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	MD2FBR-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	GR	-

Connector No.	E115
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	MD2FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	Y	-
3	G	-
4	L	-

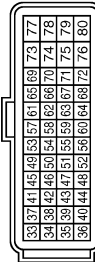
Connector No.	F7
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH24FGY-R28-R-LH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	SCV2
2	P	VMOT-B1
3	LG	SCV1
4	R	AFH1
5	GR	MOTOR1-B1
6	L	MOTOR2-B1
7	BR	VSCV
8	R	IGNF3
9	W	IGNF2
10	SB	IGNF1
11	SB	GND
12	B	GND

13	Y	O2HR1
14	GR	EFR
15	V	MOTRLY-B1
16	B	CUD
17	B	O2HR2-RDO2H
18	SB	IGNH4
21	G	SSOFF
24	L	EVAP
25	Y	IN#4
29	P	IN#4
30	LG	IN#3
31	BR	IN#2
32	GR	IN#1

Connector No.	F8
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH40TBR-R28-L-LH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	P	OZSR1
34	V	OZSR2,3RDO2S
35	L	GND-OZSR1,2,3
36	R	GND-TPS-B1
37	W	TPS1-B1
38	G	TPS2-B1
39	Y	PDPRES
40	W	GND-PDPRES
45	V	AF-1
46	P	TW
47	B	AVCCI-TPS-B1

49	LG	AF-1
50	BR	TA1
52	O	GND-TW,SCVPOS
54	W	SCVPOS
56	R	QA-GND-TA1
58	L	QA1+
59	V	AVCCI-PHASE#1
60	B	GND-POS
61	W	KNK1
64	Y	GND-PHASE#1
65	R	POS
67	SHIELD	GND-NK1
69	G	PHASE#1
72	L	AVCC2-PDP,SCVPOS
76	P	AVCC2-POS
77	R	BATT
78	O	OVTCH

Connector No.	F13
Connector Name	CONDENSER
Connector Type	MD2FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	F16
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR
Connector Type	EQ2FG-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SHIELD	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F20
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	B	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	F21
Connector Name	TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH
Connector Type	RK03FG



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	F26
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	Y	-
3	G	-

Connector No.	F27
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA)
Connector Type	AF204FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	R	-
4	BR	-

Connector No.	F28
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (FOR CALIFORNIA)
Connector Type	AF204FDGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	R	-
4	BR	-

Connector No.	F29
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	W	-
3	G	-
4	R	-
5	L	-
6	GR	-

Connector No.	F31
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2
Connector Type	AF204FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	BR	-
3	Y	-
4	P	-

Connector No.	F32
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Type	EQ2FL-RS-LGY







Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	Y	-



JCBWM0966Gf



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM



Connector No.	F33	IGNITION COIL No. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)	E02FGY-RS
Connector Name			
Connector Type			
 			
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	SB	-	
2	B	-	
3	BR	-	



Connector No.	F34	IGNITION COIL No. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)	E03FGY-RS
Connector Name			
Connector Type			
 			
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	W	-	
2	B	-	
3	BR	-	



Connector No.	F35	IGNITION COIL No. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)	E03FGY-RS
Connector Name			
Connector Type			
 			
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	R	-	
2	B	-	
3	BR	-	

Connector No.	F36	IGNITION COIL No. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)	E03FGY-RS
Connector Name			
Connector Type			
 			
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	G	-	
2	B	-	
3	BR	-	

Connector No.	F37	FUEL INJECTOR No. 1	HS02FGY
Connector Name			
Connector Type			
 			
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	O	-	
2	GR	-	

Connector No.	F38	FUEL INJECTOR No. 2	HS02FGY
Connector Name			
Connector Type			
 			
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	O	-	
2	BR	-	

Connector No.	F39	FUEL INJECTOR No. 3	HS02FGY
Connector Name			
Connector Type			
 			
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	O	-	
2	LG	-	

Connector No.	F40	FUEL INJECTOR No. 4	HS02FGY
Connector Name			
Connector Type			
 			
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	O	-	
2	P	-	

JCBWM0967G1

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F41
Connector Name	TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE ACTUATOR
Connector Type	HS02FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	O	-
3	W	-
4	LG	-
5	V	-

Connector No.	F45
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



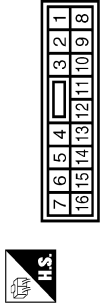
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	O	-
2	BR	-

Connector No.	F80
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E02FGY-RS



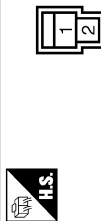
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	F121
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS3.6FW-CS



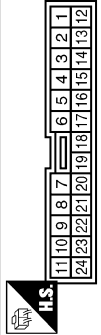
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	SS	-
3	O	-
4	B	-
5	V	-
6	L	-
8	LG	-
10	B	-
11	BR	-
12	R	-
14	P	-

Connector No.	F122
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M02FW-LC



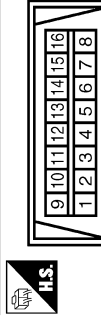
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	R	-

Connector No.	F123
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK24FW-IV



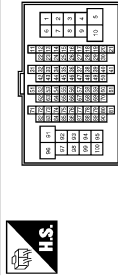
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
5	L	-
6	BR	-
11	R	-
15	LG	-
16	R	-
18	L	-
19	Y	-
20	W	-
21	GR	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
7	O	-
8	W	-
14	P	-
16	V	-

Connector No.	M11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	BR	-
6	P	-
77	L	-
86	Y	-
87	P	-
92	B	-
95	O	-

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

JCBWM09686I

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	M33
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TKQBFGY-IV



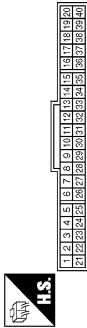
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
26	SB	-
27	G	-

Connector No.	M35Z
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TKQBFGY



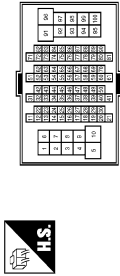
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
18	-	-
21	-	-

Connector No.	M34
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	SAB40FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
21	L	CAN-H
22	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	THE0MW-C518-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
4	Y	-
12	P	-
20	P	-
21	O	-
22	L	-
30	L	-
31	W	-
32	SB	-
33	L	-
54	Y	-

60	O	-
62	G	-
63	P	-
70	B	-
83	P	-
94	W	-

Fail Safe

NON DTC RELATED ITEM

JCBWMM0969G1

INFOID:000000005528202

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Detected items	Remarks	Reference page
Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by illuminating MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating the fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.	EC-881

DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode								
P0011	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.								
P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.								
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following conditions. CONSULT-III displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Condition</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START</td> <td style="text-align: center;">40°C (104°F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Approx. 4 minutes or more after starting engine</td> <td style="text-align: center;">80°C (176°F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Except as shown above</td> <td style="text-align: center;">40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.</p>	Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)	Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)	Approx. 4 minutes or more after starting engine	80°C (176°F)	Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)									
Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)									
Approx. 4 minutes or more after starting engine	80°C (176°F)									
Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)									
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2132 P2133 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.								
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.								
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.								
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.) ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation.								
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Vehicle condition</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Driving condition</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>When engine is idling</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>When accelerating</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Poor acceleration</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Vehicle condition	Driving condition	When engine is idling	Normal	When accelerating	Poor acceleration		
Vehicle condition	Driving condition									
When engine is idling	Normal									
When accelerating	Poor acceleration									
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.								
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.								

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	<p>(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.</p> <p>(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.</p> <p>(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle being driven, it slows down gradually because of fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.</p>
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	<p>The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.</p> <p>The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.</p> <p>Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.</p>

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000005528203

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U0101 U1001 CAN communication line • P0101 P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor • P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor • P0116 P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor • P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor • P0128 Thermostat function • P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor • P0327 P0328 Knock sensor • P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • P0340 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor • P0500 Vehicle speed sensor • P0605 P0607 ECM • P0643 Sensor power supply • P0705 Transmission range switch • P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch • P1610 - P1615 NATS • P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P0031 P0032 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • P0037 P0038 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater • P0075 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • P0130 P0131 P0132 P0133 P2A00 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • P0137 P0138 P0139 Heated oxygen sensor 2 • P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring • P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve • P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve • P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor • P0603 ECM power supply • P0710 P0715 P0720 P0740 P0744 P0745 P0746 P0776 P0778 P0840 P1740 P1777 P1778 CVT related sensors, solenoid valves and switches • P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) • P1805 Brake switch • P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay • P2101 Electric throttle control function • P2118 Throttle control motor
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P0011 Intake valve timing control • P0171 P0172 Fuel injection system function • P0300 - P0304 Misfire • P0420 Three way catalyst function • P0442 P0456 EVAP control system (SMALL LEAK, VERY SMALL LEAK) • P0455 EVAP control system (GROSS LEAK) • P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system • P050E Cold start control • P1148 Closed loop control • P1212 TCS communication line • P1564 ASCD steering switch • P1572 ASCD brake switch • P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor • P1715 Input speed sensor • P2119 Electric throttle control actuator

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DTC Index

INFOID:000000005528204

x:Applicable —: Not applicable

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U0101	0101*5	—	1	×	B	EC-609
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1001	1001*5	—	2	—	—	EC-610
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	P0000	0000	—	—	Flashing*8	—	—
INT/V TIM CONT-B1	P0011	0011	×	2	×	B	EC-611
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0031	0031	—	2	×	B	EC-615
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0032	0032	—	2	×	B	EC-615
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0037	0037	—	2	×	B	EC-618
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0038	0038	—	2	×	B	EC-618
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	P0075	0075	—	2	×	B	EC-621
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0101	0101	—	2	×	B	EC-624
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0102	0102	—	1	×	B	EC-631
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0103	0103	—	1	×	B	EC-631
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0112	0112	—	2	×	B	EC-636
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0113	0113	—	2	×	B	EC-636
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0116	0116	—	2	×	B	EC-639

K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0117	0117	—	1	×	B	EC-641
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0118	0118	—	1	×	B	EC-641
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0122	0122	—	1	×	B	EC-644
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0123	0123	—	1	×	B	EC-644
ECT SENSOR	P0125	0125	—	2	×	B	EC-647
IAT SENSOR-B1	P0127	0127	—	2	×	B	EC-650
THERMSTAT FNCTN	P0128	0128	—	2	×	B	EC-652
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0130	0130	—	2	×	A	EC-654
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0131	0131	—	2	×	B	EC-658
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0132	0132	—	2	×	B	EC-661
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0133	0133	×	2	×	A	EC-664
HO2S2 (B1)	P0137	0137	×	2	×	A	EC-669
HO2S2 (B1)	P0138	0138	×	2	×	A	EC-675
HO2S2 (B1)	P0139	0139	×	2	×	A	EC-683
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	P0171	0171	—	2	×	B	EC-689
FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	P0172	0172	—	2	×	B	EC-693
FTT SENSOR	P0181	0181	—	2	×	B	EC-697
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0182	0182	—	2	×	B	EC-700
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0183	0183	—	2	×	B	EC-700
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0222	0222	—	1	×	B	EC-703
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0223	0223	—	1	×	B	EC-703
MULTI CYL MISFIRE	P0300	0300	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-706
CYL 1 MISFIRE	P0301	0301	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-706
CYL 2 MISFIRE	P0302	0302	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-706
CYL 3 MISFIRE	P0303	0303	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-706
CYL 4 MISFIRE	P0304	0304	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-706
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0327	0327	—	2	—	—	EC-712
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0328	0328	—	2	—	—	EC-712
CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	P0335	0335	—	2	×	B	EC-714
CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	P0340	0340	—	2	×	B	EC-718
TW CATALYST SYS-B1	P0420	0420	×	2	×	A	EC-722
EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	P0441	0441	×	2	×	A	EC-727
EVAP SMALL LEAK	P0442	0442	×	2	×	A	EC-732
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0443	0443	—	2	×	A	EC-738
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0444	0444	—	2	×	B	EC-743
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0445	0445	—	2	×	B	EC-743
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0447	0447	—	2	×	B	EC-746
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0448	0448	—	2	×	B	EC-750
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0451	0451	—	2	×	A	EC-754
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0452	0452	—	2	×	B	EC-757
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0453	0453	—	2	×	B	EC-762
EVAP GROSS LEAK	P0455	0455	—	2	×	A	EC-768

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
EVAP VERY SML LEAK	P0456	0456	×*7	2	×	A	EC-774
FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	P0460	0460	—	2	×	A	EC-781
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	P0461	0461	—	2	×	B	EC-783
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0462	0462	—	2	×	B	EC-785
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0463	0463	—	2	×	B	EC-785
VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*6	P0500	0500	—	2	×	B	EC-787
ISC SYSTEM	P0506	0506	—	2	×	B	EC-789
COLD START CONTROL	P050E	050E	—	2	×	A	EC-793
ISC SYSTEM	P0507	0507	—	2	×	B	EC-791
ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	P0603	0603	—	2	×	B	EC-795
ECM	P0605	0605	—	1 or 2	× or —	B	EC-797
ECM	P0607	0607	—	1	×	B	EC-799
SENSOR POWER/CIRC	P0643	0643	—	1	×	B	EC-800
T/M RANGE SENSOR A	P0705	0705	—	2	×	B	TM-53
FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	P0710	0710	—	1	×	B	TM-56
INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	P0715	0715	—	2	×	B	TM-59
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR*6	P0720	0720	—	2	×	B	TM-63
TORQUE CONVERTER	P0740	0740	—	2	×	B	TM-69
TORQUE CONVERTER	P0744	0744	—	2	×	B	TM-71
PC SOLENOID A	P0745	0745	—	2	×	B	TM-73
PC SOLENOID A	P0746	0746	—	1	×	B	TM-75
PC SOLENOID B	P0776	0776	—	2	×	B	TM-77
PC SOLENOID B	P0778	0778	—	2	×	B	TM-79
FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	P0840	0840	—	2	×	B	TM-86
P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	P0850	0850	—	2	×	B	EC-802
CLOSED LOOP-B1	P1148	1148	—	1	×	A	EC-805
TCS/CIRC	P1212	1212	—	2	—	—	EC-806
ENG OVER TEMP	P1217	1217	—	1	×	B	EC-807
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1225	1225	—	2	—	—	EC-811
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1226	1226	—	2	—	—	EC-813
ASCD SW	P1564	1564	—	1	—	—	EC-815
ASCD BRAKE SW	P1572	1572	—	1	—	—	EC-818
ASCD VHL SPD SEN	P1574	1574	—	1	—	—	EC-823
LOCK MODE	P1610	1610	—	2	—	—	SEC-34 *9 SEC-169 *10
ID DISCORD,IMMU-ECM	P1611	1611	—	2	—	—	SEC-35 *9 SEC-170 *10
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	P1612	1612	—	2	—	—	SEC-37 *9 SEC-172 *10
CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	P1614	1614	—	2	—	—	SEC-38 *9 SEC-173 *10

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3					
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	P1615	1615	—	2	—	—	SEC-40 *9 SEC-175 *10
IN PULY SPEED	P1715	1715	—	2	—	—	EC-825
SLCT SOLENOID	P1740	1740	—	2	×	B	TM-102
STEP MOTOR	P1777	1777	—	1	×	B	TM-105
STEP MOTOR	P1778	1778	—	2	×	B	TM-108
BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	P1805	1805	—	2	—	—	EC-827
ETC MOT PWR-B1	P2100	2100	—	1	×	B	EC-829
ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	P2101	2101	—	1	×	B	EC-831
ETC MOT PWR	P2103	2103	—	1	×	B	EC-829
ETC MOT-B1	P2118	2118	—	1	×	B	EC-835
ETC ACTR-B1	P2119	2119	—	1	×	B	EC-838
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2122	2122	—	1	×	B	EC-840
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2123	2123	—	1	×	B	EC-840
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2127	2127	—	1	×	B	EC-843
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2128	2128	—	1	×	B	EC-843
TP SENSOR-B1	P2135	2135	—	1	×	B	EC-847
APP SENSOR	P2138	2138	—	1	×	B	EC-851
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P2A00	2A00	—	2	×	A	EC-855

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: Refer to [EC-574](#), "Diagnosis Description", "PERMANENT DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (PERMANENT DTC)".

*5: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT-III.

*6: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

*7: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

*8: When the ECM is in the mode that displays SRT status, MIL may flash. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

*9: Models with intelligent system

*10: Models without intelligent system

How to Set SRT Code

INFOID:000000005528205

To set all SRT codes, self-diagnosis for the items indicated above must be performed one or more times. Each diagnosis may require a long period of actual driving under various conditions.

WITH CONSULT-III

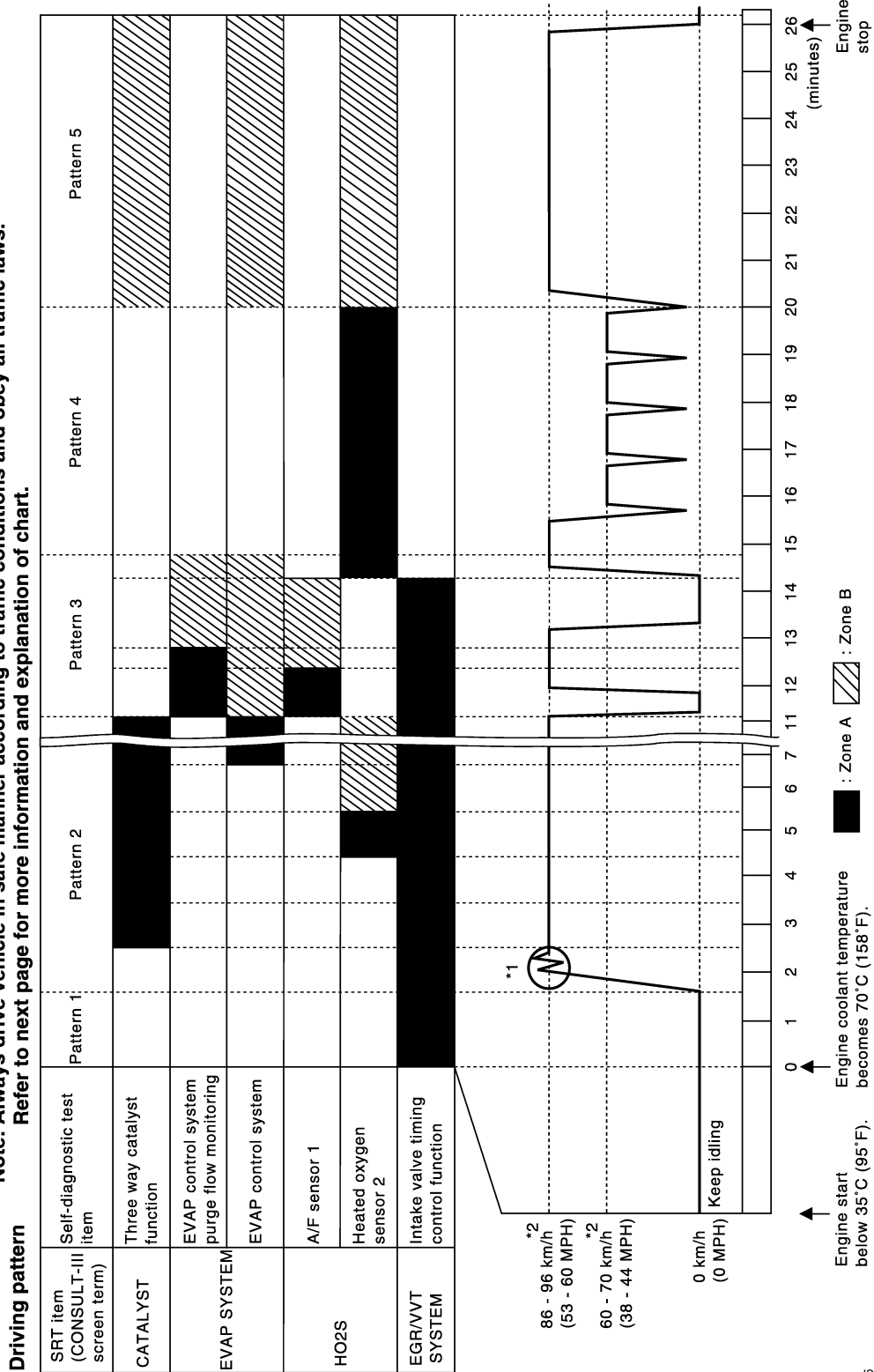
Perform corresponding DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE one by one based on Performance Priority in the table on "SRT Item".

WITHOUT CONSULT-III

The most efficient driving pattern in which SRT codes can be properly set is explained below. The driving pattern should be performed one or more times to set all SRT codes.

DRIVING PATTERN

Note: Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws. Refer to next page for more information and explanation of chart.



JSBIA0162GB

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
 Zone A refers to the range where the time, required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*, is the shortest.
 Zone B refers to the range where the diagnosis can still be performed if the diagnosis is not completed within zone A.
- *: Normal conditions refer to the following:

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions.
Under different conditions [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)], diagnosis may also be performed.

Pattern 1:

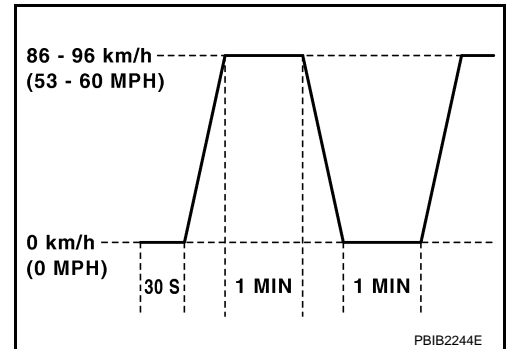
- **The engine is started at the engine coolant temperature of -10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F) [where the voltage between the ECM terminals 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor signal) and 52 (Sensor ground) is 3.0 - 4.3 V].**
- **The engine must be operated at idle speed until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F) [where the voltage between the ECM terminals 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor signal) and 52 (Sensor ground) is lower than 1.4 V].**
- **The engine is started at the fuel tank temperature of warmer than 0°C (32°F) [where the voltage between the ECM terminal 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) and 104 (Sensor ground) is less than 4.1 V].**

Pattern 2:

- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted.
In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

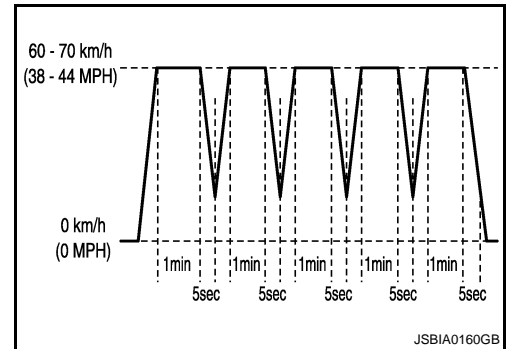
Pattern 3:

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during decelerating vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).



Pattern 4:

- Operate vehicle, following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38 MPH) and maintain the speed.
- Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
- Repeat the above two steps at least 5 times.



Pattern 5:

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted all over again.

*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

Suggested Transmission Gear Position for CVT Models
Set the selector lever in the D position.

How to Erase Permanent DTC

INFOID:000000005568646

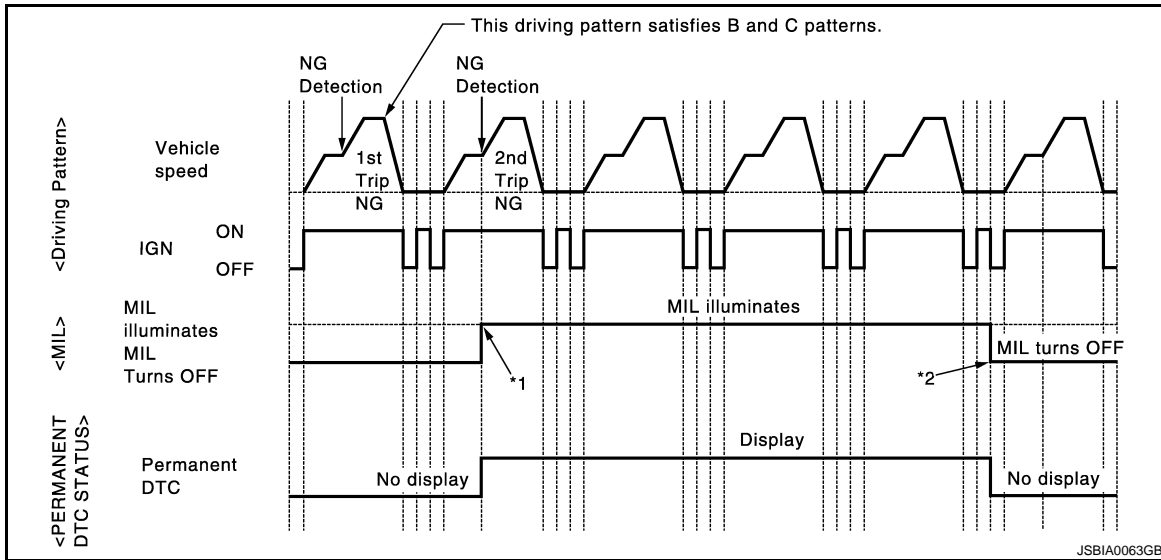
When a DTC is stored in ECM

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

When a DTC is stored in ECM and MIL is ON, a permanent DTC is erased with MIL shutoff if the same malfunction is not detected after performing the driving pattern for MIL shutoff three times in a row.



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

When a DTC is not stored in ECM

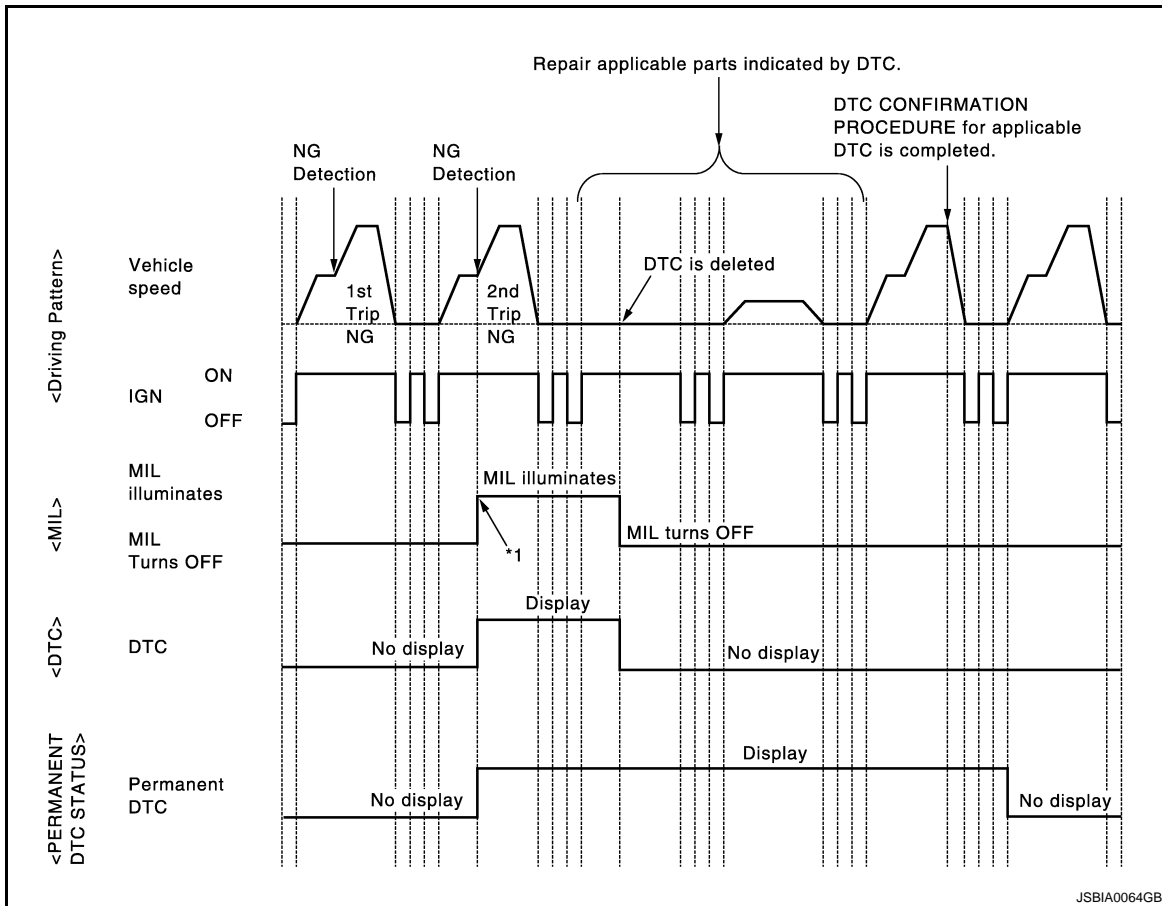
The erasing method depends on a permanent DTC stored in ECM. Refer to the following table.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Group*	Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for applicable DTCs.	Driving pattern	
		B	D
A	×	—	—
B	—	×	×

*: For group, refer to [EC-915, "DTC Index"](#).

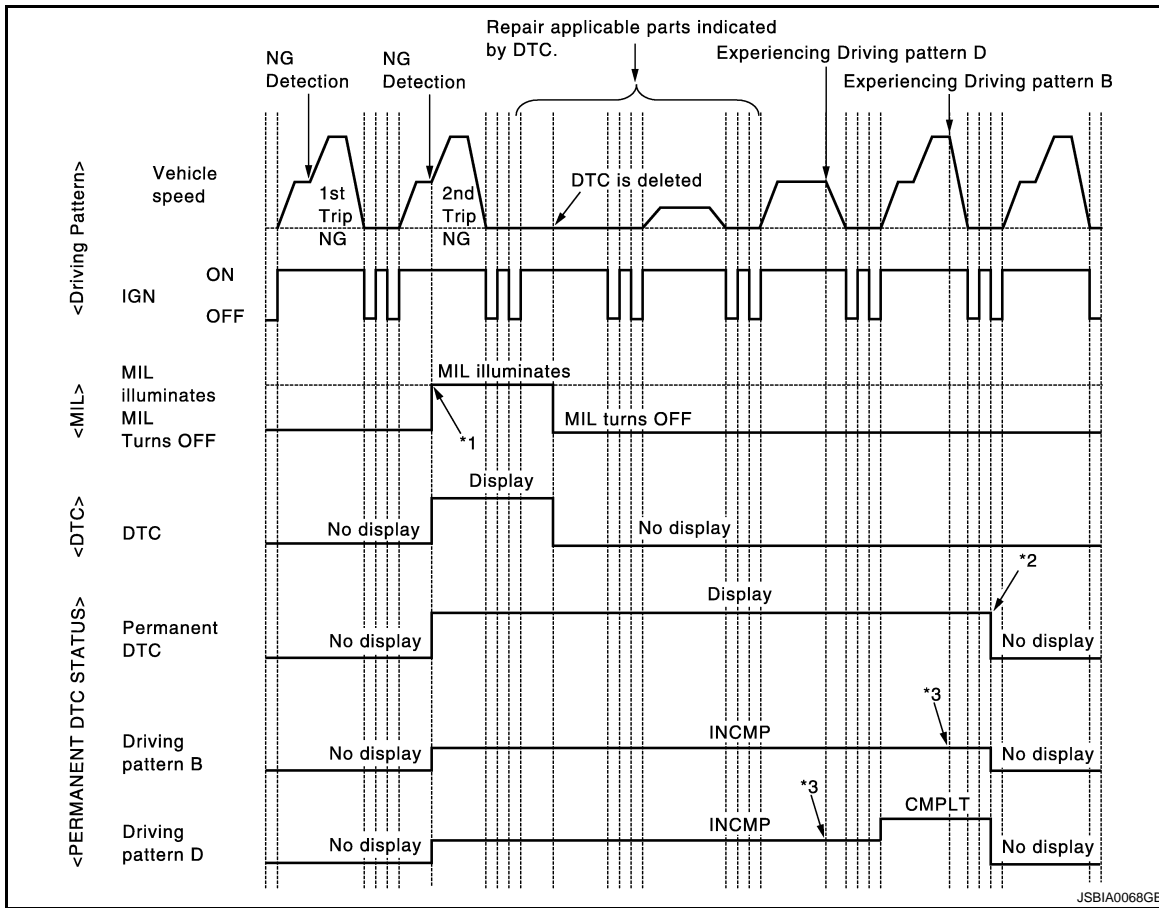
Group A



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check permanent DTC. Refer to [EC-574, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
6. Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for DTCs which are the same as permanent DTCs stored in ECM.
7. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
8. Turn ignition switch ON.
9. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
10. Turn ignition switch ON.
11. Check permanent DTC. Refer to [EC-574, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
12. Check that the permanent DTCs have been erased.

Group B



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: After experiencing Driving pattern B and D, permanent DTC is erased.

*3: Indication does not change unless the ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF twice even after experiencing Driving pattern B or D.

NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle according to only driving patterns indicating "INCMP" in driving patterns B and D on the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen.
- When experiencing both driving pattern B and D during the same trip, the experience of driving pattern D is counted by priority.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check permanent DTC. Refer to [EC-574. "Diagnosis Description"](#).
6. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
7. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern D.

CAUTION:

- Always drive at a safe speed.
 - Never erase self-diagnosis results.
 - If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B or D is reset.
 - If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, an experience of driving pattern B and D during the same trip is not counted up.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 9. Turn ignition switch ON.
 10. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

11. Turn ignition switch ON.
12. Use "PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT" to drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B.
 - CAUTION:**
 - Always drive at a safe speed.
 - Never erase self-diagnosis results.
 - If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B or D is reset.
 - If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, an experience of driving pattern B and D during the same trip is not counted up.
13. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
14. Turn ignition switch ON.
15. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
16. Turn ignition switch ON.
17. Check permanent DTC. Refer to [EC-574, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
18. Check that the permanent DTCs have been erased.

DRIVING PATTERN

Driving Pattern B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Water temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (44 – 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern B.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

Driving Pattern D

Driving pattern D means operating vehicle as per the following.

- The state of driving at 40 km/h (25 MPH) reaches 300 seconds or more in total.
- Idle speed lasts 30 seconds or more.
- A lapse of 600 seconds or more after engine start.

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern D.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern D.

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:00000000549752

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (eg., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Lean to Rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Rich to Lean)
			P2A00	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2A00	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014C	8DH	04H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean Bank 1 Sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean Bank 1 Sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich Bank 1 Sensor 1
			P014D	90H	84H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich Bank 1 Sensor 1
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean Bank 1 Sensor 1
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean Bank 1 Sensor 1
	P015B	93H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich Bank 1 Sensor 1		
	P015B	94H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich Bank 1 Sensor 1		
	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
P0138			80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage	
P0139			81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage	
03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle	
		P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle	
		P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage	
		P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Lean to Rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Rich to Lean)
			P2A03	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2A03	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean Bank 2 Sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean Bank 2 Sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich Bank 2 Sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich Bank 2 Sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean Bank 2 Sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean Bank 2 Sensor 1
	P015D	93H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich Bank 2 Sensor 1		
	P015D	94H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich Bank 2 Sensor 1		
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
CATA- LYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
	22H	Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low Flow Faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low Flow Faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
			P0400	82H	96H	Low Flow Faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low Flow Faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate
VVT SYSTEM	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	36H	VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close	
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input:P0031 High Input:P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input:P0037 High Input:P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input:P0051 High Input:P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input:P0057 High Input:P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
Secondary Air	71H	Secondary Air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Incorrect Flow Detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Insufficient Flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Pump Stuck Off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System High Airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Pump Stuck On
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple Cylinder Misfires	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No. 1 Cylinder Misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No. 2 Cylinder Misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 Cylinder Misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 Cylinder Misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No. 5 Cylinder Misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 Cylinder Misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No. 7 Cylinder Misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 Cylinder Misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000005528207

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Warranty symptom code	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel														
Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-873
Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-942
Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-870
Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-561
Air														
Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-887
Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-514
Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-831 EC-838
Ignition														
Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-514
Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-876
Main power supply and ground circuit	2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-605
Mass air flow sensor circuit	1			2										EC-624 EC-631
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit						3			3					EC-641 EC-647
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit		1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-654 EC-658 EC-661 EC-664 EC-855
Throttle position sensor circuit						2			2					EC-644 EC-703 EC-811 EC-813 EC-847
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit			3	2	1									EC-840 EC-843 EC-851
Knock sensor circuit			2								3			EC-712

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

	SYMPTOM												Reference page	
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-714
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-718
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-787
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-795 EC-797
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-611
Transmission range switch circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-802
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-888
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-868
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-9
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-15 BRC-94

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel tank	5													FL-19 FL-22
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5			FL-6
	Vapor lock		5												—
	Valve deposit														—
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			—
Air	Air duct														EM-29
	Air cleaner														EM-29
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)		5	5		5		5	5			5			EM-29
	Electric throttle control actuator	5			5		5			5					EM-32
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket														EM-32
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	PG-95
	Generator circuit														CHG-19
	Starter circuit	3										1			STR-5
	Signal plate	6													EM-54
	Transmission range switch	4													TM-54
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-86
	Cylinder head gasket										4	5	3		
	Cylinder block														
	Piston												4		
	Piston ring														
	Connecting rod	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6			EM-97
	Bearing														
	Crankshaft														
Valve mechanism	Timing chain														EM-78
	Camshaft														EM-54
	Intake valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-32
	Intake valve														
	Exhaust valve												3		EM-78

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/ Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-34 EX-4
	Three way catalyst														
Lubrica- tion	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-37 EM-40 LU-12 LU-8 LU-9
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-5
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														CO-14
	Thermostat									5					CO-27
	Water pump														CO-25
	Water gallery	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			CO-10
	Cooling fan														CO-23
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminat- ed coolant										5				CO-10
NVIS (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												SEC-15 SEC-156

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000005528208

FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 1,800 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,800 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,500 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, [EC-526](#).
["System Description"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000005528209

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIR BAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

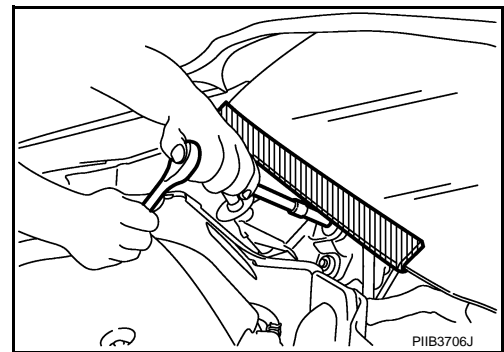
WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000005528210

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:000000005528211

WARNING:

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)
- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT

INFOID:000000005528212

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will illuminate the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

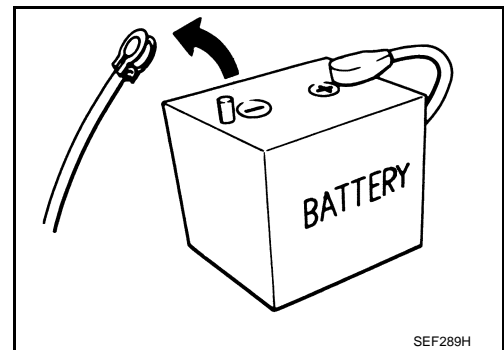
CAUTION:

- Always turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to illuminate.
- Always connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to illuminate due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-83, "Description"](#).
- Always route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the short circuit.
- Always connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Always erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

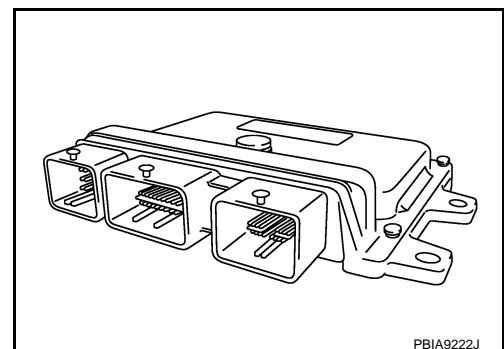
General Precautions

INFOID:000000005528213

- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Never attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect negative battery cable.



- Never disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.
The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Thus engine operation can vary slightly in this case. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Never replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be cleared within 24 hours.
 - Diagnostic trouble codes
 - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
 - Freeze frame data
 - 1st trip freeze frame data
 - System readiness test (SRT) codes
 - Test values



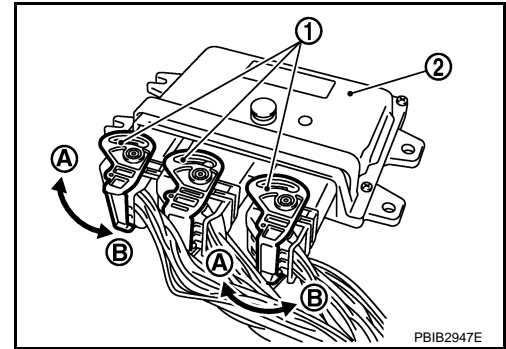
PRECAUTIONS

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

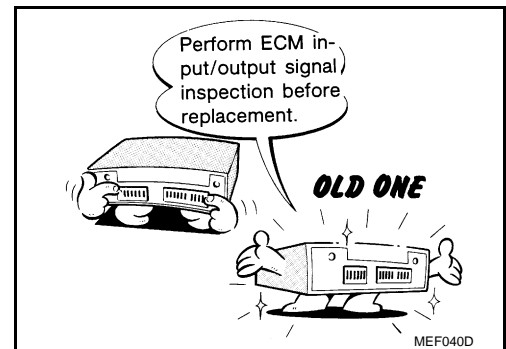
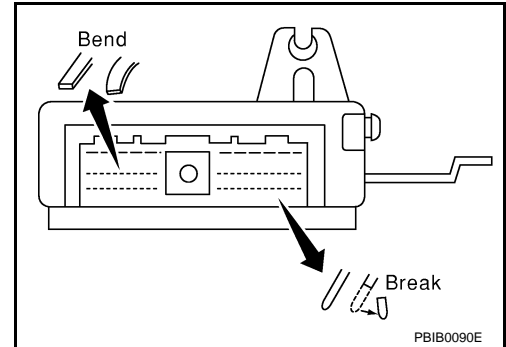
< PRECAUTION >

- When connecting ECM harness connector (1), fasten (B) it securely with a lever as far as it will go as shown in the figure.

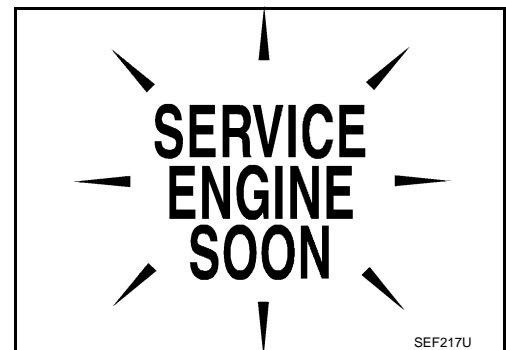
- 2. ECM
- A. Loosen



- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, Never damage pin terminals (berds or breaks). Check that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors. A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and Check that ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-890, "Reference Value"](#).
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Never clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Never disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Never shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).



- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.

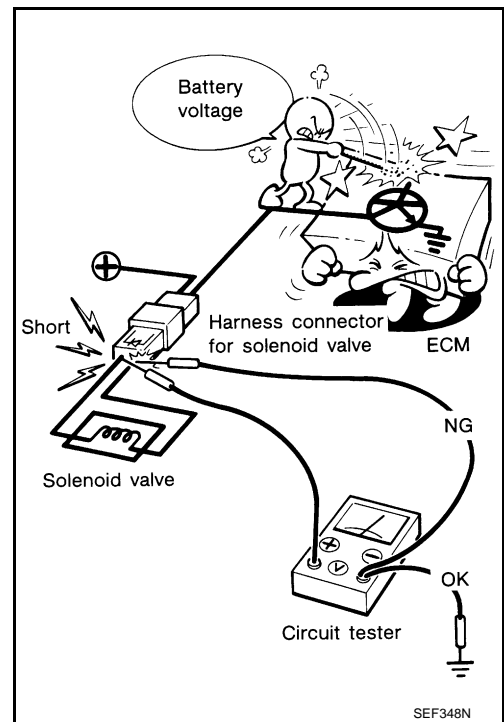


PRECAUTIONS

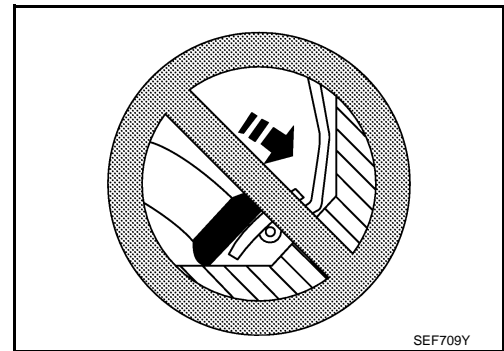
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

< PRECAUTION >

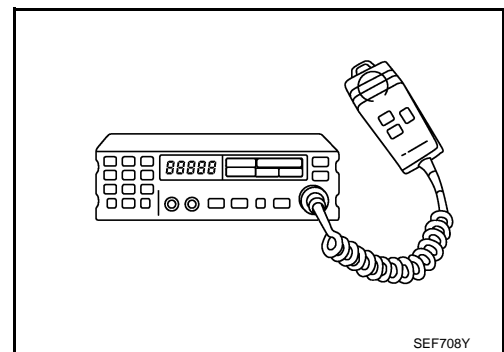
- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.
- Never operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



- Never depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, Never rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Never rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, always observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
 - Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
 - Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls. Never let them run parallel for a long distance.
 - Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
 - Always ground the radio to vehicle body.



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

PREPARATION

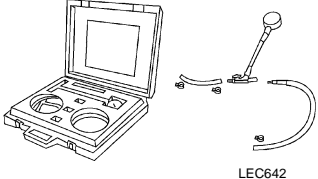
PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000005528214

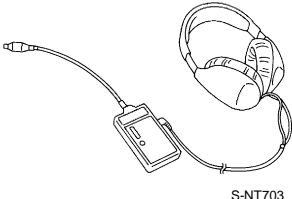
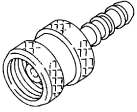
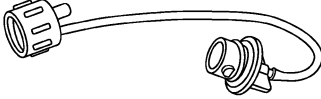
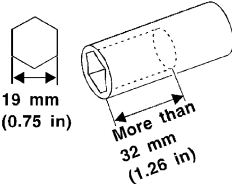
NOTE:

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit  LEC642	Checks fuel pressure

Commercial Service Tools

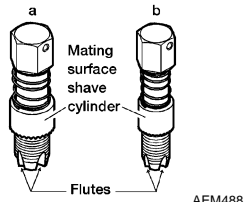
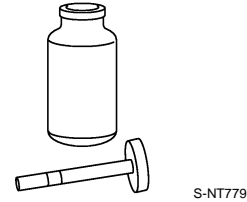
INFOID:000000005528215

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)  S-NT703	Locates the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OB)  S-NT704	Applies positive pressure through EVAP service port
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382)  S-NT815	Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
Socket wrench  S-NT705	Removes and installs engine coolant temperature sensor

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description	A
<p>Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12)</p> 	<p>Reconditions the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titanium Oxygen Sensor</p>	<p>EC</p> <p>C</p>
<p>Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907)</p> 	<p>Lubricates oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.</p>	<p>D</p> <p>E</p> <p>F</p>

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Inspection

INFOID:000000005528216

FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

☐ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

☒ With CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R.
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.

FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

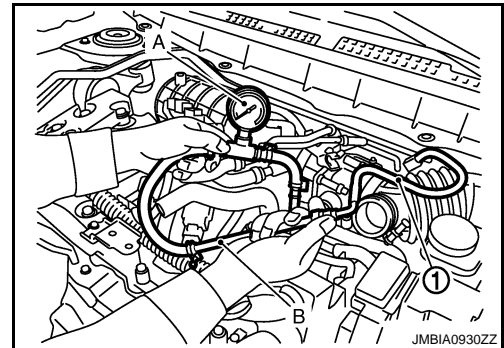
NOTE:

- Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because S35 models do not have fuel return system.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit [SST (J-44321)] to check fuel pressure.

1. Release fuel pressure to zero.
2. Install fuel pressure gauge adapter [SST (J-44321-6)] (B) with fuel pressure gauge (A).
 - Fuel feed hose (1)
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
4. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
5. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.

At idling : Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

6. If result is unsatisfactory, check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.
If OK, Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".
If NG, Repair or replace.



EVAP LEAK CHECK

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

EVAP LEAK CHECK

Inspection

INFOID:000000005528217

CAUTION:

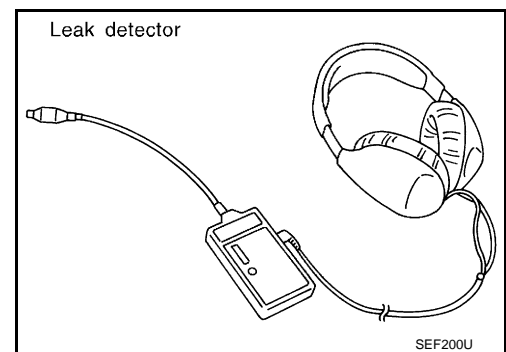
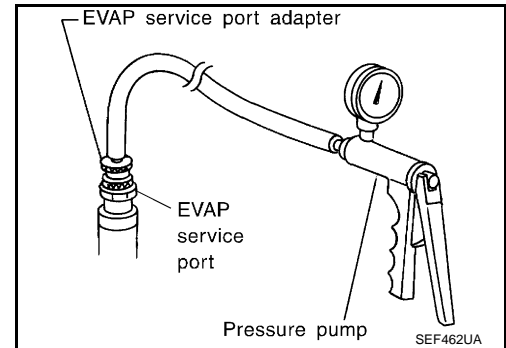
- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.

NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

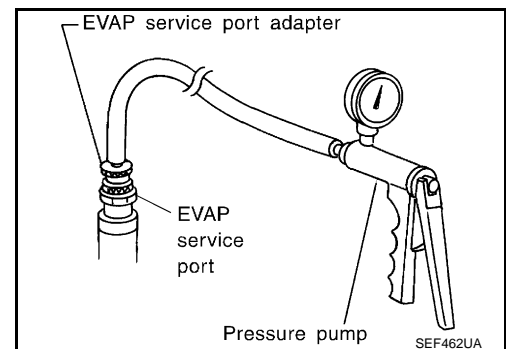
Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-III

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
5. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
6. Remove EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and hose with pressure pump.
7. Locate the leak using a leak detector (commercial service tool). Refer to [EC-560. "System Diagram"](#).



ⓧ WITHOUT CONSULT-III

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.
3. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
4. Remove EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and hose with pressure pump.



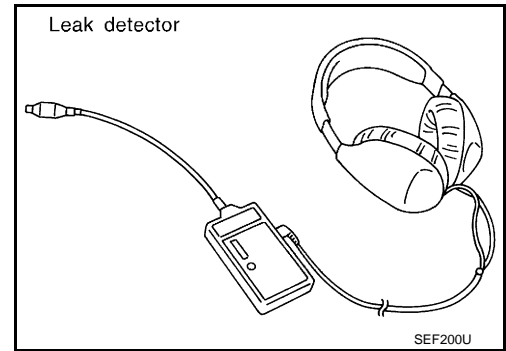
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EVAP LEAK CHECK

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

5. Locate the leak using a leak detector (commercial service tool).
Refer to [EC-560, "System Diagram"](#).



EVAP CANISTER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

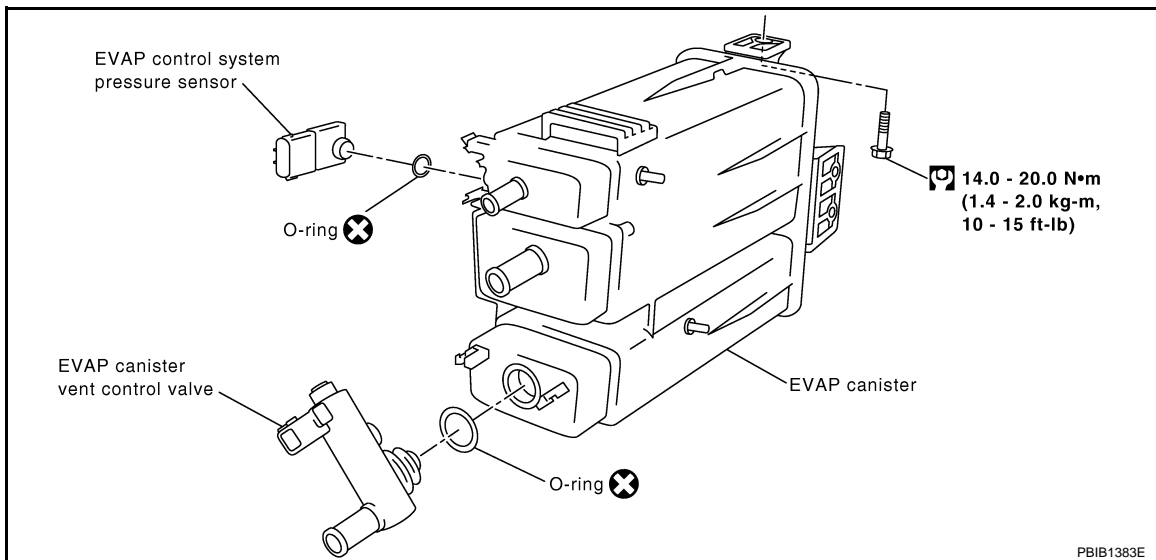
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

EVAP CANISTER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005528218

EC



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005528219

REMOVAL

1. Lift up the vehicle.
2. Remove EVAP canister fixing bolt.
3. Remove EVAP canister.

NOTE:

The EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP canister system pressure sensor can be removed without removing the EVAP canister.

INSTALLATION

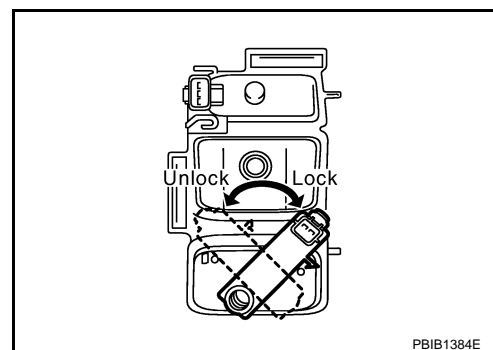
Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

Tighten EVAP canister fixing bolt to the specified torque.

DISASSEMBLY

1. Turn EVAP canister vent control valve counterclockwise.
2. Remove the EVAP canister vent control valve.



ASSEMBLY

Assemble in the reverse order of disassembly.

CAUTION:

Always replace O-ring with a new one.

EVAP CANISTER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

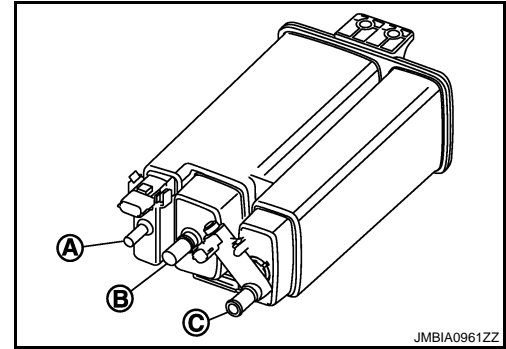
[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

Inspection

INFOID:00000000528220

Check EVAP canister as follows:

1. Block port (B).
2. Blow air into port (A) and check that it flows freely out of port (C).
3. Release blocked port (B).
4. Apply vacuum pressure to port (B) and check that vacuum pressure exists at the ports (A) and (C).
5. Block port (A) and (B).
6. Apply pressure to port (C) and check that there is no leakage.



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[FOR USA (FEDERAL) AND CANADA]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Idle Speed

INFOID:0000000005528221

EC

Transmission	Condition	Specification
CVT	No load* (in P or N position)	700 ± 50 rpm

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Ignition Timing

INFOID:0000000005528222

Transmission	Condition	Specification
CVT	No load* (in P or N position)	10 ± 5° BTDC

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000005528223

Condition	Specification (Using CONSULT-III or GST)
At idle	10 – 35 %
At 2,500 rpm	10 – 35 %

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:0000000005528224

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 – 14 V)
Output voltage at idle	0.8 – 1.2 V*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT-III or GST)	1.0 – 4.0 g·m/sec at idle* 4.0 – 10.0 g·m/sec at 2,500 rpm*

*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

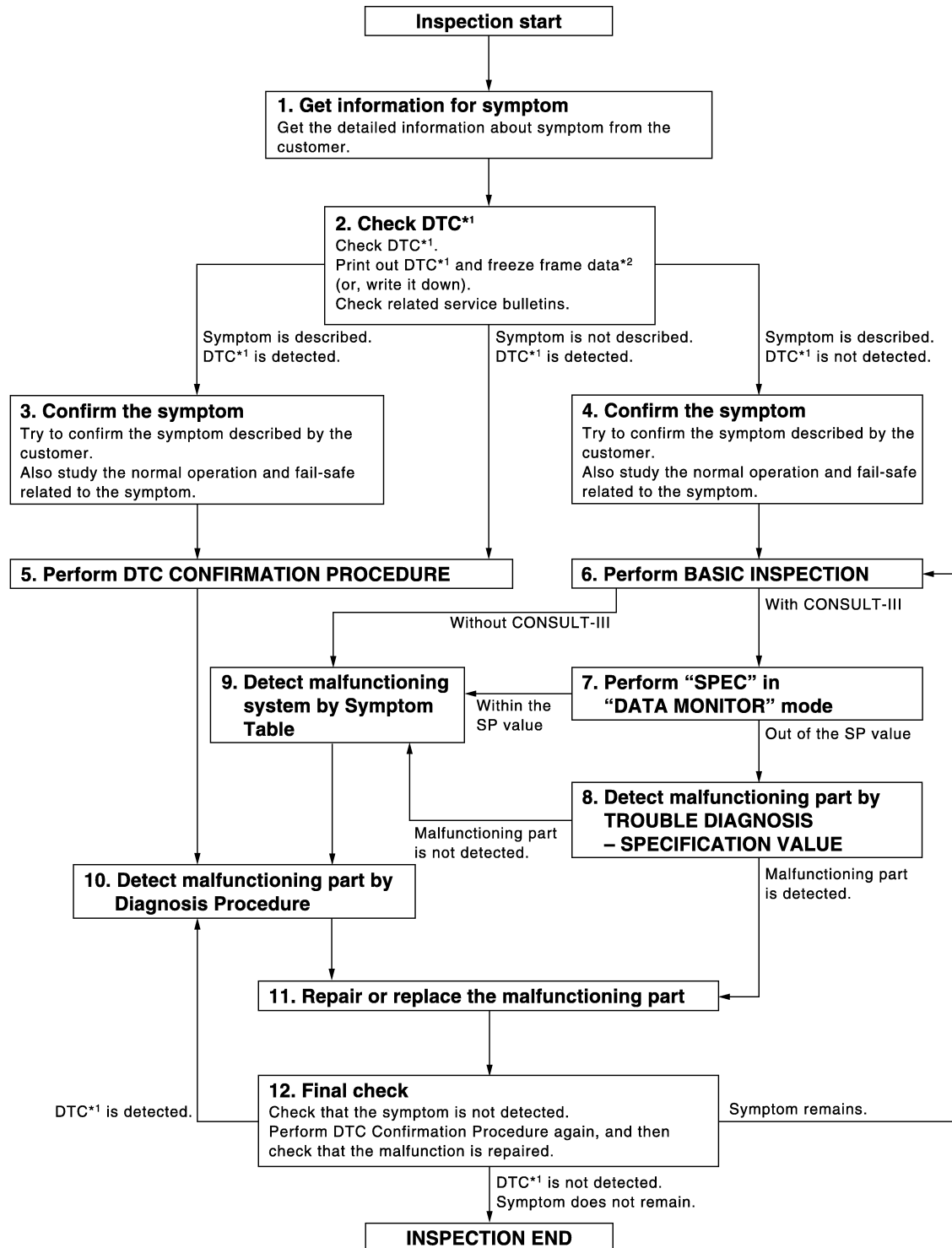
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000005529158

OVERALL SEQUENCE



*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

JMBIA1416GB

DETAILED FLOW

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet". (Refer to [EC-951, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).)

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT-III or GST.)
 - Erase DTC. (Refer to [EC-1009, "Diagnosis Description"](#).)
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to [EC-1278, "Symptom Table"](#).)
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and is any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-1282, "Description"](#) and [EC-1263, "Fail Safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-1282, "Description"](#) and [EC-1263, "Fail Safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [EC-1265, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check according to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [EC-952, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Do you have CONSULT-III?

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[FOR MEXICO]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 9.

7. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

With CONSULT-III

Check that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "B/FUEL SCHDL" and "A/F ALPHA-B1" are within the SP value using CONSULT-III in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-1030, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1031, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to [EC-1278, "Symptom Table"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to "Circuit Inspection" in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check the voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT-III. Refer to [EC-1241, "Reference Value"](#).

11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it. (Refer to [EC-1009, "Diagnosis Description"](#).)

>> GO TO 12.

12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunction have been completely repaired.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

- YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.
- YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.
- NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, check to always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module). (Refer to [EC-1009, "Diagnosis Description"](#).) If the completion of SRT is needed, drive vehicle under the specific DRIVING PATTERN in [EC-1269, "How to Set SRT Code"](#).

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

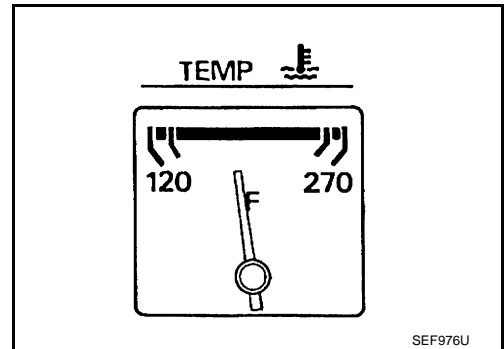
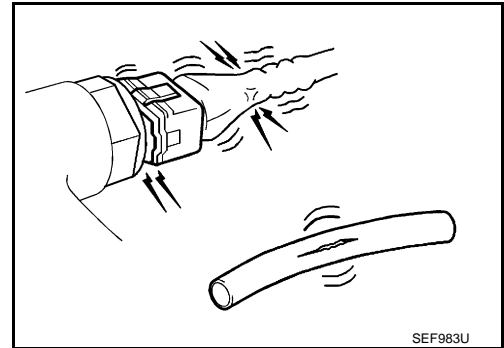
BASIC INSPECTION

BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005529160

1.INSPECTION START

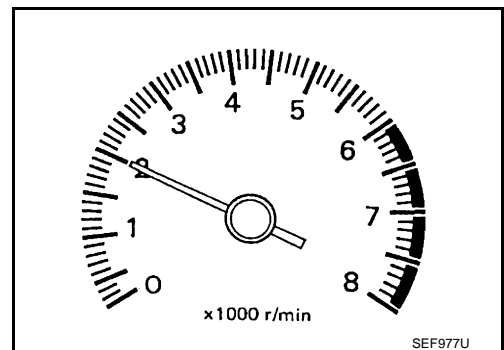
1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
 - Harness connectors for improper connections
 - Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
 - Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
 - Hoses and ducts for leakage
 - Air cleaner clogging
 - Gasket
3. Check that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
 - Headlamp switch is OFF.
 - Air conditioner switch is OFF.
 - Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
 - Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points to the middle of gauge. Check that engine stays below 1,000 rpm.



5. Run engine at approximately 2,000 rpm for approximately 2 minutes under no load.
6. Check that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT-III or GST.

Are any DTCs detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> GO TO 3.



2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnosis Procedure.

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK IDLE SPEED

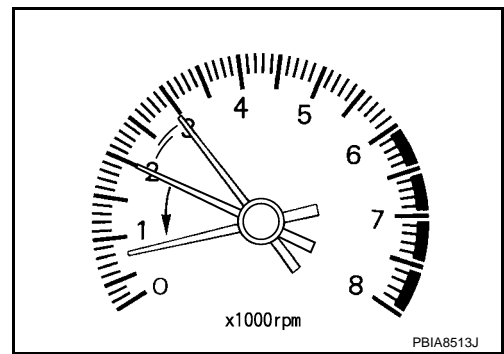
1. Run engine at approximately 2,000 rpm for approximately 2 minutes under no load.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[FOR MEXICO]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for approximately 1 minute.
- Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-955, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-1291, "Idle Speed"](#).



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform [EC-956, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-957, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-957, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

7.CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-955, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-1291, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-1134, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-1130, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

9.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of a incident, although this is rare.)
- Perform initialization of NATS system and registration of all NATS ignition key IDs. Refer to [EC-955, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

10.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

- Run engine at idle.
- Check ignition timing with a timing light.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[FOR MEXICO]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

For procedure, refer to [EC-956, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-1291, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.

2. Perform [EC-956, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-957, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 13.

13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-957, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

14. CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

2. Check idle speed.

For procedure, refer to [EC-955, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-1291, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 17.

15. CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.

2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.

For procedure, refer to [EC-956, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-1291, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> GO TO 16.

16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-71, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4.

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

• Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-1134, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-1130, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of a incident, although this is rare.)
2. Perform initialization of NATS system and registration of all NATS ignition key IDs. Refer to [EC-955. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

19.INSPECTION END

If ECM is replaced during this BASIC INSPECTION procedure, go to [EC-955. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:0000000005529161

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000005529162

1.PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NVIS (NATS) SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NATS IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to [SEC-9. "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#) (With Intelligent key system), [SEC-155. "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#) (Without Intelligent key system).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-956. "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

IDLE SPEED

IDLE SPEED : Description

INFOID:0000000005529163

This describes how to check the idle speed. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION".

IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000005529164

1.CHECK IDLE SPEED

 **With CONSULT-III**

Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

With GST

Check idle speed with Service \$01 of GST.

>> INSPECTION END

IGNITION TIMING

IGNITION TIMING : Description

INFOID:000000005529165

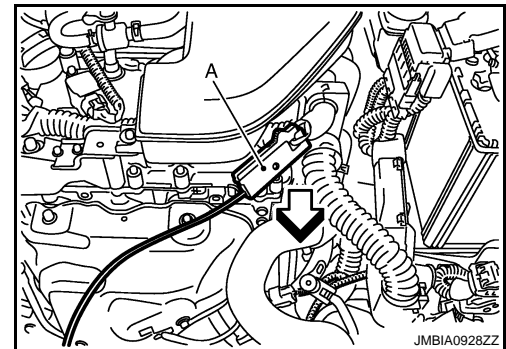
This describes how to check the ignition timing. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "BASIC INSPECTION".

IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement

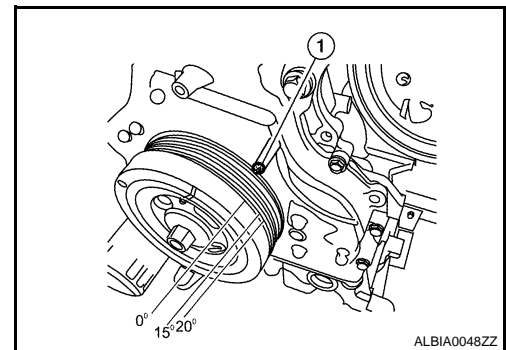
INFOID:000000005529166

1. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Attach timing light (A) to No. 1 ignition coil wire as shown.
- : Vehicle front



2. Check ignition timing.
- Timing indicator (1)



>> INSPECTION END

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description INFOID:000000005529167

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005529168

1. START

1. Check that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> END

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:000000005529169

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected.

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005529170

1. START

1. Check that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

>> END

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description

INFOID:000000005529171

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine idle speed within the specific range. It must be performed under the following conditions:

- Each time the electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of the specification.

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005529172

1. PRECONDITIONING

Check that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)
- Selector lever: P or N
- Electric load switch: OFF
(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)
On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not illuminate.
- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- With CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle until "ATF TENP SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CVT" system indicates less than 0.9V.
- Without CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

2. IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

With CONSULT-III

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-956, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to [EC-957, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
5. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

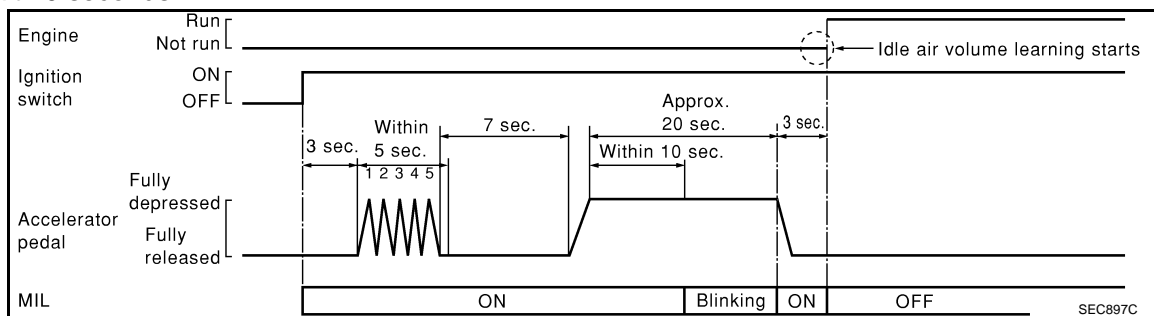
3. IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-956, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to [EC-957, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
6. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turns ON.
8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turns ON.
9. Start engine and let it idle.
10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

Rev up the engine two or three times and check that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

For procedure, refer to [EC-1291, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-1291, "Ignition Timing"](#).

For specifications, refer to [EC-1291, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-1291, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following

- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.

It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to [EC-1030, "Description"](#).

If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning again:

- Engine stalls.

- Incorrect idle.

>> INSPECTION END

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description

INFOID:000000005529173

This describes how to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "Diagnosis Procedure".

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005529174

1.START

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching "CLEAR".

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST. Check that DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

>> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

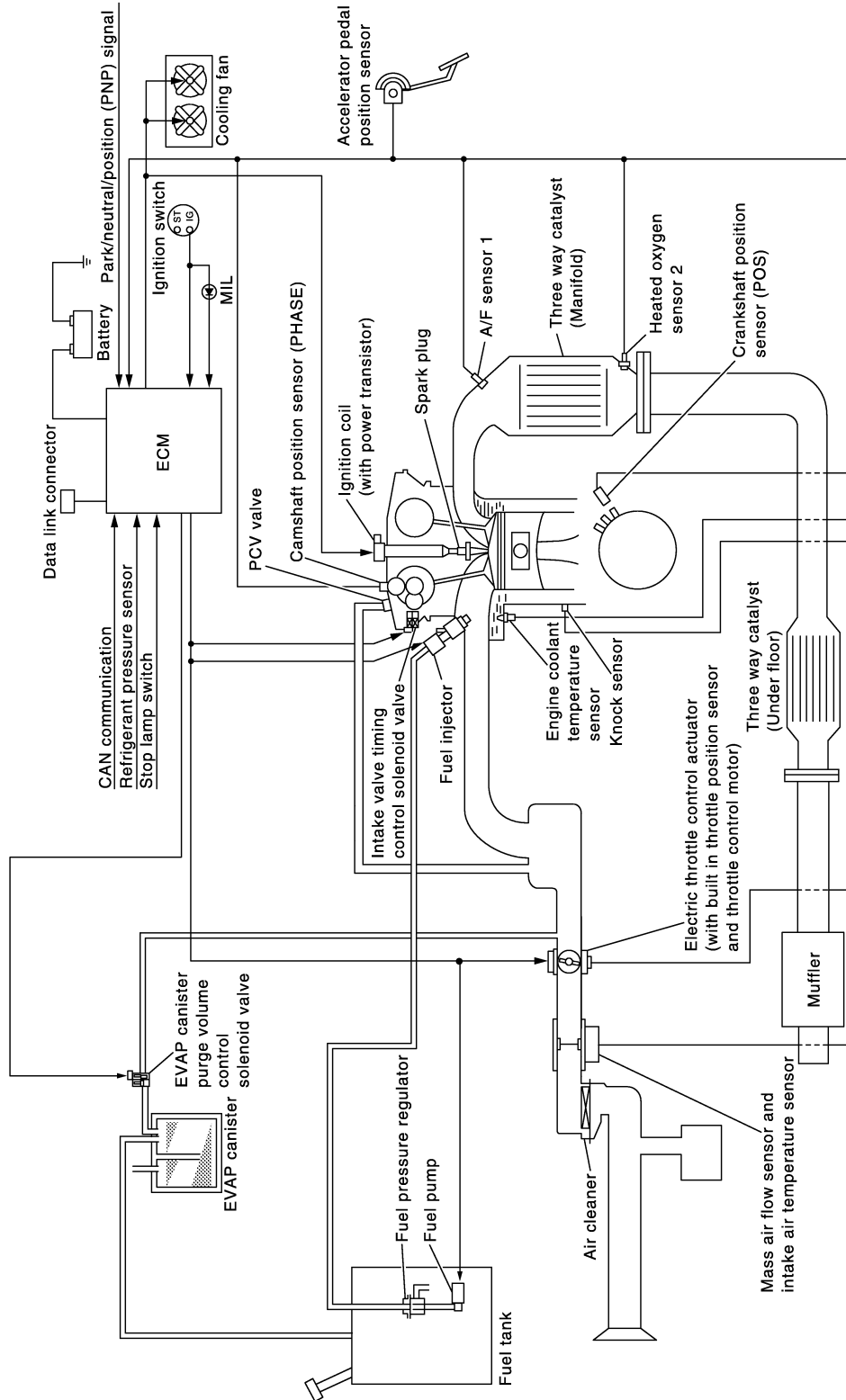
[FOR MEXICO]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005529175



JPBIA2971GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

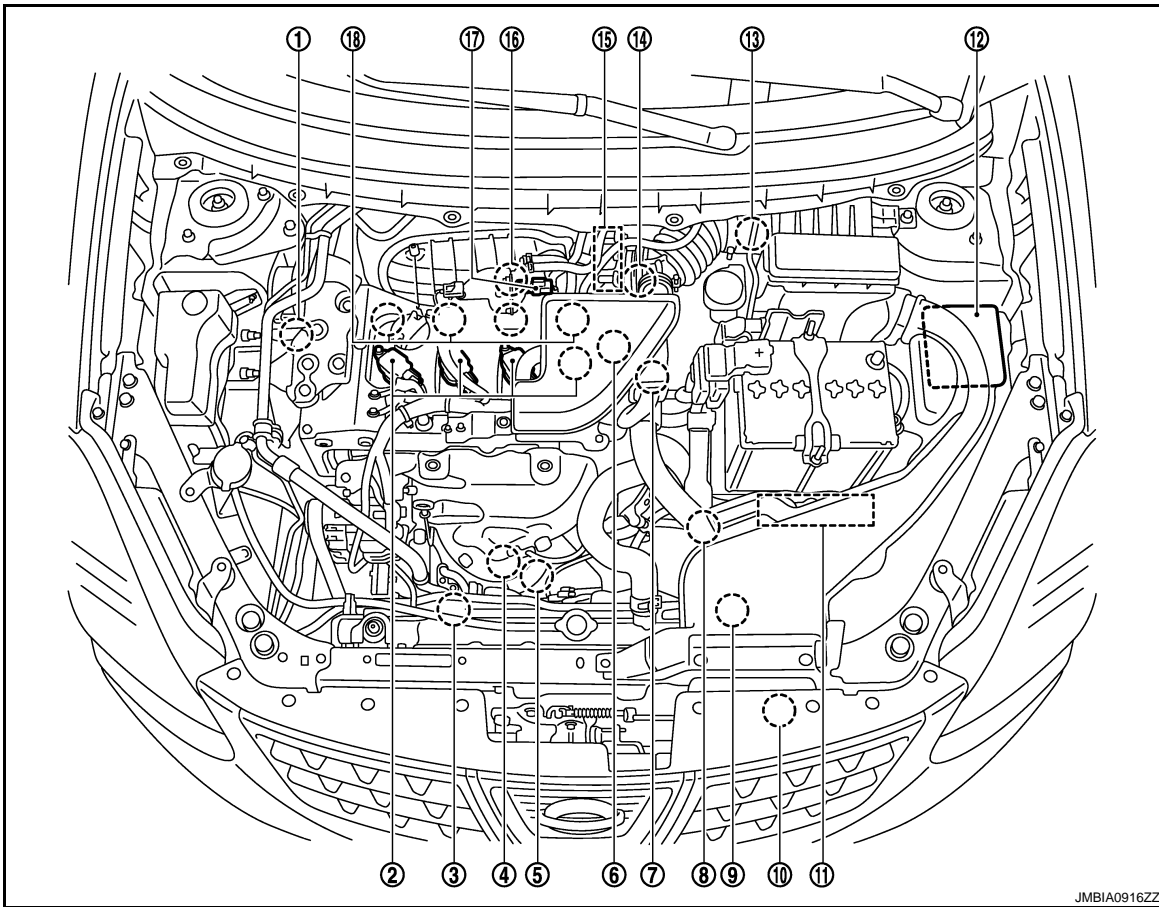
System Description

INFOID:00000000529176

ECM performs various controls such as fuel injection control and ignition timing control.

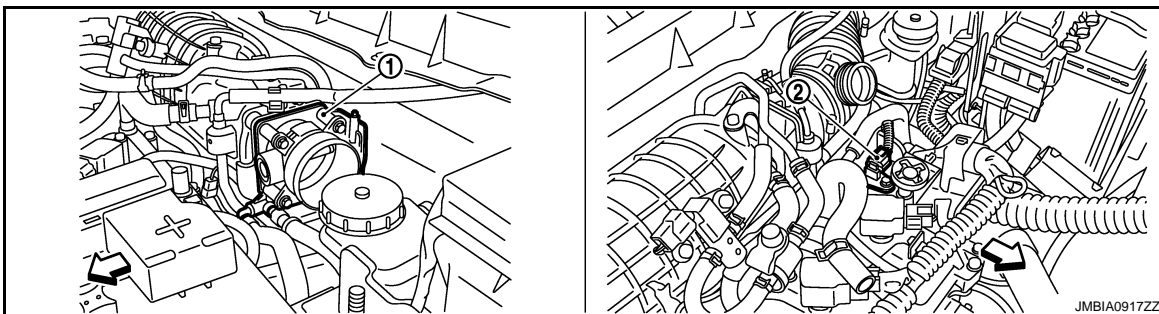
Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000000529177



JMBIA0916ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. Knock sensor | 17. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 18. Fuel injector |



JMBIA0917ZZ

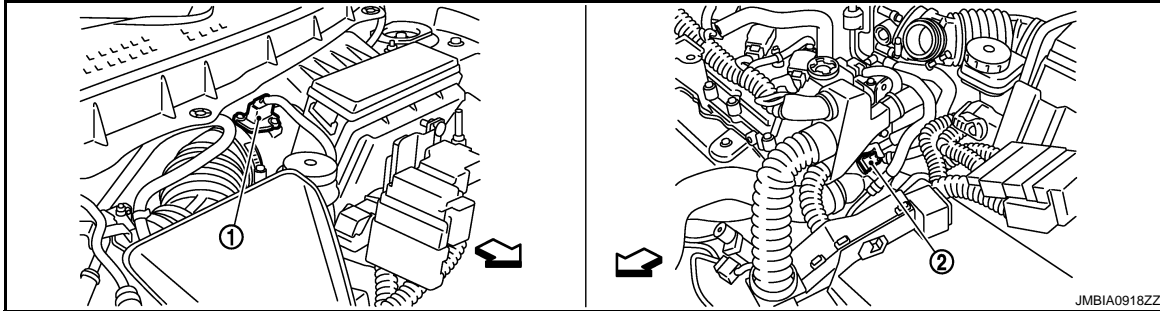
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

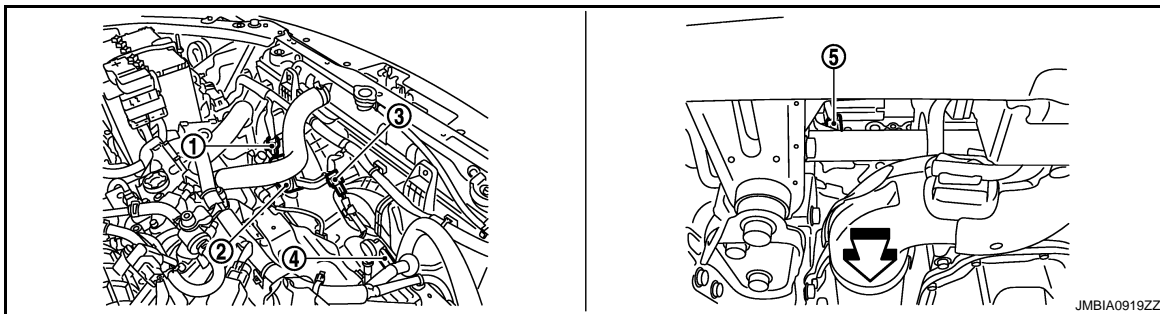
1. Electric throttle control actuator
2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)

↶ Vehicle front



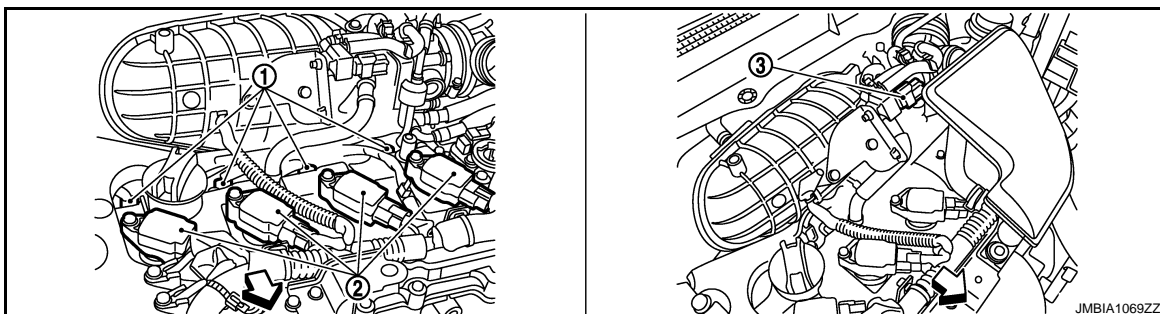
1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

↶ Vehicle front



1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
2. Cooling fan motor-1
3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
4. Cooling fan motor-2
5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶ Vehicle front



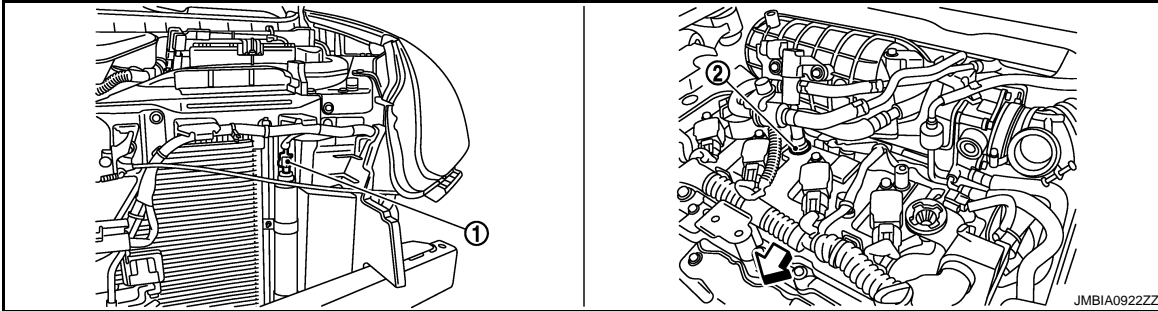
1. Fuel injector
2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

↶ Vehicle front

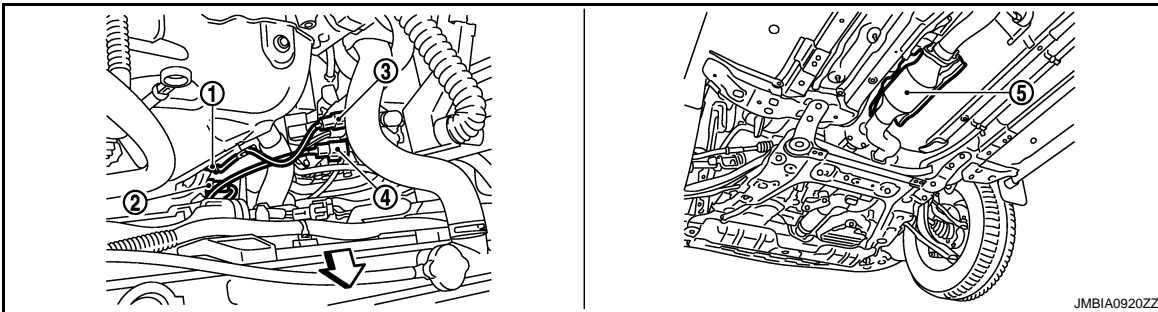
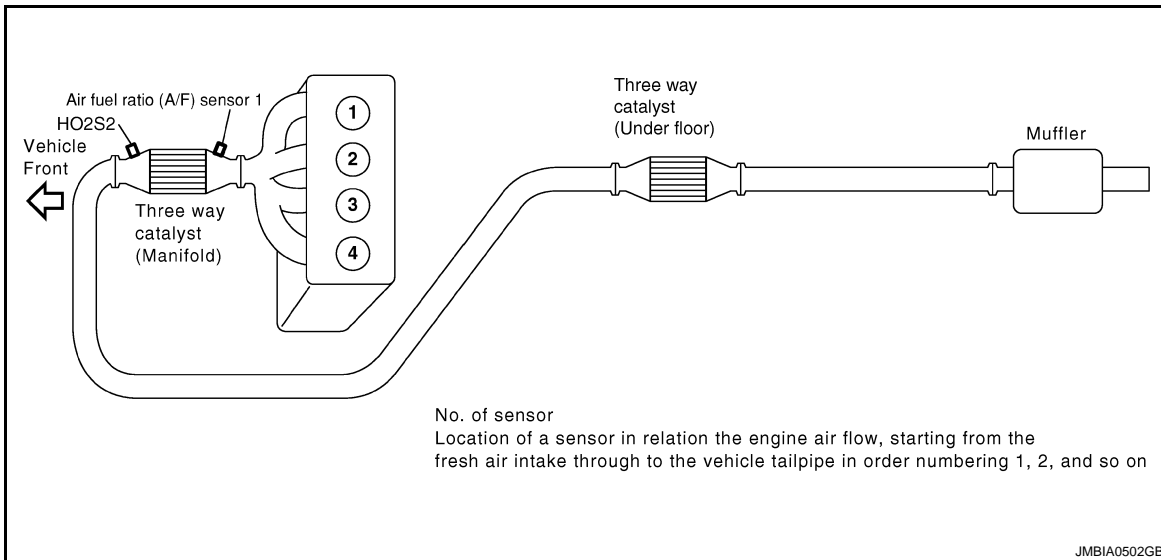
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve



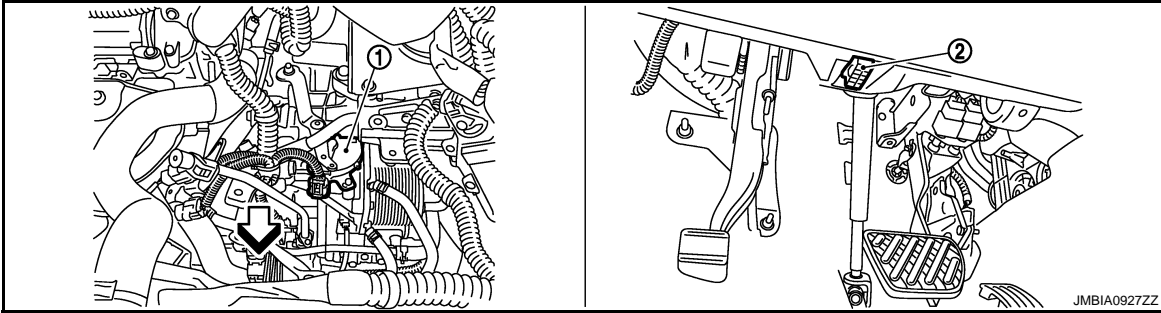
- 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
 - 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
 - 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
 - 5. Three way catalyst (Under floor)
- ← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

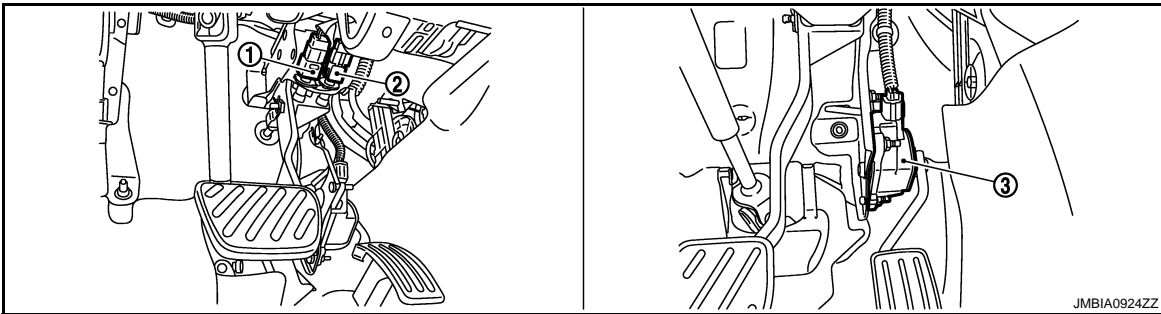
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

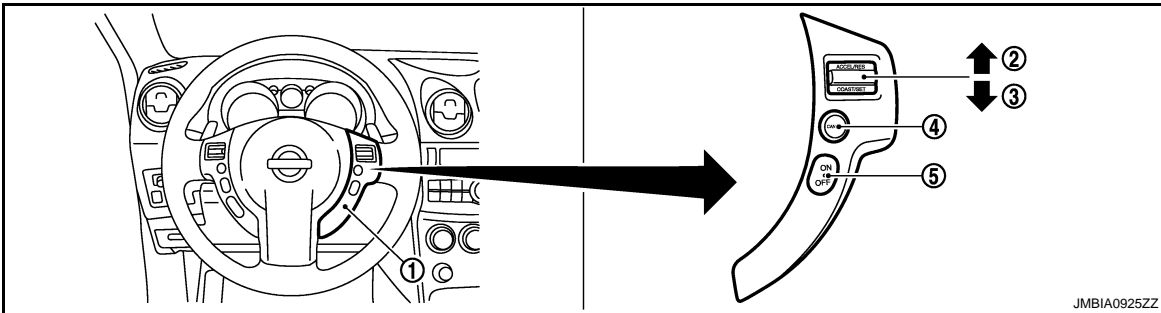


- 1. Transmission range switch
- 2. Data link connector

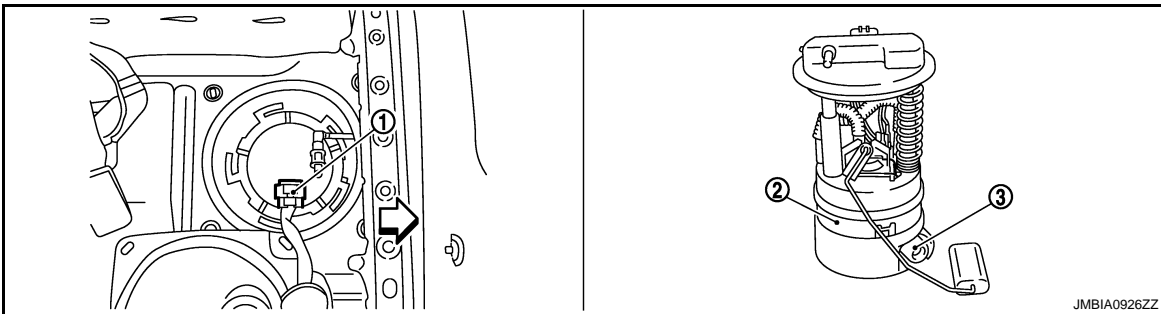
← Vehicle front



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 3. SET/COAST switch
- 4. CANCEL switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
- 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
- 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[FOR MEXICO]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component Description

INFOID:00000000529178

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-1078, "Description"
A/F sensor 1 heater	EC-1048, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-1196, "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-1176, "Description"
ASCD steering switch	EC-1173, "Description"
ASCD vehicle speed sensor	EC-1181, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-1134, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-1130, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-992, "System Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-1194, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1065, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-1143, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-1226, "Description"
Fuel pump	EC-1229, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-1093, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	EC-1051, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-1232, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-1062, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-1004, "System Description"
Knock sensor	EC-1128, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-1057, "Description"
PCV valve	EC-1238, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-1239, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-1184, "Description"
Throttle control motor	EC-1192, "Description"
Throttle control motor relay	EC-1186, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-1068, "Description"
Transmission range switch	EC-1159, "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

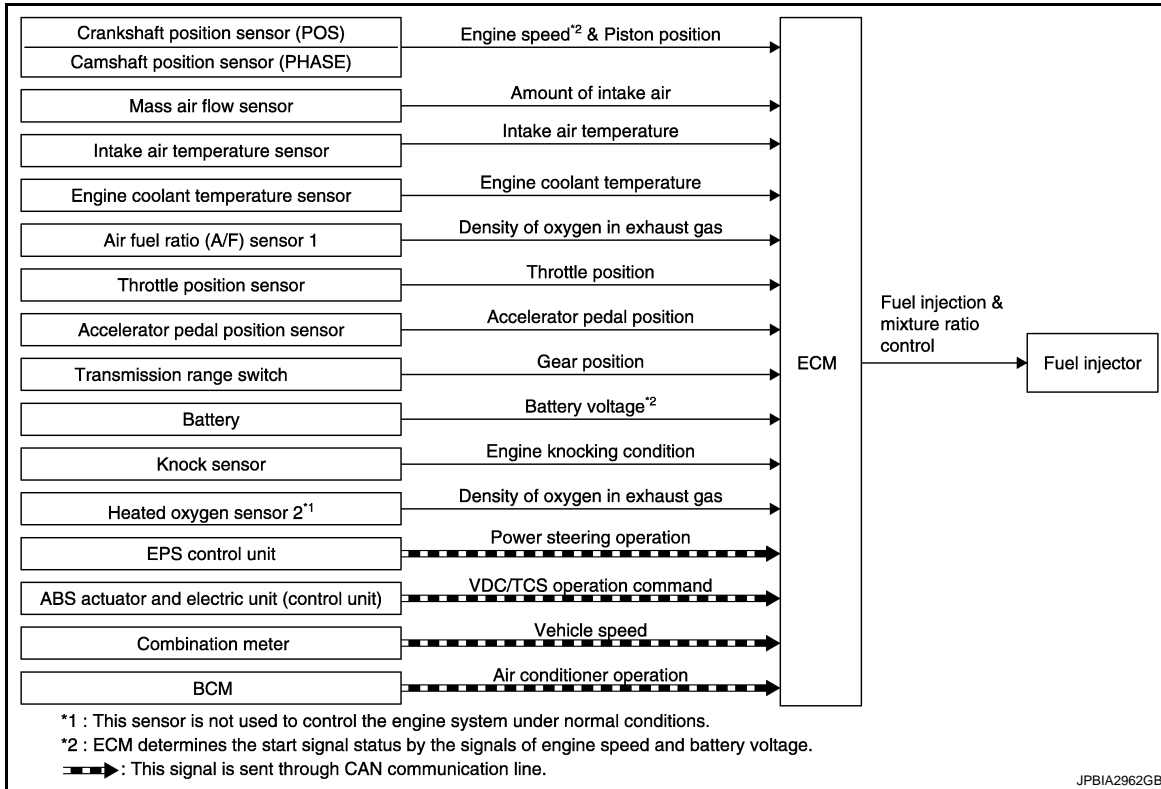
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005529179



System Description

INFOID:000000005529180

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Intake air temperature sensor	Intake air temperature		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Transmission range switch	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
EPS control unit	Power steering operation*2		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	ABS operation command*2		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*2		
BCM	Air conditioner operation*2		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[FOR MEXICO]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor (POS), camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and the mass air flow sensor.

VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

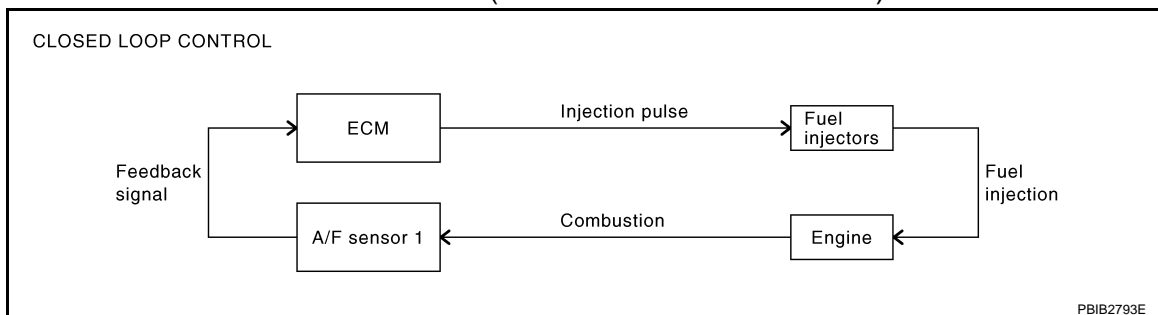
<Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can better reduce CO, HC and NO_x emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to [EC-1078, "DTC Logic"](#). This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

• Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[FOR MEXICO]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

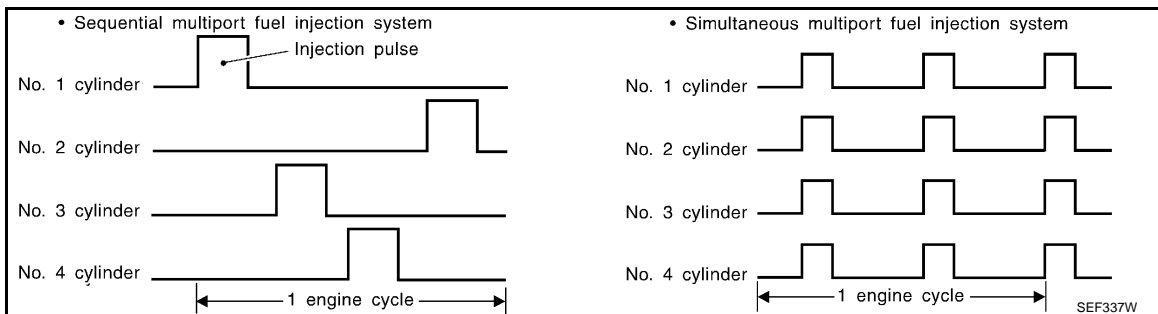
designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio. Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short-term fuel trim and long-term fuel trim.

"Short-term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long-term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out over time to compensate for continual deviation of the short-term fuel trim from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

- **Sequential Multipoint Fuel Injection System**
Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.
- **Simultaneous Multipoint Fuel Injection System**
Fuel is injected simultaneously into all four cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.
The four injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.
This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

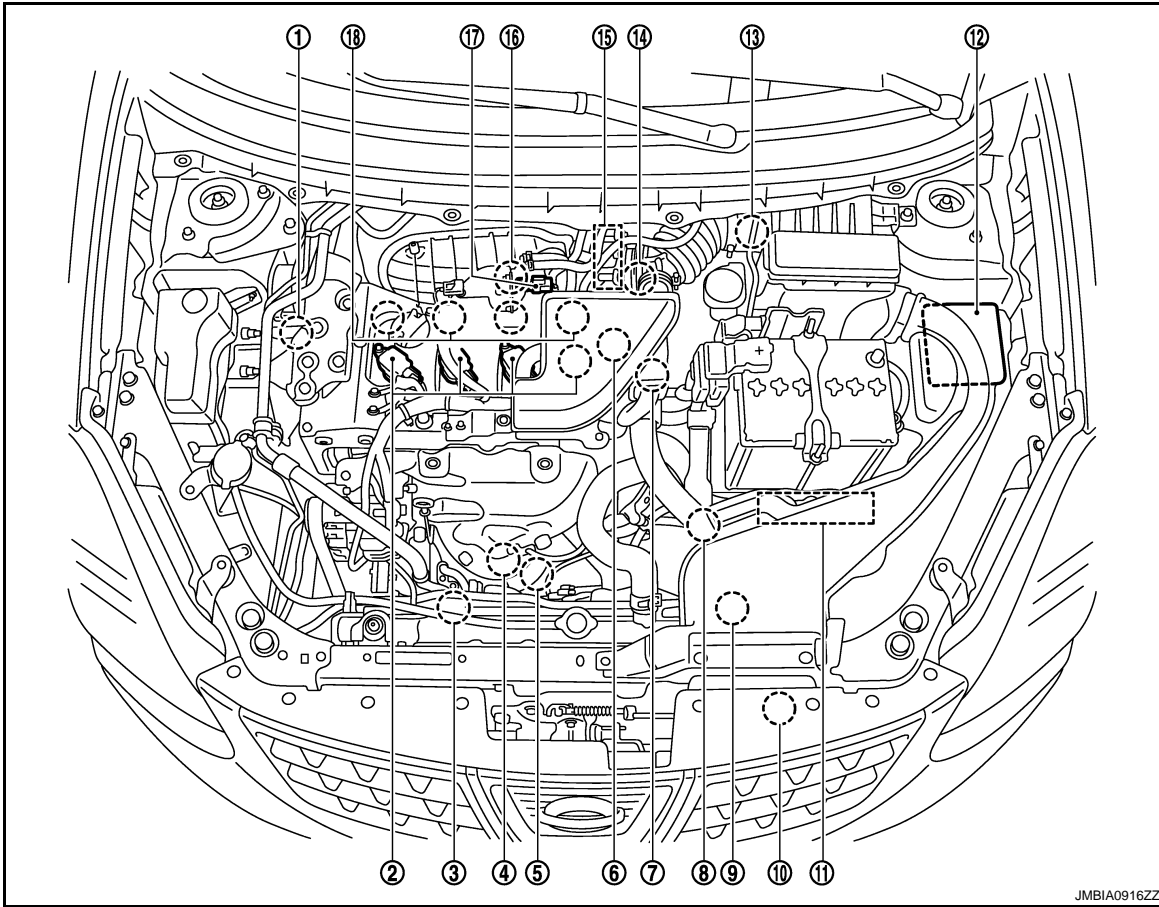
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

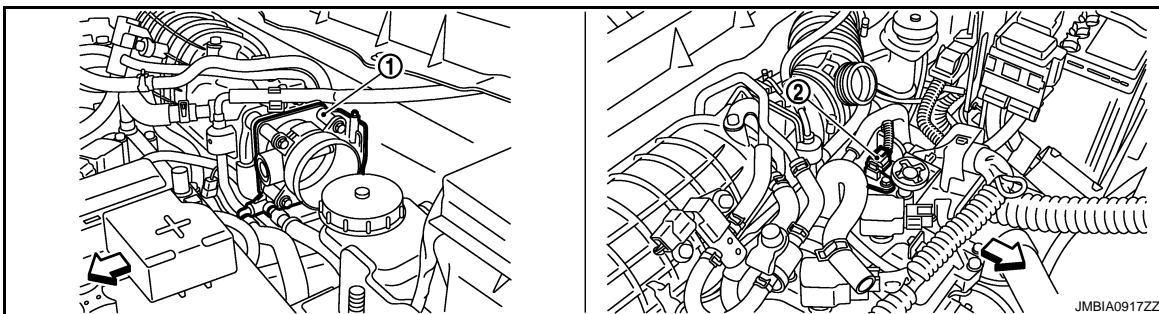
Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000000529181



JMBIA0916ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. Knock sensor | 17. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 18. Fuel injector |



JMBIA0917ZZ

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Electric throttle control actuator | 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

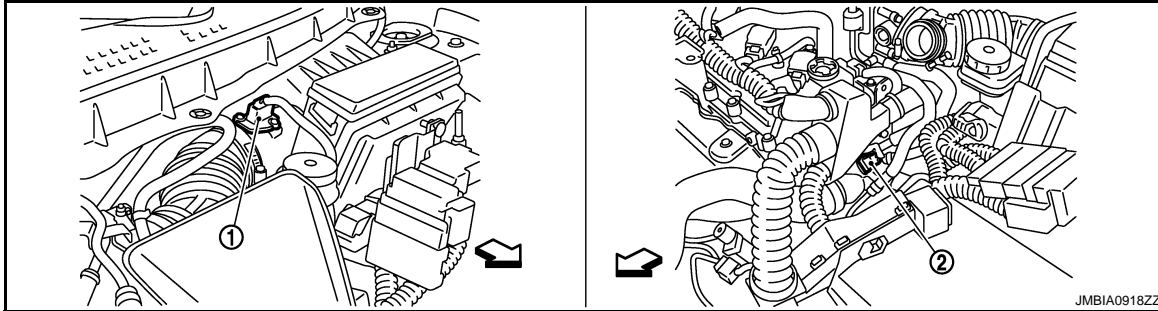
← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

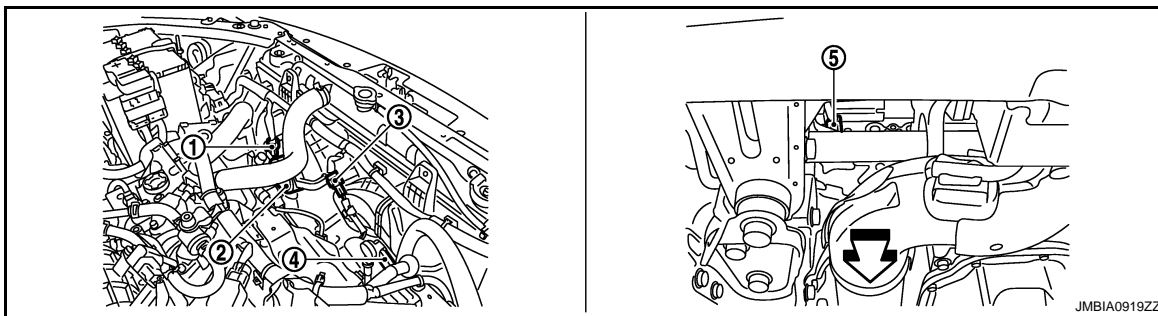
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]



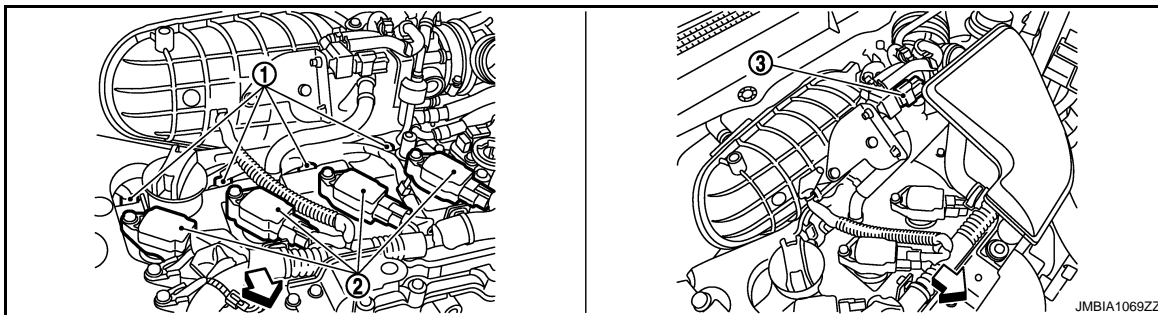
- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

← Vehicle front



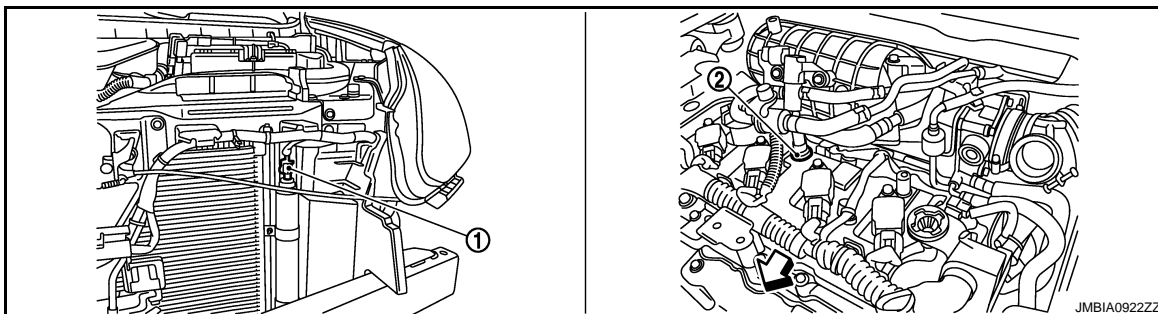
- 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1
- 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

← Vehicle front



- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

← Vehicle front

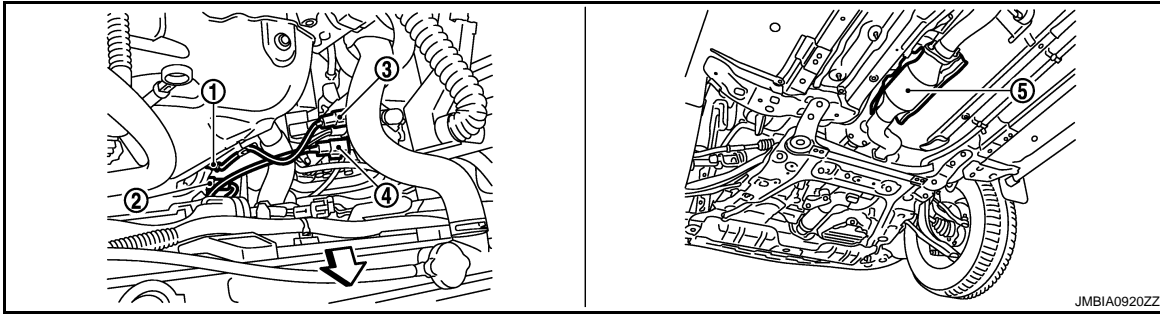
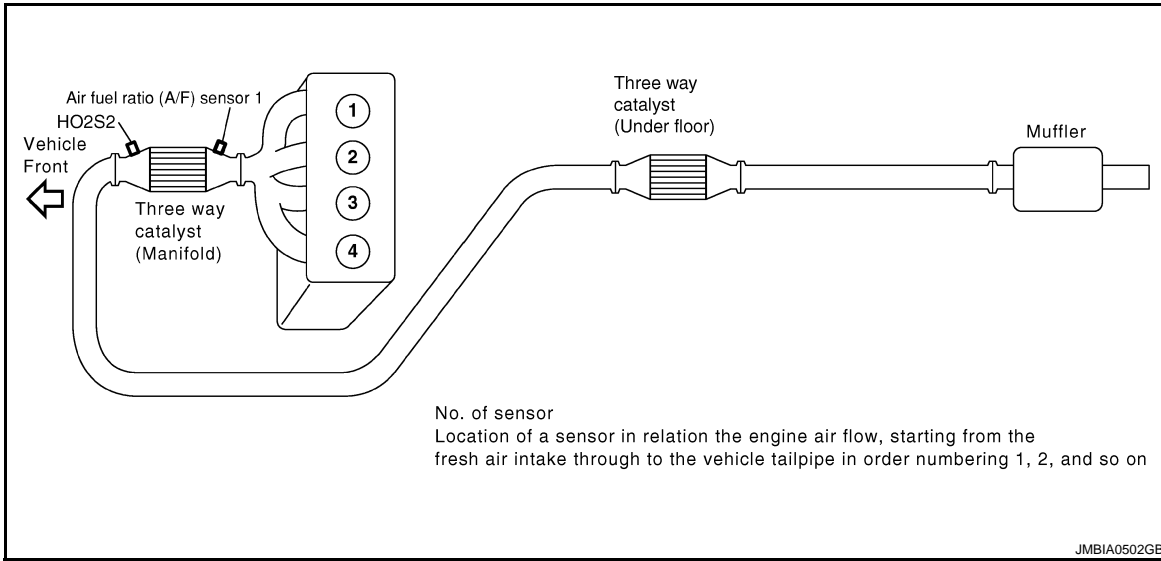


MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

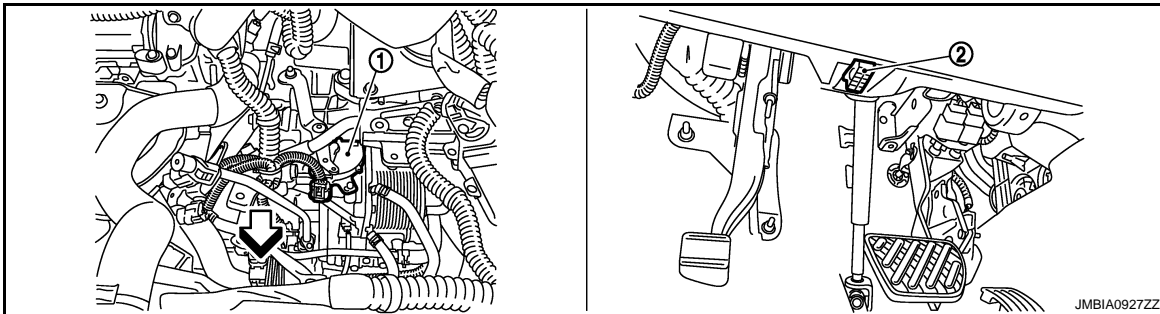
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. PCV valve



1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
 5. Three way catalyst (Under floor)
- ← Vehicle front



1. Transmission range switch
 2. Data link connector
- ← Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

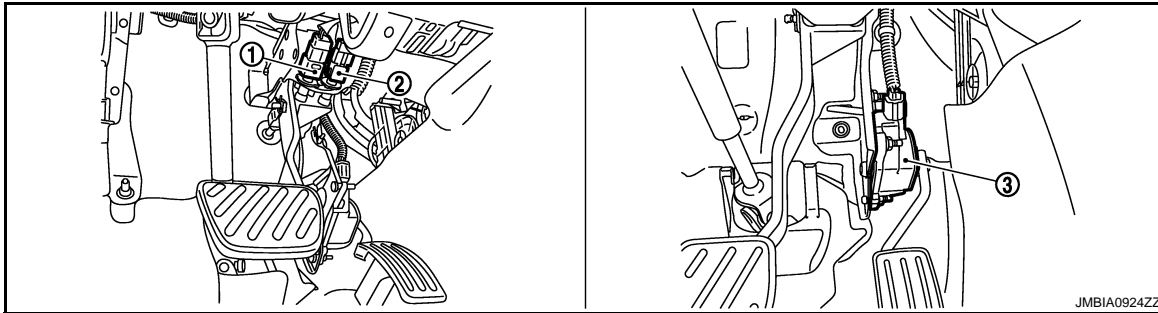
O

P

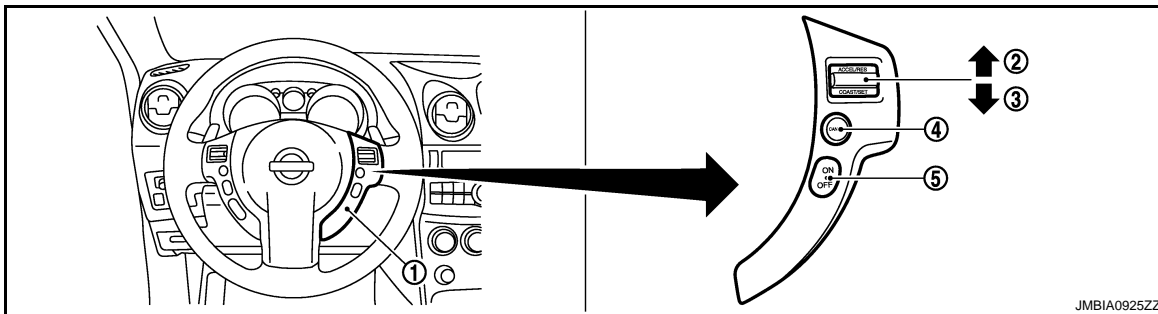
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

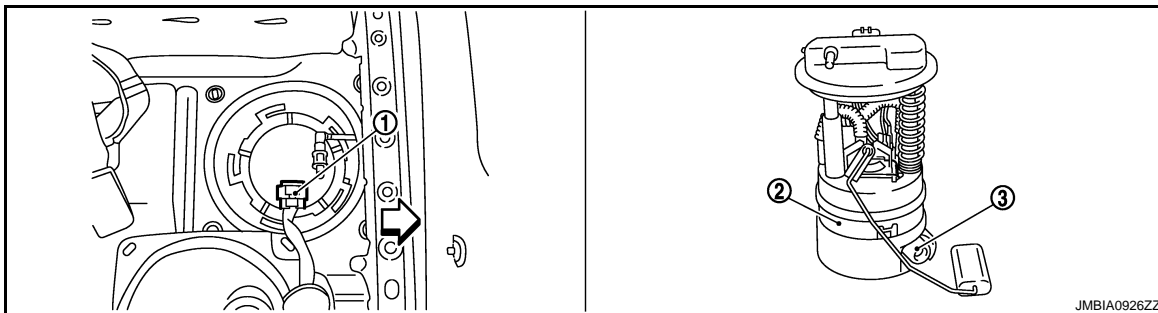
[FOR MEXICO]



1. Stop lamp switch 2. ASCD brake switch 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD steering switch 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch 3. SET/COAST switch
4. CANCEL switch 5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator

↶ Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005529182

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-1078, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-1196, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-1134, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-1130, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1065, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-1226, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-1051, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-1062, "Description"

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Component	Reference
Knock sensor	EC-1128, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-1057, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-1068, "Description"
Transmission range switch	EC-1159, "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

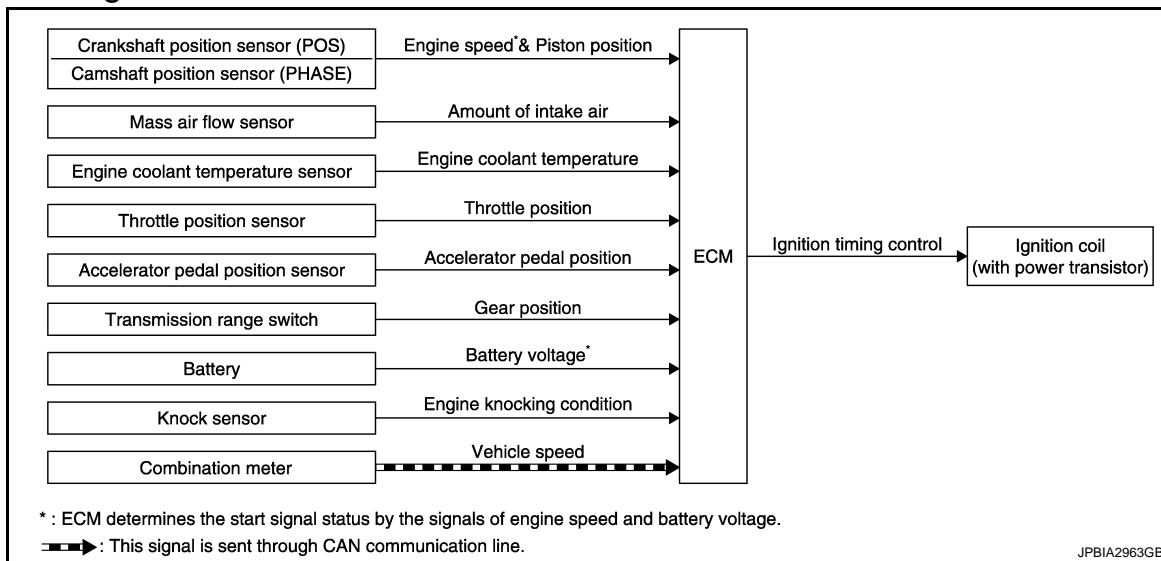
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005529183



System Description

INFOID:000000005529184

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2 Piston position	Ignition timing control	Ignition coil (with power transistor)
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Transmission range switch	Gear position		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Ignition order: 1 - 3 - 4 - 2

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

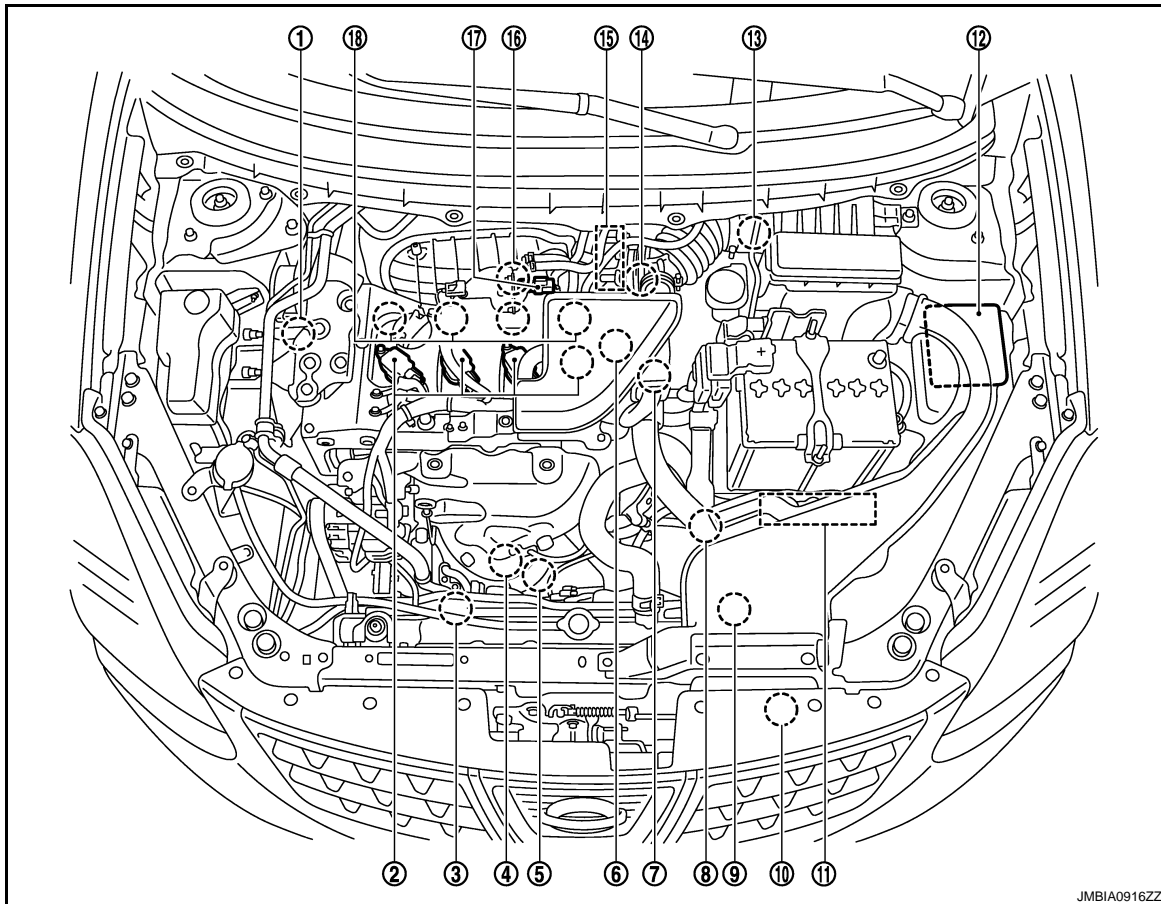
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

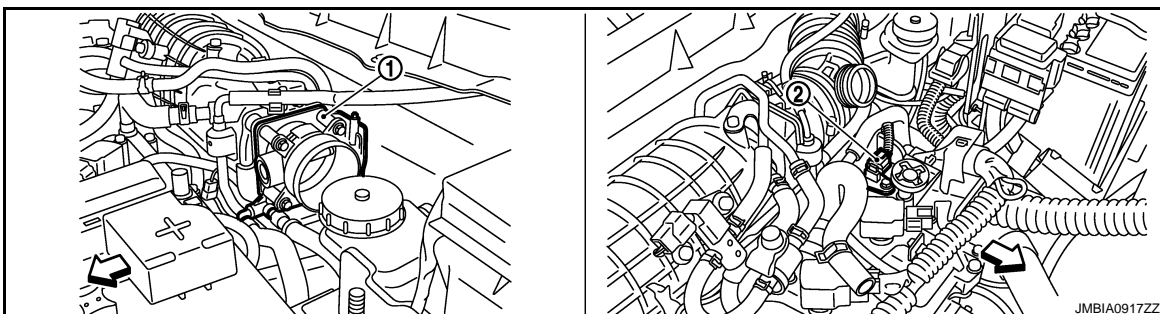
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005529185



JMBIA0916ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. Knock sensor | 17. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 18. Fuel injector |



JMBIA0917ZZ

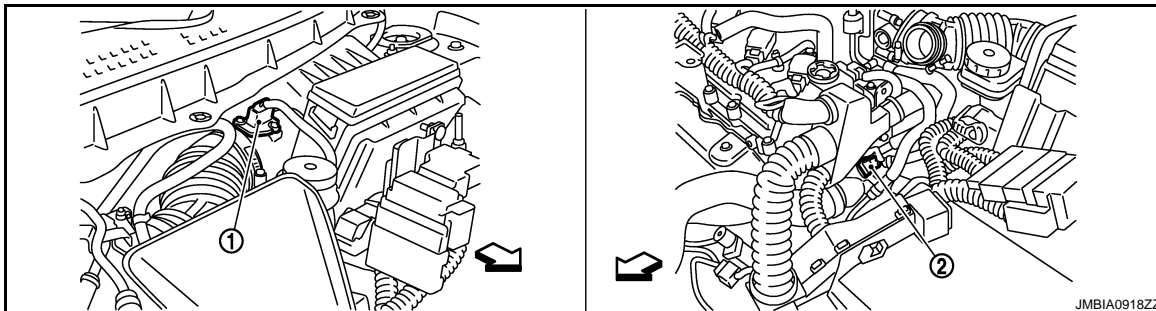
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

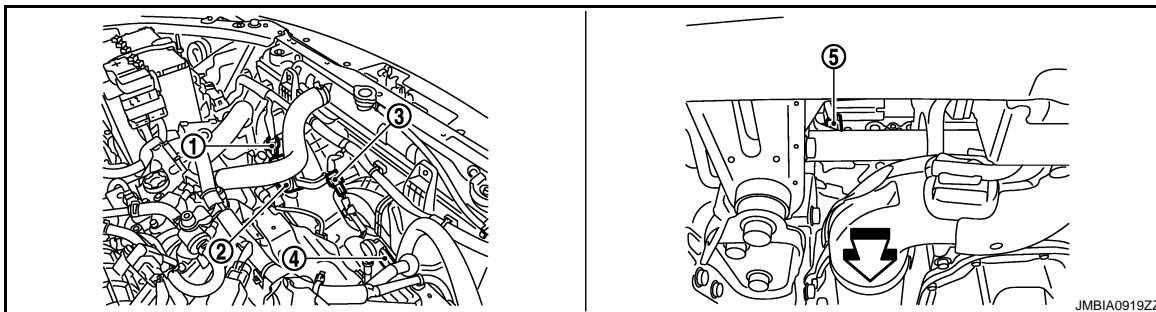
1. Electric throttle control actuator
2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)

↶ Vehicle front



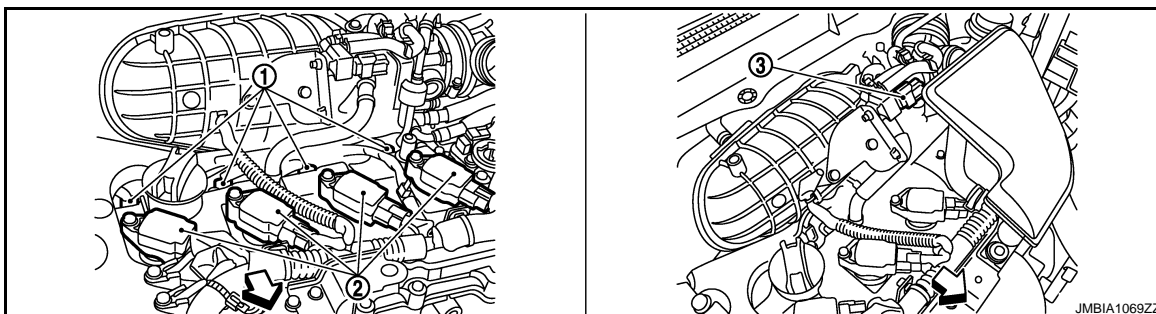
1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

↶ Vehicle front



1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
2. Cooling fan motor-1
3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
4. Cooling fan motor-2
5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

↶ Vehicle front



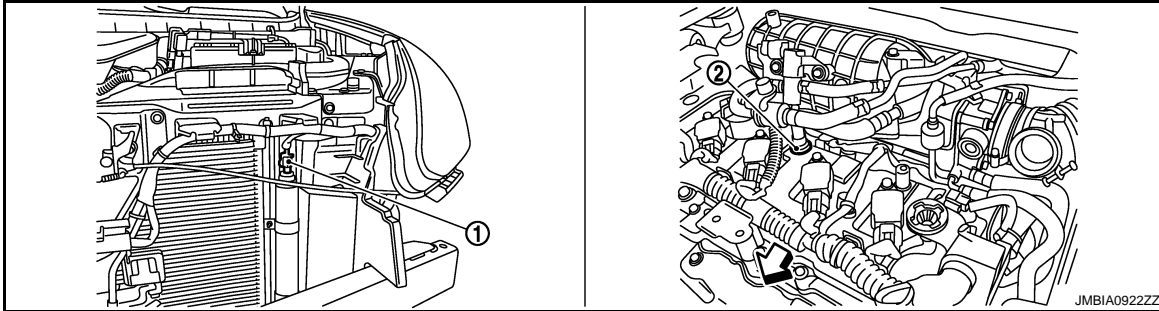
1. Fuel injector
2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

↶ Vehicle front

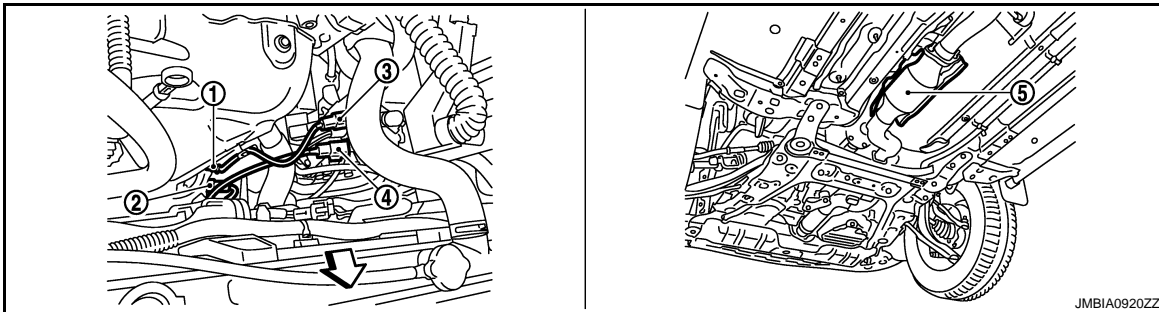
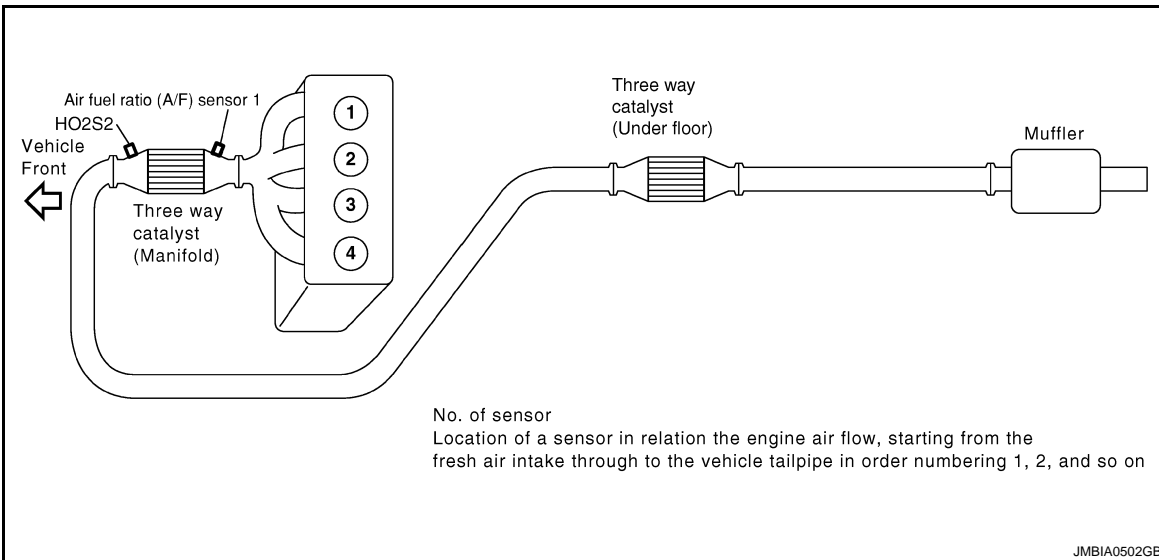
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve



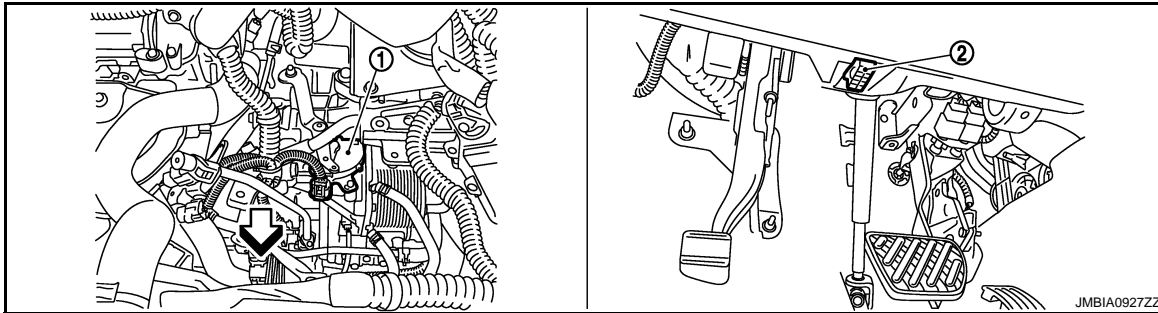
- 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 - 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
 - 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
 - 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
 - 5. Three way catalyst (Under floor)
- ← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

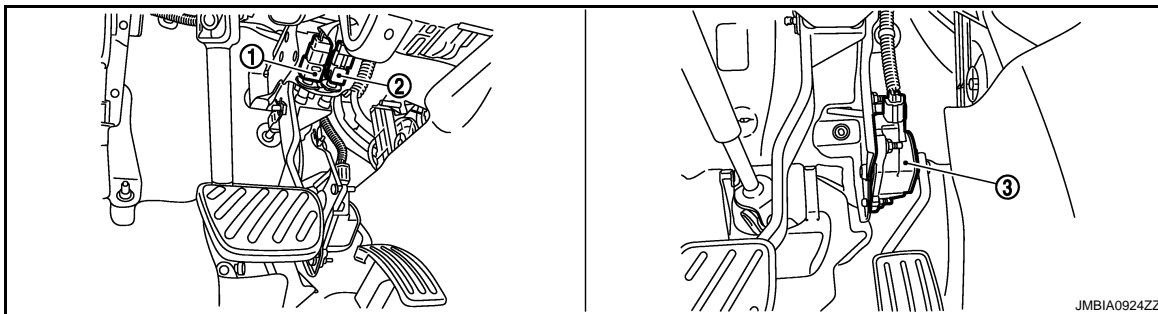
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

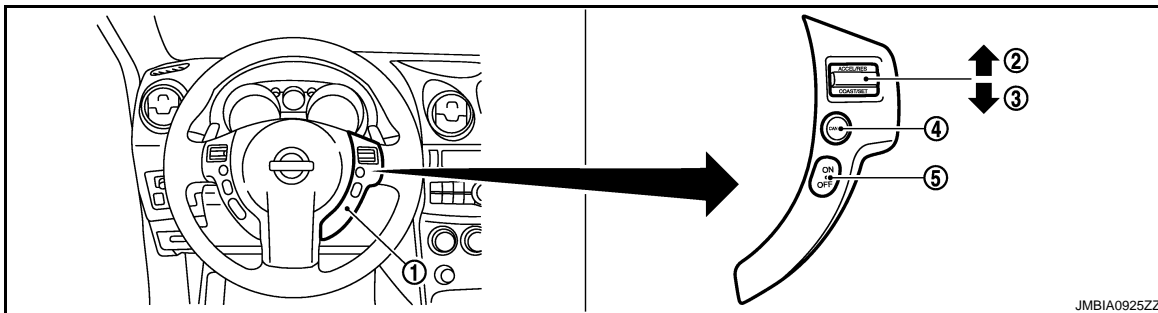


1. Transmission range switch 2. Data link connector

← Vehicle front

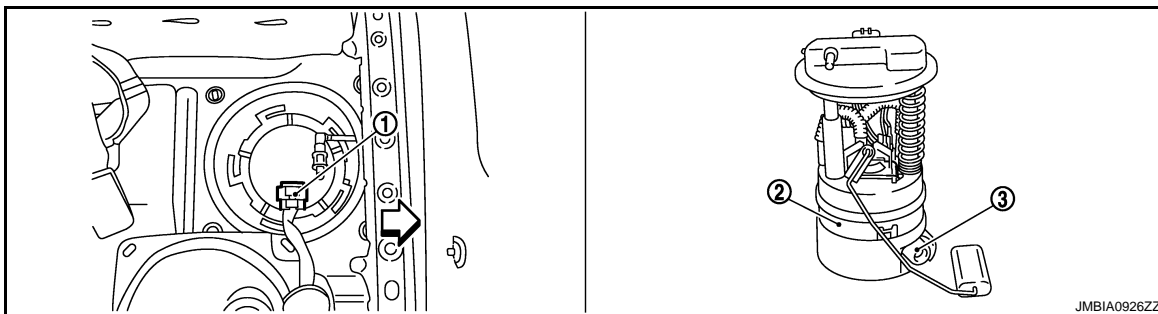


1. Stop lamp switch 2. ASCD brake switch 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD steering switch 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch 3. SET/COAST switch

4. CANCEL switch 5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Component Description

INFOID:00000000529186

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-1196, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-1134, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-1130, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1065, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-1232, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-1128, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-1057, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-1068, "Description"
Transmission range switch	EC-1159, "Description"

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

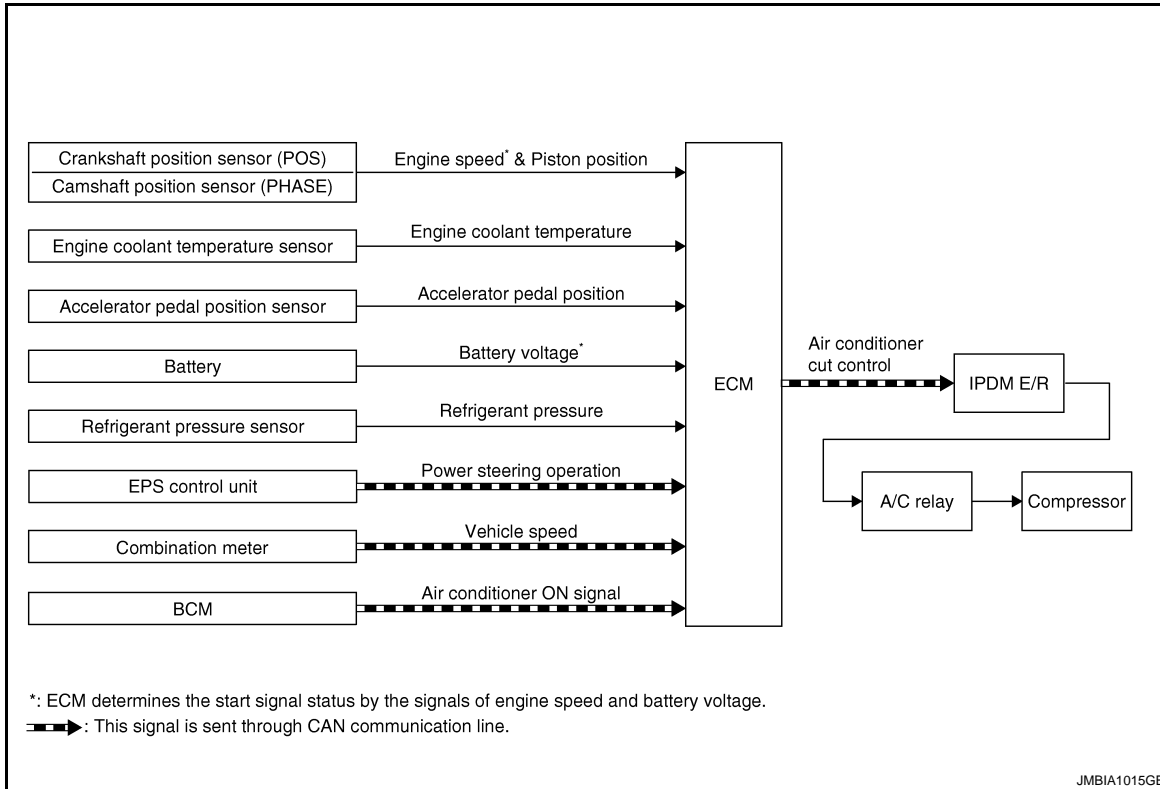
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005529187



System Description

INFOID:000000005529188

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position	Air conditioner cut control	IPDM E/R ↓ Air conditioner relay ↓ Compressor
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
EPS control unit	Power steering operation*1		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*1		
BCM	Air conditioner ON signal*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used.

Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

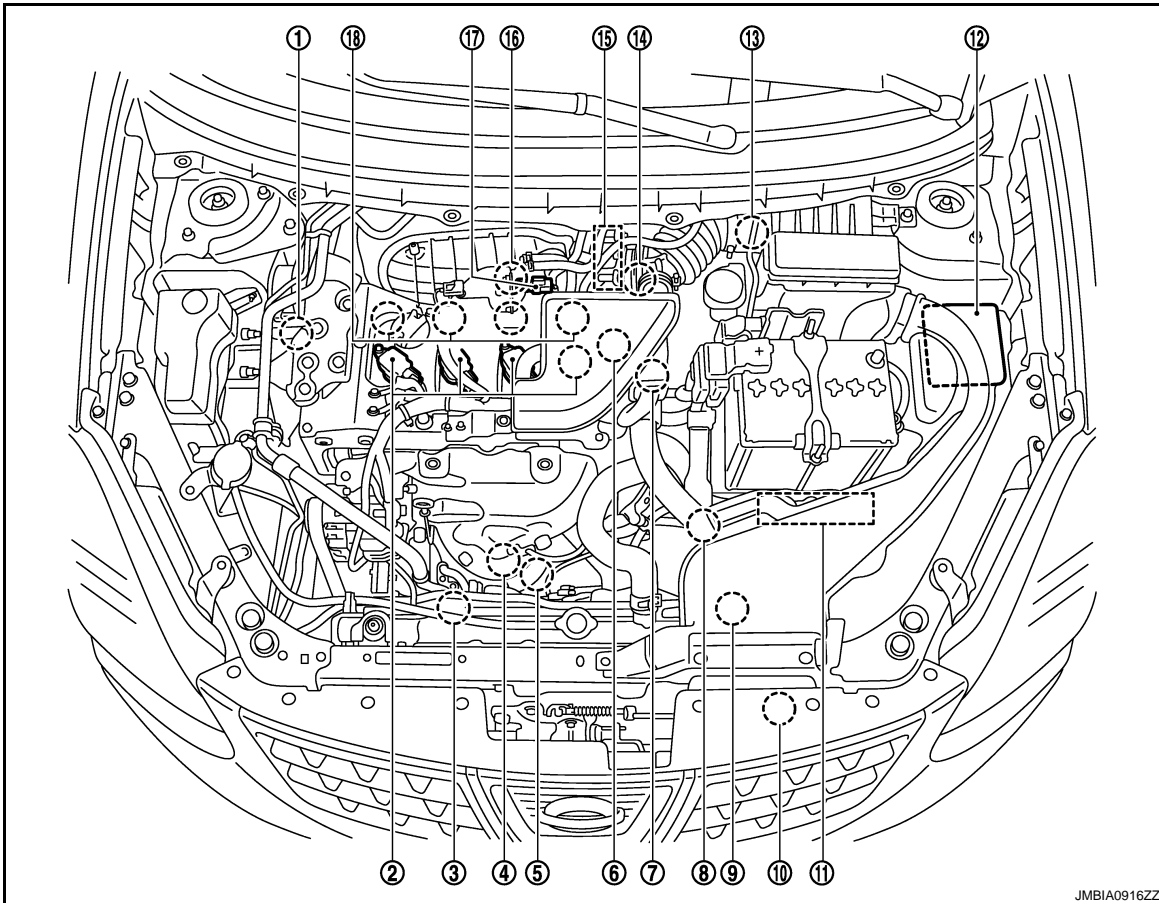
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

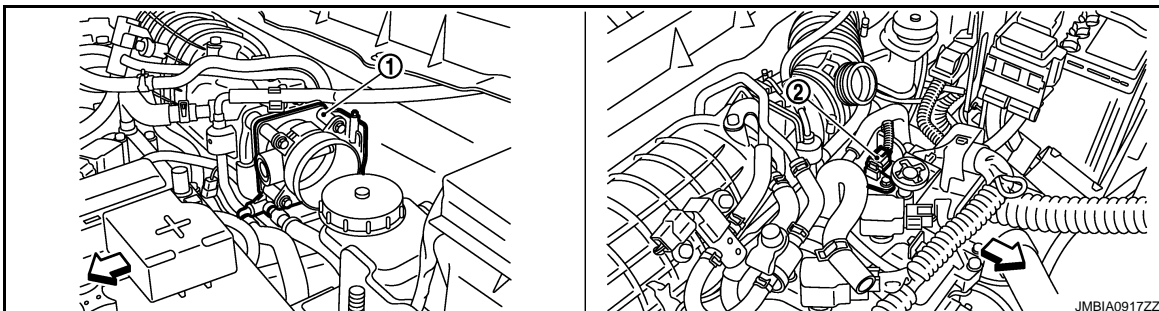
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005529189



JMBIA0916ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. Knock sensor | 17. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 18. Fuel injector |



JMBIA0917ZZ

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Electric throttle control actuator | 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

← Vehicle front

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

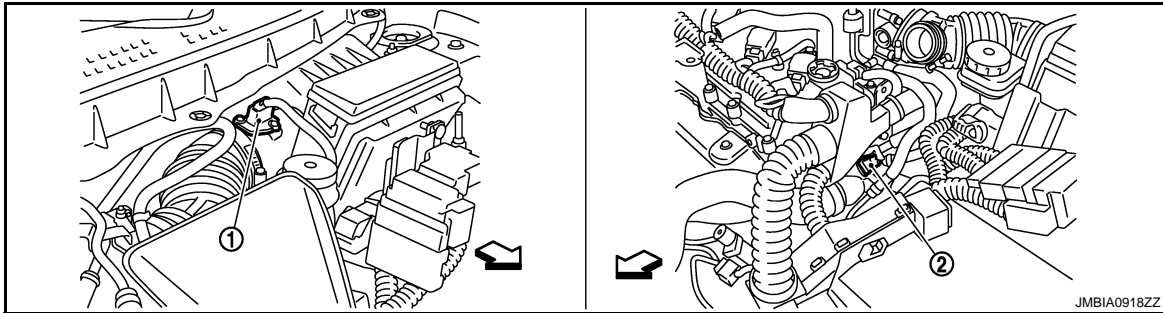
O

P

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

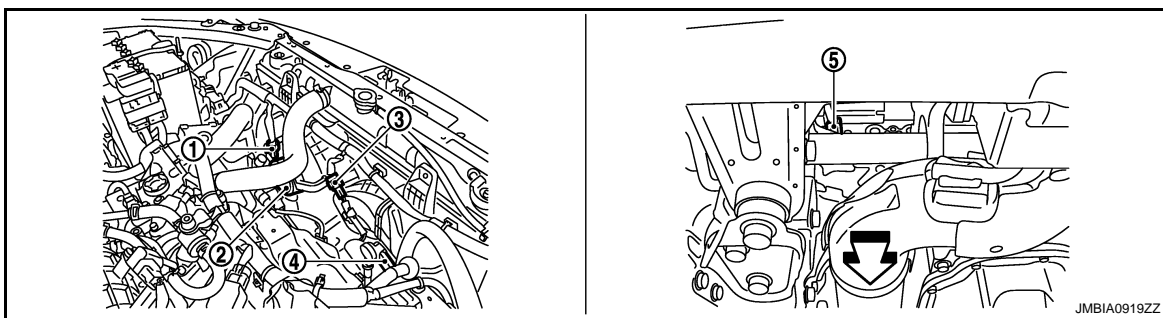
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]



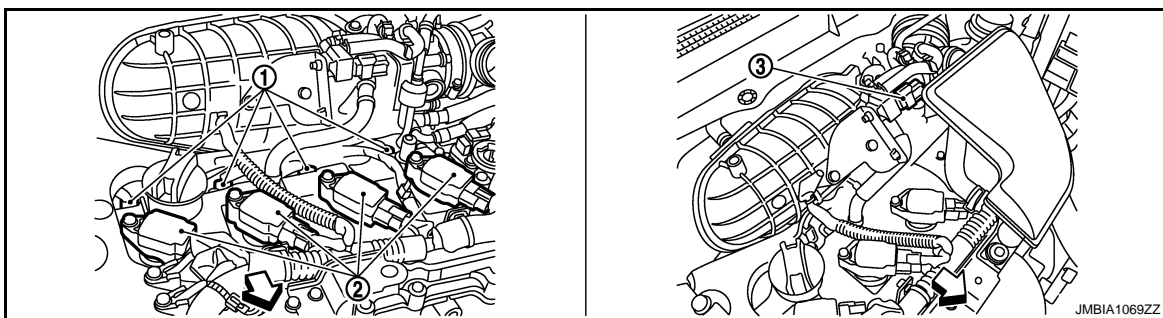
- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

← Vehicle front



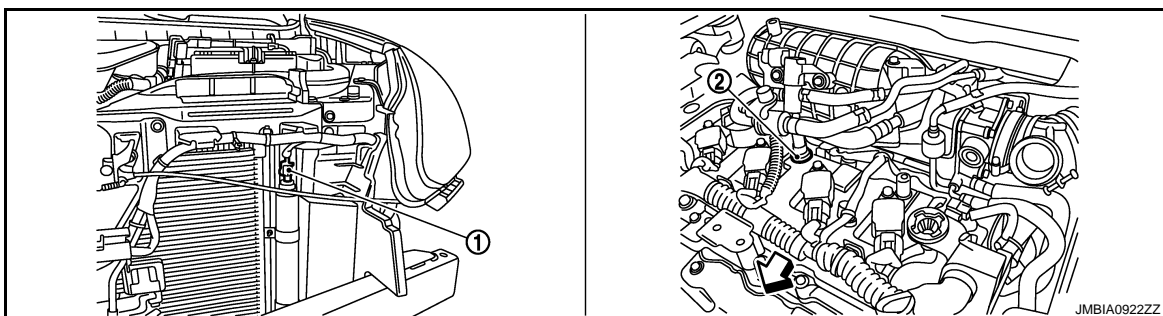
- 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1
- 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

← Vehicle front



- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor and spark plug)
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

← Vehicle front

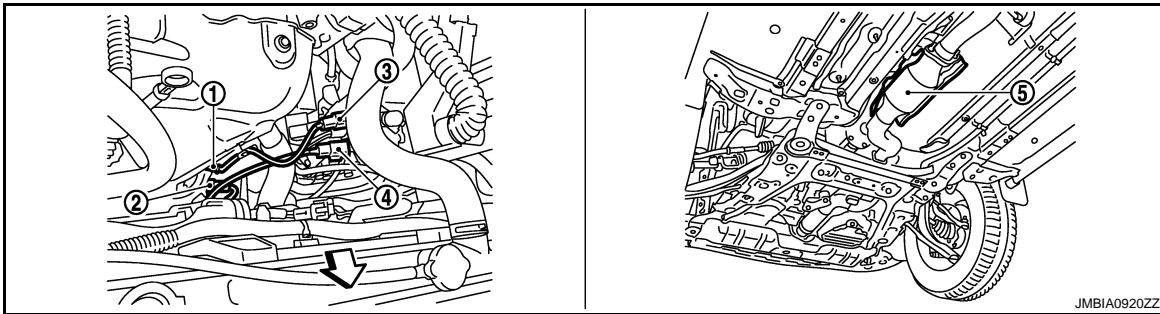
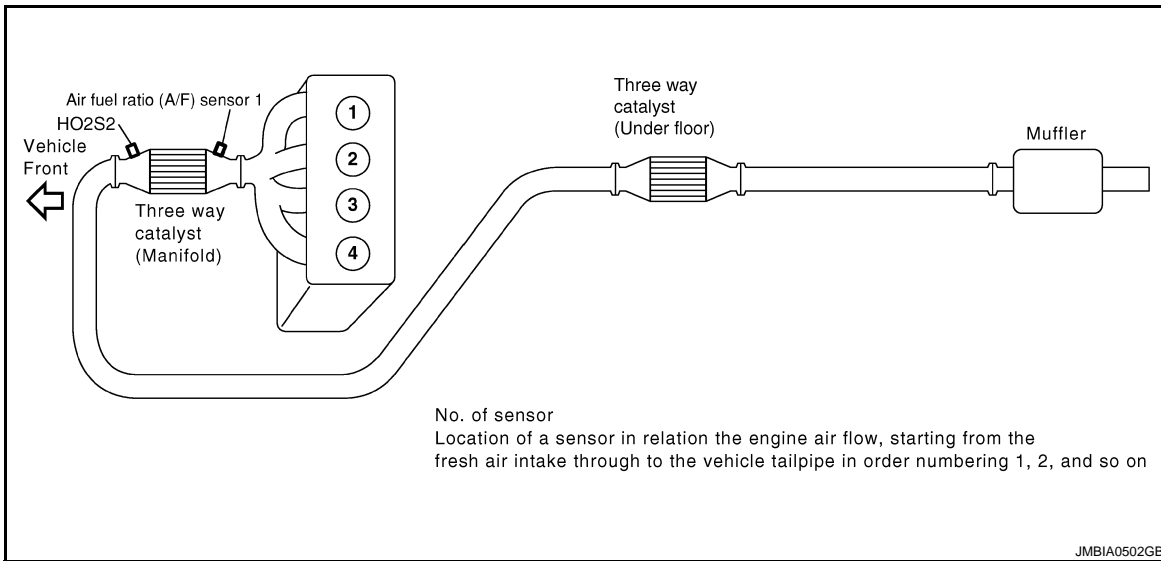


AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

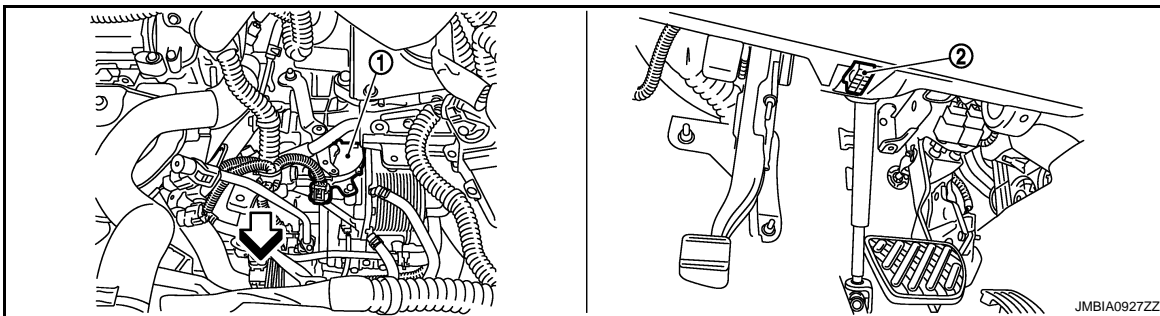
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. PCV valve



1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
 5. Three way catalyst (Under floor)
- ← Vehicle front



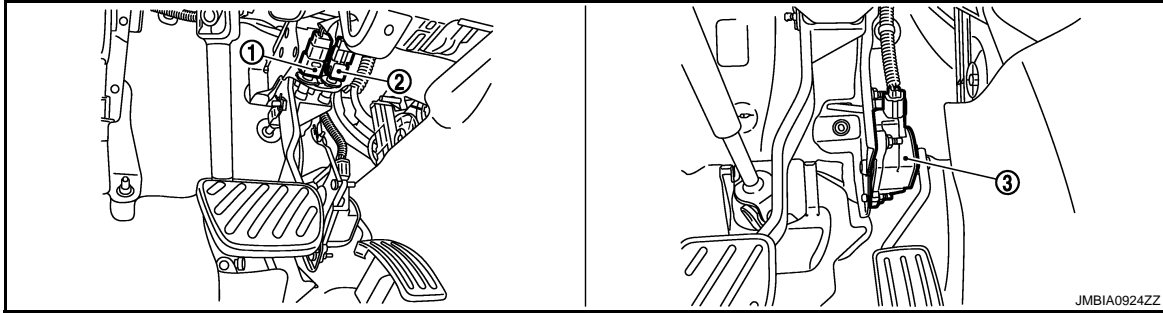
1. Transmission range switch
 2. Data link connector
- ← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

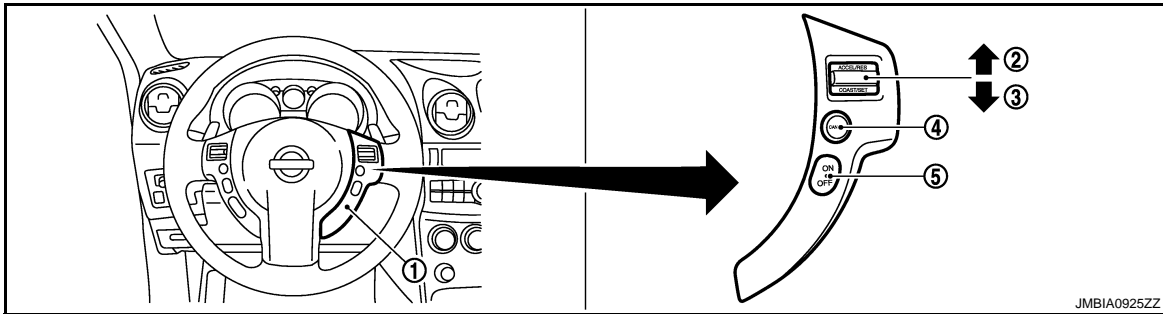
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

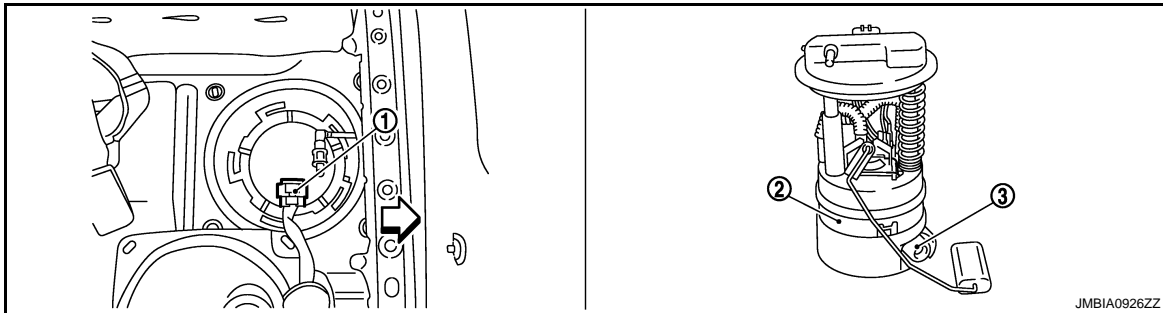
[FOR MEXICO]



1. Stop lamp switch 2. ASCD brake switch 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD steering switch 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch 3. SET/COAST switch
4. CANCEL switch 5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator

↶ Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005529190

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-1196, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-1134, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-1130, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1065, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-1239, "Description"

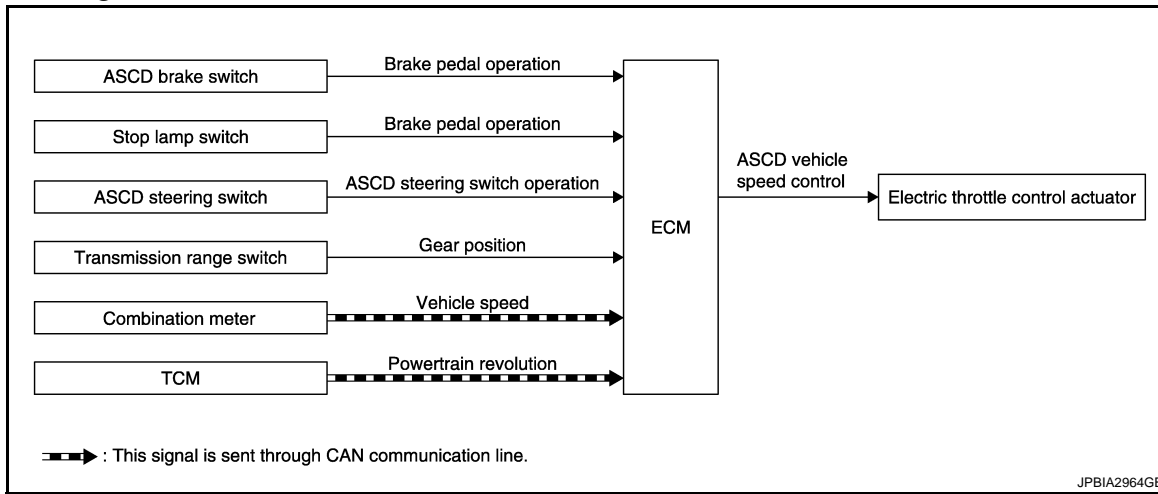
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000005529192

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
ASCD brake switch	Brake pedal operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation		
Transmission range switch	Gear position		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*		
TCM	Powertrain revolution*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE lamp and SET lamp on combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

NOTE:

Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE lamp on combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET lamp on combination meter illuminates.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.

And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches on ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[FOR MEXICO]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Selector lever position is changed to N, P or R
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.

When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

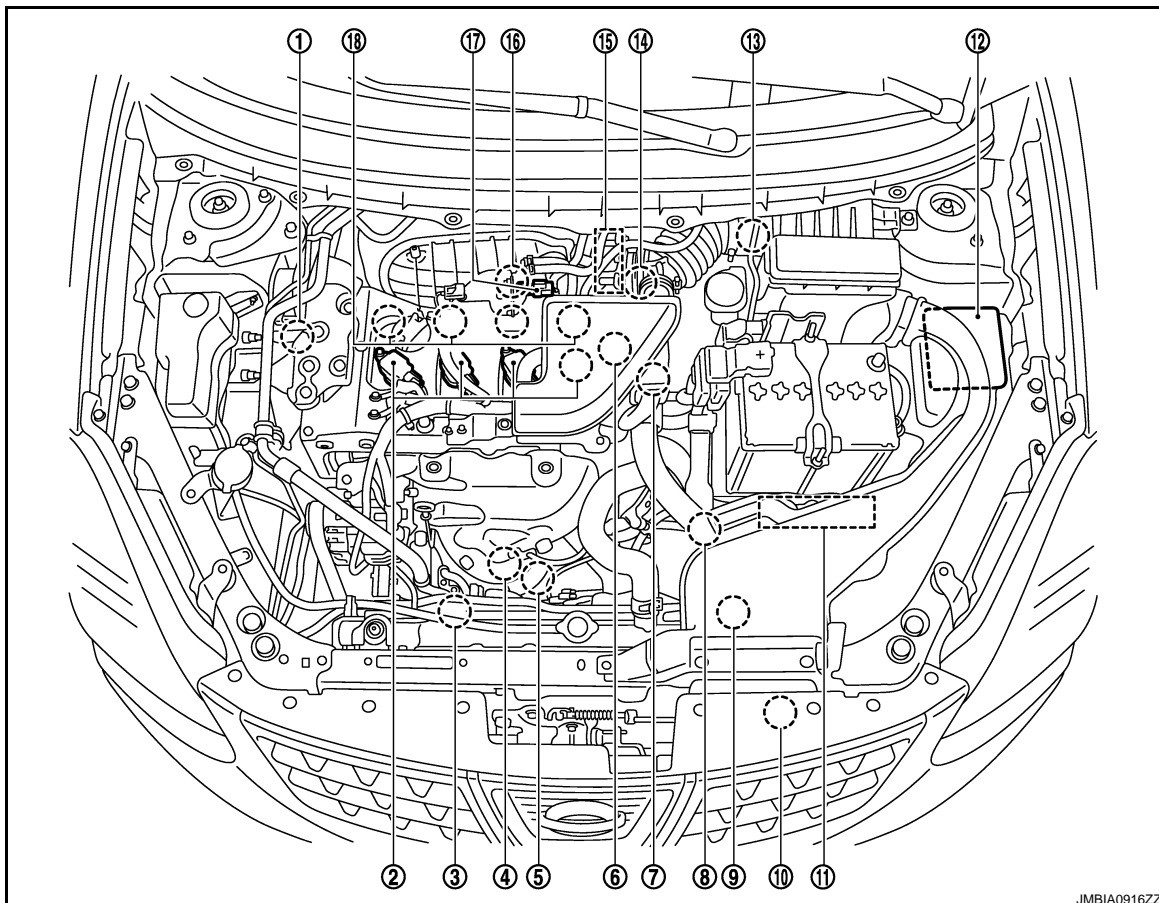
RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after canceling operation other than pressing the MAIN switch, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- Selector lever is in a position other than P and N
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005529193



JMBIA0916ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. Knock sensor | 17. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 18. Fuel injector |

A

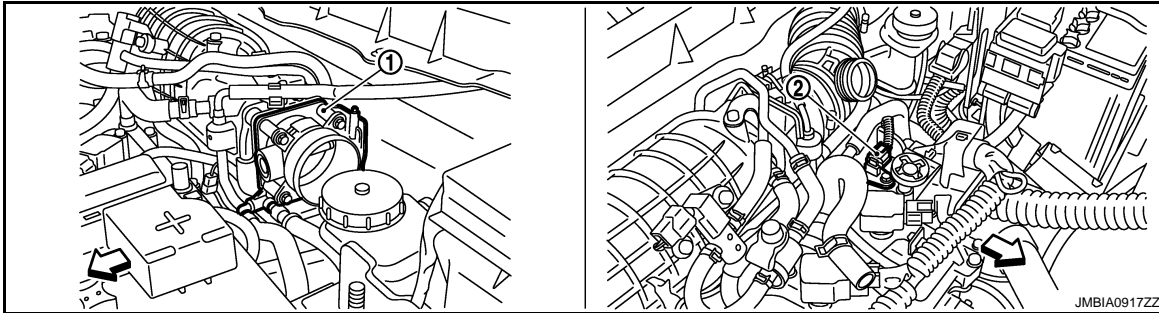
EC

C

D

E

F



1. Electric throttle control actuator 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)

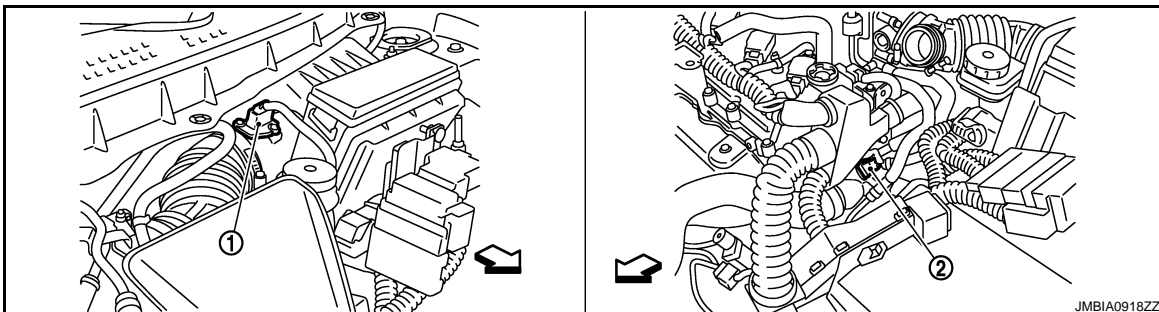
← Vehicle front

G

H

I

J



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

← Vehicle front

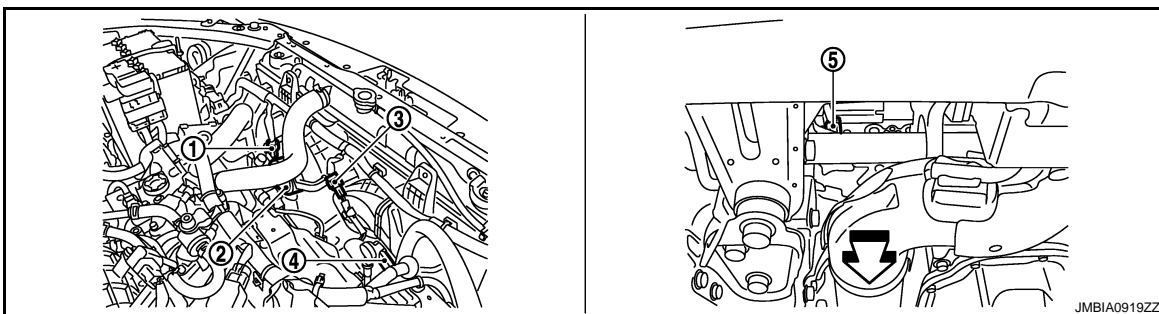
K

L

M

N

O



- | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Cooling fan motor-2 | 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | |

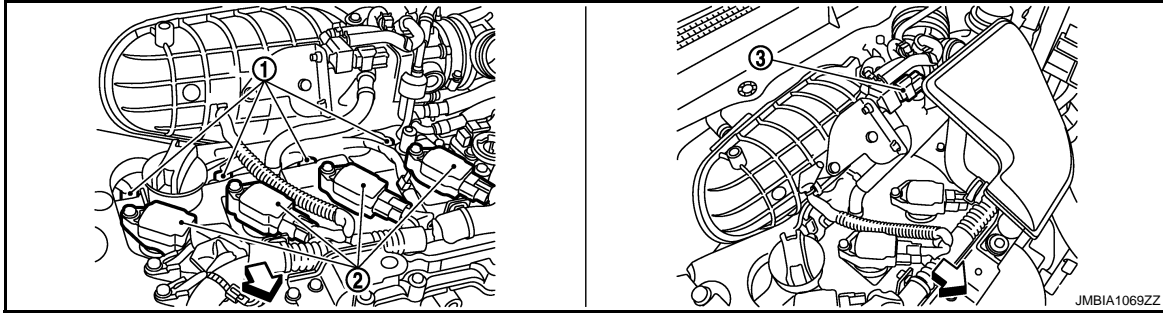
← Vehicle front

P

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

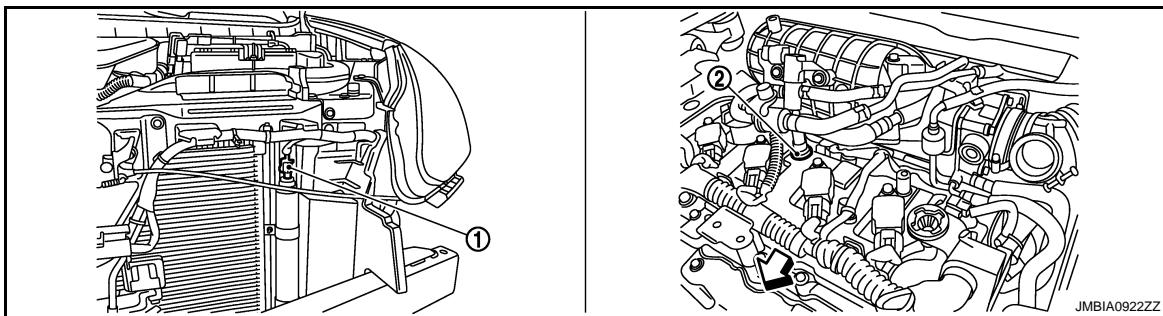
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

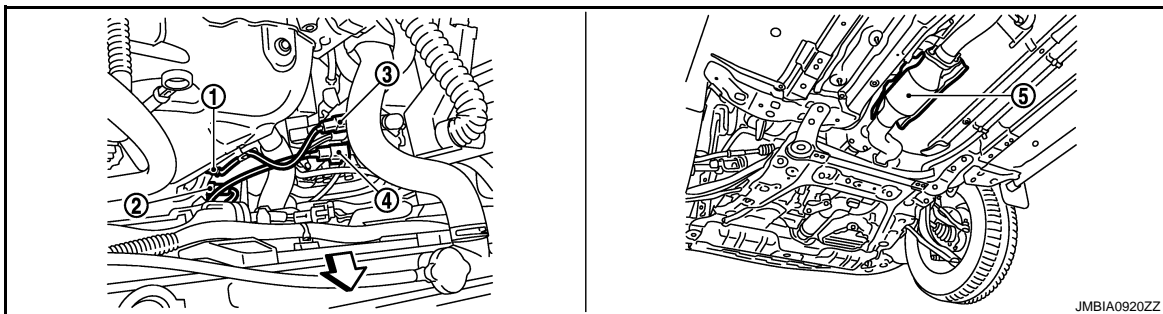
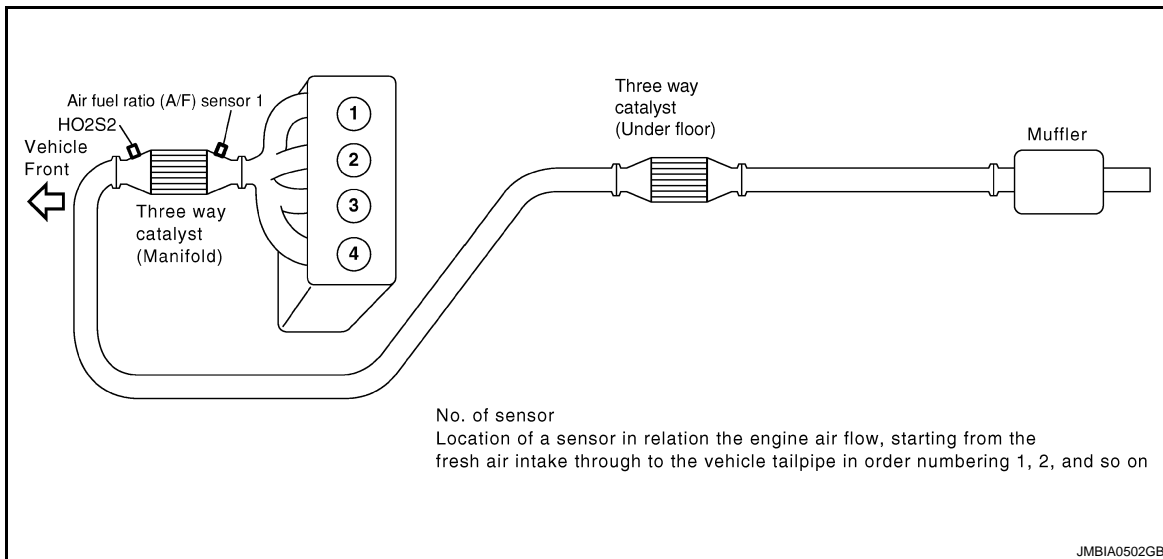


- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor)
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

← Vehicle front



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve



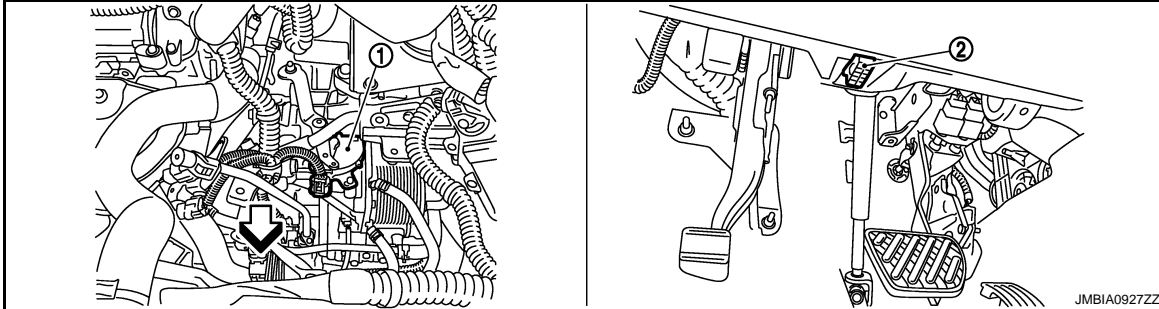
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

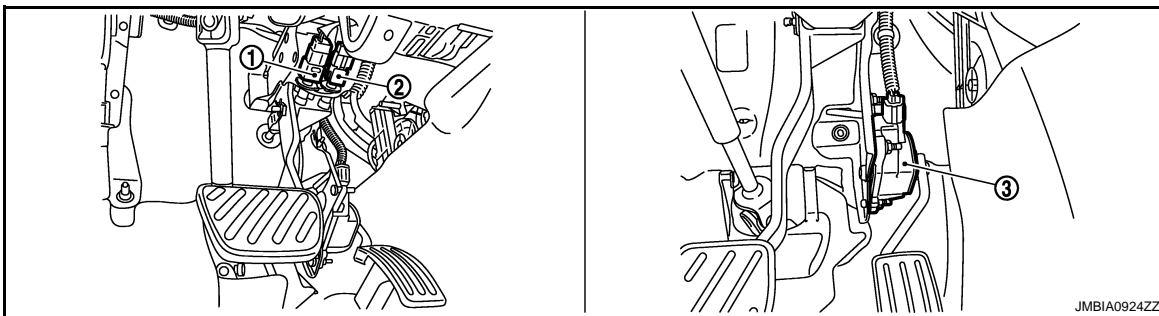
- | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector |
| 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector | 5. Three way catalyst (Under floor) | |

← Vehicle front

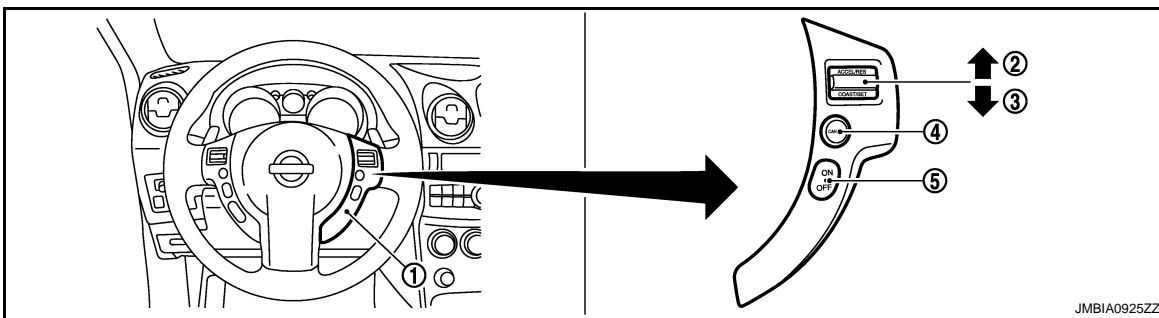


- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Transmission range switch | 2. Data link connector |
|------------------------------|------------------------|

← Vehicle front



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Stop lamp switch | 2. ASCD brake switch | 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|



- | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. ASCD steering switch | 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 3. SET/COAST switch |
| 4. CANCEL switch | 5. MAIN switch | |

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

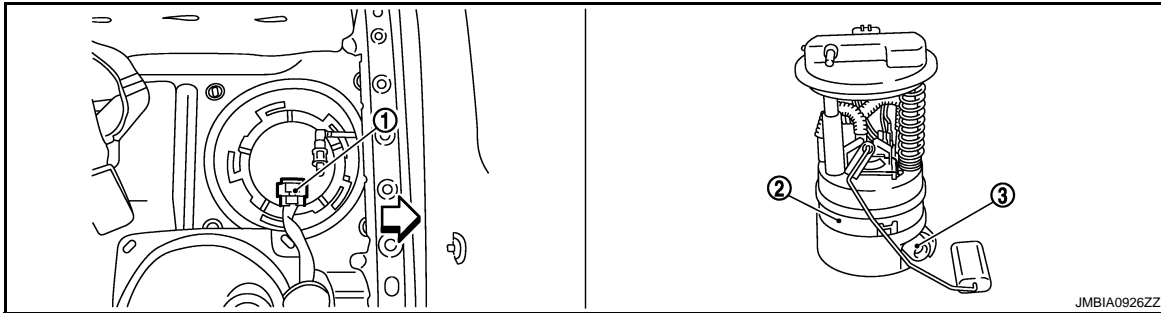
O

P

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005529194

Component	Reference
ASCD steering switch	EC-1173. "Description"
ASCD clutch switch	EC-1176. "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-1176. "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-1184. "Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-1194. "Description"
ASCD indicator	EC-1217. "Description"

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

INFOID:000000005529195

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to [LAN-26. "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#), about CAN communication for detail.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

COOLING FAN CONTROL

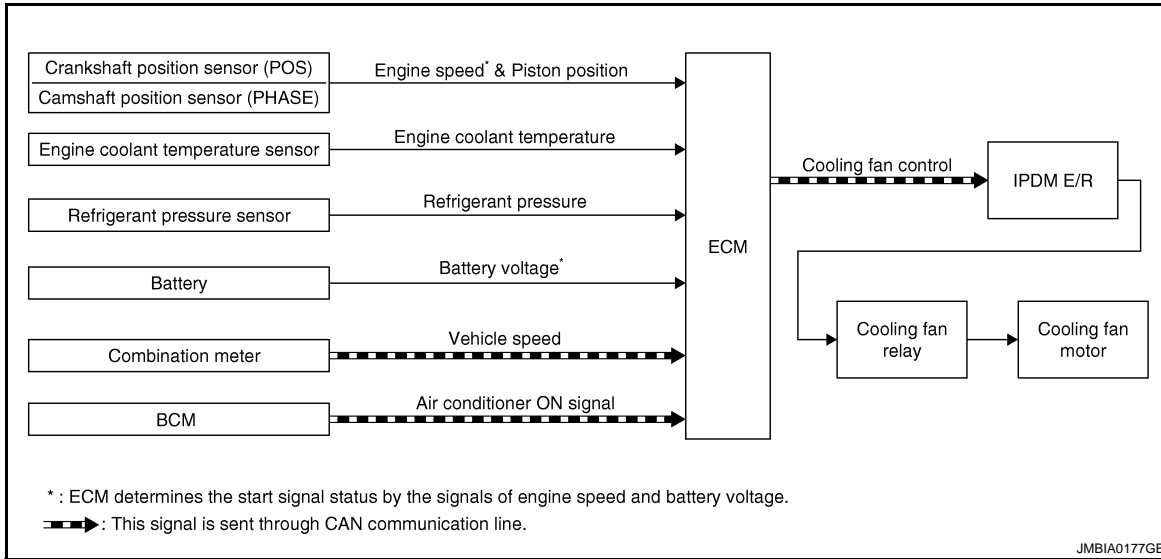
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

COOLING FAN CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005529196



System Description

INFOID:000000005529197

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed* ¹	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R ↓ Cooling fan relay ↓ Cooling fan motor
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Battery	Battery voltage* ¹		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed* ²		
BCM	Air conditioner ON signal* ²		

*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

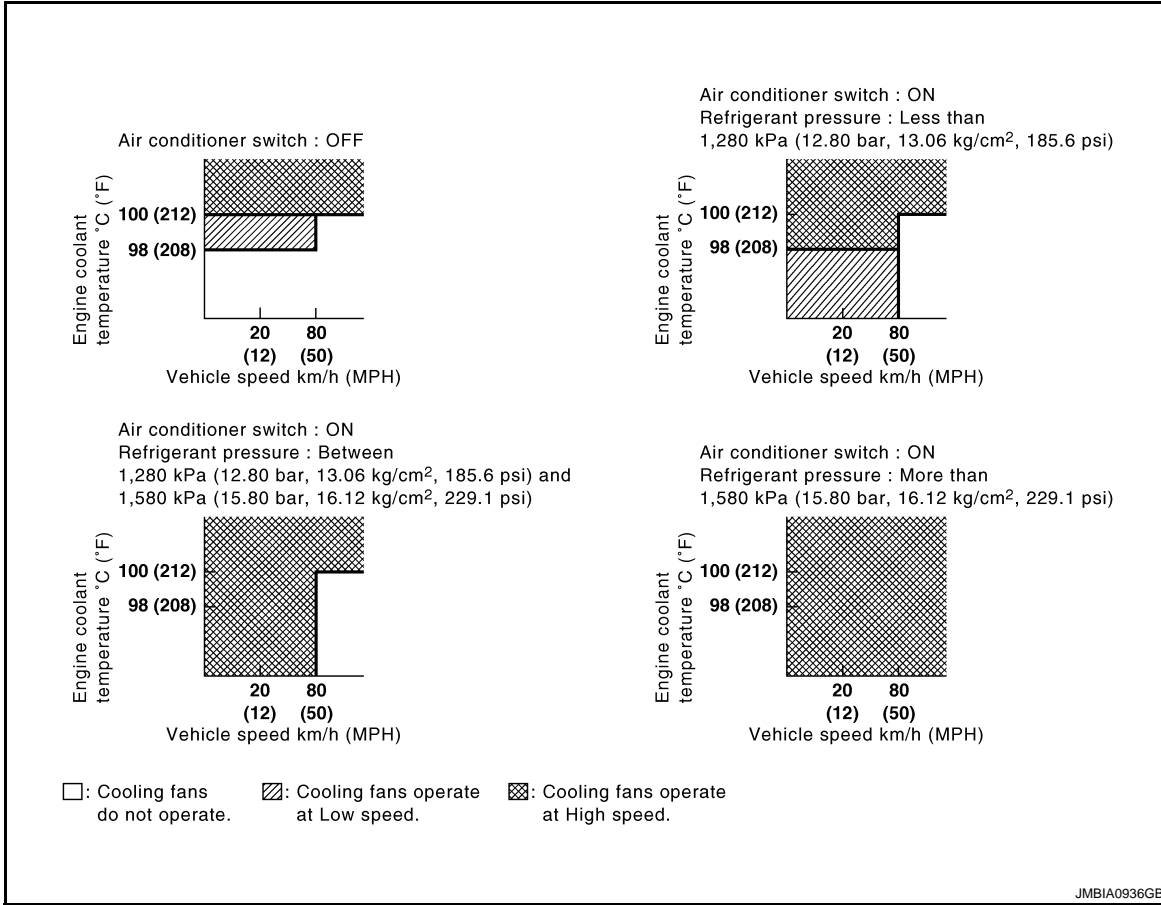
ECM controls cooling fan speed corresponding to vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, air conditioner ON signal. Then control system has 3-step control [HIGH/LOW/OFF].

COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Cooling Fan Operation



Cooling Fan Relay Operation

The ECM controls cooling fan relays through CAN communication line.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan relay				
	1	2	3	4	5
Stop (OFF)	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Low (LOW)	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
High (HI)	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON

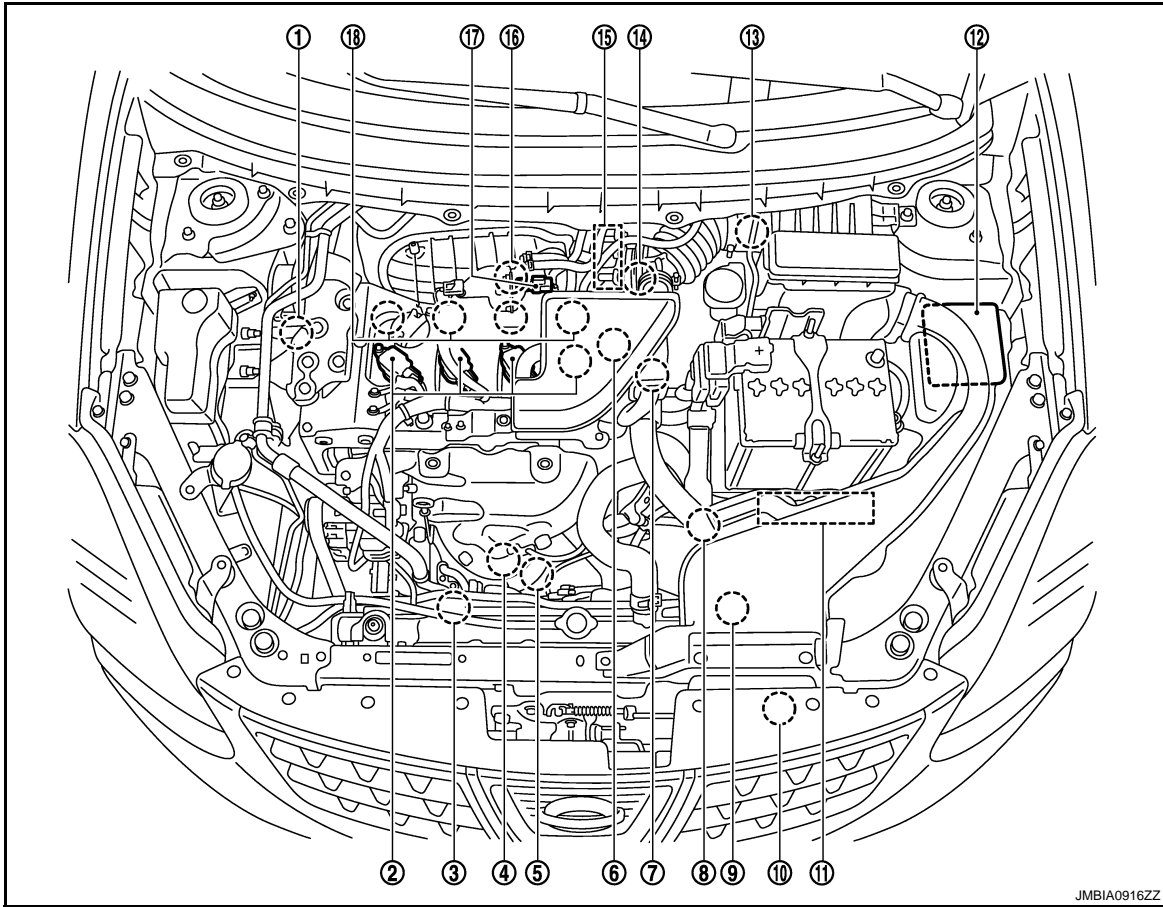
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

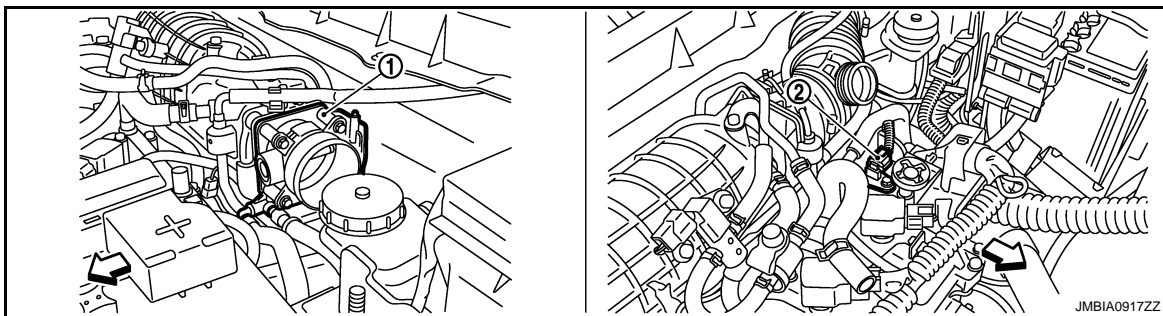
Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005529198



JMBIA0916ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. Knock sensor | 17. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 18. Fuel injector |



JMBIA0917ZZ

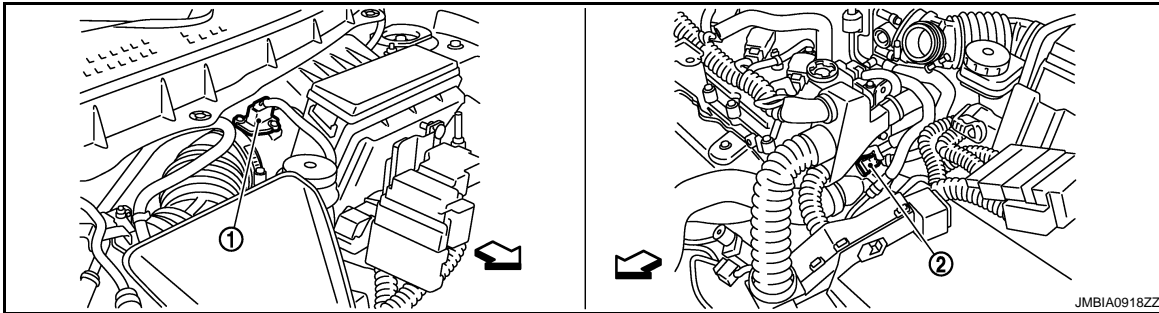
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Electric throttle control actuator | 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

← Vehicle front

COOLING FAN CONTROL

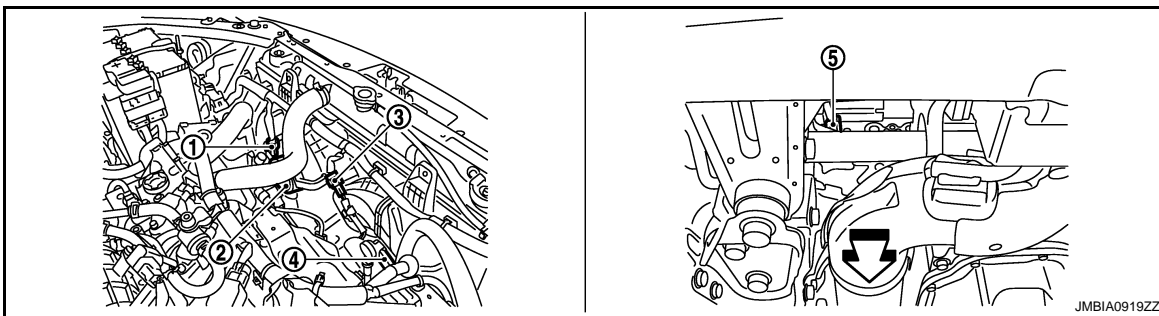
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]



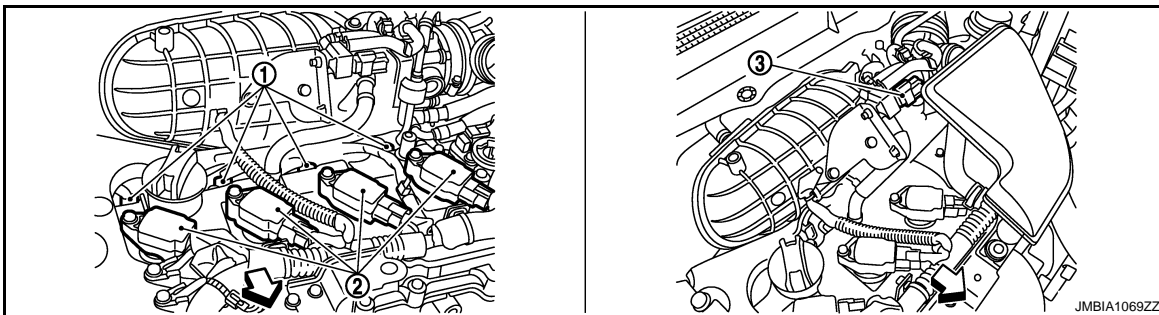
- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

← Vehicle front



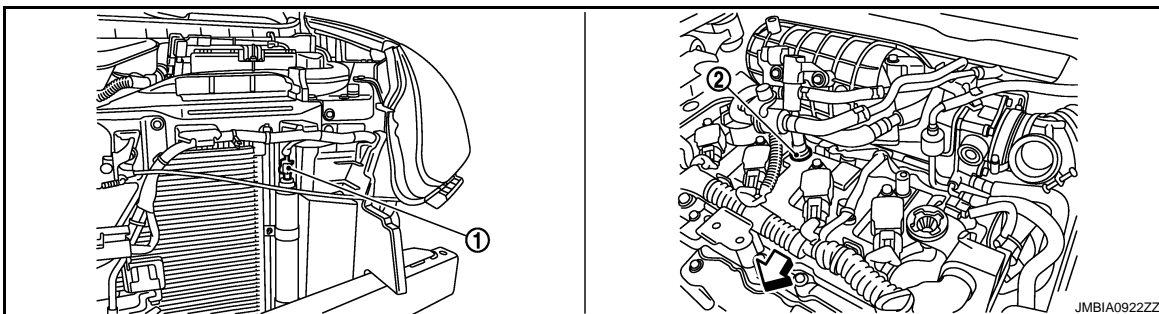
- 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1
- 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

← Vehicle front



- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

← Vehicle front



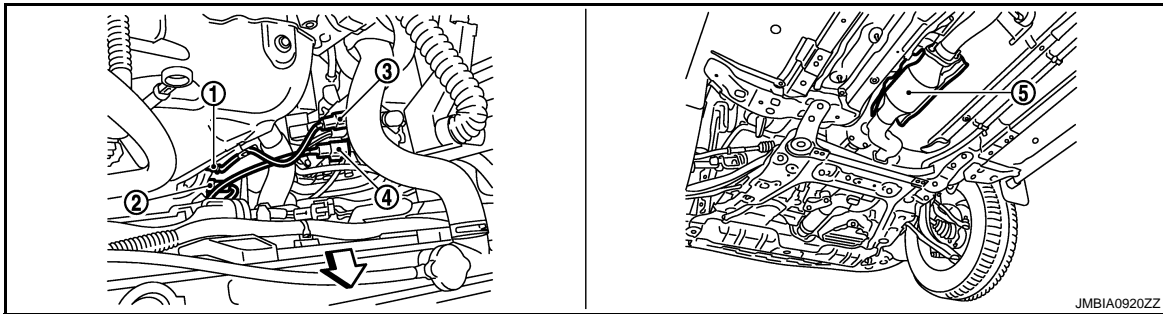
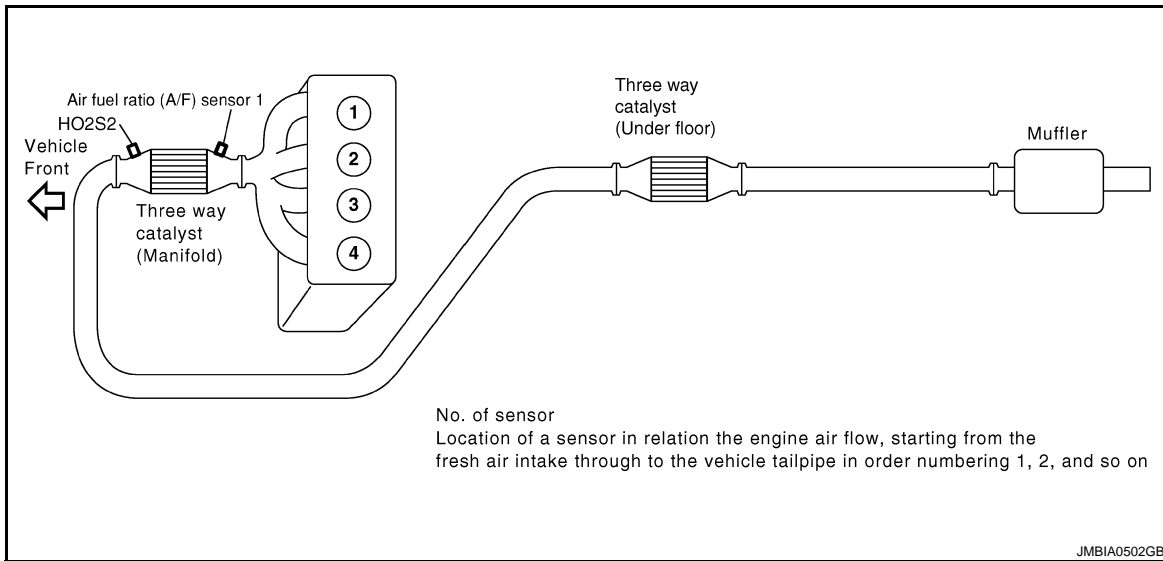
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

COOLING FAN CONTROL

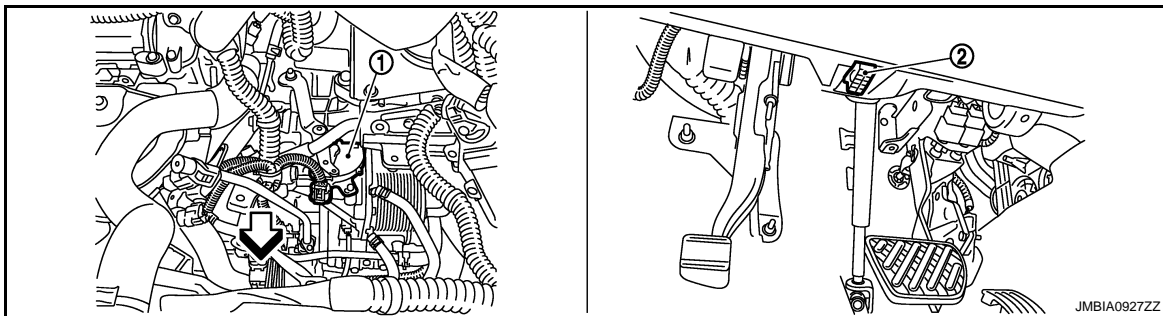
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. PCV valve



1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
 5. Three way catalyst (Under floor)
- ← Vehicle front

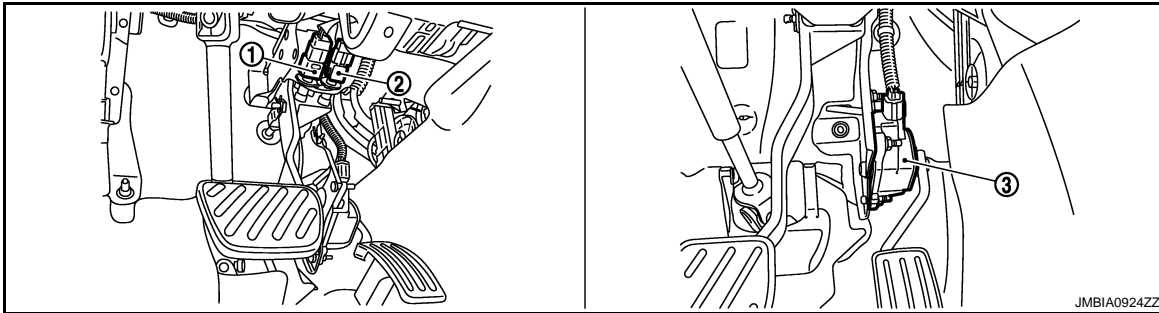


1. Transmission range switch
 2. Data link connector
- ← Vehicle front

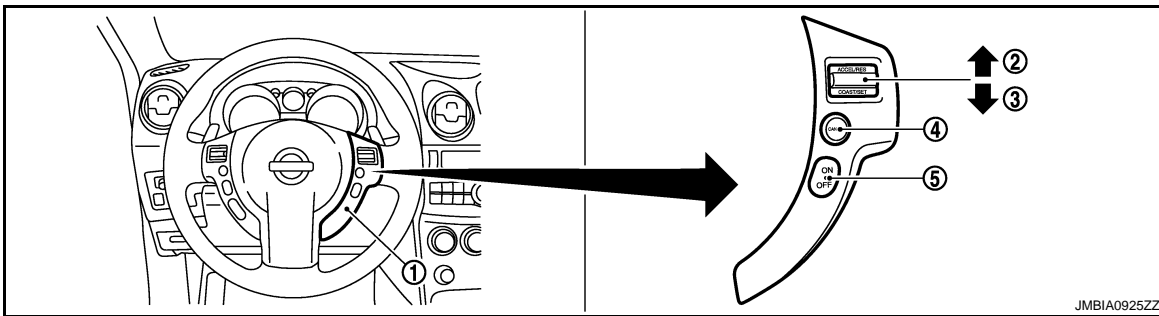
COOLING FAN CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

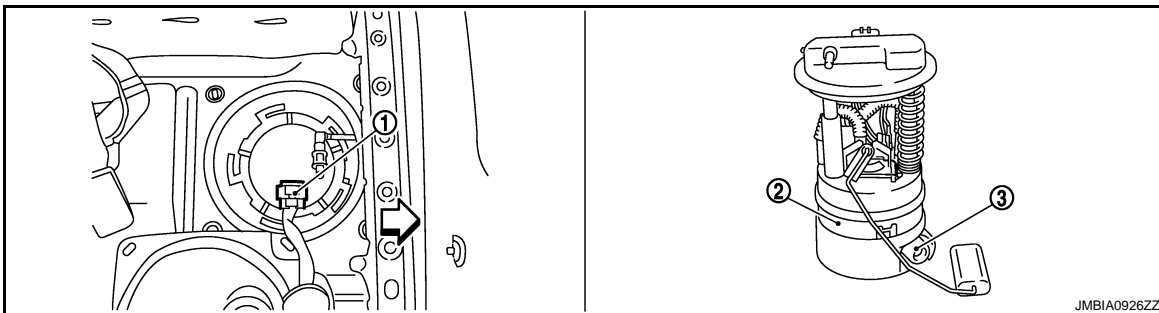
[FOR MEXICO]



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 2. ASCD brake switch
- 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
- 3. SET/COAST switch
- 4. CANCEL switch
- 5. MAIN switch



- 1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
- 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
- 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005529199

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-1134, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-1130, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-992, "System Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1065, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-1239, "Description"

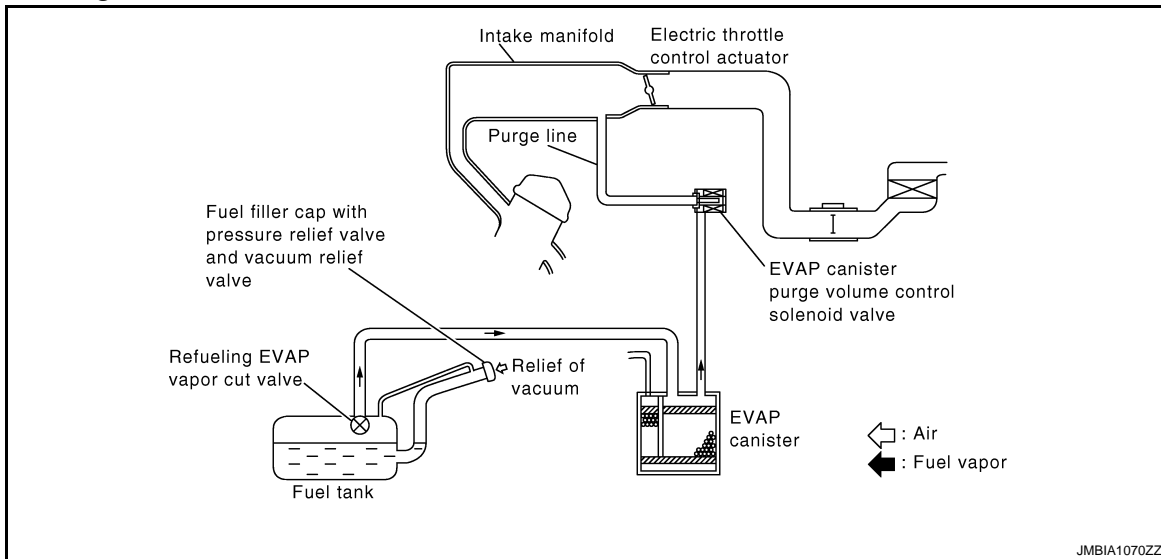
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

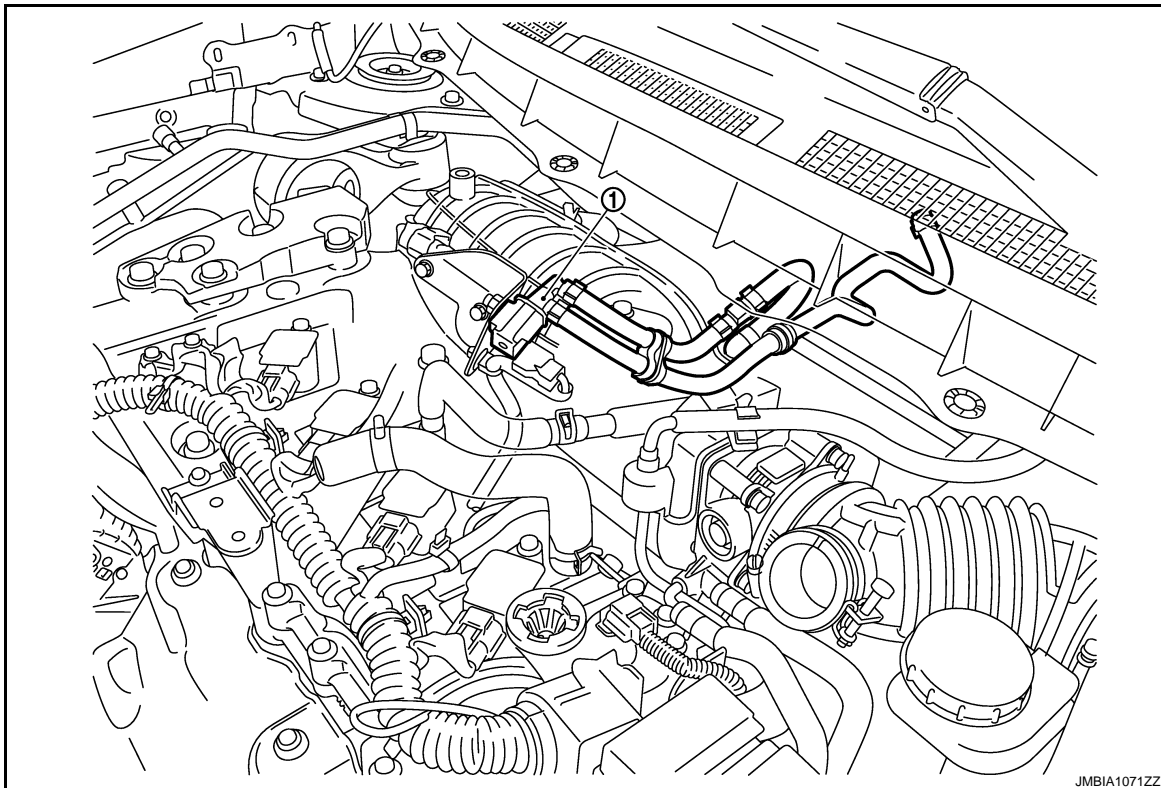
[FOR MEXICO]

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

System Diagram



EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING



1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- A. From fuel tank

NOTE:

Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

System Description

INFOID:000000005529201

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*2		

*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.

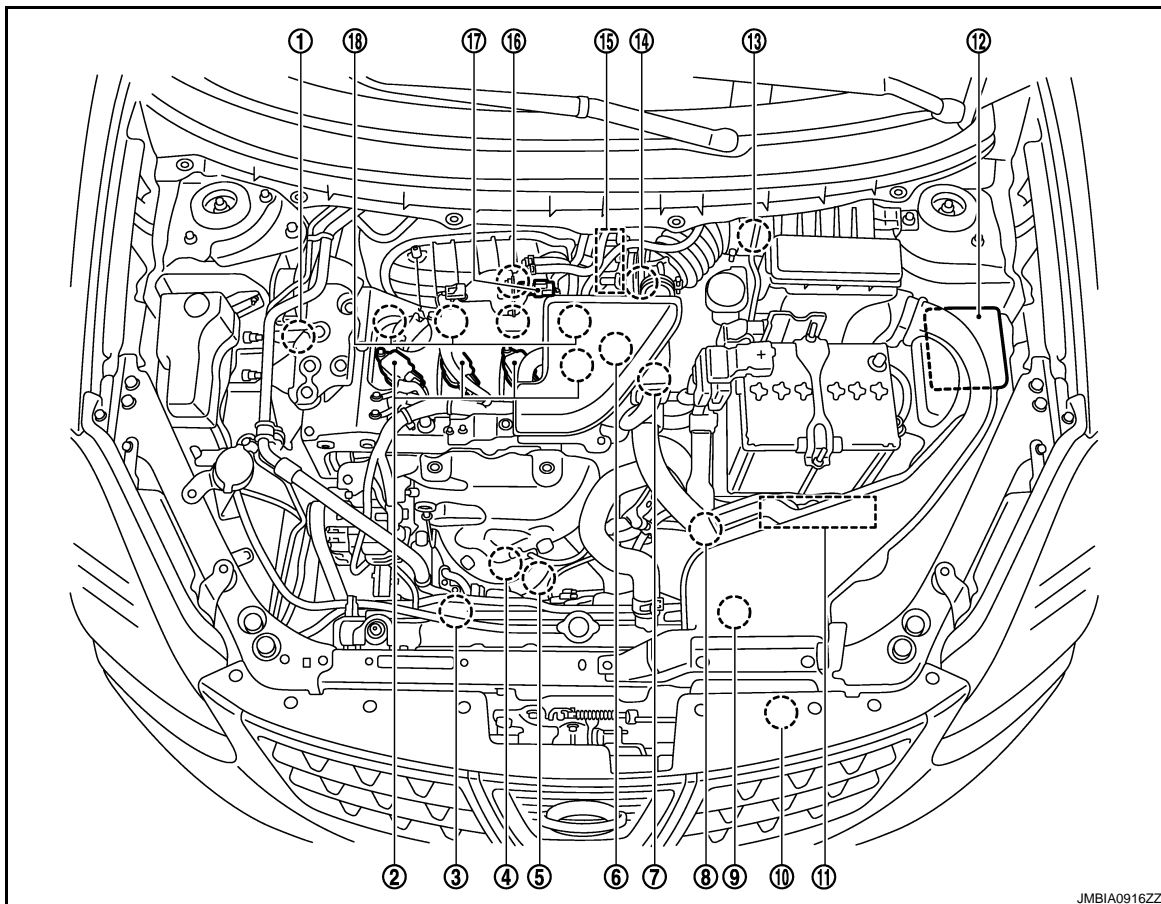
The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.

The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005529202



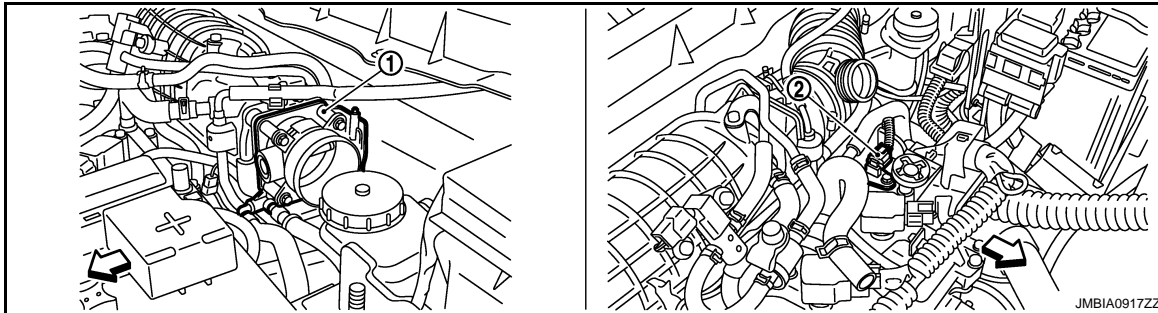
JMBIA0916ZZ

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

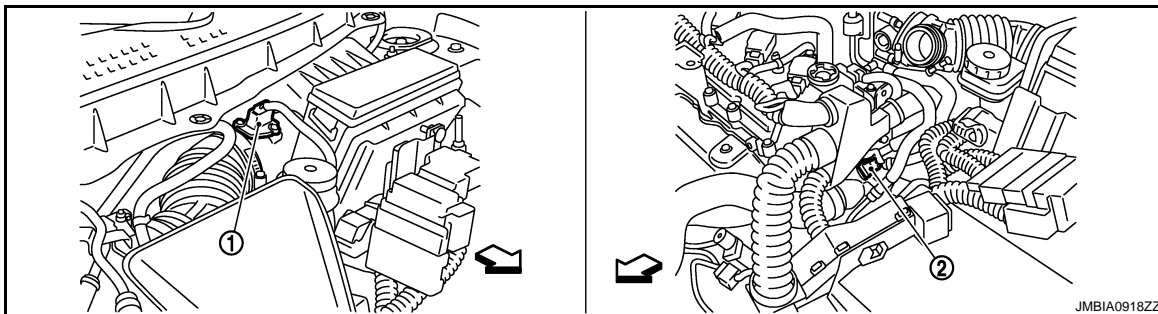
[FOR MEXICO]

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. Knock sensor | 17. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 18. Fuel injector |



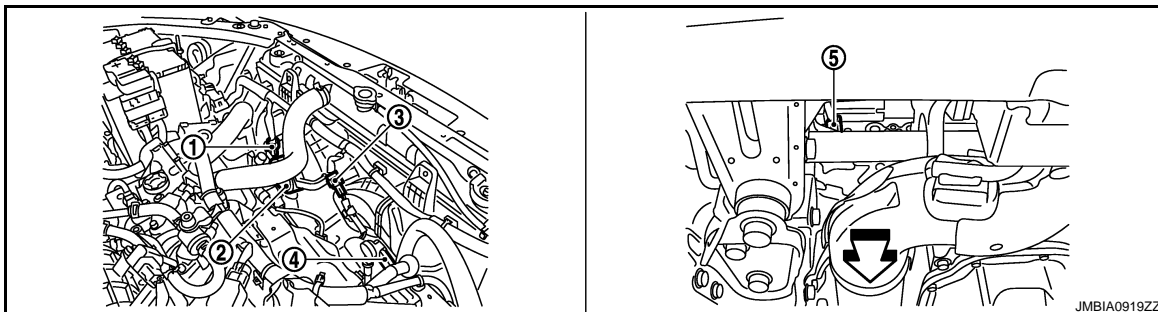
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Electric throttle control actuator | 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

↶ Vehicle front



- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor |
|--|--------------------------------------|

↶ Vehicle front



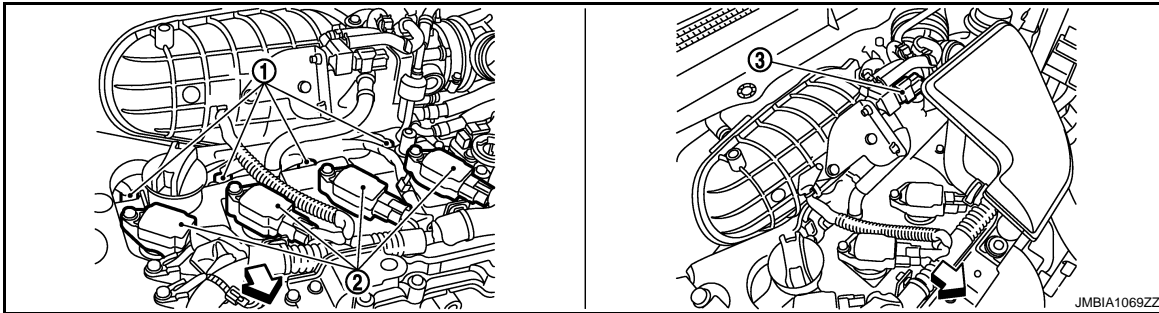
- | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector | 2. Cooling fan motor-1 | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector |
| 4. Cooling fan motor-2 | 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | |

↶ Vehicle front

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

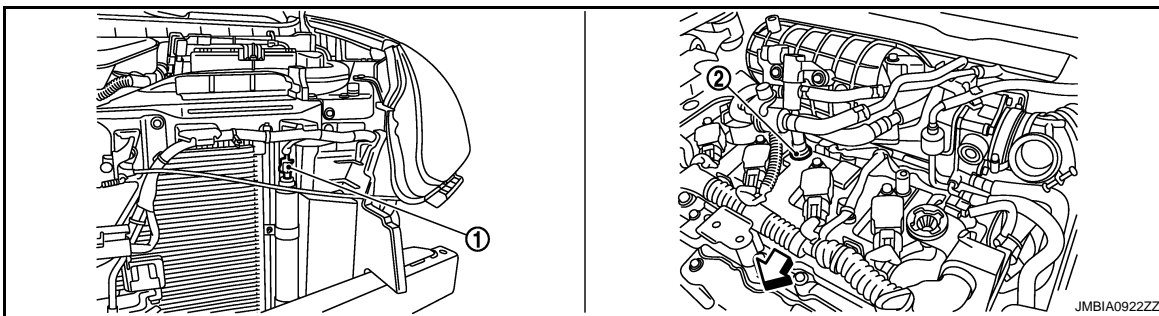
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

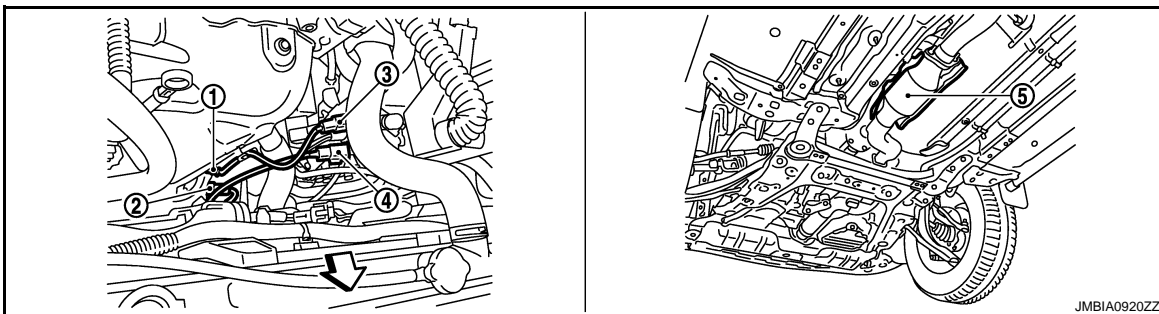
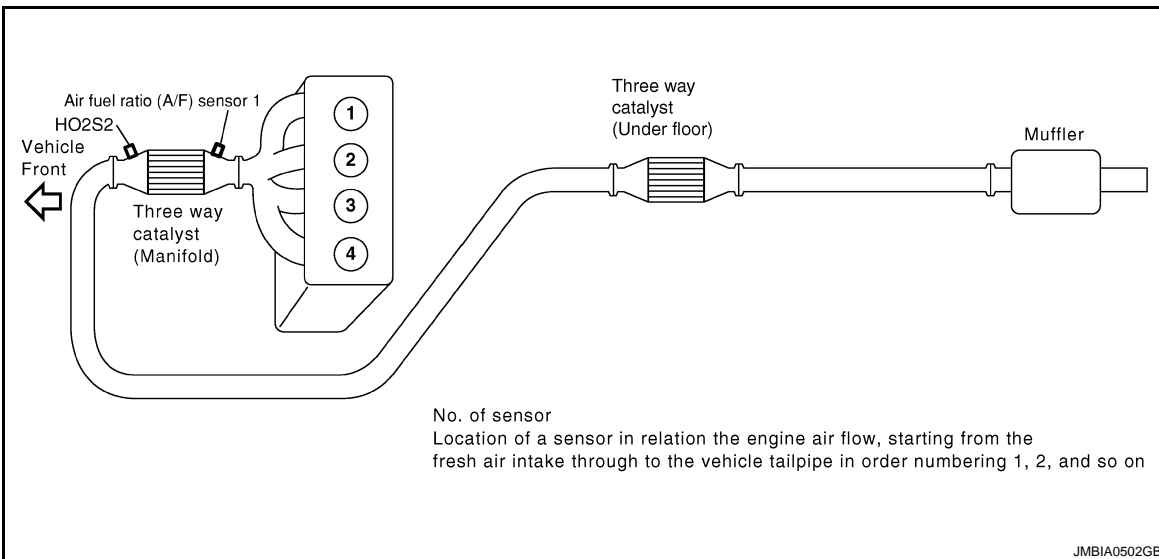


- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor)
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

← Vehicle front



- 1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 2. PCV valve



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

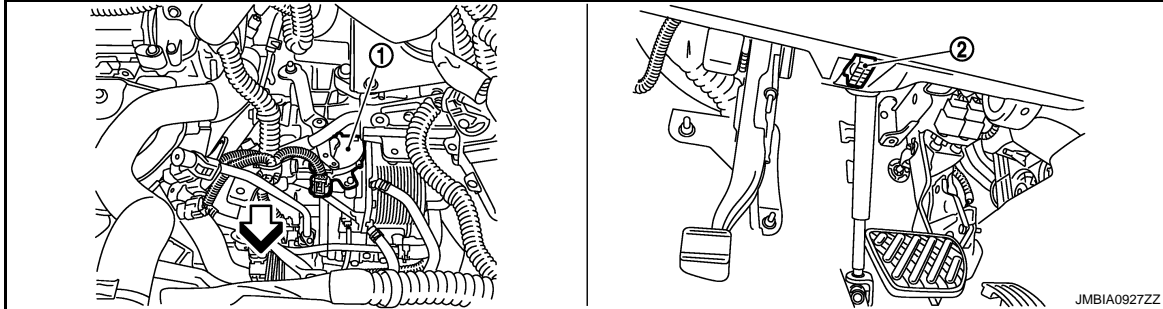
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

[FOR MEXICO]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

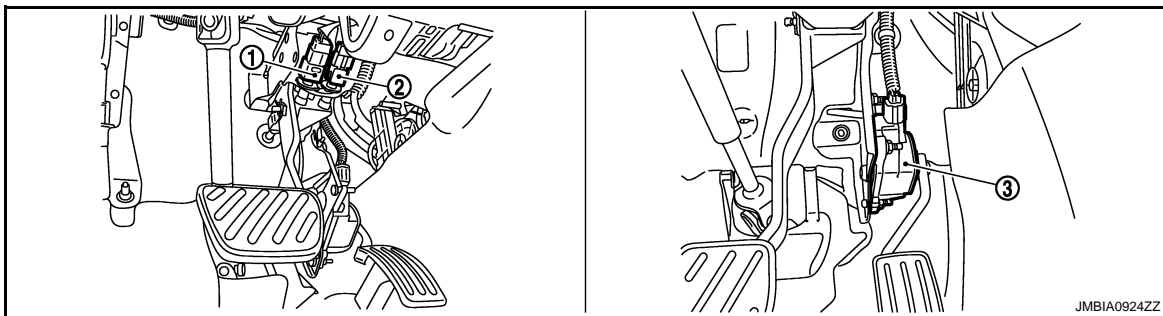
- | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector |
| 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector | 5. Three way catalyst (Under floor) | |

↶ Vehicle front

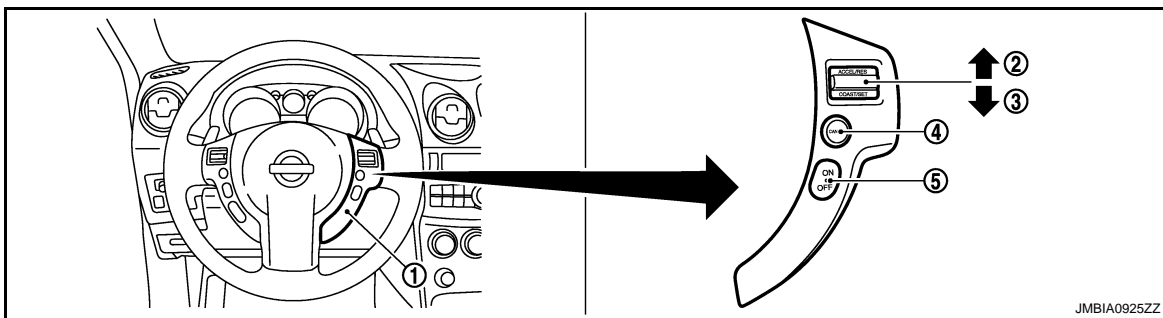


- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Transmission range switch | 2. Data link connector |
|------------------------------|------------------------|

↶ Vehicle front



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Stop lamp switch | 2. ASCD brake switch | 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|

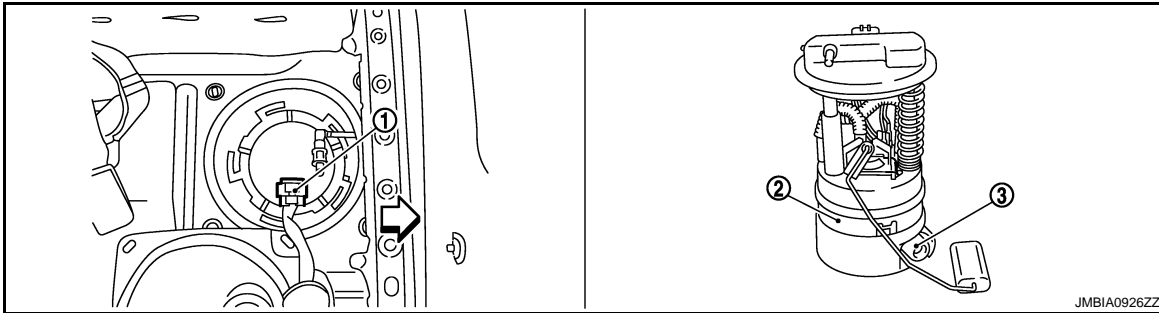


- | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. ASCD steering switch | 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch | 3. SET/COAST switch |
| 4. CANCEL switch | 5. MAIN switch | |

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator

← Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005529203

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-1078, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-1196, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-1134, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-1130, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1065, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-1143, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-1057, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-1068, "Description"

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

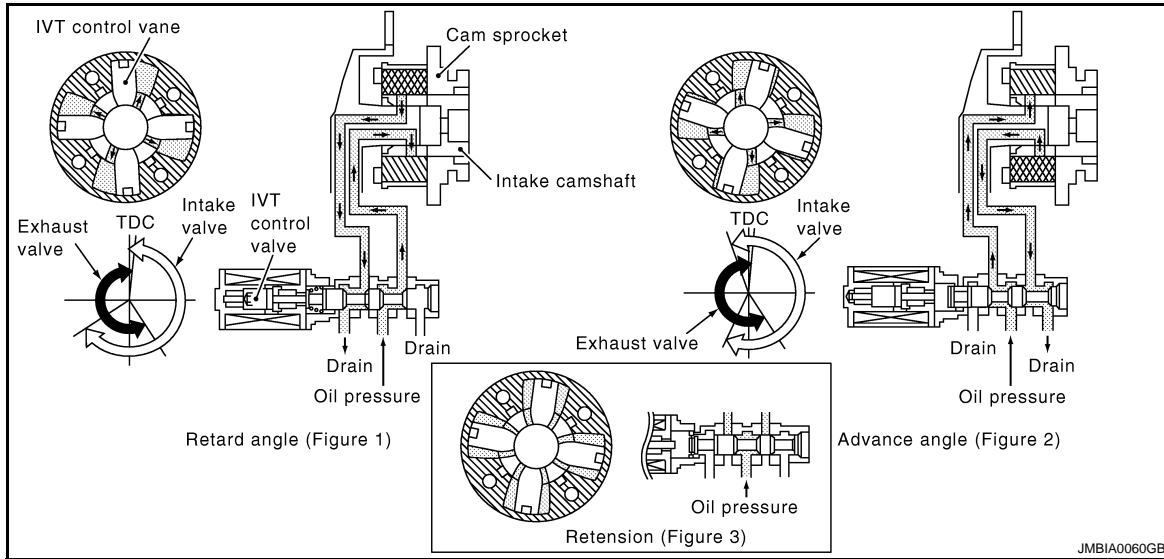
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005529204



System Description

INFOID:000000005529205

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

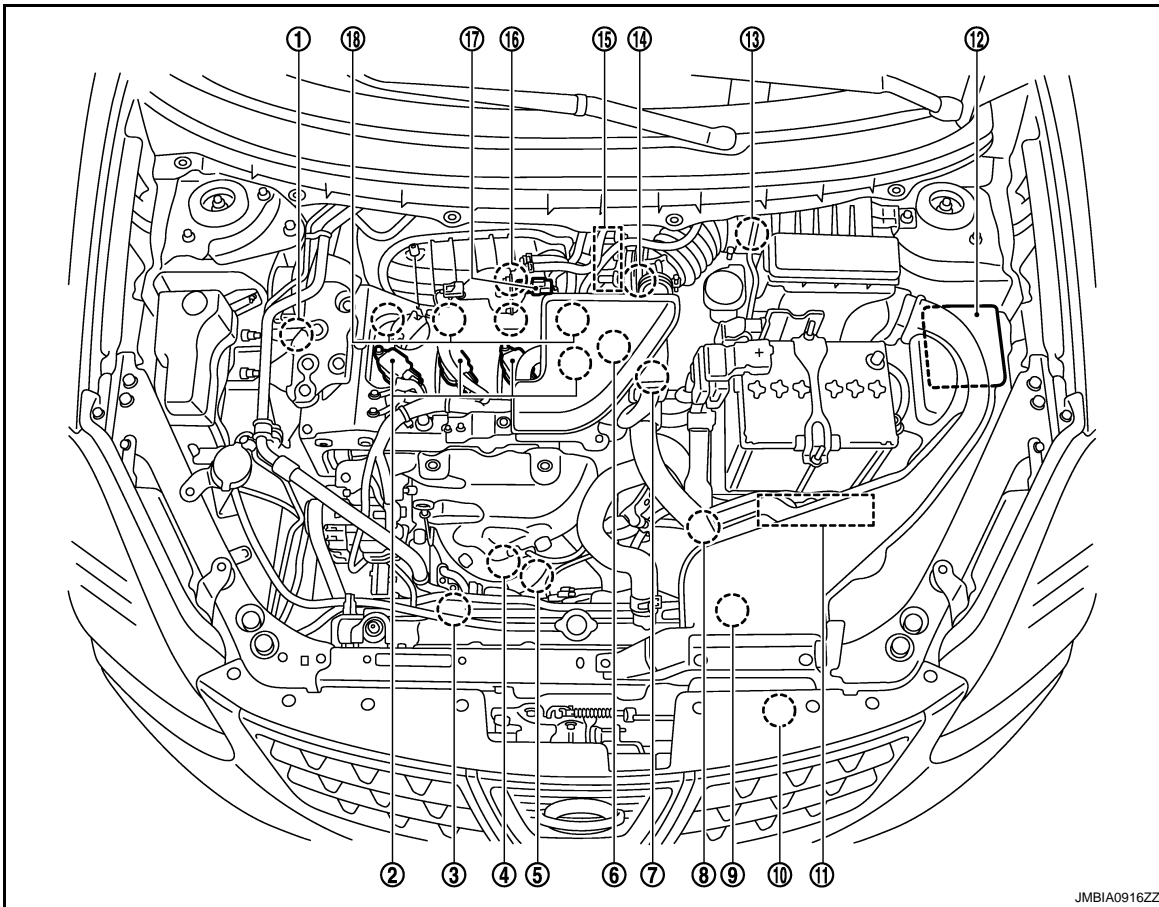
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

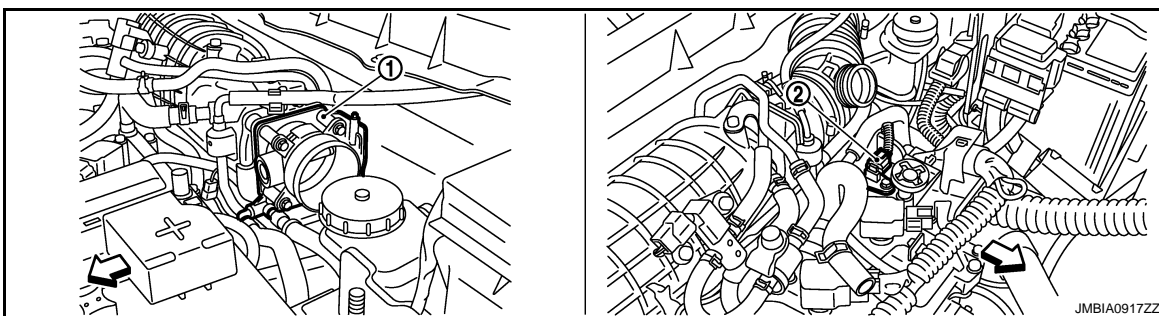
Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000000529206



JMBIA0916ZZ

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug | 3. Cooling fan motor-2 |
| 4. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 | 5. Heated oxygen sensor 2 | 6. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
| 7. Engine coolant temperature sensor | 8. Transmission range switch | 9. Cooling fan motor-1 |
| 10. Refrigerant pressure sensor | 11. ECM | 12. IPDM E/R |
| 13. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) | 14. Crankshaft position sensor (POS) | 15. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor) |
| 16. Knock sensor | 17. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve | 18. Fuel injector |



JMBIA0917ZZ

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Electric throttle control actuator | 2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

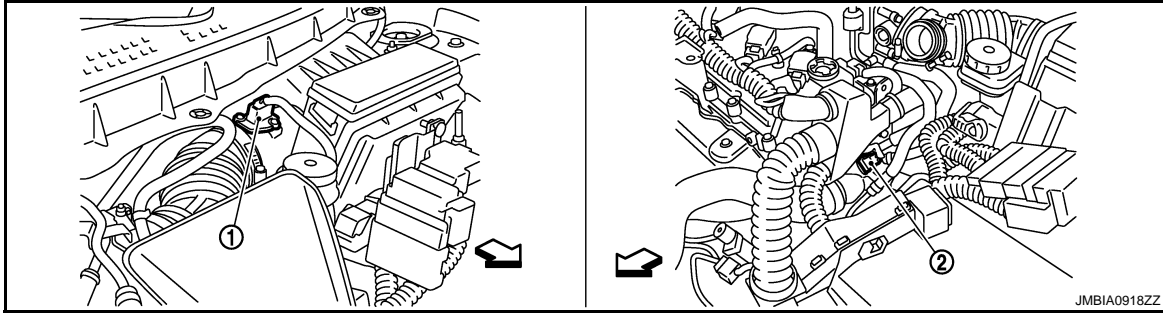
← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

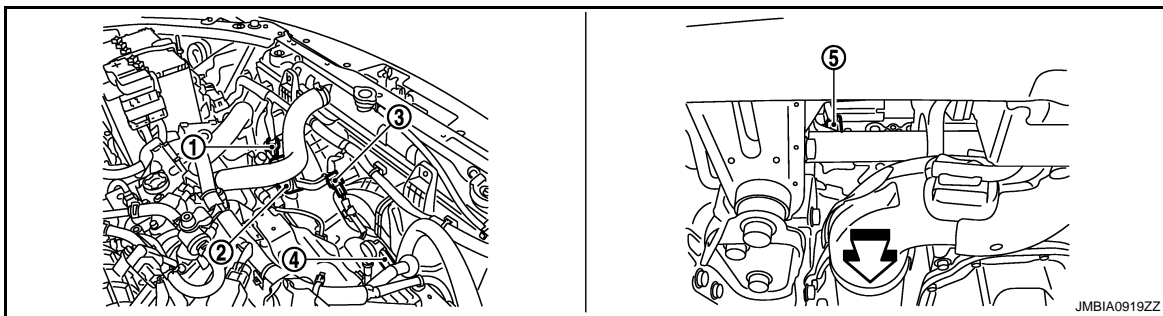
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]



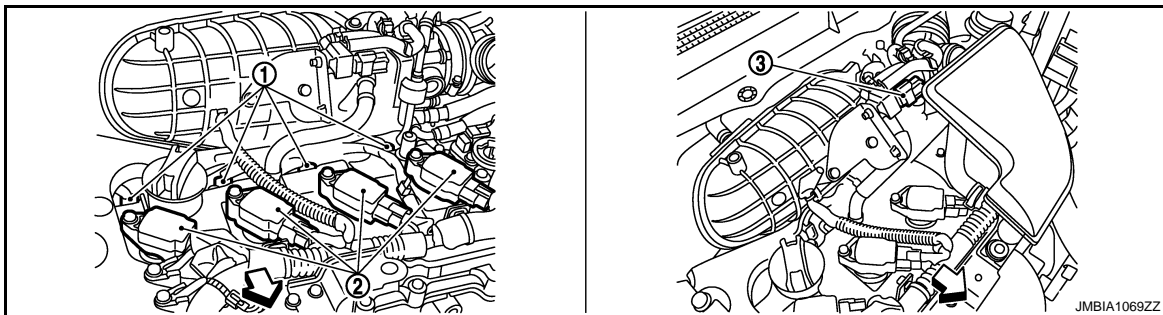
- 1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
- 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor

← Vehicle front



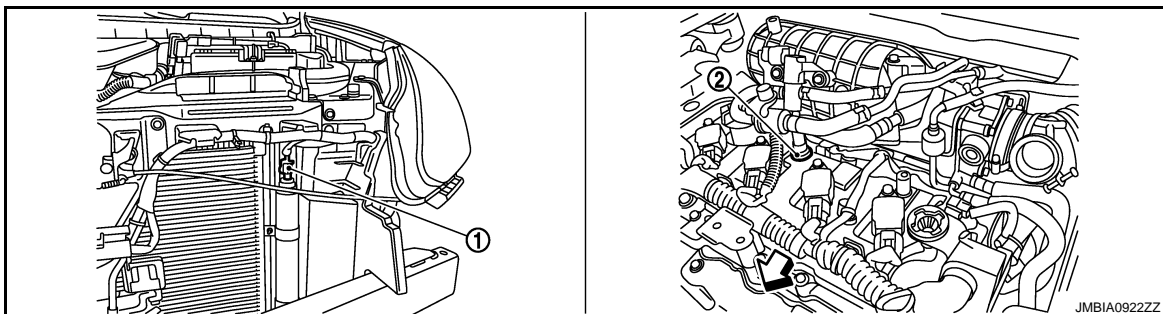
- 1. Cooling fan motor-1 harness connector
- 2. Cooling fan motor-1
- 3. Cooling fan motor-2 harness connector
- 4. Cooling fan motor-2
- 5. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

← Vehicle front



- 1. Fuel injector
- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug
- 3. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

← Vehicle front

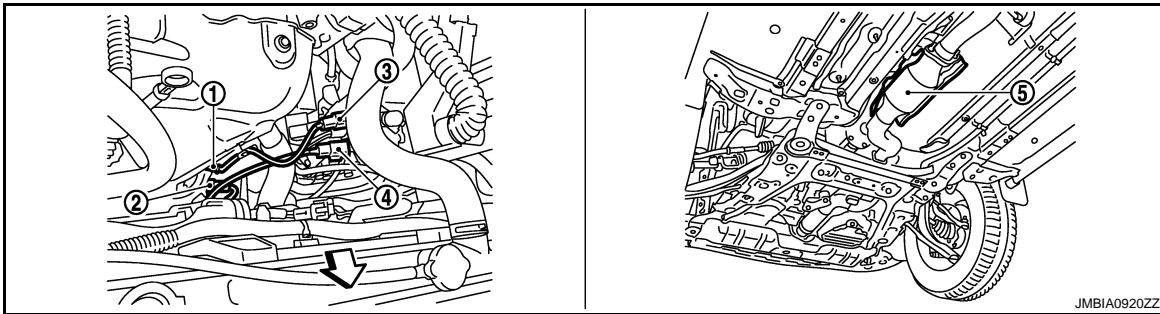
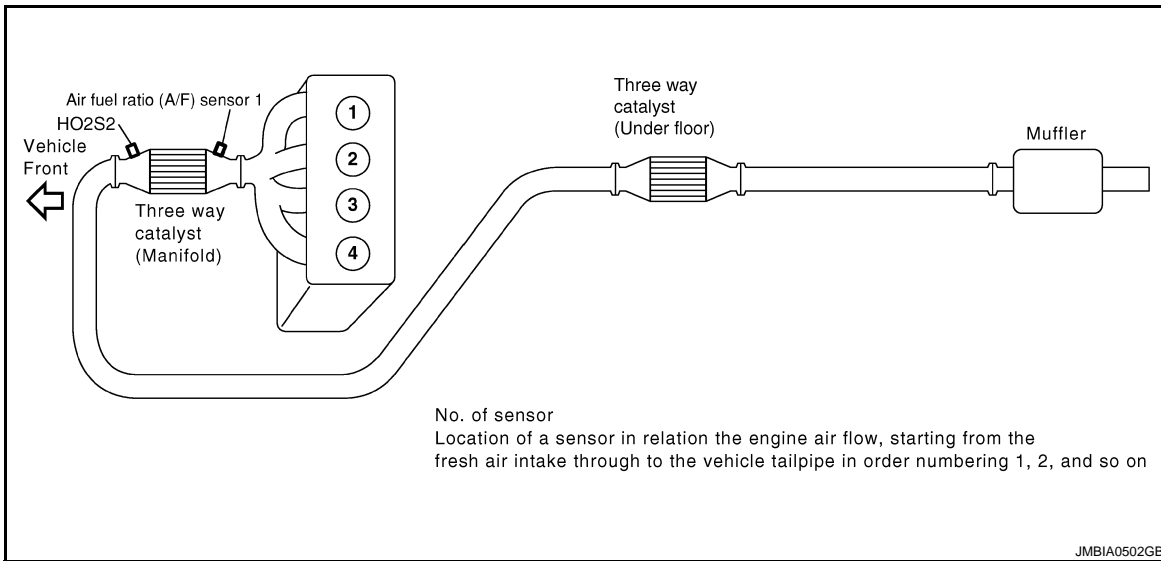


INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

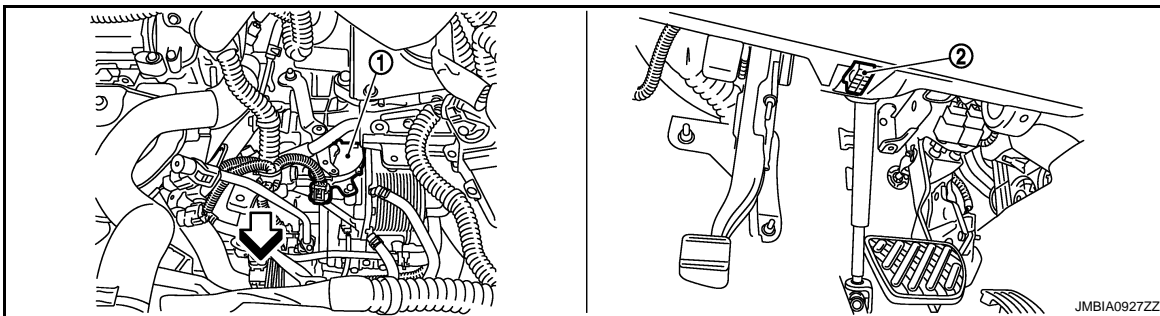
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

1. Refrigerant pressure sensor
2. PCV valve



1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
 2. Heated oxygen sensor 2
 3. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
 4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector
 5. Three way catalyst (Under floor)
- ← Vehicle front



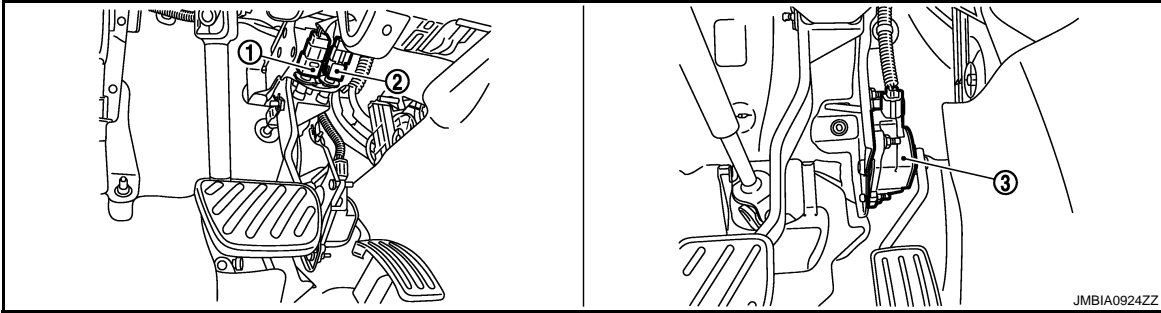
1. Transmission range switch
 2. Data link connector
- ← Vehicle front

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

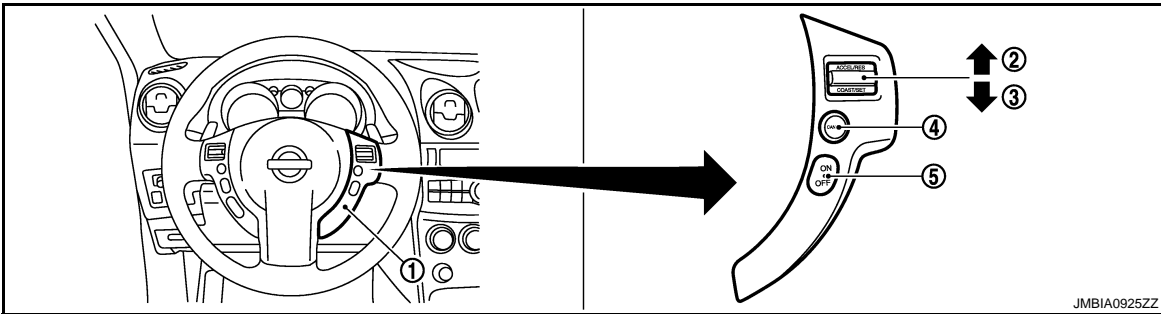
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

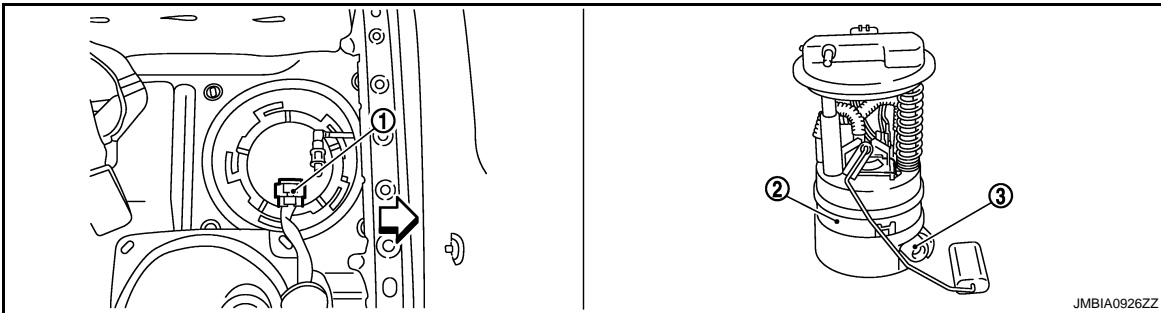
[FOR MEXICO]



1. Stop lamp switch 2. ASCD brake switch 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor



1. ASCD steering switch 2. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch 3. SET/COAST switch
4. CANCEL switch 5. MAIN switch



1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector 2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump 3. Fuel pressure regulator

↶ Vehicle front

Component Description

INFOID:000000005529207

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-1134. "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-1130. "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-1065. "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-1004. "System Description"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:00000000529208

INTRODUCTION

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system, which detects malfunctions related to engine sensors or actuators. The ECM also records various emission-related diagnostic information including:

Emission-related diagnostic information	Diagnostic service
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	Service \$03 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5
Freeze Frame data	Service \$02 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5
System Readiness Test (SRT) code	Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5
1st Trip Diagnostic Trouble Code (1st Trip DTC)	Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5
1st Trip Freeze Frame data	—
Test values and Test limits	Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5
Calibration ID	Service \$09 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5

The above information can be checked using procedures listed in the table below.

x: Applicable —: Not applicable

	DTC	1st trip DTC	Freeze Frame data	1st trip Freeze Frame data	SRT code	SRT status	Test value
CONSULT-III	x	x	x	x	x	x	—
GST	x	x	x	—	x	x	x
ECM	x	x*	—	—	—	x	—

*: When DTC and 1st trip DTC simultaneously appear on the display, they cannot be clearly distinguished from each other.

The malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) on the instrument panel illuminates when the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips (Two trip detection logic), or when the ECM enters fail-safe mode. (Refer to [EC-1263, "Fail Safe"](#).)

TWO TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

x: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	illuminate	Blinking	illuminate				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0304 is being detected	x	—	—	—	—	—	x	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0304 is being detected	—	—	x	—	—	x	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-1266, "DTC Index" .)	—	x	—	—	x	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	x	—	x	x	—

DTC AND FREEZE FRAME DATA

DTC and 1st Trip DTC

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR MEXICO]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are stored in the ECM memory and the MIL illuminates. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL illuminates when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is saved and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or illuminate the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

Procedures for clearing the DTC and the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory are described in "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC".

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to [EC-1266, "DTC Index"](#). These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT-III.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction. However, 1st trip DTC detection will not prevent the vehicle from being tested, for example during Inspection/Maintenance (I/M) tests.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to [EC-948, "Work Flow"](#). Then perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short-term fuel trim, long-term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-III or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, not on the GST.

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0304 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172
2		Except the above items (Includes CVT related items)
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased. Procedures for clearing the ECM memory are described in "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC".

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

 **With CONSULT-III**

 **With GST**

CONSULT-III or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0340, P0850, P1148, etc.

These DTCs are prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR MEXICO]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

(CONSULT-III also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

No Tools

The number of blinks of the MIL in the Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-Diagnostic Results) indicates the DTC. Example: 0340, 0850, 1148, etc.

These DTCs are controlled by NISSAN.

- **1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.**
- **Output of a DTC indicates a malfunction. However, GST and the Diagnostic Test Mode II do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or has occurred in the past and has returned to normal. CONSULT-III can identify malfunction status as shown below. Therefore, using CONSULT-III (if available) is recommended.**

DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS" mode of CONSULT-III. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.

If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be [0].

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be [1t].

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

With CONSULT-III

NOTE:

- **If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.**
- **If the DTC is not for CVT related items (see [EC-1266, "DTC Index"](#)), skip step 1.**
 1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to [TM-42, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
 2. Select "ENGINE" with CONSULT-III.
 3. Select "SELFDIAGNOSTIC RESULT".
 4. Touch "ERASE". (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

With GST

NOTE:

- **If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.**
 1. Select Service \$04 with GST (Generic Scan Tool).

No Tools

NOTE:

- **If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.**
 1. Erase DTC in ECM. Refer to How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results).
- **If the battery is disconnected, the emission-related diagnostic information will be cleared within 24 hours.**
- **The following data are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.**
 - Diagnostic trouble codes
 - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
 - Freeze frame data
 - 1st trip freeze frame data
 - System readiness test (SRT) codes
 - Test values

Actual work procedures are explained using a DTC as an example. Be careful so that not only the DTC, but all of the data listed above, are cleared from the ECM memory during work procedures.

SYSTEM READINESS TEST (SRT) CODE

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of ISO 15031-5.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

NOTE:

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR MEXICO]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:

If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT") and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT Item

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

SRT item (CONSULT-III indication)	Performance Priority*	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT"	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	2	Three way catalyst function	P0420
EVAP SYSTEM	2	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	1	EVAP control system	P0442
	2	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	2	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139

*: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT-III.

SRT Set Timing

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Self-diagnosis result		Example				
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle			
			← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—
		P0402	—	—	—	—
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

SRT Service Procedure

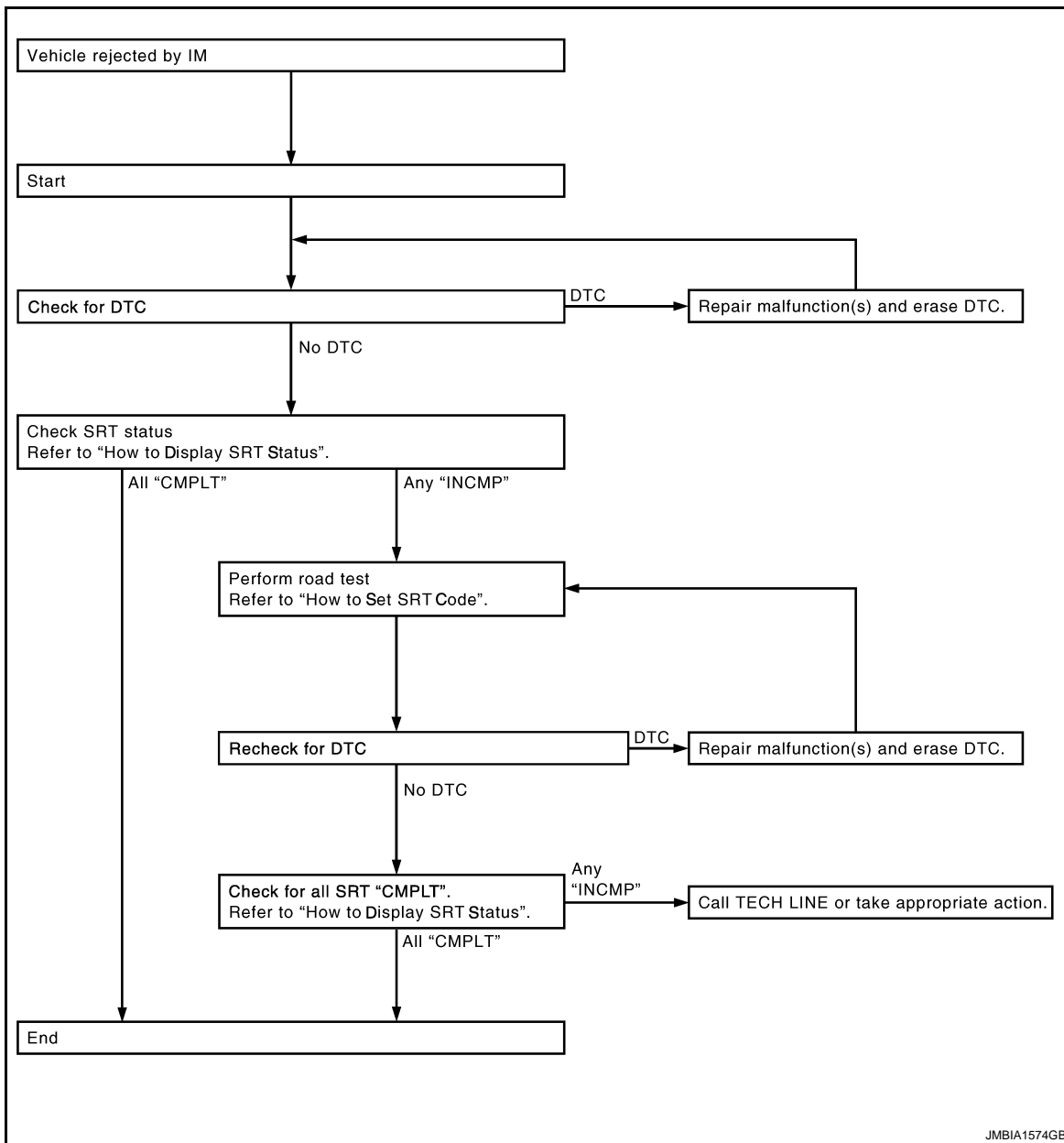
If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence on the next page.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]



How to Display SRT Status

WITH CONSULT-III

Selecting "SRT STATUS" in "DTC CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-III.

For items whose SRT codes are set "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.

NOTE:

Though displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.

WITH GST

Selecting Service \$01 with GST (Generic Scan Tool)

NO TOOLS

A SRT code itself cannot be displayed, however SRT status can.

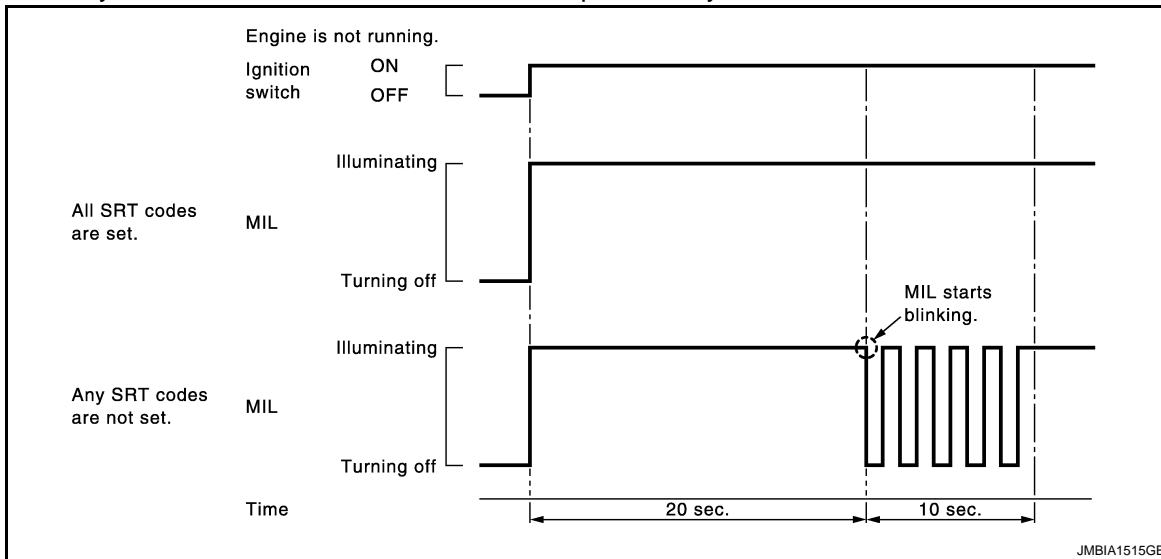
1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown below.
 - When all SRT codes are set, MIL illuminates continuously.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

- When any SRT codes are not set, MIL will flash periodically for 10 seconds.

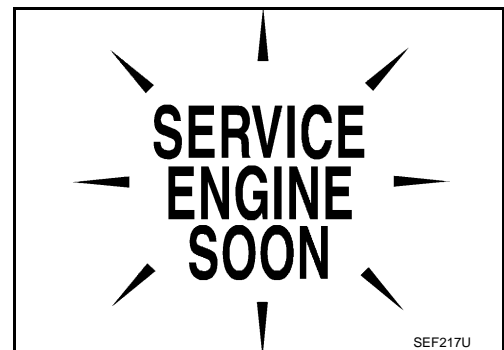


MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP (MIL)

Description

The MIL is located on the instrument panel.

- The MIL will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check. If the MIL does not illuminate, refer to [MWI-22, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : System Diagram"](#).
- When the engine is started, the MIL should turn off. If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.








On Board Diagnostic System Function

The on board diagnostic system has the following three functions.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Diagnostic Test Mode	KEY and ENG. Status	Function	Explanation of Function
Mode I	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	BULB CHECK	This function checks the MIL bulb for damage (blown, open circuit, etc.). If the MIL does not come on, check MIL circuit.
	Engine running 	MALFUNCTION WARNING	When a malfunction is detected twice in two consecutive driving cycles (two trip detection logic), the MIL will illuminate to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected. The following malfunctions will illuminate or blink the MIL in the 1st trip. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) • One trip detection diagnoses
Mode II	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	This function allows DTCs and 1st trip DTCs to be read.

Diagnostic Test Mode I — Bulb Check

In this mode, the MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON. If it remains OFF, check the bulb. Refer to [MWI-22. "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : System Diagram"](#).

Diagnostic Test Mode I — Malfunction Warning

MIL	Condition
ON	When the malfunction is detected.
OFF	No malfunction.

This DTC number is clarified in Diagnostic Test Mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

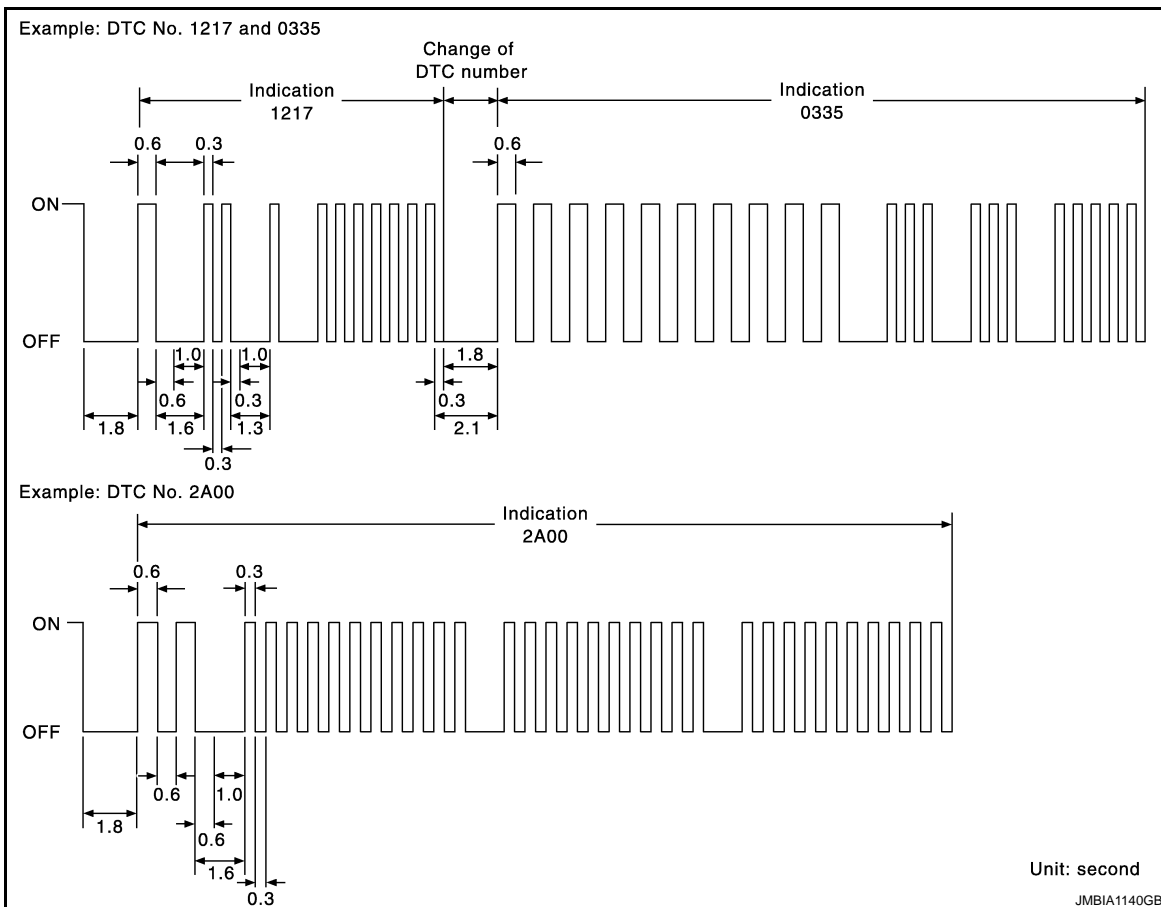
Diagnostic Test Mode II — Self-diagnostic Results

In this mode, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below. The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in diagnostic test mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS), it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT-III or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes as per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. (See [EC-1266. "DTC Index"](#))

How to Switch Diagnostic Test Mode

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- Always ECM returns to Diagnostic Test Mode I after the ignition switch is turned OFF.

HOW TO SET DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for depressed approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

NOTE:

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. 10 seconds. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

4. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
ECM has entered to Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

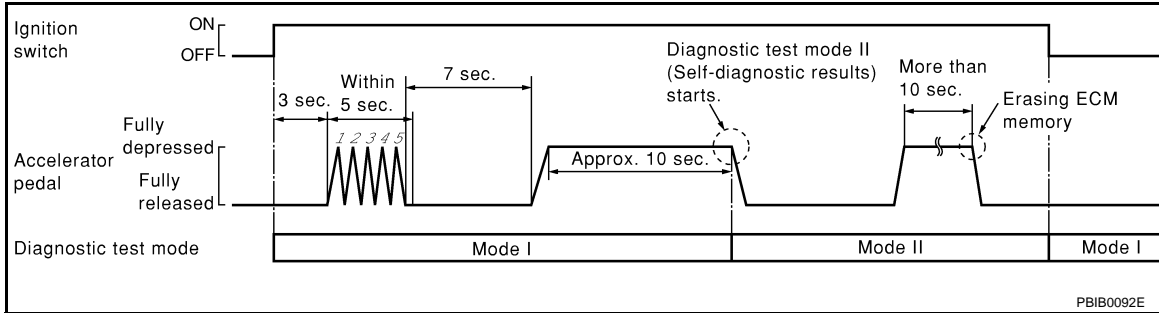
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

NOTE:

Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.



HOW TO ERASE DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

1. Set ECM in Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results). Refer to “How to Set Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)”.
 2. Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
The emission-related diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
 3. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.
- If the battery is disconnected, the DTC will be lost from the backup memory within 24 hours.
 - Do not erase the stored memory before starting trouble diagnoses.

OBD System Operation Chart

Relationship Between MIL, 1st Trip DTC, DTC and Detectable Items

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn off after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. A is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT-III will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

Summary Chart

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns off)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

*1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.

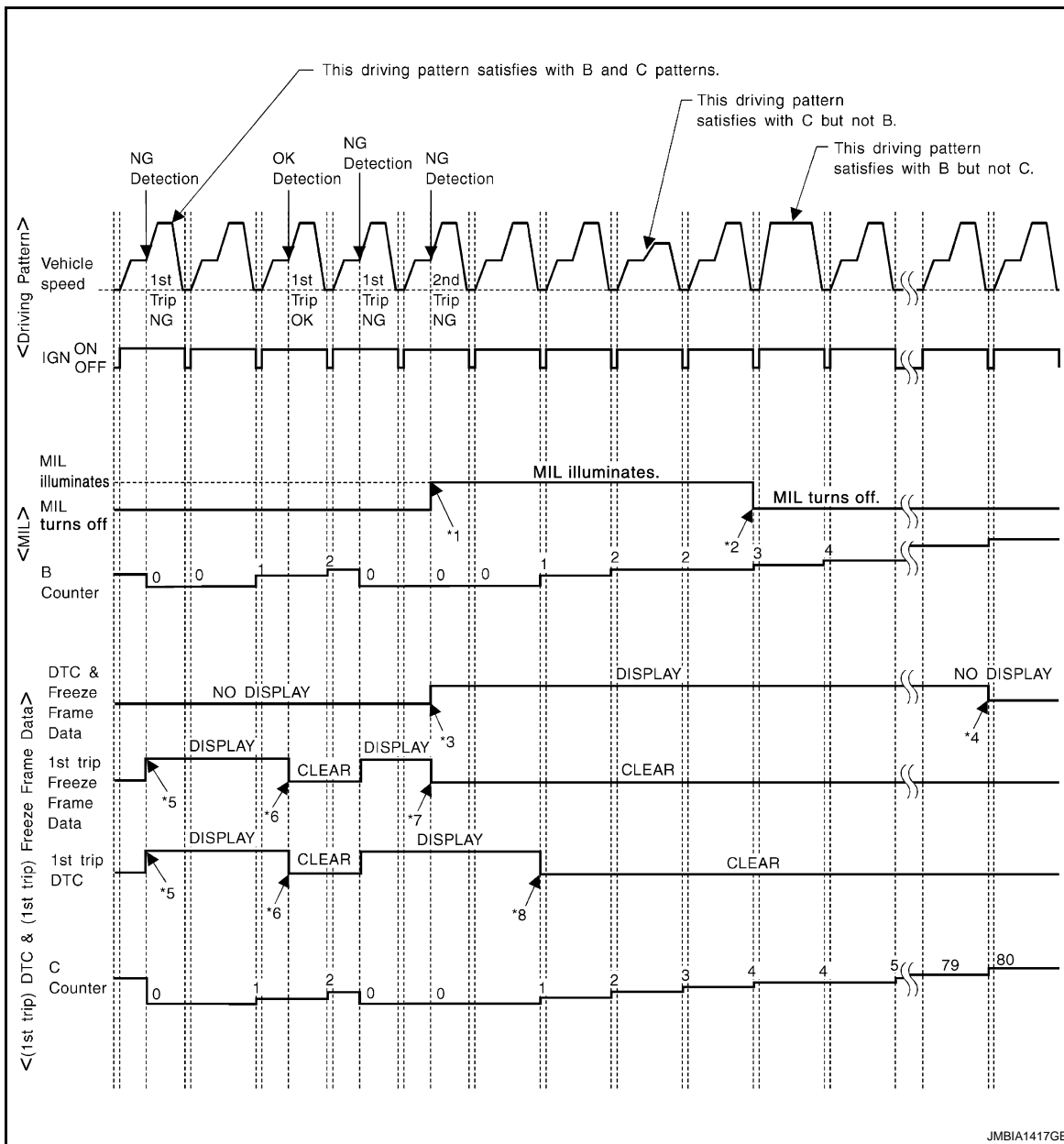
*2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System" <Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as per the following:

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR MEXICO]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunction.
- The MIL will go off when the B counter reaches 3. (*2 in "OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART")

<Driving Pattern C>

Driving pattern C means the vehicle operation as follows:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) \pm 375 rpm

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) \times (1 \pm 0.1) [%]

Engine coolant temperature (T) condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

Example:

If the stored freeze frame data is as follows:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 - 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 - 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

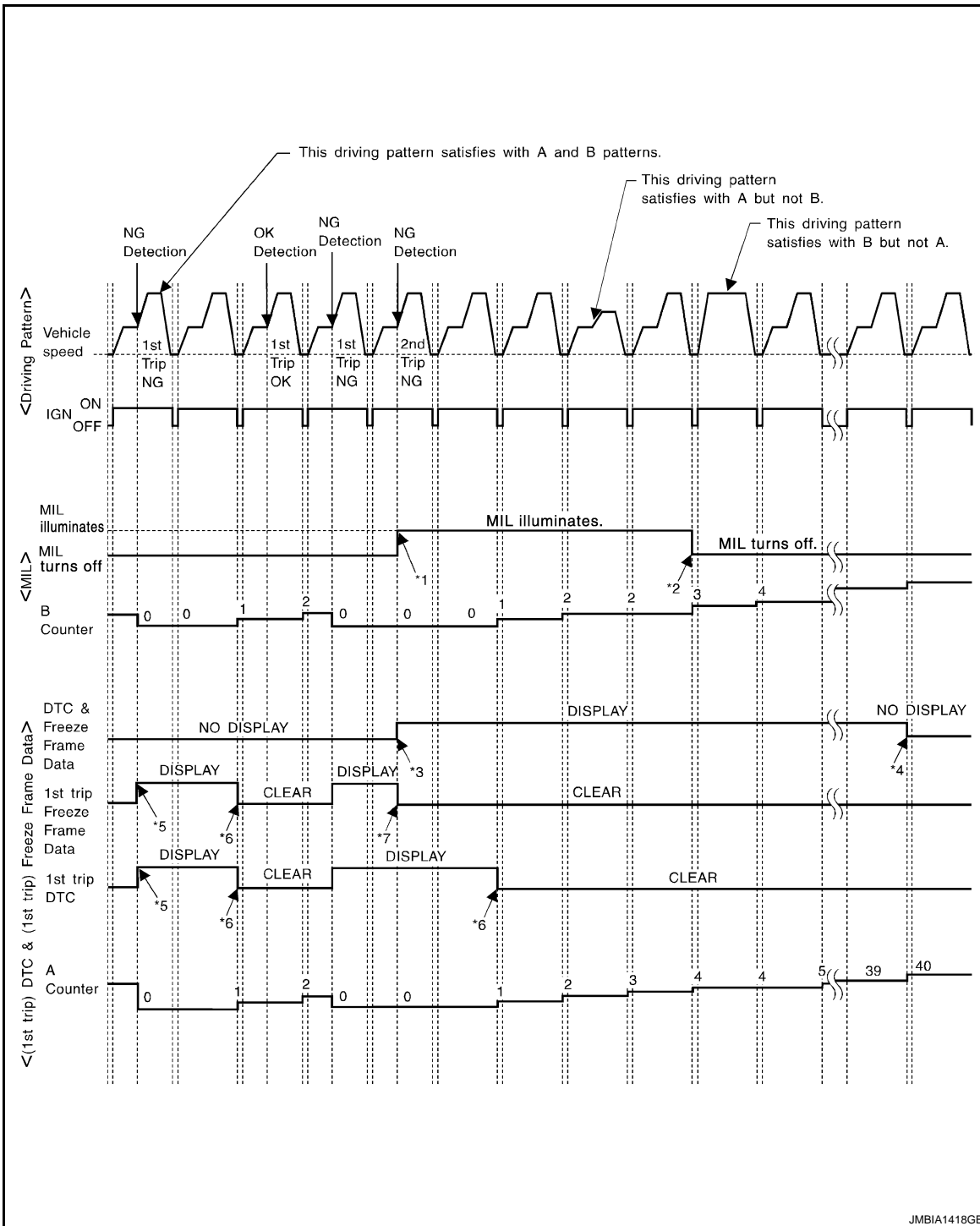
- The C counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of vehicle conditions above.
- The C counter will be counted up when vehicle conditions above is satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after C counter reaches 80.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR MEXICO]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

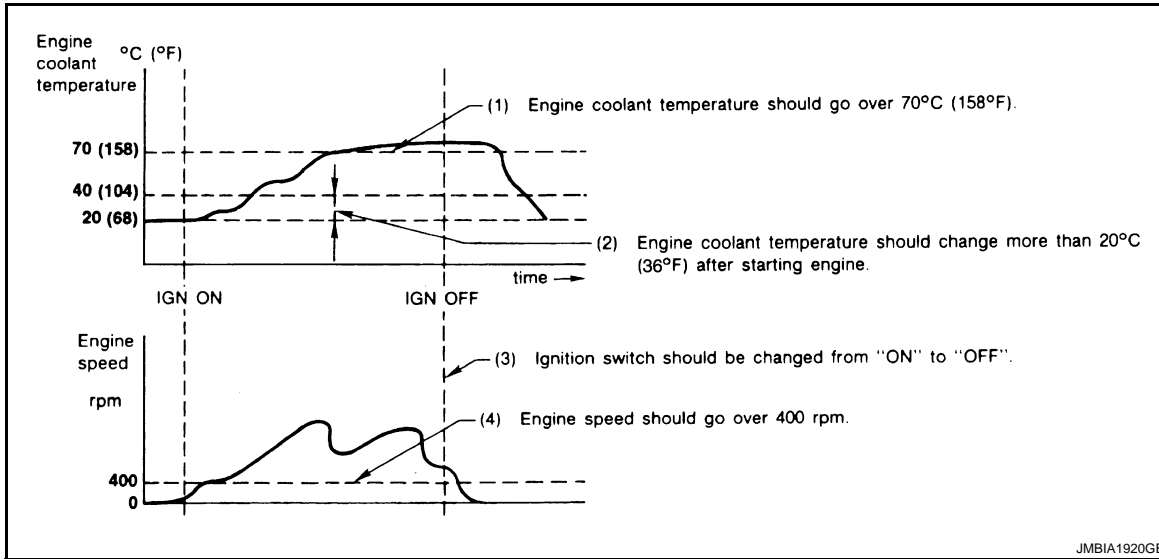
*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction.
(The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System" <Driving Pattern A>



- The A counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of (1) - (4).
- The A counter will be counted up when (1) - (4) are satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after the A counter reaches 40.

<Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means operating vehicle as per the following:

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunctions.
- The MIL will turn off when the B counter reaches 3 (*2 in OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART).

CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:00000000529209

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work Support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT-III screen.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Active Test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
DTC & SRT Confirmation	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/results can be confirmed.
Function Test	This mode is used to inform customers when their vehicle requires periodic maintenance.
ECU Part Number	ECM part number can be read.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR MEXICO]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

Work item	Condition	Usage
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FUEL PUMP WILL STOP BY TOUCHING "START" DURING IDLING. • CRANK A FEW TIMES AFTER ENGINE STALLS. 	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • THE IDLE AIR VOLUME THAT KEEPS THE ENGINE WITHIN THE SPECIFIED RANGE IS MEMORIZED IN ECM. 	When learning the idle air volume
SELF-LEARNING CONT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • THE COEFFICIENT OF SELF-LEARNING CONTROL MIXTURE RATIO RETURNS TO THE ORIGINAL COEFFICIENT. 	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value
VIN REGISTRATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IN THIS MODE, VIN IS REGISTERED IN ECM. 	When registering VIN in ECM
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDLE CONDITION 	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDLE CONDITION 	When adjusting target ignition timing

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to [EC-1266, "DTC Index"](#).

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code, it is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-1266, "DTC Index".)
FUEL SYS-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • One mode the following mode is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enrichment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Freeze frame data item*	Description
FUEL SYS-B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	
COMBUST CONDITION	

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

Monitored Item

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. • If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
B/FUEL SCHDL	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC". • This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed. 	
HO2S2 (B1)	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed. 	
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	RICH/LEAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed. 	
BATTERY VOLT	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed. 	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2			
TP SEN 1-B1	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1			
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated. 	

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal. 	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal. 	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal. 	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal sent from EPS control unit) is indicated. 	
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF. 	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal. 	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal. 	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
IGN TIMING	BTDC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
CAL/LD VALUE	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> "Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow. 	
MASS AIRFLOW	g-m/s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor. 	
PURG VOL C/V	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. The opening becomes larger as the value increases. 	
INT/V TIM (B1)	°CA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle. 	
INT/V SOL(B1)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases. 	
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. 	
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
COOLING FAN	HI/LOW/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the condition of the cooling fan (determined by ECM according to the input signals). HI: High speed operation LOW: Low speed operation OFF: Stop 	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals. 	
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the engine speed computed from the input speed sensor signal. 	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed. 	
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display the condition of Idle Air Volume Learning YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully. 	
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Distance traveled while MIL is activated. 	
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases. 	
AC PRESS SEN	V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed. 	
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed. 	
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The preset vehicle speed is displayed. 	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal. 	
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal. 	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal. 	
SET SW	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD brake switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal. 	
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off. 	
LO SPEED CUT	NON/CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low, and ASCD operation is cut off. 	
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D according to the input signal from the TCM. 	
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D cancel request signal. 	

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
A/F ADJ-B1	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the correction of factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal. 	

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

Test item	Condition	Judgment	Check Item (Remedy)
FUEL INJECTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel injector Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
IGNITION TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Timing light: Set Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BALANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. A/C switch OFF Selector lever position: P or N Cut off each fuel injector signal one at a time using CONSULT-III. 	Engine runs rough or stops.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Compression Fuel injector Power transistor Spark plug Ignition coil
COOLING FAN*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON Turn the cooling fan "LOW", "HI" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III. 	Cooling fan moves and stops.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay) Cooling fan motor
ENG COOLANT TEMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Engine coolant temperature sensor Fuel injector
FUEL PUMP RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn the fuel pump relay "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound. 	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Fuel pump relay
PURG VOL CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT-III. 	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change intake valve timing using CONSULT-III. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness and connectors Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT-III while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

[FOR MEXICO]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

For details, refer to [EC-1009, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279	P0133	EC-1088
	A/F SEN1(B1) P1276	P0130	EC-1078
HO2S2	HO2S2(B1) P1146	P0138	EC-1099
	HO2S2(B1) P1147	P0137	EC-1093
	HO2S2(B1) P0139	P0139	EC-1106

*: DTC P1442 and P1456 does not apply to S35 models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

Diagnosis Tool Function

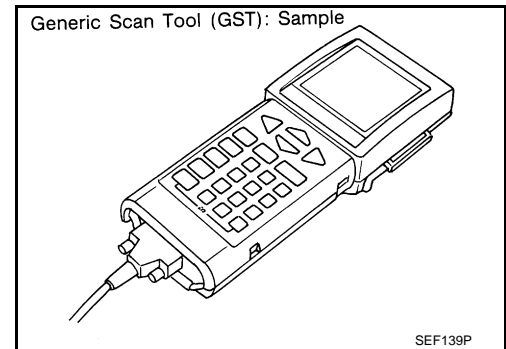
INFOID:000000005529210

DESCRIPTION

Generic Scan Tool (OBD II scan tool) complying with ISO 15031-4 has several functions explained below.

ISO 15765-4 is used as the protocol.

The name "GST" or "Generic Scan Tool" is used in this service manual.



FUNCTION

Diagnostic Service		Function
Service \$01	READINESS TESTS	This diagnostic service gains access to current emission-related data values, including analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs and outputs, and system status information.
Service \$02	(FREEZE DATA)	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related data value that were stored by ECM during the freeze frame. For details, refer to EC-1009, "Diagnosis Description" .
Service \$03	DTCs	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related power train trouble codes which were stored by ECM.
Service \$04	CLEAR DIAG INFO	This diagnostic service can clear all emission-related diagnostic information. This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clear number of diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$01) • Clear diagnostic trouble codes (Service \$03) • Clear trouble code for freeze frame data (Service \$01) • Clear freeze frame data (Service \$02) • Reset status of system monitoring test (Service \$01) • Clear on board monitoring test results (Service \$06 and \$07)
Service \$06	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service accesses the results of on board diagnostic monitoring tests of specific components/systems that are not continuously monitored.
Service \$07	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service enables the off board test drive to obtain test results for emission-related powertrain components/systems that are continuously monitored during normal driving conditions.
Service \$08	—	This diagnostic service is not applicable on this vehicle.
Service \$09	(CALIBRATION ID)	This diagnostic service enables the off-board test device to request specific vehicle information such as Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) and Calibration IDs.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

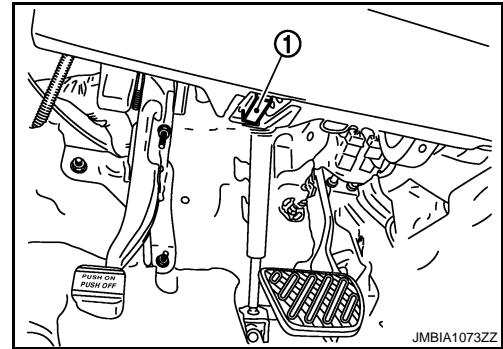
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

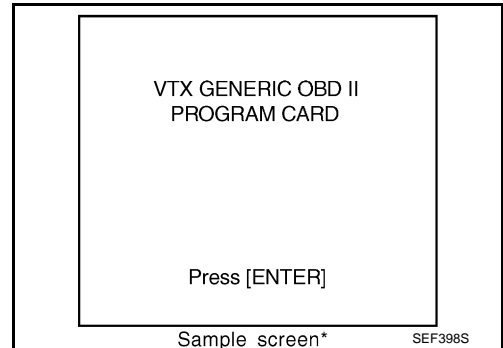
[FOR MEXICO]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

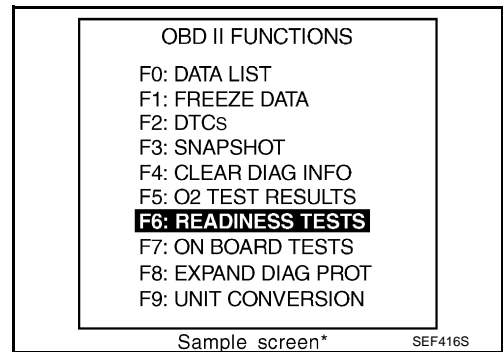
2. Connect "GST" to data link connector (1), which is located under LH dash panel.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Enter the program according to instruction on the screen or in the operation manual.
(*: Regarding GST screens in this section, sample screens are shown.)



5. Perform each diagnostic mode according to each service procedure.
For further information, see the GST Operation Manual of the tool maker.



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:000000005529211

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT-III during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not illuminate the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005529212

1. START

Check that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm², 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Engine speed: Idle
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "FLUID TEMP SE" (CVT fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
- Electrical load: Not applied
- Rear window defogger switch and air conditioner switch lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM "SPEC" OF "DATA MONITOR" MODE

With CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform [EC-952. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that monitor items are within the SP value.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> END

NO >> Go to [EC-1031. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

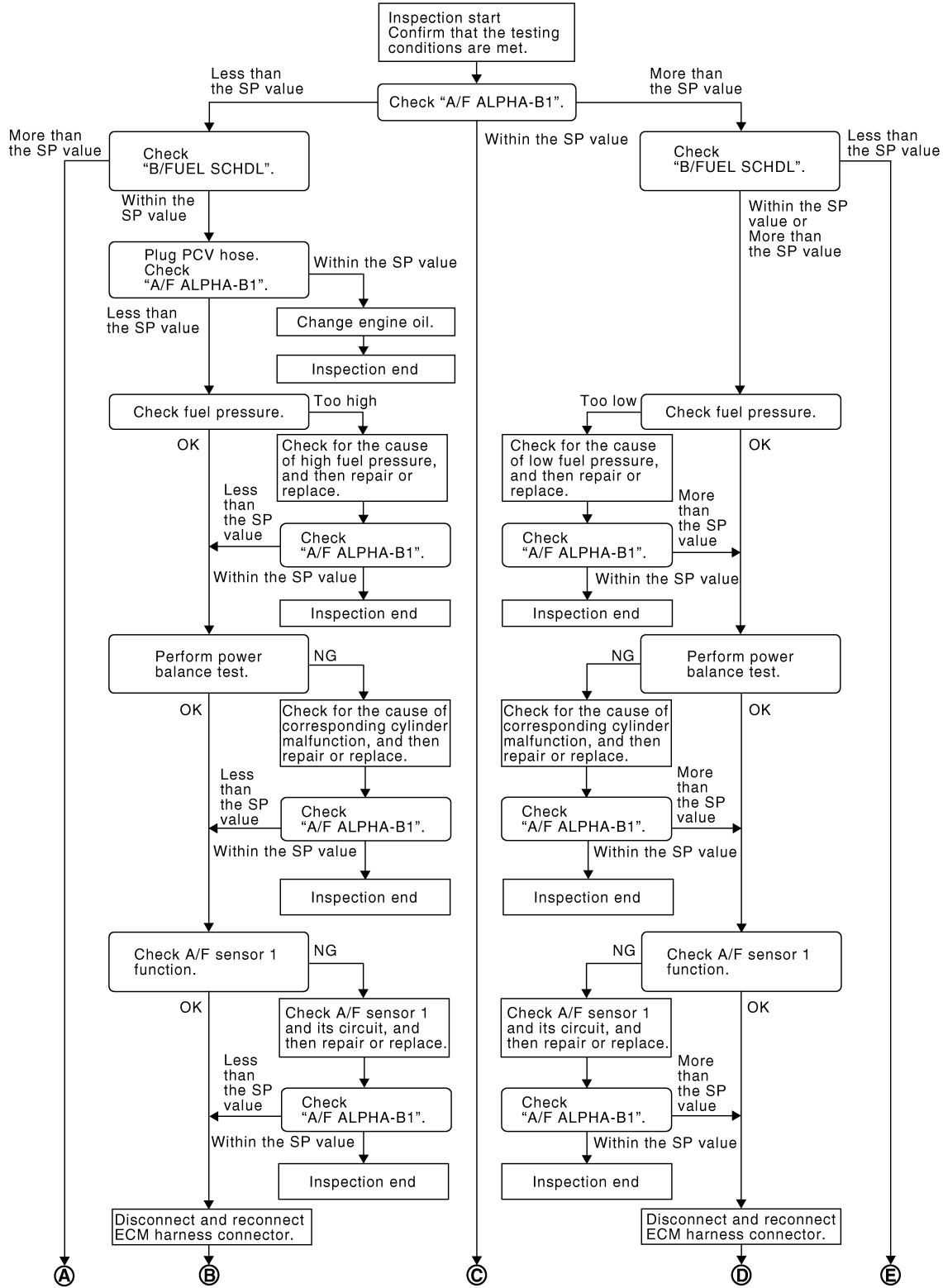
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000529213

OVERALL SEQUENCE



PBIB2318E

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NOTE:

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2.

NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3.

2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 19.

3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
3. Start engine.
4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.
2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving conditions.

>> **INSPECTION END**

6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to [EC-1289, "Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO-1 >> Fuel pressure is too high: Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8.

NO-2 >> Fuel pressure is too low: GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace and then GO TO 8.

8.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 9.

9.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Check that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following below.

1. Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to [EC-1232, "Component Function Check"](#).)
2. Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to [EC-1226, "Component Function Check"](#).)
3. Intake air leakage
4. Low compression pressure (Refer to [EM-24, "Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace fuel injector and then GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 11.

11.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 12.

12.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, refer to [EC-1078, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0131, refer to [EC-1082, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0132, refer to [EC-1085, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P0133, refer to [EC-1088, "DTC Logic"](#).
- For DTC P2A00, refer to [EC-1211, "DTC Logic"](#).

Are any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

14.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 15.

15.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

16.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1278. "Symptom Table"](#).

17.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 18.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

18.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
 - Engine oil level is too high
 - Engine oil viscosity
 - Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
 - Noise from engine
 - Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
 - Valve clearance malfunction
 - Intake valve timing control function malfunction
 - Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

20.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> **INSPECTION END**

NO >> "B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1" is less than the SP value: GO TO 21.

21.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

22.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to [EC-1057, "DTC Logic"](#). Then GO TO 29.

NO >> GO TO 23.

23.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 24.

NO >> More than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29.

24.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-955, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 29.

25.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal in air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt in air cleaner element
- Improper specification in intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 27.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 27.

27.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 28.

NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30.

28.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks in PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks in EVAP purge hose, open stuck of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal in rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks in hoses, such as vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

- Malfunctioning seal in intake air system, etc.

A

>> GO TO 30.

29.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1" AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

EC

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

C

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1278, "Symptom Table"](#).

30.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

D

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then check that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

E

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-1278, "Symptom Table"](#).

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529214

1.INSPECTION START

Start engine.

Is engine running?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	93	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 64)
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

5.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F7	12	Ground	Existed
	16		
E16	107		
	108		
	111		
	112		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F121, E7
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Reconnect ECM harness connectors.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E15	47	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to [EC-1232, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	105	Ground	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop to approximately 0 V.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO-1 >> Battery voltage does not exist: GO TO 9.

NO-2 >> Battery voltage exists for more than a few seconds: GO TO 11.

9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	24	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 11.

10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E15.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	105	E15	48	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E15.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	24	E15	51	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors F121, E7
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK 20 A FUSE

1. Disconnect 20 A fuse (No. 62) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 20 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Replace 20 A fuse.

14. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

15. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F7	12	Ground	Existed
	16		
E16	107		
	108		
	111		
	112		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

NO >> GO TO 16.

16.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors F121, E7
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

17.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000005529215

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529216

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0101	Lost communication with TCM	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission-related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">CAN communication line between TCM and ECM (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-1043, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529217

Go to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000005529221

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529222

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1001	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission-related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-1043, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529223

Go to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

P0011 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P0011 IVT CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000529224

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0011 is displayed with DTC P0075, first perform the trouble diagnosis for [EC-1157, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011	Intake valve timing control performance	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Crankshaft position sensor (POS)• Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)• Intake valve control solenoid valve• Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft• Timing chain installation• Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	100 - 120 km/h (63 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 3.5 msec
Selector lever	D position

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

4. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1045, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

P0011 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (221°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1045, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

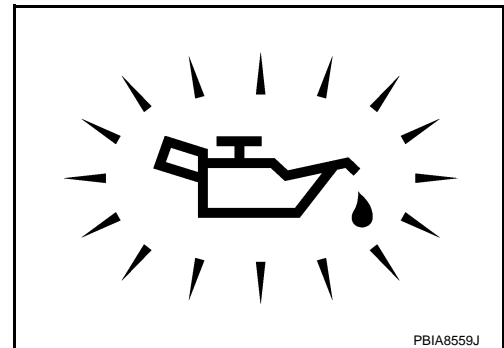
INFOID:000000005529225

1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1289, "Inspection"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.



2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1046, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-1133, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-1136, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

P0011 IVT CONTROL

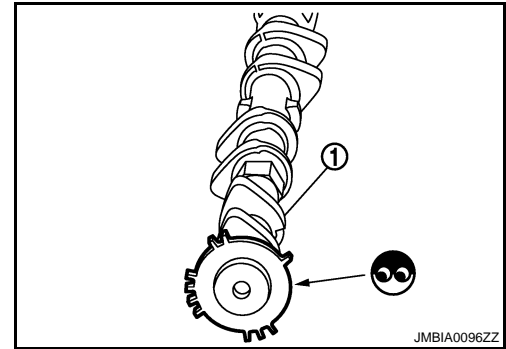
[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Accumulation of debris on the signal plate of camshaft (1) rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



6.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misalignment.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misalignment?

- YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-71, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to [LU-5, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Clean lubrication line.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000005529226

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.5 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

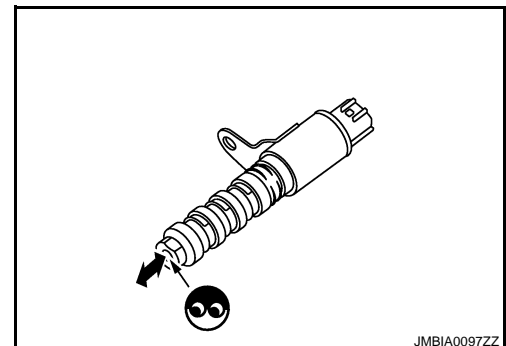
CAUTION:

Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?



P0011 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000005529227

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element within the specified range.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529228

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.)• A/F sensor 1 heater
P0032	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.)• A/F sensor 1 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than between 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1048, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529229

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F27	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F27	3	F7	4	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-1050, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529230

1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
3 and 4	1.80 - 2.44 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
3 and 1, 2	$\infty \Omega$
4 and 1, 2	(Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:000000005529231

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Engine: After warming up• Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529232

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)• Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1052, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

INFOID:000000005529233

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F31	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- IPDM E/R connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	3	F7	13	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to [EC-1053. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529234

1. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
2 and 3	3.3 - 4.4 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	$\infty \Omega$
4 and 1, 2, 3	(Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:000000005529235

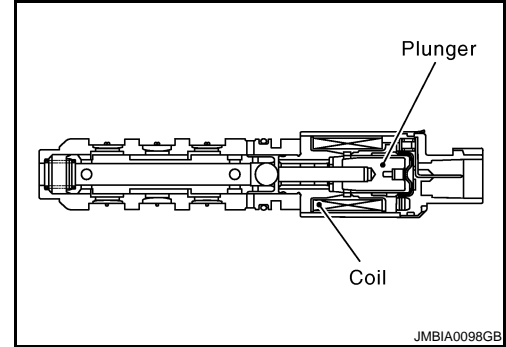
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve timing.

The shorter pulse width retards valve timing.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



JMBIA0098GB

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529236

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1054, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529237

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F45	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F45	1	F8	78	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1055, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529238

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.5 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

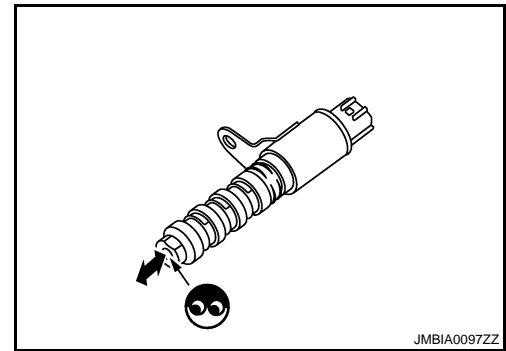
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

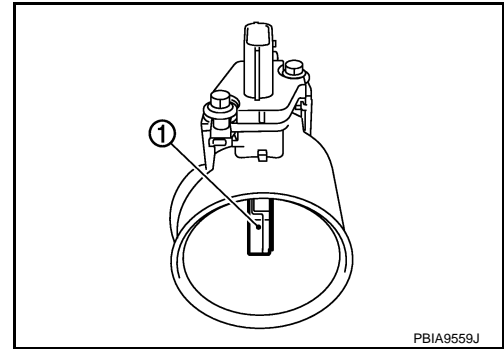


P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005529244

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The greater air flow, the greater the heat loss. Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529245

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

Which DTC is detected?

- P0102 >> GO TO 2.
- P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1058, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1058, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-II

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1058, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INFOID:000000005529246

Diagnosis Procedure

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

P0102 >> GO TO 2.

P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E18	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	4	F8	56	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	3	F8	58	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1059. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529247

1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
	Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal	
F8	58 (MAF sensor signal)	56 (Sensor ground)	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
	Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	58 (MAF sensor signal)	56 (Sensor ground)	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
	Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	58 (MAF sensor signal)	56 (Sensor ground)	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.2 V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.8 V
			Idle to approx. 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to approximately 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

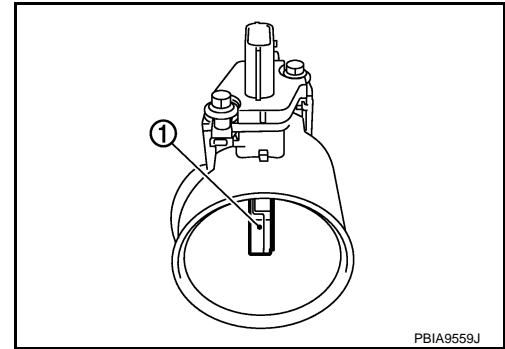
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005529248

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

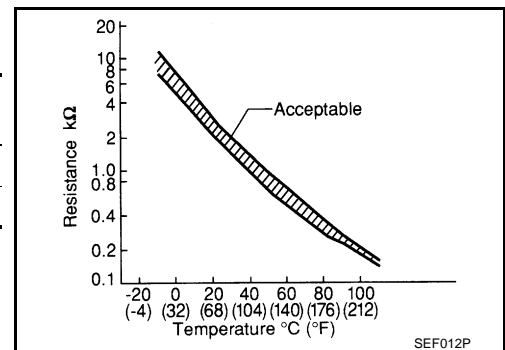
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 58 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529249

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1062, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529250

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E18	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	1	F8	56	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1064, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529251

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k Ω)
1 and 2	Intake air temperature [$^{\circ}$ C ($^{\circ}$ F)]	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

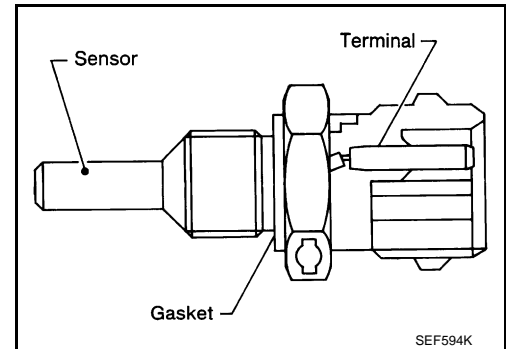
[FOR MEXICO]

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005529252

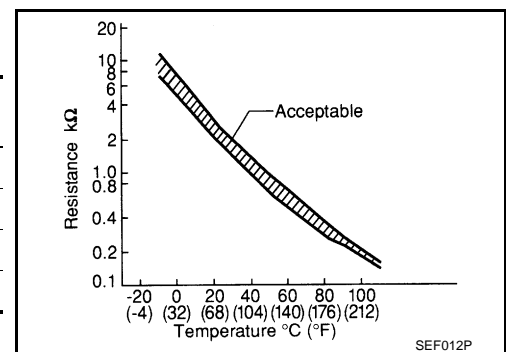
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.10 - 2.90
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 52 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529253

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1065, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529254

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

ECT sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F80	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F80	2	F8	52	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1066. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529255

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

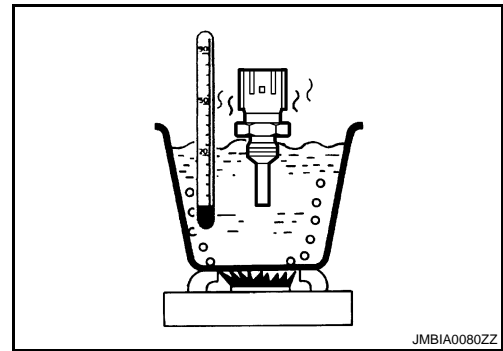
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

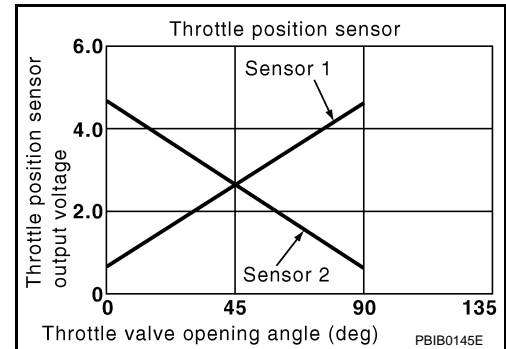
P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005529256

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529257

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0122 or P0123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1157, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)
P0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1068, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529258

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F8	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	3	F8	38	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1070, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-1070, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529259

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-957, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to the D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	F8	36 (Sensor ground)	Fully released	More than 0.36 V
	38 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
				Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
	Fully depressed			More than 0.36 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-1070, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005529260

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P0125 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

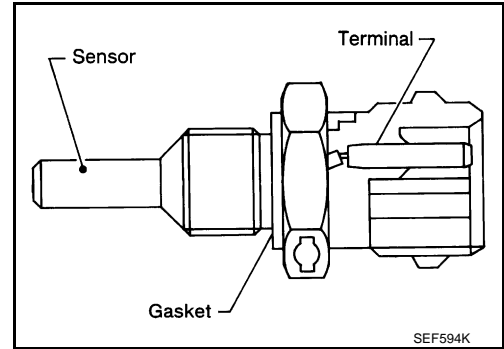
[FOR MEXICO]

P0125 ECT SENSOR

Description

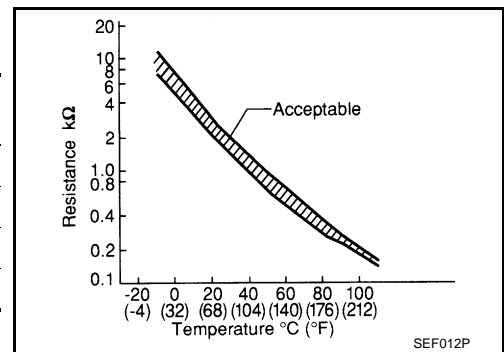
INFOID:000000005529261

The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.10 - 2.90
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 52 (Sensor ground).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529262

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to [EC-1065, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125	Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine. Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit) Engine coolant temperature sensor Thermostat

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is above 5°C (41°F).

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the temperature above 5°C (41°F)?

P0125 ECT SENSOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.
2. Check 1st tip DTC.

If "COOLANT TEMP/S" indication increases to more than 5°C (41°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.

CAUTION:

Never overheat engine.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-1072, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529263

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1072, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

3.CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm that the engine coolant does not flow.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529264

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0125 ECT SENSOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

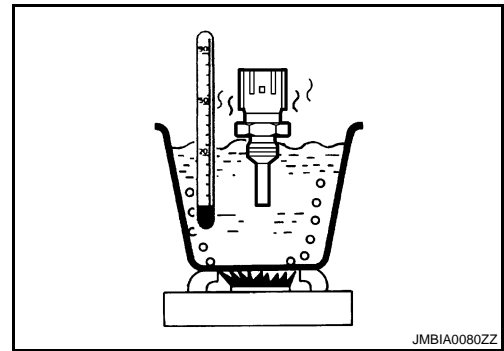
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0127 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

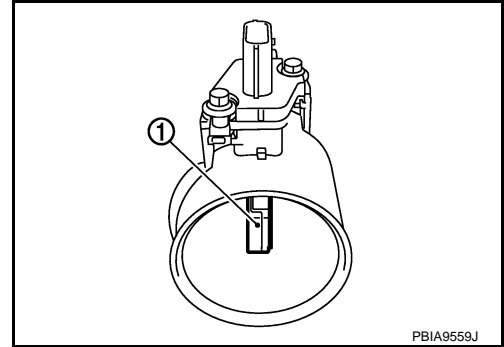
P0127 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005529265

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

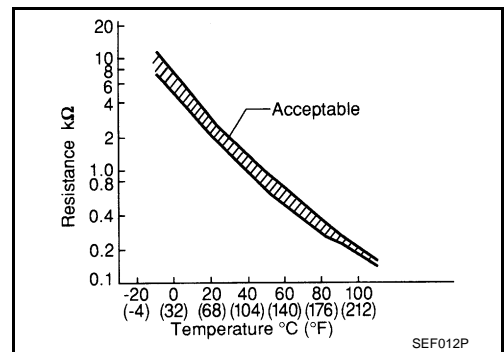
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 58 (Sensor ground).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529266

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)• Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

ⓐ With CONSULT-III

1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 90°C (194°F)
 - Turn ignition switch ON.
 - Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
 - Check the engine coolant temperature.
 - If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 90°C (194°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.

NOTE:

Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 90°C (194°F).

P0127 IAT SENSOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Start engine.
3. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1075, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529267

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1075, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529268

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Intake air temperature [°C (°F)] 25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529269

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0128 is displayed with DTC PP0300, P0301, P0302, P0303 or P0304, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304. Refer to [EC-1123, "DTC Logic"](#).

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat stuck being open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Thermostat• Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat• Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- For best results, perform at ambient temperature of -10°C (14°F) or higher.
- For best results, perform at engine coolant temperature of -10°C (14°F) to 56°C (133°F).
- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn A/C switch OFF.
2. Turn blower fan switch OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S"
If it is below 56°C (133°F), go to next step.
If it is above 56°C (133°F), cool down the engine to less than 56°C (133°F). Then go to next steps.
6. Start engine drive vehicle for 10 consecutive minutes under the following conditions.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 56 km/h (35 MPH)
---------------	----------------------------

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 75°C (160°F) within 10 minutes, turn ignition switch OFF because the test result will be OK.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1124, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529270

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1077, "Component Inspection"](#).

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

2.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Refer to [CO-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace thermostat.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529271

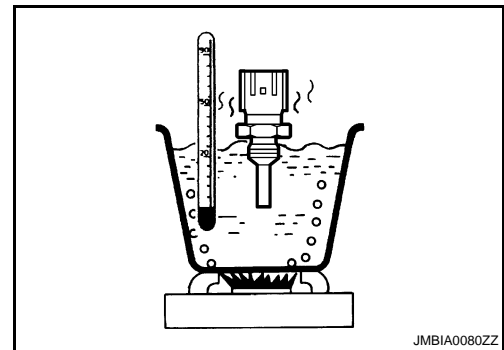
1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

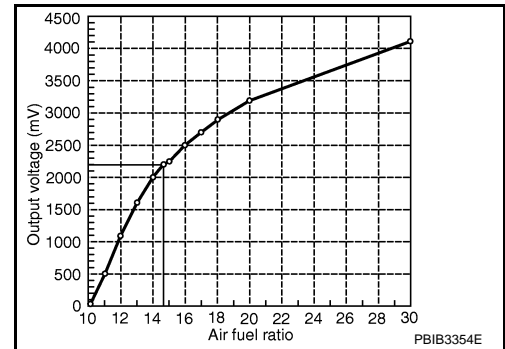
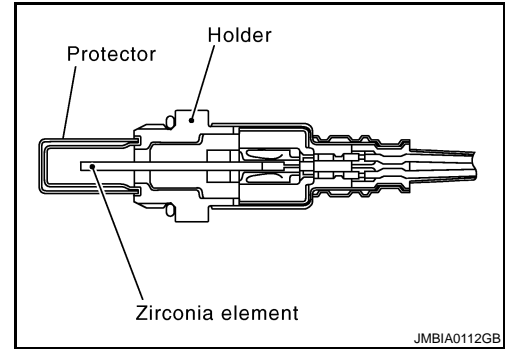


P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:000000005529272

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529273

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in the range other than approx. 2.2 V.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let it idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1080, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7.

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

3. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

Does the indication fluctuate around 2.2 V?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to [EC-1080, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Touch "START".
3. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 11.5 msec
Selector lever	D position

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is "TESTING" displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II

Release accelerator pedal fully.

NOTE:

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does "TESTING" change to?

- COMPLETED>>GO TO 6.
OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4.

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT"

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to [EC-1080, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-1079, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-1080, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005529274

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
3. Shift the selector lever to the D position, then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (31 MPH).

CAUTION:

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

- Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
- Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
- Wait at least 10 seconds and restart engine.
- Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
- Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1080, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529275

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F27	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F27	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F27	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

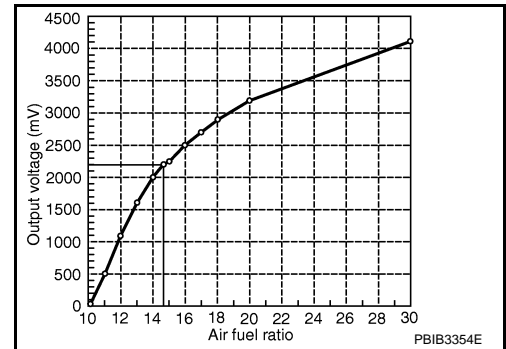
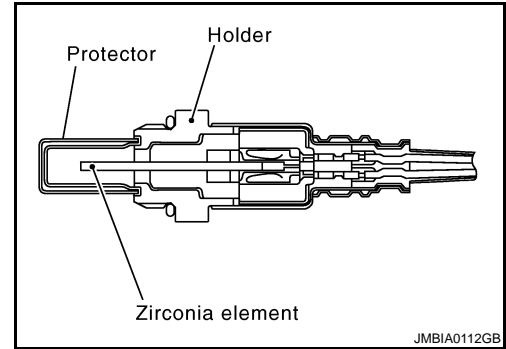
P

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:00000000529276

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000529277

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0 V. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 0 V?

YES >> Go to [EC-1083. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
2. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

3. Maintain the following conditions for approximately 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

 With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1083, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529278

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F27	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F27	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F27	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

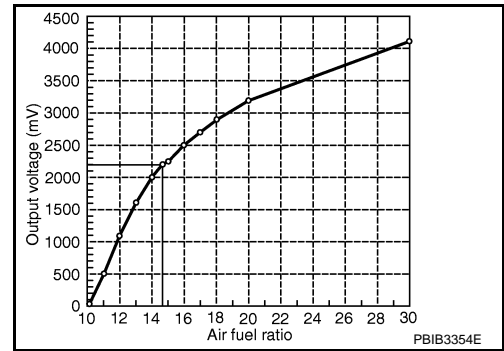
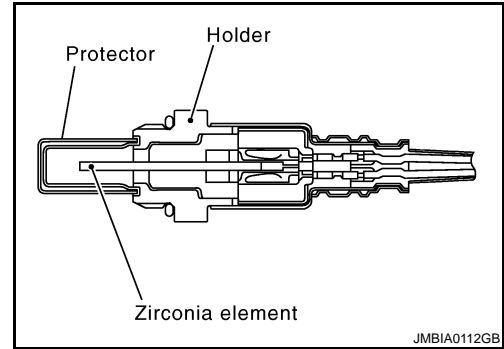
>> INSPECTION END

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:000000000529279

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000529280

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5 V. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 5 V?

YES >> Go to [EC-1086. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
2. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

3. Maintain the following conditions for approximately 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1086, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529281

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F27	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F27	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F27	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

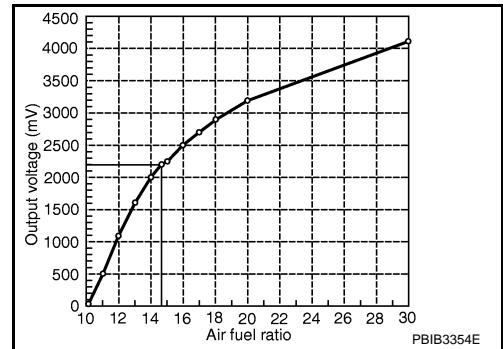
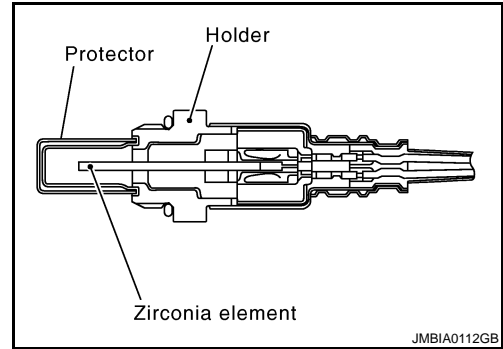
>> INSPECTION END

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:000000005529282

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529283

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction of A/F sensor 1, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0133	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit slow response	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The response of the A/F signal computed by ECM from A/F sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1 A/F sensor 1 heater Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks Exhaust gas leaks PCV Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

 With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Select "A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279" of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "START".

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> GO TO 4.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
 NG >> Go to [EC-1090, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. After perform the following procedure, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
 - Increase the engine speed up to between 4,000 and 5,000 rpm and maintain that speed for 10 seconds.
 - Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for approximately 10 seconds.

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 10 seconds, refer to [EC-1030, "Component Function Check"](#).

2. Wait for approximately 20 seconds at idle under the condition that "TESTING" is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
3. Check that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".
 If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", refer to [EC-1030, "Component Function Check"](#).
4. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
 NG >> Go to [EC-1090, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

5. CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

 With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of "Short-term fuel trim" and "Long-term fuel trim" indications.

Is the total percentage within $\pm 15\%$?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
 NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.

A
 EC
 C
 D
 E
 F
 G
 H
 I
 J
 K
 L
 M
 N
 O
 P

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
4. Increase the engine speed up to between 4,000 and 5,000 rpm and maintain that speed for 10 seconds.
5. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for approximately 1 minute.
6. Check 1st trip DTC detected?.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1090, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529284

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

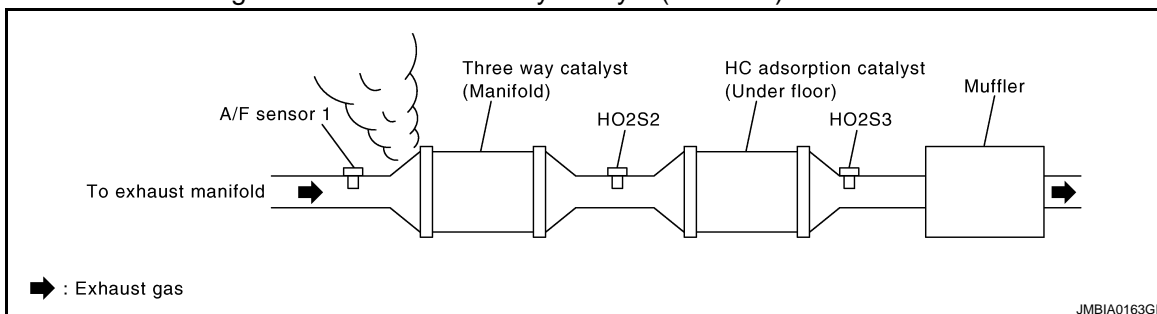
2. RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-959, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-1112, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-1116, "DTC Logic"](#).
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F27	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F27	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F27	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-1050, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 13.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check mass air flow sensor.

Refer to [EC-1059, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

11. CHECK PCV VALVE

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [EC-1238, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve.

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace.

13.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

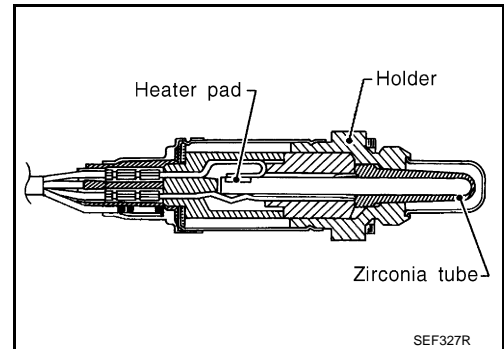
>> INSPECTION END

P0137 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:00000000529285

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

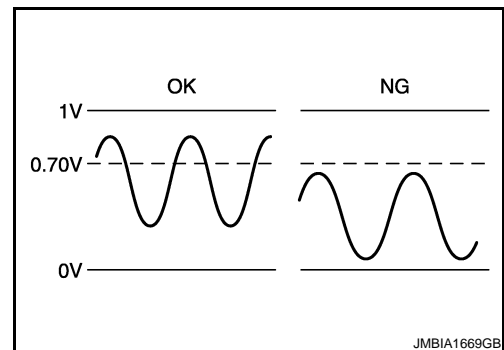


DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000529286

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor does not reach the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

P0137 HO2S2

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

10. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to [EC-1095. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-1094. "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-1095. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005529287

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM		ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connectors under the following condition.

P0137 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

ECM		ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1095. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000005529288

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-959. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171. Refer to [EC-1112. "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F8	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F8	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F31	4	F8	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-1096, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529289

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

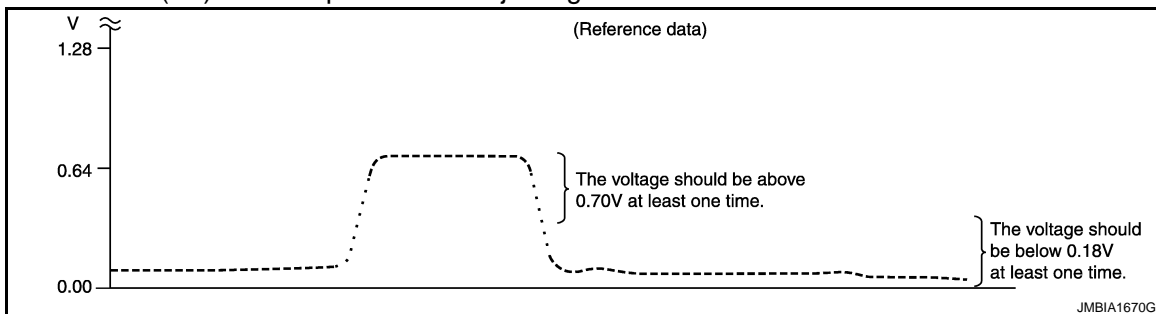
1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.

P0137 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.70 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

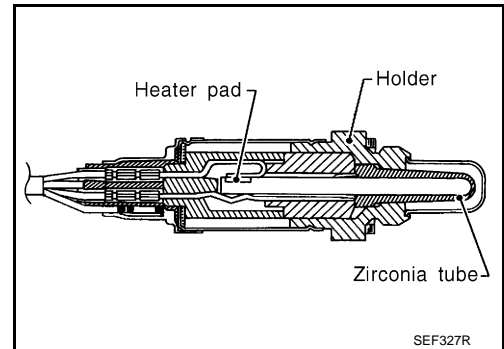
>> INSPECTION END

P0138 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:00000000529290

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



DTC Logic

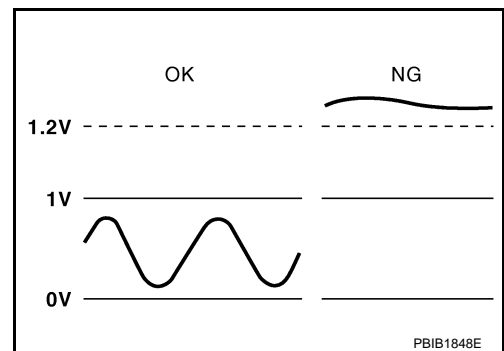
INFOID:00000000529291

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

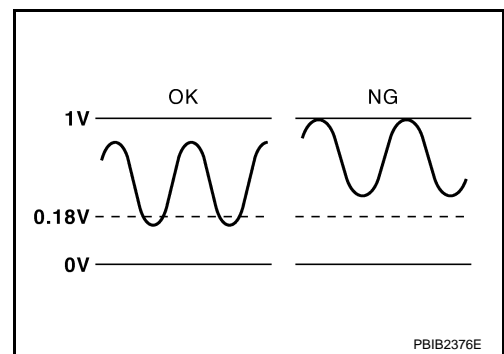
MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1101, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B**NOTE:**

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

10. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Go to [EC-1101, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-1101, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1101, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005529292

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I**⊗ Without CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.

P0138 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM		ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connectors under the following condition.

ECM		ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-1101, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529293

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-1099, "DTC Logic"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 2.
B >> GO TO 9.

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F8	35	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F8	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F31	4	F8	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

6.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-1104. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

10.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-959, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172. Refer to [EC-1116, "DTC Logic"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 11.

11.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F8	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
 NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F8	33	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F31	4	F8	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
 NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-1104, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 14.

14.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529294

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

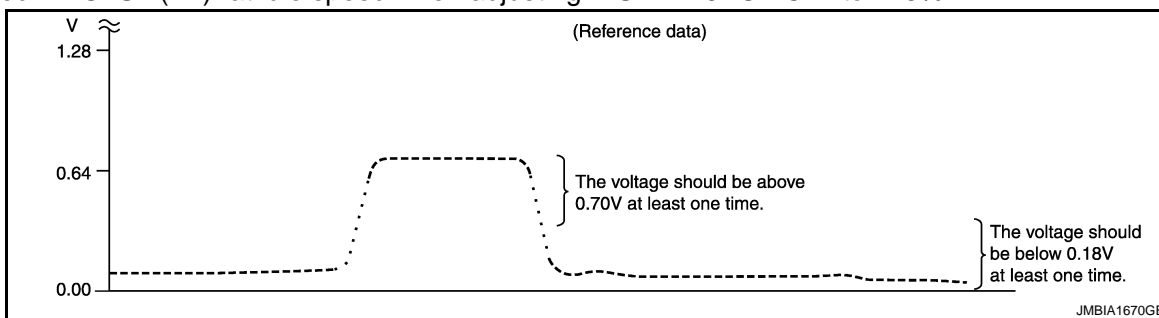
Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.70 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
 "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

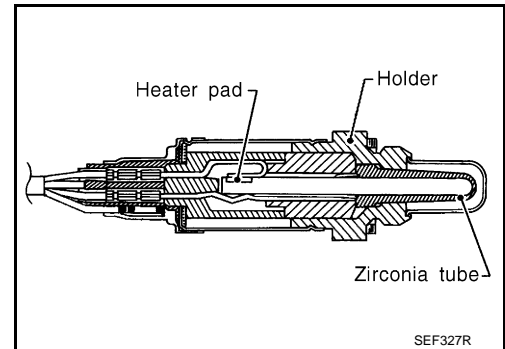
>> INSPECTION END

P0139 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:000000005529295

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas. Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2. This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



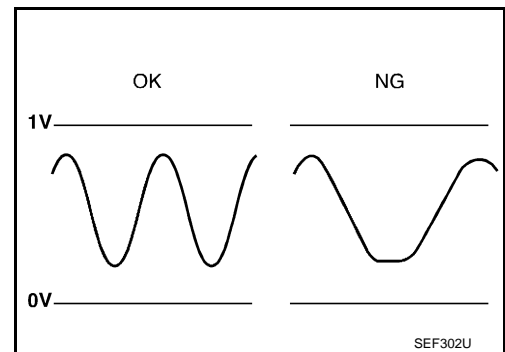
SEF327R

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529296

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (mamifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



SEF302U

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit slow response	It takes more time for the sensor to respond between rich and lean than the specified time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.

P0139 HO2S2

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Open engine hood.
7. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
8. Follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

9. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> GO TO 4.
- CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM THE RESULT OF DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-1107. "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1108. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:00000000529297

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM		ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	A change of voltage should be more than 0.80 V for 1 second during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connectors under the following condition.

ECM		ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	A change of voltage should be more than 0.80 V for 1 second during this procedure.

P0139 HO2S2

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	A change of voltage should be more than 0.80 V for 1 second during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1108. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529298

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-959. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-1112. "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-1116. "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F8	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F8	33	Existed

P0139 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F31	4	F8	33	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-1109, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000005529299

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT-III

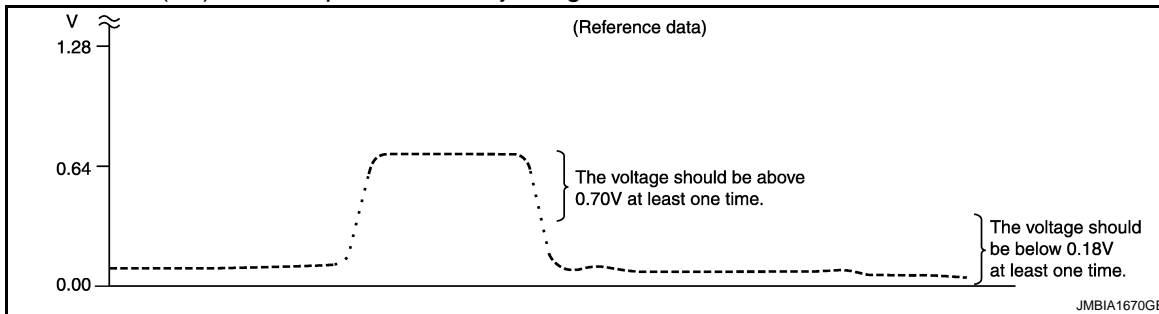
1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.

P0139 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.70 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.
 "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Reving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	35 (Sensor ground)	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.70 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529300

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too lean.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171	Fuel injection system too lean	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Fuel injection system does not operate properly.The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Intake air leaksA/F sensor 1Fuel injectorExhaust gas leaksIncorrect fuel pressureLack of fuelMass air flow sensorIncorrect PCV hose connection

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-959. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.
Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1113. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1113. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 5.

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)
---------------	-----------------------------

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

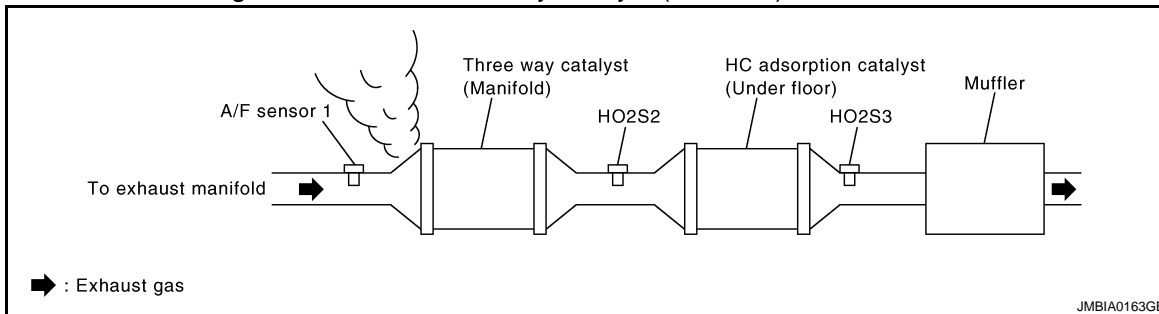
- YES >> Go to [EC-1113, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529301

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

Intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F28	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-1289, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

NO >> Repair or replace

6.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

For specification, refer to [EC-1291, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

For specification, refer to [EC-1291, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-1057, "DTC Logic"](#).

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

 **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Let engine idle.

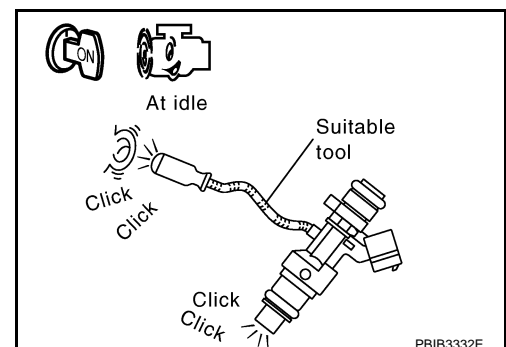
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-1226, "Component Function Check"](#).



P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

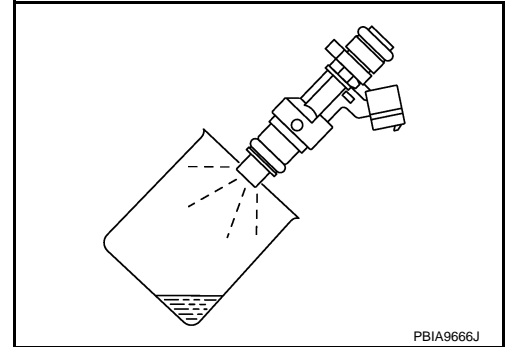
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-44. "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
6. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
7. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds.

Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.



9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529302

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172	Fuel injection system too rich	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Fuel injection system does not operate properly.The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/F sensor 1Fuel injectorExhaust gas leaksIncorrect fuel pressureMass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-959, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.
Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal.

Does engine start?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1117, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Remove spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1117, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Start engine
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)
---------------	-----------------------------

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

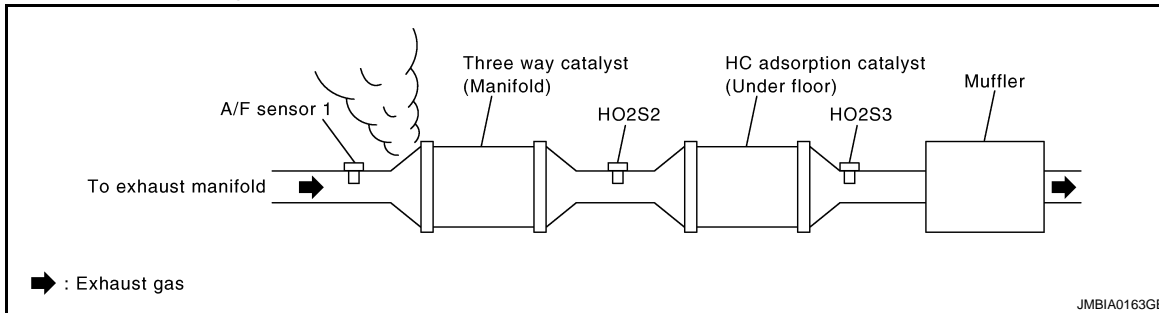
- YES >> Go to [EC-1117, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529303

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F28	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-1289, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".

NO >> Repair or replace

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Ⓟ **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.

For specification, refer to [EC-1291, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Ⓢ **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.

For specification, refer to [EC-1291, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-1057, "DTC Logic"](#).

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

Ⓟ **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.

3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

ⓧ **Without CONSULT-III**

1. Let engine idle.

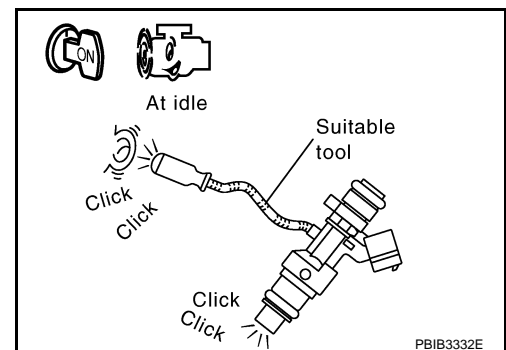
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-1226, "Component Function Check"](#).



8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.

2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.

3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.

4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.

5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.

6. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds.

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Check that fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

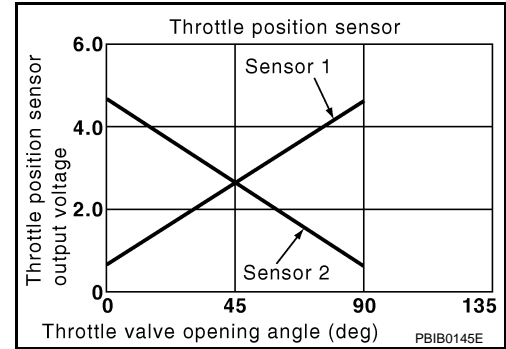
P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005529304

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529305

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)
P0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1120, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529306

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F8	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	2	F8	37	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1122, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1070, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529307

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-957, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to the D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	F8	36 (Sensor ground)	Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
	38 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-1122, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005529308

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529309

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

- One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)**
On the 1st trip, when a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.
When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
- Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)**
For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
A misfire malfunction can be detected in any one cylinder or in multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300	Multiple cylinder misfires detected	Multiple cylinder misfire.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improper spark plug• Insufficient compression• Incorrect fuel pressure• The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted• Fuel injector• Intake air leak• The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted• Lack of fuel• Signal plate• A/F sensor 1• Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Restart engine and let it idle for approximately 15 minutes.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1124, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Start engine and drive the vehicle under similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

Similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data mean that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Base fuel schedule	Base fuel schedule in freeze frame data \times (1 \pm 0.1)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

Driving time varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1124, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529310

1. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

1. Start engine and let engine idle.

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

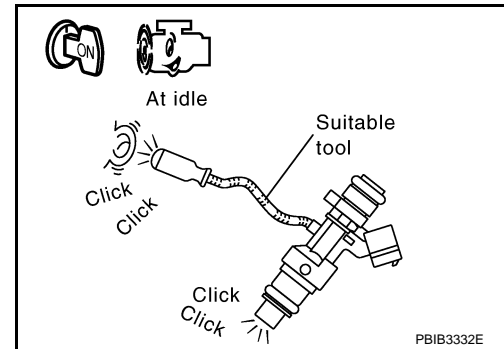
- Listen to each fuel injector operation.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-1227. "Component Inspection"](#).



5. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
- Start engine.
- After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.

6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.

- Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
- Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

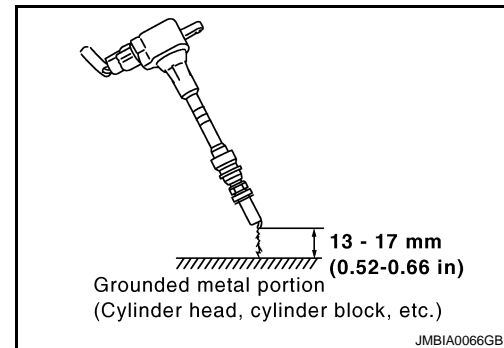
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
- Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-1232. "Component Function Check"](#).



P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

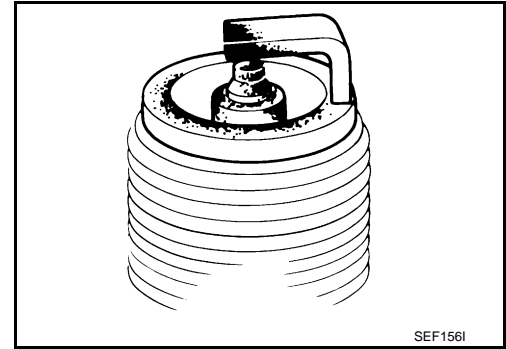
[FOR MEXICO]

7. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 8.



8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).

9. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-24. "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

10. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-1289. "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".
- NO >> Repair or replace.

12. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-952. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Items	Specifications
idle speed	700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	10 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> Follow the [EC-952. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F28	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-1050, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace A/F sensor 1.

15.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
For specification, refer to [EC-1291, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.
For specification, refer to [EC-1291, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-1057, "DTC Logic"](#).

16.CHECK SYMPTOM TABLE

Check items on the rough idle symptom in [EC-1278, "Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair or replace.

17.ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to [EC-1009, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

>> GO TO 18.

18.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0327, P0328 KS

Description

INFOID:000000005529311

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529312

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327	Knock sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0328	Knock sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1128, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529313

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector and disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Knock sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	2	F8	67	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Knock sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	1	F8	61	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1129, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace knock sensor.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529314

1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminals as follows.

NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Approx. 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

Never use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace knock sensor.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

Description

INFOID:000000005529315

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

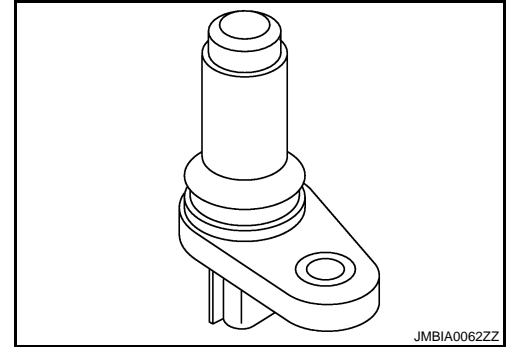
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

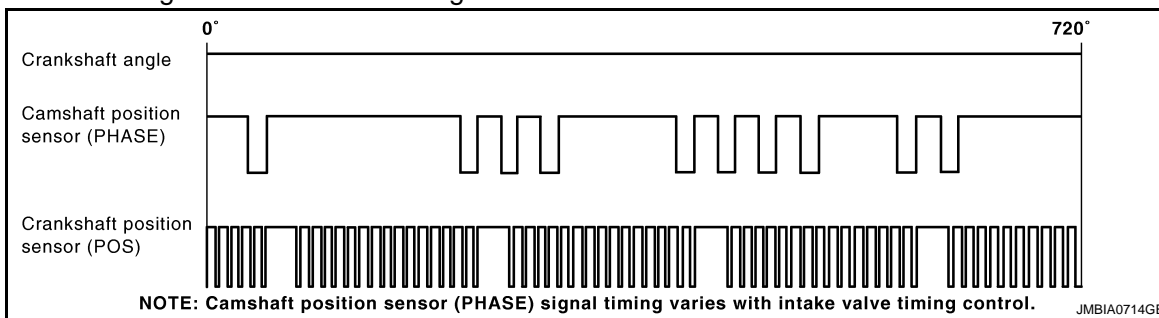
Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



JMBIA0062ZZ



JMBIA0714GB

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529316

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is shorted.) Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Refrigerant pressure sensor Accelerator pedal position sensor Signal plate

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1131, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529317

EC

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

CKP sensor (POS)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F20	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F20	1	F8	76	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
E16	87	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-888, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace malfunctioning components.

6. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1198, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-1198, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F20	2	F8	60	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F20	3	F8	65	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-1133, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

11. CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace the signal plate.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Component Inspection

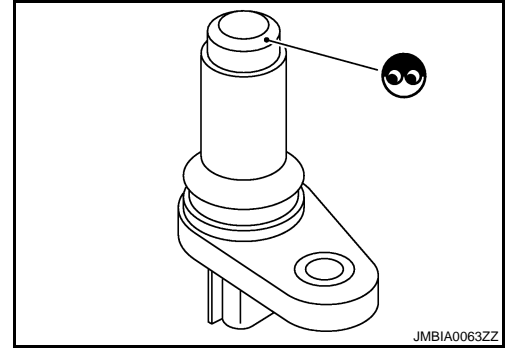
INFOID:00000000529318

1. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).



2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check resistance between crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance [Ω at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

Description

INFOID:000000005529319

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of camshaft (INT) to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

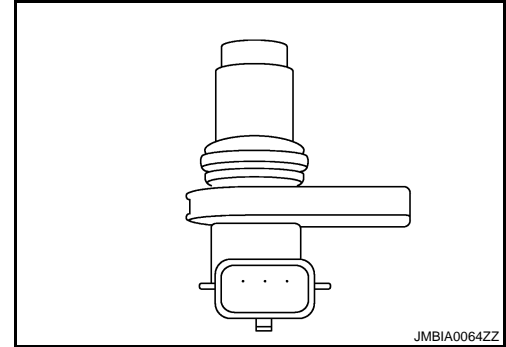
When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

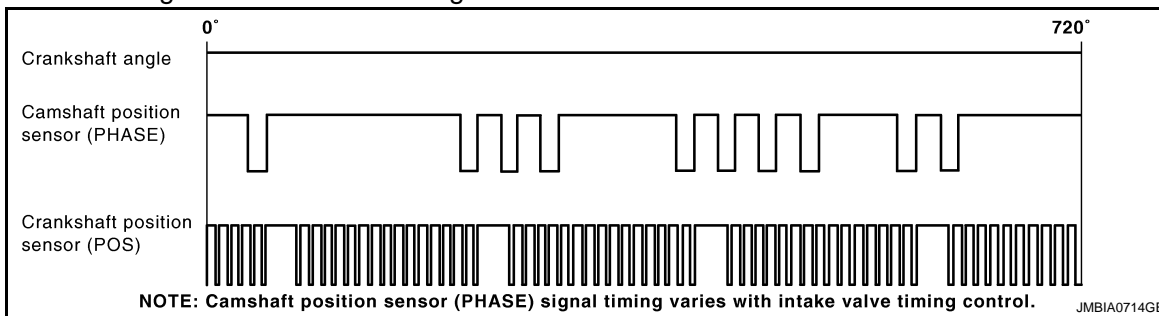
When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes. ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



JMBIA0064ZZ



JMBIA0714GB

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529320

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0340 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1157, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Camshaft (INT) Starter motor (Refer to STR-5, "System Diagram".) Starting system circuit (Refer to STR-5, "System Diagram".) Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1135, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1135, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529321

1.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check starting system.

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F26	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CMP sensor (PHASE)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	2	F8	64	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

2. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

CMP sensor (PHASE)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	3	F8	69	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-1136, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

7.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

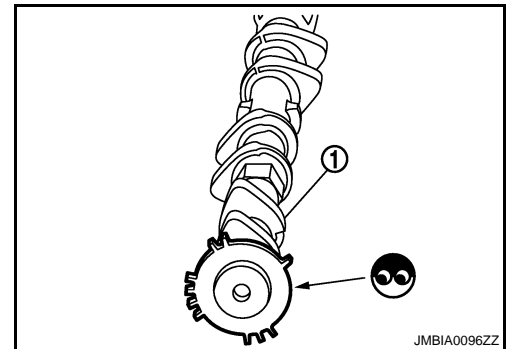
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft (1) rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529322

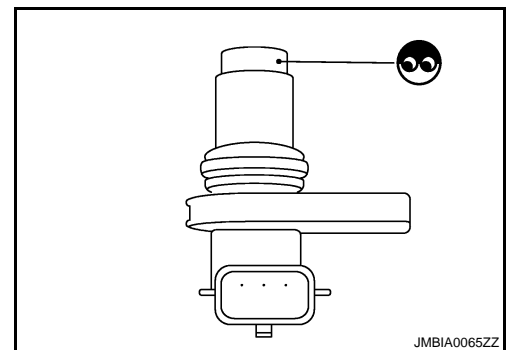
1.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).



2.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-II

Check resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as follows.

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

A

EC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

DTC Logic

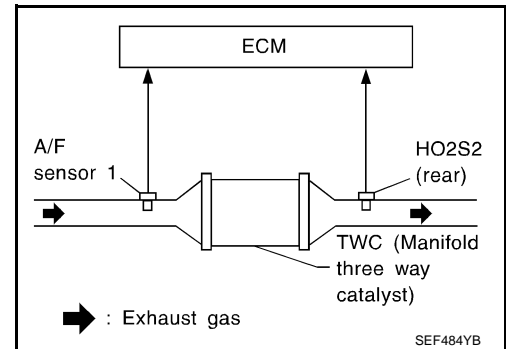
INFOID:00000000529323

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.

A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three way catalyst (manifold) Exhaust tube Intake air leaks Fuel injector Fuel injector leaks Spark plug Improper ignition timing

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Do not maintain engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

With CONSULT-III

- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Repeat the following procedure 3 times.
 - Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

- Stop vehicle with engine running.

NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch OFF.

- Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT"

NOTE:

- Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.
- It will take at most 3 minutes until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT".

- Check 1 st trip DTC.

With GST

- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Repeat the following procedure 3 times.
 - Drive vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more for at least 3 consecutive minutes.

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

NOTE:

Keep the vehicle speed as steady as possible during the cruising.

- Stop vehicle with engine running.

NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch OFF.

3. Check 1 st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-266, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005529324

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Open engine hood.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM		ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	33 (HO2S2 signal)	F8	35 (Sensor ground)	Keeping engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load	The voltage fluctuation cycle takes more than 5 seconds. 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1139, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529325

1.CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

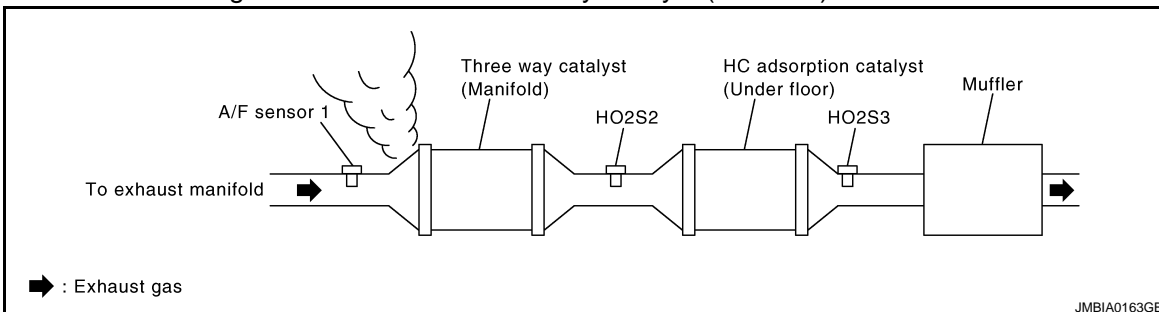
Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-952. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Items	Specifications
idle speed	700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	10 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Follow the [EC-952. "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

5. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	29	Ground	Battery voltage
	30		
	31		
	32		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Perform [EC-1226. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

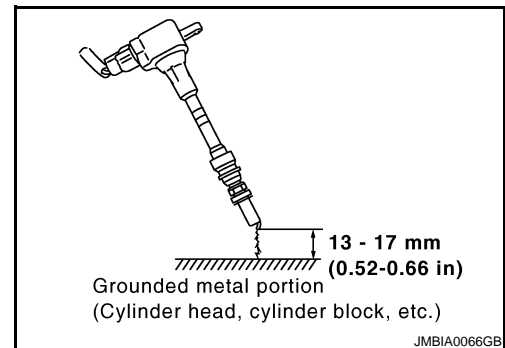
Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.



P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-1232. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

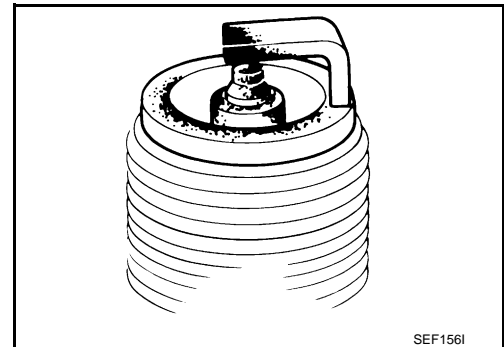
8. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9.



9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).

10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
Refer to [EM-44. "Removal and Installation"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.

Does fuel drip from fuel injector?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the trouble fixed?

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace three way catalyst assembly.

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

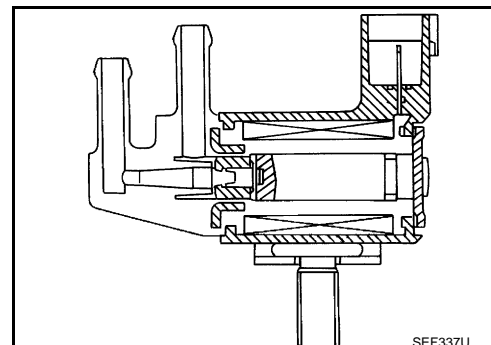
[FOR MEXICO]

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:00000000529326

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000529327

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.)• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1143, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000529328

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F32	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F32	2	F7	25	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 4.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Ⓟ **With CONSULT-III**

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-1145, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Component Inspection

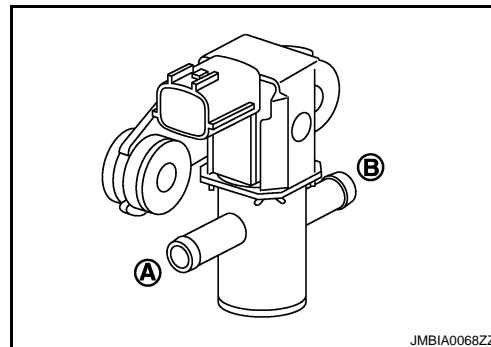
INFOID:00000000529329

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

④ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT-III screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



JMBIA0068ZZ

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:00000000529330

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” by CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000529331

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-1156, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) signal from vehicle speed sensor is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) • Vehicle speed sensor • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

 With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Read “VHCL SPEED SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III. The vehicle speed on CONSULT-III should exceed 10 km/h (6 mph) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-1147, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,350 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	5.5 - 31.8 msec
Selector lever	Except P or N position
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1147, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-1147, "Component Function Check"](#).

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the vehicle speed sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1147, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005529332

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

1. Lift up drive wheels.

2. Start engine.

3. Read vehicle speed sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

The vehicle speed sensor on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1147, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529333

1.CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to [BRC-15, "CONSULT-III Function"](#) (ABS models), [BRC-94, "CONSULT-III Function"](#) (VDC models).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-33, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000005529334

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529335

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform **EC-957, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"**, before conducting DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C (14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to **EC-1148, "Diagnosis Procedure"**.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529336

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

3. Go to [EC-955. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000005529337

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529338

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak • PCV system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-957, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#), before conducting DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C (14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1150, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529339

1. CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Go to [EC-955. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

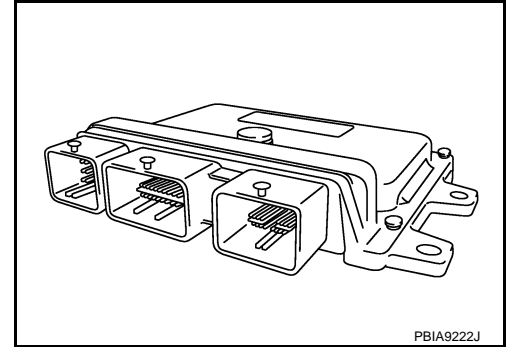
[FOR MEXICO]

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:000000005529340

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005530465

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM backup RAM system does not function properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (backup) circuit is open or shorted.]• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-795, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529342

1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	77	Ground	Battery voltage

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E8, F122
- 20 A fuse (No. 62)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Erase DTC.
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-1152, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> INSPECTION END

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-955, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

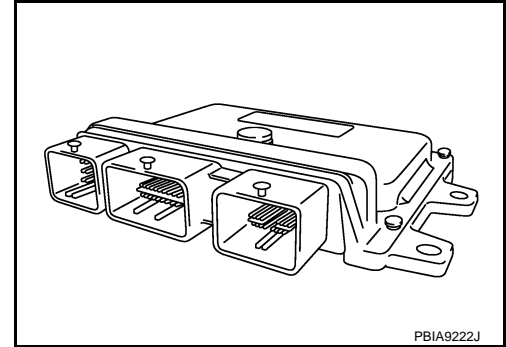
P

P0605 ECM

Description

INFOID:000000005529343

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529344

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEPROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1155, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1155, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1155, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

P0605 ECM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000529345

1.INSPECTION START

1. Erase DTC.
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-1154, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-955, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0607 ECM

Description

INFOID:000000005529346

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529347

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1156, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529348

1. INSPECTION START

1. Erase DTC.
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-1156, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-955, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529349

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit is shorted.] Accelerator pedal position sensor Throttle position sensor Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1157, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529350

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	47	Electric throttle control actuator	F29	1
	59	CMP sensor (PHASE)	F26	1
E16	83	APP sensor	E110	4

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COMPONENT

Check the following.

- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Refer to [EC-1136, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5.CHECK TP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1070, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-956, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1198, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-1198, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:00000000529351

When the selector lever position is P or N, Transmission range switch is ON. ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000529352

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850	Park/neutral position switch	The signal of the Transmission range switch does not change during driving after the engine is started.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors [The Transmission range switch circuit is open or shorted.] Transmission range switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Known-good signal
N or P position	ON
Except above position	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-1160, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,300 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	3.0 - 31.8 msec

P0850 PNP SWITCH

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1160. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-1160. "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the Transmission range switch circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1160. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005529353

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
E16	102 (PNP signal)	Ground	Selector lever	P or N	BATTERY VOLTAGE
				Except above	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1160. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529354

1.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Transmission range switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between transmission range switch harness connector and ground.

Transmission range switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F21	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E15
- 10 A fuse (No. 58)
- Harness for open or short between transmission range switch and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

3. CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Transmission range switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F21	2	E16	102	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- Harness for open or short between transmission range switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Refer to [.TM-54, "Component Inspection \(Transmission Range Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace transmission range switch.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529355

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

**DTC P1148 is displayed with another DTC for A/F sensor 1.
Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148	Closed loop control function	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)• A/F sensor 1• A/F sensor 1 heater
		The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529356

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-1156, "DTC Logic"](#).

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat).• Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat).• Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method.• Engine coolant is not within the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.)• IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay-1)• Cooling fan relays-2 and -3• Cooling fan motor• Radiator hose• Radiator• Radiator cap• Reservoir tank• Water pump• Thermostat• Water control valve

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, always replace the coolant. Refer to [CO-10, "Draining"](#) and [CO-11, "Refilling"](#). Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to [LU-6, "Draining"](#) and [LU-7, "Refilling"](#).

1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Always use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to [MA-16, "FOR MEXICO : Engine Coolant Mixture Ratio"](#).
2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to [EC-1163, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use Component Function Check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005529357

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[FOR MEXICO]

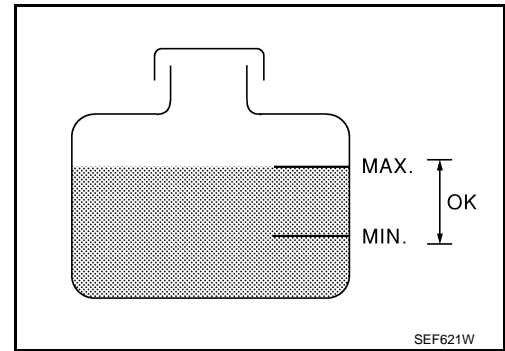
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.



2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that cooling fan motors-1 and -2 operate at each speed (LOW/HI).

Without CONSULT-III

Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-8, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [EC-1164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529358

1.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that cooling fan motors-1 and -2 operate at each speed (LOW/HI).

Without CONSULT-III

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-8, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Check that cooling fan motors-1 and -2 operate at each speed (Low/High).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to [EC-1219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-I

Check cooling system for leak. Refer to [CO-10, "Inspection"](#).

Is leakage detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-II

Check the following for leak.

- Hose
- Radiator
- Water pump

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4.CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Check radiator cap. Refer to [CO-14, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace radiator cap.

5.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-27, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace thermostat.

6.CHECK WATER CONTROL VALVE

Check water control valve. Refer to [CO-27, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace water control valve

7.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1066, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

8.CHECK MAIN 13 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, check the following.

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blocked radiator Blocked condenser Blocked radiator grille Blocked bumper 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No blocking	—
	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant mixture 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant tester 	MA-16, "FOR MEXICO : Engine Coolant Mixture Ratio"	
	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant level 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-14, "RADIATOR : Inspection"
	4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Radiator cap 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pressure tester 	CO-14, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"	
ON*2	5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant leaks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No leaks	CO-10, "Inspection"
ON*2	6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Thermostat 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses 	Both hoses should be hot	CO-27, "Inspection"
ON*1	7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooling fan motor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CONSULT-III 	Operating	EC-1218, "Component Function Check"
OFF	8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Combustion gas leak 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer 	Negative	—
ON*3	9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant temperature gauge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant overflow to reservoir tank 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-10, "Inspection"
OFF*4	10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual 	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-10, "Inspection"
OFF	11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water control valve 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove and inspect the valve 	Within the specified value	CO-27, "Inspection"

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	12	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Cylinder head	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-86, "Inspection"
	13	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Cylinder block and pistons	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-97, "Inspection"

*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*3: Drive at 90 km/h (56 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to [CO-4, "Troubleshooting Chart"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1225 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

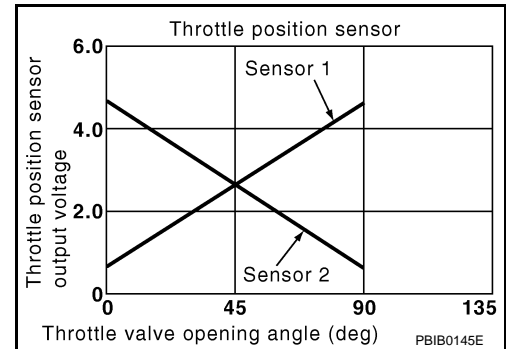
P1225 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000529359

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000529360

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1167, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000529361

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

P1225 TP SENSOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

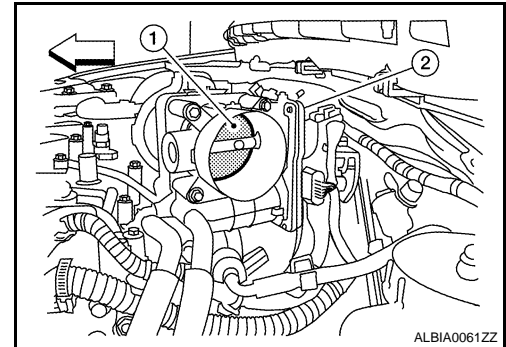
2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1168. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005529362

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P1226 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

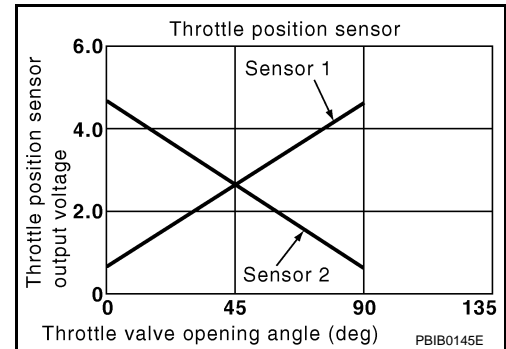
P1226 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005529363

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529364

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1169, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529365

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

P1226 TP SENSOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

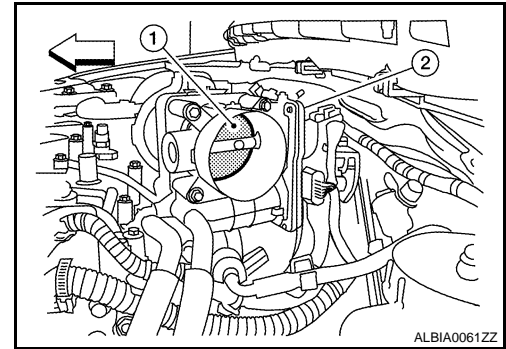
2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1168, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005529366

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P1421 COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P1421 COLD START CONTROL

Description

INFOID:000000005529367

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with prewarming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529368

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1421 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1421	Cold start emission reduction strategy monitoring	ECM does not control ignition timing and engine idle speed properly when engine is started with prewarming up condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Lack of intake air volumeFuel injection systemECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check that the "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is between 4°C (39°F) and 36°C (97°F).
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is within the specified value, go to the following step.
If "COOLANT TEMP/S" indication is out of the specified value, cool engine down or warm engine up and go to step 1.
- Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529369

1. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-957, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging

P1421 COLD START CONTROL

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

3. CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for DTC P0171. Refer to [EC-1112, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to [EC-1113, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) for DTC P0171.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-1171, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P1421 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> INSPECTION END

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-955, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005529370

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated. Refer to [EC-985, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529371

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1154, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ASCD steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none">An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM.ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range.ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.)ASCD steering switchECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529372

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	SET/COAST switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

⊗ Without CONSULT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connectors.

ECM		ECM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E16	85 (ASCD steering switch signal)	E16	92 (Switch ground)	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0 V
				CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1 V
				SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 2 V
				RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 3 V
				All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect combination switch harness connector M352.
- Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
—	18	E16	92	Existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and combination switch.

Combination switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
—	21	E10	85	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M77, E105
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1175, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529373

1. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M352.
2. Check the continuity between combination switch harness connector terminals under following conditions.

Combination meter		Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminals		
M352	18 and 21	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0 Ω
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 250 Ω
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 660 Ω
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,480 Ω
		All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4,000 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005529374

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-985, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529375

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1154, "DTC Logic"](#).
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch is turned OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ASCD brake switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.)• Harness or connectors (The ASCD brake switch circuit is shorted.)• Stop lamp switch• ASCD brake switch• Incorrect stop lamp switch installation• Incorrect ASCD brake switch installation• ECM
		B)	ASCD brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

NOTE:

The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes an extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A -I

1. Start engine.
2. Press MAIN switch and check that CRUISE indicator is displayed in combination meter.
3. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1177, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A -II

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1177. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529376

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal		Brake pedal		
E16	110 (ASCDC brake switch signal)	Ground	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0 V	
			Fully released	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT-III

Select "BRAKE SW2" and check indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	ON
		Fully released	OFF

Without CONSULT-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
E16	106 (Stop lamp switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage
				Fully released	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

3. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Junction block connector E105, M77
- 10 A fuse (No.1)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	2	E16	110	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1179, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

7. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E115	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77
- 10 A fuse (No.11)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ECM		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	106	E115	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1180. "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:000000005529377

1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 and 2		Fully released
	Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000005529378

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005529379

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to [EC-985, "System Description"](#) for ASCD functions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529380

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-1146, "DTC Logic"](#)
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1154, "DTC Logic"](#)
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-1156, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	The difference between the two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) (Combination meter circuit is open or shorted.)• Combination meter• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Wheel sensor• TCM• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1181, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529381

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-44, "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

2.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to [BRC-15. "CONSULT-III Function"](#) (ABS models), [BRC-94. "CONSULT-III Function"](#) (VDC models).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check combination meter function.

Refer to [MWI-33. "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000529382

ECM receives input speed sensor signal from TCM through CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000529383

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to [EC-1130, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340. Refer to [EC-1134, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-1154, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-1156, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715	Input speed sensor (TCM output)	Input speed sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from output speed sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted)• TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and drive the vehicle at more than 50 km/h (31 MPH) for at least 5 seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1183, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000529384

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-44, "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2. REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM.

>> INSPECTION END

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005529385

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is being driven.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529386

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.)• Stop lamp switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC with CONSULT-III.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1184, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529387

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E115	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 10 A fuse (No. 11)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ECM		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	106	E115	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1185, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000005529388

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Description

INFOID:000000005529389

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is controlled ON/OFF by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529390

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open)• Throttle control motor relay
P2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detects that the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted)• Throttle control motor relay

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V.

With DTC is detected?

P2100 >> GO TO 2.

P2103 >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1186, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1186, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529391

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	15	E13	32	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTION PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	2	E15	52	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTION PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 61) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check if 15 A fuse is blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000005529392

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor. The throttle position sensor provides feedback to the ECM, when open/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529393

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100 or P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100 or P2119. Refer to [EC-1186, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-1194, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101	Electric throttle control performance	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted)• Electric throttle control actuator

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1188, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529394

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

1. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F7	2	Ground	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0 V
			Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E13	32	F7	15	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTION PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	52	F7	2	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTION PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 20 A fuse (No. 61) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check it 20 A fuse is blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace 20 A fuse.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	5	F7	5	Not existed
			6	Existed
	6		5	Existed
			6	Not existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace.

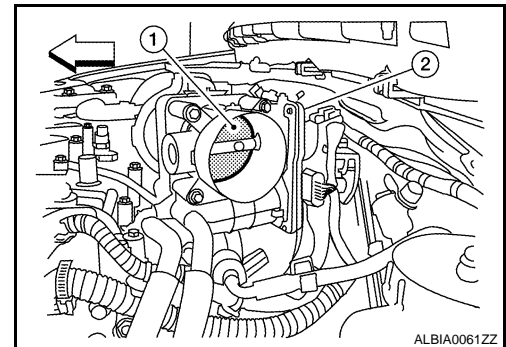
10. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.
 - ↶: Vehicle front
 - Electric throttle control actuator (2)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



11. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-1191, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 13.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

13. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunction electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1191, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529395

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1191, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005529396

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Description

INFOID:000000005529397

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor. The throttle position sensor provides feedback to the ECM, when open/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529398

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1192, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529399

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	5	F7	5	Not existed
			6	Existed
	6		5	Existed
			6	Not existed

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-1193, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.

2. Go to [EC-1193, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529400

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.

2. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.

2. Go to [EC-1191, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005529401

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Description

INFOID:000000005529402

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and sends the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529403

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detects that the throttle valve is stuck open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set selector lever to P position.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Set selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Set selector lever to P position.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1194, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set selector lever to N or P position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1194, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529404

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

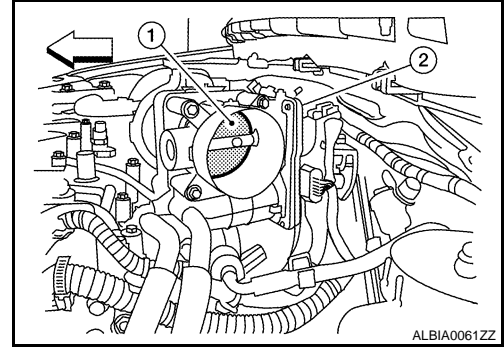
2. Electric throttle control actuator

← : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1168. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005529405

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957. "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957. "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

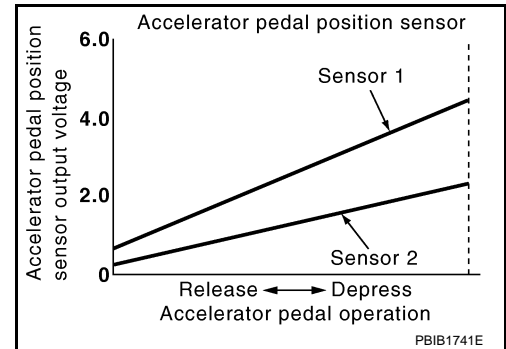
Description

INFOID:000000005529406

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529407

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1157, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)• Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1196, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529408

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	E16	84	Existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	3	E16	81	Existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1198, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
- Go to [EC-1198, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529409

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E16	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	E16	84 (Sensor ground)	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)		100 (Sensor ground)	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
				Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
				Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-1198, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005529410

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-956, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

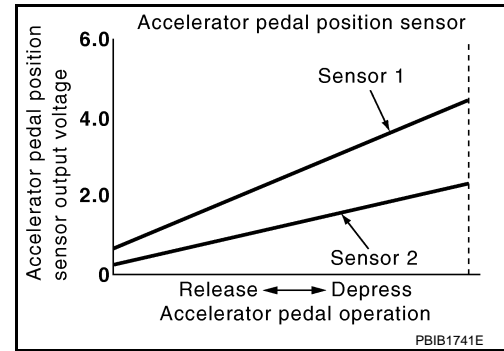
Description

INFOID:000000005529411

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529412

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Refrigerant pressure sensor
P2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-1199, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529413

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	5	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	5	E16	87	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
E16	87	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COMPONENT

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-1133. "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-888. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	1	E16	100	Existed

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	6	E16	82	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1201, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Go to [EC-1202, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529414

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E16	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	E16	84 (Sensor ground)	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)		100 (Sensor ground)	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
				Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
				Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

2. Go to [EC-1202, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005529415

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-956, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> END

P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

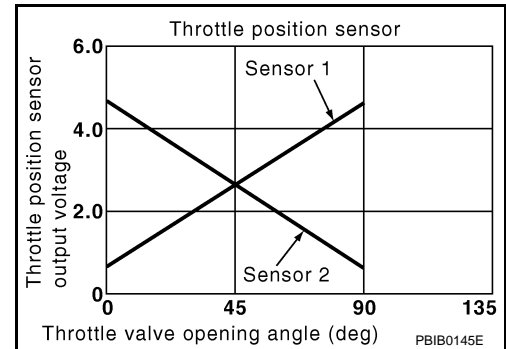
P2135 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:00000000529416

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



DTC Logic

INFOID:00000000529417

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1157, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 or 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1203, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000529418

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.

P2135 TP SENSOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	1	F8	47	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F8	36	Existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	47	Electric throttle control actuator	F29	1
	59	CMP sensor (PHASE)	F26	1
E16	83	APP sensor	E110	4

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	2	F8	37	Existed
	3		38	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1205, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-1206, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529419

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-957, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to the D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	37 (TP sensor 1 signal)	F8	36 (Sensor ground)	Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
	38 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Perform [EC-1070, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005529420

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

P2138 APP SENSOR

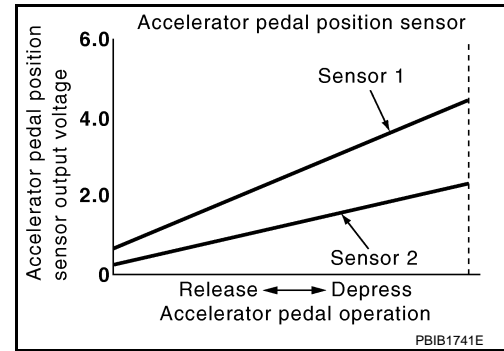
Description

INFOID:000000005529421

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005529422

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-1157, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector (APP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Tumble control valve position sensor circuit is shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 or 2) Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1207, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529423

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.

P2138 APP SENSOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	5	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	5	E16	87	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F8	72	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
	76	CKP sensor (POS)	F20	1
E16	87	APP sensor	E110	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENT

P2138 APP SENSOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-1133, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-1239, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7. CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector as follows.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	E16	84	Existed
	1		100	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector as follows.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	6	E16	82	Existed
	3		81	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-1209, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Go to [EC-1210, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529424

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.

P2138 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E16	81 (APP sensor 1 signal)	E16	84 (Sensor ground)	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
	82 (APP sensor 2 signal)		100 (Sensor ground)	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
				Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
				Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-1210, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005529425

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-956, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-957, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

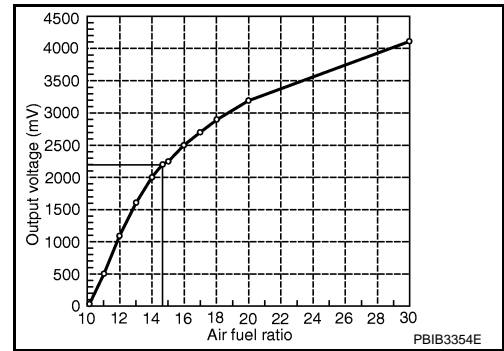
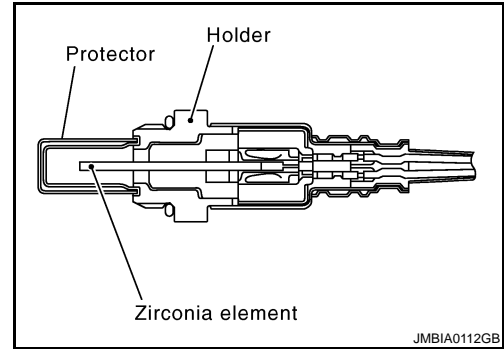
>> END

P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1

Description

INFOID:000000000529426

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element. The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range. The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich. Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000000529427

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is monitored so it will not shift to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2A00	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit range/performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal shifts to the lean side for a specified period. The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal shifts to the rich side for a specified period. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/F sensor 1 A/F sensor 1 heater Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-959. "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC\$.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-1212, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529428

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

1. Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

4. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-959, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-1112, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-1116, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check harness connector for water.

Water should not exit.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

6. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F27	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F27	1	F8	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector or A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F27	1	F8	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-1050, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 11.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace.

11. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 13.

12. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P2A00 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT-III screen.

Is "0.000" displayed?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 13.

13. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-959, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Do you have CONSULT-III?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> INSPECTION END

14. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

 **With CONSULT-III**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT-III screen.

>> INSPECTION END

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000005529429

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to [EC-985, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005529430

1. CHECK FOR ASCD BRAKE SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E16	110 (ASCD brake switch signal)	Ground	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0 V
			Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END.
 NO >> Refer to [EC-1215, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529431

1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77
- 10 A fuse (No. 1)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

3. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	2	E16	110	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to [EC-1216, "Component Inspection \(ASCD Brake Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:000000005529432

1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

ASCD INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

ASCD INDICATOR

Description

INFOID:000000005529433

ASCD indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASCD operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.

CRUISE lamp illuminates when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON to indicated that ASCD system is ready for operation.

SET lamp illuminates when the following conditions are met.

- CRUISE lamp is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of the ASCD setting.

SET lamp remains lit during ASCD control.

Refer to [EC-985, "System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005529434

1. ASCD INDICATOR FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

Ascd Indicator	Condition		Specification
CRUISE LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ignition switch: ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• MAIN switch: ON• When vehicle speed: Between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ASCD: Operating	ON
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ASCD: Not operating	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1217, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529435

1. CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER OPERATION

Refer to [MWI-33, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check combination meter circuit. Refer to [MWI-9, "SPEEDOMETER : System Diagram"](#).

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

COOLING FAN

Description

INFOID:000000005529436

The ECM controls the cooling fan corresponding to the vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and air conditioner ON signal. The control system has 3-step control [HIGH/LOW/OFF].

COOLING FAN MOTOR

The cooling fan operates at each speed when the current flows in the cooling fan motor as follows.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
	(+)	(-)
Middle (MID)	1	3 and 4
	2	3 and 4
	1 and 2	3
	1 and 2	4
High (HI)	1 and 2	3 and 4

The cooling fan operates at low (LOW) speed when cooling fan motors-1 and -2 are circuited in series under middle speed condition.

Refer to [EC-992, "System Description"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005529437

1. CHECK COOLING FAN LOW SPEED FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III and touch "LOW" on the CONSULT-III screen.
3. Check that cooling fans operates at low speed.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Turn air conditioner switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check that cooling fan operates at low speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check cooling fan low speed control circuit. Refer to "PROCEDURE A" in [EC-1219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK COOLING FAN HIGH SPEED FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Touch "HI" on the CONSULT-III screen.
2. Check that cooling fans operates at higher speed than low speed.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn air conditioner switch and blower fan switch OFF.
3. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
4. Connect 150Ω resistor to engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
5. Restart engine and check that cooling fan operates at higher speed than low speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check cooling fan high speed control circuit. Refer to "PROCEDURE B" in [EC-1219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000529438

PROCEDURE A

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor-2 harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between cooling fan motor-2 harness connectors and ground.

Cooling fan motor-2		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E54	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	2		

3. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 40 A fusible link (letter M)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect cooling fan relay-4.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between cooling fan relay-4 harness connectors and ground.

Cooling fan relay-4		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E57	2	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-4 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 harness connector.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

COOLING FAN

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-1 harness connectors and ground.

Cooling fan motor-1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E53	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

4. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E13.
2. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-2 harness connectors and cooling fan relay-4 harness connectors.

Cooling fan motor-2		Cooling fan relay-4		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E54	3	E57	3	Existed

3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-4 harness connectors and cooling fan motor-1 harness connectors and ground.

Cooling fan relay-4		Cooling fan motor-1		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E57	5	E53	2	Existed

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-4 harness connectors and IPDM E/R harness connectors.

Cooling fan relay-4		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E57	1	E13	31	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY-4

Refer to [EC-1223, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.

9. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS

Refer to [EC-1223, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motor.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

COOLING FAN

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

PROCEDURE B

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E21, E38. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK IPDM E/R POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [PCS-15, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor-2 harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between cooling fan motor-2 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor-2		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E54	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	2		

3. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 40 A fusible link (letter M)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan motor-2 and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect cooling fan relay-5.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between cooling fan relay-5 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan relay-5		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E59	2	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 63)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay-5 and fuse

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-1 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan motor-1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E53	3	Ground	Existed
	4		

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-5 harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan relay-5		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E59	5	Ground	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E15.
2. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-2 harness connector and cooling fan relay-5 harness connector.

Cooling fan motor-2		Cooling fan relay-5		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E54	4	E59	3	Existed

3. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-2 harness connectors and IPDM E/R harness connectors.

Cooling fan motor-2		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E54	3	E10	7	Existed

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay-5 harness connectors and IPDM E/R harness connectors.

Cooling fan relay-5		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E59	1	E15	50	Existed

5. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor-1 harness connectors and IPDM E/R harness connectors.

Cooling fan motor-1		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E53	1	E10	4	Existed
	2		8	

6. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY-5

Refer to [EC-1223, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.

10. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS

Refer to [EC-1223, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motor.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)

INFOID:000000005529439

1. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 and -2 harness connectors E53, E54.
3. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Cooling fan motor terminals		Operation
(+)	(-)	
1	3 and 4	Cooling fans operates at low speed.
2	3 and 4	
1 and 2	3	
1 and 2	4	
1 and 2	3 and 4	Cooling fans operates at high speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace cooling fan motor.

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)

INFOID:000000005529440

1. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAYS

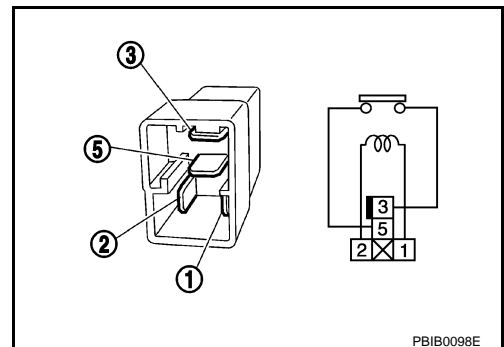
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove cooling fan relay.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Conditions	Continuity
3 and 5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.



PBIB0098E

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000005529441

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred through the CAN communication line from BCM to ECM via IPDM E/R.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005529442

1. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT-III and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
LOAD SIGNAL	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-1224, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [EC-1224, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
HEATER FAN SW	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1224, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529443

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to [EC-1224, "Component Function Check"](#).

Which circuit is related to the incident?

Rear window defogger>>GO TO 2.

Headlamp>>GO TO 3.

Heater fan>>GO TO 4.

2. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to [DEF-4, "System Diagram"](#).

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

>> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to [EXL-8, "System Diagram"](#) (XENON TYPE) or [EXL-136, "System Diagram"](#) (HALOGEN TYPE).

>> INSPECTION END

4.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to [VTL-3, "System Description"](#)

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

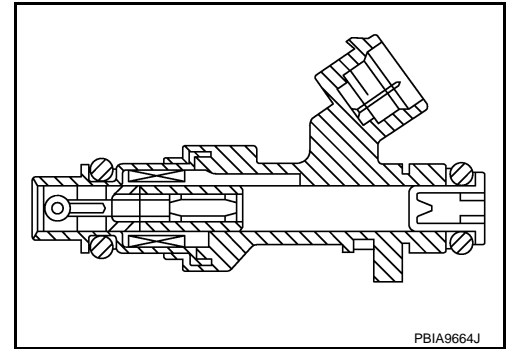
P

FUEL INJECTOR

Description

INFOID:000000005529444

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005529445

1. INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Are any cylinders ignited?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-1226, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT-III

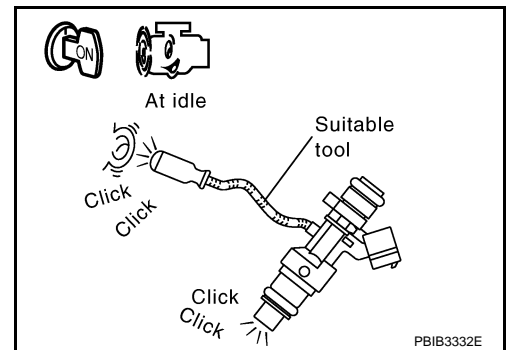
1. Let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-1226, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529446

1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Fuel injector			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F37	1	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F38	1		
3	F39	1		
4	F40	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 15 A fuse (No. 64)
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel injector			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F37	2	F7	32	Existed
2	F38	2		31	
3	F39	2		30	
4	F40	2		29	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EC-1227, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529447

1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.

FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

3. Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	10.4 - 15.3 Ω [at 10 -60°C (50 - 140°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:000000005529448

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay ↓ Fuel pump
Battery	Battery voltage*		

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine startability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005529449

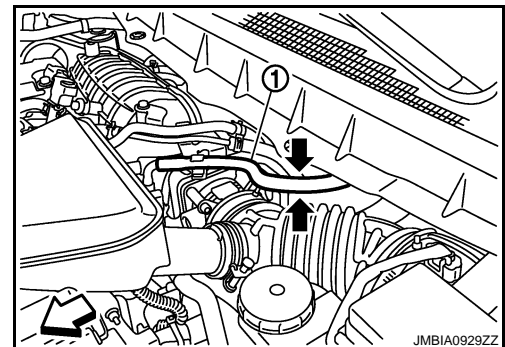
1.CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

- Turn ignition switch ON.
 - Pinch fuel feed hose (1) with two fingers.
- ↶: Vehicle front

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> [EC-1229, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529450

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	14	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

FUEL PUMP

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E13.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	14	E13	33	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E6, F123
- IPDM E/R connector E13
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK 15 A FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 57) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace fuse.

5.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ground.

IPDM E/R		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E14	46	B40	5	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E105, M77
- Harness connectors M11, B1
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B40	3	Ground	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to power.

FUEL PUMP

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to [EC-1231, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace fuel pump.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005529451

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
3 and 5	0.2 - 5.0 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump".

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

IGNITION SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000005529452

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005529453

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Does the engine start?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 2.
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
- NO >> Go to [EC-1232, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

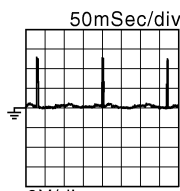
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1232, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage signal
Connector	Terminal		
F7	9	Ground	
	10		
	11		
	21		

NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1232, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529454

1.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	105	Ground	Battery voltage

IGNITION SIGNAL

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [EC-1038, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser-1 harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E15.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser-1 harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser-1		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	47	F13	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to [EC-1038, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, F121
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser-1

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CONDENSER-1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser-1 harness connector and ground.

Condenser-1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F13	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to [EC-1236, "Component Inspection \(Condenser-1\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace condenser.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

7. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F33	3	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F34	3		
3	F35	3		
4	F36	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F33	2	Ground	Existed
2	F34	2		
3	F35	2		
4	F36	2		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ignition coil harness connector.

Ignition coil			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F33	1	F7	11	Existed
2	F34	1		10	
3	F35	1		9	
4	F36	1		21	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EC-1235, "Component Inspection \(Ignition Coil with Power Transistor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:000000005529455

1. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance [Ω at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

2. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- During the operation, always stay 0.5 m (19.7 in) or more away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

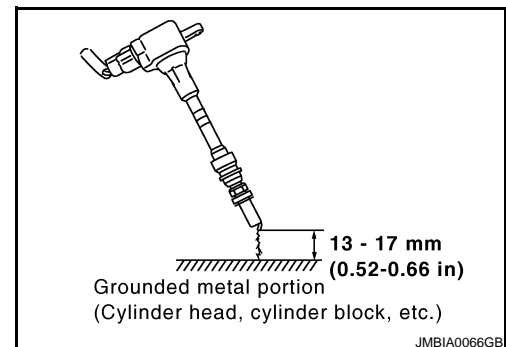
NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.



IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

Component Inspection (Condenser-1)

INFOID:000000005529456

1. CHECK CONDENSER-1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser-1 terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Above 1 M Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace condenser-1.

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

Description

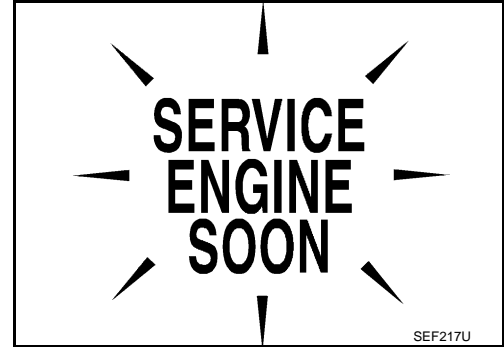
INFOID:000000005529457

The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.

The MIL will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.

When the engine is started, the MIL should turn off. If the MIL remains illuminated, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

For details, refer to [EC-1237, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005529458

1.CHECK MIL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that MIL illuminates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-1237, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529459

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

2.CHECK DTC WITH METER

Refer to [MWI-33, "CONSULT-III Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

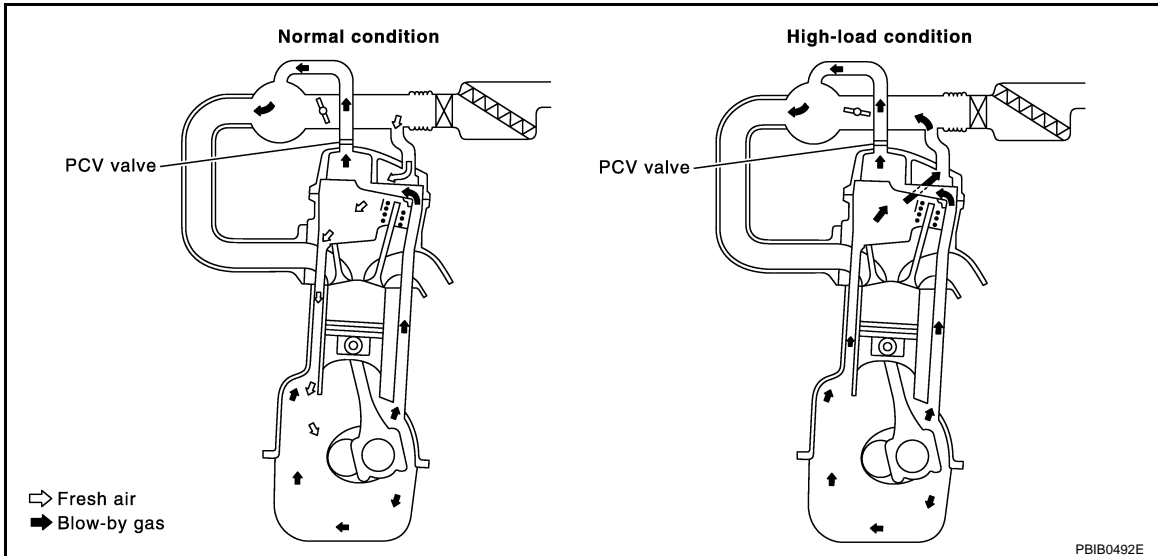
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description

INFOID:000000005529460



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

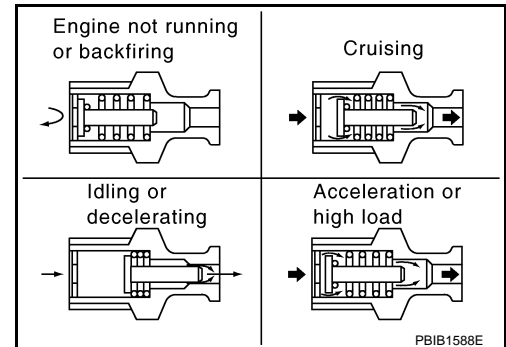
During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air.

The ventilating air is drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



Component Inspection

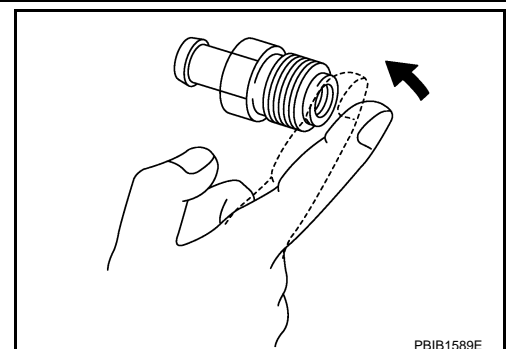
INFOID:000000005529461

1. CHECK PCV VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace PCV valve.



PBIB1589E

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

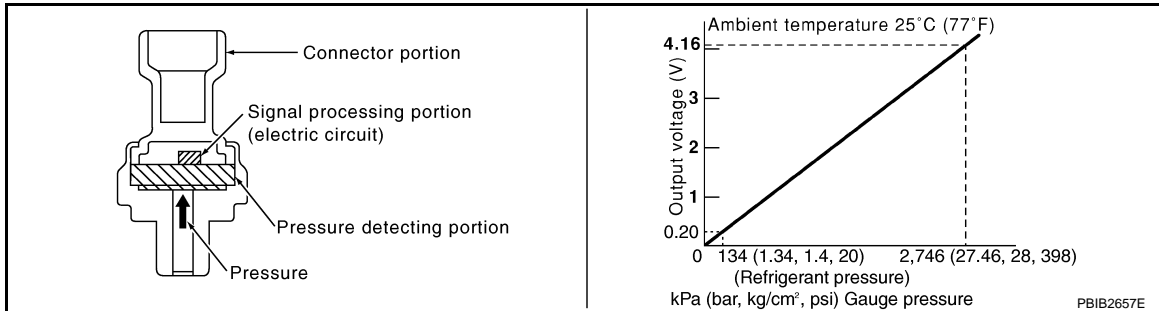
[FOR MEXICO]

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000005529462

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005529463

1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM			Voltage
	+	-	
Connector	Terminal	Terminal	
F8	39 (Refrigerant pressure sensor signal)	40 (Sensor ground)	1.0 - 4.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Go to [EC-1239. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005529464

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Stop engine.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Check ground connection E21. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-43. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E49	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

[FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E49	1	F8	40	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E49	2	F8	39	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F123, E6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-40. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor.

NO >> Repair or replace.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ECM

Reference Value

INFOID:000000005529465

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Remarks:

- Specification data are reference values.
- Specification data are output/input values which are detected or supplied by the ECM at the connector.
- * Specification data may not be directly related to their components signals/values/operations.

I.e. Adjust ignition timing with a timing light before monitoring IGN TIMING, because the monitor may show the specification data in spite of the ignition timing not being adjusted to the specification data. this IGN TIMING monitors the data calculated by the ECM according to the signals input from the camshaft position sensor and other ignition timing related sensors.

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT-III value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-1031, "Diagnosis Procedure" .		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-1031, "Diagnosis Procedure" .		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See EC-1031, "Diagnosis Procedure" .		
COOLAN TEMP/S	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F SEN1 (B1)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		LEAN ↔ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14 V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8 V
ACCEL SEN 2*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.8 V
TP SEN 1-B1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
TP SEN 2-B1*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
INT/A TEMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates intake air temperature
START SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON → START → ON		OFF → ON → OFF
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status	
AIR COND SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
P/N POSI SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Selector lever: P or N	ON
		Selector lever: Except above	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position	ON
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON 		ON → OFF → ON
HEATER FAN SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Heater fan switch: ON	ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF	OFF
BRAKE SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
INJ PULSE-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	10° - 20° BTDC
		2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	10% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	10% - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	1.0 - 4.0 g·m/s
		2,500 rpm	4.0 - 10.0 g·m/s
PURG VOL C/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle (Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.)	0%
		2,000 rpm	20% - 90%
INT/V TIM (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	-5° - 5°CA
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 20°CA
INT/V SOL (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Selector lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	0%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 60%
AIR COND RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine 	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
FUEL PUMP RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 1 seconds after turning ignition switch: ON Engine running or cranking 		ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Except above 		OFF
THRTL RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		ON

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 		ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm 		OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH) 		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication. 		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
IDL A/V LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: running 	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	YET
		Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
TRVL AFTER MIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine.) 		4 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Idle Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates) 		1.0 - 4.0 V
VHCL SPEED SE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication. 		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
SET VHCL SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: Running 	ASCD: Operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed
MAIN SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
VHCL SPD CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		NON
LO SPEED CUT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		NON
AT OD MONITOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		OFF
AT OD CANCEL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 		OFF
CRUISE LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON 	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MAIN switch: ON When vehicle speed: Between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH) 	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF
A/F ADJ-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine: running 		-0.330 - 0.330

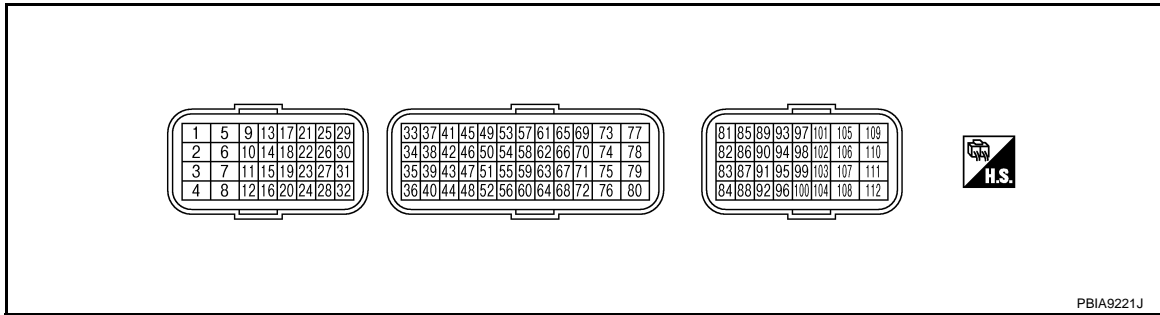
*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

NOTE:

- ECM is located behind the passenger side instrument lower panel. For this inspection, remove passenger side instrument lower panel.
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
2 (P)	112 (B)	Throttle control motor power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
4 (R)	112 (B)	A/F sensor 1 heater	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	2.9 - 8.8 V★ 50mSec/div 5V/div JM8IA0082GB
5 (GR)	6 (L)	Throttle control motor 1 (Open)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14 V★ 1mSec/div 5V/div JM8IA0083GB
6 (L)	5 (GR)	Throttle control motor 2 (Close)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14 V★ 1mSec/div 5V/div JM8IA0084GB

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

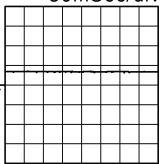
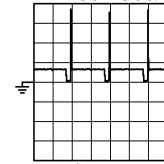
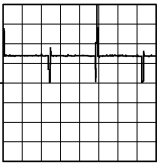
Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
9 (R)		Ignition signal No. 3	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.1 V★ 50mSec/div 2V/div JMBIA0900GB
10 (W)	112 (B)	Ignition signal No. 2			
11 (SB)		Ignition signal No. 1			
21 (G)		Ignition signal No. 4		[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0 - 0.2 V★ 50mSec/div 2V/div JMBIA0901GB
12 (B) 16 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
13 (Y)	112 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10 V★ 50mSec/div 5V/div JMBIA0902GB
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
14 (GR)	112 (B)	Fuel pump relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON [Engine is running]	0 - 1.0 V
				[Ignition switch ON] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
15 (V)	112 (B)	Throttle control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON → OFF]	0 - 1.0 V ↓ BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V
24 (L)	112 (B)	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	Output	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.0 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
25 (Y)	112 (B)	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Idle speed • Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 50mSec/div  20V/div <small>JMBIA0087GB</small>
				[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed: Approx. 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine.) 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 50mSec/div  20V/div <small>JMBIA0093GB</small>
29 (P)	112 (B)	Fuel injector No. 4	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ 50mSec/div  10V/div <small>JMBIA0089GB</small>
30 (LG)		Fuel injector No. 3			
31 (BR)		Fuel injector No. 2			
32 (GR)		Fuel injector No. 1			
33 (P)	35 (L)	Heated oxygen sensor 2	Input	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0 V
35 (L)	—	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	—	—	—
36 (R)	—	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	—	—	—

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
37 (W)	36 (R)	Throttle position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V	EC
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V	C
38 (G)	36 (R)	Throttle position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V	D
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V	E
39 (Y)	40 (W)	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0 V	F
40 (W)	—	Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	—	—	G
45 (V)	49 (LG)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2 V	H
46 (P)	52 (O)	Engine coolant temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.	I
47 (B)	36 (R)	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V	J
49 (LG)	112 (B)	A/F sensor 1	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.	K
50 (BR)	56 (R)	Intake air temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.	L
52 (O)	—	Sensor ground (Engine coolant temperature sensor)	—	—	—	M
56 (R)	—	Sensor ground (Mass air flow sensor, Intake air temperature sensor)	—	—	—	N
58 (L)	56 (R)	Mass air flow sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.8 - 1.2 V	O
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.4 - 1.8 V	P
59 (V)	64 (Y)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V	
60 (B)	—	Sensor ground [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	—	—	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

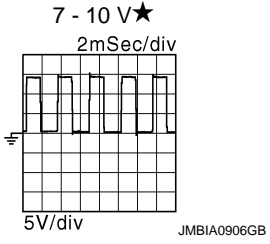
[FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No.		Description	Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name			
61 (W)	67 (-)	Knock sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V
64 (Y)	-	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)]	-	-	-
65 (W)	60 (B)	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	
67 (-)	-	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	-	-	-
69 (G)	64 (Y)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	
72 (L)	40 (W)	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sen- sor)	-	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
76 (P)	60 (B)	Sensor power supply [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	-	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
77 (R)	112 (B)	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No.		Description	Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name				
78 (O)	112 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 V	A
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 10 V★ 	C
81 (SB)	84 (Y)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V	E
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8 V	F
82 (G)	100 (W)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V	G
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.8 V	H
83 (R)	84 (Y)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V	I
84 (Y)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	—	—	J
85 (R)	92 (W)	ASCD steering switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCD steering switch: OFF	4 V	K
				[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V	L
				[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1 V	M
				[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3 V	N
				[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	2 V	O
87 (V)	100 (W)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V	P
88 (L)	112 (B)	Data link connector	Input/ Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • GST: Disconnected	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	
92 (W)	—	Sensor ground (ASCD steering switch)	—	—	—	
93 (O)	112 (B)	Ignition switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0 V	
				[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	
97 (P)	—	CAN communication line	—	—	—	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

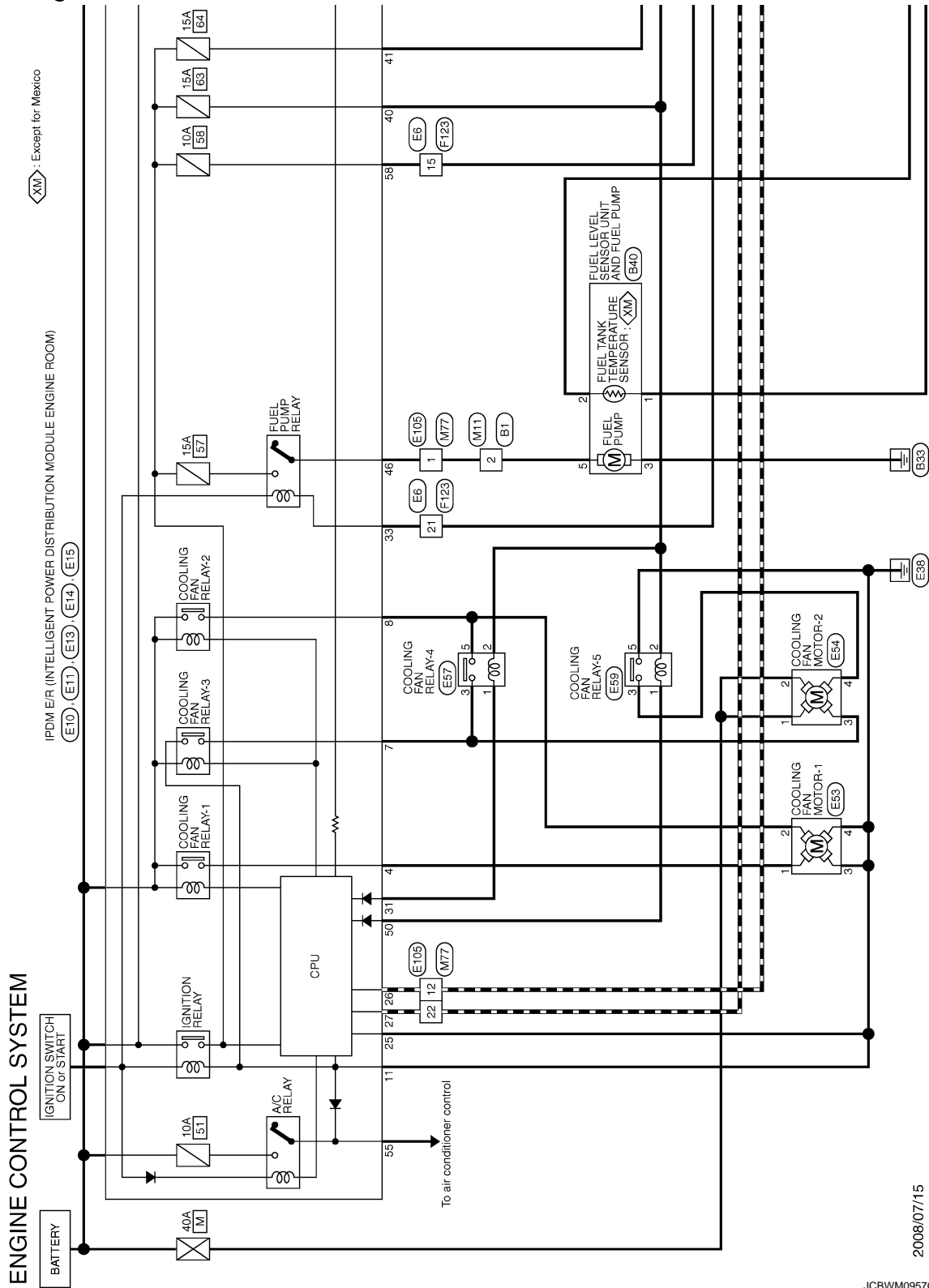
[FOR MEXICO]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
98 (L)	—	CAN communication line	—	—	—
100 (W)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	—	—
102 (LG)	112 (B)	PNP signal	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: Except above	0 V
105 (R)	112 (B)	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
106 (Y)	112 (B)	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
107 (B) 108 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
110 (GR)	112 (B)	ASCD brake switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
111 (B) 112 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Wiring Diagram — ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM —

INFOID:00000000529466



(XM) : Except for Mexico

IPDM/ER (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
(E10) (E11) (E13) (E14) (E15)

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

2008/07/15

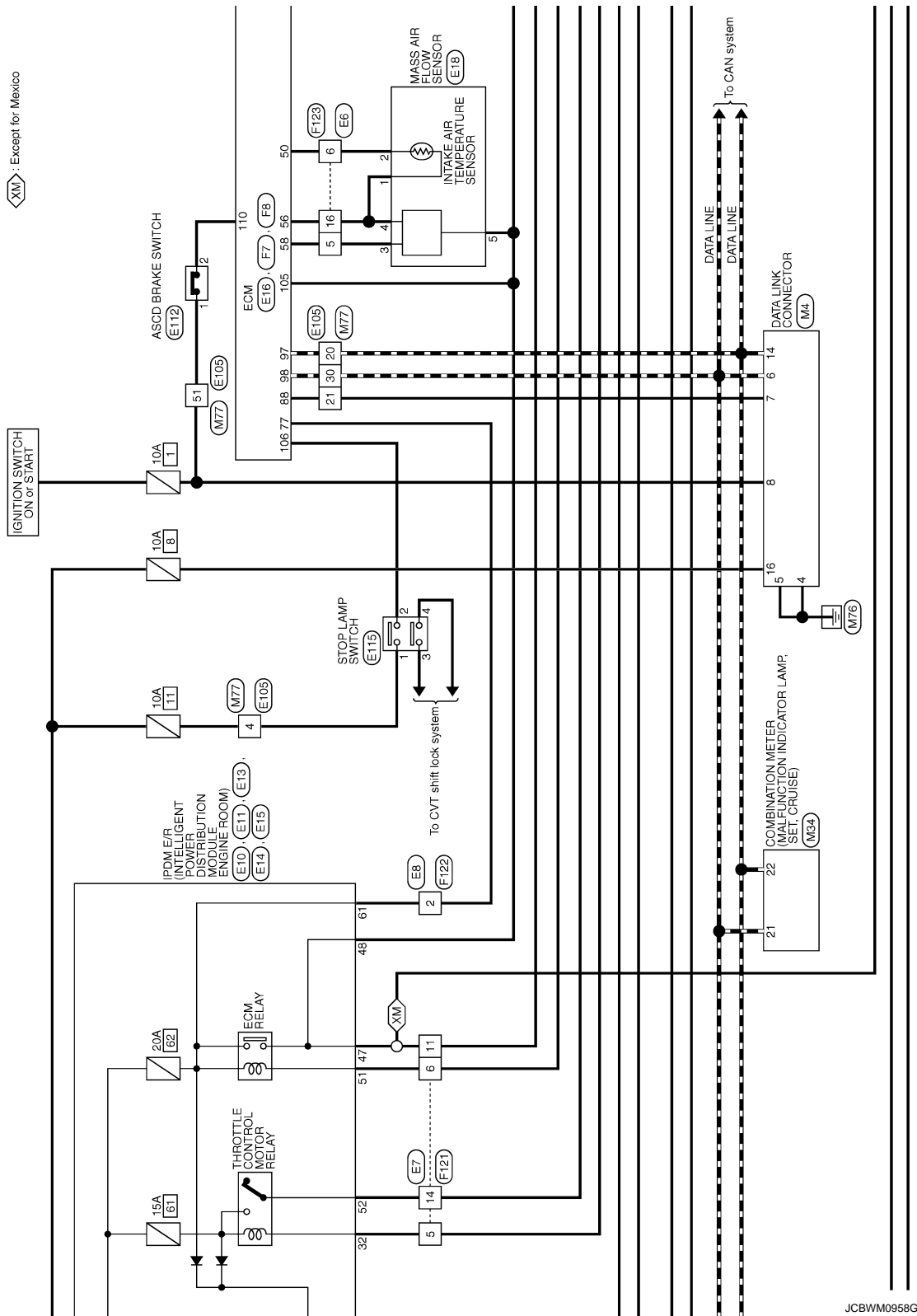
JCBWM0957Gf

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]



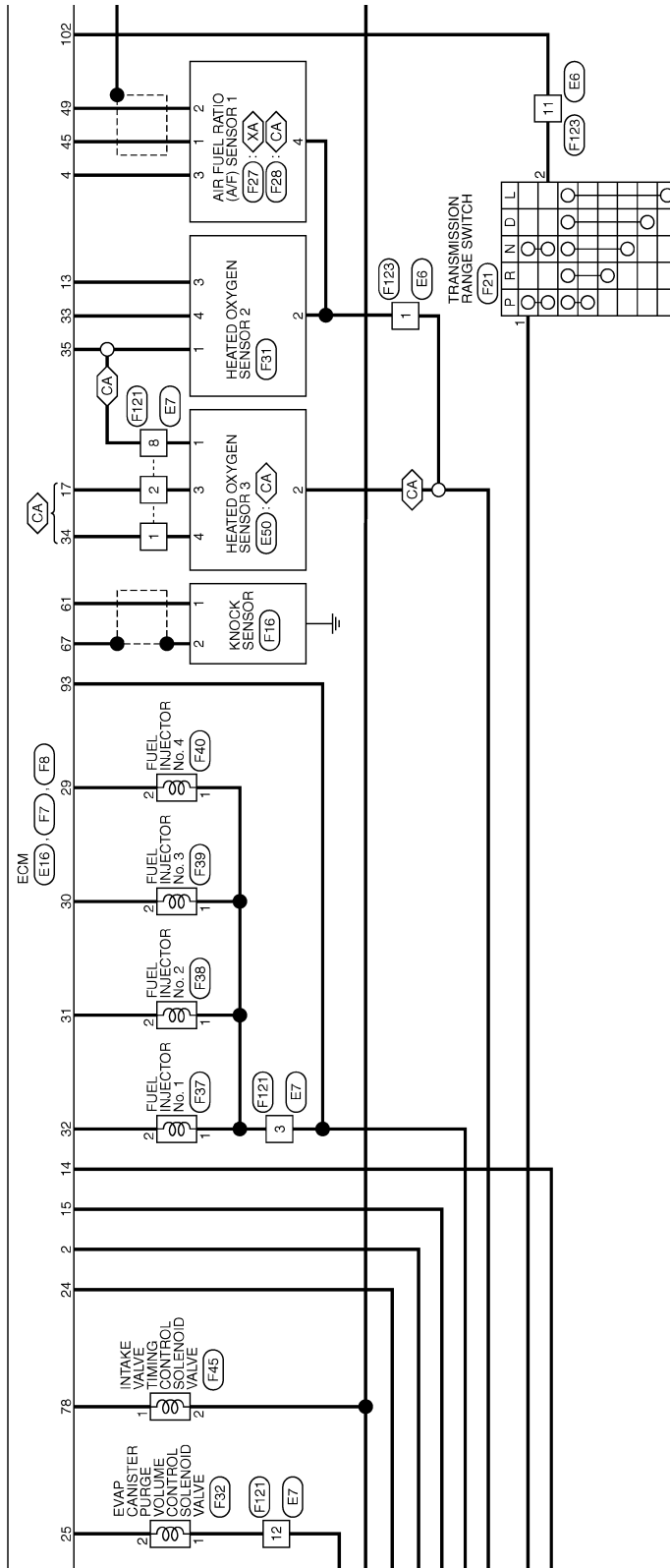
JCBWM0958G1

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

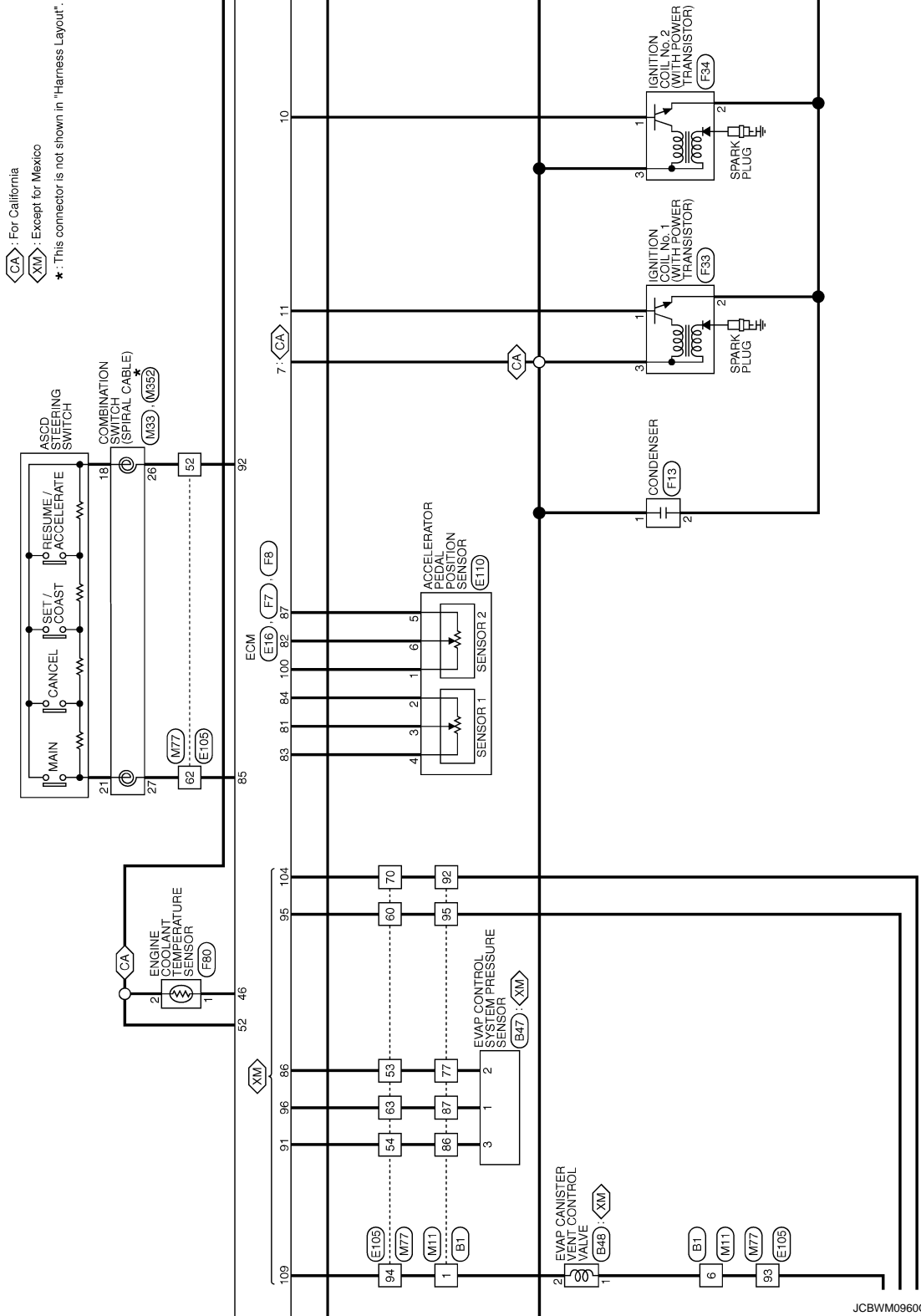
[FOR MEXICO]

CA: For California
 XA: Except for California

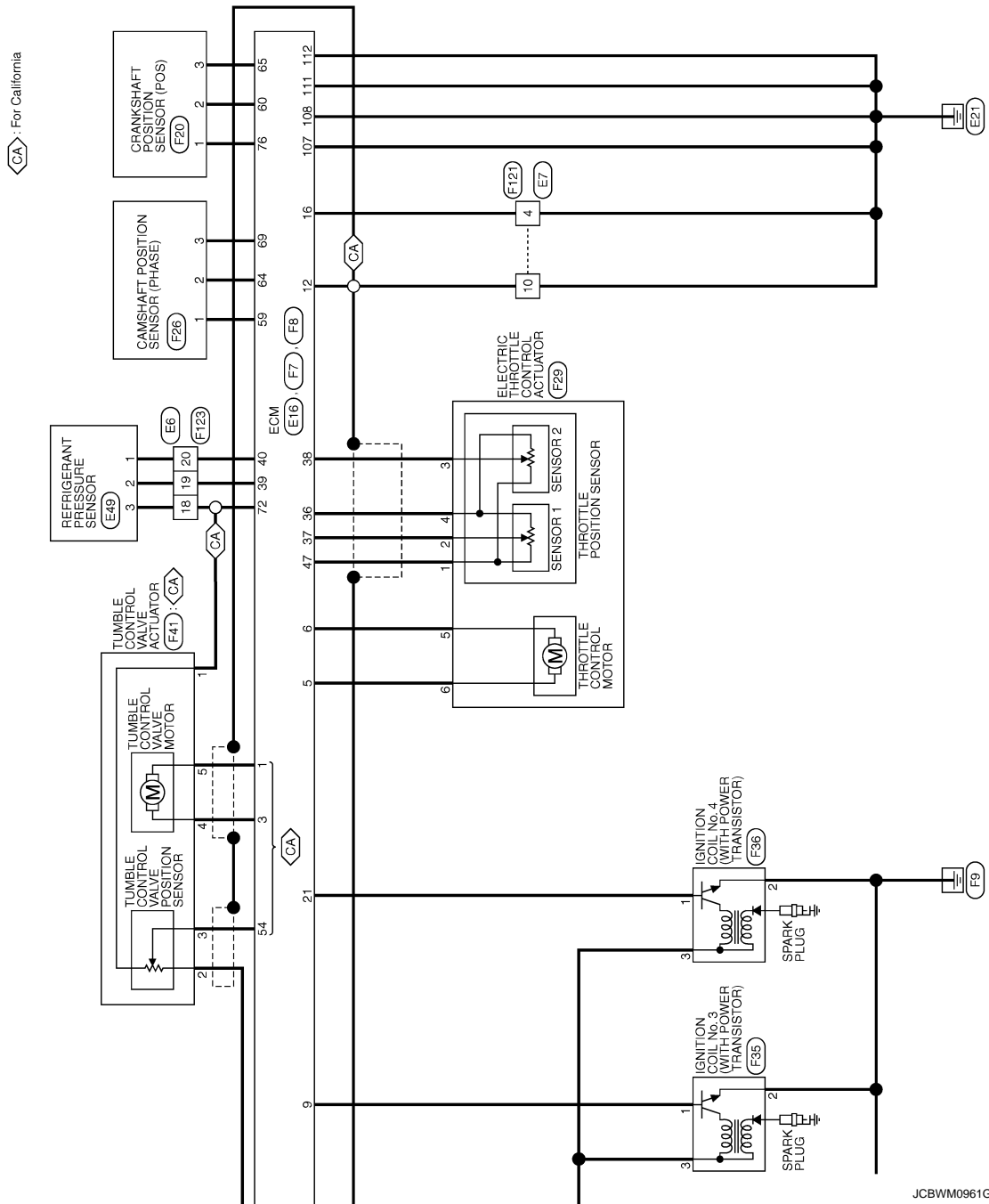


JCBWM0959G1

A
EC
 C
 D
 E
 F
 G
 H
 I
 J
 K
 L
 M
 N
 O
 P



JCBWM0960G1



JCBWM0961G1

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK24MW-1V



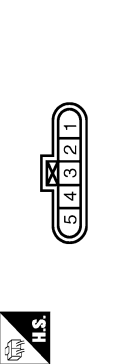
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	BR	
6	BR	
77	L	
86	Y	
87	P	
92	R	
95	O	

Connector No.	B47
Connector Name	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS



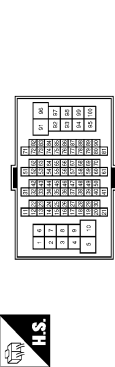
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	
2	L	
3	Y	

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP
Connector Type	E05FGY-RS



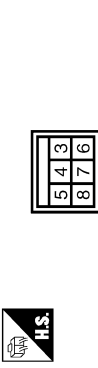
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	
2	O	
3	B	
5	BR	

Connector No.	B48
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
Connector Type	E02FEB-RS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	
2	W	

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	M06FW-LC



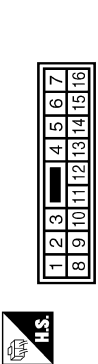
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	W	
7	P	
8	G	

Connector No.	E8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M02MW-LC



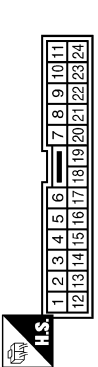
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	R	

Connector No.	E7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-GS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	
2	SB	
3	O	
4	B	
5	V	
6	L	
8	LG	
10	B	
11	BR	
12	R	
14	P	

Connector No.	E9
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK24MW-1V



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	
5	L	
6	BR	
11	Y	
15	LG	
16	R	
18	L	
19	Y	
20	W	
21	GR	

JCBWM0962G1

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E11
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	MD8EP-1C



11	10	9
14	13	12

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	B	-

Connector No.	E13
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH12FPH-HH



28	27	26	25	24	23
34	33	32	31	30	29

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
25	B	-
26	P	-
27	L	-
31	LG	-
32	V	-
33	GR	-

Connector No.	E14
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	NS12FBR-CS



39	38	37	36	35
46	45	44	43	42
41	40			

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
40	BR	-
41	O	-
46	W	-

Connector No.	E15
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	NS18FPW-CS



53	52	51	50	49	48	47
62	61	60	59	58	57	56
55	54					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
47	BR	-
48	R	-
50	G	-
51	L	-
52	P	-
55	O	-
58	LG	-
61	R	-

Connector No.	E16
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH24FB-RZ8-L-LH



31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
81	SB	APSI
82	G	APSZ
83	R	AVCC1-APSI
84	Y	GND1-APSI
85	R	ASCDSW
86	BR	FTPRES
87	V	AVCC2-APSZ
88	L	KLINE
91	Y	AVCC2-FTPRES
92	W	GND1-ASCDSW
93	O	IGNSW

95	O	TF
96	P	GND1-FTPRES
97	P	VEHCAN-L
98	L	VEHCAN-H
100	W	GND1-APSZ
102	LG	NEUT-H
104	B	GND1-TF
105	R	VGR
106	Y	BRAKE
107	B	GND
108	B	GND
109	W	CDCV
110	GR	BNGSW
111	B	GND
112	B	GND

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
Connector Type	RH08FB



1	2	3	4	5	6
---	---	---	---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	BR	-
3	G	-
4	R	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	E49
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB



1	2	3
---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	L	-

JCBWM0963G1

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E50
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 3
Connector Type	AFZ0FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	BR	-
3	SB	-
4	V	-

Connector No.	E53
Connector Name	COOLING FAN MOTOR-1
Connector Type	RS04FGY-PR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	G	-
3	B	-
4	B	-

Connector No.	E54
Connector Name	COOLING FAN MOTOR-2
Connector Type	RS04FGY-PR



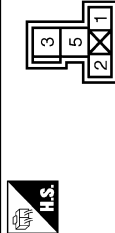
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	O	-
2	O	-
3	P	-
4	GR	-

Connector No.	E57
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY-4
Connector Type	MS02FL-M2



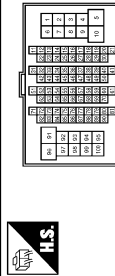
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	O	-
3	P	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	E59
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY-5
Connector Type	MS02FL-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	V	-
3	GR	-
5	B	-

Connector No.	E 05
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
4	V	-
12	P	-
20	P	-
21	L	-
22	L	-
30	L	-
51	L	-
52	W	-
53	BR	-
54	Y	-

60	O	-
62	R	-
63	P	-
70	B	-
93	BR	-
94	W	-

Connector No.	E110
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH08FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
3	SB	-
4	R	-
5	V	-
6	G	-

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E112
Connector Name	ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	MD2PBR-LC



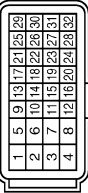
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	GR	-

Connector No.	E115
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	MD4FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	Y	-
3	G	-
4	L	-

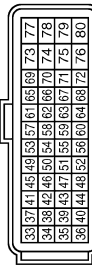
Connector No.	F7
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	FR24FGY-RZ8-R-LH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	SCV2
2	P	VMOT-B1
3	LG	SCV1
4	R	AFH1
5	GR	MOTOR1-B1
6	L	MOTOR2-B1
7	BR	VSCV
8	R	IGNF3
9	W	IGNF2
10	W	IGNF1
11	SB	IGNF1
12	B	GND

13	Y	O2HRI
14	GR	EF2
15	V	MOTRLY-B1
16	B	GND
17	SB	O2HRZ3RD02H
21	G	IGNH1
24	L	SSOFF
25	Y	EVAP
29	P	IN#4
30	LG	IN#3
31	BR	IN#2
32	GR	IN#1

Connector No.	FB
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH40TBR-RZ8-L-LH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	P	OZSRI
34	V	OZSR2.3RD02S
35	L	GND-OZSRI.2,3
36	R	GND-TFS-B1
37	W	TFS1-B1
38	G	TFS2-B1
39	Y	PDPRES
40	W	GND-PDPRES
45	V	AF-1
46	P	TW
47	B	AVGCI-TFS-B1

49	LG	AF-1
50	BR	TA1
52	O	GND-TW.SCVPOS
54	W	SCVPOS
56	R	QA-GND-TA1
58	L	QA1*
59	V	AVGCI-PHASE#1
60	B	GND-POS
61	W	RNK1
64	Y	GND-PHASE#1
65	R	POS
67	SHIELD	GND-RNK1
69	G	PHASE#1
72	L	AVGCI-PDP.SCVPOS
76	P	AVGCI-POS
77	R	BATT
78	O	OVTCH

Connector No.	FI3
Connector Name	CONDENSER
Connector Type	MD2FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	FI6
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR
Connector Type	EO2FG-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SHIELD	-

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F20
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	B	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	F21
Connector Name	TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH
Connector Type	RK03FG



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	F26
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	Y	-
3	G	-

Connector No.	F27
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA)
Connector Type	AF20AFGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	R	-
4	BR	-

Connector No.	F28
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (FOR CALIFORNIA)
Connector Type	AF20AFDGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	R	-
4	BR	-

Connector No.	F29
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR
Connector Type	RH06FB



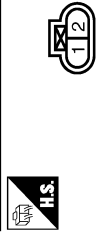
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	W	-
3	G	-
4	R	-
5	L	-
6	GR	-

Connector No.	F31
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2
Connector Type	AF20HFB





Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	BR	-
3	Y	-
4	P	-



Connector No.	F32
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Type	EM2FL-RS-LGY







Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	Y	-



ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM



Connector No.	F33	IGNITION COIL No. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)	E02FGY-RS
Connector Name			
Connector Type			
 			
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	SB	-	
2	B	-	
3	BR	-	



Connector No.	F34	IGNITION COIL No. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)	E02FGY-RS
Connector Name			
Connector Type			
 			
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	W	-	
2	B	-	
3	BR	-	



Connector No.	F35	IGNITION COIL No. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)	E02FGY-RS
Connector Name			
Connector Type			
 			
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	R	-	
2	B	-	
3	BR	-	

Connector No.	F36	IGNITION COIL No. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)	E02FGY-RS
Connector Name			
Connector Type			
 			
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	G	-	
2	B	-	
3	BR	-	

Connector No.	F37	FUEL INJECTOR No. 1	HS02FGY
Connector Name			
Connector Type			
 			
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	O	-	
2	GR	-	

Connector No.	F38	FUEL INJECTOR No. 2	HS02FGY
Connector Name			
Connector Type			
 			
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	O	-	
2	BR	-	

Connector No.	F39	FUEL INJECTOR No. 3	HS02FGY
Connector Name			
Connector Type			
 			
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	O	-	
2	LG	-	

Connector No.	F40	FUEL INJECTOR No. 4	HS02FGY
Connector Name			
Connector Type			
 			
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	
1	O	-	
2	P	-	

JCBWM0967G1

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F41
Connector Name	TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE ACTUATOR
Connector Type	HS05FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	O	-
3	W	-
4	LG	-
5	V	-

Connector No.	F45
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	O	-
2	BR	-

Connector No.	F30
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E02FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	F121
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NSJ16FW-CS



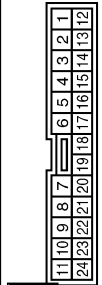
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	SB	-
3	O	-
4	B	-
5	V	-
6	L	-
7	LG	-
8	B	-
9	BR	-
10	R	-
11	P	-
12	R	-
13	P	-
14	P	-

Connector No.	F122
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M02FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	R	-

Connector No.	F123
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK24FW-IV



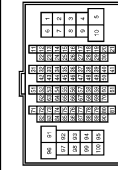
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
5	L	-
6	BR	-
11	R	-
15	LG	-
16	R	-
18	L	-
19	Y	-
20	W	-
21	GR	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
7	O	-
8	W	-
14	P	-
16	V	-

Connector No.	M11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH8DFW-CS16-TM4

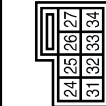


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	BR	-
6	P	-
77	L	-
86	Y	-
87	P	-
92	B	-
95	O	-

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

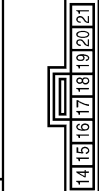
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	M33
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK0BFGY-IV



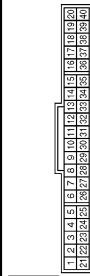
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
26	SB	-
27	G	-

Connector No.	M32
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK0BFGY



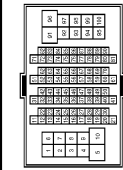
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
18	-	-
21	-	-

Connector No.	M34
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	SAB4DFH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
21	L	CAN-H
22	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TR0BMM-CSI.6-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
4	Y	-
12	P	-
20	P	-
21	O	-
22	L	-
30	L	-
51	W	-
52	SB	-
53	L	-
54	Y	-

60	O	-
62	G	-
63	P	-
70	B	-
93	P	-
94	W	-

Fail Safe

NON DTC RELATED ITEM

JCBWM0969G1

INFOID:000000005529467

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Detected items	Remarks	Reference page
Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by illuminating MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating the fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.	EC-1237

DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
P0011	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.	
P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following conditions. CONSULT-III displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
		Approx. 4 minutes or more after starting engine	80°C (176°F)
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
		When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2132 P2133 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.	
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.	
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning:) ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation.	
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
		Vehicle condition	Driving condition
		When engine is idling	Normal
		When accelerating	Poor acceleration
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle being driven, it slows down gradually because of fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P (CVT), Neutral (M/T) position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:00000000529468

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U0101 U1001 CAN communication line • P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor • P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor • P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor • P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor • P0128 Thermostat function • P0327 P0328 Knock sensor • P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • P0340 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • P0500 Vehicle speed sensor • P0605 P0607 ECM • P0643 Sensor power supply • P0705 Transmission range switch • P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch • P1610 - P1615 NATS • P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P0031 P0032 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • P0037 P0038 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater • P0075 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • P0130 P0131 P0132 P0133 P2A00 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • P0137 P0138 P0139 Heated oxygen sensor 2 • P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve • P0603 ECM power supply • P0710 P0715 P0720 P0740 P0744 P0745 P0746 P0776 P0778 P0840 P1740 P1777 P1778 CVT related sensors, solenoid valves and switches • P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) • P1805 Brake switch • P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay • P2101 Electric throttle control function • P2118 Throttle control motor
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P0011 Intake valve timing control • P0171 P0172 Fuel injection system function • P0300 - P0304 Misfire • P0420 Three way catalyst function • P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system • P1148 Closed loop control • P1421 Cold start control • P1564 ASCD steering switch • P1572 ASCD brake switch • P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor • P1715 Input speed sensor • P2119 Electric throttle control actuator

DTC Index

INFOID:000000005529469

x:Applicable —: Not applicable

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3				
LOST COMM (TCM)	U0101	0101*4	—	1	×	EC-1042
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1001	1001*4	—	2	—	EC-1043
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	P0000	0000	—	—	Flashing*7	—
INT/V TIM CONT-B1	P0011	0011	—	2	×	EC-1044
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0031	0031	—	2	×	EC-1048
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0032	0032	—	2	×	EC-1048
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0037	0037	—	2	×	EC-1051
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0038	0038	—	2	×	EC-1051
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	P0075	0075	—	2	×	EC-1054
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0102	0102	—	1	×	EC-1057
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0103	0103	—	1	×	EC-1057
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0112	0112	—	2	×	EC-1062
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0113	0113	—	2	×	EC-1062
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0117	0117	—	1	×	EC-1065
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0118	0118	—	1	×	EC-1065
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0122	0122	—	1	×	EC-1068
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0123	0123	—	1	×	EC-1068
ECT SENSOR	P0125	0125	—	2	×	EC-1071
IAT SENSOR-B1	P0127	0127	—	2	×	EC-1074

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3				
THERMSTAT FNCTN	P0128	0128	—	2	×	EC-1076
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0130	0130	—	2	×	EC-1078
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0131	0131	—	2	×	EC-1082
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0132	0132	—	2	×	EC-1085
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0133	0133	×	2	×	EC-1088
HO2S2 (B1)	P0137	0137	×	2	×	EC-1093
HO2S2 (B1)	P0138	0138	×	2	×	EC-1099
HO2S2 (B1)	P0139	0139	×	2	×	EC-1106
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	P0171	0171	—	2	×	EC-1112
FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	P0172	0172	—	2	×	EC-1116
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0222	0222	—	1	×	EC-1120
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0223	0223	—	1	×	EC-1120
MULTI CYL MISFIRE	P0300	0300	—	1 or 2	×	EC-1123
CYL 1 MISFIRE	P0301	0301	—	1 or 2	×	EC-1123
CYL 2 MISFIRE	P0302	0302	—	1 or 2	×	EC-1123
CYL 3 MISFIRE	P0303	0303	—	1 or 2	×	EC-1123
CYL 4 MISFIRE	P0304	0304	—	1 or 2	×	EC-1123
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0327	0327	—	2	—	EC-1128
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0328	0328	—	2	—	EC-1128
CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	P0335	0335	—	2	×	EC-1130
CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	P0340	0340	—	2	×	EC-1134
TW CATALYST SYS-B1	P0420	0420	×	2	×	EC-1138
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0444	0444	—	2	×	EC-1143
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0445	0445	—	2	×	EC-1143
VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*5	P0500	0500	—	2	×	EC-1146
ISC SYSTEM	P0506	0506	—	2	×	EC-1148
ISC SYSTEM	P0507	0507	—	2	×	EC-1150
ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	P0603	0603	—	2	×	EC-1152
ECM	P0605	0605	—	1 or 2	× or —	EC-1154
ECM	P0607	0607	—	1	×	EC-1156
SENSOR POWER/CIRC	P0643	0643	—	1	×	EC-1157
T/M RANGE SENSOR A	P0705	0705	—	2	×	TM-53
FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	P0710	0710	—	1	×	TM-56
INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	P0715	0715	—	2	×	TM-59
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR*5	P0720	0720	—	2	×	TM-63
TORQUE CONVERTER	P0740	0740	—	2	×	TM-69
TORQUE CONVERTER	P0744	0744	—	2	×	TM-71
PC SOLENOID A	P0745	0745	—	2	×	TM-73
PC SOLENOID A	P0746	0746	—	1	×	TM-75
PC SOLENOID B	P0776	0776	—	2	×	TM-77
PC SOLENOID B	P0778	0778	—	2	×	TM-79
TR PRS SENS/A CIRC	P0840	0840	—	2	×	TM-86

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3				
P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	P0850	0850	—	2	×	EC-1159
CLOSED LOOP-B1	P1148	1148	—	1	×	EC-1162
ENG OVER TEMP	P1217	1217	—	1	×	EC-1163
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1225	1225	—	2	—	EC-1167
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1226	1226	—	2	—	EC-1169
COLD START CONTROL	P1421	1421	—	2	×	EC-1171
ASCD SW	P1564	1564	—	1	—	EC-1173
ASCD BRAKE SW	P1572	1572	—	1	—	EC-1176
ASCD VHL SPD SEN	P1574	1574	—	1	—	EC-1181
LOCK MODE	P1610	1610	—	2	—	SEC-34 *8 SEC-169 *9
ID DISCORD,IMMU-ECM	P1611	1611	—	2	—	SEC-35 *8 SEC-170 *9
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	P1612	1612	—	2	—	SEC-37 *8 SEC-172 *9
CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	P1614	1614	—	2	—	SEC-38 *8 SEC-173 *9
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	P1615	1615	—	2	—	SEC-40 *8 SEC-175 *9
IN PULY SPEED	P1715	1715	—	2	—	EC-1183
SLCT SOLENOID	P1740	1740	—	2	×	TM-102
STEP MOTOR	P1777	1777	—	1	×	TM-105
STEP MOTOR	P1778	1778	—	2	×	TM-108
BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	P1805	1805	—	2	—	EC-1184
ETC MOT PWR-B1	P2100	2100	—	1	×	EC-1186
ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	P2101	2101	—	1	×	EC-1188
ETC MOT PWR	P2103	2103	—	1	×	EC-1186
ETC MOT-B1	P2118	2118	—	1	×	EC-1192
ETC ACTR-B1	P2119	2119	—	1	×	EC-1194
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2122	2122	—	1	×	EC-1196
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2123	2123	—	1	×	EC-1196
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2127	2127	—	1	×	EC-1199
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2128	2128	—	1	×	EC-1199
TP SENSOR-B1	P2135	2135	—	1	×	EC-1203
APP SENSOR	P2138	2138	—	1	×	EC-1207
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P2A00	2A00	—	2	×	EC-1211

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT-III.

*5: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

*6: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

*7: When the ECM is in the mode that displays SRT status, MIL may flash. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

*8: Models with intelligent system

*9: Models without intelligent system

How to Set SRT Code

INFOID:000000005529470

To set all SRT codes, self-diagnosis for the items indicated above must be performed one or more times. Each diagnosis may require a long period of actual driving under various conditions.

 **WITH CONSULT-III**

Perform corresponding DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE one by one based on Performance Priority in the table on "SRT Item".

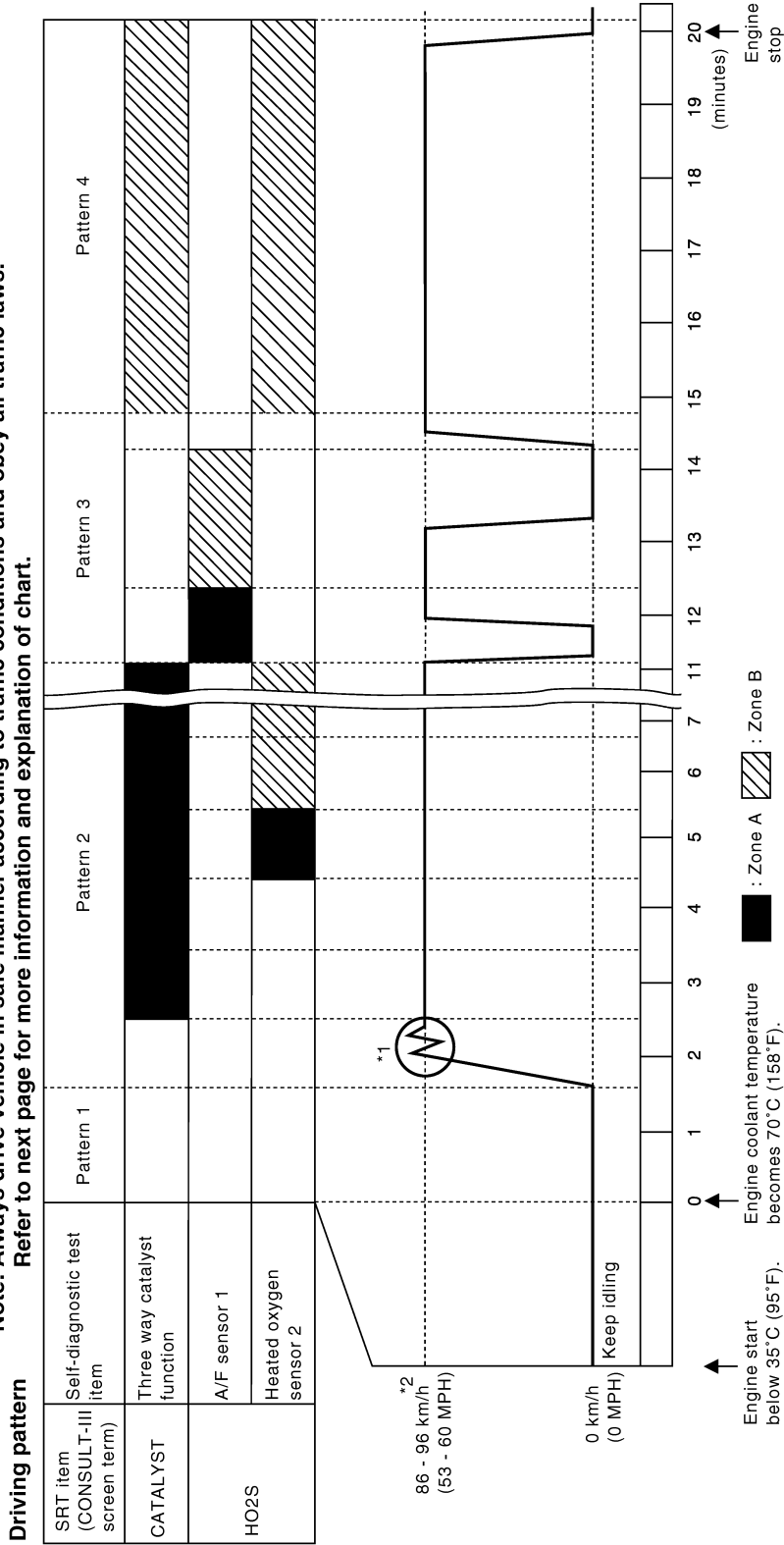
 **WITHOUT CONSULT-III**

The most efficient driving pattern in which SRT codes can be properly set is explained below. The driving pattern should be performed one or more times to set all SRT codes.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DRIVING PATTERN

Note: Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws. Refer to next page for more information and explanation of chart.



JMBIA00864GB

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
- Zone A refers to the range where the time, required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*, is the shortest.
- Zone B refers to the range where the diagnosis can still be performed if the diagnosis is not completed within zone A.

*: Normal conditions refer to the following:

- Sea level
 - Flat road
 - Ambient air temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
 - Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions.
- Under different conditions [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)], diagnosis may also be performed.

Pattern 1:

- **The engine is started at the engine coolant temperature of –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F) [where the voltage between the ECM terminals 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor signal) and 52 (Sensor ground) is 3.0 - 4.3V].**
- **The engine must be operated at idle speed until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F) [where the voltage between the ECM terminals 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor signal) and 52 (Sensor ground) is lower than 1.4V].**

Pattern 2:

- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

Pattern 3:

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during decelerating vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).

Pattern 4:

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted all over again.

*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

Suggested Transmission Gear Position for CVT Models

Set the selector lever in the D position.

Test Value and Test Limit

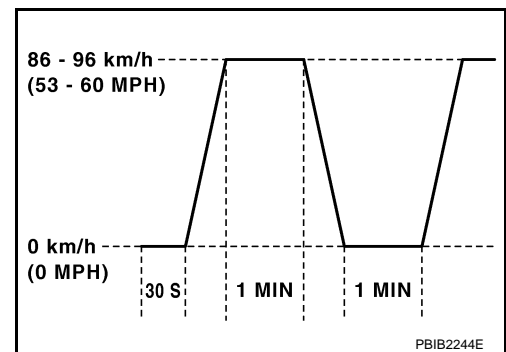
INFOID:00000000549753

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (eg., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)



ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Lean to Rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Rich to Lean)
			P2A00	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2A00	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014C	8DH	04H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean Bank 1 Sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean Bank 1 Sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich Bank 1 Sensor 1
			P014D	90H	84H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich Bank 1 Sensor 1
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean Bank 1 Sensor 1
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean Bank 1 Sensor 1
	P015B	93H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich Bank 1 Sensor 1		
	P015B	94H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich Bank 1 Sensor 1		
	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Lean to Rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (Rich to Lean)
			P2A03	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2A03	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean Bank 2 Sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Rich to Lean Bank 2 Sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich Bank 2 Sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 Sensor Slow Response - Lean to Rich Bank 2 Sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean Bank 2 Sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Rich to Lean Bank 2 Sensor 1
	P015D	93H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich Bank 2 Sensor 1		
	P015D	94H	01H	O2 Sensor Delayed Response - Lean to Rich Bank 2 Sensor 1		
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
CATALYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
	22H	Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low Flow Faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low Flow Faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
			P0400	82H	96H	Low Flow Faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low Flow Faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate
VVT SYSTEM	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	36H	VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input:P0031 High Input:P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input:P0037 High Input:P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input:P0051 High Input:P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input:P0057 High Input:P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of Heater electric current to voltage
Secondary Air	71H	Secondary Air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Incorrect Flow Detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Insufficient Flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Pump Stuck Off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System High Airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary Air Injection System Pump Stuck On
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple Cylinder Misfires	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No. 1 Cylinder Misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No. 2 Cylinder Misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 Cylinder Misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 Cylinder Misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No. 5 Cylinder Misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 Cylinder Misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No. 7 Cylinder Misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 Cylinder Misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000005529472

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM													Reference page											
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)												
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA												
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-1229											
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-1289											
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-1226											
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4			EC-998											
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-1238											
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-955											
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-1188 EC-1194											
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-956											
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-1232											
Main power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-1038											
Mass air flow sensor circuit		1			2										EC-1057											
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit					3												3		3							EC-1065 EC-1071
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit					1										2	3	2	2	2	2			2			EC-1078 EC-1082 EC-1085 EC-1088 EC-1211
Throttle position sensor circuit							2			2					EC-1068 EC-1120 EC-1167 EC-1169 EC-1203											
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit				3	2	1									EC-1196 EC-1199 EC-1207											
Knock sensor circuit				2								3			EC-1128											

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

	SYMPTOM												Reference page	
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-1130
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-1134
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-1146
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-1152 EC-1154
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-1054
Transmission range switch circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-1159
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-1239
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-1224
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	BCS-25
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-15 BRC-94

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

		SYMPTOM													Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATSWATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)		
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA		
Fuel	Fuel tank	5	5												FL-35	
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-44	
	Vapor lock															—
	Valve deposit															—
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5			5	5	5		5	5			5			—
Air	Air duct															
	Air cleaner															
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)		5	5		5		5	5			5			EM-29	
	Electric throttle control actuator	5			5		5			5					EM-32	
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket														EM-29	
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	PG-95	
	Generator circuit														CHG-19	
	Starter circuit	3										1			STR-5	
	Signal plate	6													EM-54	
	Transmission range switch	4													TM-56	
Engine	Cylinder head															
	Cylinder head gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5	3		EM-86	
	Cylinder block															
	Piston													4		
	Piston ring															
	Connecting rod	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6			EM-97	
	Bearing															
	Crankshaft															
Valve mechanism	Timing chain														EM-78	
	Camshaft														EM-54	
	Intake valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-78	
	Intake valve															
	Exhaust valve												3		EM-86	

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-34 EX-6
	Three way catalyst														
Lubrica- tion	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-37 EM-40 LU-12 LU-8 LU-9
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-5
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														CO-14
	Thermostat									5					CO-27
	Water pump														CO-25
	Water gallery	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			CO-10
	Cooling fan														CO-23
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminat- ed coolant									5					CO-10
NVIS (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												SEC-15 SEC-156

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FOR MEXICO]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:00000000529473

FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 1,800 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,800 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,500 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, [EC-966](#), "[System Description](#)".

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000005576868

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIR BAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

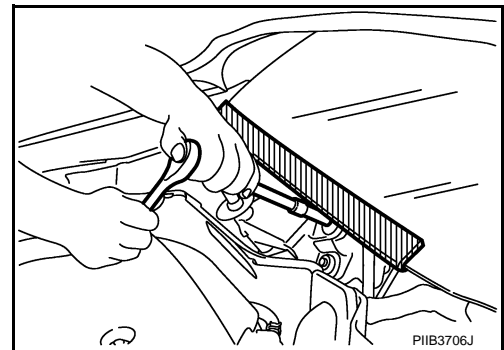
WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000005529475

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:000000005529476

WARNING:

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)
- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[FOR MEXICO]

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT

INFOID:000000005529477

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will illuminate the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

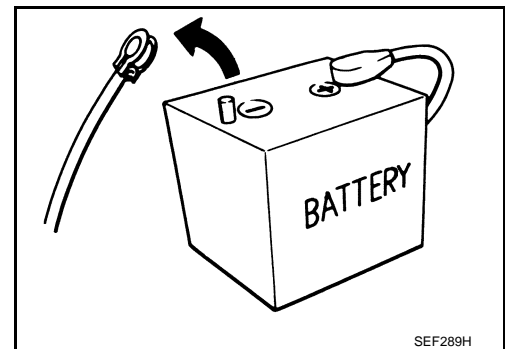
CAUTION:

- Always turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to illuminate.
- Always connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to illuminate due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-83, "Description"](#).
- Always route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the short circuit.
- Always connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Always erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

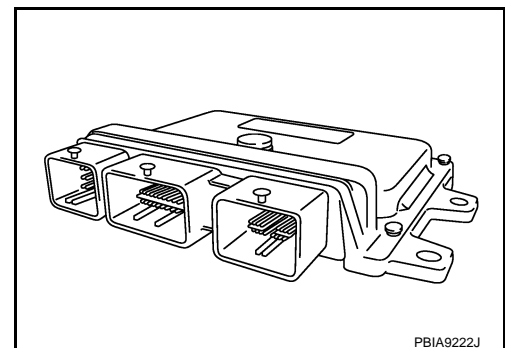
General Precautions

INFOID:000000005529478

- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Never attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect negative battery cable.



- Never disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.
The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Thus engine operation can vary slightly in this case. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Never replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be cleared within 24 hours.
 - Diagnostic trouble codes
 - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
 - Freeze frame data
 - 1st trip freeze frame data
 - System readiness test (SRT) codes
 - Test values



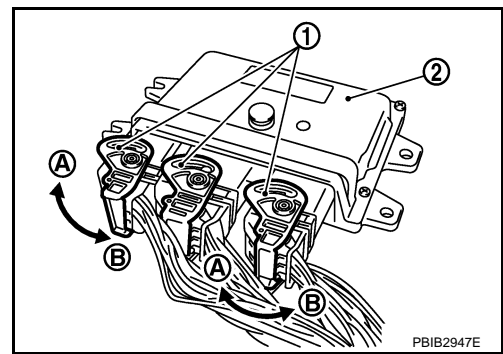
PRECAUTIONS

[FOR MEXICO]

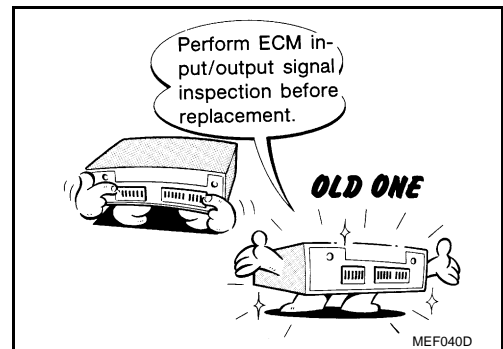
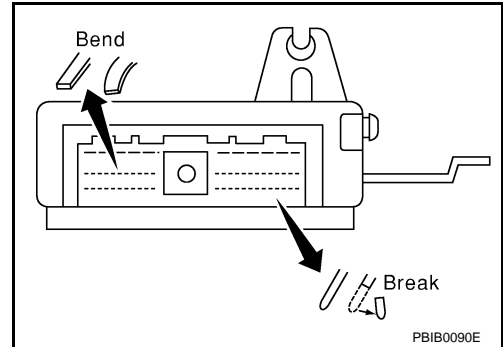
< PRECAUTION >

- When connecting ECM harness connector (1), fasten (B) it securely with a lever as far as it will go as shown in the figure.

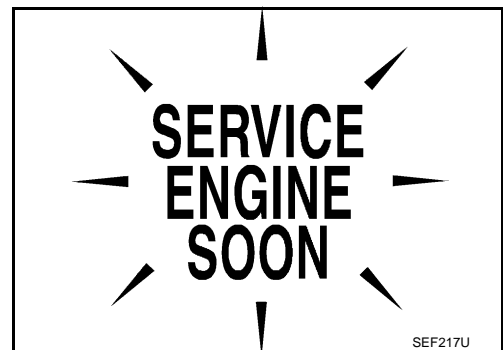
- 2. ECM
- A. Loosen



- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, never damage pin terminals (bends or breaks). Check that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors. A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and check that ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-1241, "Reference Value"](#).
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Never clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Never disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Never shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).



- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.

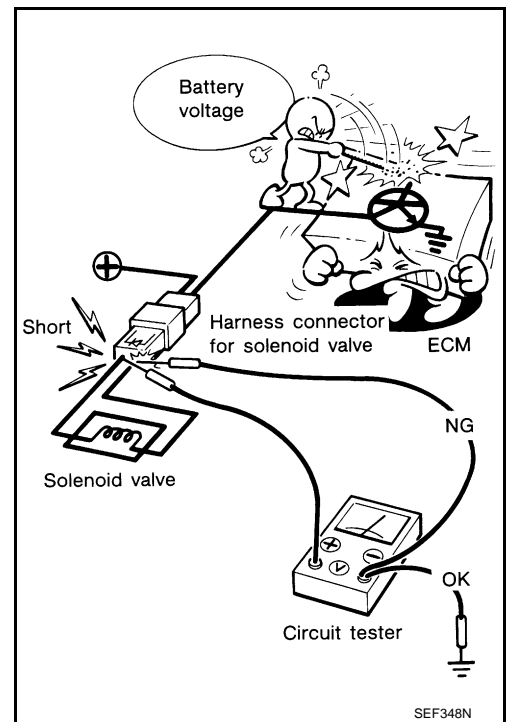


PRECAUTIONS

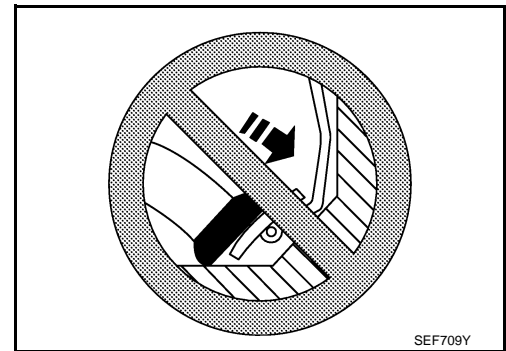
[FOR MEXICO]

< PRECAUTION >

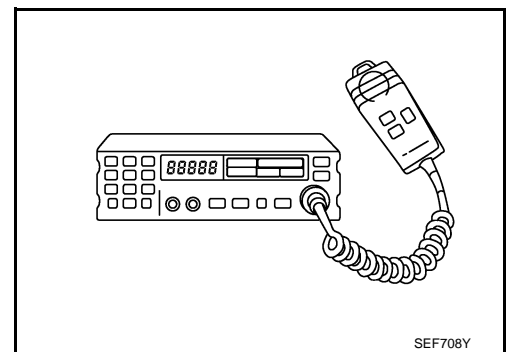
- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.
- Never operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



- Never depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, never rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Never rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, always observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
 - Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
 - Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls. Never let them run parallel for a long distance.
 - Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
 - Always ground the radio to vehicle body.



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000005529479

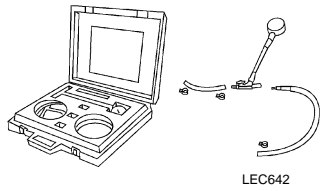
A

EC

NOTE:

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

C

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit  LEC642	Checks fuel pressure

D

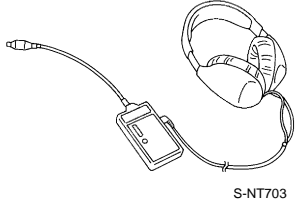
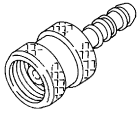
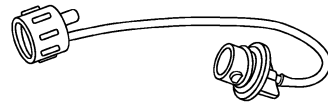
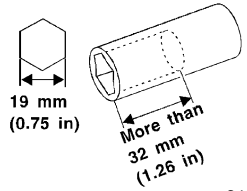
E

F

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000005529480

G

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)  S-NT703	Locates the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBD)  S-NT704	Applies positive pressure through EVAP service port
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382)  S-NT815	Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
Socket wrench  S-NT705	Removes and installs engine coolant temperature sensor

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

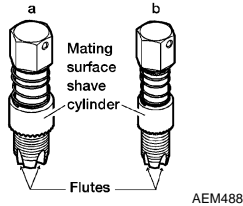

O

P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[FOR MEXICO]

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
<p>Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12)</p> 	<p>Reconditions the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titanium Oxygen Sensor</p>
<p>Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907)</p> 	<p>Lubricates oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.</p>

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Inspection

INFOID:000000005529481

FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

☐ With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

☒ With CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R.
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.

FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

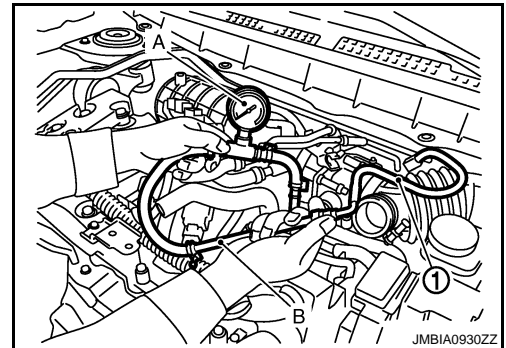
NOTE:

- Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because S35 models do not have fuel return system.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit [SST (J-44321)] to check fuel pressure.

1. Release fuel pressure to zero.
2. Install fuel pressure gauge adapter [SST (J-44321-6)] (B) with fuel pressure gauge (A).
 - Fuel feed hose (1)
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
4. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
5. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.

At idling : Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

6. If result is unsatisfactory, check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.
If OK, Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".
If NG, Repair or replace.



A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

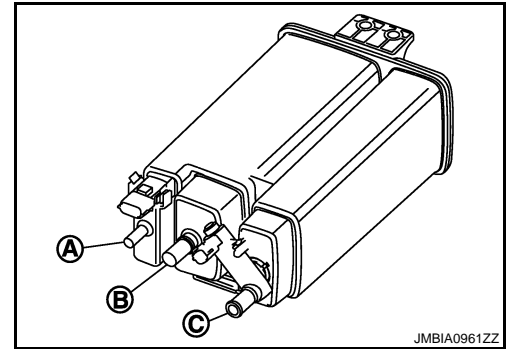
EVAP CANISTER

Inspection

INFOID:000000005529482

Check EVAP canister as follows:

1. Block port (B).
2. Blow air into port (A) and check that it flows freely out of port (C).
3. Release blocked port (B).
4. Apply vacuum pressure to port (B) and check that vacuum pressure exists at the ports (A) and (C).
5. Block port (A) and (B).
6. Apply pressure to port (C) and check that there is no leakage.



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[FOR MEXICO]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Idle Speed

INFOID:0000000005529483

Transmission	Condition	Specification
CVT	No load* (in P or N position)	700 ± 50 rpm

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Ignition Timing

INFOID:0000000005529484

Transmission	Condition	Specification
CVT	No load* (in P or N position)	10 ± 5° BTDC

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000005529485

Condition	Specification (Using CONSULT-III or GST)
At idle	10 – 35 %
At 2,500 rpm	10 – 35 %

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:0000000005529486

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 – 14 V)
Output voltage at idle	0.8 – 1.2 V*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT-III or GST)	1.0 – 4.0 g·m/sec at idle* 4.0 – 10.0 g·m/sec at 2,500 rpm*

*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.